

# **A PROVISIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE NATURALISTS AND NATURAL HISTORY OF CUMBRIA.**

**COMPILED BY ALLEN F. ARMSBY.**

## **INTRODUCTION**

I am undertaking this bibliography on a voluntary basis as a member of the Carlisle Natural History Society and a retired librarian. The Project is intended as a tribute to the many naturalists who have lived, studied, worked or visited Cumbria and who, through their writings, have contributed to the appreciation and record of Cumbria's outstanding variety of wildlife and natural history.

I hope it will prove to be a useful reference source for the members of the society and for the staff of the museum and researchers. I can be contacted either through the Department of Natural Sciences, Tullie House, Carlisle or by e-mail at [mail@armsby90.freemove.co.uk](mailto:mail@armsby90.freemove.co.uk) and would be delighted to alter errors or add new references submitted by authors and researchers.

The references have been collected from the periodicals listed below, relevant books, reports and their bibliographies. Whilst Cumbria is the main focus, the bibliography features many nationally recognised authors and some non Cumbrian references have been included to indicate the breadth of those authors' interests. I do not claim to create definitive bibliographies for every individual whose works are recorded. The next edition of this bibliography is scheduled for **December, 2009**. Every attempt has been made to ensure that the information given is correct. All mistakes are mine and are not irreversible.

I should like to acknowledge the patience and constant support of Stephen Hewitt, Keeper of the Department of Natural Sciences at Tullie House. My thanks must also go to members of the Society, Geoff Naylor and John R. W. Read. I am grateful to Dr Francis Celoria for his kind permission to draw extensively from his unpublished bibliography of the Rev. H. A. MacPherson. Also Steve Doyle of Butterfly Conservation (Cumbria) Branch, Judith Robinson, Stephen White at Carlisle Central Library and Peter Bullard of the Cumbria Wildlife Trust have given me invaluable assistance.

Finally, I wish to record my thanks for the encouragement and technical support of my wife, Jill.

.....

## **LIST OF JOURNALS SEARCHED.**

( \* This symbol denotes that there are still volumes or numbers to be consulted).

- ANTENNA : Bulletin of the Royal Entomological Society.**
- BIRDS AND WILDLIFE IN CUMBRIA : 1996-2008.**
- BIRDS IN CUMBRIA : 1977 - 1995.**
- \* BIRD STUDY. The Journal of the British Trust for Ornithology.**
- BUTTERFLY CONSERVATION, CUMBRIA BRANCH. NEWSLETTER. 200-2008.**
- CARLISLE NATURALIST : 1993-2009.**
- CHANGING SCENE, (The) : 1957-1966.**
- COLEOPTERIST, (The).**
- COLEOPTERIST Newsletter.**
- CUMBRIA : 1947 - 1951.**
- \* CUMBRIA : (New Series). 1951-2009.**
- \* CUMBRIA BIRD CLUB, BIRD NEWS : 1990-2008.**
- CUMBRIA LIFE : 1988-2009.**
- \* CUMBRIAN NATURE ; Published by English Nature.**
- CUMBRIAN WILDLIFE : 1963 - 2009. Including :-**

- LAKE DISTRICT NATURALIST TRUST, NEWSLETTER.  
 CUMBRIA NATURALISTS TRUST, NEWSLETTER.  
 CUMBRIA TRUST FOR NATURE CONSERVATION, NEWSLETTER.
- \* EDEN RIVERS TRUST : Newsletter
  - \* ENTOMOLOGIST : 1872- 1987
  - \* ENTOMOLOGIST'S MONTHLY MAGAZINE. 1950-2009.
  - \* ENTOMOLOGIST'S RECORD and JOURNAL of VARIATION : 1900-2005
  - \* FIELD NATURALIST. 1952-1955. (First produced as the Penrith, Kendal and Eden Field Club .  
 Monthly Bulletin. A monthly record of observations in North-West England.  
 FIELD NATURALIST, (The). (New Series) : 1956 - 1969.  
 FRESHWATER BIOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION. Various Publications.  
 KENDAL ENTOMOLOGICAL SOCIETY : ANNUAL REPORTS. 1898 - 1902.
  - \* JOURNAL of ANIMAL ECOLOGY.  
 LAKE DISTRICT NATIONAL PARK, ANNUAL REPORTS.  
 NATIONAL TRUST BIOLOGICAL SURVEYS, CUMBRIA.  
 NATTERJACK : A NATURAL HISTORY NEWSLETTER FROM TULLIE HOUSE  
 MUSEUM,CARLISLE : 1992 - 2006.  
 NATURAL HISTORY IN CUMBRIA : 1970 - 1976.  
 NATURAL WORLD : 1993 - 2009.  
 NORTH WESTERN NATURALIST : 1926-1948. 1953-1955 (New Series).  
 PENRITH AND DISTRICT NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY, NEWSLETTER.  
 PENRITH and KENDAL NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETIES,NEWSLETTER.  
 PENRITH, KENDAL and EDEN FIELD CLUB NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETIES,  
 NEWSLETTER. (See also The Field Naturalist 1956-1969).  
 RAVEN ENTOMOLOGICAL AND NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY : REPORTS.  
 1947 - 1950.  
 SOLWAY COASTER : Solway Coast Discovery Centre.  
 TIDELINES : Newsletter of the Solway Firth Partnership.
  - \* TRANSACTIONS OF THE BARROW NATURALISTS FIELD CLUB : 1876-1883, 1895-1912.  
 1929 - 1971. (New Series).  
 TRANSACTIONS OF THE CARLISLE NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY : 1909-1996.  
 TRANSACTIONS OF THE CUMBERLAND ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT  
 OF LITERATURE AND SCIENCE : 1875 - 1883.  
 TRANSACTIONS OF THE CUMBERLAND AND WESTMORLAND ASSOCIATION FOR  
 THE ADVANCEMENT OF LITERATURE AND SCIENCE : 1883 - 1892.  
 VICTORIA COUNTY HISTORY. Cumberland. Vol 1. 1968 Re-Print. Dawsons. 7129 030 2 X.  
 WESTMORLAND NOTEBOOK AND NATURAL HISTORY RECORD : 1889.

Some of the Bibliographies seen whilst undertaking this project can be viewed by placing the word  
 Bibliographies into the search facility.

### **A PROVISIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE NATURALISTS AND NATURAL HISTORY OF CUMBRIA**

#### **ABBOT HALL ART GALLERY, KENDAL.**

1972 Plants and animals of the Lake Counties : Art Exhibition Catalogue. 14<sup>th</sup> October - 12 November.

#### **ABBOT, O. J.**

- 1972 Joint Authors : Perkins, E. J. Gilchrist, J.R.S. Incidence of epidermal lesions in fish of the North  
 East Irish Sea Area, 1971. Nature. **238**, 101-103.
- 1975 Joint Author : Perkins, E. J. The incidence of epidermal lesions in Plaice (*Pleuronectes platessa*)  
 of the north-east Irish Sea, 1971-1973. Cumbria Sea. Fish. Comm. Scientific Report **75/1**.  
 [Marine biology].
- 1977 Joint Author : Perkins, E. J. A Survey of the littoral macro-fauna at Siddick, Cumbria. 1971-1973.  
 With particular reference to the fauna of Laminaria spp. holdfasts. Cumbria Sea. Fish. Comm.  
 Scientific Report **77/5**. [Marine biology].
- 1977 Joint Author : Perkins, E. J. The biological effect of the effluent from Lowca Chemicals, British

- Steel Corporation, Lowca. Cumbria Sea Fish Committee. Scientific Report. 77/2.
- 1979 Joint Author : Perkins, E. J. The Benthos of the Solway Firth living in the presence of industrial discharges. Cumbria Sea Fish Comm. Scientific Report, **79/1**. Prepared by the Department of Biology, University of Strathclyde. [Marine Biology. Marine pollution].

**ABBS, Anne H.**

- 2003 Unusual use for a bucket in Anthorn. [Great-spotted Woodpecker]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **14**, (2), 41.
- 2004 Author : Abbs, Mike. South Solway. Field Meeting. 14<sup>th</sup> August. Leaders Anne Abbs and Mike Abbs. The Carlisle Naturalist. **12**, (2), 35-36.
- 2004 Natterjacks evening : Field Meeting. 21<sup>st</sup> May 2004. Leaders Mike Abbs and Frank Mawby. The Carlisle Naturalist. **12**, (2), 35.
- 2005 ' Wild Goose Chase ' : Solway coast and Galloway : Field Meeting. 5<sup>th</sup> February. 2005. Leader: Geoff Horne. The Carlisle Naturalist. **13**, (1), 1.

**ABBS, Mike**

- 2004 Author : Abbs, Anne Natterjacks Evening. Field Meeting. 21<sup>st</sup> May. Leaders Mike Abbs and Frank Mawby. The Carlisle Naturalist. **12**, (2), 35.
- 2004 South Solway : Field Meeting. 14<sup>th</sup> August 2004. The Carlisle Naturalist. **12**, (2), 35-36.

**ABERCROMBIE, E.**

- 1960 Grange and Cartmel Fells. Dalesman.

**ACKLAND, D. M.**

- 1993 Notes on British Cephalops Fallen, 1810, with description of a new species, and Microcephalops De Meyer, 1989, A genus new to Britain. (Dipt., Pipunculidae). Ent. mon. Mag. **129**, May-August. 95-105. [Record of specimen taken at Witherslack, Westmorland, p98].

**ACLAND, C.D. H.**

- 1970 What would you do with a Wood? L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **16**, May, 21-24.
- 1979 The Maples Bird Sanctuary, Natland. C.N.T, Newsletter. **33**, March, 31.

**ACLAND, Cubby**

- 1979 Author : Berry, G.V. Cubby Acland : an obituary. C.N.T, Newsletter. **34**, 30.

**ADAIR, Bobby.**

- 1995 Joint Author : Warburton, Tony. Head to Head. [Peregrines and Racing Pigeons] Cumbria Life. **38**, January-February, 8-10.

**ADAIR, Joseph.**

- 1878 A day at Ennerdale. [Botany]. Transaction of the Cumberland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **3**, 139-150.
- 1881 Observations on the flowering plants of West Cumberland. Transactions of the Cumberland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **6**, 75-84.

**ADAM, P.**

- 1978 Geographical variation in British salt-marsh vegetation. J. Ecol. **66**, 339-366.

**ADAMS, Dr J.**

- 1993 Plant Report : 1992. Grange Natural History Society. Submitted by Adams, Dr J. Birds in Cumbria, 1992. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1996 Plant Report : 1995. Grange Natural History Society. Submitted by Dr J. Adams and David Benham. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria, 1995. 83. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1997 Plant Report : 1996. Grange Natural History Society. Submitted by Dr J Adams. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria, 1996. 80. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

**ADAMS, Maxwell.**

- 1989 Great and Small - Ground Ivy. Cumbria. **39**, (2), May, 119.
- 1989 In search of Merlin Magic. Cumbria. **39**, (10), January, 610-611.
- 1989 Regal resident - the Red Deer. Cumbria. **39**, (6), September, 404-405.
- 1990 Lakeland's " Tourist Eagle". [The Buzzard]. Cumbria. **40**, (1), April, 28-29.
- 1992 Rare impression - the Pine Marten. Cumbria. **41**, (12), March, 27.
- 1993 A rare night visitor. [Nightjar]. Cumbria. **43**, (1), April, 38-39.
- 1993 Cumbrian Conifer. [Juniper]. Cumbria. **43**, (7), October, 24.

**ADAMSON, J.R.**

- 1989 Editor. Cumbrian woodlands - past, present and future. (ITE symposium no 25). N.E.R.C/ ITE. H.M.S.O.

**ADDISON, F.**

1867 *Epilobium anagallidifolium* in Cumberland. (Cross Fell). Journal of Botany. **5**, 248.

**ADKIN, B. W.**

1928 *Colias croceus*. [Includes sighting by J. Davis Ward on Walney Island. 15<sup>th</sup> September, 1928]. Entomologist. **61**, no 787, December, 279.

**ADKIN, Robert.**

1894 A curious aberration of *Erebia aethiops*. [Taken by H. Murray of Carnforth, with illustration]. Entomologist. **27**, no 378, November, 301.

**AGAR, Gary.**

1991 Black Terns - May 1990. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **2**, (1), 7-8.

**AGASSIZ, David**

1987 Microlepidoptera - a review of the year, 1985. Ent. Rec. **99**, (7-8), July-August, 169-181. [Locations include : Bassenthwaite. Borrowdale, Derwentwater. Whinlatter Pass].

1989 Micro-lepidoptera - a review of the year, 1987 Ent. Rec. **101**, (7-8), July-August, 141-151. [Record of *Blastodacna hellerella* (Dup) - Ulverston. E.F.Hancock, p 148].

1991 Microlepidoptera - a review of the year, 1989. Ent Rec. **103**, (5-6), May-June, 141-153. [Record of *Eucosmomorpha albersana* (Hubn), (N.L.Birkett. p151.)

**AIR, Alan.**

1996 Black Gold. [Potential threat to the Solway by drilling for oil]. Cumbria Life. **45**, March-April, 8-9, 13.

1996 Chernobyl : the cloud lingers on. [Cumbria]. Cumbria Life. **47**, July-August, 6-7,8.

1996 The sting in the tail. [Plight of Bumblebees]. Cumbria Life. **46**, May-June, 2-3.

1997 V for Victory. [Barnacle Geese]. Cumbria Life. **52**, May-June. 10-11, 13.

1997 Whooper Swans - the destruction of a myth. Cumbria Life. **52**, May-June, 14-15.

2001 The Animal lover. [George Scott, Knoxwood]. Cumbria Life. **75**, April, 36-37, 39.

**AIREY, Alan F.**

1952 Black and White Grebes in Windermere. [Slavonian and Black-necked]. Penrith and District Nat. Hist. Soc. Newsletter. February, 2.

1952 House Martins nesting on Haweswater Dam. Penrith and District Nat. Hist. Soc. Monthly Bulletin. January. 1-2.

1952 House Martins [Haweswater]. Cumbria. **1**, (n.s) (11), 306-307.

1953 Bird Song. Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. & Eden Field Club, Newsletter. July, 4.

1953 The Dawn chorus. Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. & Eden Field Club, Newsletter. June, 3.

1954 Diving of Great Crested Grebes in the English Lake District. North Western Naturalist. **2**, (n.s). (4), 504-505.

1954 Whooper Swans in Southern Lakeland and North Lancashire. Lancs and Cheshire Fauna Committee, 30<sup>th</sup> Annual Report. 20-21.

1955 Whooper Swans in Southern Lakeland. Bird Study. **2**. 143-151.

1956 Whooper Swans at Elterwater. Cumbria. **5**, (10), 362.

**AIREY, Karen.**

1998 Limestone pavement and wildflower day at Hampsfell, Grange-over-Sands. Cumbrian Wildlife. **52**. October. 7.

1999 What is Wildlife Watch? Cumbrian Wildlife. **53**, January, 11.

**ALDERSON, J.**

1906 Partial second brood of *Melampias epiphron*. Ent. Rec. **18**, 265. [Specimens taken by George Wilkinson at Honister Pass] [Comments are attached from J. W. Tutt].

**ALEXANDER, K. N. A. See also :- National Trust.**

1981 A second British record of *Issus muscaeformis* (Schrk), (Homoptera, Issida) from North Lancashire. Ent. mon. Mag. **117**, May-Aug, 144. [Location : Silverdale].

1982 *Notiophilus aestuans* (Mots) (Col., Carabidae) in Cumbria. Ent. mon. Mag, **118**, 174.

1982 *Pterostichus cristatus* Dufour (Col., Carabidae) in the Lake District. Ent. mon. Mag, **118**, 47.

1983 *Dilta hibernica* (Carpenter), (Thysanura, Machilidae) widespread in North Wales and on the Carboniferous limestone of North-West England. Ent. mon. Mag. **119**, January-April, 66. [Locations include : Arnside Knott. Dovenest Wood - part of the Skelghyll Woods, Ambleside. Eaves Wood. Sizergh Estate].

1989 Some notable Coleoptera from Northumberland, including *Otiorhynchus arcticus* Fab. new to England. Ent. Rec. **101**, (1-2), January-February, 35-36. [Brief reference to *Asaphidion pallipes* (Duftschmid), (Carabidae) taken at Sklaggyford in 1936 by W.F.Davidson].

- 1992 *Agrilus pannonicus* and news of other English Buprestidae. *Coleopterist*. **1**, (3), November, 23-26. [No specific Cumbrian locations but distribution maps for *Rhagonycha fulva* and *Cantharis cryptica* indicates Westmorland and Cumberland records].
- 1992 *Trachys troglodytes* Gyllenhal (Col., Buprestidae) and other scarce insects from an unusual wetland area in Cumbria. *Br. J. ent. Nat. Hist.* **5**, 188.
- 1994 Author : Hatcher, P. The status and conservation of the Netted Carpet Moth, *Eustroma reticulata* (Denis & Schiffermuller, 1775) (Lepidoptera : Geometridae), a threatened moth species in Britain. *Biological Conservation*. **67**, 41-47.
- 1994 The Cantharoidea and Buprestoidea Recording Scheme. An update and call for records for the Provisional Atlas. *Colepterist*. **3**, (2), September, 55-57. [Reference to *Malthinus balteatus* Suffrian discovered by A.P.Fowles at Humphrey Head, p56].

**ALEXANDER, Keith.**

- 1984 Local and rare Coleoptera from the Lake District. *Ent. mon. Mag.* **120**, May-August, 126.

**ALEXANDER, Keith.**

- 1984 Woodland slugs and snails in the Lake District. *Birds in Cumbria : Spring 1983*. 66-67. *Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria*.

**ALLAN, P. M. B.**

- 1955 Four new Nature Reserves created. [Including Blelham Bog]. *Ent. Rec.* **67**, (1), January, 29-31.
- 1955 Review of Moths by E.B.Ford. *New Naturalist Series*, Collins. *Ent. Rec.* **67**, (3), March, 102-104. [An addition to this review by E.C.Pelham-Clinton. *Ent. Rec.* **67**, (4), April, 135].
- 1966 Copper butterflies in the West County. *Ent. Rec.* **78**, (9), September, 198-202. [Reference to J.B.Hodgkinson, p 201].

**ALLBROOK, E. W.**

- 1947 Author : Kerrich, G. J. Hymenoptera, Cynipoidae and Ichneumonidae Report for the years 1943-1947 inclusive. [Records submitted by Albert E. Wright. E.W.Allbrook]. *Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee*. 27<sup>th</sup> Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1943-1946. 20-22.

**ALLEN, A. A.**

- 1956 A few more observations on beetles. *Ent. mon. Mag.* **92**, July, 278. [Specimens include *Melasis buprestoides*., taken by N.L.Birkett].
- 1959 Notes on Coleoptera. **71**, (6), June, 156-157. [Mentions Lake District as a possible location].
- 1962 How to find *Latelmis volckmari* Panz., etc. (Col : Elmidae). *Ent. mon. Mag.* **98**, March-May, 67. [ A response to an article by W.F.Davidson. Also reference to F.H.Day].
- 1962 Notes on Coleoptera. *Ent. Rec.* **74**, (11), November, 241-243. [Record of *Stenelmis canaliculata* Gyll (Elmidae) taken at Lake Windermere].
- 1963 A second Cumberland capture of *Schistoglossa aubei* Bris (Col., Staphylinidae). *Ent. mon. Mag.* **99**, 209.
- 1990 A further food plant of *Phytobius quadrituberculatus* (Fab) (Curculionidae). *Coleopterist Newsletter*, **41**, November, 8-9. [Reference to R.W.J.Read].
- 1994 *Cardiophorus gramineus* (Scopoli) (Elateridae) etc., near Monmouth c 1860 : a new County Record and last known for Britain. *Coleopterist*. **3**, (1), May, 13-14. [Unspecified record for Cumberland].

**ALLEN, A. J.**

- 2008 *Leistus montanus* Stephens (Carabidae) in Cumbria. *Coleopterist*. **17**, (3), December, 208. [Location : Mickleden, Westmorland]. [Record of a previous capture in the same area by J. Thomas in 1970].

**ALLEN, Douglas.**

- 2002 Terek Sandpiper - new to Cumbria. *Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News*. **13**, (4), 91.

**ALLEN, J. W.**

- 1952 Recovery of ringed-birds. [Black-headed Gull] *Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. Monthly Bulletin*. May. 1.
- 1957 Scops Owl in the Kendal District, 1956. *Changing Scene*. **1**, 35.
- 1960 Ornithological Notes. *Changing Scene*. **2**, 39-45.
- 1966 A gardener looks at birds. [Stavely]. *Lancaster and District Bird Watching Society, 8<sup>th</sup> Annual Report*. 16-19.

**ALLEN, Kenneth Radway.**

- 1935 The food and migration of the Perch (*Perca fluviatilis*) in Windermere. *J. Anim. Ecol.* **4**, (2), 264-73.

- 1938 Deterioration of Windermere Trout : an attempt at an explanation. Salm. Trout Mag. **91**, 152-156.
- 1938 Some observations on the biology of the Trout (*Salmo trutta*) in Windermere. J. Anim. Ecol. **7**, 333-49.
- 1939 A note on the food of Pike (*Esox Lucius*) in Windermere. J. Anim. Ecol. **8**, 72-75.
- 1940 Study in the biology of the early stages of the Salmon (*Salmo salar*). 1. Growth in the River Eden. Anim. Ecol. **9**, 1-23.
- 1941 Studies in the biology of the early stages of the Salmon (*Salmon salar*). 2. Feeding habits. [River Eden]. J. Anim Ecol. **10**, 47-76.
- 2008 Author : Le Cren, David. K.R.Allen (1911 - 2008) : an obituary. F.B.A. News. **42**, Summer, 17.

**ALLEN, R see NATIONAL TRUST.**

**ALLEN, S. E.**

- 1975 Natural History of the district about Grange-over-Sands. A publication to mark the 21<sup>st</sup> Anniversary of Grange-over-Sands Natural History Society. Published by the Society.
- 1981 Editor : Natural History of the district around Grange-over-Sands : a 21<sup>st</sup> Anniversary of the Grange and District Natural History Society. Revised Edition.
- 1995 Plant Report : 1994. Grange Natural History Society. Submitted by Allen, S. Birds in Cumbria, 1994. 88. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2003 Joint Authors : Guthrie, M.G. and Wilson, P.M. The Natural History of Grange-over-Sands District. Grange and District Natural History Society. Revised Edition.

**ALLISON, Alan.**

- n.d. A small collection of articles and newspaper clippings collected by Alan Allison on various aspects of Fish and Fishing. Location :- Archive, Department of Natural Science, Tullie House Museum, Carlisle.

**ALLISON, Martin.**

- 1977 Foulney Island. C.N.T, Newsletter. **30**, September, 20-21.
- 1979 Foulney Island. C.N.T, Newsletter. **34**, September, 20.
- 1980 Foulney Island. C.N.T, Newsletter. **35**, March, 17.
- 1990 Joint Author : Dean, Tim. The Fungi of Walney. In Dean, Tim. The Natural History of Walney. 216-219. Faust. 09 48558040.

**ALLNUTT, Archibald Clayton. (Archie)**

- 1998 Author : Davies, Nigel. Archie Allnutt : an obituary. Cumbrian Wildlife. **52**, 19.
- n.d. A small collection of personal items belonging to this Kendal based naturalist. Features a collection of record cards on topics including Birds, Flora and Insects. Location :- Archive, Department of Natural Science, Tullie House Museum, Carlisle.

**AMATT, Ian.**

- 2001 Conservation Awareness Project. Cumbrian Wildlife. **61**, August, 6.
- 2002 So, what is a Road Show? Cumbrian Wildlife. **63**, May, 13.
- 2003 Bat-Terrific. Cumbrian Wildlife. **66**, May, 9.
- 2003 Heaps of Wildlife - composting and re-cycling. Cumbrian Wildlife. **65**, January, 12.
- 2004 Forest schools branching out in Cumbria. Cumbrian Wildlife. **70**, September, 9.
- 2006 Welcome to the Wildlife Hotel. [Wildlife gardening]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **75**, May, 12-13.
- 2006 What is Biodiversity Mummy? Cumbrian Wildlife. **74**. January. 9.

**AMBLESIDE FIELD SOCIETY.**

- 1963 Author : Annis, Walter. Ambleside Field Society, contribution to National Nature Week. May, 1963. The Field Naturalist, **8**, (n.s), (2). 21-23.
- 1963 Author : Macdonald, E. J. Ambleside Field Society (Wild Flower Section) evening excursion : a select list of plants noted. [No location given]. The Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s.), (2), 31.
- 1966 Ambleside Field Society. A Brief History. Changing Scene. **3**, 67.
- 1966 Author : Annis, Walter. Ambleside Field Society, contribution to National Nature Week, 1996. The Field Naturalist. **11**, (n.s), (2), 23.
- 1967 Plants noted in the neighbourhood of Grange-over-Sands. The Field Naturalist. **12**, (n.s), (3), 72.
- 1974 Plant Report : 1973. Natural History in Cumbria, 1973. 31 Assn. Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1975 Plant Report : 1974. Natural History in Cumbria, 1974. 29-30. Assn Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1996 Plant Report : 1995. Submitted by Sylvia Kaines. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria, 1995. 84. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

**AMES, Alex.**

- 1974 Holy Char [Rev Godfrey White]. Cumbria. **24**.(5), August, 224-225.

**AMLANER, C. J.**

- 1978 Joint Author : Galusha, J. G. The effects of diurnal and tidal periodicities in the numbers and activities of Herring Gulls, *Larus argentatus*, in a Colony. [Walney Island]. *Ibis*, **120**, (3), 322-328.

**AMOR, Vera**

- 1984 Author : Overy, H. L. Vera Amor (1910-1984) : an obituary. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **10**, (n.s.), August, 15.

**ANDREWES, C.**

- 1967 *Acrometopia wahlbergi* (Zett.) (Diptera, Chamaemyiidae), a genus and species of fly new to Britain. Ent. mon Mag. **103**, July - September, 208. [Location : Cliburn Moss, Penrith, Westmorland].
- 1968 Some records of local Empididae (Diptera). Ent. mon.Mag. **104**, October-December, 249. [Records of *P. carteri* Collin] [Location : Haweswater, Westmorland].

**ANGUS, Morag**

- 2007 At a bend in the River Petteril. [Wreay Woods N.R.] Cumbrian Wildlife.**78**, May, 22-23.
- 2009 Orton Moss Nature Reserve increases in size. Cumbrian Wildlife. **84**, May, 21.

**ANGUS, R. B.**

- 1964 Some Coleoptera from Cumberland, Westmorland and the northern part of Lancashire. Ent. mon. Mag. **100**, 61-69.
- 1965 Author : Johnson, Colin. Coleoptera Report, 1959-64. [Records submitted by R.B.Angus from various N. Lancs locations]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 35<sup>th</sup> Report and Reports of the Recorder for 1964. 46-55.
- 1965 Further Coleoptera from Cumberland, Westmorland and the northern part of Lancashire. Ent. mon. Mag. **101**, January - March, 4-8. [References to F.H.Day. W.E.Davidson. T.T.Macan. D.Le Cren].
- 1968 Author : Garth. *Agabus melanarius* Aube (Col., Dytiscidae) in Cumberland. Ent. mon.Mag. **104**, April-June, 112. [Reference to R.B.Angus].
- 1982 Author: Read, R. W. J. Two species of *Cryptocephalus* (Col., Chrysomelidae) new to West Cumbria and vice county 70, Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **118**, Jan - April, 51-52.
- 1987 Coleopterist's Field Meeting, West Cumbria, 26-28<sup>th</sup> June. Antenna. **11**, 151-152.
- 2007 Records of Scarabaeoidea from the southern Lake District - evidence of faunal movement. Coleopterist. **16**, (3), December, 127-129. [Locations include :- Drigg. Finsthwaite area. Great Knott Wood. Roudsea Wood. Thirlmere. Witherslack].

**ANNIS, WALTER.**

- 1963 Ambleside Field Society, contribution to National Nature Week. May, 1963. The Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s), (2), 21-23.
- 1972 Dorothy Farrers Spring Reserve. Official Opening. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **20**, September, 20-21
- 1975 Naturalists in Union. [Association of Natural History Societies in Cumbria]. Cumbria. **24**, (12), March, 585.
- 1977 Letter : The Small Ermine Moth. C.N.T, Newsletter. **29**, March, 42.
- 1978 Geoffrey Wilson : an obituary. C.N.T, Newsletter. **31**, March, 29.
- 1997 Author : Atkinson, Kathleen. Walter Annis : an obituary. Cumbrian Wildlife. **49**, October, 19.

**ANON. The following items are arranged in the order of their publication date.**

- 1889 The Batrachian ranunculi in Westmorland. Westmorland Notebook and Nat. Hist.Rec. **1**, 48.
- 1904 Botanical Note : specimens noted. [in Cumberland]. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **17**, 39.
- 1904 Natural History notes from Barrow. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club.**17**. 38.
- 1925 J.C.Varty-Smith of Penrith : an obituary. Lancashire and Cheshire Naturalist. **17**, 112.
- 1929 Carlisle Museum - the retirement of Mr Linnaeus Hope. Museums Journal. **29**, (6), December, 207-208.
- 1933 Carlisle Natural History Society, a review of Volume 5 of the Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society North Western Naturalist. **8**, (4), 280-281.
- 1938 George Bell Routledge : an account of the official opening of a room to house his collections in Carlisle Museum. North Western Naturalist. **13**, (4), 249-250.
- 1943 Carlisle Natural History Society. A review of Volume 6 of the Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society, The Birds of Lakeland, edited by Ernest Blezard. North Western Naturalist. **14**, June, 133-134.

- 1947 Arthur Miles Moss : an obituary. Raven Entomological and Natural History Society. Annual Report 1947, 21.
- 1949 Frank Littlewood : an obituary. Raven Entomological and Natural History Society, Annual Report. 1949, 37.
- 1949 Harry Britten : Elected Honourable Member of the Raven Society. Raven Entomological and Natural History Society, Annual Report. 1949, 15.
- 1950 Albert Edward Wright, F.R.E.S : an obituary. Raven Entomological and Natural History Society, Annual Report. 1950, 43.
- 1950 Richard C. Lowther : an obituary. Raven Entomological and Natural History Society, Annual Report. 1950, 43.
- 1951 Bird Records in Furness. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **7**, (n.s), 25.
- 1954 Harry Britten : an obituary. Lancs and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 30<sup>th</sup> Annual Report. 1954, 7-9.
- 1957 History of the Local Natural History Societies. Changing Scene. **1**, 3-5.
- 1957 The Lake District : an introduction. Changing Scene. **1**, 6-8.
- 1957 Experiments at Greenside Mine, Glenridding. [Vegetation]. Changing Scene. **1**, 59.
- 1959 Herbert Henry Symonds (1885-1958) : a memoir. Friends of the Lake District, Retrospective and Annual Report. June. 1959, 18-22.
- 1959 A Retrospective : 1934-1959. Friends of the Lake District Retrospective and Annual Report. June 1959, 1-16.
- 1960 The Lake District : an introduction. Changing Scene. **2**, 3-6.
- 1963 Brantwood. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **2**, November, 10-11.
- 1963 History of Brantwood. [Facilities for Naturalists]. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **1**, May, 5-6.
- 1963 The formation of the Lake District Naturalist Trust. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **2**, November, 3-4.
- 1964 Developments at Brantwood. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **3**, May, 4-7.
- 1964 F. H. Day : an obituary. City of Carlisle. Public Library, Museum and Art Gallery. Annual Report.
- 1964 Phillip Wells : an obituary. The Field Naturalist. **9**, (n.s), (3), Front insert.
- 1964 Who's Who? The Nature Conservancy. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **3**, May, 15-16.
- 1965 Insecticides. [Effects upon Raptors and Crows]. Lake District Naturalists Trust, Newsletter. **5**, May, 7.
- 1965 Professor W. H. Pearsall : an obituary. Newsletter, Lake District Naturalists Trust. **5**, May, 6.
- 1966 Ernest Blezard : an appreciation. City of Carlisle. Public Library, Museum and Art Gallery. Annual Report. 1965-1966. 12.
- 1967 Glasson Moss National Nature Reserve, Cumberland. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **10**, September, 16-17.
- 1967 Glasson Moss National Nature Reserve, Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **103**, October-December, 279.
- 1971 Naturalist Society Founder dies at 95. [Tom Smith - Founder member of Kendal Entomological Society]. Westmorland Gazette. 14<sup>th</sup> February, 1971.
- 1975 The Natural History of Alston Moor. C.N.T, Newsletter. **25**, March, 25-30.
- 1976 When as in silks my ermine goes... [Small Ermine Moth at Woodend]. C.N.T, Newsletter. **28**, 16-17.
- 1977 Natterjacks at Calder. C.N.T, Newsletter. March, 35-36.
- 1977 Roadside Verges. C.N.T, Newsletter. 29, March. 17-20.
- 1977 When as in silks my ermine goes... [Small Ermine Moth]. C.N.T, Newsletter. **29**, 42.
- 1981 Collecting on Meathop Moss and Caterag Moss, Witherslack. nr Grange-over-sands. Ent. mon. Mag. **117**, September-December, 190. [Requirement for access permits].
- 1983 R. H. Brown : an obituary. Birds in Cumbria : 1982. 69. Assn Nat. Hist Soc in Cumbria.
- 1983 Ralph Stokoe : an obituary. Birds in Cumbria : 1982 69. Assn Nat Hist Soc in Cumbria.
- 1984 Jane (Jean) Mullard White : an obituary. Birds in Cumbria : 1984. 75. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1991 Caspian Tern at Killingworth. Birds in Cumbria, Spring 1990. 79. Cumbria Naturalists Trust.
- 1991 John [A.G]. Barnes : 1909-1990. an obituary. Cumbrian Wildlife. **30**, April, 13.
- 1991 Natterjacks drowned at Millom. Cumbrian Wildlife. **29**, January, 9.
- 1992 Mary Constance Widdup, (1901-1992) : an obituary. Cumbrian Wildlife. **34**, August, 11.
- 1995 Frank Cooke : an obituary. Cumbrian Wildlife. **41**, January, 9.
- 1995 Isabel Wilson, M.B.E : an obituary. Cumbrian Wildlife. **42**, April , 10.
- 1995 Mollie Birkett : an obituary. Cumbrian Wildlife. **41**, January, 9.
- 1996 Biodiversity : back from the Brink. Natural World. Spring/Summer, 14-18.
- 1977 Woman who served the community of Eden Valley in many roles. [Dorothy Hinchcliffe]. The Herald. 25<sup>th</sup> October, 16.

- 1999 In memory of a local Botanist : [Dennis Wildridge]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **53**, January, 21.  
 2004 Melvyn Bragg at Red Hall Farm Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **15**, (2), 29.  
 2006 Judy Palmer : County Ecologist at Cumbria County Council. Cumbrian Wildlife. **75**, May, 10.  
 2006 In Memoriam : Norman and Florence Hammond. Cumbrian Wildlife. **74**, January, 25.  
 2007 Professor Winifred Pennington, (Mrs T.G.Tutin) : obituary. Seventy years of research. Botanist, Polynologist, Ecologist and Palaeocologist. Freshwater Biological Association, News. Autumn. 16-19.

#### **ARCHER, J. F.**

- 1973 Joint Author : Archer, J. F. The fungal spora of a freshwater stream and its colonisation pattern on wood. Freshwat. Biol. **3**, (3), 219-239. [Smooth Beck, Westmorland].

#### **ARCHER, Michael E.**

- 2004 The Wasps and Bees (Hymenoptera : Aculeata) of North Walney National Nature Reserve. The Carlisle Naturalist. **12**, (1), 21-32.  
 2005 Author : Robinson, Neil A. A list of the Bees, Wasps and Ants of Cumbria, records to the year 2005. BEWARS Newsletter, Autumn. 25-56. [Reference to M.E.Archer].  
 2008 Wasps and Bees (Hymenoptera : Aculeata) of the sandunes of Bamburgh, Northumbria and Sandscale Haws, Cumbria. Ent. mon. Mag. **144**, July-September, 131-145. [Appendix :- List of recorded species from North Walney National Nature Reserve, Sandscale Haws, Lindisfarne, Bamburgh Dunes].

#### **ARCHER-LOCK, Anthony.**

- 1978 A tale of two seasons. Part 1, 1976. Ent. Rec. **90**, (1), January, 18-19. [Mountain Ringlets - Lakeland].  
 1982 The White-letter Hairstreak : Strymonidia W-Album, Knoch. Ent. Rec. **94**, (1-2), January-February, 16-17. [Report of a strong colony in N. Lancs by J. Briggs].

#### **ARCHIBALD, Roger**

- 1979 Author : Overy, H.L. Roger Archibald : an obituary. Cumbria Naturalists Trust, Newsletter. **33**, March, 32-33.

#### **ARKLE, J.**

- 1886 Entomology in North Lancashire. Entomologist. **19**, no 281. October, 241-244. [Locations : Arnside. Grange-over-Sands. Lindale. Newton. Witherslack].  
 1888 Notes from the North-West Counties. [Lepidoptera]. [Locations include : Carnforth. Witherslack Mosses]. Entomologist. **21**, no 307, December, 313-319.  
 1889 Notes from the North-West counties. [Locations include : Hest Bank. Witherslack]. Entomologist. **22**, no 319, December, 291-299.  
 1892 Notes from the North-West Counties. Part 1. [Lepidoptera]. [Locations include : Arnside. Witherslack]. Entomologist. **25**, no 355, December, 315-318.  
 1893 Notes from the North-west Counties. Part 2. [Lepidoptera]. [Locations include Carnforth. Witherslack]. Entomologist. **26**, no 356, January, 10-11.  
 1894 Notes from North Lancashire. [Lepidoptera]. [Locations include : Clougha Pike. Holker Moss. Meathop Moss. Witherslack Moss]. [Also : South, Richard. *Crambus fascelinellus* in Lancashire.  
 offers a correction to this Arkle article. Entomologist. **27**, no 379, December, 348].  
 1907 Notes from the North-West for 1906. [Includes Arnside Knott (pp112-113)]. Entomologist. **40**, no 528, May, 110-114.  
 1911 Geographical distribution of *Macaria liturata* var. *nigrofulvata*. [Shropshire, Chester, N. Lancs]. Entomologist. **44**, no 580, September, 302-303.

#### **ARLOSH, James.**

- 1880 The Local Museum and its relation to the Naturalists study of the District. Transactions of the Cumberland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **5**, 129-141.

#### **ARMER, Tonia.**

- 2005 Authors : Toon, S and Toon, A. When Lapwings filled the sky. [Wetland Birds] [Features Tonia Armer, R.S.P.B]. Cumbria Life. **102**, October, 50-53, 55.

#### **ARMISTEAD, J. J.**

- 1885 Notes on some of the birds occurring in the Solway District. Naturalist. **10**, 293-298.  
 1886 Notes on some of the birds occurring in the Solway District. (cont). Naturalist. 69-78.

#### **ARMITAGE, P. D.**

- 1975 Joint Authors : MacHale, H.M., Crisp, D.C. A Survey of the invertebrates of four streams in the

Moor House N.N.R. in Northern England. Freshwat. Biol. **5**, 479-95.

**ARMITT COLLECTION.**

1992 Authors : Jay, Eileen., Noble, Mary., Hobbs, Anne Stevenson. A Victorian Naturalist : Beatrix Potters drawings from the Armit Collection. F. Warne. 0 7232 39908.

**ARMITT, Mary L.**

- 1897 Studies of Lakeland Birds. 1<sup>st</sup> Series. George Middleton. Ambleside.  
1901 Studies in Lakeland Birds. 2<sup>nd</sup> Series. George Middleton, Ambleside.  
1902 Bog Orchis in Lake Lancashire (Coniston) and Westmorland. (Hammarbya (as Malaxis) paludosa). The Naturalist. 272.  
1902 The Birds of Rydal. Naturalist. 237-256.  
1904 *Cordulia aenea*, etc at Ambleside. Naturalist. 250.  
1904 Neuroptera : *Cordulia aenea* etc at , Ambleside. Naturalist. 250.  
1905 Additional notes on Rydal beetles. Naturalist. 5-7.  
1905 Observations on Spiders at Rydal. Naturalist. **578**, March, 69-78.  
1933 The Birds. Revised by Arthur Astley. **In :-** W. G. Collingwood. The Lake Counties. Revised Reprint. 185-199. Warne. London.

**ARMITT, S.**

1902 Aliens in Cumberland. [Plants]. The Naturalist. 352.

**ARMSTRONG, Ian, J.**

- 1977 The current status of Birds of Prey in Cumbria. Birds in Cumbria : 1976-77. 44-45. Assn Nat Hist Soc in Cumbria.  
1992 Barn Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report.7.  
1993 Barn Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 7-8.  
1994 Barn Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 10.  
1995 Barn Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 8.  
1996 Barn Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 10.  
1997 Barn Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 10-11.  
1998 Barn Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 9.  
1999 Barn Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 8-9.  
2000 Barn Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 11-12.  
2002 Barn Owl, 1992-2001. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Review.14-17.  
2002 Ravens and Kestrels at Hawksdale Pasture, 2002. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **15**, (1), 16.  
2004 Et.al. : Cumbria Raptor Study Group. A Review of the recent and current status of Owls in Cumbria. Cumbrian Wildlife. **68**. January, 16-19.  
2004 Ravens and Kestrels at Hawksdale Pasture, 2002. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **15**, (1), 16.  
2004 Tawny Owls in Greystoke Forest. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **15**, (1), 10.

**ARMSTRONG, Roy.**

- 1985 Joint Author : Ramsden, Mike. The Great Solway Bird Watch (or, on your bike, Bill Oddie). Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1985. 50-51. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.  
1995 Porpoise survey of the outer Solway Firth, 18<sup>th</sup> August. The Carlisle Naturalist. **3**, (2), 27-28.  
1996 Joint Author : Mawby, Frank. Breeding Waders in lowland wet grasslands in Cumbria in 1995. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **7**, (2), 34-41.  
1999 A case of 'Dolphin Pox' on the Solway? The Carlisle Naturalist. **7**, (2), 24-25.

**ARMSTRONG, Thomas.**

- 1857 Notes on the Natural History of East Cumberland. The Naturalist. **7**, 225, 250.  
1946 Thomas Armstrong **In :-** Day, F.H. The progress of Natural History in Cumbria. Transactions Carlisle Natural History Society, Vol **7**. 125.

**ARMTHWAITE, John. ( Pen name of W. R. Mitchell.)**

- 1955 Rockcliffe Marsh : haunt of the wild Geese. Cumbria. **4**, (n.s.), (12), 424-427.  
1955 There's an Eel Trap at Newby Bridge. Cumbria. **5**, (7), 252-254.  
1957 Ullswater Interlude. [Char and Schelly]. Cumbria. **7**, (1), 8-12.  
1959 Home is the Salmon. Cumbria. **9**, (5), 189-190.  
1960 Horace Kinloch : photographer of Birds. Cumbria. **10**, (2), 6.

**ARNSIDE and DISTRICT NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY.**

- 1967 Author : Shepley, A.V. Announcing the formation of Arnside Natural History Society. The Field Naturalist. **12**, (n.s), (1), 11.  
1974 Lepidoptera Report : 1973. Natural History in Cumbria, 1973. 36. Assn. Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.

- 1974 Plant Report : 1973. Natural History in Cumbria, 1973. 30-31. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.  
 1974 Mammal and Reptile Report : 1973. Natural History in Cumbria ,1973. 38-40. Assn. Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.  
 1975 Lepidoptera Report : 1974. Natural History in Cumbria, 1974. 39-40. Assn Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.  
 1975 Plant Records : 1974. Natural History in Cumbria, 1974. 28. Ass. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.  
 1976 Lepidoptera Report : 1975. Submitted by C. Scott. Natural History of Cumbria, 1975-76. pp75-76. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.  
 1976 Plant Report : 1975. Natural History in Cumbria, 1975-76. 40-41. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.  
 1977 Plant Report : 1976. Birds in Cumbria, 1976-77. 47. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.  
 1978 Plant Report : 1977. Submitted by M. Baecker. Birds in Cumbria, 1977-78. 40. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.  
 1979 Plant Report : 1978. Submitted by M. Baecker. Birds in Cumbria, 1978. 45-46. Ass. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.  
 1980 Plant Report : 1979. Submitted by Baecker, M. Birds in Cumbria, 1979. 44-45. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.  
 1981 Plant Report : 1980. Submitted Baecker, M. Birds in Cumbria, 1980. 41-42 Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.  
 1982 Plant Report : 1981. Submitted by Baecker, M. Birds in Cumbria, 1982. 45-46. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.  
 1983 Lepidoptera Report : 1983. Submitted by Brigden, Barry. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **9**, (n.s), April, 7.  
 1985 Lepidoptera Report : 1984. Submitted by Brigden, Barry. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **12**,(n.s), March, 15-16.  
 1989 Plant Report : 1988. Submitted by Charles and M. Webb. Birds in Cumbria, 1989. 71-72. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.  
 1990 Plant Report : 1989. Birds in Cumbria, Spring 1989. 84. Cumbria Naturalists Union.  
 1991 Plant Report : 1990. Birds in Cumbria, 1990. 84-85. Cumbria Naturalists Union.  
 1992 Plant Report : 1991. Submitted by Charles Webb. Birds in Cumbria, 1991. 86-87. Cumbria Naturalists Union.  
 1993 Plant Report : 1992. Submitted by Charles Webb. Birds in Cumbria, 1992. 85-86. Cumbria Naturalists Union.  
 1994 Plants Report : 1993. Submitted by Charles Webb. Birds in Cumbria, 1993. 82-83. Cumbria Naturalists Union.  
 1995 Plant Report : 1994. Submitted by Charles Webb. Birds in Cumbria, 1994. 85-86. Cumbria Naturalists Union.  
 1996 Plant Report : 1995. Submitted by Charles Webb. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria, 1995. 79-81. Cumbria Naturalists Union.  
 1997 Plant Report : 1996. Submitted by Charles Webb. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria, 1996. 77-78. Cumbria Naturalists Trust.

**ASHCROFT, Harry.**

- 2000 The Hay Bridge and Rusland Valley Bird Race : 8<sup>th</sup> October,2000. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **11**, (4), 74-75.  
 2002 Hay Bridge Nature Reserve : breeding season. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **13**, (3), 63.

**ASHE, P.**

- 2007 Joint Authors : O'Connor, J. P. & Chandler, P. J. *Dasyhelea* (*Dasyhelea*) *saxicola* (Edwards). (Diptera : Ceratopogonidae) new to Ireland and Wales from limestone rockpools with a review of its ecology and distribution. Ent. mon. Mag. **143**, April-June, 113-126. [Locations include Gaitbarrows and Whitbarrow Down, Witherslack].

**ASHFIELD, C. J.**

- 1861 Botany of Humphrey Head. Phytologist. (n.s.) **5**, 257-262.#

**ASKEW, R. R.**

- 1959 Some observations on *Diplolepis rosae* (L.), (Hym., Cynipidae) and its parasites. Ent. mon. Mag. **95**, August, 191-192. [Brief mention of a specimen collected "outside Carlisle, Cumberland].  
 1962 Chalcidoidea (Hymenoptera) in the Manchester Museum, Part 2. Entomologist. **95**, no 1190, July, 187-190. [Records for Cumberland and Westmorland].  
 1964 Chalcidoidea (Hymenoptera) in the Manchester Museum, Part 3. Entomologist. **97**, no 1219, December, 265-271. Numerous records for N. Lancashire and features A. E. Wright. Some Cumberland records].

- 1970 Joint Author : Ruse, J. M. Chalcidoidea (Hymenoptera) in the Manchester Museum. Part 6. Entomologist. **103**, no 1288, September, 231-236. [Records for Cumberland and Westmorland].
- 1971 Joint Author : Ruse, J. M. Chalcidoidea (Hymenoptera) in the Manchester Museum. (Part 7). Entomologist. **104**, nos 1293/1295, February-April, 37-39. [Records for Cumberland and Westmorland].
- 1992 Pteromalidae (Hym., Chalcidoidea) new to Britain with records of other uncommon species. Ent. mon. Mag. **128**, January-April, 81-84. [Records include *Trichomalopsis albopilosus* (Graham, 1969) [Location : Roudsea Wood National Nature Reserve].

#### **ASSOCIATION OF NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETIES IN CUMBRIA.**

- 1975 Author : Annis, Walter. Naturalists in Union. Cumbria. **24**, (12), March. 585.

#### **ASTLEY, Arthur.**

- 1928 Long stay of Swallows and House Martins in Westmorland, November, 1928. North Western Naturalist. **3**, (4), 184.
- 1933 Arrival of Summer migrants at Ambleside, Westmorland. North Western Naturalist. **8**, (1), 48.
- 1933 Birds. A revision of Mary L. Armit's contribution to W. G. Collingswood's The Lake Counties. Revised Reprint. 185-199. Warne. London.
- 1935 *Viscum album* L. in Westmorland. [Mistletoe]. North Western Naturalist. **10**, (1). 19-21.

#### **ATHERDEN, Margaret.**

- 1993 Upland Britain : a Natural History. M.U.P. 1993. ISBN 0 7190 34949 (paper).

#### **ATKINS, J. K.**

- 1994 A Report on the 1992 strategic stock assessment survey by National Rivers Authority of the upper Eden catchment with particular reference to the Salmonids.

#### **ATKINS, JONATHAN.**

- 1989 Plant Report : 1989. Eden Field Club. Submitted by Atkins, Jonathan., Corner, C and Wells, Terry. Birds in Cumbria, Spring 1989. 72-73. Assn Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.

#### **ATKINS, Jane.**

- 1996 Author : Clarke, David J. Aquatic Invertebrate Workshop, 27<sup>th</sup> April. Leaders : Jane and Roy Atkins. The Carlisle Naturalist. **4**, (2), 25-26.

#### **ATKINS, Roy.**

- 1992 We didn't think we'd gone to sea. [List of birds seen on a trip along the Cumbrian Coast]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **3**, (4), 7-8.
- 1994 The Workington Ross's Gull. The Carlisle Naturalist. **2**, (2), 12.
- 1994 Woodpecker Survey : appeal for help. The Carlisle Naturalist. **2**, (1), 11.
- 1995 Author : Roberts, Jeremy. Roy Atkins : A Profile. Bird News, Cumbria Bird Club. **6**, (4), 73.
- 1995 Recent Bird Sightings. The Carlisle Naturalist. **3**, (2), 33.
- 1996 Author : Clarke, David J. Aquatic Invertebrates Workshop, 27<sup>th</sup> April. Leaders : Jane and Roy Atkins. [Tullie House and Cairn Beck, Warwick Bridge]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **4**, (2), 25-26.
- 1996 Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Roy Atkins. In Carlisle Natural History Society- the first One 100 Years. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **12**, 116.
- 1996 Author : Naylor, Geoff. St Bees Head. Field Meeting : 23<sup>rd</sup> June. Leader : Roy Atkins. **4**, (2), 27-28.
- 1996 Avian winter visitors. The Carlisle Naturalist. **4**, (1), 11-12.
- 1996 Avian winter visitors. The Carlisle Naturalist. **4**, (2), 33-34.
- 1996 Joint Author : Callion, John. Woodpecker and Nuthatch Survey : 1994-1995. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **7**, (4). Supplement. [There is also a revised edition, same date].
- 1998 Don't lose your Data. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **9**, (2), 30.
- 1998 Mammal tracks and signs. Workshop, 14<sup>th</sup> March. Leader : Stephen M. Hewitt. [Tullie House and Fishgarth Woods]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **6**, (1), 5-6.
- 1998 The Northern Orioles : Winter Bird Race. January 4<sup>th</sup>. 1998. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **9**, (1), 12-13.
- 1999 Supplementary Records. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **10**, (4), 74-75.
- 2000 Joint Author : Walney Wanderers. What are 'countable' birds for Bird races? [Dispute over acceptance of Mandarin Duck]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **11**, (1), 13-14.
- 2002 The 2002 Winter Bird Race, "Northern Orioles" style. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **3**, (1), 6-9.
2003. South Solway. Field Meeting : 26<sup>th</sup> April. Leader : Roy Atkins. The Carlisle Naturalist. **11**, (1), 2-3.
- 2009 Author : Reid, Tristan. Field Meeting : Siddick pond and area. 14<sup>th</sup> February, 2009. Leaders : Roy

Atkinson and Geoff Naylor. The Carlisle Naturalist. **17**, (1), Spring, 5 - 6.

**ATKINSON, A. R.**

1990 Byway Encounters.[ Hedges and Wildlife]. Cumbria. **40**, (2), May, 115-117.

**ATKINSON, J.**

1888 List of fungi (exclusive of Hymenomycetes) found in the neighbourhood of Bowness-on-Windermere. Westm Notebook. Nat. Hist. Rec. **1**, 90-94.

**ATKINSON, Judith M. S.**

1976 Inland wintering and urban roosting by Redshanks. Bird Study. **23**, (1), March, 51-55.

**ATKINSON, Kathleen. M.**

1970 Dispersal of phytoplankton by ducks. Wildfowl. **21**. 110-111.

1971 Further experiments on dispersal of phytoplankton by birds. Wildfowl. **22**, 98-99.

1972 Birds as transporters of algae. Br. Phycol. Jnl. **7**, 319-21.

1974 Author : Mitchell, W.R. Taking stock of wildfowl. [Katherine Atkinson, Freshwater Biological Association]. Cumbria. **23**, (12), 654-657.

1974 Joint Author : Shepherd, Ken The Wildfowl of Windermere. Natural History in Cumbria. 1973. 10-14. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.

1974 News of the Reserves. [Reserves update. Access to Reserves. South Walney, Foulney Island, New Reserves]. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **23**, March, 9-14.

1975 News of the Reserves. C.N.T, Newsletter. **25**, March, 15-21.

1975 News of the Reserves. C.N.T, Newsletter. **26**, September, 15-17.

1976 Farming and Wildlife Conference. C.N.T, Newsletter. **28**, September, 30-31.

1976 News of the Reserves. C.N.T, Newsletter. **27**, March, 13-15.

1976 News of the Reserves. C.N.T, Newsletter. **28**, September, 18-21.

1977 A new Trust Reserve : Smardale Gill Woods and disused railway line. C.N.T, Newsletter. **29**, March, 12-15.

1977 Dubbs Moss : Flora. C.N.T, Newsletter. **30**, September, 20.

1977 News of the Reserves. C.N.T, Newsletter. **29**. March, 32-33.

1977 News of the Reserves. C.N.T, Newsletter. **30**, September, 19-22.

1977 Ornithological importance of inland waters in Cumbria. Birds in Cumbria : 1976-77. 6-10. Assn Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.

1978 Eskmeals Dunes Reserve. C.N.T, Newsletter. **1**, March, 17.

1978 Eskmeals. C.N.T, Newsletter. **32**, September, 23-24.

1978 Foulney. C.N.T, Newsletter. **31**, March, 17.

1978 Joint Author : Hewitt, D.F. A note on the food consumption of the Red Breasted Merganser. Wildfowl. **29**, 87-91.

1978 News of the Reserves. C.N.T, Newsletter. **31**, March, 16-18.

1978 News of the Reserves. C.N.T, Newsletter. **32**, September, 22-26.

1978 Rockcliffe C.N.T, Newsletter. **31**, March, 17.

1978 South Walney. C.N.T, Newsletter. **31**, March, 1978.

1979 Enid Maples Bird Sanctuary. C.N.T, Newsletter. **34**. September, 21-22.

1979 Eskmeals. C.N.T, Newsletter. **33**, March, 18.

1979 Foulney. C.N.T, Newsletter. **33**, March, 17.

1979 Grubbins Wood. C.N.T, Newsletter. **33**, March, 18-19.

1979 Lancelot Clark Storth. C.N.T, Newsletter. **33**, March, 19.

1979 News of the Reserves. C.N.T, Newsletter. **33**, March, 17-20.

1979 South Walney. C.N.T, Newsletter. **33**, March, 19.

1979 News of the Reserves. C.N.T, Newsletter. **34**, September, 18-22.

1980 News of the Reserves. C.N.T, Newsletter. **35**, March, 16-19.

1980 News of the Reserves. C.N.T, Newsletter. **36**, September, 13-16.

1981 News of the Reserves. C.N.T, Newsletter. **37**, March, 25-31.

1982 New Reserves. [Tarn Sike. Raisbeck near Orton and Waitby to Greenriggs - disused railway line]. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **3**, (n.s), March, 7-8.

1982 News of the Reserves. [Enid Maples. Eskmeals. Rockcliffe]. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **3**, (n.s), March, 8-9.

1983 Reports from the Reserves. [Biglands Bog. Blawith. Dubbs Moss. Enid Maples. Eskmeals Dunes. Smardale. Tarn Sike]. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **6**, (n.s), March, 8.

1984 News from the Reserves. [Meathop Moss. Drumburgh Moss. Ivy Crag Wood. Grubbins Wood.

- South Walney]. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **8**, (n.s), January, 10-11.
- 1988 Causeway End Heronry. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **22**, (n.s), August, 7.
- 1988 Reserves [ Including :- Ash Landing. Barkbooth. Beachwood. Blawith. Boathouse Field. Bowness-on-Solway. Bucknills Field. Causeway End Heronry. Clints Quarry. Dorothy Farrers. Drumburgh Moss. Dubbs Moss. Duckfield. Ellonby Waste. Enid Marples Bird Sanctuary. Eskmeals. Foulney Island. Goldrill Reserve. Grubbins Wood. Hervet Reserve. Ivy Cragg Wood. Latterbarrow. Meathop Moss. North Walney. Rockcliffe Marsh. Smardale Gill Moss. South Walney. Tarn Sike. Willow Pond.] C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **22**, (n.s), August. 7-10.
- 1989 Trust in Action-Reports from Reserves, 1988. [ Argill Woods, Stainmore, Brough). Ash Landing (Far Sawrey). Barkbooth Lot, (Winster). Beachwood (Arnside). Blawith with Brown Robin, (Grange-over-Sands). Boathouse Field, (Portinscale). Bowness-on- Solway. Bucknill's Field, (Great Orton, Carlisle). Causeway End Heronry. Clints Quarry (Egremont). Dorothy Farrier's Spring Wood, Stavely). Drumburgh Moss, (Solway). Dubbs Moss, (Cockermouth). Duck Field, Christcliffe, (Boot, Eskdale). Enid Maples Bird Sanctuary, (Natland). Eskmeals, (Ravensglass). Foulney Island, (Barrow -in-Furness). Goldrill, (Patterdale). Grubbins Wood, (Arnside). Hale Moss and Wood, (Beetham). Hervey Reserve, (Whitbarrow), Ivy Crag Wood, (Keswick). Lancelot Clark Storth, (Burton). Latterbarrow. Meathop Moss, (Witherslack). Newton Reigny Moss, (Penrith). North Walney. Rockcliffe Marsh, (Solway). Smardale, (Kirkby Stephen). Tarn Sike, (Sunbiggin Tarn). Waitby Greenriggs, (Kirkby Stephen). Willow Pond,(Outgate).Cumbrian Wildlife. **25**, (n.s), September, 9-12.
- 1990 Reserves Report : 1989. [Allan Wilson, Quarry Banks. Argill Woods. Ash Landing. Barkbooth Lot. Beachwood. Blawith and Brown Robin. Boathouse Field. Bowness-on Solway. Bucknills Field. Causeway End Heronry. Christcliffe. Clints Quarry. Dorothy Farrers's Spring Wood. Drumburgh Moss. Dubbs Moss. Enid Maples Bird Sanctuary. Eskmeals. Foulney Island. Goldrill. Grubbins Wood. Hale Moss and Wood. Hervey Reserve. Ivy Crag Wood. Lancelot Clark Storth. Latterbarrow. Meathop Moss. Newton Reigny Moss. North Walney. Rockcliff Marsh. Smardale Gill and Woods. South Walney. Tarn Sike. Waitby Greenriggs. Willow Pond]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **28**, August. 2-5.
- 1990 Reserves update. [South Walney. Smardale. Drumburgh Moss. Cumbrian Wildlife. **28**, August, 2-6.
- 1991 Causeway End Heronry. Cumbrian Wildlife, **30**, April, 9.
- 1995 David Bailey, (1927-1995) : an obituary. Cumbrian Wildlife, **43**, September. 7.
- 1996 Dr Edna Lind : an obituary. Cumbrian Wildlife. **44**, January, 15.
- 1997 The Conservation of ducks in Winter. Cumbrian Wildlife. **47**, January, 7-10.
- 1997 Walter Annis : an obituary. Cumbrian Wildlife. **49**, October, 19.
- 2000 Birds and Boys at Sedburgh. Author Ingram Cleasby. Book Review by Atkinson, Kathleen. Cumbrian Wildlife. **56**, February, 22.
- 2000 John R. Parker - a word of thanks. [A Founder of the Trust]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **56**, February, 5.
- 2001 Naturalised Goose Survey, 2000. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **12**, (2), 30-31.
- 2003 Author : Nelson, Dennis. As it was in the beginning - a volunteer profile of Katherine Atkinson. Cumbrian Wildlife. **66**, May, 13-14.

#### **ATKINSON, N. K.**

- 1978 Joint Authors : Davies, M and Prater, A. J. The winter distribution of Purple Sandpipers in Britain. Bird Study. **25**, (4), December, 223-228. [Chart showing county winter maxima of Purple Sandpiper in Britain and appendix showing average county winter maxima of Purple Sandpiper in Britain, 1968-1974 - includes Cumbria].

#### **ATKINSON, Peter James.**

- 1998 Author : Davidson, Stephen. New interest provides a voyage of discovery : Peter James Atkinson. Cumbria. **48**, (2), May, 25-27.

#### **ATKINSON, Robert.**

- 1952 Author : Rowling, M. Robert Atkinson - a tribute. Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. and Eden Field Club. Monthly Bulletin. December. 1.

#### **ATKINSON, W.**

**Editor of Penrith and District Natural History Society Newsletter (Later Monthly Bulletin) from 1948-1951? It is not clear when the editorship passed to Canon G.A.K.Hervey. I have made the decision to nominate September 1951 as the changeover date which coincides with a small change in format. Many of the items in the Newsletter, especially the reports are very brief. Some issues remain to be recorded.**

- 1948 Editor : A hard winter. P.D.N.H.S. Newsletter. **2**, November,1.

- 1948 Editor : Bird larders. P.D.N.H.S. Newsletter. **2**, November, 1
- 1948 Editor : Elephant Hawk-Moth. P.D.N.H.S. Newsletter. **1**, October 2.
- 1948 Editor : Getting the best out of your binoculars. P.D.N.H.S. Newsletter. **2**, November, 1.
- 1948 Editor : Getting the best out of your binoculars. P.D.N.H.S. Newsletter, **3**, December, 2.
- 1948 Editor : Records and recording : a Guide. P.D.N.H.S. Newsletter. 3, December, 1.
- 1948 Editor : Records received. [Birds]. [Grey Lag geese. Goosander. Pink-footed Geese. Little Gull. Arctic Tern. Buzzard. Hooded Crows]. P.D.N.H.S. Newsletter. **2**, November, 2.
- 1948 Editor : Salmon. P.D.N.H.S.. Newsletter. 3, December, 2.
- 1948 Editor : The Corncrake : a request for records. P.D.N.H.S. Newsletter. **1**, October, 2.
- 1948 Editor : Winter visitors. [Birds]. P.D.N.H.S. Newsletter. **1**, October, 2.
- 1949 Editor : Autumn Flora, 1949. P.D.N.H.S. Newsletter. **6**, November, 2-3.
- 1949 Editor : Field work on Lakeland flora. P.D.N.H.S. Newsletter. **4**, January, 1.
- 1949 Editor : From waste heap to Atomoc Bomb - Fluor-spar. P.D.N.H.S. Newsletter. **6**, November, 2.
- 1949 Editor : Getting the best out of your binoculars, P.D.N.H.S. Newsletter. **4**, January, 1.
- 1949 Editor : Mountain Beetles, *Notiophilus squaticus*, Black Specimen. P.D.N.H.S. Newsletter. **7**, December, 1.
- 1949 Editor : Records for December, 1948. [Waxwings. Redpolls. Whooper Swans. Blackcock. Green Woodpecker. Bewick Swans. Grey Shrike. Fieldfare. Brambling. Golden Plover. Treecreeper. 'Striped' Hedgehog]. P.D.N.H.S. Newsletter. **4**, January, 2.
- 1949 Editor : Records of Interest. [Bullfinch. Whooper Swans. Buzzard. Sparrowhawk. Stock Doves. Short-eared Owl. Red-throated Diver. Barn Owl. Peregrines. Ringed Plover. Lapwings. Magpie enquiry. Arrival of Summer visitors. Oystercatcher distribution]. P.D.N.H.S. Newsletter. **5**, February, 1-2.
- 1949 Editor : Records of interest : Flowers. [Includes : New Zealand Willow Herb. Sea Kale. Moss Campion. Lesser Bladderwort. English Sundew. Alpine Campion. Obtuse pondweed. Awlwort]. P.D.N.H.S. Newsletter, **6**, November, 1.
- 1949 Editor : Records of interest. [Insects - Death's Head Hawk Moth]. P.D.N.H.S. Newsletter, **6**, November,]
- 1949 Editor : Records of interest since last issue. [Birds : Buzzard. Wigeon. Heron (Swimming). Great Crested Grebe. Jackdaw. Scaup]. P.D.N.H.S. Newsletter. **6**, November, 1.
- 1949 Editor : Salmon. P.D.N.H.S. Newsletter. **6**, November, 2.
- 1949 Editor : Screes [Schilly Beds]. P.D.N.H.S. Newsletter. **7**, December, 2.
- 1949 Editor : Ullswater Gull rafts. P.D.N.H.S. Newsletter. **5**, February, 1-2.
- 1950 Editor : African Green "Stinkbug". P.D.N.H.S. Newsletter. **12**, May, 2.
- 1950 Editor : Badgers. [Diet]. P.D.N.H.S. Newsletter. **12**, May, 1-2.
- 1950 Editor : Ferns. P.D.N.H.S. Newsletter. January. **8**, 2.
- 1950 Editor : Grey Squirrels reported at Penrith. P.D.N.H.S. Newsletter. **12**, May, 1.
- 1950 Editor : Migration Routes. [Birds]. P.D.N.H.S. Newsletter. **8**, January, 3.
- 1950 Editor : Records: Birds. [Includes : Magpie. Siskin. Blue Tit. Redwing. Fieldfares. Swallow. Short-eared Owl. Waterfowl. Wigeon. Heron. Gulls. Curlew. Redshank. Golden Plover. Oystercatcher]. P.D.N.H.S. Newsletter. **8**, January, 1-2.
- 1950 Editor : Records : Birds. [Includes : First records of song. Snow Bunting. Blue Tit. Little Owl. Peregrine. Rough-legged Buzzard. Grebe. Water Rail. Rooks and Jackdaws]. P.D.N.H.S. Newsletter. **9**, February, 2.
- 1950 Editor : Records : Birds. [Includes : Raven. Siskin. Brambling. Corn Bunting. Skylark. Yellow Wagtail. Blue Tit. Marsh Tit. Long-tailed Tit. Barn Owl. Merlin. Whooper Swan. Geese. Ducks. Cormorant. Green Sandpiper. Redshank. Black Guillemot]. P.D.N.H.S. Newsletter. **10**, March. 3.
- 1950 Editor : Records : Birds. [Includes : Fieldfare. Redwing. Curlew. Common Scoter. Chiff-chaff. Ring Ouzel. Sand Martin. Swallow]. P.D.N.H.S. Newsletter. 12, May, 1.
- 1950 Editor : Records : Butterflies. [Orange-Tip. Peacock. Tortoiseshell]. P.D.N.H.S. Newsletter. **12**, May, 1.
- 1950 Editor : Records : Flowers in bloom in the Eden Valley in January, [Shepherds Purse. Mouse-eared Chickweed. Chickweed. Gorse. Daisy. Groundsel. Dandelion. Procumbent Speedwell. Red Nettle. Petty Spurge. Annual Pea. Rayless Matricary. Field Woundwort. Small Nettle. Common Whitlow Grass. Hazel. Barren Strawberry. Thyme-leaved Speedwell. Lesser Stitchwort. Alpine Lady's Mantle. Fir Club Moss. Heartsease]. P.D.N.H.S. Newsletter. **9**, February, 2.
- 1950 Editor : Records : Flowers. Moths - Hummingbird Hawk Moth. P.D.N.H.S. Newsletter. **10**,

- March, 1-2.
- 1950 Editor : Records : Flowers. [Yellow Star of Bethlehem]. P.D.N.H.S. Newsletter. **12**, May, 1.
- 1950 Editor : Records Fungi - Morels near Penrith. P.D.N.H.S. Newsletter. **12**, May, 1.
- 1950 Editor : Records : Mammals. [Badgers]. P.D.N.H.S. Newsletter, **8**, January, 1.
- 1950 Editor : What to look for in February. [Birds. Insects. Flowers]. P.D.N.H.S. Newsletter. **9**, February, 2.
- 1950 Editor : What to look for in January. P.D.N.H.S. Newsletter. **8**, January, 2.
- 1950 Editor : What to look for in March P.D.N.H.S. Newsletter. **10**, March, 1-2.
- 1951 Editor : Bittern on the Eden. [Eden Lacy and Armathwaite]. P.D.N.H.S. Newsletter. February, 1.
- 1951 Editor : Cormorants by the Eden. P.D.N.H.S. Newsletter. February, 1.
- 1951 Editor : Dogs and Hedgehogs. P.D.N.H.S. Monthly Bulletin. May, 2.
- 1951 Editor : Early flowers on the Limestone. [Daphne mezereum. Green Hellebore. Stinking Hellebore. Lungwort. P.D.N.H.S. Monthly Bulletin, May, 1.
- 1951 Editor : Flies associated with the Globe flower. Field trip with H. Britten. P.D.N.H.S. Monthly Bulletin. August, 2.
- 1951 Editor : Flocking on migration during the Winter. P.D.N.H.S. Monthly Bulletin. April, 2.
- 1951 Editor : Green Woodpeckers. [Glencoin Woods and Great Salkeld]. P.D.N.H.S. Monthly Bulletin. March, 1.
- 1951 Magpies and Foxes. P.D.N.H.S. Monthly Bulletin. July, 2.
- 1951 Editor : Pied Flycatchers - Request for information. P.D.N.H.S. Monthly Bulletin. May, 1-2.
- 1951 Editor : Plants of note. [Creeping Spearwort. Alpine Campion. New-Zealand Willowherb. Orchids-Frog and Pyramidal]. P.D.N.H.S. Monthly Bulletin. August. 1-2.
- 1951 Editor : Records. Birds. [ A Harrier in the Eden Valley. Another Bittern. Hooded Crows. Cormorant Roost]. P.D.N.H.S. Monthly Bulletin. March, 1-2.
- 1951 Editor : Records. [Late Spring. Cormorants on Eden. Pintail. Stoats]. P.D.N.H.S. Monthly Bulletin. April, 1-2.
- 1951 Editor : Red-throated Diver on Ullswater. P.D.N.H.S. Monthly Bulletin. April, 1.
- 1951 Editor : Reports : Birds. [Movements of Wild Geese. Redpoll. An enterprising Hedgehog. P.D.N.H.S. Newsletter. February, 2.
- 1951 Editor : Some interesting nests and birds. [Oystercatchers. Lapwings. Snipe. Grasshopper Warbler]. P.D.N.H.S. Monthly Bulletin. July, 1.
- 1951 Editor : Some interesting plants [Reported]. [Fly orchid. Herb paris. Petty whin. Mountain forget-me-not. Wood sorrel. Mountain speedwell. Three-veined Sandwort]. P.D.N.H.S. Monthly Bulletin. July, 1-2.
- 1951 Editor : Stoats in Winter dress. P.D.N.H.S. Monthly Bulletin. March, 1.
- 1951 Editor : The Corncrake [Eden Valley]. P.D.N.H.S. Monthly Bulletin. July, 1.
- 1951 Editor : What to look for in April. P.D.N.H.S. Monthly Bulletin. April, 2.
- 1951 Editor : What to look for in August. P.D.N.H.S. Monthly Bulletin. August, 1.
- 1951 Editor : What to look for in February. P.D.N.H.S. Newsletter, 2.
- 1951 Editor : What to look for in March. P.D.N.H.S. Monthly Bulletin. March, 2.
- 1951 Editor : What to look for in May. P.D.N.H.S. Monthly Bulletin. May, 2.
- 1951 Editor : What to look for in July. P.D.N.H.S. Monthly Bulletin. July, 2.
- 1951 Editor : What to look for in June. P.D.N.H.S. Monthly Bulletin. June, 2.
- 1951 Editor : White-flowered varieties. [Bush-vetch. Cow-wheat. Ragged robin. Bell heather]. P.D.N.H.S. Monthly Bulletin. August, 2.
- 1951 Editor : Winter 1950/51 [In the Eden Valley] and a strange Spring. P.D.N.H.S. Monthly Bulletin. June, 1.
- 1951 Editor : Water Voles, with contributions by E. Blezard and W.F.Davidson. P.D.N.H.S. Monthly Bulletin. August, 2.
- 1951 Editor and Titherington, G.W. Sunbiggin Tarn. [Black-headed Gull Colony.]. P.D.N.H.S. Monthly Bulletin. July, 1.
- 1951 Editor and Titherington, G.W. Water Voles. P.D.N.H.S. Monthly Bulletin. July, 2.
- For later editions of the Monthly Bulletin see Hervey, G.A.K. ATTY, David.**
- 1996 Some notable beetles in Cumbria. Ent Rec. **108**, (1-2), January-February, 27-36. [Reference to F.H.Day, J. Britten. W.F.Davidson. R.W.J.Read. D.T.Bilton. K. Alexander].
- 1996 The 14-Spot Ladybird (*Propyrea quattuordecimpunctata* (L.) in Cumbria. The Carlisle Naturalist.

4. (2), 36-37.
- 1998 Joint Author : Read, John The ground beetle *Leistus rufomarginatus* (Duftschmid) new to Cumbria. [Banks Point, Bassenthwaite Lake and Great Coppice, Netherwasdale]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **6**, (2), 33-34.
- 1998 Further information on the Sulphur Beetle (*Cteniopis sulphureus* (L.)) in Cumbria. The Carlisle Naturalist. **6**, (2), 35.
- 1999 Some noteworthy beetle records for Cumbria. The Carlisle Naturalist. **7**, (1), 6-7.
- 2000 Insects and beetles. [Field Trip, Bassenthwaite]. August 20<sup>th</sup>. Transactions Maryport and District Natural History Society. 13-14.
- 2000 Joint Authors : Hewitt, Stephen M., Parker, John B and Sinclair, Magnus. River Shingle Invertebrates Survey, 1999. The Carlisle Naturalist. **8**, (1), 11-21.
- 2002 A few beetles from Claife Heights, including *Donacia aquatica* L. The Carlisle Naturalist **10**, (2), 30-31.
- 2003 Joint Authors : Hewitt, Stephen M. Parker, J. B & Read, R.W.J. A Survey of the invertebrates of Rusland Woods. Unpublished interim report to the Lake District National Park Authority.
- 2003 Joint Authors : Hewitt, Stephen, M., Parker, John B and Parker R. W. John. Insects associated with dead-wood habitats in Rusland Woods. The Carlisle Naturalist. **11**, (1), 17-24.
- 2004 The seed-beetle *Bruchidius villosus* F. (Coleoptera, Bruchidae) in Cumberland. (VC 70). The Carlisle Naturalist. **12**, (2), 49.
- 2005 Woodmice and the beetle *Leptinus testaceus* Muller (Coleoptera, Leptinidae). [Embleton] The Carlisle Naturalist. **13**, (1), 6-7.
- 2006 Some new County and Vice-County records of beetles from Bowness-on-Solway Nature Reserve and Newton Reigny Moss. 2005. The Carlisle Naturalist. **14**, (1), 9-10.
- 2007 The rare soldier-beetle *Cantharis fusca* L, new to Cumbria. The Carlisle Naturalist. **15**, (1), 14-15.
- 2007 *Trichiusa immigrata* Lohse and other noteworthy beetles recently found in Cumbria. The Carlisle Naturalist **15**, (1), 15-17.
- 2009 Author : Read, R. W. J. Some interesting beetles from west Cumbria in 2008. The Carlisle Naturalist. **17**, (1), Spring, 12-15. [Reference to D. Atty].

#### **ATTYE, R. J.**

- 1885 Ravens in Cumberland. Zoologist. **9**, (99), 109-110.

#### **AUBROOK, Edward W.**

- 1935 Author : Britten, Harry. Insects and Acari. Additions and corrections to the Lancashire and Cheshire lists for 1934. [Records submitted by E.W.Aubrook. H.W.Miles. Albert E. Wright. Flookborough. Grange-over-Sands Cartmel. Holker]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 21<sup>st</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1934. 25-34. Buncle.
- 1935 Notes on the biology of *Micromus aphidivorus* Schrank. (Planipennia, Hemerobiidae). [Netting expedition to Holker Hall, North Lancs]. North Western Naturalist. **10**, (1), 34-36.
- 1944 The Hymenoptera Symphyta of Lancashire and Cheshire. [Records submitted by E.W.Aubrook. Albert E. Wright. Grange-over-Sands. Holker. Flookburgh]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee Fauna Committee. 26<sup>th</sup> Report and Report of the Recorders for 1939-42. Part **1**. 16-22. Buncle.
- 1947 Author : Mansbridge, William. Lepidoptera - Report of the Recorder for the years 1943-1946. [Records submitted by E.W.Aubrook. R.C.Lowther. Albert E. Wright. Grange-over-Sands. Holker]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 27<sup>th</sup> Report and Report of the Recorders for 1943-1946. 15-19.
- 1965 *Pamponerus germanicus* (L.) (Dipt., Asilidae) in North Lancs. Ent. mon.Mag. **101**, July-September, 205. [Location : Rusland Pool, Black Beck, Haverthwaite].

#### **AVERIS, A. B.**

- 1992 Bryophyte monitoring at Naddle Low Forest, Cumbria. English Nature.

#### **AVERY, H.**

- 1989 North Walney N.N.R. Cumbrian Wildlife. **25**, (n.s), September, 12.

#### **AYNSCLOUGH, J. G.**

- 1967 Canon G. A. K. Hervey : an obituary. The Field Naturalist. **12**, (n.s), (2), 29 and centre pages.

#### **B, M.**

- 1997 Mary Miles Fund. [Moth recording at South Walney]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **49**, October, 14.

#### **BABINGTON, C.C.**

- 1846 On the occurrence of *Ranunculus lenormandi* in Westmorland. (Coniston Water). *Phytologist*. **2**. 467.
- 1887 *Saxifraga incurvifolia* Don. from Westmorland. *Journal of Botany*. **25**. 281.
- BACKHOUSE, James (Snr & Jnr).**
- 1846 Notes on a few plants growing on Helvellyn or in its vicinity. *Phytologist* **2**. 422-423.
- 1847 Account of a few days ramble among the mountains of Cumberland and Westmorland. *Phytologist*. **2**, 1044-1047.
- 1868 *Viola arenaria* (Warcop). *Journal of Botany*. **6**, 127.
- 1876 *Ajuga pyramidalis* in Cumberland mountains. *Bot. Soc. Edinburgh*. **12**, 20.
- 1883 Plants of the lake District. *Jnl of Botany*. **21**, 376.
- 2002 James Backhouse (Snr & Jnr) in Ratcliffe, D.A. *Lakeland - the wildlife of Cumbria*. 35-36. Harper Collins. 000 7711303 X

**BAECKER, M.**

- 1977 Letter :- Brigsteer Wood - Daffodils. *C.N.T, Newsletter*. **29**, March, 40-41.
- 1978 Plant Report : 1977. Arnside and District Natural History Society. *Birds in Cumbria, 1977-78*. 40. *Assn Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria*.
- 1979 Plant Report : 1978. Arnside Natural History Society. *Birds in Cumbria, 1978*. 45-46. *Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria*.
- 1980 Plant Report : 1979. Arnside Natural History Society. *Birds in Cumbria, 1979*. 44-45. *Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria*.
- 1981 Plant Report : 1980. Arnside Natural History Society. *Birds in Cumbria, 1980*. 41-42. *Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria*.
- 1982 Plant Report : 1981. Arnside Natural History Society. *Birds in Cumbria, 1982*. 45-46. *Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria*.

**BAGENAL, T. B.**

- 1966 The Ullswater Schelly. *The Field Naturalist*. **11**, (n.s), (2), 18-20.
- 1969 Relationship between egg size and fry survival in Brown Trout. (*Salmo trutta* L). *J. Fish. Biol*. **1**, 349-53.
- 1969 The relationship between food supply and fecundity in Brown Trout, (*Salmo trutta* L). *J. Fish Biol*. **1**. 167 - 182.
- 1970 An historical review of fish and fisheries investigations of the Freshwater Biological Association, mainly at the Windermere laboratory. *J. Fish. Biol*. **2**, 83-101.
- 1970 Fishes. *The Shell Natural History of Britain*. (Ed. M. Burton). 315-51. Michael Joseph.
- 1970 Notes on the biology of the Schelly, (*Coregonus lavaretus* (L)) in Haweswater and Ullswater. *J. Fish. Biol*. **2**, 137-154.
- 1970 The Observers Book of freshwater fishes. Revised Ed. Warne.
- 1971 Fish that stopped migrating. *Cumbria*. **21**, (5), 245.
- 1972 Joint Author : Elliott, J.M. The effects of electro-fishing on the invertebrates of a Lake District stream. *Oecologia*. **9**, 1-11.
- 1972 The variability in numbers of Perch *Perca fluviatilis* L. caught in traps. [Windermere]. *Freshwater Biol*. **2**, (1), 27-36.
- 1972 The variability of the catch from gill nets set for Pike (*Esox Lucius* L). Windermere. *Freshwater Biol*. **2**, (1), 77-82.
- 1973 Joint Author : Thompson, G. J. Pike netting in Windermere. *Inst. Fish. Man. J.* **4**, (4), 97-101.
- 1976 The Cumbria Fish Fauna. *Natural History in Cumbria : 1975-76*. 32-35. *Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc*.
- 1977 Effects of fisheries on Eurasian Perch (*Perca fluviatilis*) in Windermere. *J. Fish. Res. Bd Can*. **34**. (10), 1764-8.
- 1977 Joint Author : Kelso, J. R. M. Percids in unperturbed ecosystems. [Windermere. Ullswater]. *Fish. Res. Bd. Can. J.* **34**, (10), 1959-1963.
- 1982 Experimental manipulations of the fish populations in Windermere. *Hydrobiologia*. **86**, 201-205.

**BAGNALL, Richard S.**

- 1905 *Nebra gyllenali* Sch., var *Rufescens*, Stroem (Arctica, Dj) in Northumberland and Durham District. *Ent. Rec*. **17**, 157. [References to a specimen from Skiddaw, Cumberland. The Bold Collection].
- 1916 A November week at Grange-over-Sands. Part 1. Gall-midges and Gall-mites. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 2<sup>nd</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders. December, 1915, 325-327.

- 1916 A November week at Grange-over-Sands. Part 2. Woodlice and Myriapoda. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 2<sup>nd</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders. January, 1916, 349-352.
- 1916 A November week at Grange-over-Sands. Part 4. Homoptera (Typhlocybinae and Psyllidae). Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 2<sup>nd</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders. February, 1916. 387-390.
- 1917 Author : Harrison, J.W.Heslop. A November week at Grange-over-Sands. Part 5. Psocoptera collected by Richard S. Bagnall. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 3<sup>rd</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders. August, 1916. 107-110.
- 1917 Lancashire and Cheshire Midge-galls. (Cecidomyiidae). Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 3<sup>rd</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders. January, 1917, 253-262, 282-290.
- 1917 Preliminary report on the Primitive-tails (Protura), Bristle-tails (Thysanura), and Spring-tails (Collembola) of Lancashire. [Includes Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 3<sup>rd</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders. June 1917, 83-84.
- 1917 Records of Lancashire and Cheshire Mite-galls, (Eriophyidae). [Includes Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 3<sup>rd</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders. March, 1917, 309-314.
- 1917 *Trichohermes walkeri* Forst and other Homoptera from Lancashire and Cheshire. [Includes Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 3<sup>rd</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders. June, 1917. 82.
- 1918 Author : Hull, J. E. Acari (Terrestrial) collected at Grange-over-Sands by Richard S. Bagnall. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 4<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders. May, 1918, 33-36.
- 1918 Notes on *Lithobius borealis* Mein., and other Lancashire Myriapods. [Includes Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 4<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders. March, 1918, 347.
- 1918 On some Lancashire Myriapods new to the British Fauna : with comments upon Halophilous species. [Includes Meathop Fell and Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 4<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders. June 1917, 104-109.
- 1918 Some Campodeidae from Lancashire : with a plea for more material. [Includes Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 4<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders. July, 1918, 118-119.
- 1918 The Symphyla of Lancashire and Cheshire. [Includes Meathop Fell and Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 4<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders. July, 1917. 110-112.
- 1919 Records of some Siphonaptera (Fleas) from Lancashire. [Includes brief mention of *Ischnopsyllus simplex* Roths on Bats. Windermere]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 5<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders. January 1919. 263-264.
- 1922 Aptera. [Mostly records from Grange-over-Sands. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 8<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1921. 2-3. M.U.P.
- 1922 Isopoda. On *Ligidium hypernorum* (Cuvier) and other Lancashire Woodlice. [Extensive records for Grange-over-Sands and Westmorland]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 8<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1921. Part 2. 49-51. M.U.P.
- 1922 Myriapoda - some new or little-known Lancashire Myriapods. [Includes Grange-over-Sands, Meathop Moss and Westmorland]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 8<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1921. 6-8. M.U.P.
- 1922 On *Ligidium hypnorum* (Cuvier) and other Lancashire Woodlice. [Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Naturalist. **14**, (5), 49-51.
- 1922 Symphyla. [Includes Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 8<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1921. 3. M.U.P.
- 1922 The Bristly Millipede, *Polyxenus lagurus*, L., from Lancashire. [Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 8<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1921. Part 2, 49. M.U.P.
- 1922 The Bristly Millipede, *Polyxenus lagurus* L., from Lancashire. [Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Naturalist. **14**, (5), 49.

**BAILEY, David.**

- 1975 Rockcliffe Marsh : summary of a Report. C.N.T, Newsletter. **25**, March, 19-21.

- 1976 Rockcliffe Marsh Report. C.N.T, Newsletter. **28**, September, 20-21.
- 1982 Joint Author : Bailey J. Rockcliffe Marsh Reserve. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **3**, (n.s), 8-9.
- 1988 Rockcliffe Marsh Reserve. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **22**, (n.s), August, 9-10.
- 1991 Rockcliffe Marsh Reserve. Cumbrian Wildlife. **30**, April, 11.
- 1994 Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Wreay Woods. Field Meeting : 23<sup>rd</sup> June 1993. Leader : David Bailey. The Carlisle Naturalist. **2**, (1), 3-4.
- 1995 Author : Clarke, David J. David Bailey, (1927-1995) : an obituary. The Carlisle Naturalist. **3**, (2), 38.
- 1995 Author : Atkinson. Kathleen. David Bailey, (1927-1995) : an obituary. Cumbrian Wildlife. **43**, September, 7.

#### **BAILEY, J**

- 1982 Joint Author : Bailey, D. Rockcliffe Marsh Reserve. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **3**, (n.s), 8-9.

#### **BAILEY, M.**

- 1991 Joint Author : Shaw, M. R. Parasitoids (Hym. Braconidae, Ichneumonidae, Pteromalidae) and notes on the biology of the fern-boring Sawfly *Heptamelus Ochroleucus* (Stephens) (Hymenoptera : Tenthredinidae) in the English Lake District. Entomologist. **110**, (3), July, 103-109.

#### **BAINBRIDGE, W.G.**

- 1933 Northern Records of Stone-flies, Mayflies and Caddis Flies. North Western Naturalist. **8**, (2), 121-123.

#### **BAINES, D.**

- 1980 Joint Author : Baines, R. Smardale Reserve. C.N.T, Newsletter. **36**, September, 14.
- 1981 Joint Author : Baines, R. Smardale Reserve. C.N.T, Newsletter. **37**, March, 29-30.
- 1986 Joint Author : Baines, R. Smardale Reserve. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **6**, (n.s), March. 7.
- 1988 Joint Author : Baines, R. Smardale Gill Wood Reserve. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **22**, (n.s), 10.
- 1989 Joint Author : Baines, R. Smardale Reserve. Cumbrian Wildlife. **25**, (n.s), September. 12.
- 1990 Joint Author : Baines, R. Smardale Gill and Woods Reserve. Cumbrian Wildlife. **28**, August, 5.

#### **BAINES, David.**

- 2000 Red Grouse. Proceedings of the 1999 North of England Raptor and Upland Bird Conference. 27<sup>th</sup> November. 1999. 9-10. Cumbria Raptor Study Group.

#### **BAINES, Ron.**

- 1980 Joint Author : Baines, D. Smardale Reserve. C.N.T, Newsletter. **36**, September, 14.
- 1981 Joint Author : Baines, D. Smardale Reserve. C.N.T, Newsletter. **37**, March, 29-30.
- 1983 News from reserves - Smardale. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **6**, (n.s), March, 8.
- 1986 Joint Author : Baines, D. Smardale Reserve. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **6**, (n.s), March, 7.
- 1988 Joint Author. Baines, D. Smardale Gill Woods. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **22**, (n.s), 10.
- 1989 Joint Author : Baines, D. Smardale Reserve. Cumbrian Wildlife. **25**, (n.s), September, 12.
- 1990 Joint Author : Baines, D. Smardale Gill and Woods Reserve. Cumbrian Wildlife. **28**, August. 5.
- 2002 Author : Saag, Marie. Smardale Gill. Field Meeting : 13<sup>th</sup> July. Leader : Ron Baines. The Carlisle Naturalist. **10**, (2), 20-21.

#### **BAKER, E.G.**

- 1894 Joint Author : Baker, J.G. The botany of High-Cup Nick, Westmorland. Jnl of Botany. **32**, 299.

#### **BAKER, Gordon.**

- 1992 Joint Author : Carrier, Mike. Breeding Cormorants in the Solway. Birds in Cumbria : 1991. 76-78. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

#### **BAKER, John Gilbert.**

- n.d. Flora of the Lake District (Extending East to Kendal, Shap, Penrith and Wigton. 2 Volumes. [Manuscript Copy]. Location : Local Collection, Carlisle Central Library.
- 1871 *Thlaspi alpestre* in the Lake District. Jnl of Botany. **9**, 332.
- 1871 On the dispersion of montane plants over the hills of the North of England. Journal of Botany. **9**. 260 - 270.
- 1871 *Pyrola secunda*. (Thirlmere). Journal of Botany. **9**, 332.
- 1884 Flora of the English Lake District. The Naturalist. **10**, 86.
- 1885 A Flora of the English Lake District. London. Bell .
- 1885 A Flora of the English Lake District : a Review. Naturalist, **10**, 233.
- 1885 A Flora of the English Lake District : A Review. Journal of Botany. **23**, 189.
- 1886 Botany of the Cumberland Border Marshes. Naturalist. November. 325-332.
- 1888 The Botany of the Cumberland part of the Pennine Range. Naturalist, February, 33-44.

- 1893 Mud Carex (*Carex limosa*. Woodside Moss and Kentmere). The Naturalist. 264.  
 1894 Joint Author : Baker, E.G. The botany of High-Cup Nick, Westmorland. Journal of Botany. **32**, 299.  
 2002 John Gilbert Barker. **In :-** Ratcliffe, D.A. Lakeland - the wildlife of Cumbria. 36. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X.

**BAKER, Leslie.**

- 1971 Review : Tinbergen, Niko and Falkus, Hugh. Signals for Survival. Clarendon Press. [Walney Island]. British Birds. **64**, (2), February, 81.

**BAKER, Matthew.**

- 1997 The River Gelt. Cumbria Life. **55**, November-December, 10-11, 13.  
 2004 Dippers on the Gelt. Cumbria Life. **93**, April, 16-17, 19.

**BAKER, W. B.**

- 1960 Bee : *Anthophora acervorum* L. found at Great Orton. The Field Naturalist. **5**, (n.s), (6), 67.  
 1960 Bee : *Bombus soroensis* Fab at Thurstonfield. The Field Naturalist. **5**, (n.s), (6), 67.

**BALHARRY, R.**

- 1969 Joint Authors : Lockie, J.D. and Ratcliffe, D.A. Breeding success and Dieldrin contamination of Golden Eagles in West Scotland. J. appl. Ecol. **6**, 381-389.  
 1969 Joint Authors : Marquiss, M, Ratcliffe, D.A. The numbers, breeding success and diet of Golden Eagles in Southern England in relation to changes in land use. Biol. Cons. **33**, 1-20.

**BANAGE, W. B.**

- 1962 Some Nematodes from the Moor House N.N.R. Westmorland. Nematologica. **7**, 32-36.  
 1963 The ecological importance of free-living soil Nematodes with special reference to those on moorland soil. J. Anim. Ecol. **32**, (1), February, 133-140.  
 1966 Nematode distribution on some British upland moor soils with a note on nematode parasitizing fungi. J. Anim. Ecol. **35**, (2), June, 349-363.

**BANKES, Eustace R.**

- 1897 Notes on *Rhodophaea rubrojibiella*. Ent. Rec. **9**, (12), 15<sup>th</sup> December, 329-330. [Reference to J.B.Hodgkinson].

**BANKS, B.**

- 1984 *Libellula depressa* in Cumbria : a case of natural colonisation, or an accidental introduction. Jnl. of Brit. Dragonfly Soc. **1**, (4), 47-48.

**BANKS, B.**

- 1997 Cumbria : stronghold of the British Natterjack. British Wildlife. **9**, 1-6.

**BANKES, Eustace R.**

- 1906 *Lita intermediella*, Hdgn : an abberation of *Gelechia fraternella*, DG2. Ent. Rec. **18**, 46.[Reference to J.B.Hodgkinson].  
 1909 Notes on *Sericoris micana* Ent. Rec. **21**, 236-237. [References to G. Wilkinson].  
 1909 Further notes on *Sericoris micana*. Ent. Rec. **21**, 294. [References to G. Wilkinson].

**BANNISTER, Michael.**

- 1995 The Llama Lady of Ennerdale. Cumbria. **45**, (5), August, 43-45.

**BARBER, A. D.**

- 1984 Chilopoda and Diplopoda from the Cheviot area. Ent. mon. Mag. **120**, January-April, 87-92.  
 [Brief mention of a 'small collection from Cumbria, p 91].

**BARBER, John.**

- 1953 Swan mystery. [Lead poisoning : Ullswater]. Cumbria. **3**, (n.s), (4), 120-121.

**BARKHAM, John.**

- 1970 Dorothy Farrer's Spring : a coppice wood near Staveley. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **15**, May, 12-13.  
 1976 Brigsteer Wood : Changes in the number of daffodils. C.N.T, Newsletter. **27**, 15-21.  
 1977 Brigsteer Wood : Changes in the number of daffodils. C.N.T, Newsletter. **29**, 40-42.

**BARNARD, P. C.**

- 1986 Douglas Eric Kimmins, (1905-1985) : an obituary. Ent. mon. Mag. **122**, May-August, 165-176.

**BARNES, C.**

- 1953 Notes on bird behaviour - Buzzards. P.& K.N.H.S. Monthly Bulletin. September, 3.

**BARNES, John. A. G.**

- 1944 The Lesser Black-backed Gull. [Morecambe Bay]. North Western Naturalist. **19**, (1-2), 57.  
 1945 The status of the Lesser Black-backed Gull in North West England and North Wales. Brit. Birds. **38**, (18), 342-346.

- 1946 Movement of Bar-tailed Godwits on Morecambe Bay, (1938-40). Brit. Birds. **39**, 379.
- 1947 Notes on some birds of Morecambe Bay. Brit. Birds. **40**, 258-261.
- 1949 Request for records on Lesser Black-backed Gull. Penrith & Dist. Nat. Hist. Soc. Newsletter. **4**, January. 1.
- 1953 Leach's fork-tailed Petrel and Black Tern. Penrith & District Nat. Hist. Soc. and Eden Field Club. Monthly Newsletter. October. 3.
- 1954 Oiled Birds - Common Scoter. Field Naturalist. February, 4.
- 1962 Autumn on the Estuary. The Field Naturalist. **7**, (n.s). (3), 41-43.
- 1963 Earnseat School's Ash Meadow Nature Reserve, Arnside. National Nature Week, May, 1963. The Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s), (2), 24.
- 1964 Author : "Cumbria". Meet them at Arnside. [Paragraph and photograph of J.A.G. Barnes ]. **14**, (2), 75-76.
- 1969 Author : McCormack, Jean C. Book Review : Birds of the British Isles and their eggs. Coward, T. A. Edited and Revised by Barnes, J.A.G. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **14**, September, 22.
- 1969 Canon Hervey Memorial Ceremony. 2<sup>nd</sup> August, 1969. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **14**, September, 5-6.
- 1969 Joint Author : Stokoe, Ralph. The B.T.O. Bird Atlas. The Field Naturalist. **13**, (n.s), (4), 83-86.
- 1969 Whither the Lake District? Report on public discussion including contributions by Lunn, A.G. and Chard, J.S.R. L.D.N.T, Newsletter, **13**, May, 23-24.
- 1970 Author : Jacobs, S.N.A. Review of Natural History of the Lake District. Edited by Canon G.A.K. Hervey and J.A.G. Barnes. Warne. Ent. Rec. **82**, (7-8), July-August, 217-218.
- 1970 Author : Miles, H.W. Review :- Natural History of the Lake District. Edited by Canon G.A.K. Hervey and J.A.G. Barnes. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **15**, May, 24-26.
- 1970 Birds. pp 149-175. In Hervey, G.A.K. and Barnes, J.A.G. : Joint Editors. Natural History of the Lake District. London. Warne. 1970 ISBN 0 7232 1127 2.
- 1970 Canon Hervey Memorial. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **15**, May, 3.
- 1970 Joint Editor : Hervey, G.A.K. Natural History of the Lake District. London. Warne. ISBN 0 7232 1127 2.
- 1970 Author : Stokoe, Ralph. Review :- Natural History of the Lake District. Hervey, G.A.K. and Barnes, J.A.G. Warne, 1970. British Birds. **63**, (8), 346-347.
- 1970 The Lake District Naturalists Trust, Nest-box Scheme. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **15**, May, 14-15.
- 1971 Author : Bland, L.M. Letter :- Which birds are we conserving? With comments by Barnes, J.A.G. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **17**, May, 27-29.
- 1971 Beechwood, Arnside Reserve. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **18**, October, 14.
- 1971 Cumbria Magazine. People of the Lake Counties : the Kent Estuary. [includes J.A.G. Barnes]. Cumbria. **21**, (1), 21.
- 1973 Lake District Naturalists Trust, Nest-box Scheme. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **22**, October, 28-29.
- 1974 Conservation News. [Includes :- Nature Conservancy Council. Water Resources. Toxic Chemicals. Bats. Protection of Birds of Prey]. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **23**, March, 28-30.
- 1975 Bumble-Bee mystery. [Dying Bees at Eskmeals]. C.N.T, Newsletter. **25**, 22.
- 1975 Editor : Birds of the British Isles and their eggs. Revised and edited from the 3 Volumes of T.A. Coward. Warne. 1975.
- 1975 Meathop Moss Reserve. [Lepidoptera and Diptera]. C.N.T, Newsletter. **25**, 24-25.
- 1975 Report of a Meeting with Natural History Societies in Cumbria. C.N.T, Newsletter. **25**, March, 33-34.
- 1976 A Review of :- Natural History in Cumbria 1975-1976. Published by The Association of Cumbria Natural History Societies. C.N.T. Newsletter. 28, September. 33.
- 1976 Editorial Notes. [Includes notes on Leeches]. C.N.T, Newsletter. **27**, 4.
- 1976 Editorial Notes. [Includes notes on Leeches]. C.N.T, Newsletter. **28**, 4-5.
- 1977 Appeal for information on Badgers. C.N.T, Newsletter. **30**, September, 7.
- 1977 Arnold Whiteside of Burnside : an obituary. [Contributor to the Atlas of Breeding Birds in Britain and Ireland]. C.N.T, Newsletter. **29**, 4-5.
- 1977 Editor. Request for information on dead Raptors. [Pesticides]. C.N.T, Newsletter. **30**, September, 7.
- 1977 Goldeneye Duck nest-box scheme. C.N.T, Newsletter. **29**, March, 8.
- 1977 Request for information on dead Raptors. [ Pesticides]. C.N.T, Newsletter. **30**, September. 7.
- 1980 A Bird census of Smardale Gill Woods. C.N.T, Newsletter. **35**, March, 34-36.
- 1980 Appointment of David Le Cren as Chairman of Cumbria Naturalists Trust. C.N.T, Newsletter,

**36**, September, 5-6.

- 1980 Retirement of Nat Dawson as Chairman of Cumbria Naturalists Trust. C.N.T, Newsletter, **36**, September, 5-6.
- 1981 Author : Berry, G. V. J.A.G Barnes : an appreciation. C.N.T. Newsletter. **37**, March, 8.
- 1991 Anon : John Barnes, 1909 - 1990 : an obituary. Cumbrian Wildlife. **30**, April, 13.
- 1993 Author : Nelson, Dennis. Jottings from the past. The 1970's. [Includes memories of J.A.G. Barnes] Cumbrian Wildlife. **37**, August, 16-17.
- 2002 J.A.G.Barnes. **In :-** Ratcliffe, D.A. Lakeland - the wildlife of Cumbria. 54. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X.

**BARNES, J. M.**

- 1878 Author : Linton, W.J. The Ferns of the English Lake County : with tables of varieties. Editor J. M. Barnes. 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition. J. Garnet.

**BARNETT, I. K. O.**

- 1990 Joint Author : Maitland, P.S. Lyle, A.A. Status of the Schelly, *Coregonus laveretus* (L.) in Red Tarn, Cumberland. J. Nat. Hist. **24**, 1067-1074.

**BAROUDY, Ellysar.**

- 1992 Joint Author : Elliott, J. M. Long term and short term fluctuations in the numbers and catches of the Arctic Charr, *Salvelinus alpinus* (L.) in Windermere. (north-west England) Annales de Limnologie. **28**, 135-146.
- 1994 Joint Author : Elliott, J. M. Racial differences in eggs and juveniles of Windermere Charr, *Salvelinus alpinus*. Jnl of Fish Biology. **45**, 407-415.
- 1994 Joint Author : Elliott, J. M. The critical thermal limits for juvenile Arctic Charr. Jnl of Fish Biol. **45**, 1041-1053.
- 1994 Joint Author : Elliott, J. M. Tolerance of parr of Arctic Charr, (*Salvelinus alpinus*), to reduced dissolved oxygen concentrations. Jnl of Fish Biol. **44**, 736-738.
- 1995 Arctic Charr (*Salvelinus alpinus*) in Windermere, Cumbria. Freshwater Forum. F.B.A. **5**, (3), 185-192.
- 1995 The ecology of Arctic Charr, *Salvelinus alpinus* and Brown Trout *Salmo trutta*, in Windermere, (North-West England). Nordic J. Freshwat. Res. **71**, 33-48.

**BARR, C.**

- 2004 Joint Author : Stuart, Rick. Hedgerows : the overlooked habitat. Cumbrian Wildlife. **68**, January., 14-15.

**BARR, C. J.**

- 1971 The Role of the Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food within the Scheme. Symposium- on oil pollution of beaches, Whitehaven. 22<sup>nd</sup> October, 1970. Annual Transactions, West Cumberland Field Society. **1**, 16-18.

**BARRAUD, Philip J.**

- 1907 A fortnight in Cumberland. [Locations include :- Eskdale, Hardknott Pass, St. Bees]. Entomologist. **40**, no 526, March, 66-68.

**BARRETT, K. E. J.**

- 1966 Joint Author : Collingwood, C. A. Additions to the Vice-County distribution of British Ants, 1966. Entomologist. **99**, no 1241, October, 254-255. [Includes Cumberland record for *Lasius umbratus* (A.N.Brangham, leg. - Collingwood)].

**BARRON, Pete.**

- 1996 Breeding Survey of Common Sandpiper at Bassenthwaite Lake, 1995. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1995. 72-73. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1999 Osprey. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 5-6.
- 2000 Osprey. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 6-7.
- 2001 Management on the Skiddaw Mountain Massif. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **12**, (1), 17-22.
- 2002 Bassenthwaite Lake N.N.R : Breeding Season. Cumbria Bird Club, Newsletter. **13**, (3), 60-62.
- 2002 Lakeland Osprey's : update 2002. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **13**, (3), 64-66.
- 2002 Osprey : 1992 - 2001. Cumbria Raptor Study Review. 7.
- 2002 Ospreys in Lakeland. Cumbria Bird Club, Newsletter. **13**, (1), 15-21.
- 2004 English Ospreys (Lake District and Cumbria). Cumbria's Raptors - Past, Present and Future. The 2003 North of England Raptor Conference. 9-11. Cumbria Raptor Study Group.
- 2005 Ospreys at Bassenthwaite : 2005. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **16**, (4), 96-99.
- 2005 Skiddaw Forest Grouse Count. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **16**, (2), 48-49.

**BARROW FIELD NATURALISTS CLUB.**

1881 Fell, John. Inaugural Address, 24<sup>th</sup> October, 1881. 79-86. Transactions Barrow Field Naturalists Trust. **3**, (2), 79-86.

**BARROW NATURALISTS FIELD CLUB and PHOTOGRAPHIC SOCIETY.**

- 1976 Plant Report : 1975. Submitted by Jones, K and Fisher, Beryl. Natural History in Cumbria, 1975-1976. 38-39. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1978 Plant Report : 1977. Submitted by Fisher, Beryl. Birds in Cumbria, 1977-78. 41. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1979 Plant Report : 1978. Submitted by Fisher, Beryl. Birds in Cumbria, 1978. 46. Ass. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1980 Plant Report : 1979. Submitted by Fisher, Beryl. Birds in Cumbria, 1979. 45. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1981 Plant Report : 1980. Submitted by Fisher, Beryl. Birds in Cumbria, 1980. 42. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1983 Plant Report : 1982. Submitted by Fisher, Beryl. Birds in Cumbria, Spring 1983. 53. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1984 Plant Report : 1983. Submitted by Fisher, Beryl. Birds in Cumbria, Spring 1984. 57. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1985 Plant Report : 1984. Submitted by Fisher, Beryl. Birds in Cumbria, Spring 1985. 53-54. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1986 Plants Report : 1985. Submitted by Fisher, Beryl. Birds in Cumbria, 1986. 46-47. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1987 Plant Records : 1986. Submitted by Fisher, Beryl. Birds in Cumbria, 1986. 45-46. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1989 Plant Report : 1988. Submitted by Fisher, Beryl. Birds in Cumbria, 1989. 72. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1991 Plant Report : 1990. Submitted by Fisher, Beryl. Birds in Cumbria, Spring 1991. 85. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1992 Plant Report : 1991. Submitted by Fisher, Beryl. Birds in Cumbria, 1991. 87-88. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1993 Plant Report : 1992. Submitted by Fisher, Beryl. Birds in Cumbria, 1992. 81. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1994 Plant Report : 1993. Submitted by Fisher, Beryl. Birds in Cumbria, 1993. 83. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1995 Plant Report : 1994. Submitted by Fisher, Beryl. Birds of Cumbria, 1994. 86. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1996 Plant Report : 1995. Submitted by Fisher, Beryl. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria, 1995. 83. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1997 Plant Report : 1996. Submitted by Fisher, Beryl. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria, 1996. 78-79. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

**BASTOW, Rev R. Fraser**

1951 Joint Author : Hughes, E.B. The Freshwater Bacillariales (Diatoms) of Ulverston District. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **7**, (n.s), 46-60.

**BATTERICK, Elizabeth.**

- 1984 National Trust Foresters. Cumbria. **34**, (2), 88-89.
- 1986 Meet Jack Marshall : a Cumbrian Conservationist. Cumbria. **36**, (8). November. 464-466.
- 1987 Latterbarrow : where the wild thyme grows. Cumbria. **37**, (1), April. 18-20.

**BAYLISS, R.**

1994 The Duddon Estuary : A partnership of progress. Duddon Estuary Partnership.

**BAYNE, Duncan M.**

1987 *Alophora hemiptera* (F.), (Dipt., Tachinidae) in Scotland. Ent. mon. Mag. **123**, January-April, 81. [Some records from Westmorland]. [Reference to N.L.Birkett].

**BAYNES, John Murray.**

1882 Botanical Section Report. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **3**, (2), 6-7.

**BAYNES, T.**

1911 *Lophopteryx carmelita* in North Lancashire. [Bred from larvae collected from Lake Windermere]. Entomologist. **44**, 577, June, 225.

- 1911 *Macaria liturata* var. *nigrofulvata* in N. Lancashire. [Low, Wood. Holker]. Entomologist. **44**, no 572, January, 34.

**BEADLE, H. A.**

- 1892 A day on the Cumberland mountains. [Lepidoptera]. [Locations include :- Borrowdale. Derwentwater]. Entomologist. **25**, no 352, September, 219.
- 1893 Cumberland - insects at Keswick. Entomologist. **26**, no 361, June, 197.
- 1895 Macrolepidoptera taken in Keswick and District. Ent. Rec. **6**, 276-283.
- 1896 Aberration of *Melampias epiphron*. Ent. Rec. **8**, (10), 1<sup>st</sup> Nov. 237. [Keswick].
- 1896 Hibernation of *Pyrameis atalanta*. Ent. Rec. **8**, (11), 15<sup>th</sup> November, 270.
- 1897 Aberrations of *Argyannis aglaia* and *Cidaria populata*. Ent. Rec. **9**, (5), 15<sup>th</sup> May, 118.
- 1897 Notes on collecting, Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **9**, (4), 15<sup>th</sup> April, 91. [Keswick and environs].
- 1902 Corrections and additions to the list of Lepidoptera at Keswick. Ent. Rec. **14**, 205-206.
- 1903 *Polia nigrocincta* at sugar. Ent. Rec. **15**, 348. [Taken at Isle of Man].

**BEADLE, H. A.**

- 1953 Habits of *Sciaphila penziana* (*Cnephasia bellana* Curt). Ent. Rec. **65**, (12), December, 366.

**BEALE, Geoff.**

- 2008 Common Swift. (*Apus apus*). Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **19**, (1), Spring. 16.

**BEANLAND, J.**

- 1910 *Euphrasia rostkoviana* in Westmorland. The Naturalist. 245.

**BEARD, Geoffrey.**

- 1980 Joint Author : Berry, Geoffrey. The Lake District : a century of conservation. [Includes a chapter on Conifers in the Lake District]. John Bartholomew. 0 7028 8290 9.

**BEARE, T. Hudson.**

- 1909 Retrospect of a Coleopterist for 1908. Ent. Rec. [Includes records by F.H.Day as follows :- *Araeocerus fasciculatus* deGeer, *Meligethes viduatus*, Stm. Var. *aestimabilis*, Reitt. *Brontes planatus* L].

**BEART, Nicola.**

- 1996 Dormice hang on. Natural World. Winter, 26-27.

**BEAUCHAMP, R. S. A.**

- 1932 Some ecological factors and their influence on competition between stream and lake-living Triclad. J. Anim. Ecol. **1**, (2), 175-190.

**BEAUMONT, H. E.**

- 1984 A further Northern record of *Cochylidia implicitana* Wocke). Ent. Rec. **96**, (7-8), July-August, 184. [Reference to N.L.Birkett].

**BEDFORD, T. H. B.**

- 1938 Sex distribution in colonies of *Climacium dendroides* W+M : and its relation to fruit bearing. [Colonies in Westmorland and Yorkshire]. North Western Naturalist. **13**, (4), 213-221.

**BEDWELL, E.C.**

- 1945 The County distribution of the British Hemiptera - Heteroptera. Ent. mon. Mag. **81**, November, 253-273. [Records of Cumberland and Westmorland].

**BEEBEE, T. J. C.**

- 1976 The Natterjack Toad (*Bufo calamita*) in the British Isles : a study of past and present status. Brit. J. Herpetol. **5**, (6), 515-521.
- 1977 Environmental change as a cause of Natterjack Toad decline in Britain. Biol. Conserv. **11**, (2), 87-102.
- 1977 Joint Author : Griffin, J. R. A preliminary investigation into the Natterjack Toad (*Bufo calamita*) breeding site characteristics in Britain. J. Zool. **181**, 341-350.
- 1989 Forum : Nuclear Power? Yes Please - it could be the best option for wildlife.[Includes : Natterjack Toads]. New Scientist. 2<sup>nd</sup> December.
- 2001 Joint Author : Buckley, J. Natterjack Toads (*Bufo calamita*). Site register for the U.K., 1970-1999 inclusive. Unpublished Report. University of Sussex and Herpetological Conservation Trust.

**BEESTON, H.**

- 1908 The land and freshwater Mollusca of Grange-over-Sands. J. Conch. **12**, (8), 241-249 and **12**, (9), 241-249.
- 1918 Methods of collecting minute Mollusca. Naturalist. 377-379.

**BEEVER, M.**

- 1841 *Hypenophyllum Wilsoni*, on the Old Man, Coniston. Phytologist. **1**, 90.

1841 *Lycopodium clavatum*, Coniston. Phytologist, **1**, 90.

1841 Selaginella selaginoides, (Coniston). Phytologist. **1**, 90.

**BELCHER, J. H.**

1961 Joint Author : Swale, E. M. F. Some new and uncommon British Volvocales, Lake District. Brit. Phycol. Bull. **2**, (2), 56-62.

1964 Some new and uncommon British Volvocales. 2. Lake District. Brit. Phycol. Bull. **2**, (4), 210-218.

1964 Some new and uncommon British Volvocales. 3. Lake District. Brit. Phycol. Bull. **2**, (5), 307-312.

1965 Some new and uncommon British Volvocales. 4. Lake District. Brit. Phycol. Bull. **2**, (6), 414-421.

**BELL, A. A.**

1966 Joint Author : Prestt, Ian. An objective method of recording breeding distribution of common birds of prey in Britain. Bird Study. **13**, (4), December, 277-283. [Distribution maps (1964) include Cumberland and Westmorland. [Kestrels. Barn Owls. Tawny Owls].

**BELL, Frances.**

1997 Nature Notes from Eden. A weekly diary of wildlife and countryside of the Lake District and the adjoining part of Cumbria which is called Eden. First published in the Cumberland and Westmorland Herald. August 1995 - December 1996. Regent Lane Ltd. 1 900821 22 2.

**BELL, Gertrude.**

1963 Some Bog and Waterplant's of Westmorland. The Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s), (3), 45-48.

**BELL, M. A.**

1952 Joint Authors : Cuthbertson, E. J. Foggitt, G. T. A census of Common Sandpipers in the Sedbergh area, 1951. Brit Birds. **45**, 171-175.

**BELL, P. R.**

1963 Joint Author : Lodge, E. The reliability of *Cratoneuron commutatum* (Hedw.) Roth, as an 'indicator moss'. Jnl. Ecol. **51**, 113-122. [Moor House National Nature Reserve, Westmorland].

**BELLAMY, David.**

1996 Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. Vol 12. Cumbrian Wildlife in the Twentieth Century. Foreword. 1-2. Published by the Society.

**BELLSTEDT, Ronald.**

2005 Joint Author : Foster, Garth. *Dytiscus circumflexus* (Fabricus) (Dytiscidae) in Scotland and the Isle of Man. Coleopterist, **14**, (3), December, 129-131. [Record for Cumberland - Drigg].

**BENHAM, David.**

1996 Plant Report : 1995. Grange Natural History Society. Submitted by Adams, J and Benham, D. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1995. 83. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

**BENNETT, A.**

1897 *Carex aquatilis* in Lake Lancashire. [Coniston]. The Naturalist. **22**, 77.

1900 *Juncus alpinus* in Cumberland? (East Side Tarn). Journal of Botany. **38**, 88.

1901 *Peucedanum palustre* in Lake Lancashire. [Coniston]. The Naturalist. 267.

1902 Distribution of *Hypochaeris maculata*. (Keswick). The Naturalist. 371.

1910 *Cerastium cerastoides* (as *trigynum*) in Cumberland. (Cross Fell). Naturalist. 448.

1912 *Utricularia bremii* Heer in England. (Dalton-in-Furness). Jnl of Botany. **50**. 316.

**BENNETT, Arthur.**

1889 Record of Plants : additional to those in the 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition of Topographical Botany for the County of Westmorland. (VC 69). Westmorland Notebook and Nat. Hist. Rec. **1**. (6), June, 129-134.

**BENNETT, A.W.**

1885 Additional localities for Lakeland Plants. Jnl of Botany. **23**, 330.

**BENNETT, R.**

1974 Plant Records from West Cumberland Field Society. Natural History in Cumbria, 1973. 26-28. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.

**BENSON, I.**

1973 The Wild Goose Man. [Jim Ellwood of Millom]. Cumbria. **23**, (4), 192-194.

**BENSON, Robert. B.**

1964 *Pachynematus glabriceps* Lindqvist, a new British sawfly and a note on *Empria liturata* Gmelin. (Hym., Tenthredinidae). Ent. mon. Mag. **100**, November-December, 263-264. [Location : Moor House National Nature Reserve]. [Reference to M. Nelson].

**BENTLEY, E. W.**

1959 The distribution and status of *Rattus rattus* L. in the U. K. in 1951 and 1956. Jnl. Anim Ecol. **28**, (2), November, 299-308. [Locations include :- Barrow-in-Furness. [Sea Ports].

[Rodents : Brown Rat].

**BENTLEY, Sarah.**

- 1999 Five major achievements of NPI Red Alert North West. [Red Squirrel] Cumbrian Wildlife. **53**, January, 5.  
1999 Squirrel monitoring : the Hairy Solution. Cumbrian Wildlife. **55**, October, 16.  
2000 Taking Refuge. [Refuge sites for Red Squirrels]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **57**, May, 18-19.

**BERESFORD, J. E.**

- 1981 Joint Authors : Wade, P. M., Blease, D. Changes in the aquatic flora of Pull Wyke Bay and the Grass Holme area of Lake Windermere. Watsonia. **13**, 324-325.

**BERRY, A. J.**

- 1953 Insular Rodents : Holm Island, Ullswater. Penrith and Kendal N. H. Societies and Eden Field Club, Monthly Bulletin. September, 1.  
1953 Mice on Holm Island, Ullswater. Penrith and Kendal N. H. Societies and Eden Field Club, Monthly Bulletin. October, 2.

**BERRY, G. V.**

- 1952 An interesting plant : Sea Buckthorn. Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. & Eden Field Club. Monthly Bulletin. December, 4.  
1979 Cubby Acland : an obituary. C.N.T, Newsletter, **34**, September, 30.

**BERRY, Geoffrey.**

- 1980 Joint Author : Beard, Geoffrey. The Lake District - a century of conservation. [Includes a chapter on conifers in the Lake District]. John Bartholomew. 0 7028 8290 9.

**BERRY, Lyndsay.**

- 2002 Ravens attempting to drop and catch nest materials in partnership. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **13**, (2), 31-32.

**BERRY, Ruth.**

- 1999 Joint Author : Hands, Gill. Sacred Guardian - the Yew Tree. Cumbria Life. **63**, March/April, 20-21,23.

**BEST, J. W.**

- 1996 Return of the Eagle. Cumbria. **16**. (2), 75-76.

**BEVAN, K.**

- 1973 Joint Author : Richmond, D.M. Collecting and observation notes, 1972. Ent. Rec. **85**, (5), May, 121-125. [Records three visits to Witherslack].

**BEVAN, Dr Richard.**

- 2006 Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Research into the effects of Grey Squirrels on bio-diversity. [Dr Richard. Bevan] Natterjack. January. 4.

**BIBBY, Colin J.**

- 1975 Joint Authors : Lloyd, Claire S, Everett, Michael J. Breeding Terns in the British Isles, 1969-1974. [Locations include Foulney, Ravensglass. Rockcliffe. Walney]. Brit. Birds. **68**, (6), June, 221-237.

**BIBLIOGRAPHIES.**

**The following entries indicate some of the most helpful bibliographies referred to for this project.**

- Clapham, A. R. Upper Teesdale : the area and its natural history. Collins. 0 00219743 X.  
Freshwater Biological Association. There is a list of useful bibliographies on the Freshwater Biological Association at the F.B.A entry in this bibliography.  
Gray, Lois C. Environmental Bibliography of North West England, 1850-1979. University of Lancaster Library. Occasional Papers. No 10.  
Hardy, Eric. (1973) The Naturalist in Lakeland. David and Charles. 0 7153 5745 X. [Bibliography 179-181].  
Hervey, Canon G.A.K. and Barnes, J.A.G. (1970). Natural History of the Lake District. Warne. 0 7232 1127 3.p 201-210.  
Hutcheson, Malcolm. Cumbrian Birds. Frank Peters. [Bibliography 128-129].  
Macan, T. T. (1970). Biological studies of the English Lakes. Longman. 582 46019 0. [Bibliography 227-241].  
Moor House, National Nature Reserve. Aspects of the Ecology of the Northern Pennines. Occasional Papers. [A useful list of Moor House publications and research papers].  
Ratcliffe, D. A. (2002) Lakeland : the wildlife of Cumbria. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X. [Bibliography 344-353].

- Shackleton, Dave. (2001). Bibliography of published material relating to breeding status and ecology of Raptors, Owls and Raven in Cumbria. In:- Cumbria Bird Club, Raptor Study Group. 1992-2001 : a 10 year review.
- Shackleton, Dave. (2002). Cumbria avifaunas : a history. Bird News, Cumbria Bird Club. **13**, (2), 38-45. An interesting and unusual listing].
- Simpson, N. D. (1960). Bibliographic Index to the British Flora : an on-line and very comprehensive listing with many rare items listed.
- Wilson, Albert. The Flora of Westmorland. T. Bundle. 1938. References 72-76. [A valuable list of historical references].

**BILLINGHAM, Geoff.**

- 1995 Bats in Bridges. Bat News. **36**, 6.
- 1996 Bats in Bridges. Westmorland and Furness Bat Group. Annual Report. **4**.
- 1997 Joint Author : Norman, Geoff. The Conservation of Bats in Bridges Project : a report on the survey and conservation of Bat Roosts in Bridges. English Nature, Et al.

**BILTON, David. T.**

- 1984 Four water beetles (Col., Dytiscidae) new to Cumberland, including *Hydroporus scalesianus* Stephens. Ent. mon. Mag. **120**, September-December, 251
- 1990 *Chordeuma proximum* Ribaut (Diploda, Chordeumatidae) in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **126**, May-August, 120.
- 1991 *Dryops similis* Bollow (Col. Dryopidae) new to Scotland, with notes on sub fossil and Siberian records. Ent. mon. Mag. **127**, 218.
- 1991 *Hallomenus binotatus* (Quensel) (Col., Melandryidae) in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **127**, 52.
- 1991 *Hydraena pygmaea* Waterhouse (Col., Hydraenidae) in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **127**, January-April, 24. [Location : Kirk Beck, Bewcastle].
- 1991 *Porcellio dilatatus* Brandt and *Porcellionides pruinosus* (Brandt) (Isopoda : Porcellionidae) in Carlisle. Ent. mon. Mag. **127**, January-April, 56.
- 1991 *Pterostichus angustatus* (Duftschmid) (Col., Carabidae) in Cumberland and Westmorland. Ent. mon. Mag. **127**, May - August, 118. [Locations : Cliburn and Scalby Mosses].
- 1991 *Staphylinus nero* Faldermann (Col., Staphylinidae) in north Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **127**, September-December, 196. [Locations include : River Lyne at Cliff. Scaleby Moss. Stanwix, Carlisle. Rockcliffe Marsh].
- 1995 Finds at the Cumbrian Meeting. British Isopod Study Group, Newsletter. **38**, Autumn, 3.

**BINSTEAD, C. H.**

- 1887 Some rare mosses in Westmorland. Naturalist. 65-66.
- 1890 Some rare Cumberland mosses. Naturalist. 16.
- 1901 Musci (Mosses). Victoria County History, Cumberland. Vol **1**. 94-95. 1968. Re-print. Dawsons. 7129 030 2 X
- 1922 The Mosses of the English Lake District. Vasculum. **8**, 65-83.

**BIRD, T. J.**

- 1983 *Cymindis vapourariorum* (L.), (Col., Carabidae) from a coastal bog in Cumbria. Ent. mon. Mag. **119**, May-August, 150. [Location : Meathop Moss].

**BIRD, Tim.**

- 1980 Some uncommon beetles recorded mainly in South Westmorland. Birds in Cumbria : 1979. 61-62. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.

**BIRDS OF ESTUARIES ENQUIRY see WILDFOWL TRUST.**

**BIRKETT, Jim.**

- 1876-77 Notes on a few of the migratory birds of the English Lake District. Transactions of the Cumberland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **2**, 171-189. [Features :- Cuckoo. Wheatear. Butcher Bird (Red-backed Shrike *Lanius collurio*). Nightjar. Chimney Swallow (Swallow *Hirundo rustica*). Woodcock].
- 2002 Jim Birkett. In:- Ratcliffe, D. A. Lakeland - the wildlife of Cumbria. 49. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X.

**BIRKETT, John E.**

- 1932 Four detailed volumes of angling diaries for Carlisle and Cumbria 1877 - 1932. In addition a collection of correspondence, Newspaper Cuttings (1887-1921) and the Chronicles of the Eden, Esk and Liddle Angling Associations, 1902-1928. Location :- Archives, Department of Natural Sciences, Tullie House Museum, Carlisle.

**BIRKETT, Mollie.**

1995 Anon. Mollie Birkett : an obituary. Cumbrian Wildlife. **41**, 9.

**BIRKETT, Neville. Lawn.**

- 1932 *Heliothis peltigera* in Lancashire. Entomologist. **65**, no 826, March, 65. [Ulverston].
- 1940 Stridulation in *Nymphalis Io*. Entomologist. **73**, no 920, January, 33.
- 1940 Unusual behaviour of *Lysandra coridon*. Entomologist. **73**, no 929, October, 234-235.  
[A Follow up letter from H. Haynes with reference to N.L.Birkett's letter. Entomologist. **73**, no 931, December, 277-278].
- 1941 A probable migration of *Pieris Brassicae* Entomologist. **74**, no 934, March, 64.
- 1942 A list of the Lepidoptera of Ulverston and District. North Western Naturalist. **17**, (4), 357-362.
- 1942 *Argyresthia spiniella* Zell. in Hertfordshire. Entomologist. **75**, no 946, March, 68.
- 1943 *Coleophora spissicornis* in North Lancashire. Entomologist. **76**, no 966, November, 239.  
[Ulverston].
- 1943 Food of Earwigs. Entomologist. **76**, no 965, October, 213-214.
- 1945 "King George" Butterfly. Ent. Rec. 57, 106-107. [Furness District].
- 1946 A late record of *Pieris rapae* L., in North Lancashire. (November). Ent. Rec. **58**, 23.
- 1946 A teratological male *Chimabache fagella* Fabr. Entomologist. **79**, no 1000, September, 219.
- 1947 Author : Stewart, C. C. *Drepana binaria* in Lancashire. Entomologist. **80**, no 1013, October, 244.  
[References to N. L. Birkett and R. C. Lowther]
- 1947 Observations on *Drepana binaria* in North Lancashire. Entomologist. **80**, no 1010, July, 161-164.  
[References to F. Littlewood and R. C. Lowther].
- 1949 Author : Wright, A. E. Obituary - Frank Littlewood, 1882-1949. Entomologist. **82**, no 1038, November, 263-264. [References to A. Miles Moss. N.L.Birkett].
- 1949 Meathop Moss Nature Reserve. Ent. Rec. **61**, 29.
- 1949 Meathop Moss Nature Reserve. Entomologist. **82**, 1031, April, 92-93.
- 1950 A short history of *Eustroma reticulate* Schiffe. The Raven Entomological Natural History Society.  
Annual Report. 1950, 37-39.
- 1950 Albert Edward Wright : an obituary. Entomologist. **83**, 167.
- 1950 Richard Charles Lowther, (1884-1950) : an obituary. North Western Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (2), 300.
- 1951 Author : Reid, W. Collecting notes, 1951. Ent. Rec. **63**, (12), December, 267-271. [References to meeting N.L.Birkett at Avimore p 267 and Sherwood Forest p. 270].
- 1951 Author : Worms, C.G.M.de. British Lepidoptera Collecting, 1950. Entomologist. **84**, no 1058, July, 145-153. [Reference to N.L.Birkett].
- 1951 It Happened at Ghosts. [A reminiscence concerning Frank Littlewood.]. Ent Gaz. **2**, (1), January, 82.
- 1951 Some Lepidoptera records from Tenby, 1951. Ent Rec. **63**, (11), November, 242-244.
- 1951 Some notes from South Westmorland, 1950. Entomologist. **84**, no 1053, February, 34-35.
- 1951 Variety of *Euclidimera M1* Clerck. Ent. Rec. **63**, (11), November, 246.
- 1952 A Moth Trap in Kendal. Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. Monthly Bulletin. September, 1952.  
3-4.
- 1952 A parasite wasp (*Rhyssa persuasoria*) in Kendal. Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. Monthly Bulletin. November, 2-3.
- 1952 Author : Reid, W. Collecting notes, 1952. Ent. Rec. **64**, (12), December, 339-342. [Reference to N.L.Birkett p 341].
- 1952 Autumn collecting notes from the Kendal District. Ent. Rec. **64**, (4), April, 109-111. [Meathop Moss].
- 1952 Beetle impaled on Sea Holly. Entomologist. **85**, no 1068, May, 111. [*Anomala aenea* De Geer (Col : Melolonthinae) impaled on Sea Holly (*Eryngium maritimum*).
- 1952 Early occurrence of immigrants in 1952. Ent. Rec. **64**, (4), April, 122.
- 1952 Exhibition Meeting. Display Case including Lepidoptera from Kendal and district and Hymenoptera From Kendal and Penrith. Annual Report and Proceedings, Lancashire and Cheshire Entomological Society. Session 1952. 19.
- 1952 Moths and Wasps. Ent. Rec. **64**, (9), September, 242-243. [A follow up to this article by B.O.C.Gardiner. Wasps attacking *Pieris brassicae* L. Ent. Rec. **64**, (12), December, 355].
- 1952 *Ordontosia carmelita* in S. Westmorland and North Lancashire. Entomology. **85**, no 1071, August, 190-191. [References to G. F. Johnson. F. Littlewood. A.E.Wright].
- 1952 Some microlepidoptera records from the North West. Ent Rec. **64**, (3), March. 82-84. [Reference to A.E.Wright].

- 1953 Additions to the list of Lepidoptera at Ulverston. North Western Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (2), 293-295.
- 1953 Albert Edward Wright (1873 - 1950) : an Obituary. North Western Naturalist **1**. (n.s), (2), June. 300-301.
- 1953 Author : Leech, M. J. Collecting in the Witherslack (Westmorland) area in 1952. Ent. Rec. **65**, (4), April, 110-111. [Reference to N.L. Birkett].
- 1953 Author : Parmenter, L. Some records of bred Tachinidae. Ent. Rec. **65**, (1), January, 29-31. [Reference to N.L.Birkett p 29]].
- 1953 Author : Worms, C.G.M.de. British Lepidoptera Collecting, 1952. Entomologist. **86**, 6, June, 140-147. [Reference to N.L.Birkett, p 140].
- 1953 Author : Worms, C.G.M.de. British Lepidoptera Collecting, 1953. Ent. Rec. **65**, (12), December, 343-346. [Reference to N.L.Birkett].
- 1953 Lepidoptera collecting notes, 1952. Ent. Rec. **65**, (1), January, 6-10. [Reference to J. Vine. Hall].
- 1954 A note on *Nomophila noctuella*, Schiff. Ent. Rec. **66**, (6), June, 173-174.
- 1954 Author : Michaelis, H.N. Lepidoptera, 1951-1953. [Records submitted by N.L.Birkett. K.R.Burgess. Ulverston. Greenodd. Broughton in Furness]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 30<sup>th</sup> Report and Report of the Recorders for 1950-1953. 48-56. Buncle.
- 1954 Author : Worms, C.G.M.de British Lepidoptera Collecting, 1953, Part 2. July to the end of the year. Ent. Rec. **66**, (2), February, 45-51. [Brief reference to N.L.Birkett].
- 1954 Exhibition Meeting. Display Case showing Lepidoptera from the Carlisle Area, Westmorland and Coleoptera from Witherslack. Annual Report and Proceedings, Lancashire and Cheshire Entomological Society. Session 1953-54. 14.
- 1954 Lepidoptera collecting notes, 1953. Ent. Rec. **66**, (4), April, 110-114. [References to R.C.Lowther-notebooks and diaries. Also J. Vine Hall]. [Locations include :- Cartmel. Hutton Roof. Red Screes. Witherslack].
- 1954 Some Cardiganshire Lepidoptera records, 1954. Ent. Rec. **66**, (10), October, 244-245.
- 1954 The occurrence of *Eurois occulta* L. in Westmorland and Penrith. Ent. Rec. **66**, (10), October, 240-241.[Reference to T. Smith. R.C.Lowther. A. Richardson. G.A.K.Hervey. John Thorpe. W.F.Davidson. J.Vine Hall]. [Location : Hutton Roof. Kendal. Penrith].
- 1954 The present status of the Butterfly population of the Kendal District. Ent mon Mag. **90**, December, 293-298. [Reference to R.C.Lowther. F. Littlewood. J.B.Hodgkinson. J.H. Vine Hall. G. Holmes. T. Smith. A.E.Wright].
- 1955 A Note from Westmorland. Ent. Rec. **67**, (7-8), July-August, 208.
- 1955 Author : Reid, W. Collecting notes, 1955. Part 1. Ent. Rec. **67**, (9), September, 217-218. [Reference to N.L.Birkett].
- 1955 Author : Reid, W. Collecting notes, 1955. Part 2. Ent. Rec. **67**, (11), Vivember, 281-282. [Reference to N.L.Birkett]. [*Eustroma reticulata*, Schiff].
- 1955 Current Notes : When is a species not a species? Ent. Rec. **67**, (11), November, 296.
- 1955 Et al : An interesting influx [Great Brocade.] The Field Naturalist. September, 3.
- 1955 Exhibition Meeting. Display Case including *E. occulata* taken at Kendal. Annual Report and Proceedings, Lancashire and Cheshire Entomological Society. Session 1954-1955. 22.
- 1955 Hunters by night. The Field Naturalist. June, 2.
- 1955 *Phalonia implicitana* Wocke in North Lancashire. Ent. Rec. **67**, (12), December, 331.
- 1955 A Review of : A study of the insects living on the Wayfaring Tree by K.C.Side. Leaflet No 77. Amateur Entomologists Society. Ent. Rec. **67**, (11), November, 304.
- 1955 Review of : Birds and Butterfly mysteries by Bernard Acworth. Eyre & Spottiswood. Ent. Rec. **67**, (12), December, 335-336.
- 1955 Review of Dwellers in Darkness : an introduction to the study of Termites by Dr S.H.Skaife. Longmans Green. Ent. Rec. **67**, (11), November, 303-304.
- 1955 Review of : Scottish Naturalist, Vol 66. Ent. Rec. **67**, (11), November, 296. [A follow up article by J.J.Campbell Ent. Rec. **68**, (1), January, 28 with a reply by N.L.Birkett Ent. Rec. **68**, (2), February, 56.
- 1955 Review of : The Entomology of Spurn Peninsula by Members of the Entomological Section of the Yorkshire Naturalists Union. Ent. Rec. **67**, (9), September, 247-248.
- 1955 Review of : The physiology of diapause in Arthropods by A.D.Lees. C.U.P. Ent. Rec. **67**, (9), September, 246-247.
- 1956 Abundance of *Erebia aethiops* sp. in South Westmorland. Ent. Rec. **68**, (3), March, 79. [Reference to A.E.Wright]. [Location : Arnside Knott].

- 1956 *Acherontia atropos* L. at Kendal. Ent. Rec. **68**, (9), September, 225.
- 1956 Another note on *Calophasia lunula* Hufn. Ent. Rec. **68**, (11), November, 273-274.
- 1956 An 'overlooked' foodplant of *Exapate congelatella* Clerck. Ent. Rec. **68**, (12), December, 310. [Reference to G.A.K.Hervey]. [Location Skiddaw. Kendal].
- 1956 Author : Allen, A. A. A few more observations of beetles. Ent. mon.Mag. **92**, July, 278. [Includes *Melasis buprestoides* L. taken by N.L.Birkett].
- 1956 Author : Vine Hall, J. H. The Macrolepidoptera of a South Westmorland Parish : Addenda and Corrigenda. Ent. Gaz. **7**, (4), October, 185-187. [Reference to N.L.Birkett].
- 1956 A variety of *Apamea ophiogramma* Esper. Ent. Rec. **68**, (12), December, 310.
- 1956 Exhibition Meeting. Including Lepidoptera of the Lake District and Diptera from Kendal Area. Annual Report and Proceedings, Lancashire and Cheshire Entomological Society. Session 1955-1956. 12.
- 1956 *Hydraecia oculea* L. and its relatives in North West England. Entomologist. **89**, no 1112, January, 20-21. [References to W.F.Davidson, G.A.K.Hervey, J.L.Kershaw, Rev Vine Hall, Tom Smith].
- 1956 *Psilothrix cyaneusol* (Col : Dasytidae) in Lancashire. Ent. mon. Mag. **92**, June, 236.
- 1956 Review of : The Field Naturalist, Vol 1, (1), New Series. Ent. Rec. **68**, (3), March, 73-74.
- 1956 Second broods and immigrants, 1955. Ent. Rec. **68**, (3), March, 79-80. [Location : Kendal].
- 1956 Some observations on a flight of *Bombas lucorum* L. (Hym., Bombidae). Ent. mon. Mag. **92**, September, 333. [Location : Silecroft, Cumberland].
- 1957 A Review of the status of some Lake District Lepidoptera. Changing Scene. **1**, 40-47.
- 1957 Author : Anon. Summary of an un-published Lecture by N.L.Birkett entitled Some Lakeland Collectors. Given March 20<sup>th</sup>, 1956. Lancashire and Cheshire Entomological Society. Annual Report and Proceedings. Session 1955/56. 17-18.
- 1957 Author : Reid, W. Collecting notes, 1956. Ent. Rec. **69**, (3), March, 58-62. [Reference to N.L.Birkett]. [Location : North Wales]. [Specimens recorded *Amathes ashworthii* Dbld., and *Saturnia pavonia* L. (carpini, Schf.)]
- 1957 Chironomid, *Podonomus kiefferi* found at Ratherheath. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (3), 29.
- 1957 Coelopa Swarms. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (1), 4.
- 1957 *Dryophilus pusillus* (Gyll.) (Col., Anobiidae) in a light trap. Ent. mon. Mag. **93**, October, 240.
- 1957 Early immigrants at Kendal, Westmorland. Ent. Rec. **69**, (5), May, 118. [Reference to T. Smith]. [Specimens *Heliothis peltigera* Schf. and *Agrotis ipsilon*. Hufn].
- 1957 Exhibition Meeting. Display Case showing specimens from Kendal and a case of Chironomidae. Annual Report and Proceedings, Lancashire and Cheshire Entomological Society. Session 1956-1957. 19.
- 1957 More notes on Suffolk Lepidoptera. Suffolk Nat. Trans. **10**, (3), 1-4.
- 1957 Non-biting Midges. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (2), 21-22.
- 1957 Non-biting midges. [Chironomid, *Podonomus Keifferi*]. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (3), 29.
- 1957 Notes on a small collection of Chironomidae (Diptera) made in the Kendal District. Ent.mon Mag. **93**, July, 145-149. [References to H. Britten. T.T.Macan].
- 1957 Notes on the 1956 season. Ent Rec. **69**, (1), January, 1-6. [Reference to J. Vine Hall]. [Locations include : Holker Moss. Kendal. Langdale Pikes. Meathop Moss. Witherslack].
- 1957 Rowan berries attracting Moths. [*Eupsilis transversa* and *Conistra vaccinii* L]. Ent Rec. **69**, (3), March. 75. [A reference to this article by B.K.West in Ent. Rec. 1983. **95**, (5-6), May-June, 116.
- 1957 The Chironomidae. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (2), 21-22.
- 1958 *Aegeria sphaeciformis* Schiff at Witherslack, Westmorland. Ent. Rec. **70**, (9), September, 222.
- 1958 A short holiday trip to Spain, 1953. Ent. Rec. **70**, (11), November, 259-262.
- 1958 Author : Michaelis, H. N. Microlepidoptera in Lancashire and Cheshire, 1955-1957. Ent. Rec. **70**, (5), May, 122-127. [Record of *Phalonia implicitana* Wocke) taken by N.L.Birkett at Walney Island].
- 1958 Exhibition Meeting. Display Case showing Lepidoptera from Southwold and Kendal. Annual Report and Proceedings, Lancashire and Cheshire Entomological Society. Session 1957-58. 24.
- 1958 *Leucania straminea* and *Triphaena interjecta* in North Lancashire. Entomologist. **91**, no 1146, November, 252. [Silverdale]. [Reference to N.L.Birkett].
- 1958 Notes on immigrant Lepidoptera to North-West England. Ent. Rec. **70**, (11), November, 274-275. [Locations include : Foulshaw Moss. Furness area. Kendal district].
- 1958 On the biology of the Chironomidae. Annual Report and Proceedings Lancashire and Cheshire Entomological Society. Session 1957-58. 39-48.

- 1958 Two records of Cerambycidae (Col), from North Lancashire. Ent. mon. Mag. **94**, 131.
- 1959 Author : Fairclough, R. Black Tom's Lane, (Witherslack). Ent. Rec. **71**, (11), November, 267.  
[Reference to N.L.Birkett].
- 1959 Author : Michaelis, H. N. Lepidoptera for 1954-1956. [Includes one record submitted by N.L. Birkett :- Tortricodea *Phalonia implicitana* (Wocke), Walney Island. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 31<sup>st</sup> Report and Report of the Recorders for 1957-58. 72-76.
- 1959 Author : Worms, Baron C.G.M. de. British Lepidoptera collecting, 1958. [A brief account of M.V. trapping with N.L.Birkett in Hamstreet Woods, Kent]. Entomologist. **92**, April, (1151), 67-75.
- 1959 *Evergestis straminealis* Hubn (Moth) taken at Sandscale Sand Dunes, July 1959. The Field Naturalist. **4**, (n.s), (6), 68.
- 1959 Exhibition Meeting. Display Case showing British Macro-Lepidoptera and Diptera (Chironomids) mainly from the Kendal District. Annual Report and Proceedings, Lancashire and Cheshire Entomological Society. Session 1958-1959. 12.
- 1959 Some records of Hover-flies (Dipt. Syrphidae) at Mercury-Vapour Light. Ent. mon. Mag. **95**, March, 63.
- 1959 Two records of Cerambycidae (Col.) from North Lancashire. Ent. mon. Mag. **94**, June, 181.  
Location : Grange-over-Sands]. [Reference to A.E.Wright].
- 1959 What at Witherslack? Ent. Rec. **71**, (9), September, 197-201. [References to J.H.Threlfall. J.B.Hodgkinson. J.J.Lister] [Locations include : Caterag Mosses.Nature Reserve. Meathop Moss. Whitbarrow. Yewbarrow].
- 1960 *Bibio mari* L. and *Emois tessellata* Faer on Meathop Moss. The Field Naturalist. **5**, (n.s), (3), 28.
- 1960 Diptera *Servillia meig* from Meathop Moss and Rusland Valley. The Field Naturalist. **5**, (n.s), (4), 41.
- 1960 Further records of *Servillia ursina* Meig from Meathop and Rusland Valley. The Field Naturalist. **5**, (n.s), (4), 41.
- 1960 *Gonodontis bidentata* var. *nigra* Prout in Westmorland. Ent. Rec. **72**, (9), September, 195.  
[Reference to R.C.Lowther. J. Vine Hall]. [Kendal].
- 1960 *Herse convolvuli* L at Kendal, Westmorland. Ent. Rec. **72**, (9), September, 197.
- 1960 Lepidoptera of the moss-lands of Southern Lakeland. Changing Scene. **2**, 48-53.
- 1960 *Servillia ursina* Meig (Dipt., Tachinidae) in South Westmorland. Ent. mon. Mag. **96**, January, 21.  
[Location : Meathop Moss].
- 1960 Some records of Chironomidae (Diptera) taken in Scotland. Entomologist. **93**, no 1168, September, 182-183.
- 1960 Some records of Lepidoptera from the North West, 1959. Ent. Rec. **72**, (3), March, 65-67.  
[References to R.C.Lowther and A.E.Wright]. [Locations :- Roudsea Woods. Sandscale Warren, Storrs Moss. Witherslack].
- 1960 Winter Chironomidae (Dipt.) in the Lake District. Ent. Rec. **72**, (5), May, 132-133.
- 1961 An Entomological mystery. Ent. Rec. **73**, (4), June, 134. [*Mellieta aurelia*].
- 1961 An Entomological mystery - a further note. Ent. Rec. **73**, (12), December, 263.
- 1961 Author : Heath, J. Lepidoptera new to Lancashire and Westmorland. Ent. mon. Mag. **97**, May-July, 100. [Reference to N.L.Birkett].
- 1961 Collecting notes, 1961. Ent. Rec. **74**, (1), January, 13-18. [Locations include :- Brigsteer. Hale. Kendal. Newby Bridge. Sandscale. Windermere].
- 1961 *Pyrausta asinalis* Hubn at Penmaenmawr. Ent. Rec. **73**, (6), June, 134.
- 1962 Author : Goodall, C. J. *Herse convolvuli* L. at Morecambe. Ent. Rec. **74**, (10), October, 223.  
[Reference to N.L.Birkett].
- 1962 Author : Johnson, Colin. The Scarabaeoid (Coleoptera), Fauna of Lancashire and Cheshire and its apparent changes over the last 100 years. Entomologist. **95**, no 1189, June, 153-165. [Includes references to specimens recorded by N.L.Birkett and A. E. Wright].
- 1962 Author : Skidmore, P. Some recent additions to the Lancashire and Cheshire Diptera List. Ent. mon. Mag. **98**, September - December, 182-186.
- 1962 *Tettigonia viridissima* L. (Orth., Tettigoniidae) in Pembrokeshire. Ent. mon. Mag. **68**, September - December, 202.
- 1963 Author : Michaelis, H.N. Lepidoptera Report, 1957-1961. [Includes records by N.L. Birkett and John Heath Roudsea Wood]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 33<sup>rd</sup> Report and Reports of the Recorders. Publication **43**. 51-52.
- 1963 A brief account of a talk by Neville Birkett on Chironomids in the North-West. Given to the British

- Trust for Entomology, 16<sup>th</sup> March, 1963. Entomologist. **96**, no 1199, April, 96.
- 1963 Collecting in the New Forest. Ent. Rec. **75**, (7), July, 174-175. [The article raised the issues of access to the New Forest following Forestry Commission restrictions. There were some responses from other Entomologists :- Demuth, R.P. Ent. Rec. **75**, (8), August, 208. Leech, M.J. Ent. Rec. **75**, (9), September, 229-231. Coxley, S. Ent. Rec. **75**, (9), September, 231-232.
- 1963 Some records of *Blastobasis lignea* Wals. Ent. Rec. **75**, (5-6), May-June, 148.
- 1963 Unusual abundance of *Odontosia carmelita* Esp in Westmorland. Ent. Rec. **75**, (7), July, 175.
- 1963 Why collect Butterflies and Moths ? The Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s), 1-4.
- 1964 A Continental holiday, 1963. Ent. Rec. **76**, (4), April, 102-106 and **76**, (5), May, 126-129.
- 1964 A scale defect in *Lysandra bellargus* Rott. Ent. Rec. **76**, (10), October, 236.
- 1964 Author : Kidd, L.N. Diptera Report. [Contains records from N. L. Birkett]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 34<sup>th</sup> Report and Reports of the Recorders. Publication **45**. 52-57.
- 1964 Author : Worms, C.G.M.de. British Lepidoptera Collecting, 1963. Entomologist. **97**, no 1211, April, 79-90. [Locations :- Arnside Knott, Windermere and Witherslack]. [Reference to N.L.Birkett].
- 1964 A visit to Yugoslavia, 1964. Ent. Rec. **76**, (12), December, 279-282.
- 1964 *Pyrochroa coccinea* (L.) (Col, Pyrochroidae) in Westmorland. Entomologist. **97**, no 1218, November, 249.
- 1964 A visit to Yugoslavia, 1964. Ent. Rec. December, 279-282.
- 1964 Exhibition Meeting. Display Case showing Moths from Southern Lakeland. Annual Report and Proceedings, Lancashire and Cheshire Entomological Society. Session 1961-62. 40.
- 1965 An intersex of *Pyrophæna granditarsa* (Forster), (Dipt : Syrphidae). Entomologist. **98**, no 1220, January. 1.
- 1965 Exhibition Meeting. Display Case showing Lepidoptera - a series from Westmorland. Annual Report and Proceedings, Lancashire and Cheshire Entomological Society. Session 1964-1965. 13.
- 1966 A scale defect in *Lysandra bellargus*. Rott. Ent. J. Var. **76**, 236.
- 1966 A Scale defect in Piri Napi. Ent. Rec. **78**, January, 13.
- 1966 A scale defect in *Pieris napi*. L. Ent. Rec. **78**, (1), January, 13.
- 1966 Further records of Cardiganshire Lepidoptera, 1965. Ent. Rec. **78** (1), January, 11-13.
- 1966 Notes on the distribution of *Plusia fistulae* L. and *P. græcilis* in North West England. Ent. Rec. **78**, (12), December, 283-285.
- 1967 Author : Robinson, Gaden S. Lepidoptera at Heversham. Part 1. Ent. Rec. **79**, (11), November, 271-278. Part 2. Pages 302-306. [Reference to N.L.Birkett].
- 1970 A late Pierid in Westmorland. Ent. Rec. **82**, (1), January, 30.
- 1970 Author : Briggs, J. Some records of migrant Lepidoptera in South Westmorland, 1969. Ent. Rec. **82**, (5), May, 135-136.
- 1970 *Cataclista lemnata* L. in South Westmorland. Ent. Rec. **82**, (1), January, 30.
- 1970 *Echinomyia grossa* (L.). (Dipt., Tachinidae) in North Lancashire. Ent. mon. Mag. **106**, July-September, 179. [Reference to J.D.Ward. [Location : Holker Moss. Witherslack Moss].
- 1970 Exhibition Meeting. Display Case showing Lepidoptera from Germany. Annual Report and Proceedings, Lancashire and Cheshire Entomological Society. Session 1969-1970. 40.
- 1970 Insects. pp 117-137. In. Hervey, G.A.K. and Barnes, J.A.G. Joint Editors. Natural History of the Lake District. London. Warne. ISBN 0 7232 1127 2.
- 1970 Some records of Scottish Chironomidae, (Diptera : Nematocera). Entomologist. **103**, no 1288, September, 237-240.
- 1971 *Drepanopteryx phalaenoides* Linn (Neuroptera : Hemerobiidae) in Westmorland. Entomologist. **104**, no 1292, January, 28. [References to R.C.Lowther].
- 1971 *Eristalis abusivus* Collin (Diptera : Syrphidae) : A belated record. Entomologist. **104**, no 1292, January, 32. [Taken at Leighton Moss].
- 1971 *Loxostege sticticalis* L. in Westmorland. Ent. Rec. **83**, (1), Jan, 25.
- 1971 *Ornithomyia fringillina* Curtis, (Dipt., Hippoboscidae) in Westmorland. Ent. mon. Mag. **107**, January-March, 26.
- 1972 Author : Thomas, J. A further record of *Echinomyia grossa* (L.) Dipt., Tachinidae) in Westmorland. Ent. mon. Mag. **108**, July - September, 185. [Reference to N.L.Birkett].
- 1972 Author : Worms, C.G.M. de. Collecting Lepidoptera in Britain during 1971. Ent. Rec. **84**, (7-8),

- July-August, 184-193. [Reference to N.L.Birkett].
- 1972 *Eurois occulta* L. in South Westmorland. Ent. Rec. **84**, (10), October, 250-251.
- 1973 An immigration of the Diamond-back Moth ? Ent. Rec. **85**, (9), September, 227-228.
- 1973 More inland records of *Necrodes littoralis* (L.) (Col., Silphidae). Ent.mon.Mag. **109**, July - September, 190. [Reference to F.H.Day].
- 1973 On the derivation of the family name Chironomidae (Diptera). Ent. Gaz. **24**, February, 26.
- 1974 Some records of migrant Lepidoptera in Westmorland. Ent. Rec. **86**, (3), March, 95.
- 1975 Author : Worms, C.G.M de. A review of the immigration of *Hyles gallii* Rott during 1973 with special reference to records for 1972 and 1974. Ent. Rec. **87**, (9), September, 232-239. [Reference to N.L.Birkett].
- 1975 Joint Author : Chalmers-Hunt, J. M. Meathop Moss and Black Tom's Lane, Witherslack. Field Meeting, 29<sup>th</sup> / 30<sup>th</sup> June, 1974. Proc. Brit. Ent. Nat. Hist. Soc. **7**, (4), February, 109-111.
- 1975 Some notes on *Thera juniperata* (L.) (Lep. Geometridae) in North West England. Ent. Rec. **87**, (1), January, 21-22. [Reference to D.W.Kydd. J. Briggs. R.C.Lowther. A.E.Wright]. [Location : Kendal Wood]. January.
- 1976 Author : Brown, David. Collecting diary, 1975. Ent. Rec. **88**, (3), March, 73-76. [Reference to N.L.Birkett].
- 1976 Authors : Charles, J.S.S. and Hancock, E. F. *Cochylidia implicitana* (Wocke) and *Aethes smeathmanniana* (Fab) in Lancashire. Ent. Rec. **88**, (4), April, 101-102. [Reference to N.L.Birkett].
- 1976 Chironomidae (Diptera : Nematocera) from Leighton Moss, including a species new to Britain. Ent. Gaz. **27**, 245-254.
- 1976 Chironomidae (Diptera) trapped in a Pennine Stream, including two species new to Britain. Ent. Gaz. **27**, (3), 161-170.
- 1976 Non-Biting Midges. Natural History in Cumbria : 1975-76. 81-85. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1976 Witherslack district, Cumbria. Field Meeting. 28<sup>th</sup>-29<sup>th</sup> June, 1975. Proc. Brit. Ent. Nat. Hist. Soc. **8**, (4), February, 121-122.
- 1976 *Xanthia citrargo* (L.), in West Ross (V.C. 105). Ent. Rec. **88**, (10), October, 266.
- 1977 Author : O'Heffernan, H. L. A note on breeding the Death's Head Hawkmoth (*Acherontia atropos* L.). Ent. Rec. **89**, (11), November, 314. [Reference to N.L.Birkett].
- 1977 Author : Worms, C.G.M de. Collecting Lepidoptera in Britain during 1976, Part 1. Ent. Rec. **89**, (7), July-August, 213-220. Part 2. Ent. Rec. **90**, (3), March, 75-79. [Reference to N.L.Birkett in part 2]. [Locations include Arnside Knott. Honister Pass. Kendal. Lindale].
- 1977 Some records on migrant Lepidoptera in South Cumbria in 1976. Ent. Rec. **89**, (5), May, 152-153.
- 1979 Author : Chalmers-Hunt, J. M. The Cloaked Pug (*Eupithecia abietaria* Goeze : Pini Retzius : Togata Hbn) in South Westmorland. (V.C. 69) in 1978. Ent. Rec. **91**, (7-8), July-August, 220. [Reference to N.L.Birkett].
- 1979 Further observations of scale defects in Rhopalocera. Ent. mon. mag. **114**. December 14<sup>th</sup>, 223-225.
- 1979 *Xylocopa violacea* (L.), (Hym., Xylocopidae) - a further British record. Ent. mon. Mag. **115**, January-April, 96.
- 1980 *Agrotis puta* Huebner in Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **92**, (1), January, 8. [Location : Kendal Wood].
- 1980 *Callimorpha dominula* (L), Scarlet Tiger in South Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **92**, (3), March, 85-86.
- 1980 Foodplants of *Tyria jacobaeae* L. (Cinnabar). Ent. Rec. **92**, (1), January, 25. [Location : Bricket Wood, Herts].
- 1980 *Lasiopogon cinctus* (Fab), (Dipt : Asilidae) in South Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **92**, (2), February, 50.
- 1980 Relaxing insects. Ent. Rec. **92**, (9), September, 227.
- 1981 Records of two uncommon Crane-flies from Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **93**, (2), February, 39. [*Ctenophora pectinicornis* (Linn), *Cryptetria limnophiloides*, Bergroth].
- 1981 Some records of *Sphaerophoria* (Diptera : Syrphidae) from North West England. Ent. Rec. **93**, (3-4), March-April, 81-82.
- 1982 A feeding habit of *Brachyopa scutellaris* (Desvoidy) (Dipt. Syrphidae). Ent. Rec. **94**, (9-10), September-October, 206.
- 1982 Alophora S. S. Hemiptera (Fab.) (Dipt : Tachinidae) in VC 69. Ent. Rec. **94**, (7-8), July-August 133. [Location : Holker Moss].
- 1982 *Tropidia scita* (Harris), (Diptera : Syrphidae) in VC 69. Ent. Rec. **94**, 7-8, July-August, 162. [Location : Holker Moss].
- 1984 *Anasimyia contracta* Torp & Claussen, 1980. (Diptera : Syrphidae) in North Lancashire. Ent. Rec.

- 96**, (3-4), March-April, 68.
- 1984 Author : Beaumont, H. E. A further Northern record of *Cochylidia implicitana* (Wocke),. Ent. Rec. **96**, (7-8), July-August, 184. [Reference to N.L.Birkett].
- 1984 Author : Briggs, J. Northward spread of *Tethea ocularis* L. SSP. Octogesimea Hbn : Figure of Eighty. Ent. Rec. **96**, (3-4), March-April, 81-82. [Reference to N.L.Birkett].
- 1984 *Phryno vetula* (Mg) (Dipt., Tachinidae) new to Cumbria, VC 69. Ent. mon. Mag. **120**, January-April, 32. [Location: Lake Windermere, near Red Nab]. [Reference to A. Brindle and D.J.Clarke].
- 1984 Some unusual brackish water Chironomids (Diptera) from Cumbria. Ent Gaz. **35**, 197-198.
- 1985 Author : Judd, S. *Chorosoma schillingi* (Schummel) (Hemiptera : Heteroptera) in North-West England. Ent. Rec. **97**, (7-8), July-August, 147. [Reference to N.L.Birkett].
- 1985 Chironomidae (Dipt., Nematocera) from the Isle of Handa, West Sutherland. Ent. mon. Mag. **121**, January-April, 26.
- 1987 Author : Bayne, Duncan M. *Allophora hemiptera* (F.) (Dipt., Tachinidae) in Scotland. Ent. mon. Mag. **123**, January-April, 81. [Reference to N.L.Birkett].
- 1987 *Pseudatemelia josephinae* Toll. (Lep.: Oecophoridae) in Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **99**, (9-10), September-October, 231-232. [References to : J.B.Hodgkinson. R. Fairclough. H.N.Michaelis. G.A.K.Hervey. A.E.Wright].
- 1988 Author : Briggs, J. *Catocala nupta*., The Red Underwing, (Lep : Noctuidae) in Cumbrias. Ent. Rec. **100**, (3-4), March-April, 54. [Reference to N.L.Birkett].
- 1989 A record of *Sphegina elegans* (Schummel, 1843) (=Kimakowicz) (Diptera : Syrphidae) in Cumbria. (VC 69). Dipterists Digest. **2**, 35.
- 1989 Another record of *Brachypalpus laphriformis* (Fallen), (Diptera : Syrphidae). Ent. Rec. **101**, (3-4), March-April, 59-60. [Reference to J.D.Ward. A.E.Wright. [Location : Kendal Wood].
- 1989 Further records of brackish water Chironomids (Diptera) from Cumbria. Ent Gaz. **40**, 13.
- 1990 *Anomoia purmunda* (Harris, 1780) (Diptera Tephritidae) in South Cumbria. (VC 69). Dipterist Digest. **3**, 7.
- 1990 Dates of emergence of *Abraxas grossulariata* (Linnaeus), (Lep : Geometridae) in South Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **102**, (5-6), May-June, 144-145. [Magpie Moth]. [References to R.C.Lowther. J. Briggs. J. Vine Hall].
- 1990 *Eucosmomorpha albersana* (Hubner), (Lep : Tortricidae) in VC 60. Ent. Rec.**102**, (1-2), January-February, 46. [Reference to E.F.Hancock]. [Location Gait Barrows N.N.R.].
- 1990 *Platypalpus longicornis* (Meig) (Dipt., Empididae) preying on *Bombus lapidarius* (L.) (Hym. Aculeata). Ent. mon. Mag. **126**, May-August, 118.
- 1990 Polyandry in *Meridon Equestris* (Fab.) (Syrphidae). Dipterist Digest. **6**, p6.
- 1991 A note on *Dioctria oelandica* (Linnaeus) (Diptera : Asilidae). Dipterist's Digest. **8**, 13. [Location : Roudsea Wood].
- 1991 Author : Agassiz, David. Microlepidoptera - a review of the year, 1989. Ent. Rec. **103**, (5-6), May-June, 141-153. [Record of *Eucosmomorpha albersana* (Hubn). (N.L.Birkett, p 151).
- 1991 Jeremiah (Jerry), Briggs, 1904-1991. Ent Rec. **103**, (5-6), May-June, 165-166.
- 1991 Joint Author : Denton, Jonty. Diptera Report : 1990. Birds in Cumbria : 1991. 93-94. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1991 Records of three uncommon Diptera in Westmorland (VC 69). *Rhondaniella dimidiata* (Meigan, 1804) (Mycetophilidae). *Paykullia maculata* (Fallen, 1820). *Myopa testacea* (Linnaeus,1795). Dipterists Digest, **8**, 14.
- 1992 Author : Waring, P. On the current status of the Juniper Carpet Moth, *Thera juniperata* L. (Lep. Geometridae). Ent. Rec. **104**, (5-6), May-June, 143-148. [Includes U.K Distribution map]. [Reference to N.L.Birkett].
- 1993 *Cydia compositella* (Fab), (Lep : Tortricidae) in VC 69, Westmorland. Ent. Rec. **105**, (1-2), January-February, 44. [Reference to E.F.Hancock]. [Location : River Duddon, nr Askam in Furness].
- 1993 Exhibition Meeting. Display Case showing a draw of Diptera mainly of Coastal provenance. Annual Report and Proceedings, Lancashire and Cheshire Entomological Society. Session 1992-1993. 139-140.
- 1994 *Acronicta tridens* (Schiff), (Lep : Noctuidae) in South Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **106**, (11-12), November-December, 256. [Reference to R.C.Lowther]. [Location : Grange-over-Sands].
- 1994 The Lowther diaries. Antenna. **18**, (3), July, 105. [Royal Entomological Society].
- 1996 Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Dr Neville Birkett. **In :-** Carlisle Natural History Society- the first

- hundred years. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **12**, 116.
- 1996 *Chrysotus concinnus* (Diptera : Dolichopodidae) in North Lancashire. Dipterist Digest. **2**, (2), 89. [Location : Gaitbarrows N.N.R, North Lancs].
- 1996 *Euproctis similis* (Fuess), (Lep ; Lymantriidae) double-brooded. Ent. Rec. **108**, (5-6), May-June, 132. [Reference to R.C.Lowther].
- 1997 A further note on the 14-spot Ladybird (*Propylea 14-punctata* (l.)) The Carlisle Naturalist. **5**, (1). 7.
- 1997 Some records of Coccinellidae (Coleoptera) attracted to Mercury vapour light. Ent. Rec. **109**, (5-6), May-June, 125. [Location : Grange-over-Sands].
- 1999 Author : Robinson, Neil A. First records of the Red Data Book "wall mason bee" *Osmia parietinia* Curtis in Cumbria for nearly, 50 years. BEWARS Newsletter. Spring, 3-4. [Reference to N.L.Birkett].
- 1999 Notes on the Clay triple-lines (*Cyclophora linearia* (Hubn.)). (Lepidoptera : Geometridae). [Grange-over Sands]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **7**, (2), 29.
- 1999 *Pammene gallicana* (Guenée, 1845) (Lepidoptera : Tortricidae) new to (VC 69). Westmorland. [North Walney]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **7**, (2), 28-29.
- 1999 Some records of Lepidoptera from Westmorland. Ent. Rec. **111**, (5), September-October, 203-204. [Grange-over-Sands]. [Records include L:-*Polygonia C-album*, (L). *Eublemma parva*. *Lithophane leutieri* ssp *hesperica* Boursin. *Aporophyla nigra*, (Haw)].
- 2000 *Chrysotoxum cautum* (Harris) (Diptera, Syrphidae) in North Lancashire, (VC 69). Dipterist Digest. **7**, (1), 4.
- 2000 Two uncommon immigrants to Westmorland (VC 69). Ent. Rec. **112**, (6), November-December, 252. [Ni Moth, *Trichoplusia Ni* (Hb), and Bedstraw Hawk-moth, *H. gallii* (Rott)].
- 2001 Author : Hancock, E. G. Edward Frank Hancock, (1921-2001) : an obituary. Ent. Rec. **113**, (4), July-August, 171-174. [Reference to N.L.Birkett].
- 2001 Some notes on the occurrence of Blair's Shoulder-knot, (*Lithophane leutieri* (Boisd.)) in Cumbria. [Grange-over Sands]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **9**, (2), 30-32.
- 2001 Some records of immigrant Lepidoptera in Westmorland, (VC 69). The Carlisle Naturalist. **9**, (1), 5-7.
- 2001 The Orange Ladybird *Halyzia sedelimguttata* a migrant? (L.), (Col : Coccinellidae). Ent. Rec. **113**, (1), January-February, 34-35.
- 2001 The plume moth *Stenoptilia millierdactyla* (Braund) in (VC 69) Westmorland. [Grange-over-Sands]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **9**, (1). 3-4.
- 2002 A note on *Helicoverpa armigera* (Hb), (Lep : Noctuidae) in Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **114**, (4), July-August, 154. [Location : Grange-over-Sands].
- 2002 Joint Author : Sumner, Darwen. Old Lancashire (VC 69) records of Empis (*Platyptera borealis* Linnaeus, 1758), (Diptera. Empididae). Dipterist Digest. **9**, (1), 70.
- 2002 Neville Birkett. In :- Ratcliffe, D.A. Lakeland - the wildlife of Cumbria. 56. Harperv Collins. 000 711303 X.
- 2006 Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Important Insect Collections given to Tullie House Museum. [Dr N.L.Birkett and Bill Kydd]. Natterjack. January, 3.
- 2006 Author : Read, John. The Thick-legged Flower beetle *Oncomera femoratum* (Fabricius) (Coleoptera : Oedemerida) in Cumbria, and other notable beetles in the N. L. Birkett Collection. The Carlisle Naturalist. **14**, (1), 11-12.
- 2007 Authors : Foster, Garth, N., Bratten, John H., Ewing, Arthur W and Hodge, Peter J. Current status of *Donacia aquatica* Linnaeus (Chrysomelidae) in Britain and Ireland. Coleopterist. **16**, (1), April, 25-34. [Reference to N.L.Birkett].
- n.d. A collection of personal papers and correspondence including material relating to the Raven Entomological and Natural History Society. Also field notes and entomological records for Cumbria 1940-1965. A selection of re-prints of his writings and those of his friends and colleagues. Location :- Archive, Department of Natural Sciences, Tullie House Museum, Carlisle.

#### **BIRKS, H. J. B.**

- 1980 Joint Author : Ratcliff, D.A. A classification of upland vegetation types in Britain. Unpublished Report. Nature Conservancy Council.
- 1982 Mid-Flandrian forest history of Roudsea Wood, National Nature Reserve, Cumberland. New Phytologist. **90**, 339-354.

2005 Joint Author : Thompson, Des. Derek A. Ratcliffe, 1929-2005. British Wildlife. August. 412.

**BIRKS, Johnny D. S.**

1996 The Rise of the Polecat. Natural World. Autumn. 26-28.

1997 Where are the Cumbrian Pine Martens? Cumbrian Wildlife. **48**, April, 18-19.

2000 Joint Author : Messenger, John E. The Pine Marten (*Martes martes*) in Cumbria in the late Twentieth Century. The Carlisle Naturalist. **8**, (1), 6-10.

2000 Pine Marten sightings in Cumbria. Cumbrian Wildlife. **56**. February, 10-11.

2004 The silent return of the Polecat. [Synthesis of Reports from Wildlife Trusts]. Natural World. Winter, 28-29.

**BISHOP, D. C.**

1979 Changes in nest sites of Merlins in Cumbria (Howgills). British Birds. **72**, (3), March, 120.

**BISSETT, J. P.**

1884 List of Desmidiaceae found in gatherings made in the neighbourhood of Lake Windermere during 1883. R. Microsc. Soc. Jnl. (Series 2), 4, 192-197.

**BLACK, J. E.**

1904 Coleoptera at Rydal, Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **16**, (9), 246-247. [A later published note acknowledges that the location is actually Westmorland].

**BLACKBURN, K. B.**

1932 Joint Author : Raistrick, A. Analysis of some Lake District peats. North Western Naturalist. **7**, (2), 94-97.

**BLACKIE, J. E. H.**

1948 *Coenonympha tullia* Muller and *Erebia aethiops* Esper. Ent. **81**, no 1020, May, 124-125. [North Lancashire].

1948 English colonies of *Erebia oethiops* Esper. Entomologist. **81**, no 1020, May, 107-109. [Locations include :- Carnforth, Cumberland. Grange-over-Sands, Silverdale, Westmorland].

1948 The history, status and prospects in England of *Coenonympha tullia* Muller. Entomologist. **81**, no 1025, October, 229-235. [Locations include :- Cumberland, North Lancashire, Westmorland].

1949 *Coenonympha tullia* Muller : A Postscript. Ent. **82**, no 1031, April, 83-84. [Locations include :- Cumberland and Roudsea Wood].

1954 An outsize *Campaea margaritata* L. (=Margaritaria L.). Entomologist. **87**, no 1097, October, 222. [Taken at Causey Pike, Keswick].

**BLACKLEDGE, Dave.**

2002 Campfield Marsh : Breeding Season : 2002. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **13**, (3), 59.

2002 Hodbarrow : Breeding Season : 2002. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **13**, (3), 59-60.

2002 St Bees Head : Breeding Season : 2002. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **13**, (3), 59.

2003 Campfield Marsh & St Bees Head : Breeding Report : 2003. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **14**, (4), 93-96.

2003 Joint Sub-Editor : Newton, Jennifer. Spiders and Harvestmen Report. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2002. 122-124. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

2004 Campfield Marsh R.S.P.B. Reserve : Breeding Season Review : 2004. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **15**, (3), 63-67.

2004 Joint Sub-Editor : Newton, Jennifer. Spiders Report. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2003. 173-175. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

2005 Joint Sub-Editor : Newton, Jennifer. Spiders Report. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2004. 173-175. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

2006 Campfield Marsh R.S.P.B. Reserve, Breeding Season Summary : 2005. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **17**, (1), 14-18.

2006 Joint Sub-Editor : Jennifer Newton. Spiders Report : 2005. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2005. 197-199. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

2007 Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Spiders Workshop : 15<sup>th</sup> September, 2007. Leaders Newton, Jennifer and Blackledge, Dave. The Carlisle Naturalist. **15**, (2), 24-26.

2007 Joint Authors : Carrier, Mike., Cooper, Steve and Holton, Norman. Wader Trends on the Solway Firth 1986-7 to 2004/5. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2006. 164-173. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

2007 Joint Sub-Editor. Newton, Jennifer. Spiders. [Report]. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2006. 197-199. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

- 2008 Joint Author : Newton, Jennifer. Spiders : Invertebrate Report, 2007. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria, 2007. 197-199. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2008 The unseen world of the Solway Mosses. Solway Coaster. **8**, Spring/Summer, 3. [Spiders].
- BLACKLER, Helen.**
- 1942 Winter Heliotrope (*Petasites fragrans* Presl) in Westmorland. [Kendal Area and Milnthorpe]. North Western Naturalist. **17**, (1-2), 112.
- 1946 *Callitriche autumnalis* L. [Narrow Water Starwort] in Westmorland. North Western Naturalist. **21**, (3-4), 257.
- BLACKMAN, T. M.**
- 1923 Occurrence of Satyrids in Westmorland etc. Ent. **56**, no 724, September, 213-214. [Witherslack].
- BLAIR, D.**
- 2002 Exploring Lakeland Waterfalls. Lakeland Moor Press.
- 2003 Exploring Lakeland Tarns. Revised Edition. Lakeland Moor Press.
- BLAIR, K. G.**
- 1951 Some records of *Gelis thunberg* (=Pezomachus. Gravenhorst), (Hym : Ichneumonidae). Ent. mon. Mag. **87**, July, 194-195. [Records of *G. monozonius* Grav, Location Brough-by-Sands and F. *Fasciata* f -Location : Milnthorpe, Westmorland].
- BLAKE, A.**
- 1995 Solway Firth. [Chapters on Birds and Fishing]. Hale. 1995.
- BLAKE, Steve.**
- 2007 Autumn Gold. [Gelt Woods, Brampton]. Cumbria Life. **114**, October-November, 26-31.
- BLAND, L. M.**
- 1971 Letter :- Which birds are we conserving? Also comments by Barnes, J. A. G. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **17**, May, 27-29.
- BLEASE, D.**
- 1981 Joint Authors : Beresford, J. E. and Blease, D. Changes in the aquatic flora of Pull Wyke Bay and the Grass Holme area of Lake Windermere. *Watsonia*. **13**, 324-325.
- BLEWITT, Robert.**
- 1999 Westmorland Bryophytes. [Request for recorders]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **55**, October, 5.
- 2000 Cumbrian Bryophytes : travellers from deep time. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria. 1999. 65-67. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2000 Joint Author : Raistrick, Keith. Mosses and Liverworts of Grubbins Wood. Cumbrian Wildlife. **58**, October, 7-9.
- 2005 Hope at Milnthorpe Marsh. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **16**, (3), 68-71.
- BLEZARD, Dorothy. (nee STEWART).**
- 1944 Larvae of the Humming Bird Hawk Moth. North Western Naturalist. **19**, (3), 174-175.
- 1946 Creeping Lady's Tresses in Cumberland. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **7**, 71-74.
- 1996 Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Dorothy Blezard. Carlisle Natural History Society - the first one hundred years. In. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **12**, 107-125.
- 1997 Author : Clarke, David J. Dorothy Blezard, (1908-1997) : an obituary. The Carlisle Naturalist. **5**, (2), 47.
- BLEZARD, Ernest.**
- 1926 Breeding of the Dotterel in the Pennines in 1925. British Birds. **20**, 17-19.
- 1926 Further nesting of Tufted Duck in Cumberland. Brit. Birds. **19**, 312-313.
- 1926 Status of the Shoveler in Cumberland. Brit. Birds. **19**, 212.
- 1928 On the Raven. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **4**, 16-22.
- 1933 On the Buzzard. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **5**, 61-66.
- 1935 Birds of Lakeland : a proposed catalogue of Birds of Lakeland. North Western Naturalist. **10**, (3), 261.
- 1936 Birds of the Pennines. Lecture Report. Carlisle Journal. 28<sup>th</sup> February. 1936.
- 1936 *Goodyera repens* Br in Cumberland. North Western Naturalist. **11**, (4), 361-362.
- 1936 Nesting habits of the Willow-Tit in Cumberland. British Birds. **29**, 378-380.
- 1937 Author : W, C.E. Birds of the Pennines : Report of a talk given by Ernest Blezard to Penrith and District Natural History Society. Penrith Herald., 20<sup>th</sup> February.
- 1937 Orchids and Owls, Cumberland's wealth of bird and plant life. Carlisle Journal. 12th, February. 1937.

- 1939 The Schelly, *Coregonus stigmaticus* Tate Regan. North Western Naturalist. 14, June, 133-134.
- 1943 Author : Anon. Carlisle Natural History Society, a review of Volume 6 of the Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society, The Birds of Lakeland, edited by E. Blezard. North Western Naturalist. **14**, June, 133-134.
- 1943 Editor. Accounts of the Birds of Lakeland. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **6**, 21-158.
- 1943 Joint Author : Johnston, T.L. Rearing of Ducks at Netherby. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **6**, 17-19.
- 1943 Joint Author : Ellison, N.F. Pied Wagtail roost near Carlisle. North Western Naturalist. **18**, (3), 206-207.
- 1946 Birds of Lakeland : A Supplement. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **7**, 131-149.
- 1946 Lakeland Pennines and their Birds. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **7**, 100-115.
- 1946 Snakes and Lizards in Lakeland. Cumberland News. 17<sup>th</sup> August. 1946.
- 1947 Cream-coloured Courser in Cumberland. [Grune Point, Skinburness]. North Western Naturalist. **32**, (3-4), 273.
- 1947 Grand old man of the Solway. [Jim Storey]. Field Sports. **2**, 80-82.
- 1948 The Pond Snail, *Limnaea stagnalis* (L.) in Cumberland. [Carlisle]. North Western Naturalist (n.s), **1**, (1), 95.
- 1949 Beware of a snake with V on its head. [Adder]. Cumberland News. 20<sup>th</sup> May. 1949.
- 1950 Autumn Geese. Field Sports. **19**, (24), December. 49-51.
- 1951 Eagles in the Museum : a new exhibition with local background. Carlisle Journal, 2<sup>nd</sup> November.
- 1951 Joint Author : Temperley, George W. Status of Green Woodpecker in Northern England. British Birds. **44**, (1), January, 24-26.
- 1951 Author : Atkinson, W. Water Voles, with contributions by E. Blezard and W.F.Davidson. Penrith and District Natural History Society. Monthly Bulletin. August, 2.
- 1953 Author : Shorten, Monica. Notes on the distribution of the Grey Squirrel (*Sciurus carolinensis*) and the Red Squirrel (*Sciurus vulgaris leucourus*) in England and Wales, 1945-1952]. Jnl. Anim. Ecol. **22**, (1), May, 134-140. [Limited reference to Cumberland and Westmorland with information supplied by E. Blezard]
- 1953 Joint Author : , Norman F. Ellison. Tom Little Johnston, (1875-1948) : an obituary. North Western Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (1), 103-104.
- 1953 Oleander Hawk-Moth in Cumberland. [Carlisle]. North Western Naturalist. (New Series). **1**, (4), December, 601.
- 1954 Birds of Lakeland : Second Supplement. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **8**, 102-135.
- 1954 Food of Birds. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **8**, 75-101.
- 1954 Presidents of the Carlisle Natural History Society, 1893-1951. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **8**, 136.
- 1954 Tom Little Johnston, 1875-1948. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society, **8**, 5-7.
- 1955 A New Cumberland Flora. Cumbria. **5**, (6), 218-219.
- 1955 Bats in Cumberland. North Western Naturalist. **3**, (n.s), (2), June. 251-252.
- 1956 British Mammals - the mammals of Lakeland. Oryx. **3**, (6), November, 334-338.
- 1956 Flying with the Greylag Geese. Cumbria. **6**, (7), 244-245.
- 1957 Lakeland's Wildlife behind Glass. Cumbria. **7**, (2), 46-48.
- 1957 Sea-Birds are on show in Museum. Cumberland News. January 27<sup>th</sup>.
- 1958 A Thought born in the Hills. [Poem]. Cumbria. **8**, (2), 47.
- 1958 The wild animal life of the Border Forest. **in**. National Forest Park Guides. 55-61. H.M.S.O.
- 1960 Annual Report : Department of Natural History and Post-Medieval Antiquities. City of Carlisle Public Library, Museum and Art Gallery. 1959-1960.
- 1960 Birds on St Bees Head. Cumbria. 1960. Vol **10**, (2), 54-56.
- 1960 Ravens back in Lakeland. Cumbria. **10**, (5), 169-170.
- 1960 The Cumbrian Chitty. [Wren]. Cumbria. **10**, (1), 23-24.
- 1961 Cumberland News. Three Coypu's killed in the Lake District - includes a photograph of Earnest Blezard with a Coypu specimen. 6<sup>th</sup> January.
- 1961 Mr William French - naturalist extraordinary : an appreciation. Cumberland News. Jan 6<sup>th</sup>.

- 1962 Annual Report : Department of Natural History and Post-Medieval Antiquities. City of Carlisle Public Library, Museum and Art Gallery. 1961-1962.
- 1962 The wild animal life of the Border Forests. **In**. Walton, John. Border Guide, National Forest Park Guide. 58-65. HMSO.
- 1962 Food of Birds. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **10**, 129-136.
- 1963 Annual Report : Department of Natural History and Post-Medieval Antiquities. City of Carlisle, Public Library, Museum and Art Gallery. 1962-63.
- 1964 Annual Report : Department of Natural History and Post-Medieval Antiquities. City of Carlisle, Public Library, Museum and art Gallery. 1963-64.
- 1965 Annual Report : Department of Natural History and Post-Medieval Antiquities. City of Carlisle, Public Library, Museum and Art Gallery. 1964-1965.
- 1966 An Island in the Solway. [Helstan]. Cumbria. **15**, (12), March. 572-573.
- 1966 Annual Report : Department of Natural History and Post-Medieval Antiquities. City of Carlisle, Public Library, Museum and Art Gallery.
- 1967 Non-Marine Mollusca of Lakeland : notes on their distribution and on the occurrence of Molluscs in the food of Birds. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **11**, 48-74.
- 1970 Author : Mitchell, W.R. Ernest Blezard : an obituary. Cumbria. **20**, (3), 129.
- 1996 Hewitt, Stephen M. Ernest Blezard (1902-1970). Carlisle Natural History Society-the first one hundred years. **In:-** Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **12**, 107-125.
- 1996 Author : Ratcliffe, Derek A. Ernest Blezard, 1902-1970. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **12**, 127-132.
- 2002 Ernest Blezard. **In:-** Ratcliffe, D.A. Lakeland - the wildlife of Cumbria. [Numerous references]. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X.
- n.d. A collection of field notes, publication drafts, sketch-book and personal papers. Photocopied correspondence with Leonard Cowcill 1947-1968. Items relating to various publications including Lakeland Molluscs and Birds of Lakeland. Also correspondence from a wide circle of friends and colleagues with many being local to Cumbria. A significant quantity of exchanges with D.A.Ratcliffe. Location : Archive, Department of Natural Science, Tullie House Museum, Carlisle.

#### **BLOCK, W. C.**

- 1965 Distribution of soil mites (Acarina) on the Moor House N.N.R. Westmorland, with notes on their numerical abundance. *Pedobiologia*. **5**, 244-251.
- 1965 The life-histories of *Platynothrus peltifer* (Koch, 1839) and *Damaeus clavipes* (Herman, 1804). Acarina : Cryptostigmata in soils of Pennine woodland. *Acarologia*. **4**, 735-745.
- 1966 Seasonal fluctuation and distribution of mite populations in moorland soils, with a note on biomass. *J. Anim. Ecol.* **35**, (3), 487-505.
- 1966 Some characteristics of the Macfadyen high gradient extractor for soil micro-arthropods. *Oikos*. **17**, 1-9.
- 1967 Recovery of mites from peat and mineral soils, using a new flotation method. *J. Anim. Ecol.* **36**, (2), June, 323-327. [Moor House National Nature Reserve, Westmorland].

#### **BOARDMAN, Peter.**

- 2006 My patch - Smardale Gill and Waitby Nature Reserve. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. **13**, August, 13.

#### **BODALY, R. A.**

- 1989 Joint Authors : Ward, R. D, Mills, C.A. A genetic stock study of Perch (*Perca fluviatilis*) in Windermere. *Jnl. Fish Biol.* **34**, 965-967.

#### **BOLAM, George.**

- 1912 The Birds of Northumbria and Eastern Borders. Blair. 1912.
- 1913 Hibernation of *Pyrameis atalanta*. *Entomologist*. **46**, no 599, April, 139.
- 1914 *Euchloe cardamines* in East Cumberland. [Orange Tip]. *Entomologist*. **47**, no 616, September, 251.
- 1914 Moths casually passing more than a year in the pupal stage. *Entomologist*. **47**, no 609, February, 71.
- 1916 Jottings from the East Nook of Cumberland. *Vasculum*, **2**, 37, 65. Vol **3**, (1917), 40.
- 1916 *Orgyia antiqua* larvae eating Heath and Sedge or Rush. *Entomologist*. **49**, no 633, February, 41.
- 1921 *Oxigrapta* in Northumberland. *Entomologist*. **54**, no 698, July, 173.
- 1921 *Pyrausta purpuralis* in April. [Gilderdale Forest, Northumberland]. *Entomologist*. **54**, no 698, July, 174.
- 1922 Attractiveness of light for moths. *Entomologist*. **55**, no 709, June, 138-139.

- 1922 *Colias croceus* in Northumberland. Entomologist. **55**, no 713, October, 234.  
 1927 Daubentons Bat feeding in sunlight. North Western Naturalist. **2**, (4), 252-253.  
 1927 *Plusia moneta* F., in Cumberland. [Alston]. Entomologist. **60**, no 768, May, 102.  
 1933 Immigrant butterflies about Alston. Vasculum. **19**, (4), 121-126.  
 1933 Poletraps. North Western Naturalist. **8**, (3), 243.  
 1934 Author : Dallman, A.A. George Bolam : an appreciation. North Western Naturalist. **9**, (4), 319-320.  
 1934 Author : Hull, J.E. George Bolam, (1859-1934) : an appreciation. North Western Naturalist. **9**, (4), 388-390.  
 1934 *Plusia moneta* in Northumberland. Entomologist. **67**, no 858, November, 258.  
 1934 Scarcity of summer birds. Naturalist. 221-222.  
 2002 George Bolam. In :- Ratcliffe, D.A. Lakeland-the wildlife of Cumbria. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X.

#### **BOLD, T. J.**

- 1856 Capture of *Hydroporus melanarius* in Cumberland. Zoologist. 5214.

#### **BOLD, Thomas.**

- 2002 Thomas Bold. In :- Ratcliffe, D.A. Lakeland - the wildlife of Cumbria. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X

#### **BOLTON, John.**

- 1975 Author : Rhodes, P. S. John Bolton, 1791-1874 : an amateur Naturalist of 100 years ago. Newsletter, Cumbria Naturalists Trust. **25**, 31-33.

#### **BONE, C.**

- 1957 Joint Author : Boyd, C. A parasitic Leech (*Proclepsis tessellata*) in Tewfit Tarn. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (3), 30.

#### **BONNER, I. R.**

- 1989 Latterbarrow : plaque in memory of F. H. Day affixed to a gate on the Reserve. Cumbrian Wildlife **25**, (n.s), September, 11.

#### **BONNER, Ian.**

- 1984 Wildlife and Countryside Act-1981. Three years on. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **11**, (n.s), December, 7-8.

#### **BONNER, P.**

- 1986 Jim Dixon : an obituary. C.T.N.C., Newsletter. **16**, (n.s), August. 9.

#### **BONNY, A. P.**

- 1976 Recruitment of Pollen to the seston and sediment of some Lake District Lakes. Jnl. Ecol. **64**. 859-888.  
 1978 The effect of Pollen recruitment processes on pollen distribution over the sediment surface of a small lake in Cumbria. Jnl. Ecol. **66**, 385.

#### **BOOTH, G. A.**

- 1890 *Celaena haworthii* on Ragwort, Grange-over-Sands. Ent. Rec. **1**, (9), December, 261.  
 1890 Notes on the season (Lepidoptera) : Grange-over-Sands. Ent. Rec. **1**, (9), December, 247.  
 1891 G.A.Booth of Grange-over-Sands Elected Fellow of Entomological Society of London. Entomologist. **24**, no 336, May, 126.  
 1891 *Poecilocampa populi* and *Cheimatobia brumata* at Grange-over-Sands. Ent. Rec. **1**, (12), March, 334.  
 1892 Attractiveness of flowers to Moths. Ent. Rec. **3**, (1), January, 17.  
 1892 *Colias edusa*, Grange-over-Sands. Ent. Rec. **3**, (10), October, 237.  
 1912 British sea and shore birds. [some local references]. Trans. Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **20**, 73.  
 1924 Squirrel visits food placed for birds. [Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Naturalist. **16**, January, 116.

#### **BOOTH, H. B.**

- 1907 The birds etc of Walney Island. Naturalist. 270-273.

#### **BORRER, W.**

- 1845 *Epimedium alpinum* (Wastdale Scree), *Saxifraga rotundifolia* (Causey Pike). Phytologist. **2**, 2.  
 1846 Notices of North of England plants ; Cumberland. Phytologist. **2**, 424.  
 1853 *Rosa* [x] *hibernica* (Templ) in Cumberland. Phytologist. **4**, 1095.

#### **BOTTOMLEY, J. B and S.**

- 1963 Joint Sub Editors. Birds. [Including : A New Record for Westmorland (Collared Dove). Recent Records. Summer Visitors]. The Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s), (2), 36-39.  
 1963 Joint Sub-Editors. Birds. [Including : Survival from last Winter. White Hedge Sparrows. Adults

- feeding young of another Species. Recent Records. Ringing]. The Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s), (3), 52-58.
- 1963 Joint Sub-Editors. Birds. [Including : Leach's Petrel. Food of Waders. Common Birds in North Westmorland. American Waders. Recent Records. Late Dates. Selected Ringing Recoveries]. The Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s), (4), 72-79.
- BOTTOMLEY, Roy.**
- 1994 Sunbiggin Tarn. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **5**, (4), 10-11.
- 1996 Spanish Sparrow at Waterside near Wigton. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **7**, (3), 51-52.
- BOUCH, J. L.**
- 1958 An Eagle Owl in Swaledale. [Kirkby Stephen]. The Field Naturalist. **3**, (n.s), (1), 8.
- BOUGHTON, Eric G.**
- 1957 Gloomy horrors of the conifer woods. Cumbria. **7**, (7), 241-242.
- BOULGER, G. S.**
- 1936 Joint Author : Melvill, James Cosmo. Lancashire Watersheds. North Western Naturalist. **11**, (3), 253-263.
- BOURNE, A.**
- 1969 The sea bird wreck [in Irish Sea]. New Scientist. 44, 292-293.
- BOWER, J.**
- 1984 New Reserve : Clints Quarry. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **10**, (n.s), August, 2-3.
- 1988 Willow Pond. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **22**, (n.s), August, 10.
- 1989 Willow Pond, (Outgate). Cumbrian Wildlife, **25**, (n.s), September, 12.
- BOWER, M. M.**
- 1960 Peat erosion in the Pennines. Advmt. Sci. **16**, (64), 323-332.
- 1961 The distribution of erosion in blanket peat bogs in the Pennines. Trans. Inst. Brit. Geogr. 17-30.
- 1962 The cause of erosion in blanket peat : a review of evidence in the light of recent work in the Pennines. Scot. Geogr. Mag. **78**, 33-43.
- BOWER, Winnifred Bonney.**
- 1974 Our Cumberland Ravens. Cumbria **23**, (12), 675-676.
- BOWERS, David**
- 1994 Tracks of Nature on disused railway line. Cumbria. **44**, (8), November, 28-31.
- BOWERS, (Mrs).**
- 1984 New Reserve: Clints Quarry. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **10**, (n.s), August. 2-3.
- BOWES, A. J. L.**
- 1940 Collecting Notes, 1939. Part 1. January-May. Ent. Rec. **52**, (5), May, 53-56. [Brief mention of Witherslack - Black Tom,s Lane. Specimens taken include :- *Eupithecia abbreviath* (Melanistic form) and *Nothopteryx carpinata* (Smoky form)].
- BOWES, Anna.**
- 1984 Joint Author : Lack, Peter C and Fletcher, Mark R. Wintering Gulls in Britain, January 1983. Bird Study. **31**, (3), November, 161-167. [Brief mention of Haweswater Roost. p 165].
- BOWMAN, John**
- 2004 Grey Partridge. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **15**, (2), 36-37.
- BOWSTEAD, S.**
- 1994 C. F. Griffiths : an obituary. Ent. mon. Mag. **130**, May-August, 175-176. [Mentions the Raven Society's camps at Witherslack].
- BOYCOTT, A. E.**
- 1929 The Mollusca of Great Langdale, Westmorland. North Western Naturalist. **4**, (1), March. 10-13, 50-53.
- BOYD, A. W.**
- 1939 Chiff Chaff in Lancashire and Westmorland. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 24<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1937. 27.
- 1945 Reports on Birds, 1939-42. [Records submitted by S. Moorhouse on Curlews]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 26<sup>th</sup> Report and Report of the Recorders for 1939-42. Part 2. 74.
- BOYD, C.**
- 1957 Joint Author : A parasitic Leech (*Protoleipsis tessellata*) in Tewfit Tarn. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (3), 30.
- BOYD, K. G.**
- 1950 Joint Authors : Mansbridge, William and Wright, Albert E. Lepidoptera 1949. [Records submitted

by K.G.Boyd, R.C.Lowther. Albert E. Wright. Grange-over-Sands. Broughton-in-Furness]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 29<sup>th</sup> Report and Report of the Recorders for 1949. 81-92. Buncle.

**BRADE, Hilda K.**

- 1918 Notes on Myriapoda. 4. Report on Chilopoda and Diplopoda, 1916-17. [Includes Grange-over-Sands and Shap] Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 4<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of Recorders. July, 1917, 113-122.

**BRADE-BIRKS, Hilda K.**

- 1919 Notes on Myriapoda - 9. Report on Chilopoda and Diplopoda, 1917-1918. [Includes Grange-over-Sands and Barrow]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 5<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Report of the Recorders July, 1918, 93-97.

**BRADLEY, Sarah.**

- 2001 Life as a volunteer. [Meathop Moss]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **60**, May, 28.  
2001 Meathop Moss. [Lepidoptera]. Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria) Branch. Newsletter. **2**, February, 5.  
2002 The Whitbarrow/Witherslack complex - the best place in the U.K. for endangered species. Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria) Branch. Newsletter. **4**, March, 14-15.  
2005 Moth Corner - three pretty day fliers. [*Pyrausta purpuralis*. *Anania junebris*. Purple Bordered Gold]. Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria) Branch. Newsletter. **10**, March, 7.  
2006 Moth trapping in South Lakes- July 2006. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. **13**, August, 8.  
2007 Argent and Sable Moth (*Rheumaptera hastata hastata*) and Hummingbird Hawkmoth. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. **14**, Spring, 22.

**BRADSHAW, Amy**

- 2003 Ancient, interesting and unusual trees of Cumbria. Cumbria Broadleaves Group.

**BRADY, G. S.**

- 1868 Notes on the Crustacean fauna of the English Lakes. Intellectual Observer. **12**, 416-424.

**BRAGG, Melvyn.**

- 2004 Author : Anon. Melvyn Bragg at Red Hall Farm. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **15**, (2), 29.  
2004 Author : Ullrich, Peter. Melvyn joins the fight to save birds. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **15**, (3), 56-59.

**BRAITHWAITE, George Foster.**

- 1884 The Salmonidae of Westmorland : angling reminiscences, and leaves from an angler's note book. Atkinson & Pollitt.

**BRASH, P. see NATIONAL TRUST.**

**BRAY, R. P.**

- 1966 Records of the Phryganeidae (Trichoptera) in Northern England, 1961-1964, with a summary of the distribution of British species. Trans nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb. **15**, 226-239. [Locations : Lake District. Northumberland].  
1969 The life-cycle and growth of some British Phryganeidae (Trichoptera). Ent. mon.Mag. **105**, April-June, 78-84. [Specimen of *P. varia* taken in Lake District by D.E.Kimmings].

**BRETHERTON, R. F.**

- 1951 Our lost Butterflies and Moths. Ent. Gaz. **2**, (4), October, 211-241. [References in tables to :- *Graptolitha furcifera* Hfl. [Location - Westmorland]. *Sterrha nigropunctata* Hfl [Location : Cumberland]. *Apamea pabulatricula* Brahm [Location : Cumberland].]  
1953 Records of some species of Hydraecia and Procus. Ent. Rec. **65**, (5), May, 130-132. [Specimens :- *Hydraecia oculatea* L - Kent Bank and Witherslack and *H. crinanensis* Burr - Caldron Snout and Carlisle].  
1979 Joint Author : Chalmers-Hunt, J. M. The immigration of Lepidoptera to the British Isles in 1978. Ent. Rec. **91**, (4), April, 81-91.[Reference to J. Briggs, Westmorland p 91].  
1980 Joint Author : Chalmers Hunt, J. M. The immigration of Lepidoptera to the British Isles in 1979. Ent Rec. **92**, (4-5), April-May, 80-97. [Records include *A gamma*. *Macroglossa stellatarum*].  
1981 Joint Author : : Chalmers-Hunt, J. M. The immigration of Lepidoptera to the British Isles in 1980, with an account of the invasion of the Painted Lady *Cynthia cardui* L. Ent. Rec. **93**, (5-6), May-June, 103-115. [Locations : Furness and Westmorland].  
1982 The immigration of Lepidoptera to the British Isles, in 1981, including that of the Monarch Butterfly : *Danaus plexippus* L. Part 1. Ent. Rec. **94**, (5-6), May-June, 81-87. [Brief reference

to

- Autographa gamma* L. in Westmorland].
- 1983 The immigration of the Lepidoptera to the British Isles, in 1982. Part 2. Ent. Rec. **95**, (7-8), July-August, 141-152. [Includes :- *Rhodometra sacraria*, *Agrius convolvuli* and *Eurois occulta* L.] [Location : Westmorland].
- 1984 The immigration of Lepidoptera to the British Isles, in 1983. Part 1. Ent. Rec. **96**, (5-6), May-June, 85-91. [Includes *Agrius convolvuli* L in Furness and V. *Atalanta* at Beetham, Westmorland]. Part 2. Ent. Rec. **96**, (7-8), July-August, 147-159. [Records of *Rhodometra sacraria* L. and *Agrius convolvuli*]. [Location : Westmorland and Furness].
- 1985 Joint Author : Chalmers-Hunt, J. M. The immigration of Lepidoptera to the British Isles in 1984. Ent. Rec. **97**, (9-10), September-October, 179-185. [Brief records : *Agrotis ipsilon* and *Rhodometra sacraria*] [Locations Westmorland and Furness].
- 1986 Joint Author : Chalmers-Hunt, J. M. The immigration of Lepidoptera to the British Isles, in 1985. Ent. Rec. **98**, (7-8), July-August, 159-163, Part 1. [Brief record of *C cardui* - Westmorland and Furness, p 162. Part 2. Ent. Rec. **98**, (9-10), September - October, 204-207. [Brief record for *Colias cardui* in Westmorland/Ulverston.]. Part 3, Ent. Rec. **98**, (11-12), November, 223-230. [Records include *Rhodometra sacraria*, *Lithosia quadra* L. *Spodoptera exigua* Hubn]. [Locations Furness and Westmorland].
- 1987 Joint Author : Chalmers-Hunt, J. M. The immigration of Lepidoptera to the British Isles, in 1986. Ent. Rec. **99**, (11-12), November-December, 245. [Records include *Agrius convolvuli*, *Lithosia quadra*, *Spodoptera exigua* Hubn].
- 1988 Joint Author : Chalmers-Hunt, J. M. The Immigration of Lepidoptera in the British Isles in 1987. Ent. Rec. **100**, (9-10), September-October, 226-232. [Records include :- *Rhodometra sacraria* L. *Agrius convolvuli* L. *Hyles galii* Rott. *Catocala nupta* L]. [Location : Windermere].

**BREWSTER, K. W.**

- 1973 Aggression by female Buzzard at nest. [Lakeland]. British Birds. **66**, (6), June, 279.

**BRIGDON, Barry.**

- 1984 Dates of first sightings of Butterflies in Arnside and District by June, 1983. C.T.N.C, Newsletter, **9**, (n.s), April, 7.
- 1985 First sightings of Butterflies in Arndale and District, 1982-1984. C.T.N.C, Newsletter, Cumbria. **12**, (n.s), March, 15-16.
- 1984 Lepidoptera Report : 1983. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **9**, (n.s), April. 7.
- 1985 Lepidoptera Report : 1984. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **12**, (n.s), March, 15-16.

**BRIGGS, Jeremiah (Jerry).**

- 1970 Lepidoptera from Frimley House, Beetham. Annual Report and Proceedings, Lancashire and Cheshire Entomological Society. Session 1969-1970. 40.
- 1970 *Lithosia quadra* L. in Westmorland. Ent. Rec. **82**, (10), October, 274. [Reference to : C.H.Wilson. R.C.Lowther].
- 1970 Some records of migrant Lepidoptera in South Westmorland, 1969. Ent. Rec. **82**, (5), May, 135-136. [Reference to N.L. Birkett. and J. Vine Hall]. [Location : Beetham]. [Specimens include :- *Plusia gamma* L. *Nomophila noctuella*, Schiff. *Udea ferrugalis* Hubn. *Nycterosea obstipata* F. *Peridroma porphyrea* Schiff. *Heliothis armigera* Hubn. *Diasemia rambuialis* Dub. *Laphygma exigua* Hubn].
- 1970 Two late dates for *Spilosoma lubricipeda*. Ent. Rec. **82**, (3), March, 87. [Location : Beetham, Westmorland].
- 1971 Lepidoptera from Beetham, South Westmorland. Annual Report and Proceedings, Lancashire and Cheshire Entomological Society. Session 1970-1971. 13.
- 1972 *Celerio galii* Rott. Larvae in North Lancashire. Ent. Rec. **84**, (11-12), November-December, 290. [Leighton Moss].
- 1972 *Lithosia quadra* L. in Westmorland. Ent. Rec. **84**, (11-12), November-December, 290. [Beetham, Milnethorp].
- 1973 Early appearance of *Erannis defoliaria* (Clerck). Ent. Rec. **85**, (11), November, 272. [Beetham].
- 1974 *Hyles galii* (Rott) and *Macroglossum stellatarum* (L.) larvae in North Lancashire. Ent. Rec. **85**, (11), November, 272. [Location : Sandscale Warren].
- 1973 *Hyles galii* Rott. in South Westmorland. Ent. Rec. **85**, (10), October, 247.
- 1973 *Rhodometra sacraria* (L) in North Lancashire. Ent. Rec. **85**, (11), November, 270. [Location : Leighton Moss].

- 1975 Author : Birkett, N. L. Some notes on *Thera juniperata* (L.), (Lep. Geometridae) in North West England. Ent. Rec. **87**, (1), January, 21-22. [Reference to J. Briggs].
- 1975 Author : Worms, C.G.M.de. A review of the immigration of *Hyles gallii* Rott during 1973 with special reference to records for 1972 and 1974. Ent. Rec. **87**, (9), September, 232-239. [Reference to J. Briggs].
- 1975 Mercury vapour light records, 1968 - 1974 at Beetham, South Westmorland, VC 69. Natural History in Cumbria : 1974. 41-50. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1976 Additions to the list of Macro-Lepidoptera in the Parish of Beetham, Cumbria. Natural History in Cumbria : 1975-76. 78-80. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1976 List of Pyralid and Plume-Moths (Micro-Lepidoptera) in the Parish of Beetham, Cumbria. Natural History in Cumbria, 1975-76. 79-80. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1977 *Chloroclystis chloerata* (Mab.) in South Westmorland and North Lancashire, Ent. Rec. **89**, (11), November, 312.
- 1977 *Macroglossus stellatarum* (L.) *Spodoptera exigua* (Hbn.) *Eurois occulata* (L.) and *Lithomoia soliginis* (Hbn.) in South Westmorland in 1976. Ent. Rec. **89**, (1), January, 17-18.
- 1978 Moth trapping by M.V.Light. Birds in Cumbria, 1977-78. 44. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1978 *Mythimna straminea* Tr (Southern Wainscot) and *Ennomos fuscantaria* Haw (Dusky Thorn) in North Lancs. Ent. Rec. **90**, (4), April, 112. [Location : Silverdale].
- 1978 Rare immigrants in Westmorland, 1977. [Lepidoptera]. Ent. Rec. **90**, (3), March, 80-81. [Specimens include : *Mythimna vitellina* Hb. and *Palpita unionalis* Hb].
- 1978 Unusual cross-pairing in M. V. Trap in 1977. Ent. Rec. **90**, (3), March, 81.
- 1979 Joint Authors : Bretherton, R. F. and Chalmers-Hunt, J. M. The immigration of Lepidoptera to the British Isles in 1978. Ent. Rec. **91**, (4), April, 81-91. [Reference to J. Briggs].
- 1979 The Cloaked Pug (*Eupithecia abietaria* Goeze : Pini Retzius : Togata Hbn.) in South Westmorland. (V.C. 69) in 1978. Ent. Rec. **91**, (7-8), July-August. 220. [Reference to J. Briggs].
- 1979 Interesting Lepidoptera in South Westmorland. Birds in Cumbria : 1978. 53. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1979 Late migrants in Cumbria in 1978 at M.V.Light. Ent. Rec. **91**, (2-3), February-March, 78. [Specimens include :- *Agrotis ipsilon* Hufn. *Udea ferrugalis* (Hbn). *Orthonama obstipata* (Fab). *Mythimna unipuncta* (Haw)].
- 1980 Late date for *Eumichtis lichenea* (Hoebner). Ent. Rec. **92**, (2), February, 42. [Location : Beetham].
- 1980 Moths [at Beetham]. Birds in Cumbria : 1979. 57-60. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1980 Unusual food-plants for *Saturnia* L. larvae in Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **92**, (2), February, 37. [Location : Ennerdale].
- 1981 Immigrant Lepidoptera in 1980 in South Westmorland and North Westmorland. Ent. Rec. **93**, (1), January, 22-23.
- 1981 Sub-Editor : Kydd. Bill. Statistics on Macro-moths captured by Mr Briggs at Beetham, 1980. Birds in Cumbria : 1980. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1982 Author : Archer-Lock, A. The White-letter Hairstreak : *Strymonidia* W-Album, Knoch. Ent. Rec. **94**, (1-2), January-February, 16-17. [Report of a strong colony in North Lancashire by J. Briggs].
- 1983 *Agrius convolvuli* and other migrants in South Westmorland. Ent. Rec. **95**, (10-2), January-February, 39.
- 1983 *Diarsia mendica* F : Small Square-Dot in November. Ent. Rec. **95**, (3-4), March-April, 84.
- 1984 Northward spread of *Tetthea ocularis* L SSP. *Octogesimea* Hbn : Figure of Eighty. Ent. Rec. **96**, (3-4), March-April, 81-82. [Reference to N.L.Birkett].
- 1985 *Agrius convolvuli* L. in South Westmorland. Ent. Rec. **97**, (3-4), March-April, 62. [Location : Beetham].
- 1985 *Callimorpha dominula* L. Scarlet Tiger in Westmorland. Ent. Rec. **97**, (3-4), March-April, 68-69.
- 1985 *Lithosia quadra* L : Four-Spotted Footman and *Eilema complana* L. : Scarce Footman in South Westmorland (VC 69) in 1984. Ent. Rec. **97**, (1-2), January-February, 12.
- 1985 *Mythimna obsoleta* Hbn : Obscure Wainscot and *Chilodes maritimus* Tausch.: Silky Wainscot in North Lancashire (VC 60), and South Westmorland (VC 69) in 1983-1984. Ent. Rec. **97**, (3-4), March-April, 45. [Location : Beetham].
- 1988 *Catocala nupta* L., The Red Underwing, (Lep: Noctuidae) in Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **100**, (3-4), March-April, 54. [References to T.C.Heysham and N.L.Birkett].
- 1990 Author : Birkett, N. L. Dates of emergence of *Abraxas grossulariata* (Linnaeus) (Lep : Geometridae) in South Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **102**, (5-6), May-June, 144-145. [Reference to

J. Briggs].

- 1991 Author : Birkett, N. L. Jeremiah (Jerry) Briggs, 1904-1991 : an obituary. Ent. Rec. **103**, (5-6), May-June, 165-166.

**BRIGGS, K. B.**

- 1982 The breeding populations of Oystercatchers in North-West England. Naturalist. 1982. **107**, (961), 61-65.

**BRINDLE, Allan.**

- 1958 New Diptera records for Lancashire, Yorkshire and Westmorland. Ent. Rec. **70**, (9), September, 211-213. [Records for *Helius flavus* (Walk). *Limnophila abdominalis* Staeg. *Erioptera squalida* Loew. *Oropezella sphenoptera* Loew. [Locations : Hawes Water. Witherslack].
- 1958 Notes on the larvae of the British Tipulinae (Dipt., Tipulidae). Part 1. The larvae of *Tipula fascipennis* mg. and *T. Pagana* mg. Ent. mon. Mag. **94**, October, 230-232. [Location : Witherslack Hall Woods, Westmorland].
- 1958 Notes on the larvae of the British Tipulinae (Dipt., Tipulidae). Part 2. The larvae of the subgenus *Vestiplex bezzii*. Ent. mon. Mag. **94**, November, 241-244. [Locations include : Lake District North Lancashire. Windermere. Witherslack].
- 1959 Notes on the larvae of the British Tipulinae (Dipt., Tipulidae). Part 5. The larvae of *Tipula pabulina* mg., and *T. truncorum* mg. Ent. mon. Mag. **95**, March, 64-65. [Location L: Witherslack Hall Woods, Grange-over-Sands].
- 1960 The Larva of *Wormaldia occipitalis* (Pict.) (Trichoptera, Philopotamidae). Ent. Rec. **72**, (6), June, 144-147. [Larva taken at Witherslack].
- 1962 The distribution of the British Dixinae (Dipt, Culicidae) in North West England. Ent. Rec. **74**, (8), August, 176-177. [Locations include :- Skirwith. Witherslack].
- 1965 The flight period of Trichoptera (Caddis-flies) in Northern England. Ent. Rec. **77**, (6), June, 148-159.
- 1966 Lake District Caddis Flies. Changing Scene. **3**, 54-63.
- 1972 The Grasshoppers, Earwigs and Cockroaches of Lancashire and Cheshire. [Some N. Lancs and Westmorland records]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. Annual Report. 1971. Publication No **59**. 23-31.
- 1972 The Lace-wing flies of Lancashire and Cheshire. [Includes Lancashire North of the Sands.]. Lancs and Cheshire Fauna Society. Publication **61**, 25-32.
- 1976 Northern records of some Stratiomyid Flies. Ent. Rec. **88**, (10), October, 256-259. [A few records for Westmorland].
- 1984 Author : Birkett, N. L. *Phryno vetula* (Mg), (Dipt., Tachinidae) new to Cumbria VC 69. Ent. mon. Mag. **120**, January-April, 32. [Reference to A. Brindle].
- 2004 Author : Johnson, Colin. British Coleoptera Collections in Manchester Museum. Coleopterist. **13**, (1), April, 5-21. [Reference to A. Brindle].

**BRINKHURST, R. O.**

- 1959 Alary polymorphism in the Gerroidea (Hemiptera-Heteroptera). [Lake District]. J. Anim. Ecol. **28**, 211-230.
- 1964 Observations on the biology of lake-dwelling Tubificidae. [Lake District]. Arch. Hydrobiol. **60**, 385-418.
- 1966 Population dynamics of the large pond-skater *Gerris najas* Degeer (Hemiptera - Heteroptera) Windermere. J. Anim. Ecol. **35**, (1), February, 13-25.

**BRITISH BRYOLOGICAL SOCIETY.**

- 1934 Report of a visit to Portinscale Cumberland, September 1933. A List of Sphagna, True Mosses and Hepatics noted [during Field Work]. Jnl of Botany. February. 56-57.

**BRITISH TRUST FOR ORNITHOLOGY (B.T.O).**

- 1969 Barnes, J.A.G. and Stokoe, Ralph. The B.T.O. Bird Atlas. The Field Naturalist. **13**(n.s), (4), 83-86.
- 1988 B.T.O. Heronries Census, 1986 : Westmorland and Furness. Birds in Cumbria : 1987. 43. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1988 Author : Kinley, Ian. Sawbill Survey in Westmorland and Furness, BTO Survey, 1986. Birds in Cumbria : 1988. 44. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1988 Author : Ian Kinley. Lapwing Breeding Survey, B.T.O. 1987. Birds in Cumbria : 1988. 45. Assn of Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1992 Author : Callion, John. BTO - Bird Club partnership. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **3**, (3), 4-5.

- 1994 Author : Clark, Keith. Cumbria Bird Club and B.T.O. Joint celebration of Breeding Atlas Launch. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News **5**, (1), 5 and 21.

**See Also :** Wildlife Trust / Wildfowl and Wetlands Trust for the B.T.O, Birds of Estuaries Enquiry Reports.

**BRITTAIN, J. E.**

- 1977 Joint Authors Springett, J. A. and Springett, B. P. The vertical movement of Enchytraeidae (Oligoch) in moorland soils. Moor House N.N.R. Westmorland. Oikos, **21**, (6), 16-21.

**BRITTEN, Harry.**

- 1900 Author : Day, F. H. Coleoptera in the mountain districts of Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **12**, (12), 1<sup>st</sup> December, 330-331. [Several references to H. Britten]
- 1901 Author : Day, F.H. In Lighter Vein. [An account of a trip to Borrowdale with Harry Britten and Tom Little Johnson. 21<sup>st</sup> July. 1901]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **9**, (1), 10-16.
- 1902 A day among Coleoptera on the southern end of Lazonby Fell. Ent. Rec. **14**, **337**.
- 1902 Author : Day, F. H. Coleoptera in Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **14**, 76-80. [Reference to H. Britten].
- 1902 *Manduca atropos* L. Ent. Rec. **14**, 163-164. [Little Salkeld].
- 1902 On the dates of capture of some Lepidoptera larvae in 1902. Ent. Rec. **14**, 306.
- 1903 Coleoptera in Cumberland in early Spring. Ent. Rec. **15**, 153-154..
- 1903 Notes on the captures of Coleoptera in Cumberland in 1902. Entomologist's Record. **15**, 150-151. [References to F.H.Day and G.B.Routledge].
- 1904 Author : Sharp, W. E. *Agabus* (Eriglenus) *unguicularis*, Thoms., and *A. gaurodytes affinis*, Payk. Ent. Rec. **16**, 90-92.
- 1904 Notes from a local Naturalists diary ; the fauna and flora of the Eden Valley, 1903. Booklet of re-prints from the Penrith Observer.
- 1905 Notes from a local Naturalists diary. The fauna and flora of the Eden Valley, 1904. Booklet of re-prints from the Penrith Observer.
- 1905 Notes on the birds of the Eden Valley. Naturalist. 207-208. 237-238.
- 1906 Notes from a local Naturalists Diary. The fauna and flora of the Eden Valley, 1905. Booklet of re-prints from the Penrith Observer.
- 1906 Some Cumbrian Coleoptera, 1905. Ent. Rec. **18**, 74-75.
- 1907 Author : Day, F. H. The genus Bembidium, Lat., in Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **19**, 84-87. [Reference to H. Britten].
- 1907 Rare and local species of Coleoptera taken in Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **19**, 112 - 115. [References to :- F.H.Day and J.J.Walker].
- 1908 Notes from a local Naturalists diary. The fauna and flora of the Eden Valley, 1907 Booklet of re-prints from the Penrith Observer.
- 1909 Coleoptera in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **45**, 37-38.
- 1909 Mammals of the Eden Valley. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **1**, 24-30.
- 1912 The Arachnids (Spiders etc) of Cumberland. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **2**, 30-65.
- 1918 *Herniaria glabra* in Cumberland, (Great Salkeld). Botanical Exchange Club, **5**, 123.
- 1921 Siphonaptera records in the Counties of Cumberland, Westmorland, Lancashire and Cheshire. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 7<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1920. 40-45. M.U.P.
- 1922 Some Diptera new to Lancashire and Cheshire. [Includes Grange and Barrow]. Lancashire and Cheshire Naturalist. **15**, August-September, 13-21.
- 1922 Diptera new to Lancashire and Cheshire (Continued). [Includes Barrow]. Lancashire and Cheshire Naturalist. **15**, October - November, 69-76.
- 1923 Critical groups in Entomology : some problems awaiting solutions. Lancashire and Cheshire Naturalist. **16**, August-September, 5-11.
- 1923 Diptera new to Lancashire and Cheshire. [Includes Foulney and Barrow]. The Lancashire and Cheshire Naturalist. **15**, December-January, 117-124.
- 1923 Diptera new to Lancashire and Cheshire. [Includes Foulney and Barrow]. Lancashire and Cheshire Naturalist. **15**, February-March, 165-171.
- 1923 Some Diptera new to Lancashire and Cheshire. [Some scattered references to Rampside, Barrow and Westmorland]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 9<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the  
the  
Recorders for 1922. 1-32. M.U.P.
- 1924 Author : Marriner, T. F. The Cumberland Coccinellidae. Ent. Rec. **36**, (6), June, 85-88.

[References to H. Britten].

- 1924 Diptera in Lancashire and Cheshire. [Includes Grange-over-Sands, J.Davis Ward]. Lancashire and Cheshire Naturalist. **17**, December, 93-96.
- 1924 Records of Diptera in Lancashire and Cheshire identified during 1922. [Records submitted by J.Davis Ward and A.Dixon, Rampside, Barrow. Grange-over-Sands.]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 10<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1923. 16-26. Palatine Press, Darwen.
- 1924 Records of Diptera in Lancashire and Cheshire identified during 1922. [Includes Grange-over-Sands and Barrow]. Lancashire and Cheshire Naturalist. **17**, September, 22-28.
- 1925 Author : Lucas, W.J. Neuroptera. [Records submitted by H. Britten and Albert E. Wright. Witherslack and Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 11<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1924. 13-17. Palatine Press, Darwen.
1926. Abundance of (*Haematopota pluvialis*) Cleg Fly in Cumberland and Westmorland. North Western Naturalist. **1**, (3), 147.
- 1926 Records of Diptera in Lancashire and Cheshire since 1922. [Includes Holker Hall. Grange-over-Sands. Rampside, Barrow. Eggarslack]. Records submitted by Albert E. Wright. J. Davis Ward and F.W.Edwards]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 12<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1925. 18-51. Palatine Press, Darwen.
- 1927 Author : Carpenter, G.H. Records of Collembola from Lancashire and Cheshire. [One record submitted by H. Britten. Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 13<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1926. 5. Buncle.
- 1927 Dragonflies on a Westmorland Moss. [Letter]. North Western Naturalist. **2**, (1), 27-28.
- 1927 *Enallagma cyathigerum* Charp, in Westmorland, Great Ashby. [Letter]. The North Western Naturalist. **2**, (2), 98.
- 1932 Author : Carpenter, George H. Further records of Collembola from Lancashire and Cheshire. [Records submitted by H. Britten and Albert E. Wright. Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 18<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1931. 17-18. Buncle.
- 1934 The Little Gull (*Larus minutus* Pallas) in the Eden Valley. North Western Naturalist. **9**, (1), 52.
- 1935 Insects and Acari. Additions and corrections to the Lancashire and Cheshire Lists for 1934. [Records submitted by E.W.Aubrook, H.W.Miles and Albert E. Wright. Flookborough. Grange-over-Sands. Cartmel. Holker]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 21<sup>st</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1934. 25-34. Buncle.
- 1936 Insects and Acari. Additions and corrections to the Lancashire and Cheshire lists for 1935. [Records submitted by J.Davis Ward . D.Dixon. Grange-over-Sands. Rampside]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 22<sup>nd</sup> Annual Report and Report of the Recorders for 1935. 32-9.
- 1937 Insects, Acari and Terrestrial Isopoda : additions and corrections to the Lancashire and Cheshire Lists for 1936. [Numerous records submitted by Albert E. Wright. Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 23<sup>rd</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Reporters for 1936. 41-47. Buncle.
- 1939 Insecta in 1937 & 1938. [Records submitted by Albert E. Wright. Grange-over-Sands. Lancashire and Fauna Committee. 25<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1938. 49-62.
- 1942 *Ephialtes* (S) *brevicornis* Grav. From Westmorland. North Western Naturalist. **18**, (1-2), 107.
- 1942 Joint Author : Day, F.H. James [ Jas] Murray of Gretna (1872-1942) : an obituary. North Western Naturalist. **17**, (1-2), 115-116.
- 1943 *Sphaerius acaroides* Waltl. (Coleoptera - Sphaeriidae) in Westmorland. [Barbon Dale]. North Western Naturalist. **18**, (4), 320.
- 1945 Coleoptera of the Isle of Man. North Western Naturalist. **18**, 201.
- 1947 Insecta in 1943-1946. [Records submitted by Albert E. Wright and Kimmins, D.E. Grange-over-Sands. River Brathay. Flookborough]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 27<sup>th</sup> Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1943-1946. 23-47. Buncle.
- 1949 Harry Britten. Elected Honourable Member of Raven Society. Raven Entomological and Natural History Society. Annual Report. 15.
- 1949 Insects and Acari in 1947 : additions to the Lancashire and Cheshire lists. [Records submitted by Albert E. Wright. Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 28<sup>th</sup> Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1947-48. 22-30. Buncle.
- 1950 Insects and Acari in 1948-49. [Records submitted by Albert E. Wright. H. Britten. D.E.Kimmins.

- Grange-over-Sands. Coniston. Barrow]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 29<sup>th</sup> Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1949. 93-107. Buncle.
- 1951 Editor : Atkinson, W. A field-trip with H. Britten. Penrith and District Natural History Society. Monthly Bulletin. August, 1951. Page 2.
- 1952 Author : Griffith, C. F. *Taeniorhynchus richiardi* (Ficabi) in the Lake District. Ent. Gaz. **3**, (2), April, 85. [Reference to H. Britten].
- 1953 Populations of the Fly Genus *Stilpon*. Monthly Bulletin : Penrith and Kendal Natural History Society and Eden Field Club. November. p 2.
- 1954 Anon Harry Britten : an obituary. Lancs and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 30th Annual Report. 7-9.
- 1954 Author : Grensted, L. W. Harry Britten - an obituary. Ent. mon. Mag. **90**, March, 72.
- 1954 Author : H, W.D. Harry Britten : an obituary. Jnl. Soc. Brit. Ent. **4**, (9), 225-228.
- 1954 Author : Hinckes, W.D. Harry Britten : an obituary. Journal of the Society for British Entomology. **4**, (1), 225-228.
- 1954 Cumberland and Westmorland Herald. From farm boy to scientist - Death of Mr Harry Britten. 6<sup>th</sup> February.
- 1954 In Memoriam - Harry Britten. Field Naturalist. February. 1.
- 1954 Joint Author : Davidson, W. F. Wood Ants in the Keswick area. [*Formica lugubris* Zett and *F. rufa*. L.] The Field Naturalist. February, 2.
- 1954 Joint Authors : Day, F. H., Ellison, Norman F and A. A. Dallman. Harry Britten ( 1870-1954 ) : an obituary. North Western Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (2), 324-329.
- 1955 Author : Kidd, N. L. A new species of *Mycomyia* (Dipt., Mycetophilidae) taken in Cumberland. Ent. mon.Mag. 91, October, 258. [Reference to H. Britten].
- 1956 Author : Easthop, V. F. Thirteen aphids new to Britain and records of other rare species. Ent. mon.,Mag. **92**, June, 271-276. [Includes records of specimen taken by H. Britten at Penrith and Skirwith, Cumberland].
- 1957 Author : Birkett, N. L. Notes on a small collection of Chironomidae (Diptera) made in Kendal District. Ent. mon.Mag. **93**, July, 145-149. [Reference to H. Britten].
- 1958 Author : Pearce, E. J. Notes on the occurrence of some Pselaphidae and Scydmaenidae in Lancashire and Cumberland - *Neuraphes planifrons* Blatch. Ent. mon. Mag. **94**, January, 1. [Reference to H. Britten].
- 1959 Author : Hincks, W. D. Some additions to the British Mymaridae (Hym., Chalcidoidea). Ent. mon. Mag. **95**, September, 210-216. [Includes specimens captured by H. Britten at Skirwith, Cumberland].
- 1967 Author : Kevan, D. K. The British species of the Genus *Longitarsus latreille* (Col., Chrysomelidae). Ent. mon. Mag. **103**, April-June, 83-110. [Reference to H. Britten, p 105 & 109] [Specimen of *L. reichei* (Allard) taken at Little Salkeld, p 109].
- 1968 Author : Johnson, Colin. Six species of Coleoptera new to the British List. Entomologist. **101**, no 1257, February, 28-34. [Several records of specimens captured by Britten in Cumberland].
- 1969 Author : Hall, D. G. *Lucanus cervus* (L.) (Col., Lucanidae) in Britain. Ent. mon.Mag. **105**, July-September, 183-184. [Features a letter written by H.Britten to the author].
- 1974 Authors : Hutson, A. M. and Kidd, L. N. Notes on British Bolitophila, Diadocidia and Macrocer (Diptera., Mycetophilidae). Ent. mon. Mag. **110**, January-March, 27-39. [Records of Diadocidiinae by H. Britten from Cumberland and Westmorland].
- 1981 *Notaris scirpi* (F.) (Col : Curculionidae) in Cumbria with notes on three other species of the genus. Ent. Rec. **93**, (3-4), March-April, 73-74. [Reference to H. Britten].
- 1991 Author : Drake, C. M. Recent records of *Hercostomus augusti*, Frons. Staeger (Dipt., Dolichopodidae) in Cumbria and Shropshire. Ent. mon. Mag. **127**, May-April, 120. [Reference to H. Britten].
- 1996 Author : Atty, D. B. Some notable beetles (Coleoptera) in Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **108**, (1-2), January-February, 27-36. [Reference to H. Britten].
- 1996 Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Harry Britten (1870-1954). Carlisle Natural History Society-the first one hundred years. **In :-** Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **12**, 107-125.
- 1998 Authors : Sinclair, M and Owen, J. A. *Schistoglossa aubei* (Brisout, 1869) (Staphylinidae) in Roxburghshire (V C 80), with notes on the species in Britain. Coleopterist. 7, (3), December, 77-79. [Reference to H. Britten].
- 2002 Harry Britten. **In :-** Ratcliffe, D.A. Lakeland - The wildlife of Cumbria. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X.

- 2004 Author : Johnson, C. British Coleoptera Collections in the Manchester Museum. *Coleopterist*. 13, (1), April, 5-21. [Reference to H. Britten].
- 2009 Author : Thomas, Jim. A second record of *Hydnobius punctatus* (Sturm) (Col., Leioididae) in Cumbria. *The Carlisle Naturalist*. 17, (1), Spring, 1--11. [Reference to H Britten].
- BRITTEN, H, Jnr.**
1927. Cumberland flowering plants. [Letter]. *North Western Naturalist*. 2, (2), 100.
- BRITTEN, J.**
- 1878 Flora of Lake Lancashire. [Coniston]. *Jnl of Botany*. 16, 88.
- BROCK, A.**
- 2006 Eden Rivers Trust : toward the conservation of the habitats and species of the Eden Catchment. *Cumbrian Wildlife*. 62, January, 20-23.
- BROCKBANK, Helena.**
- 1911 Lepidoptera at Sallows at Windermere. *Entomologist*. 44, no 576, May, 187.
- BROCKBANK, Thomas.**
- 1904 Birds and their nests. [some Furness Records]. *Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club*. 17, 198-200.
- BROOK, A. J.**
- 1980 Joint Author : Lind, E.M. Desmids of the English Lake District. *Freshwater Biological Association. Scientific Publication*. 42. 0 900 386 40 1.
- BROOK, G.**
- 1878 *Goodera repens* in Cumberland. *The Naturalist*. 3, 26.
- 1878 Salmon disease in the Eden. *Naturalist*. 3, (34), 145-147.
- BROOKS, S. J.**
- 1990 A review of : Elliott, J. M., Humpesch, U. H. & Macan, T. T. Larvae of the British Ephemeroptera. A key with ecological notes. FBA. Scientific Publications no 49. 1988. *Ent. mon. Mag*. 126, January-April, 46.
- BROWN, David.**
- 1971 In search of Lepidoptera, 1970. *Ent. Rec*. 83, (1), January, 2-6. [Locations include :- Arnside Knott. Hard Knott Pass. Windermere]. [Specimens include :- *Colostygia salicata*. *Erebia aethiops* (Esp). *Argynnis adippe* Schiff. *Tholera cespitis* Schiff.
- 1976 Collecting Diary, 1975. *Ent. Rec*. 88, (3), March, 73-76. [An account of two visits to Witherslack] [Reference to N. L. Birkett, p73]
- BROWN, E. S.**
- 1946 The aquatic and semi-aquatic Heteroptera of the Solway District. *Trans. J. Proc. Dumfries. Galloway. Nat. Hist. Antiq Soc*. 23, 156-163.
- 1949 Joint Author : Duncan, A. B. A list of the Tipulinea (Diptera : Nematocera) of the Solway Area with some notes on the habits of the adults. *Scott. Nat*. 61, 156-168.
- 1954 Notes on the rarer British Species of aquatic and semi-aquatic Hemiptera. *Entomologist*. 87, no 1090, March, 45-53. [A few records for Cumberland and Westmorland].
- BROWN, J. M.**
- 1931 A contribution towards a knowledge of the fresh-water Rhizopoda of the English Lake District. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (Series 10)*. 7, (37), 114-133.
- BROWN, M. E.**
- 1967 Joint Author : Frost, W.E. The Trout. *New Naturalist Series*. Collins.
- BROWN, R. G. B.**
- 1967 Breeding success and population growth in a colony of Herring and Lesser black-backed Gulls, *Larus argentatus* and *Fuscus*. [Walney Island]. *Ibis*. 109, (4), 502-515.
- BROWN, Robert Henderson.**
- 1924 Field notes on the Magpie, as observed in Cumberland. *Bird Study*. 18, 122-128.
- 1926 Field Notes from Lakeland, 1925. *British Birds*. 20, (5), 121-127.
- 1926 Some breeding habits of Lapwing. *British Birds*. 20, (7), 162-168.
- 1927 An inland migration of Grey Geese. *British Birds*. 20, (12), 286-287.
- 1927 Field Notes from Lakeland, 1926. *British Birds*, 21, (5), 106-116.
- 1928 Field Notes from Lakeland, 1927. *British Birds*. 22, (7), 150-157.
- 1938 Breeding habits of the Dunlin. *British Birds*. 31, (12), 362-366.
- 1938 Notes on the Land-Rail. *British Birds*. 32. (1), 13-16.
- 1939 Notes on the Lapwing and Curlew breeding on a Cumberland Farm. *British Birds*,

33, (1), 12-15.

- 1942 The autumn and winter habits of Rooks and Jackdaws. [Cumdivock, nr Carlisle]. Naturalist. 39-45.  
1954 The Warblers. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **8**, 23-32.  
1974 Lakeland Birdlife. Thurnam. 1974.  
1982 Anon : R. H. Brown : an obituary. Birds in Cumbria : 1982. 69. Assn of Nat Hist Soc in Cumbria.  
1996 Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Robert Henderson Brown. Carlisle Natural History Society-the first hundred years. **In :-** Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **12**, 107-125.  
2002 Robert H. Brown. **In :-** Ratcliffe, D.A. Lakeland - the wildlife of Cumbria. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X.  
n.d. A Collection of field notes 1975-78. Note-book containing Journal on Norway, 1954-1966. Copies of this journal were transcribed by D.A.Ratcliffe under the title The Ornithological Journal of Robert H. Brown. In addition there are some essays and an un-published article entitled 'The Bird Life of the Hardangerrvidda, Norway.' Location :- Archive, Department of Natural Sciences, Tullie House Museum, Carlisle.

**BROWN, S. C. S.**

- 1972 What is *Stigmella hodgkinsoni* (Stt.)? (Lep., Nepticulidae). Ent. Rec. **84**, (5), May, 98-100. [Reference to J.B.Hodgkinson].

**BROWN, S. Jackson.**

- 1951 Birds on Cavendish Dock. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **7**. (n.s), 26.  
1951 Joint Author : Gough, F.W. Discovery of a Heronry at Greenodd. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **7**, (n.s), 24.

**BROWN, V. M.**

- 1964 Joint Authors : Cragg, J.B. and Crisp, D.T. The Plecoptera of the Moor House National Nature Reserve, Westmorland. Trans. Soc. Brit. Ent. **46**, 123-134.

**BRUCE, J.**

- 2005 Joint Authors : Hewitt, S. M., Lurz, P. W. W. and Shirley, M. D. F. Mammals in Cumbria : examples of what publicly collected records can tell us about the distribution and ecology of our local species. The Carlisle Naturalist. **13**, (1), 18-32.

**BRUEMER, Corrie.**

- 2001 Squirrel news around Cumbria. [Red Squirrel]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **59**, February, 5.

**BRYAN, G.H.**

- 1885 Carex carices of the Lake District. Naturalists World. **2**, 131.

**BUCHANAN, J.**

- 1965 Botanical Survey of South Walney. Borough of Barrow in Furness.

**BUCHANAN, Robert John.**

- 2008 Author: Horne, Geoff. Robert John Buchanan, (1930-2008) : an obituary. The Carlisle Naturalist. **16**, (2), Autumn, 63-64.

**BUCK, J.**

- 1989 Joint Author : Mashiter, J. Grubbins Wood Reserve, Arnside. Cumbrian Wildlife. **25**, (n.s). September, 11.  
1990 Joint Author : Mashiter, J. Grubbins Wood Reserve. Cumbrian Wildlife. **28**, August, 3.  
1991 Joint Author : Mashiter, J. Grubbins Wood Reserve. Cumbrian Wildlife. **30**, April, 10.

**BUCKE, D.**

- 1979 Joint Authors : Cawley, G. D., Craig, J. F., Pickering, A.D, Willoughby, L. G. Further studies of an epizootic of Perch (*Perca fluviatilis* L), of uncertain aetiology. [Windermere]. J. Fish. Dis. **2**, (4), 297-311.

**BUCKLAND, F.**

- 1878 Joint Author : Walpole, S. Report on the Fisheries of the English Lake District. H.M.S.O.

**BUCKLE, John**

- 1894 Reports the instigation of Carlisle Entomological Society. First Meeting Nov 30<sup>th</sup>, 1893, held at the house of Mr C. Eales who was elected President. John Buckle elected Secretary. Entomologist. **27**, no 368, January, 24.

**BUCKLEY, John.**

- 2001 Joint Author : Beebee, T. J. C. Natterjack Toads (*Bufo calamita*). Site register for the U. K. 1970-1999 inclusive. Unpublished Report. University of Sussex and Herpetological Conservation Trust.  
2001 The conservation and management of amphibians in U.K. temporary ponds, with particular

reference to Natterjack toads. [Bufo calamita]. Freshwater Forum, F.B.A. 17, 54-62.

**BUCKLEY, W. H.**

1963 Conn : a Lakeland Red Squirrel. Cumbria. 12, (12), 435-437.

**BULLARD, Peter.**

- 1988 Conservation News. C.T.N.C Newsletter. 22, (n.s), August, 2.
- 1988 Conservation News. [Roosebeck, Barrow. Midgeholme Moss. Birdoswald. Bellart How Moss. Witherslack. Cavendish Dock. Schelly. Open-cast Coal. Limestone pavements. Little Urswick. Orton Scar]. Cumbrian Wildlife. 23, (n.s), December, 4-5.
- 1988 Drumburgh Moss Reserve. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. 22, (n.s), August, 6.
- 1989 Conservation News. [Plumpton Quarry. Ulverston. Schelly. Lakeland Smolt. Middlebarrow Quarry. Arnside. Broughton Crags Quarry, Cockermouth. Grubbings Spring Wood., Stavely. Fisher Tarn, Kendal]. Cumbrian Wildlife. 25, (n.s), September, 4.
- 1989 Rare fish threat lifted. [Schelly and Arctic Char : Haweswater]. Cumbrian Wildlife. 25, (n.s), September, 4.
- 1990 Conservation News. [Shell Ethylene pipeline. Progress with Peat. Local Plans Inquiry, Barrow. Dune Slack at Askham. Askham Ironworks. Salthouse Pool. Badger Problems. Vicarage Park, Kendal. Gas powered station at Sellafield]. Cumbrian Wildlife. 28, August, 7-8.
- 1991 Conservation News. [Barrow Local Plan. Gas pipeline to Sellafield. Waberthwaite. Drumburgh Moss. Peat Campaign]. Cumbrian Wildlife. 29, January, 8.
- 1991 Conservation News. [Nature Conservancy Council-Wildlife habitats in Cumbria Report. Peat extraction. Augill Pastures]. Cumbrian Wildlife. 30, April, 3.
- 1991 Joint Author : Twiss, Martin. Otters in Cumbria. Cumbrian Wildlife. 29, January, 4-7.
- 1991 Natterjacks drowned at Millom. Cumbrian Wildlife. 29, January, 9.
- 1992 Conservation News. [Cumbria Mammal Group. Regionally Important Geological and Geomorphological Sites (RIGGS). Maryport Harbour. Kirkbride. Smardale Gill. South Walney. Augill Pastures. North Walney]. Cumbrian Wildlife. 32, January, 6-7.
- 1992 Joint Author : Kirkland, Paul. Butterflies in Cumbria. Cumbrian Wildlife. 32, January, 8-13.
- 1992 Conservation News. [Maryport Harbour. A66-Augill Pastures. Red Squirrel Project. Ambleside By-pass. Butterfly Recording Scheme. South Walney. Amphibian Survey. Pennine Bridleway. Argill Woods. Mammal Group launched]. Cumbrian Wildlife. 33, April. 4-5.
- 1992 Conservation News. [Roadside Verges. Kirkby Moor. Butterfly Recording Scheme. North West Red Squirrel Project. Pennine Bridleway. Amphibians and Reptiles. Ambleside By-pass.]. Cumbrian Wildlife. 34, August, 4-5.
- 1993 Marine Conservation in Cumbria (North and West). Cumbrian Wildlife. 35, January, 6-9.
- 1993 Urswick Tarn. Cumbrian Wildlife. 36, April, 6.
- 1994 From the Director. Peter Bullard appointed to the post of Director of Trust. Cumbrian Wildlife. 39, April, 3.
- 1994 An introduction to the Trusts new Chairman - Hunter Davies. Cumbrian Wildlife. 40, August, 3.
- 1995 From the Director. [Bluebells. Limestone Pavements]. Cumbrian Wildlife. 42, April, 3.
- 1995 From the Director - Think Globally, act Locally. Cumbrian Wildlife. 43, September, 3.
- 1996 Author : Mitchell, W.R. Cumbria's wildlife in trusted hands. [Peter Bullard]. Cumbria. 46, (3), June, 23-25.
- 1996 From the Director - Environmental Disasters. Cumbrian Wildlife. 45, April, 3.
- 1996 Orchids in Trust. Cumbrian Wildlife. 45, April, 7-10.
- 1997 Directors Comments - Volunteers - the Heart of the Trust. Cumbrian Wildlife. 49, October, 3.
- 1997 From the Director. [The Wildlife Trusts. Brockhole Wildlife Garden. Jack Watson's Garden, Witherslack]. Cumbrian Wildlife. 47, January, 3.
- 1997 From the Director - Landfill [Tax]. Cumbrian Wildlife. 48, April, 3.
- 1998 Directors Comments - The Flora of Cumbria. Cumbrian Wildlife. 50, January, 3.
- 1998 Dr Joan O'Connor : an obituary. Cumbrian Wildlife. 52, October, 19.
- 1998 From the Director - Farming and Wildlife. Cumbrian Wildlife. 51, May, 3.
- 1998 From the Director - Lottery Funding. Mosses and Liverworts. Cumbrian Wildlife. 52, October, 3.
- 1998 Solway Mosses. Conserving Lakeland. 31, Summer, 6-7.
- 1999 From the Director - Politics. [Wildlife Legislation]. Cumbrian Wildlife. 54, May, 3.
- 1999 The Millennium Nature Reserve. [Meathop Moss and Foulshaw Moss]. Cumbrian Wildlife. 55, October, 3-4.
- 2000 From the Director - From little Acorns. [Oaktrees]. Cumbrian Wildlife. 56, February, 3.

- 2000 From the Director - Partnerships. [for Wildlife]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **57**, May, 3.
- 2000 People and Wildlife. Cumbrian Wildlife. **58**, October, 3.
- 2001 Foot and Mouth, Cumbria. Cumbrian Wildlife. **60**, May, 24.
- 2001 Foot and Mouth. Cumbrian Wildlife. **61**, August, 3.
- 2001 From the Director...Best Practice Initiatives. Cumbrian Wildlife. **59**, February, 3.
- 2001 Wildlife and Gardens. Cumbrian Wildlife. **60**, May, 3.
- 2002 Author : Varley, Martin. Cumbria Wildlife Trust. Conserving Lakeland. **39**, Summer/Autumn, 11-12. [A conversation with Peter Bullard].
- 2002 Joint Author : Johnson, Susan. Improving the Trust. Cumbrian Wildlife. **63**, May, 23.
- 2002 Joint Author : Johnson, Susan. Stop Press....the new Headquarters. [Plumgarth] Cumbrian Wildlife. **63**, May, 4.
- 2002 Linum (*Linum perenne*)...the lapel badge. Cumbrian Wildlife. **63**, May, 3.
- 2002 Marine Campaign. [Marine Conservation Bill?]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **62**, January, 3.
- 2003 8,000th Member. Cumbrian Wildlife. **65**, January, 3.
- 2003 Foot and Mouth. [Recovery in Cumbria]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **66**, May, 29.
- 2003 From the Director - Talkin Tarn. June A.G.M. Potatoes at Plumgarth. Cumbrian Wildlife. **67**, September, 4.
- 2003 The flowers of Orton's roadside verges - a photographic essay. Cumbrian Wildlife. **67**, September, 32.
- 2004 From the Director - A changing County. Cumbrian Wildlife. **69**, May, 3.
- 2005 Farewell to Susan and welcome to Duncan. [Susan Johnson retires as Chairman and Dr Duncan Jeffray is appointed as the new Chairman]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **73**, September, 3.
- 2005 From the Director - increasing membership of the Trust. Cumbrian Wildlife. **71**, January, 3.
- 2005 Mountain flowers of Lakeland. Cumbrian Wildlife. **72**, May, 17-22.
- 2006 From the Director - Funding for Wildlife (Cumbria Biodiversity Action Plan). Cumbrian Wildlife. **74**, January, 3.
- 2006 From the Director - Searching for a new Northern Nature Reserve. Cumbrian Wildlife. **75**, May, 3.
- 2006 Low Luckens Organic Farm. Cumbrian Wildlife. **75**, May, 23.
- 2007 Cumbria Wildlife Trust celebrates 45 years. Cumbrian Wildlife. **78**, May, 18.
- 2007 Flowering of the Fells. [Effects of reduced grazing on the Fells]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **77**, January, 12.
- 2007 From the Director : The Trusts activities in 2006. Climate change. Cumbrian Wildlife. **77**, January, 3.
- 2008 Hunter Davies retires as President - new President Lord Inglewood. Cumbrian Wildlife. **81**, May, 5.
- 2008 New Reserve - extension to Barkbooth Lot. Cumbrian Wildlife. **81**, May, 19.
- 2008 From the Director - The Living Landscape. Cumbrian Wildlife. **82**, September, 2.
- 2008 Lord Inglewood elected as our new President. Cumbrian Wildlife. **82**, September, 5.

#### **BUNCE, R. G. H.**

- 1975 Vegetation and Plants. **In :-** Countryside Commission. The Lake District National Park. 17-35. H.M.S.O.
- 1978 Joint Author : Smith, R. S. An ecological survey of Cumbria. Kendal, Cumbria County Council and Lake District Special Planning Board.
- 1986 The Cumbria environment - an overview. **In :-** Ineson, P. Editor. Pollution in Cumbria. 38-41. Institute of Terrestrial Ecology.

#### **BUNN, D. S.**

- 1977 Joint Author : Warburton, A. B. Observations on breeding Barn Owls. [Includes Cumberland and Westmorland]. Brit. Birds. **70**, (6), June, 246-256.

#### **BURGESS, John.**

- 1981 Birds in a City [Carlisle]. Cumbria. **30**, (11), 618-619.

#### **BURGESS, Sir John.**

- 1933 Ritson Graham : an adaption of an Obituary published in the Cumberland News, 1983.  
**In.** Ritson Graham. The Birds and Wildlife of the Bewcastle Fells and the Gilsland Moors, 1930-1966. Edited by Stephen Matthews and David J Clarke. Carlisle. Bookcase. 1993. ISBN 0 9519920 5 8.

#### **BURGESS, K. R.**

- 1949 Author : Ellison, Norman F. Report on the Mammals, Reptiles & Amphibians, 1947-48. [Records submitted by Albert E. Wright, (Water Shrew). K. R. Burgess. Red Squirrel in Broughton on Furness]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 28<sup>th</sup> Report and Reports of the Recorders

for 1947-48. 5-9. Buncle.

- 1954 Author : Michaelis, H.N. Lepidoptera 1951-1953. [Records submitted by N.L.Birkett. K.R.Burgess. Ulverston. Greenodd. Broughton in Furness]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 30<sup>th</sup> Report and Report of the Recorders 1950-1953. 48-56. Buncle.

**BURNETT, E. R.**

- 1973 Solways Haaf netters. Cumbria **23**, (3), 147-148.

**BURNS, M.**

- 1984 New Reserves : Duckfield, Christcliff and Eskdale. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **10**, (n.s), August, 3.  
1989 Duck Field, Christcliff. (Boot, Eskdale). Cumbrian Wildlife. **25**, (n.s), September. 10.  
1990 Christcliff Reserve. (Boot, Eskdale). Cumbrian Wildlife. **28**, August, 3.

**BURNS, Steven.**

- 1984 South Walney Reserve. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **8**, (n.s), January, 10-11.

**BURR, Graham.**

- 1993 A New Year Bird Count. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **4**, (1), 8-9.  
1994 A New Year Bird Count. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **5**, (1), 6-7.

**BURR, Malcolm.**

- 1934 *Phasgonura viridissima* in Northumberland. Ent. Rec. **46**, (10), October, 111. [Contains a brief reference to this species in Cumberland] [Great Green Grasshopper].

**BURROWS, H. L.**

- 1927 Author : Mansbridge, William. Report of the Recorder for Lepidoptera. [With records submitted by R. Lowther and H.L.Burrows. Holker Moss, Westmorland]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 13<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1926. 2-3.

**BURTON, P. J.**

- 1940 Notes on the life-history of *Perizoma taeniata* Steph., with breeding hints etc Entomologist. **73**, no 927, August, 174-177. [Grange-over-Sands] [Recounts a visit to A. E. Wright].

**BURTON, Peter.**

- 1996 Author : Naylor, Geoff. Sandscales Haws. Field Meeting : 2<sup>nd</sup> June. Leader Burton, Paul. The Carlisle Naturalist. **4**, (2), 26-27.  
2007 Author : Clarke, David J. Sandscales Haws. Field Meeting. 9<sup>th</sup> June. 2007. Leaders : Clarke, D.J. and Burton, Peter. Warden. The Carlisle Naturalist. **15**, (2), 21-22.

**BUSHBY, Ethel M.**

- 1908 Un-published Nature Study Notes / Sketchbook. 1906 - 8. Location : Archive, Department of Natural Science, Tullie House Museum, Carlisle.

**BUSWELL, A. G.**

- 1984 Meathop Moss Reserve : Witherslack. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **8**, (n.s), January, 10.  
1988 Meathop Moss Reserve. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **22**, (n.s), August, 9.  
1989 Meathop Moss Reserve. Cumbrian Wildlife. **25**, (n.s), September, 11-12.  
1990 Meathop Moss Reserve. Cumbrian Wildlife. **28**, August, 4.  
1991 Meathop Moss Reserve. Cumbrian Wildlife. **30**, April, 10.

**BUTLER, P. M.**

- 1956 The influence of the Coniston Limestone on the Flora and Fauna : a preliminary investigation. Naturalist. 97-106.

**BUTTERFLY CONSERVATION ORGANISATION**

- 2007 Information Sheet : Netted Carpet, (*Eustroma reticulatum*). English Nature.

**BUTTERFIELD, J.**

- 1975 Joint Author : Coulson, J. C. Insect food of adult Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus* (Lath). Aves. Moor House National Nature Reserve, Westmorland. J. Anim. Ecol. **44**, (2), 601-608.  
1978 Joint Author : Coulson, J. C. An investigation of the biotic factors determining the rates of plant decomposition on blanket bog. Moor House N.N.R. Westmorland. J. Ecol. **66**, 631-650.  
1981 Joint Authors : Randall, M and Coulson, J.C. The distribution and biology of Sepsidae (Diptera) in upland regions of Northern England. Ecological Entomology. **6**, 183-190.  
1981 Joint Authors : Coulson, J.C. and Wanless, S. Studies on the distribution, food, breeding biology and relative abundance of the Pigmy and Common Shrews (*Sorex minutus* and *S. araneus*) in Upland areas of Northern England. J. Zool., Lond. **195**, 169-180.  
1982 Joint Author : Coulson, J. C. The distribution and biology of Lonchopteridae (Diptera) in upland regions of Northern England. Ecol. Ent. **7** : 31-38.

**BUTTERFIELD, J. A.**

- 1963 Char in Lakeland. *Cumbria*. **12**, (11), 402-405.  
 1963 Lakeland's Golden Apple Trout [Char]. *Cumbria*. **12**, (10), 340-343.  
 1963 Martens in Lakeland. [includes Polecats]. *Cumbria*. **13**, (3), 103-104.  
 1963 Martens : sweet and foul. [includes Polecats]. *Cumbria*. **13**, (2), 74-76.

**BUTTERILL, Gail**

- 2005 Cumbrian Otters - a success story. *Cumbrian Wildlife*. **73**, September, 14-18.

**BUXTON, E. J. M.**

- 1961 The inland breeding of the Oystercatcher in Great Britain, 1958-59. *Bird Study*. **8**, (4), December, 194-209. [Section 2 includes Scottish lowlands and the North of England including Cumberland, North Pennines, Solway area and Morecambe Bay]. [Reference to R.W.Robson].

**BYLE, Phil.**

- 1999 Counting Accentors. *Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News*. **10**, (1), 7-9.

**C, H. D. C.**

- 1957 Conifers in Lakeland. *Cumbria*. **7**, (9), 314-317.

**CADBURY, C. J.**

- 1980 The status and habitats of the Corncrake. *Bird Study*. **27**, (4), December, 203-218. [Appendix 1. Distribution and numbers of calling Corncrakes in Britain, 1978-1979. - records for Cumbria and U.K distribution map 1968-1972].

**CADBURY, Christopher**

- 1973 Address to the Lake District Naturalists Trust at their 10<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting. 14<sup>th</sup> October, 1972. *L.D.N.T, Newsletter*. **21**, May, 24-27.

**CALLION, John.**

- 1977 Observations of Siddick Pond. *Birds in Cumbria : 1976-77*. 11-12. Assn Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.  
 1983 Report from Reserves - Dubbs Moss. *C.T.N.C, Newsletter*. **6**, (n.s), March, 8.  
 1984 Bird-ringing in Cumbria. *Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1983*. 46-49. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.  
 1985 Bird-ringing in Cumbria. *Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1984*. 50-52. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.  
 1986 Bird-ringing in Cumbria. *Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1985*. 45-47. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.  
 1986 Dubbs Moss. [Passerine Activity]. *C.T.N.C, Newsletter*. **6**, (n.s), March. 7.  
 1986 Joint Author : Thexton, D. B. A notable passerine movement at Grune Point, Cumbria. 29<sup>th</sup> September. 1985. *Birds in Cumbria : Spring 1986*. 60. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.  
 1988 Breeding Yellow Wagtails. *Birds in Cumbria : 1987*. 44. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.  
 1988 Dubbs Moss. *C.T.N.C, Newsletter*. **22**, (n.s). August, 8.  
 1989 Joint Editor : Kinley, Ian *New Atlas of Breeding Birds : the start of the project, 1988*. *Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1989*. 66-69. Assn Nat. Hist Soc in Cumbria.  
 1990 A year in the life of a Stonechat. *Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News*. **1**, (4), 53-54.  
 1990 Bird ringing in Cumbria. *Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News*. **1**, (1), Winter, 9-10.  
 1990 Sub-Editor et al. *Cumbria Bird Report and Systematic List : 1989*. *Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1990*. 3-65. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.  
 1990 The New Atlas of Breeding Birds-1989 update. *Birds in Cumbria: Spring, 1990*. 72-75. *Cumbria Naturalists Union*  
 1990 Dubb's Moss Reserve : Cockermouth. *Cumbrian Wildlife*. **28**, August, 3.  
 1990 Joint Editors : Kinley, Ian and Priestley, Malcolm. *The New Atlas of Breeding Birds -1989 update*. *Birds in Cumbria, Spring 1990*. 72-75. *Cumbria Naturalists Union*.  
 1991 Editor. *Birds in Cumbria :1991. A County Natural History Report*. *Cumbria Naturalists Union*.  
 1991 Joint Editors : Kinley, Ian and Priestley, Malcolm. *The New Atlas of Breeding Birds - 1990 update*. *Birds in Cumbria : 1990*. 75-79. *Cumbria Naturalists Union*.  
 1991 Sub-Editor. *Cumbria Bird Report and Systematic List : 1990*. *Birds in Cumbria : Spring,1991*. 4-74.  
 1992 Bob Spencer : an appreciation. *Bird News, Cumbria Bird Club*. **3**, (4), 3.  
 1992 BTO - Bird Club partnership. *Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News*. **3**, (3), 4-5.  
 1992 Joint Author : Holloway, Dave. *Cumbrians in Kent. [Migrant Stonechats]*. *Cumbria Bird Club. Bird News*. **3**, (1), 3.  
 1992 Sub-Editor. *Cumbria Bird Report and Systematic List : 1991*. *Birds in Cumbria. 1991*. 7-75. *Cumbria Naturalists. Union*.  
 1993 Colour-ringed Grasshopper Warblers. *Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News*. **4**, (1), 5.  
 1993 Out of Africa. [Colour-ringed Grasshopper Warblers]. *Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News*. **4**, (3), 13.  
 1993 Sub-Editor. *Annual Report : 1992*. *Birds in Cumbria : 1992*. 4. *Cumbria Naturalists Union*.

- 1993 Sub-Editor. [Cumbria] Systematic list. Birds in Cumbria : 1992. 4-74. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1994 Sub-Editor. Annual Report : 1993. Birds in Cumbria : 1993. 4. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1994 Sub-Editor. [Cumbria] Systematic List. Birds in Cumbria : 1992. 5-74. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1995 Bob Spencer : an obituary. Bird News, Cumbria Bird Club. **6**, (1), 8-9.
- 1995 Joint Author : Holloway, D.J. Breeding biology of Cumbrian Stonechats. Birds in Cumbria : 1994. 76-79. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1996 Author : Robinson Ann. Mosedale, 11<sup>th</sup> May. 1996. Leader : John Callion. Cumbria Bird Club. Bird News. **7**, (2), 29.
- 1996 Joint Author : Atkins, Roy. Woodpecker and Nuthatch Survey, 1994-1995. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **7**, (4), Supplement. [There is also a revised issue, with the same date].
- 1997 Progress with Atlas recording. [Cumbrian Breeding Bird Atlas]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **8**, (4), 78.
- 1997 The First Atlas season. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **8**, (2), 29.
- 1998 Stonechats again. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **9**, (4), 79.
- 1998 Whinchat productivity in consecutive years, 1996-1997. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **9**, (1), 17-18.
- 1999 Atlas Progress. Cumbria Bird Club Bird News. **10**, (1), 1-2.
- 1999 C.B.C Atlas - almost but not quite. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **10**, (4), 74.
- 2000 C.B.C. Atlas : a final appeal. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **11**, (1), 2.
- 2002 A Stonechat recovery. Cumbria Bird Club. **13**, (3), 57-58.
- 2002 Atlas News. [Book Published]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **13**, (3), 53-54.
- 2002 Atlas update. [Now with Printers]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **13**, (2), 26.
- 2002 Joint Authors : Stott, M., Kinley Ian., Raven, C. and Roberts, F.J. The Breeding Birds of Cumbria- A Tetrad Atlas. 1997-2000. Cumbria Bird Club.
- 2002 Migration movements of four common passerines. [Robin, Blackcap, Blackbird and Stonechat]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **14**, (4), 83-86.
- 2002 The Breeding Birds of Cumbria. Cumbrian Wildlife. **63**, May, 33.
- 2004 Nesting. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **15**, (3), 60-62.
- 2006 Garden Warblers at Dubbs Moss Nature Reserve, 1988-2000. Cumbrian Wildlife. **75**, May, 19.

#### **CAMERON, R. A. D.**

- 1976 Joint Author : Lady Christina Letanka. *Abida sedale* (Draparnaud) (Gastropoda : Chondrinidae) in North-West England. [Pennines]. J. Conch. **29**, 81-85.

#### **CAMPBELL, Bruce.**

- 1965 The British breeding distribution of the Pied Flycatcher. Bird Study. **12**, (4), December, 305-318. [Includes records for Cumberland and Westmorland].

#### **CANNELL, Mary.**

- 1994 Merlin rump colour. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **5**, (1), 24.

#### **CANTER, H. M.**

- 1966 Joint Author : Lund, J.W.G. The periodicity of planktonic desmids in Windermere, England. Verh. Int. Verein. Limnol. **16**, 163-172.

#### **CARLISLE ANGLING ASSOCIATION.**

- 2003 Author : Graham, Walter. Carlisle Angling Association, a 150<sup>th</sup> Anniversary. Photographic memories. C.A.A.

#### **CARLISLE CITY COUNCIL.**

- 1981 Eden Riverside Trail. Carlisle City Council.
- 1989 Countryside Strategy.

#### **CARLISLE ENTOMOLOGICAL AND BOTANICAL SOCIETY.**

##### **See also :- Carlisle Natural History Society.**

- 1894 John Buckle reports the instigation of the Carlisle Entomological Society. First meeting 30<sup>th</sup> November, 1893. Held at the House of Mr C Eales, subsequently elected President. John Buckle elected Secretary. Entomologist. **27**, no 368, January, 24.
- 1899 November, 17<sup>th</sup>, 1898. Meeting at Tullie House, reported by G.B.Routledge. G.B.Routledge in the Chair. Field Reports by members. Exhibits by :- Day, F.H., Dixon, M., Routledge, G.B. Specimens displayed from Carlisle District and Castle Carrick. Entomologist. **32**, no 429, February, 48-49.
- 1899 December, 1<sup>st</sup>. 1898. Meeting reported by G.B.Routledge. F.H.Day presented a paper entitled 'Entomological rambles on Mountain, Plain and Shore. Exhibits by :- Aiken, Mr., Day, F.H.

- Thwaytes, J.E. Specimens displayed from Carlisle District. Honister Cragg. Lake District. River Eden. Silloth. Skiddaw. Stylehead. Entomologist. **32**, no 429, February, 48.
- 1899 December, 15<sup>th</sup>, 1898. Meeting reported by G.B.Routledge. Field Reports by members. Exhibits by :- Day, F.H., Molden, Mr. Wilkinson, J. Specimens displayed from Carlisle and District, Cumberland Coast and Penrith. Entomologist. **32**, no 429, February, 48-49.
- 1899 March, 2<sup>nd</sup>, 1899. Meeting reported by G.B.Routledge. A paper was presented by J.E.Thwaytes on 'Lepidoptera taken at Sugar and Light in 1898. Exhibits from :- Day, F.H., Mawson, H. Murray, J. Specimens displayed from Carlisle and District. Durdar. River Eden, River Petteril. Entomologist. **32**, no 432, May, 137-138.
- 1899 April, 6<sup>th</sup>, 1899. Meeting reported by G.B.Routledge. A paper was presented by J. Wilkinson on Mimicry. Exhibits by :- Day, F.H., Mawson, H. Murray, J. Specimens displayed from Burgh Marsh. Gelt. Keswick. Newbiggin. Portinscale. Silloth. Entomologist. **32**, no 432, May, 137-138.
- 1899 May 4<sup>th</sup>, 1899. Meeting reported by G.B.Routledge. Field Reports from members. Exhibits by :- Day, F. H., Murray, James, Wilkinson, J. Specimens displayed from Carlisle District. Keswick. Threlkeld. Entomologist. **32**, no 434, July, 190-191.
- 1899 June 1<sup>st</sup>, 1899. Meeting reported by G.B.Routledge. Field Reports from members. Exhibits from :- Day, F. H., Murray, J., Routledge, G. B. Wilkinson, J. Specimens displayed from Carlisle District. Castlecarrack Fell. River Gelt. River Irthing. Entomologist. **32**, no 434, July, 190-191.
- 1899 July 6<sup>th</sup>, 1899. Meeting reported by G.B.Routledge. Field Reports from members. Exhibits by :- Day, F. H., Murray, J., Routledge, G. B. Wilkinson, J. Specimens displayed from Brackenbur Moor, Westmorland. Burgh. Castlecarrack Fell. River Eden. River Irthing. Entomologist. **32**, no 435, August, 214.
- 1899 August 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1899. Meeting reported by G. B. Routledge. Field Reports from members. Exhibits from :- Day, F. H., Murray, J. Wilkinson, J. Specimens displayed from Castlecarrack Fell., Orton., River Eden., River Irthing., Whitehaven. Entomologist. **32**, no 437, October, 262.
- 1899 September, 7<sup>th</sup>, 1899. Meeting reported by G.B.Routledge. Field Reports from members. Exhibits from :- Day, F. H., Murray, J., Routledge, G.B. Wilkinson, J. Specimens displayed from Carlisle. Castle Carrock. Orton. Salkeld. Wreay. Entomologist. **32**, no 438, November, 287.
- 1946 This Society is mentioned in Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **7** page 124, an article written by Day, F.H. The progress of Natural History in Cumberland,

#### **CARLISLE JOURNAL.**

- 1936 Tom L. Johnston - Carlisle collectors present to Tullie House. Carlisle Journal, 28<sup>th</sup> February, 1936.
- 1939 Valuable acquisition at Tullie House - White Barnacle Goose. Carlisle Journal. 17<sup>th</sup> November, 1939.

#### **CARLISLE MUSEUM see TULLIE HOUSE.**

#### **CARLISLE NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY.**

#### **See also Carlisle Botanical and Entomological Society.**

- 1909 Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. Volume **1**. James Beaty & Sons, Carlisle.
- Contents :-**
- Introduction by the Editors : giving a brief history of the Society. vii.
- Murray, James. A Byegone Cumberland Naturalist, A Memoir of T.C.Heysham. 1-12.
- Dunlop, W.E.B. Westmorland Ornithological Notes, 1907. 13-23
- Britten, H. Mammals of the Eden Valley. 24-30.
- Johnstone, Thomas Scott. Plant Life around Carlisle, Part 1. 31-48.
- Johnston, T.L. The Wading Birds of the Solway. 49-62.
- Day, Frank H. The Fauna of Cumberland in relation to its Physical Geography. 63-74.
- Hope, Linnaeus E. The Gulls and Diving Birds of the Solway. 7-97.
- Routledge, George B. The Butterflies of Cumberland. 98-113.
- Murray, James. The Land and Freshwater Shells of Cumberland. 114-121.
- Day, Frank Henry. The Coleoptera of Cumberland. Part 1. 122-150.
- 1909 A brief review of the Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society, 1909. Entomologist. **42**, no 556, September, 240.
- 1909 Author : Tutt, J. W. Current Notes :- Carlisle Natural History Society Transactions, Vol 1. Advanced notice of its publication. Ent. Rec. **21**, 119 and a review on 191.

- 1912 Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. Vol 2. Editorial Committee :- Day, F.H., Hope, L.E. and Murray, J. James Beaty and Sons, Carlisle.
- Contents :-**
- Hope, Linnaeus E. H.A. Macpherson, M.B.O.U. A Memoir. 1-13.  
 Branstons, Jno W. The Minerals of Cumberland. 14-29.  
 Britten, H. The Arachnids (Spiders &) of Cumberland. 30-63.  
 Johnstone, Thos. Scott. Plant Life around Carlisle. 66-88.  
 Dunlop, Eric B. The Natural History of the Peregrine Falcon. 89-93.  
 Routledge, George B. The Lepidoptera of Cumberland (Part 2., Moths). 94-183.  
 Hope, Linnaeus E. The Ducks and Geese (Anseres) of the Solway. 184-200.  
 Day, Frank Henry. The Coleoptera of Cumberland, (Part 2). 201-253.
- 1918 Carlisle Natural History Society. Report by F.H. Day of meetings held :- 13<sup>th</sup> December, 1917., 10<sup>th</sup> January, 1918., 7<sup>th</sup> February, 7<sup>th</sup> March. Specimens displayed by :- Day, F.H., Hope, L.E., Marriner, Mr., Murray, J and Routledge, G.B. Records new Cumberland Dragonfly (*Leucorrhinia dubia*). Entomologist. **51**, no 660, May, 119-120.
- 1919 Carlisle Natural History Society. Report by F.H. Day of meetings held :- 23<sup>rd</sup> January., 6<sup>th</sup> March, 3<sup>rd</sup> April. Specimens displayed by :- Day, F.H., Ford, H.D., Hope, L.E., Marriner, Mr. Entomologist. **52**, no 673, June, 143-144.
- 1922 Author : Day, F.H. Carlisle Natural History Society. Meetings. 1922-23. Vasculum. **9**, (3), 107-108.
- 1922 Carlisle Natural History Society. Report by F.H. Day of meetings held :- 17<sup>th</sup> November, 1921., 1<sup>st</sup> December, 1921., 5<sup>th</sup> January, 1922, 2<sup>nd</sup> February, 3<sup>rd</sup> March. Specimens displayed by :- Day, F. H. Ford, H.D. Murray, J, Routledge, G.B.. Entomologist. **55**, no 708, May, 119-120.
- 1923 Author : Riley, N.D. Carlisle Natural History Society. Ent. Rec. **35**, (9), September.
- 1923 Author : Riley, N.D. Review of Volume 3. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. Ent. **61**, 725, October, 242.
- 1923 Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. Vol 3. James Beaty & Sons, Carlisle.  
 Joint Editors : Day, F.H. Hope, L.E.
- Contents :-**
- Addenda to Macphersons 'Vertebrate Fauna of Lakeland.' (Birds), by (the late) Eric B Dunlop and Appendix by Linnaeus Eden Hope. 1-39.  
 Routledge, George B. The Lepidoptera of Cumberland, (Part 3), Geometrae. 40-69.  
 Day, Frank H. The Coleoptera of Cumberland, (Part 3), conclusion. 70-107.
- 1928 Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. Vol 4. Joint Editors : Day, F.H. and Hope, L.E. James Beaty & Sons, Carlisle.
- Contents :-**
- Murray, James. William Hodgson, A.L.S. 1-15.  
 Blezard, E. On the Raven. 16-22.  
 Routledge, George B. The Lepidoptera of Cumberland, (Part 4), Moths. 23-65.  
 Day, F.H. Jun. Some notes on the Minerals of the Caldbeck Fells. 66-79.  
 Graham, Ritson. Local Wildfowl (Ducks and Geese). 80-104.  
 Routledge, George B. The Orthoptera of Cumberland. 105-107.  
 Day, Frank H. The Hemiptera - Heteroptera of Cumberland. 108-130.  
 Day, Frank H. Cumberland Odonata (Dragonflies). 131-134.  
 Day, Frank H. Further addenda to "The Coleoptera of Cumberland" published in Vols 1 - 3. 135 - 136.
- 1929 Anon. A review of Volume 4 of the Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. Entomologist. **62**, no 798, November, 262.
- 1930 A report by F.H. Day of a Carlisle Natural History Society meeting held 14<sup>th</sup> November, 1929. Including a lengthy discussion concerning local Butterflies and a list of 23 species. Entomologist. **63**, no 800, January, 23.
- 1933 Anon. A review of Volume 5 of the Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. North Western Naturalist. **8**, (4), 280-281.
- 1933 Author : Day, F. H. Carlisle Natural History Society - winter Programme, 1933-34. North Western Naturalist. **8**, (4), 343.
- 1933 Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. Vol 5. Editor : Day, F.H. James Beaty, Carlisle.
- Contents :-**

Day, Frank H. History of the Carlisle Natural History Society. 1-13.  
 Johnston, B. Birds in Carlisle. 14-25.  
 Johnson, B. Mammals in Carlisle. 26-30.  
 Ford, H.D. Collecting by Light in the Carlisle District. 31 -38.  
 Stewart, Dorothy. Trees in Carlisle. 39-43.  
 Routledge, George B. F.R.E.S. The Neuroptera &, and Trichoptera of Cumberland,  
 Westmorland and North Lancashire. 44-60.  
 Blezard, E. On the Buzzard. 61-66.  
 Johnston, T.L. The Barnacle Goose on the English Solway. 67-82.  
 Routledge, George B. F.R.E.S. Cumberland Aculeate Hymenoptera. 83-103.  
 Graham, Ritson. The Roe Deer in Cumberland. 104 -116.  
 Day, Frank H. Further addenda to the Coleoptera of Cumberland. Published in Vols 1 - 4.  
 117 - 125.  
 Routledge, George B. The Lepidoptera of Cumberland, Additional Species and Further

Records.

126 - 143.

- 1934 Author : Riley, N.D. Review of Volume **5**, The Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. Ent. Rec. **261**. April, 94.  
 1943 Author : Anon. A Review of Volume **6**, Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society, The Birds of Lakeland. Edited by Blezard, E. North Western Naturalist. **14**, June, 133-134.  
 1943 Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. Vol **6**. The Birds of Lakeland. Published by the Society. Edited by Blezard, E. Co-editors, Garnett, Marjory, Graham, Ritson, Johnston, Tom. L.

**Contents :-**

Blezard, E. Preface. 1-3.  
 Contributors. 7-8.  
 Illustrations. 9.  
 Bibliography. 10.  
 Day, F.H. The Faunal Area of Lakeland. 11-16.  
 Blezard, E and Johnson, Tom L. The rearing of ducks at Netherby. 17-19.  
 The Birds of Lakeland. 21- 160.

- 1945 Author : Muirhead, C.Winsome. Plans for a new Flora of Cumberland. [By Carlisle Natural History Society]. North Western Naturalist. **20**, (3-4), 267.  
 1946 Author : Day, F. H. Carlisle Natural History Society : Session 1945-1946. North Western Naturalist. 21, (1-2), 126.  
 1946 Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. Vol **7**. Lakeland Natural History. Published by the Society. Editor : Blezard. E. T.Buncle.

**Contents :-**

Blezard, E. Preface. vii - viii.  
 Carr-Lewty, Flight-Lieutenant R.A. Aviation and Ornithology in Lakeland. 1-28. A Map to illustrate Aviation and Ornithology in Lakeland is attached in a separate envelope attached

to

the end cover.

Skelly, T.W.K. Lakeland and the Ice Age. 29-48.  
 Garnett, Marjory. Winter Birds on Windermere-A retrospective, together with a list of Water-fowl, Waders and Gulls of the Lake. 49-70. Separate map in an envelope attached to the end cover.  
 Blezard, Dorothy. Creeping Lady's Tresses in Cumberland. 71-74.  
 Johnston, Tom L. The Grey-lag Goose in Lakeland. 75-79.  
 Graham, Ritson. The Badger in Cumberland. 88-99.  
 Blezard, Ernest. The Lakeland Pennines and their Birds. 100-115.  
 Thompson, Walter. A Round on Westmorland Moors. 116-117.  
 Day, F.H. The Progress of Natural History I Cumberland. 118-130.  
 Blezard, Ernest. The Birds of Lakeland : a supplement. 131-149.

- 1947 Author : Dallman, A.A. The importance of local scientific societies. [Not specific to Carlisle but offers an interesting perspective for C.N.H.S]. North Western Naturalist. **22**, (1-2), 167-168.  
 1947 Author : Day, F.H. A letter on behalf of the Society to the Editorial staff of the North Western

- Naturalist on their 21<sup>st</sup> Birthday. North Western Naturalist. **22**, (1-2), 10-11.
- 1954 Review of Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society, Vols **7** and **8**. North Western Naturalist. (n.s), **2**, (3), 474-475.
- 1954 Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. Vol **8**. Editor : Blezard, E. Published by the Society.
- Contents :-**
- Blezard, E. Preface. 1.
- Blezard, E. Tom Little Johnston, 1875-1948. 5-7. with a Bibliography.
- Johnston, Tom Little. The Greater Black-backed Gull on the Cumberland Solway. 8-13.
- Philipson, Matthew. North-Eastern Bird studies : the Curlew and the Black Grouse. 14-22.
- Brown, Robert H. The Warblers. 23-32.
- Stokoe, Ralph. Siddick Ponds and its Birds. 33-74.
- Blezard, E. Food of Birds. 75-101
- Blezard, E. The Birds of Lakeland: a second supplement. 102-135.
- Blezard, E. The Presidents of the Carlisle Natural History Society. 136.
- Blezard, E. List of Members of the Carlisle Natural History Society. 137-141.
- 1958 Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. Vol **9**. Editor : Blezard, E. Published by the Society. Thurnam & Sons, Carlisle.
- Contents :-**
- Blezard, E. 1158-1958. [A brief history of Cumbrian Naturalists and the Society]. 7-8.
- Blezard, E. The Birds of Lakeland : a Third Supplement. 9-54.
- Blezard, E. Food of Birds. 55-62.
- 1962 Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. Vol **10**. The Birds of the Lake Counties. Authors : Stokoe, Ralph and Blezard, E. Published by the Society. Charles Thurnam, Carlisle.
- Contents :-**
- Stokoe, Ralph. Introduction. 7-11.
- Stokoe, Ralph. The Birds of the Lake Counties. 13-120.
- Stokoe, Ralph. Bird Migration at Grune Point. 121-127.
- Blezard, E. Food of Birds. 129-136.
- 1967 Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. Vol **11**. Lakeland Molluscs. Editor : Blezard, E. Published by the Society. Charles Thurnam, Carlisle.
- Contents :-**
- Garnett, Marjory and Milne, Mary M. A Preliminary list of the Marine Mollusca of Lakeland. 11-47.
- Blezard, E. Non-Marine Mollusca of Lakeland : notes on their Distribution and on the occurrence of Molluscs in the Food of Birds. 48-74.
- (Details of this publications preparation and history are to be found in the Ernest Blezard Archives.  
Location :- Department of Natural Sciences, Tullie House Museum, Carlisle.
- 1974 Bird Report, Carlisle Natural History Society : 1972-73. Natural History in Cumbria, 1973. 17-19. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1992 Plant Report : 1991. Carlisle Natural History Society. Submitted by Rhone, E.H. Birds in Cumbria, 1991. 89-90. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1994 Author : Clarke, D.J. The Centenary Conference : 25<sup>th</sup> September, 1993. The Carlisle Naturalist. **2**, (1), 5-6.
- 1994 Plant Report : 1993. Carlisle Natural History Society. Submitted by Naylor, Geoff. Birds in Cumbria, 1993. 84-85. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1995 Plant Report : 1994. Carlisle Natural History Society. Submitted by Naylor, Geoff. Birds in Cumbria, 1994. 86-87. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1995 Author : Hewitt, S.M. Request by the City Council for the Society to undertake a survey of the Kingmoor Nature Reserve. The Carlisle Naturalist. **3**, (1), 15.
- 1996 Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Carlisle Natural History Society - the first hundred years. **In :-** Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **12**, (Centenary volume). 107-125.
- 1996 Plant Report : 1995. Carlisle Natural History Society. Submitted by Naylor, Geoff. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria, 1995. 81-82. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1996 Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. Vol **12** (Centenary volume). Published by the Society. 0 9525252 0 8.

Joint Editors : Clarke, David J and Hewitt, Stephen M.

Contents :-

Bellamy, David. Foreword. 1-2.

Editors Introduction. 3-4.

Halliday, Geoffrey. Changes in Cumbria's flora in the 20<sup>th</sup> Century. 5-14.

Naylor, Geoff. Cumbrian Butterflies since 1893. 15-26.

Clarke, David. Dragonflies in Cumbria - a centenary review. 27-38.

Key, Roger. Beetles and beetle recording in Cumbria. 39-50.

Horne, Geoffrey. Birds of Prey in Cumbria. 51-76.

Webster, John. Mammals in Cumbria - a centenary review. 77-88.

Ratcliffe, Derek. Wildlife and its conservation in Cumbria. 89-106.

Hewitt, Stephen. Carlisle Natural History Society - the first hundred years. 107-126.

Ratcliffe, Derek. Ernest Blezard (1902-1970). 127-132.

Contributors to this volume of the Transactions. 133 - 134.

1998 Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Survey of river-shingle wildlife : a request for help from members of the Society. The Carlisle Naturalist. **6**, (2), Editorial.

2000 National Moth Night : an appeal to the Societies members to participate. The Carlisle Naturalist. **8**, (1), Editorial.

2001 Author : Celoria, Francis. The Reverend Hugh Alexander MacPherson, (1859-1901) : a life and bibliography. "(Naturalist and Ornithologist of Lakeland and Skye. Founding Father of Carlisle's Museum. Pillar and First President of the Carlisle Natural History Society)". Unpublished Thesis.

2002 Author : Ratcliffe, D, A. The Lakeland Naturalists. **In :-** Lakeland : The Wildlife of Cumbria. 34-58. Harper/Collins. 000 711 303 X.

#### **CARLYLE, Dr**

1882 Contributions towards a list of the Fungi growing in the District around Carlisle. Transactions Cumberland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. 89-100. [Includes a list of edible fungi in the district].

#### **CARPENTER, Dr G. H.**

1927 Records of Collembola from Lancashire and Cheshire. [Includes one record for Grange-over-Sands collected by H. Britten]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 13<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1926. 5. Buncl.

1932 Further Records of Collembola from Lancashire and Cheshire. [Records submitted by Harry Britten. Albert E. Wright. Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Committee. 18<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1931. 17-18. Buncl.

#### **CARRICK, T. R.**

1973 Joint Author : Sutcliffe, D. W. Studies on mountain streams in the English Lake District. I,pH Calcium and the distribution of invertebrates in the River Duddon. Freshwat. Biol. **3**, 437-462.

#### **CARRIER, Mike. F.**

1983 Joint Author : Moser, M.E. Patterns of population turnover in Ringed Plovers and Turnstones during their Spring passage through the Solway Firth in 1983. Wader Study Group Bull. **39**, 37-41.

1984 Pomarine Skuas storm-bound in the Solway. Birds in Cumbria : 1983. 50. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.

1985 Birds of South Solway. Birds in Cumbria : Spring. 1984. 53-55. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.

1990 Joint Editor : Clarke, David J. Annual Report : 1989. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1990. A County Natural History Report. 5-6. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.

1990 Joint Editor : Clarke, David J. [Cumbria] Systematic List : 1989. Birds in Cumbria : Spring 1990. 6-70. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.

1991 Cumbria Bird Report and Systematic List. Birds of Cumbria : 1990. 5-74. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

1991 Joint Editor. Clarke, David J. Birds in Cumbria : 1990. A County Natural History Report. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

1991 Sand Martin. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **2**, (1), 5.

1992 Editor. Birds in Cumbria : 1991. A County Natural History Report. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

1992 Editor : et.al. Cumbria Bird Report and Systematic List. Birds in Cumbria : 1991. 4-75. Cumbria Naturalists Trust.

- 1992 Joint Author : Baker, Gordon. Breeding Cormorants in the Solway. 76-78. Cumbria Naturalist Union.
- 1993 Editor. Birds in Cumbria : 1992. A County Natural History Report. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1993 Joint Authors : Underhill-Day, John. C. and White, Dennis. Cumbria Sand Martin Survey. Birds in Cumbria : 1992. 75-78. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1993 Little Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 7.
- 1994 Editor. Birds in Cumbria : 1993. A County Natural History Report. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1994 Little Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 8-9.
- 1995 Little Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 7.
- 1995 Wintering Wildfowl and Waders in Cumbria. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **6**, (4), 83-84.
- 1996 Editor. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1995. A County Natural History Report. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1997 Editor. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1996. A County Natural History Report. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1997 Little Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 11.
- 1998 Editor. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1997. A County Natural History Report. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1998 Little Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 9.
- 1999 Little Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 10.
- 2000 Little Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 14.
- 2002 Little Owl : 1992 - 2001. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Review. 17-18
- 2002 Long-eared Owl : 1992-2001. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Review. 18.
- 2005 Joint Author : Kendall, Tony. Tree Sparrows at Armathwaite. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **16**, (3), 74-75.
- 2007 Fall on the Isle of May. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **18**, (3), Autumn. 75.
- 2007 Author : Gomm, Russell. Rockcliffe Marsh. 23<sup>rd</sup> June, 2007. Leader Mike Carrier. The Carlisle Naturalist. **15**, (2), 22-23.
- 2007 Joint Authors : Blackledge, Dave., Cooper, Steve and Holton, Norman. Wader trends on the Solway Firth. 1986/87 to 2004/5. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2006. 164-175. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2009 Woodcock carrying young. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. Summer. **20**, (2), Summer, 43.

#### **CARR - LEWTY, R. A.**

- 1946 Aviation and Ornithology in Lakeland. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **7**. 1-28.
- 1996 Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Flt. Lt. R.A.Carr - Lewty. Carlisle Natural History Society - the first Hundred years. In. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **12**, 118.

#### **CARRUTHERS, F. J.**

- 1975 Pearl Rivers and Pearl fishers. In :- Lore of the Lake Counties, Chapter 14, 152-158. Robert Hale. 0 7091 4915 8.
- 1976 A sacrifice to Forestry. In :- Around the Lakeland Hills. Chapter 5. 56-65. Robert Hale 0 7091 569 01. [Ennerdale Charr].
- 1976 Salmon the great initiative. In :- Around the Lakeland Fells. Chapter 7. 71-82. Robert Hale. 0 7091 569 01. [Troutdale Fisheries].

#### **CARTER, Ian.**

- 2004 The Future of Raptor monitoring, (England). Cumbria's Raptors - Past, Present and Future. The 2003 North of England Raptor Study Report. 21-22. Cumbria Raptor Study Group.

#### **CARTWRIGHT, Roger.**

- 1980 The Deer of the Arnside Silverdale Area. Drawings by Tim Cartwright. [Red Deer, Roe Deer, Sika Deer, Fallow Deer]. British Deer Society, North-West Branch.

#### **CARTY, Peter.**

- 1990 The Reptiles and Amphibians of Walney Island. 227-229. In :- Dean, Tim. The Natural History of Walney. Faust.

#### **CASS, Edna.**

- 1989 Windermere Char. Cumbria. **39**, (8), November. 538-543.

#### **CAUNCE, G.V.**

- 1964 Joint Author : Graham, G. M. F. New life for a lake. [Canada Geese on Derwentwater]. Cumbria **13**. (12), 501-502.

**CELORIA, Francis.**

- 2001 The Reverend Hugh Alexander MacPherson, (1859-1901) : A life and Bibliography. (" Naturalist and Ornithologist of Lakeland and Skye. Founding father of Carlisle's Museum. Pillar and first President on the Carlisle Natural History Society"). Unpublished Thesis.

**CERNOSVITOV, L.**

- 1945 Oligochaeta from Windermere and the Lake District. Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. **4**, 523-548.

**CHADWICK, Avril.**

- 2008 A perfect day-with the Mountain Ringlets. [Irton Fell]. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. **17**, Autumn. 14.

**CHADWICK, Trish.**

- 2004 Joint Author : Colin Raven. The decline of South Walney Gullery. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **15**, (4), 85-89.

**CHALMERS - HUNT, J. M.**

- For articles on The immigration of Lepidoptera to the British Isles for the years : -1976, 1978, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987. **See** Bretherton, R. F.
- 1975 Joint Author : Birkett, N. L. Meathop Moss and Black Tom's Lane, Witherslack. Field Meeting, 29<sup>th</sup>-30<sup>th</sup> June. Proc. Brit. Ent. Nat. Hist. Soc. **7**, (4), February, 109-111.
- 1977 The 1976 invasion of the Camberwell Beauty (*Nymphalis antiopa*) Ent. Rec. **89**, (4), April, 89-105. [Records for Cumberland, North Lancashire and Westmorland].
- 1979 Joint Author : Bretherton, R. F. The immigration of Lepidoptera to the British Isles in 1978. Ent. Rec. **91**, (4), April, 81-91.
- 1979 The Cloaked Pug (*Eupithecia abietaria* Goeze : Pini Retzius : Togata Hbn.) in South Westmorland. (V.C. 69) in 1978. Ent. Rec. **91**, (7-8), July-August, 220. [Reference to N.L.Birkett and J. Briggs].
- 1981 Northumberland and Cumberland Nepticulidae. Ent. Rec. **93**, (7-8), July-August, 160. [Cumbrian Records include :- *Stigmella magdalenae* Klim, = *Nylandriella sensu auctt.* *S. luteella*, Thirlspot. *S. ruficapitella* Haw. *S. perpygmaeella* Double. *S. ulmivora* Fol.] [Locations :- East Curthwaite. Ullswater].

**CHAMBERS, C.**

- 1978 A radio-carbon dated pollen diagram from valley bog on the Moor House National Nature Reserve. New Phytol. **80**, 276-280.

**CHAMBERS, Gardner.**

- 1898 Gardner Chambers of Beckermeth. **In** :- Hodgson, William. Flora of Cumbria. Chapter :- Deceased Cumberland Botanical Inquirers. xxviii. W Meals.

**CHAMBERS, Stephen.**

- 1989 Joint Author : Riddell, Anne. Clints Quarry Reserve. : Egremont. Cumbrian Wildlife. **25**, (n.s), 10.
- 1990 Joint Author : Riddell, Anne. Clints Quarry Reserve. Cumbrian Wildlife. **28**, August, 3.

**CHANDLER, Peter J.**

- 1966 Records of a few notable Chironomidae (Dipt). Ent. mon. Mag. **102**, July - September, 173.
- 1975 Notes on the British status of three unusual Acalypterate Flies, (Diptera). Proc. Brit. Ent. Nat. Hist. Soc. **8**, (3), December, 66-72. [Record for *Megamerina loxocerina* (Fallen). [Location : Melkinthorpe, Westmorland].
- 1978 Notes on the Holarctic species of *Pseudexechia tuomikoski* (Diptera : Mycetophilidae), with the description of a new British species. Ent. Rec. **90**, (2), February, 44-51. [Specimen of *Pseudexechia* recorded at Stock Ghyll, p 40].
- 1987 The British species of *Stegana meigen* (Diptera : Drosophilidae), Deletion of *S. Furta* (Linnaeus) and addition of four species of the Coleoptera (Scopoli) group. Ent. Rec. **99**, (5-6), May-June, 115-123. [Includes records of *Stegana nigrithorax* Strobl *pizo* p 120]. [Location :- Windermere].
- 1992 A review of the British Phronia Winnertz and Trichonta Winnertz (Dipt., Mycetophilidae). Ent. mon. Mag. **128**, September-December, 237-254. [Includes some records from Cumbria].
- 2009 Neil Robinson : an obituary. Bull. Dipt. Forum. **67**, Spring, 21.

**CHANGING SCENE. The.**

The Changing Scene was published in 1957, 1960 and 1966, the latter two were sub-titled A Review of Natural History in the North West of England. They were a joint enterprise between The Eden Field Club, Penrith and District Natural History Society. The Kendal Natural History Society and Grange Natural History Society.

- 1957 Author : Anon History of the Eden, Kendal and Penrith Natural History Societies. Changing Scene.

1, 3-5. [Eden Field Club. Kendal Natural History Society. Penrith and District Natural History Society].

1957 Author : Anon. Introduction. [To the Fauna of the Region]. Changing Scene, **1**, 6-8.

1960 Author : Anon. Introduction. [To the Fauna of the Region]. Changing Scene. **2**, 3-6.

1960 Author : Anon. The Grange Natural History Society : a brief history. Changing Scene. **2**, 6.

**CHAPLEHOW, A.**

1965 Account of an encounter between a Stoat and a Moorhen on the River Eamont, near Brougham, Penrith. The Field Naturalist. **10**, (n.s), (3), 54-55.

**CHAPMAN, Abel.**

1889 Birdlife of the Borders. Gurney & Jackson. 1889.

1907 Birdlife of the Borders. 2<sup>nd</sup> edition. Gurney & Jackson. London.

1924 The Borders and beyond. Gurney & Jackson. 1924.

1930 Memories of Fourscore years less two, 1851-1929. Gurney and Jackson. 1930.

**CHAPMAN, S.**

1951 A census of the Rookeries of the Furness Area. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **7**, (n.s), 22-23.

**CHARD, J. S. R.**

1938 Birds, Animals and Afforestation. Scottish Forestry Jnl. **52**, (2), October, 96-102.

1966 The Red Deer of Furness Fell. Forestry. **39**.

1969 Author : Barnes, J.A.G. Whither the Lake District? Report on public discussion with contributions by Chard, J.S.R, and Lunn, A.G. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **13**, May, 23-24.

1973 Personality : J.S.R. Chard. [N.W. Conservator of Forests]. Cumbria. **22**, (12), 671.

1975 Soils and man in the Lake District : the woodland scene. Q. Jnl. Forestry. **69**, (2), April. 67-74.

**CHARLES, J. S. S.**

1976 Joint Author : Hancock, E.F. *Cochylidia implicitana* (Wocke) and *Aethes smeathmanniana* (Fab) in Lancashire. Ent. Rec. **88**, (4), April, 100-102. [Locations : Rampside and Walney]

**CHASTER, George, W.**

1904 *Agathidium badium*, Er : a beetle new to Britain. Ent Rec. **16**, 18. [Taken at Patterdale, Ullswater].

**CHEESEBOROUGH, Ian.**

2007 Interesting records from the Midlands to Northern England. BEWARS Newsletter. Autumn. 28-29. [Includes *Andrena tarsata* and *Nomada roberjeotana*]. [Location : Burns Beck Moss Reserve, Cumbria].

**CHERRETT, J. M.**

1963 Notes on the seasonal occurrence of some Linyphiidae (Araneida) on the Moor House N.N.R, Westmorland with some new County records. Ent. mon. Mag. **99**, August - October, 152-156.

1964 The distribution of Spiders on the Moor House National Nature Reserve, Westmorland. J. Anim. Ecol. **33**, (1), February, 27-48. [Great Dun Fell. Knock Fell]. [Includes :- Species List. Distribution of the Tetragnathidae and Argiopidae (Orb-web spinning Spiders). Distribution of the Lycosidae (Wolf Spiders). Distribution of the Linyphiidae (Hammock-web building Spiders)].

**CHERRY, J.**

1988 Bowness-on-Solway : Reserve. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **22**, (n.s), August. 7.

1989 Bowness-on-Solway : Reserve. Cumbrian Wildlife. **25**, (n.s), September. 9.

1990 Bowness-on-Solway : Reserve. Cumbrian Wildlife. **28**, August, 2.

**CHILD, A. R.**

1980 Electrophoretic analysis of the Arctic Charr of Cumbria lakes. In :- Proc. 1<sup>st</sup> ISACF Workshop on Arctic Charr, 1980. 5-8. Drottingholm, Inst. Freshwat. Res.

**CHRISTIAN, W. H.**

1929 Joint Author : Richardson, F.N. Botanical Section Report. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **1**, (n.s), 16-17.

1933 Joint Author : Richardson, F.N. Botanical Section Report for 1930. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **2**, (n.s), 17-18.

1933 Joint Author : Richardson, F.N. Botanical Section Report for 1931. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **2**, (n.s), 29.

1933 Joint Author : Richardson, F.N. Botanical Section Report for 1932. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **2**, (n.s), 41-42.

1933 Joint Author : Richardson. Botanical Section Report for 1933. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **2**, (n.s), 56.

- 1937 Joint Author : Richardson, F.N. Botanical Section Report for 1934. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **3**, (n.s), 14-15.
- 1937 Botanical Section Report for 1935. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **3**, (n.s), 24-26.
- 1937 Joint Authors : Clarke, F.I and Miss Richardson. Botanical Section Report for 1936. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **4**, (n.s). 12-13.
- 1939 Joint Author : Hughes, E.B. Botanical Section Report for 1937. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **4**, (n.s), 20-21.
- 1939 Joint Author : Clarke, F.I. Botanical Section Report for 1938. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **4**, (n.s), 28.
- 1939 Joint Author : Clarke, F.I. Botanical Section Report for 1939. Trans. Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **4**, (n.s), 37.
- 1948 Joint Author : MacArthur, J. Botanical Section Report for 1947. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **6**, (n.s). 10.
- 1948 Some uncommon plants found in Furness and Cartmel.[1947]. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **6**, (n.s), 15-17.

#### **CHUBB, J. C.**

- 1962 Joint Author : Ellison, N. F. The Marine and Freshwater Fishes of Cheshire and Lancashire. [includes Windermere]. Lancs and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 32<sup>nd</sup> Annual Report. September. 1-34.
- 1962 Joint Author : Ellison, N.F. The Marine and Freshwater Fishes. The Fauna of Lancashire and Cheshire. Publication 41. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee.
- 1963 Joint Author : Ellison, N. F. The Marine and Freshwater Fishes of Cheshire and Lancashire. Lancs and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 33<sup>rd</sup> Annual Report. May. 1-6.
- 1963 Joint Author : Ellison, N.F. The Marine and Freshwater Fishes. The Fauna of Lancashire and Cheshire. Supplement No 1. Publication 44. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee.
- 1965 Report on the parasites of freshwater fishes of Lancashire and Cheshire. [Reports submitted for Windermere]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 35<sup>th</sup> Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1964. 56-60.

#### **CHVALA, M.**

- 2002 Joint Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Description of a new Western-European Tachydromia species (Diptera : Hybotidae) of the Tachydromia Connexa Group. Brit. Jnl. of Entomology and Natural History. **15**, 65-70.

#### **CLAPHAM, A. C.**

- 1971 William Harold Pearsall, 1891-1964. Biogr. Mem. Fellows. R. Soc. **17**, 511-540.

#### **CLAPHAM, A. R.**

- 1951 Joint Author : Godwin, H. Peat deposits on Cross Fell, Cumberland. New Phytol. **50**, 167-171.
- 1978 Editor : upper Teesdale : the area and its natural history. Collins. 0 00219743 X. [Includes Moor House National Nature Reserve].

#### **CLAPHAM, Christopher**

- 1978 The Ringed Plover populations of Morecambe Bay. Bird Study. **25**, (3), September, 175-180. [Locations include Hest Bank and Conishead].

#### **CLAPHAM, R.**

- 1941 The Perch problem : a chance for reducing over-population in the Lakes. Salm. Trout. Mag. **102**, 156-157.

#### **CLAPHAM, Richard.**

- 1952 Hunting the Pine Marten. Cumbria. **2**, (n.s), (9), 318-319.
- 1953 Fell Hounds and Fell Foxes. Cumbria. **2**, (n.s), (11), 389-390.
- 1953 Fox hunting on the Lakeland Fells : The Country. Cumbria **2**, (n.s), (12), 417-419.
- 1953 Fox hunting on the Lakeland Fells : The Fell Fox. Cumbria. **3**, (n.s), (1), 23-25.
- 1953 Fox hunting on the Lakeland Fells : The Fell Hound. Cumbria. **3**, (n.s), (2), 47-48
- 1953 Martindale Forest : a primeval chase. Cumbria. **3**, (n.s), (6), 201-203.

#### **CLARK, Catherine M.**

- 1943 *Deilephila elpenor* feeding on Bogbean. Entomologist. 76, no 956, January, 20. [Windermere].
- 1944 *Cyclosa conica* Pall. [Aracnid]. North Western Naturalist. **19**, (3), 176. [Westmorland].

#### **CLARK, Frank.**

- 1978 Some records of Fleas (Siphonaptera) from English birds and mammals. Ent. Gaz. **29**, (4), November, 258-260.[Two records for Cumbria]

**CLARK, Keith.**

- 1994 Forest Finches - Report of a talk by David Jardine, Carlisle, 1994. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **5**, (1), 8.
- 1994 Cumbria Bird Club and B.T.O. joint celebration of Breeding Bird Atlas Launch. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **5**, (1), 5 and 21.
- 1996 What is a Rook ? A talk given by Paul Green, Newton Rigg, 3<sup>rd</sup> February, 1996. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **7**, (1), 6-7.

**CLARKE, David J.**

- 1973 Notes on Plants, Birds and Mammals from Hodbarrow. Natural History in Cumbria, 1970-72. 22-30. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1973 Some records of Hippoboscidae (Diptera) mainly from the Carlisle Region of Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **109**, July - September, 181-182.
- 1974 Bird of Prey pellets and Mammal recording. [Section in Animal Report]. Natural History in Cumbria, 1974. 54-55. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1974 Carlisle Natural History Society : Bird Report : 1972-3. Natural History in Cumbria. 1973. 17-19. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1975 Joint Author : Phillips, J.M. Recent additions to Cumbria's Mammals - North American Mink. 1966-1974. Natural History in Cumbria, 1974. 55-56. Assn Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1975 Joint Author : Warburton, Tony. Birds of Prey and Mammal Recording, 1968-1971. Natural History in Cumbria, 1974. 54-55. Assn Cumbria Nat Hist. Soc.
- 1975 Mammals Report : 1974. Natural History in Cumbria 1974. 54-56. Assn. Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1976 Amphibians, Reptiles and Mammals Report : 1975. Natural History in Cumbria, 1975-1976. 69-72. Assn Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1976 John Heysham, M.D. of Carlisle. Cumbria Naturalists Trust, Newsletter. **28**, 14-15.
- 1977 Author : Wilson, Andrew. The New Carlisle Museum and Art Gallery. [Features D. J. Clarke and a photograph] Cumbria. **27**, (2), 90-92.
- 1979 Sub-Editor : Amphibians, Reptiles and Mammals. Digest of Records :1978. Birds in Cumbria. 1978. 58-61. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1980 Sub-Editor : Amphibians, Reptiles and Mammals : Digest of Records :1979. Birds in Cumbria, 1979. 63-66. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1981 Have you seen the Dormouse? Birds in Cumbria : 1980. 63. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1981 Sub-Editor : Amphibians, Reptiles and Mammals Report : Digest of Records : 1980. Birds in Cumbria : 1980. 57-62. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1982 Sub-Editor : Amphibians, Reptiles and Mammal Report : 1981. Birds in Cumbria : Spring 1982. 64-68. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1983 Sub-Editor : Amphibians, Reptiles and Mammals Report : 1982. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1983. 64-66. Ass. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1984 Author : Birkett, N. L. *Phryno vetula* (Mg) (Dipt., Tachinidae) new to Cumbria VC 69. Ent. mon. Mag. **120**, January-April, 32. [Reference to D.J.Clarke].
- 1984 Author : Read, R.W.J. *Euophryum confine* (Broun) (Col., Curculionidae) in Cumbria. Ent. mon. Mag. **120**, January-April, 46. [Reference to D.J.Clarke].
- 1984 In search of Cumbrian Bats. Birds in Cumbria : Spring 1984. 73-74. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1984 Sub-Editor. Amphibians, Reptiles and Mammals Report : 1983. Birds in Cumbria : 1983. 71-74. Assn .Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1984 White Marlin on the River Leven near Ulverston. Birds in Cumbria, Spring 1984. 71. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1985 Sub-Editor. Amphibians, Reptiles and Mammals Report : 1984. Birds in Cumbria : 1984. 62-64. Assn .Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1986 Sub-Editor. Amphibians, Reptiles and Mammals Report. Birds in Cumbria, 1985. 57-58. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1986 A New Cumbrian Mammal. [Brandt's Bat, (*Myotis Brandti*)]. Birds in Cumbria ,Spring 1986. 59. Assn Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1986 Sub-Editor. Amphibians, Reptiles and Mammals Report : 1985. Birds in Cumbria , Spring 1986. 57-58. Assn. Nat. Hist Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1987 Sawflies in Carlisle. Hawthorne Sawfly : *Trichiosoma tibiale*. Birds in Cumbria, Spring, 1896. 56. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.

- 1988 A Note on Bush Crickets : Dark Bush Cricket (*Pholidoptera griseoptera*) Birds in Cumbria, Spring, 1988. 61. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1988 Little Terns in Cumbria : short notes. 1987. Birds in Cumbria, 1988. Assn Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1988 Reptiles in Cumbria. Birds in Cumbria , Spring 1988. 62-65. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1990 Amphibians in Cumbria. Birds in Cumbria, Spring 1990. 92-95. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1990 Joint Authors : Hewitt, S.M., Smith, E.M. and Smith, R.W.J. Observations on the breeding habits of *Aeshna caerulea* (Stromm) in Scotland. Jnl. British Dragonfly Society. **6**, 24-29.
- 1990 Joint Editor : Carrier, Mike. [Cumbria] Systematic List : 1989. Birds in Cumbria, Spring 1990. 6-70. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1990 Joint Editor : Carrier, Mike. Annual Report : 1989. Birds in Cumbria, Spring 1990. 3-4. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1990 Joint Editor : Carrier, Mike. [Cumbria] Systematic List : 1989. Birds in Cumbria, Spring 1990. 6-70. Assn Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1990 Editor. Odonata Report : 1989. Birds in Cumbria, Spring 1990. 90-91. Cumbria Naturalist Trust.
- 1991 Editor. Dragonflies Report. Birds in Cumbria : 1990. 93. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1992 Editor. Dragonflies Report : 1991. Birds in Cumbria, 1991. 96. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1993 Carrock Fell. Field Meeting : 2<sup>nd</sup> August. 1992. The Carlisle Naturalist. **1**, (1), 2.
- 1993 Clints Quarry and St Bees. Field Meeting : 5<sup>th</sup> July. 1992. The Carlisle Naturalist. **1**, (1), 2.
- 1993 Dragonflies Report : 1992. Birds in Cumbria : 1992. 91. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1993 Eileen Rhone, (1920-1993) : an obituary. Birds in Cumbria : 1993. 97. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1993 Eileen Rhone, (1920-1993) : an obituary. Cumbrian Wildlife. **37**, August, 19.
- 1993 Eileen Rhone, (1920-1993) : an obituary. The Carlisle Naturalist. **1**, (1), 12.
- 1993 Fungus Foray, Miltonrigg Wood. Field Meeting : 3<sup>rd</sup> October. 1993. Leader : Geoff Naylor. The Carlisle Naturalist. **2**, (1), 5.
- 1993 Joint Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Dragonflies on Sowerby Wood Ponds. The Carlisle Naturalist. **1**, (1), 2.
- 1993 Mammal Report : 1992. Birds in Cumbria : 1992. 94-95. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1993 Ritson Graham, A Border Naturalist. The Birds and Wildlife of the Bewcastle Fells and Gilsland Moors, 1930-1966. Edited by Stephen Matthews and David J. Clarke. Carlisle Bookcase. 1993. ISBN 0 9519920 5 8.
- 1994 Author : Naylor, Geoff. Gelt Woods. Field Meeting : 25<sup>th</sup> August. 1993. Leader : David J. Clarke. The Carlisle Naturalist. **2**, (1), 4-5.
- 1994 Author : Naylor, Geoff. Smardale / Waitby Greenriggs. Field Meeting : 9<sup>th</sup> July. Leader David J. Clarke. The Carlisle Naturalist. **2**, (2), 5-6.
- 1994 Dragonflies and Damselflies Report : 1993. Birds in Cumbria : 1993. 92-93. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1994 Fishgarth Woods. Field Meeting : 21<sup>st</sup> May. 1994. Leader : David J. Clarke. The Carlisle Naturalist. **2**, (2), 2.
- 1994 Joint Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Mammal Report : 1993. Birds in Cumbria : 1993. 96-97. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1994 New Records of the Giant Lacewing (*Osmylus fulvicephalus*) from the Eden Valley. The Carlisle Naturalist. **2**, (2), 12.
- 1994 Notes on the larva and generation time of *Aeshna caervlea* (Strom) in Scotland, with particular reference to the South West. Jnl of British Dragonfly Society. **10**, 29-36.
- 1994 The Centenary Conference : 25<sup>th</sup> September. 1993. The Carlisle Naturalist. **2**, (1), 5-6.
- 1994 The White-faced Darter Dragonfly *Leucorrhinia dubia* at Claife Heights, Windermere. [Also Brown Stone Moss]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **2**, (1), 6.
- 1995 Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Colvend, Kirkcudbright. Field Meeting : 11<sup>th</sup> June. Leader : David J. Clarke. The Carlisle Naturalist. **3**, (2), 21-22.
- 1995 Cross Fell (and Swindale). Field Meeting : 6<sup>th</sup> May. The Carlisle Naturalist. **3**, (2), 18-19.
- 1995 David Bailey, ( 1927-1995) : an obituary. The Carlisle Naturalist. **3**, (2), 38.
- 1995 Dragonflies and Damselflies Report : 1994. Birds in Cumbria, 1994. 93-94. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1995 Dragonfly News. [ Including :-Broad-bodied Chaser (*Libellula depressa*) [Muncaster Castle], and [The Keeled Skimmer (*Orthetrum coerulescens*), [Coniston Lake]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **3**, (1), 8.

- 1995 Dragonfly News. [ Including :- Emperor Dragonfly (*Anax imperator*) and Yellow winged Darter (*Sympetrum flaveolum*). The Carlisle Naturalist. **3**, (2), 32-33.
- 1995 Joint Sub-Editor : Hewitt, Stephen M. Mammal Report : 1994. Birds in Cumbria : 1994. 98-99. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1995 Kirkstone / Brothers Water. Field Meeting : 8<sup>th</sup> July. Leader : David J. Clarke. The Carlisle Naturalist. **3**, (2), 23.
- 1996 Aquatic Invertebrates Workshop, 27<sup>th</sup> April. Leaders : Jane and Roy Atkins. Tullie House and Cairn Beck, Warwick Bridge]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **4**, (2), 25-26.
- 1996 Author : Dalglish, Gareth. The White-faced Dragonfly management project at Scalby Moss SSSI. [ With a postscript by David J. Clarke]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **4**, (1), 16-18.
- 1996 Birds-nesting off-season. [Bird's nest Orchid (*Neottia nidus-avis* (L.) Rich))]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **4**, (2), 32-33.
- 1996 Confessions of a Dragonfly breeder. [Azure Hawker (*Aeshna coerulea* Strom)].The Carlisle Naturalist. **4**, (1), 6-7.
- 1996 Dragonflies Report : 1995. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria,1995. 88-89. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1996 Dragonflies in Cumbria - a centenary Review. **In** Transactions Carlisle Natural History Society, **12**. 27-38.
- 1996 Joint Author : Garner, Steve. A dispersal of the Banded Demoiselle (*Calopteryx splendens* ( Harris )) in the Solway Area in 1996. The Carlisle Naturalist. **4**, (2), 38-40.
- 1996 Joint editor : Hewitt, Stephen M. Cumbrian Wildlife in the Twentieth Century. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **12**.
- 1997 A note on the time-keeping of the Common Frog (*Rana temporaria* L.) [Cumwhitton]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **5**, (1), 11.
- 1997 Dorothy Blezard (1908-1997) : an obituary. The Carlisle Naturalist. **5**, (2), 47.
- 1997 Dragonflies Report :1996. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria,1996. 85-86. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1997 First occurrence of Ruddy Darters (*Sympetrum sanguineum*) in Cumbria. [Blackmoss Pool]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **5**, (2), 34-35.
- 1997 Records of the Emperor Dragonfly in Cumbria (*Anax imperator*) for 1997. The Carlisle Naturalist. **5**, (2), 32-33.
- 1997 Scalby Moss. Field Meeting : 19<sup>th</sup> July. Joint Meeting with British Dragonfly Society. Leader : David J. Clarke. The Carlisle Naturalist. **5**, (2), 30.
- 1997 The Bird's-nest Orchid (*Neottia nidus-avis*) at Miltonrigg Wood, Brampton. The Carlisle Naturalist. **5**, (2), 33.
- 1997 Upper Teesdale N.N.R. Field Meeting : 14<sup>th</sup> June. Leader : Jeremy Roberts. The Carlisle Naturalist. **5**, (2), 27-29.
- 1997 Vagrant Emperor dragonfly reaches Solway. The Carlisle Naturalist. **5**, (1), 5.
- 1998 Announcing the Publication of A Flora of Cumbria. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria: 1997. 66. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1998 Colvend. Field Meeting : 13<sup>th</sup> June. Leader : David J. Clarke. The Carlisle Naturalist. **6**, (2), 26-27.
- 1998 Dragonflies Report : 1997. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria,1997. 72. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1998 Joint Author : Iveson, Dorothy. Notes on recent records of earthstar fungi. [High Stand Plantation, Eden Valley and Castle Carrock]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **6**, (2), 35-37.
- 1998 Sub-Editor. Birds-foot Sedge (*Carex ornithopoda*) : Status Review. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1997. 66-67. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1998 Sub-Editor. Plants Report : 1997. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria,1997. 66-69. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1998 Sub-Editor. Orchid News : 1997. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria,1997. 66. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1998 The spider-hunting Pompilid wasp *Priocnemeis perturbator* at Coombs Wood. The Carlisle Naturalist. **6**, (1), 13.
- 1999 A second Cumbrian locality for the Greater Pond Sedge (*Carex riparia* Curtis). [Morland Beck, Morland House. The Carlisle Naturalist. **7**, (2), 26-27.
- 1999 Claife Heights, Windermere. Field Meeting : 26<sup>th</sup> June. (Joint Meeting with the British Dragonfly Society). Leader : David J. Clarke. The Carlisle Naturalist. **7**, (2), 16.
- 1999 Colvend ' 98 - a botanical post-script. The Carlisle Naturalist. **7**, (1), 1.
- 1999 Sub-Editor. Dragonflies Report : 1998. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria,1998. 73-74. Cumbria

Naturalists Union.

- 1999 The outpost populations of the Banded Demoiselle (*Calopteryx splendens* (Harris)) in the Solway Firth and Cumbria : historical perspective and recent developments. Jnl. Brit. Dragonfly Soc. **15**, (2), 33-38.
- 2000 Dragonflies : dashing icons of Cumbria's insect biodiversity. Cumbrian Wildlife. **57**, May, 8-13.
- 2000 Eskmeals Nature Reserve. Field Meeting : 10<sup>th</sup> June. Leader Tony Warburton. The Carlisle Naturalist. **8**, (2), 30-31.
- 2000 Joint Author : Marshall, Heather. A new Cumbria site for the White-faced Darter Dragonfly. (*Leucorrhinia dubia* (Vander Linden)). The Carlisle Naturalist. **8**, (1), 3.
- 2000 Sub-editor. Dragonflies Report : 1999. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria, 1999. 75. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2000 Wasdale / Eskdale. Field Meeting : 24<sup>th</sup> June. Leader : David J. Clarke. The Carlisle Naturalist. **8**, (2), 32.
- 2001 First occurrences of the Migrant Hawker dragonfly (*Aeshna mixta* Latrielle ) in Cumbria. The Carlisle Naturalist. **9**, (2), 25.
- 2001 Joint Author : Tulloch, Mike. Barry Marrs, (1950-2001) : an obituary. The Carlisle Naturalist. **9**, (1), 19-20.
- 2001 Sub-Editor. Dragonflies Report : 2000. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria, 2000. 75-76. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2001 The Emperor Dragonfly (*Anax imperator* Leach) in Cumbria. The Carlisle Naturalist. **9**, (2), 26-27.
- 2002 Author : Naylor, Geoff. Roundsea Wood. Field Meeting : 15<sup>th</sup> June. Leaders : David J. Clarke and Neil Robinson. The Carlisle Naturalist. **10**, (2), 17-19.
- 2002 Borrowdale : Field Meeting 20<sup>th</sup> April. Leader : Geoff Horne. The Carlisle Naturalist, **10**, (1), 2-3.
- 2002 Joint Authors : Iveson, Dorothy and Roberts, Jeremy. A new Cumbrian site for the 'Dune Helleborine' *Epipactis leptochila* (Godfrey) Godfrey var. *dunensis* T. & T. A. Stephenson. The Carlisle Naturalist. **10**, (2), 25-26.
- 2002 Scaleby Moss. Field Meeting : 27<sup>th</sup> July. Leader : D. J. Clarke. The Carlisle Naturalist. **10**, (2), 21-22.
- 2002 Sub-Editor. Dragonflies Report : 2001. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria, 2001 82-83. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2002 The Regionally Notable Spider, *Agroeca brunnea* (Blackwall) new to (VC 69) Westmorland from Roundsea Wood NNR. The Carlisle Naturalist. **10**, (2), 28-29.
- 2003 Joint Author : Naylor, Geoff. Fishgarth Wood. Field Meeting : 31<sup>st</sup> May. The Carlisle Naturalist. **11**, (2), 26-27.
- 2003 'Southern' Dragonflies in North Cumbria, 2003. The Carlisle Naturalist. **11**, (2), 40-41.
- 2003 South Solway. Field Meeting : 26<sup>th</sup> April. Leader : Roy Atkins. The Carlisle Naturalist. **11**, (1), 2-3.
- 2003 Sub-Editor. Dragonflies Report : 2002. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2002. 119-120. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2004 A previously unknown and apparently native occurrence of the Small-leaved Lime (*Tilia Cordata* Miller) in the Eden Valley, Cumbria. [Fishgarth Wood]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **12**, (1), 8-10.
- 2004 Author : Reid, Tristan. A possible occurrence of the Scarlet Darter dragonfly (*Crocothemis erythraea* (Brulle.)) at Bowness -on- Solway Nature Reserve. Post Script by D. J. Clarke. Carlisle Naturalist. **12**, (2), 42-43.
- 2004 Joint Authors : Hewitt, S. M. and Naylor, G. Second generation of the Holly Blue Butterfly (*Celastrina argiolus* (L.)) in the lower Eden valley in 2004. The Carlisle Naturalist. **12**, (2), 43-45.
- 2004 'Southern' Dragonflies make headway in Cumbria in 2003. Darter, Newsletter of the Dragonfly Recording Network. **21**, Spring, 6-7.
- 2004 Sub-Editor. Dragonflies Report : 2003. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2003. 167-168. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2005 A low altitude occurrence of the lichen *Parmelia discordans* (Nyl.) from the Eden valley, Cumbria. [Armathwaite]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **13**, (2), 12.
- 2005 A Ravens nest in the Lower Eden Valley. [Armathwaite]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **13**, (1), 4-5.

- 2005 Colvend : Field Meeting : 4<sup>th</sup> June. 2005. Field Meeting : Leader. D. J. Clarke. The Carlisle Naturalist. **13**, (2), 4
- 2005 Cumbrian Dragonflies : a distribution atlas. Tullie House Museum.
- 2005 Dragonflies in Cumbria 1995-2004 : a decade of change. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2004. 168-170. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2005 Joint Author : Hewitt, S. M. Derek Almay Ratcliffe (1929-2005) : an Obituary, with personal contributions from Geoff Horne and Roderick Corner. The Carlisle Naturalist. **13**, (2), Editorial and 28-32.
- 2005 New North Cumbria sites for the Keeled Skimmer *Orthetrum coerulescens* (Fabricius). The Carlisle Naturalist. **13**, (2), 9-10.
- 2005 New sites for the Bog Orchid *Hammarbya paludosa* (L.) in the Easedale Fells, Grasmere. The Carlisle Naturalist. **13**, (2), 18-19.
- 2005 Relict occurrences of 'old forest' lichens at Swinburn's, Ullswater, including an unusual example of Rowan as a host tree. The Carlisle Naturalist. **13**, (2), 13-15.
- 2005 Scarlet Darter (*Crocothemis erythraea*) update.[Bowness on Solway]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **13**, (1), 6.
- 2005 Sub-Editor. Dragonflies Report : 2004. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2004. 167-168. Cumbria Naturalists Trust.
- 2005 The Birch Sawfly (*Cimbex femoratus* (Linn.)) in North Cumbria : recent and past records of an elusive insect. The Carlisle Naturalist. **13**, (1), 8-10.
- 2005 The Great Flood of January, 2005. [Carlisle and Lower Eden]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **13**, (1), 3-4.
- 2006 Dragonflies in Cumbria in July 2006. The Carlisle Naturalist. **14**, (2), 41-42.
- 2006 Dragonflies Report. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2005. 190-191. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2006 Further records of the Birch Sawfly (*Cimbex femoratus* (Linn)) and related species. [Blackmoss Pool]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **14**, (2), 37.
- 2006 Joint Author : Naylor, G. Recent Records [Birds, Insects, Botanical]. 2006. The Carlisle Naturalist **14**, (2), 25-28.
- 2006 Witherslack Field Meeting : 1st July 2006. The Carlisle Naturalist. **14**, (2), 28-29.
- 2007 A Female-biased emergence of the Southern Hawker Dragonfly (*Aeshna cyanea* Muller) at a garden pond in the Eden Valley. The Carlisle Naturalist. **15**, (2), 32-33.
- 2007 Sandscale Haws. Field Meeting. 9<sup>th</sup> June 2007. Leader D. J. Clarke and Pete Burton, Warden. The Carlisle Naturalist. **15**, (2), 21-22.
- 2007 Sub-Editor. Dragonflies Report. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2006. 192-194. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2007 The Scarlet Elf-cup (*Sarcoscypha coccinea* (Jacq : Fr) Lambotte)) and earthstar fungi (*Geastrum* sp) at Fishgarth Wood, Armathwaite. The Carlisle Naturalist **15**, (1), 9-10.
- 2008 Author : Hodgson, Robin. Scaleby Moss. Field Meeting, 19<sup>th</sup>, July. Leader : David Clarke. The Carlisle Naturalist. **16**, (2), Autumn, 42-43.
- 2008 Dragonflies : Invertebrate Report, 2007. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria, 2007. 192-193. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2008 Gowk Bank National Nature Reserve, upper Irthing. Field Meeting, 20<sup>th</sup> June, 2008. Leader : D. J. Clarke. The Carlisle Naturalist. **16**, (2), Autumn, 41-42.
- 2008 John Roland Parker, FZS. (1912-2007). The Carlisle Naturalist. **16**, (1), Spring, 31-32.
- 2008 Notes and Records. :- Some uncommon 'winter' fungi from a fell-side woodland in the Eden Valley [*Plicatura crispa* (Pers.) Rea. *Chromocyphella muscicola* (Fr.) Donk]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **16**, (1), Spring, 2-4.
- 2008 The Banded Demoiselle (*Calopteryx splendens* (Harris)) in Cumbria : notes on range changes, 2000 - 2007. The Carlisle Naturalist. **16**, (1), Spring, 14-17.
- 2008 The Lichen *Peltigera polydactylon* (Neck.) Hoffm. : new records from north Cumbria and the Borders. The Carlisle Naturalist. **16**, (1), Spring, 4-5.
- 2008 Thomas Henry Ruddick, (1931-2008). The Carlisle Naturalist. **16**, (1), Spring, 31.
- 2008 Woodlouse Workshop. 28<sup>th</sup> April, 2008. Leader : Andrew Ramsey. Locations : Tullie House and Newton Rigg Campus. Penrith. The Carlisle Naturalist. **16**, (2), Autumn, 36.
- 2009 Males of the Common Blue Damselfly (*Enallagma cyathigerum*) targetting an ovipositing female Emperor Dragonfly, (*Anax imperator*). The Carlisle Naturalist. **17**, (1), Spring, 11-12.
- 2009 The cup-fungus *Peziza ampliata* Pers. from Cumbria. The Carlisle Naturalist. **17**, (1), Spring, 18. [Location : Shaddongate, Carlisle].

**CLARKE, F. I.**

- 1939 Joint Authors : Christian, W.H and Miss Richardson. Botanical Section Report for 1936. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **4**, (n.s), 12-13.
- 1939 Joint Author : Christian, W.H. Botanical Section Report for 1938. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **4**, (n.s), 28.
- 1939 Joint Author : Christian, W.H. Botanical Section Report for 1939. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **4**, (n.s), 37.

**CLARKE, Gordon.**

- 1991 A melanistic Brambling. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **2**, (1), 6.
- 1996 A lucky Brambling. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **7**, (1), 9-10.
- 1996 Joint Author : Gordon, M. Look before you leave the nest. [Successful rescue of a young Swift]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **7**, (3), 53.
- 1998 Water Birds in Kendal. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **9**, (2), 31-32.
- 2000 Bird Counts along the river in Kendal [River Kent] and Birds in a Kendal Garden. **In :-** Robinson, Neil A. Wildlife of Kendal. 18-21. Kendal Natural History Society.
- 2004 An aberrant Greenfinch at Kendal. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **16**, (1), 12.
- 2005 The Birds of Helsington Barrows, Kendal. 1991-2000. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2004. 141-152. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

**CLARKE, M.**

- 1996 Joint Author : Clarke, Gordon. Look before you leave the nest. [Successful rescue of a young Swift]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **7**, (3). 53.

**CLARKE, Millie**

- 2006 What's going on in West Cumberland. [Butterflies]. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. **13**, August, 11.
- 2008 Butterflies as indicators-but what exactly does it mean? Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. **17**, Autumn. 22.

**CLARKE, Roger.**

- 2004 Marsh Montagu's (and Pallid) Harriers. Cumbria's Raptors - Past, Present and Future. The 2003 North of England Raptor Conference Report. 16-17. Cumbria Raptor Study Group.

**CLARKE, S. H.**

- 1960 Dune Helleborine (*Epipactis dunensis*). The Field Naturalist. **5**, (n.s). (6). 65.

**CLARKE, Steve.**

- 2004 What's going on at Drigg? [Butterflies]. Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria) Branch. Newsletter. **9**, November, 8-9.
- 2005 A Review of the Mountain Ringlet in Cumbria. Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria) Branch. **11**, August, 6-8.
- 2005 Mountain Ringlet Survey. Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria) Branch. Newsletter. **10**, March, 16-17.
- 2006 Moth Corner. Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria) Branch. **13**, August, 7.
- 2006 Spotlight on Fundraising to achieve targets. Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria) Branch. Newsletter. **12**, March, 10-11.
- 2007 Does the Small Pearl-bordered Fritillary have a second brood ? Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. **14**, Spring, 26.
- 2007 The Clouded Yellow in 2006. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. **14**, Spring, 26.
- 2008 Project development :- Morecambe Bay Limestones Project. Small Blue. Marsh Fritillary. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. **17**, Autumn. 2-4.
- 2008 Steve Clarke elected as Branch Organiser / Chairman of Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. **17**. Autumn. 2-4.

**CLEASBY, Very Rev Thomas Wood Ingram.**

- 1991 An extinct species. [The activities of Bill Morris]. Bird News, Cumbria Bird Club. **2**, (3), 38-42.
- 1992 Cumbria Wildlife Trust 30<sup>th</sup> Anniversary, 1962-1992. A Service of Thanksgiving and Rededication led by The Very Reverend Ingram Cleasby. on Whitbarrow. Cumbrian Wildlife. **34**, August, 15.
- 1992 Goodbye to Tadpoles? [Frogs]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **32**, January, 15.
- 1994 A Survey of the Common Sandpiper in the Sedbergh Area - 1993. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **5**, (2), 18-21.
- 1994 The " Not so common" Sandpiper. Cumbrian Wildlife. **39**, April, 12.
- 1995 Lime Kilns in Sedbergh, Garsdale and Dent. Current Archaeology. 145, 8 (1), 16-20.

- 1998 Sedburgh Swallow Survey, 1998. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **9**, (4), 80-81.
- 1999 Author : Porter, Mike. Birds and boys at Sedbergh : one hundred years of watching and recording birds at Sedbergh School. A book by Rev Ingram Cleasby, Reviewed by Mike Porter. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **10**, (3), 56-57.
- 1999 Swallows. Cumbrian Wildlife. **53**, January, 19-20.
- 2000 Birds and Boys at Sedbergh by Ingram Cleasby. Book Review by Atkinson, Kathleen. Cumbrian Wildlife. **56**, February, 22.
- 2001 The Living Churchyard. Cumbrian Wildlife. **60**, May, 12-13.
- 2002 Ingram Cleasby. **In:-** Ratcliffe, D.A. Lakeland - the wildlife of Cumberland. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X.
- 2009 An Obituary. The Sedbergh Historian. **5**, (6), Summer, 2-3.
- 2009 An Obituary : Rev Thomas Wood Ingram Cleasby. Huddersfield Examiner. 24<sup>th</sup> February.
- 2009 The Very Reverend Ingram Cleasby. Telegraph. 8<sup>th</sup> March.

#### **CLEGG, John.**

- 1975 Saving our village ponds. C.N.T, Newsletter. **25**, March, 35-37.
- 1985 Joint Author : Haworth, Elizabeth Y. Diatoms of the Kentmere Diatomic deposits. Microscopy. **35**, July-December, 285-290.
- 1997 Author : G, M. Award to John Clegg. [Peter Scott Memorial Award]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **48**, April, 13.
- 1998 Author : Reynolds, Colin. John Clegg : 1909-1998 [an obituary]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **52**, October, 19.

#### **CLEMENTS, Rob.**

- 2004 Hobby. Cumbria's Raptors - Past, Present and Future. The 2003 North of England Study Group Report. 15-16. Cumbria Raptor Study Group.

#### **CLEMENTSON, Betty.**

- 2002 Joint Authors : Hewitt, Stephen M. and Thompson, Norman. William Francis Davidson. 1907-2002. [an obituary]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **10**, (2), 43-44.

#### **CLEMENTSON, Mike.**

- 1995 Author : Little, Richard. Orton Moss. Field Meeting : 14<sup>th</sup> July. Leader : Mike Clementson. The Carlisle Naturalist. **3**, (2), 23-24.
- 1996 Author : Iveson, Dorothy. Naddle (light trapping for moths). Field Meeting : 19<sup>th</sup> July. Leader Mike Clementson. The Carlisle Naturalist. **4**, (2), 28-29.
- 1997 Joint Authors : Naylor, Geoff and Hewitt, Stephen M. Baron Wood- Moth Trapping. Field Meeting : 15<sup>th</sup> August. Leader : Mike Clementson. The Carlisle Naturalist. **5**, (2), 31.
- 1997 Marbled Brown Moth (*Drymonia dodonaea* Denis & Schiffermuller) at High Stand, Armathwaite. The Carlisle Naturalist. **5**, (2), 32.
- 1999 Author : Mawby, Frank. Glasson Moss (Moth Evening). Field Meeting : 6<sup>th</sup> August. Leaders : Mike Clementson and Frank Mawby. The Carlisle Naturalist. **7**, (2), 20.
- 2001 Author : Little, Richard. High Stand (Moth Trapping). Field Meeting. 10<sup>th</sup> August. Leaders : Mike Clementson and Richard Little. The Carlisle Naturalist. **9**, (2), 22-23.
- 2002 Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Moth evening, Wan Fell. Field Meeting : 9<sup>th</sup> August. Leaders : Mike Clementson and Richard Little. **10**, (2), 23-24.
- 2003 Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Moth evening : Cliburn Moss. Field Meeting : 8<sup>th</sup> August. 2003. Leaders : Mike Clementson and Richard Little. The Carlisle Naturalist. **11**, (2), 36-37.

#### **CLEMENTSON, P. M.**

- 1964 *Eurois occulta* (Great Brocade), widespread immigration. The Field Naturalist. **9**, (n.s), (4), 68.

#### **CLOUGH, Richard.**

- 1971 Royal Hart. [ Deer Hunting ]. Cumbria. **21**, (8), 398-399.

#### **CLOWES, F.**

- 1853 New Westmorland station for *Woodsia ilvensis*. Phytologist. **4**, 1134.

#### **CLUTTON, W. G.**

- 1906 Notes on a visit to Arnside. Ent. Rec. **18**, 106-107. [Includes Witherslack].
- 1908 Lepidopterological notes on the season, 1907, at Burnley. Ent. Rec. **20**, 17-18. [References to A.E.Wright].
- 1926 *Euchromia rufana* (Scop.), etc in Westmorland. [Arnside]. Ent. **59**, no 756, May, 130.
- 1928 *Argyroplote rufana* at Witherslack. Ent. **61**, no 779, April, 85.
- 1933 *Emmelesia taeniata* etc at Grange-over-Sands. Entomologist. **66**, no 837, February, 42.

**CLYMO, R. S.**

- 1963 Ion exchange in Sphagnum and its relation to bog ecology. *Ann. Bot. (n.s.)*, **27**, 309-324.
- 1965 Experiments of breakdown of Sphagnum in two bogs. [Moor House National. Nature. Reserve Westmorland and Thursley Common, Surrey]. *J. Ecol.* **53**, (3), 747-758.
- 1970 The growth of Sphagnum : methods of measurement. *Jnl. Ecol.* **58**, 13-49.
- 1971 Joint Author : Reddaway, E.J.F. Productivity of Sphagnum (Bog Moss) and peat accumulation. *Hydrobiologia.* **12**, 181-192.
- 1972 Joint Author : Reddaway, E. T. F. Aspects of the ecology of the northern Pennines. 3. A tentative dry-matter balance sheet for the wet blanket bog on Burnt Hill, Moor House N.N.R. *Moor House Occ. Pap.* **3**.
- 1973 The growth of Sphagnum : some effects of environment. *Jnl. Ecol.* **61**, 849-869.
- 1974 Joint Author : Reddaway, E. J. F. Growth rate of *Sphagnum rubellum* Wils on Pennine blanket bog. *Moor House National Nature Reserve. Westmorland. J. Ecol.* **62**, (1), 191-196.
- 1978 A model of peat bog growth. **In :-** Production - Ecology of British Moors and Montane Grasslands. Edited by Heal, O. W. and Perkins, D. F. pp 187-223. Springer-Verlag.
- 1982 Joint Author : Hayward, P. M. The ecology of sphagnum. **In :-** Bryophyte ecology. Edited by Smith, A.J.E. 228-289. Chapman & Hall.

**COAD, Brian W.**

- 1973 Osteology of deformed vertebral columns in the Cyprinid Fish *Phoxinus phoxinus* L. [Minnow] of Lake Windermere. *The Naturalist.* **931**. October - December. 135-137.

**COCKAYNE, E. A.**

- 1932 A new explanation of the genetics of sex-limited inheritance in Butterflies. *Entomologist.* **65**, no 831, August, 169-176. [Includes information from Frank Littlewood p175-176].
- 1937 A Review of E.B.Ford, Problems of Heredity in the Lepidoptera. *Ent. Rec.* **50**, (1), January, 12.
- 1946 Aberrations of British Macrolepidoptera. *Ent. Rec.* **58**, 91-95. [Description of *Thera obeliscata*, Hbn. Ab. *Nigrolineata* ab. Nov]. [Newby Cross, Cumberland, 1902 and *Gonodontis bidentata*, Clerck. Ab. *Paradoxa*, ab. Nov. [Windermere] [Taken by W. Mallinson].
- 1950 *Apamea furva*, Schiff., SSP. *Britannich*, ssp. nov. *Ent. Rec.* **62**, 15<sup>th</sup> January, 1, 67. [Some records relating to St Bees, Cumberland].
- 1951 Aberrations of British Macrolepidoptera. *Ent. Rec.* **63**, (3-4), March-April, 30-33. [Record of *Notodonta anceps* Goeze ab. *fusca*. ab. Nov. [Taken by R.C.Lowther at Newby Bridge].
- 1952 Aberrations of British Macrolepidoptera. *Ent. Rec.* **64**, (2), February, 33-37. [Records include *Orthosia munda* Schiffermuller ab. *renilinea* ab. nov. Longtown, Cumberland p 30].
- 1952 Aberrations of British Macrolepidoptera. *Ent. Rec.* **64**, (3), March, 65-68. [*Carsia paludata* Thunberg. Ssp. *Anglica* Prout. ab. *Coarctata* an. nov. Location : Carlisle. p 68].
- 1952 A search for larvae of *Eupithecia actaeata* Wald. and *E. innundata* Zell. A postscript . [Distribution of *Actaea spicata*., in England. *Ent. Rec.* **64**, (4), April, 104-106. [Includes Westmorland].
- 1953 *Hadena capsia* Schiffermuller in Cumberland. *Ent. Rec.* **65**, (1), January, 16.

**COCKERELL, S. C.**

- 1887 Mollusca of Coniston and Carnforth. *Naturalist.* June. 190.

**COLEBROOK, J. M.**

- 1960 Plankton and water movements in Windermere. *J. Anim. Ecol.* **29**, (2), November, 217-40.
- 1960 Some observations of zooplankton swarms in Windermere. *J. Anim. Ecol.* **29**, (2), November, 241-242.

**COLEMAN, R. B.**

- 1973 Joint Author : Parker, J.R. A note on *Aulonia albimaria* (Walckender) in Britain (Aranea : Lycosidae). *Bull. Brit. Arach. Soc.* **2**, (8), 175-176.
- 1977 Joint Author : Parker, J.R. The female of *Typhochrestus simoni* de Lessert. (Aracheae : Linyphiidae). *Bull. Br. arachnol. Soc.* **4**, (3), 129-131.

**COLES, B.**

- 1979 Joint Author : Colville, B. *Catinella arenaria* (Bouchard-Chantereux) and *Vertigo geyeri* Lindholm, from a base-rich fell in North-West England. [Orton]. *J. Conch* **30**, (2), 99-100.

**COLGATE, Stuart**

- 2006 Common small mammals. *Cumbrian Wildlife.* **75**, May, 14-16.

**COLLEY, L. T.**

- 1974 Rockcliffe Marsh Nature Reserve. General Records taken from Wardens Diaries, 1970-1973. *Natural History in Cumbria.* 1973. 20-23. *Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.*

**COLLINGE, Walter E.**

- 1935 Woodlice, their folk-lore and local names. North Western Naturalist. **10**, (1), 19-21.  
1941 Notes on the terrestrial Isopoda (Wood Louse). Part 2. North Western Naturalist. **16**, (4), 247-256.  
1941 The Distribution in Great Britain of the Wood Louse *Platyarthrus Hoffmannseggii* Brandt. North Western Naturalist. **16**, (3), 197-198.  
1942 Notes on the terrestrial Isopoda. (Wood Louse). Part 4. North Western Naturalist. **17**, (3), 155-168.  
1943 Notes on the terrestrial Isopoda. Part 6. North Western Naturalist. **18**, (1-2), 5-20.  
1943 Notes on the terrestrial Isopoda. Part 7. North Western Naturalist. **18**, (3), 138-148.  
1943 Notes on the terrestrial Isopoda. Part 8. North Western Naturalist. **18**, (4), 262-270.  
1943 The Distribution of Wood Lice of Great Britain. North Western Naturalist. **18**, (1-2), 69-73.  
1944 Notes on the terrestrial Isopoda. Part 9. North Western Naturalist. **19**, (1-2), 5-14.  
1944 Notes on the terrestrial Isopoda. Part 10. North Western Naturalist. **19**, (1-2), 112-123.  
1944 Notes on the terrestrial Isopoda. Part 11. North Western Naturalist. **19**, (4), 231-238.  
1945 Notes on the British Freshwater Isopoda, No 1. [Some Cumbrian Records]. North Western Naturalist. **20**, (3-4), 149-153.

**COLLINGWOOD, C. A.**

- 1955 Author : Hervey, G.A.K. The Wood Ant. A summary of a Report by Satchell, J. E. and Collingwood, C.A.- Merlewood Research Station. Field Naturalist. August. 2-3.  
1955 Joint Author : Satchell, J. E. The Wood Ant. The Field Naturalist. August, 2-3.  
1956 Distribution of Ants allied to *Formica fusca* L. and *F. rufa* L. in Britain. Entomologist. **89**, no 1123, December, 291-294. [Records for Cumberland and Westmorland].  
1956 Joint Author : Satchell, J.E. The Ants of the South Lake District. Journal of the Society for British Entomologist. **5**, May. 159-164.  
1958 *Cryptocephalus bipunctatus* (L.) (Col : Chrysomelidae) in North Lancs. Ent. mon. Mag. **94**, July, 167. [Location : Ellerside Moss, Holker].  
1962 Joint Author : Collingwood, C.A. Resistance in Oak (*Quercus* Spp) to defoliation by *Tortrix viridana* L. in Roudsea Wood. N.N.R. Annl appl Biol. **50**, 431-442.  
1966 Joint Author : Barrett, K.E.J. Additions to the Vice-County distribution of British Ants, 1966. Entomologist. **99**, no 1241, October, 254-255. [Includes reference to *Lasius umbratus* (A. N. Brangham, leg. - Collingwood).  
1966 Notes on British Ants. 1964-1965. Ent Rec. **78**, (1), January, 23-25. [Records of *L. umbratus* Nyl taken by A.N.Brangham in Duddon Valley and *L. fuliginosus* Latr taken at Arnside].

**COLLINGWOOD, W. G.**

- 1885 On Lake basins of the neighbourhood of Windermere. Transactions Cumberland and Westmorland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **10**, 1-10. [Geology].

**COLLINGWOOD, W. G**

- 1933 The Lake Counties. New Edition, Reprinted with Revisions. F. Warne. [Contains chapters on Birds, Butterflies and Moths, Flora, Geology, Foxhunting and Fishing].  
1937 Ancient Histories of the Crake Valley. [Includes fisheries and woodland management]. Trans. Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **3**, (n.s), 36-44.  
1942 Editor : Daglish, E.F. The Lake Counties. Dent. 1942.

**COLLINS, Barry.**

- 2003 An Oasis for red-squirrels near Penrith [Centre Parcs]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **66**, May, 30.

**COLLINS, Graham A.**

- 2000 See joint author : Skinner, Bernard.  
2002 See joint author : Skinner, Bernard.

**COLLINS, J. E.**

- 1946 Spilographa (Virgata, Sp. N), (Diptera, Trypetidae). Ent. Rec. **58**, 17-18. [Reference to A.E.Wright].

**COLLINS, J. M.**

- 1971 The Ephemeroptera of the River Bela, Windermere. Freshwater Biology. **1**. 405-409.

**COLLINS, Lynne.**

- 1994 NPI Red Alert North West. [Red Squirrels]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **40**, August, 5.  
1995 Red Squirrels in Cumbria and the NPI Red Alert North West Project. Cumbrian Wildlife. **43**, September, 8-11.  
1995 NPI Red Alert North West - update. [Red Squirrels]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **42**, April, 5.  
1995 NPI Red Alert North West. [Red Squirrels]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **44**, January, 15.  
1997 1966 - a busy year for Red Squirrel conservation. Cumbrian Wildlife. **47**, January, 14-15.

- 1998 Conservation News - U.K. Co-ordinator for Red Squirrel conservation. Cumbrian Wildlife. **52**, October, 6.

**COLLINS, V. G.**

- 1966 Joint Author L: A Study of the distribution of fungal spores and bacteria in Blelham Tarn and its associated streams. Nova Hedwigia. **12**, 149-171.

**COLLINS, Vera G.**

- 1963 Grange and District Natural History Societies contribution to National Nature Week. May, 1963. The Field Naturalist. 8, (n.s), (2), 26-27.

**COLVILLE, Barry.**

- 1973 A Slug new to Britain - *Boettgerilla pallens* - in the Lake District. [The Abbey, Windermere]. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **21**, May, 27-28.
- 1973 Et al : Notes on the occurrence of *Boettgerilla compressa* Simroth in the English Lake District, ( New to Britain). Conch Newsl. **44**, March, 305-306.
- 1974 Joint Authors : Lloyd-Evans, L and Norris, A. *Boettgerilla pallens* Simroth, a new British species. [Location, The Abbey, Windermere]. [Slug]. J. Conch. **28**, 203-208.
- 1979 Joint Author : Coles, B. *Catinella arenaria* (Bouchard-Chantereux) and *Vertigo geyeri* Lindholm from a base-rich fell in North-West England. [Orton]. J. Conch. **30**, (2), 99-100.
- 1994 A second site or *Vertigo geyeri* Lindholm living in mainland Britain. Conch Newsl. **7**, (3). 130. September, 376-378.
- 1996 Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Additions to the collection [Donation to Tullie House of snail shells by Barry Colville ]. Natterjack. **5**, 1.
- 1996 *Limax tenellus* Muller - a noteworthy Cumbrian Slug. The Carlisle Naturalist. **4**, (1), 10-11.
- 1996 Snails of the genus *Oxychilus* in Cumbria. The Carlisle Naturalist. **4**, (1), 23-24.
- 1997 Looking for land snails and slugs in Cumbria. Cumbrian Wildlife. **48**, April, 7-10.

**CONEY, B. A.**

- 1921 *Erebia epiphron* in 1921. [Cumberland]. Entomologist. **54**, no 699, August, 195.

**CONLIN, Allan.**

- 2008 Where to watch birds in North West England and Isle of Man. Christopher Helm. 978 0 7136. 6421 8.

**CONWAY, V. M.**

- 1955 The Moor House National Nature Reserve, Westmorland. Handbook. Soc. Promot. Nat. Reserves. 1-7.

**COOK, Horace.**

- 1978 At home with the Sparrowhawk. Cumbria. **28**. (4), 218-219.
- 1978 The Fascinating Dunlin. Cumbria. **27**, (12), 672.

**COOKE, Frank.**

- 1995 Author : Anon. Frank Cooke : an obituary. Cumbrian Wildlife. **41**, January, 9.

**COOKE, J. A. L.**

- 1966 Joint Author : Parker, J.R. The re-discovery of an interesting Linyphid Spider *Diplocentria saxetorum*. British Spider Study Group. Bulletin. **32**, October, 7-8.
- 1967 Additions to the County records of Spiders. Ent. mon. Mag. **103**, October-December, 234-236. [Locations include : Butterburn Flow. Drumburgh. Ravensglass]. [Species include : *Erigone longipalpus* (Sund). *Halorates reprobis* (O. P-C). *B. gracilis* (Bl)].

**COOKE, Ron.**

- 1993 Tim Dean - a tribute. Cumbrian Wildlife. **37**, August, 19.

**COOMBES, R. A. H.**

- 1948 Status of Bar-tailed Godwit on Morecambe Bay. British Birds. **41**. 56-57.

**COOPER, J. C.**

- 1954 A study of the Long-tailed Field Mouse, (*Apodemus sylvaticus*). Field Naturalist. November, 2.

**COOPER, James. R.**

- 1949 Siskins breeding in Westmorland. Brit. Birds. **42**, 22.
- 1952 A rare insect parasite Ichneumon Fly [*Protarchus testatorius* Thunb] and Goat Moth Caterpillar. Penrith and District Nat. Hist. Soc. Monthly Bulletin. March, 1-2.
- 1964 Joint Author : Ellison, Norman. Notes on the Mammals of the Ullswater Islands. The Field Naturalist. **9**, (n.s), (2), 24-26.
- 1965 Joint Author : Ellison, Norman F. Further notes on the Mammals of the Ullswater Islands. The Field Naturalist. **10**, (n.s), (2). 25.

- 1967 Joint Author : N.F.Ellison. Further notes on the Lakeland Schelly. The Field Naturalist. **12**, (n.s), (2), 35.

**COOPER, Steve.**

- 2007 Joint Authors : Blackledge, D., Carrier, Mike and Holton, Norman. Wader trends on the Solway Firth, 1986/87 to 2004/5. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2006. 164-173. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

**COOTER, J.**

- 1996 Annotated keys to the British Leiodinae (Col., Leiodidnae). Ent. mon. Mag. **132**, July-August, 205-232. [Record of *Agathidium badium* Erichson. Location : Patterdale, Ullswater]. The article continues in Ent. mon. Mag. **132**, September-December, 233-272. Locations include : Cumberland, Cumbria, Great Dunn Fell, Cross Fell. Eskdale. [Reference to F.H.Day Collection]. [Drawings by R.W.J.Read. Pages 251-252. 254. 265. 267].

**COPESTAKE, D.**

- 1997 Joint Authors : Luff, M.L. and Read, R.W.J. *Harpalus honestus* (Duftschmid) (Carabidae) discovered in Cumbria. Coleopterist. **6**, (2), 72-73.

**COPPINS, B. J.**

- 1981 Joint Author : Gilbert, O.L. Field Meeting near Penrith, Cumbria. [Lichens]. Lichenologist. **13**, 191-199.

**CORLET, J.**

- 1970 Morecambe Bay Barrage Study, Biological Aspects. National Environmental Research Council. October.
- 1972 Joint Author : Elliott, J.M. The ecology of Morecambe Bay. 4. Invertebrate drift into and from the River Leven. J. appl. Ecol. **9**, 195-205.

**CORLETT, Jean. C. see also McCormack, Jean C.**

- 1971 Conservation Report. [Beech Wood. Dorothy Farrer's Spring Wood. Proposed Road Schemes. Otter Hunting. Nature Trails. Illegal use of Polettraps]. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **17**, May, 8-15.
- 1971 Conservation Report. [Beechwood. Dorothy Farrer's Spring, Foulney Island, Ivy Cragg Wood. Meathop Moss. Orton Moss. Plumpton Quarry. Rockcliffe Marsh. South Walney. Whitbarrow. Drigg. Haybridge Deer Sanctuary. Canon Hervey Memorial Bursary]. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **18**, October. 13-25.
- 1972 Conservation Report. [ Eskmeals Dunes. Hale Moss and Crosby Gill. A66 Enquiry. Road Verges. Water Resources. Association of Lake District Natural History Societies]. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **19**, May. 7-16.
- 1972 Author : Anon. J.C.Corlett resignation from the Trust. L.D.N.T, **20**, September. 18.

**CORLEY, Denis.**

- 2000 Joint Author : Cumbria Raptor Study Group. Proceedings of the 1999 North of England Raptor and Upland Bird Conference. Newton Rigg College. 27 November. 1999.

**CORNER, Paul.**

- 1904 *Lygris* (Cidaria) *reticulata* in Westmorland. [Lake Windermere]. Entomologist. **37**, no 497, October, 268.

**CORNER, Roderick W. M. (Rod)**

- 1978 *Carex vaginata* Tausch in Southern Scotland. Watsonia. **13**, (4), August, 317-318.
- 1978 Note on an inland population of Sea Plantain, (*Plantago maritima*). Birds in Cumbria : 1977-78. 42.
- 1989 Joint Author : Roberts, F.J. *Carex ornithopoda* Willd in Cumberland. Watsonia, Vol **17**, (4), August, 437-438.
- 1989 Newton Reigny Moss (Penrith). [Re-discovery of Carex Limosa : Sedge]. Cumbrian Wildlife, **25**, (n.s), September, 12.
- 1989 Observations on inland populations of *Viola canina* L. in South-Eastern Scotland and North-Western England. Watsonia. **17**, (3), February, 351-352.
- 1989 Plant Report : 1988. Eden Field Club. Submitted by Atkins, Jonathan., Corner, R and Wells, Terry. Birds in Cumbria : Spring 1989. 72-73. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1990 *Cardamine amara* L : its occurrence in montagne habitats in Britain. Watsonia. **18**, (2), August, 200-201.
- 1996 *Arenaria balearica* L. (Mossy Sandwort) : observations on water-borne spread in Perthshire. Watsonia. **21**, (2), September, 200-202.
- 1999 Author : Naylor, Geoff. Wan Fell. Field Meeting : 22<sup>nd</sup> May. Leaders : Jeremy Roberts and Rod Corner. The Carlisle Naturalist. **7**, (1), 4-5.

- 2002 Observations on introgression between *Carex nigra* and *C. Bigelowii* (Cyperaceae). *Watsonia*, **24**, (2), August, 217-220.
- 2002 The enigma of montagne *Sagina maritima* Don. *Watsonia*. **24**, (2), August, 215-217.
- 2003 *Dicranum tauricum* Sapjegin : a moss new to Cumberland (VC 70). [Miltonrigg Wood]. *The Carlisle Naturalist*. **11**, (1), 7-8.
- 2004 *Carex vaginata* Tausch (Cyperaceae) : a sedge new to England. *Watsonia*. **25**, (1), February. 127-130.
- 2005 Joint Authors : Clarke, David J. and Hewitt. Stephen M. Derek Almay Ratcliffe, (1929-2005) : an obituary. With personal contributions from Geoff Horne and Roderick Corner. *The Carlisle Naturalist*. **13**, (2), Editorial and 28-32.
- 2005 Joint Authors : French, G.C., Hollingsworth, P.M, Roberts, F.J. Clonal diversity in two recently discovered English populations of *Carex vaginata* Tausch (Cyperaceae) [Northern Pennines]. *Watsonia*. **25**, (4), August, 389-395.
- 2006 Joint Authors : Robinson, Linda and Roberts, Jeremy. Damage to vegetation of the Northern Pennines by the use of motorcycles and quad-bikes. *The Carlisle Naturalist* **14**, (2), 45-48.
- 2006 Joint Authors : Roberts, F. J. and Robinson, Linda. Sheathed Sedge *Carex vaginata* : an update on its status in the Northern Pennines. *BSBI News*. **101**, 6-8.
- 2007 Autumn Hawkbit (*Leontodon autumnalis* ssp. *Pratensis* (Hornem) Gremli.) in the Northern Pennines. *The Carlisle Naturalist*. **15**, (1), 4-5.
- 2007 Joint Authors : Roberts, Jeremy and Robinson, Linda. A new site for the Lady's mantle *Alchemilla Glomerulans*. *The Carlisle Naturalist*. **15**, (1), 6-9.
- 2009 An inland record of the coastal sand-hill Screw-moss *Syntrichia ruralis* var. *ruraliformis* (Besch.) Delogne in Cumbria. *The Carlisle Naturalist*. **17**, (1), Spring, 16-17.

#### **CORNISH, Claire.**

- 2006 A watery wander around Loughrigg Tarn, Langdale. *Cumbrian Wildlife*. **76**, September. 12-13.
- 2006 Cumbria Tarns Project. *Cumbrian Wildlife*. **74**, January, 23.
- 2008 Author : Fletcher, Terry. Good for the farm and the farmers pockets. [Hay Meadows]. [Features Claire Cornish]. *Cumbria*. **58**, (3), June, 17-20.
- 2008 Hay meadows get a second chance. *Cumbrian Wildlife*. **81**, May, 20.
- 2009 Fact File - Hay meadows. *Cumbrian Wildlife*. **84**, May, 23.
- 2009 Joint Author : Powell, Anne. The re-awakening of Cumbria's freshwaters. *Cumbrian Wildlife*. **84**, May, 15-16.

#### **COULSON, J. C.**

- 1959 Observations on the Tipulidae (Diptera) on the Moor House National Nature Reserve, Westmorland. *Trans. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **3**, 157-174.
- 1962 The biology of *Tipula subnodicornis* Zetterstedt with comparative observations on *Tipula paludosa* Meigen. *Moor House N.N.R. Westmorland. J. Anim. Ecol.* **31**, 1-21.
- 1975 Joint Author : Butterfield, J. Insect food of Adult Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus* (Lath). *Aves. Moor House N.N.R. Westmorland. J. Anim. Ecol.* **44**, (2), 601-608.
- 1976 Joint Authors : Horobin, J. C., Butterfield, J and Smith, G. R. J. The maintenance of annual life-cycles in two species of Tipulidae (Diptera) : a field study relating development, temperature and altitude. **45**, (1), 215-233.
- 1978 Joint Authors : Butterfield, J. An investigation of the biotic factors determining the rates of plant decomposition on blanket bog. *Moor House N.N.R. Westmorland. J. Ecol.* **66**, 631-650.
- 1978 Joint Author : Whittaker, J. B. The Moor House Programme. 4. Ecology of Moorland animals. **In :-** Heal, W and Perkins, D. F. Editors. *Production ecology of British moors and montane grasslands*. Springer. 52-93.
- 1979 Terrestrial animals. **In :-** Upper Teesdale, the area and its natural history. Edited by Clapham, A.R. 160-177. Collins.
- 1981 Joint Authors : Randall, M and Butterfield, J. The distribution and biology of Sepsidae (Diptera) in upland regions of Northern England. *Ecological Entomology*. **6**, 183-190.
- 1981 Joint Authors: Butterfield, J and Wanless, S. Studies on the distribution, food, breeding biology and relative abundance of the Pigmy and Common Shrews (*Sorex minutus* and *S. araneus*) in Upland areas of Northern England. *J. Zool., London*. **195**. 169-180.
- 1982 Joint Author : Butterfield, J. The distribution and biology of Lonchopteridae (Diptera) in upland regions of Northern Britain. *Ecol. Ent.* **7**, 31-38.
- 1993 Joint Author : Todd, Catherine. A new habitat and change of distribution of *Tipula montana* Curtis

(Dipt., Tipulidae). Ent. mon. Mag. **129**, September-December, 255-256. [Location: Moor House N.N.R. Westmorland].

#### **COULSON, J. C.**

- 1983 The changing status of the Kittiwake *Rissa tridactyla* in the British Isles, 1969-1979. Bird Study. **30**, 91), March, 9-16. [Brief reference to St Bee's colony].

#### **COUNCIL FOR NATURE.**

- 1966 Author : Lunn, A.G. Who's Who? The Council for Nature. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **8**, September, 22-23.

#### **COUNTRYSIDE COMMISSION.**

- 1969 The Lake District National Park. National Park Guide. No 6. HMSO.  
1975 The Lake District National Park. National Park Guide. No 6. 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition. H.M.S.O. 0 11 700482 0  
1955 The Solway Coast Landscape : an assessment prepared by Chris Blandford Associates.  
Countryside Commission. 0 86170 422 3.

#### **COUSINS, D.**

- 1997 Kendal Natural History Society. Plant Report : 1996. Records submitted by Cousins, D. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria, 1996. 79. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

#### **COVERDALE, N. G. M.**

- 1986 Joint Author : Jones, S. R. Monitoring for environmental radioactivity around Sellafield.  
**In :-** Ineson, P. Editor. Pollution in Cumbria, 59-64. Institute of Terrestrial Ecology.

#### **COVEY, R.**

- 1998 Marine Nature Conservation Review. Sector 11. Liverpool Bay and the Solway Firth : area Summaries. Peterborough. Joint Nature Conservation Committee : Coasts and Seas of the U.K. MNCR. Series.

#### **COWAN, Charles F.**

- 1960 Odonata-a list of species recorded as common from Cumberland, Westmorland and Furness. The Field Naturalist. **5**, (n.s), (5), 54.  
1960 Royal Fern (*Osmunda regalis*) fruiting at Broughton-in Furness. The Field Naturalist. **5**, (n.s), (6), 64.  
1961 Odonata Report. The Field Naturalist. **6**, (n.s), (4), 41.  
1961 Odonata. *Sympetrum striolatum* Charp. S.danea. Sulz and *Aeshna juncea* L. The Field Naturalist. **6**, (n.s), (5), 54. [Grassgath, Cartmel].  
1961 Royal Fern in the Furness Area. The Field Naturalist. **6**, (n.s), (3), 28-29.  
1961 Wandering on Walney Island. The Field Naturalist. **6**, (n.s), (4), 41.  
1962 Hemiptera *Picromerus bidens* and *Troilus luridus* at Milliomm. The Field Naturalist. **7**, (n.s), (1), 5.  
1964 The Royal Fern (*Osmunda regalis*) - twenty localities listed. The Field Naturalist. **9**, (n.s), (1), 18-19. and **9**, (n.s), (2), 39.  
1964 The Royal Fern. The Field Naturalist. **9**, (n.s), (2), 39.  
1968 *Leucorrhinia dubia* (V.d. Lind) (Odonata) in Lakeland. Ent. mon. Mag. **104**, October - December, 260. [Reference to D.E.Kimmings]. [Location : North Cumberland and Furness, North Lancashire].  
1968 Loss of a Lakeland damselfly colony. [Agrion splendens (Harris)] (Odonata). Ent. mon. Mag. **104**, October-December, 262.  
1970 An Argiolus year? Ent. Rec. **82**, (7-8), July-August, 216. [Locations include : Broughton in Furness. Haverthwaite. Satterthwaite Fell. Spark Bridge].  
1971 The ovipositing of Semele (Lep). Greyling Butterfly (*Hipparchia semele* L). Ent. Rec. **83**, (12), December, 397. [Location Witherslack].  
1973 *Aeshna grandis* (L.) (Odonata) : a new record for Furness, V.C. 69. Ent. mon. Mag. **109**, April - June, 128. [Location : Black Moss, near Broughton-in-Furness].  
1977 Argiolus in West Herts, and in Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **89**, (4), April, 121.  
1977 *Oxycera trilineata* (L) (Diptera) new to Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **89**, (6), June, 177. [Sandscale Haws].  
1979 The early family-group names of Butterflies. Ent. Rec. **91**, (2-3), February-March, 61-64.  
1980 Brief encounter : How a dragonfly made our day. Ent. Rec. **92**, (11-12), November-December, 282 .  
An addendum . Ent. Rec. **93**, 11-12, November-December, 241.  
1981 The pupation of Anthocharis. Ent. Rec. **93**, (5-6), May-June, June, 97-99. A follow up article by D.G.Sevastopulo - The pupation of Anthocharis. Ent. Rec. **94**, (1-2), January-February, 17.  
1982 Orange-tip oddities (Anthocharis cardamines) Ent. Rec. **94**, (9-10), September-October, 202.  
1985 Dragonfly egg-laying habits : Aeshnacyanea (Muller),. Ent. Rec. **97**, (9-10), September-October,

189-190.

- 1985 The type species of *Hipparchia* Fabricius, 1807. (Lepidoptera : Satyridae). Ent Gaz. **36**, 284.  
1985 The Watchmakers eyeglass. Ent. Rec. **97**, (1-2), January-February, 9.  
1986 John Francillon, F.L.S. A few facts. Ent. Rec. **98**, (7-8), July-August, 139.  
1987 Damselfly egg-laying habits: *Agrion splendens* (Harris). Ent. Rec. **99**, (11-12), November-December, 251. [Location : Lessonhall, Cumbria].

**COWARD, D.**

- 1990 North Walney N.N.R. Cumbrian Wildlife. **28**, August, 5.

**COWARD, T. A.**

- n.d. Bird haunts and nature memories. [Includes chapter :- New Year on the Solway, 119-127]. Billing and Sons.  
1918 Some Hymenoptera recorded during 1916. [Includes Windermere]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 4<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders. August, 1917. 139-140.  
1919 Notes on the Vertebrate fauna of Cheshire and S.Lancs for 1917. [Includes Alpine Hare-Rusland Moor and Bottle-nosed Dolphin - Walney Island]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 5<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders. September 1918. 170-173.  
1921 Vertebrata : notes on the Vertebrate found of Lancashire and Cheshire. [Includes sightings of Dormice in Westmorland]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 7<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1920. 22-26. M.U.P.  
1932 Report on vertebrates - 1931. Reptiles - Blindworms. [Yewbarrow and Witherslack reported by Albert E. Wright]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 18<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1931. 14. Buncle.  
1969 Author : McCormack, Jean C. Book Review :- Birds of the British Isles and their eggs. By Coward, T.A. Edited and Revised by Barnes, J.A.G. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **14**, September, 22.  
1975 Birds of The British Isles and their Eggs. Revised and Edited in three volumes by J. A. G. Barnes. Warne. 1975.

**COWCILL, Leonard.**

- 1955 Water-pipit in Lakeland. North Western Naturalist. **3**, (n.s), (2), June, 252.  
n.d. Collection of un-published field notes 1954 - 1980. Sets of weather and Barograph records 1967 - 1986 collected at his home in High Nibthwaite. Some photocopied correspondence with Ernest Blezard filed with the Ernest Blezard papers. Location :- Archive, Department of Natural Sciences, Tullie House Museum, Carlisle.

**COX, G. Lissant.**

- 1922 *Pyrameis cardui* in North Lancashire and Westmorland [Ulverston. Bowness-on-Windermere]. Entomologist. **55**, no 704, January, 18-19.

**COX, M. C.**

- 1992 Progress report on the Bruchidae/Chrysomelidae Recording Scheme. Coleopterist. **1**, (1), March, 18-24. [No specific Cumbrian location but the County is represented on the distribution map].

**COX, Michael L.**

- 2000 Progress report on the Bruchidae/Chrysomelidae Recording Scheme. Coleopterist. **9**, (2), 65-74. [No specific Cumbrian location but County well represented on the distribution atlas, p66].  
2001 The status of the Lily Beetle *Lilioceris lili* (Scopoli, 1763) in Britain (Chrysomelidae : Criocerinae). Coleopterist. **10**, (1), April, 5-20. [One record for Cumberland with reference to support the sighting].

**CRABTREE, B. H.**

- 1896 Early appearances of Lepidoptera in 1896. [Grange-over-Sands. Holker Mosses. Windermere]. Entomologist. **29**, no 400, September, 291.  
1897 *Nemeophila plantaginis* ab. Hospita in Westmorland. Ent. Rec. **9**, (10), 15<sup>th</sup> October, 261.  
1911 Early appearance of *Erebia epiphron* var. *cassiope* and *Parasemia plantaginis* in Westmorland. Entomologist. **44**, no 581, October, 319.  
1911 Early date for *Coenonympha typhon* (Diavus). [Haverthwaite]. Entomologist. **44**, no 581, October, 319.  
1912 See :- Prout, Louis B. (1912).

**CRAGG, J. B.**

- 1956 Studies on the animal ecology of Pennine moorland. Moor House N.N.R. Westmorland. J. Anim. Ecol. **30**, (2), 205-234.  
1956 Studies on the animal ecology of Pennine moorland. Proc. 16<sup>th</sup> Int. Zool. Congr., Cogenhagen, 1953.

- 401-402.
- 1956 The action of climate on the larvae, pre-pupae and pupae of certain blowflies. Int. Zool. Congr. 14<sup>th</sup>. Copenhagen, 1953. 387-388.
- 1957 Britain's decaying moorlands. New Scientist. February, 12-13.
- 1961 Some aspects of the ecology of moorland animals. J. Anim. Ecol. **30**, (2), November, 205-223. [Moor House National Nature Reserve, Westmorland]. [Includes :- Collembola. Enchytraeidae. Lumbricidae. Nematoda. Tipulidae. Rush Moth *Coleophora alticolella* Zell : an attempt to study its population dynamics].
- 1961 Some aspects of the ecology of moorland animals. J. Ecol. **49**, 477-506.
- 1963 Author : "Cumbria". Life in Grange-over Sands. [Includes a paragraph and photograph of J. B. Cragg, Director of Merlewood ]. Cumbria. **13**, (5), 198-201.
- 1964 Joint Authors : Brown, V.M. and Crisp, D.T. The Plecoptera of the Moor House National Nature Reserve, Westmorland. Trans. Soc. Brit. Ent. **46**, 123-134.
- 1965 Joint Author : Nelson, J. M. The Ephemeroptera of the Moor House N.N.R. Westmorland. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. **16**, 181-187.
- 1967 Joint Author : Latter, P. M. The decomposition of *Juncus squarrosus* leaves and microbiological changes in the profile of a Juncas Moor. Moor House National Nature Reserve. Westmorland. J. Ecol. **55**, (2), 465-482.
- 1967 Joint Authors : Latter, P.M, Heal, O.W. Comparative studies on the microbiology of four moorland soils in the N. Pennines. J. Ecol. **55**, (2), 445-464.

**CRAGG, Peter.**

- 1954 Burgh-by-Sands : where the wild Geese call. Cumbria. 1954. **3**, (n.s), (11), 366-368.
- 1954 Lake life comes under the microscope. [Freshwater Biological Association ]. Cumbria. **4**, (n.s), (1), 6-9.
- 1954 The Gamecock loves to fight. Cumbria. **4**, (n.s), (2), 50-51.
- 1957 Lakeland's Wild Swans. Cumbria. **7**, (8), 268-269.

**CRAIG, J. F.**

- 1977 Seasonal changes in the day and night activity of adult Perch (*Perca fluviatilis* L.). [Windermere]. J. Fish. Biol. **11**, 161-166.
- 1977 The body composition of adult Perch (*Perca fluviatilis*) in Windermere, with references to seasonal changes and reproduction. J. Anim. Ecol. **46**, (2), 617-632.
- 1978 A note on ageing in fish with reference to the Perch *Perca fluviatilis* L. Verh. int. Verein. Theor. Angew. Limnol. **20**, 2060-2064.
- 1978 A Study of the food and feeding of Perch, *Perca fluviatilis* L. in Windermere. Freshwat. Biol. **8**, 59-68.
- 1979 Joint Authors : Kipling, C., Le Cren, E.D, McCormack, J.G. Estimates of the numbers, biomass and year-class strengths of Perch, *Perca fluviatilis* in Windermere from, 1967-1977 and some comparisons with earlier years. J. Anim. Biol. **48**, 315-325.
- 1980 Growth and production of the 1955 to 1972 cohorts of Perch, *Perca fluviatilis* L. in Windermere. J. Anim. Ecol. **49**, 291-315.
- 1982 A note on the growth and mortality of trout, *Salmo trutta* L. in afferent streams of Windermere. J. Fish. Biol. **20**. 423-429.
- 1982 Joint Author : Fletcher, J.M. The variability in the catches of Char *Salvelinus alpinus* L. and Perch. *Perca fluviatilis* L. from mesh gill nets. J. Fish. Biol. **20**. 517-526.
- 1982 Population dynamics of Windermere Perch. Rep. Freshwat. Biol. Assn. No **50**. 49-59.
- 1983 Joint Author : Kipling, C. Reproduction effort versus the environment : case studies of Windermere Perch, *Perca fluviatilis* L., and Pike, *Esox lucius* L. J. Fish. Biol. **22**, 713-727.

**CRAMP, Stanley.**

- 1981 Review :- Ratcliffe, D, A. The Peregrine Falcon. T & A. D. Poyanser. Brit Birds. **74**, (7) July, 310-311.

**CRANBROOK see EARL OF CRANBROOK.**

**CRAUFURD, Clifford.**

- 1959 M.V.Traps. Ent. Rec. **71**, (12), December, 296. [Reference to J. Hall Vine].

**CREMIN, Alan.**

- 1990 Skua movement in the inner Solway. Cumbria Bird Club. Bird News. **1**, (2), Spring, 23-25.
- 1992 Skua Watch. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **3**, (1), 4.

**CREN see LE CREN, David.**

**CREWDSON, George.**

- 1889 Cambrian and Silurian fossils from Westmorland, Cumberland and North Lancashire in the Kendal Museum. Westmorland Notebook and Nat. Hist Rec. **1**, 34-44.

**CREWDSON, R.C.R.**

- 1970 Some species of Lepidoptera which are rarely recorded from Lancashire and Cheshire. [Includes North Lancashire coastal area]. Annual Report and Proceedings, Lancashire and Cheshire Entomological Society. Session 1969/70. 96-110.

**CRISP, D. C.**

- 1975 Joint Authors : Armitage, P.D. MacHale, H.M. A Survey of the invertebrates of four streams in the Moor House N.N.R, in Northern Britain. Freshwat Biol. **5**, 479-495.

**CRISP, D. J.**

- 1964 The effects of the severe winter of 1962-1963 on marine life in Britain. Jnl. Anim. Ecol. **33**, (1), February, 165-210. [Includes brief report by Perkins, E. J. and Williams, B.R.H. The Solway Firth. p 199-200]

**CRISP, D. T.**

- 1962 Some Corixidae (Hemiptera and Heteroptera) from bog and moorland waters. Trans. Soc. Brit. Ent. **15**, (2), 21-28.
- 1963 A preliminary study of Brown Trout (*Salmo trutta* L.) and Bullheads (*Cottus gobio* L.) in high altitude becks. Moor House N.N.R. Westmorland. Sal. Trout. Mag. **167**, 45-59.
- 1964 Joint Authors : Brown, V.M and Cragg, J.B. The Plecoptera of the Moor House National Nature Reserve. Trans. Soc. Brit. Ent. **46**, 123-134.
- 1964 Joint Authors : Rawes, M and Welch, D. A Pennine peat-slide. Geogr J. **130**, 519-524.
- 1965 Joint Author : Nelson, J.M. The Ephemeroptera of the Moor House National Nature Reserve, Westmorland. Trans. Soc. Brit. Ent. **16**, (7), 181-7.
- 1966 The future of British uplands. In :- The biological productivity of Britain. Inst Biol. 1-13.
- 1975 Joint Author : Mann, R.H.K, McCormack, J.C. The populations of fish in the River Tees system on the Moor House N.N.R, Westmorland. J. Fish. Biol. **7**, 573-593.
- 1977 Aspects of the ecology of the Northern Pennines freshwater biology. Occ. Pap. Moor House. **5** (revision of 1973 edition). Nature Conservancy Council.
- 1978 Joint Author : Cubby, P.R. The populations of fish in tributaries of the River Eden on the Moor House N.N.R, Northern England. Hydrobiologia. **57**, (1), 85-93.
- 1978 Joint Author : Mann, R.H.K. Aspects of the ecology of the Northern Pennines. 2. Fish populations. Occ Paper Moor House. **11**.
- 1979 Joint Author : Robson, S. Some effects of discharge upon the transport of animals and peat in a north Pennine bedstream. J. appl. Ecol. **16**, 721-736.

**CRITCHLEY, Mike.**

- 1995 Bowness-on-Solway - Open Day. 4<sup>th</sup> June, 1995. Cumbrian Wildlife. **43**, September, 15.
- 2000 Moth trapping at Bowness-on-Solway Reserve. Field Trip - Leader Richard Little. Transactions Maryport and District Natural History Society. **1**, 11-12.
- 2000 Summer field event. May 14<sup>th</sup> 2000. Ferns at Thirlmere. Transactions Maryport and District Natural History Society. **1**, 3-4.
- 2002 Author : Nelson, Dennis. Know your own patch of carpet - Mike Critchley and Bowness on Solway Reserve. Cumbrian Wildlife. **63**, May, 8-9.

**CROCKER, John.**

- 1970 Joint Author : Parker, John Roland. A preliminary note on the species of spider new to the genus *Minyrioloides* Schenkel (Araneae). Br. Arachnd. Soc. **1**, (6), 81-83.

**CROSBIE, Jean.**

- 1986 Urban Wildlife in Cumbria Project. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **17**, (n.s), December, 5.
- 1988 The Allan Wilson Reserve. [Formally Quarry Banks]. C.T.N.S, Newsletter. **22**, (n.s), August, 2.
- 1989 Nature Reserves and education. Cumbrian Wildlife. **25**, (n.s), September, 7.

**CROSSLEY, Roy.**

- 1965 *Eristalis abusivus* Collin (Dipt., Syrphidae) in Northern England. Entomologist. **98**, no 1227, August, 174. [Reference to A. E. Wright].

**CROSTHWAITE, Alan.**

- 1952 Wild Cattle and Deer lived at Greystoke. Cumbria. **2**, (n.s), (9), 311-312.

**CROSTHWAITE, J. Fisher.**

- 1878 Peter Crosthwaite : Founder of the Keswick Museum. Transactions of the Cumberland Association

for the Advancement of Literature and Science.1877-1878. **3**, 151-164.

**CROSTHWAITE, Peter.**

- 1878 Author : Crosthwaite, J Fisher. Peter Crosthwaite : Founder of the Keswick Museum.  
Transactions of the Cumberland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science.  
1877-1878. **3**, 151-164.

**CROWLE, Alistair.**

- 1996 Long-eared Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 9.  
1996 Tawny Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 11.  
1997 Honey Buzzard. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 3.  
1997 Long-eared Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 12.  
1997 Osprey. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 7.  
1998 Honey Buzzard. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 3.  
1998 Joint Author : Stott, Malcolm. Hen Harrier- a pest or conservation problem? Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1997. 63-66. Cumbria Naturalists Union.  
1998 Long-eared Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 9.  
1998 Osprey. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 5-6.  
1999 Honey Buzzard. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 2.  
1999 Long-eared Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group. 10.  
1999 Sub-Editor. Bird Report : 1998. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1998. 3-5. Cumbria Naturalists Union.  
1999 Sub-Editor. [Cumbria] Systematic List : Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1998. 3-63. Cumbria Naturalists Union.  
2000 Sub-Editor. Bird Report. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1999. 2-3. Cumbria Naturalists Union.  
2000 Sub-Editor. [Cumbria] Systematic List : Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1999. 5-61. Cumbria Naturalists Union.  
2001 Sub-Editor. Bird Report : 2000. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2000. 2-3. Cumbria Naturalists Union.  
2001 Sub-Editor. [Cumbria] Systematic List : 2000. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2000. 5-65. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

**CROWSON, E. A.**

- 1956 Joint Author : Crowson. R.A. Coleoptera and Hemiptera-Heteroptera in the Silverdale area (North West). Ent. mon. Mag. **92**, 230.

**CROWSON, R. A.**

- 1956 Joint Author : Crowson, E.A. Coleoptera and Hemiptera-Heteroptera in the Silverdale area (North West). Ent. mon. Mag. **92**, 230.  
1966 Refuges for warmth-loving species along the Scottish Solway Coast. Ent. mon. Mag. **102**, October-December, 245-246. [Mentions Solway Coast in general and the Lake District]  
1971 Records of Coleoptera from Roundsea Wood. N.N.R. Ent. mon. Mag. **107**, July - September, 254-255.  
1971 Some interesting Coleoptera from Humphrey Head, Lancashire. Ent. mon. Mag. **107**, July - September, 160.  
1972 Observations on Coleoptera in Eaves Wood, Silverdale, N. Lancashire. Ent. mon. Mag. **108**, July - September, 176.  
1982 Observations on *Phyllodrepoidea crenata* (Gravenhorst), (Col., Staphylinidae). Ent. mon. Mag. **118**, May-August, 125-126. [Record of *P. crenata* taken on Solway].  
1983 Author : Welch, R. Colin. *Dirhagus pygmaeus* F. (Col., Eucnemidae) from Kirkcudbrightshire, a second Scottish record] Ent. mon. Mag. **119**, January-April, 80. [Records specimen taken at Roudsea Wood by R.A.Crowson]. E.M.M. 1982, **107** : 254].

**CRYSSELL, Katherine G.**

- 1998 Author : Hill, David. Miss Kathleen G. Crysell : an obituary. Cumbrian Wildlife. **52**, October, 18.

**CUBBY, John James**

- 1986 Author : Mitchell, W.R. A walk with John Cubby. [Head Ranger, Forestry Commission]. Cumbria. **36**, (4), July, 227-230.  
2007 Cumberland News. John James Cubby, M.B.E. : an obituary. 16<sup>th</sup> November.

**CUBBY, P. R.**

- 1978 Joint Author : Crisp, D.T. The populations of fish in tributaries of the River Eden on the Moor

- House N.N.R, Northern England. *Hydrobiologia*. **57**, 85-93.
- 1993 Joint Authors : Winfield, I. J., Fletcher, J. M. Confirmation of the presence of Schelly in Brotherswater. *U. K. J. Fish. Biol.* **42**, 621-622.
- 1998 Joint Authors : Winfield, I. J., Fletcher, J. M. Fish introductions to Bassenthwaite Lake and Derwentwater, Final Report. Institute of Freshwater Ecology.
- 1998 Joint Authors : Winfield, I. J., Fletcher, J. M. The impact on the whitefish (*Coregonus laveratus* L.) of reservoir operations at Haweswater, U. K. *Arch. Hydrobiol., Advances in Limnology*. **50**, 185-195.

#### **CUMBERLAND and WESTMORLAND HERALD.**

- 1954 From farm boy to scientist - death of Mr Harry Britten. 6<sup>th</sup> February.
- 2002 Death of photographer, shopkeeper and amateur geologist. [William Francis (Bill) Davidson]. *C & W Herald*. 26<sup>th</sup> October.

#### **CUMBERLAND EVENING NEWS.**

- 1962 Minute discovery [C. Tantiulus]. Features J.R.Parker with brief details of his career and family. December 31<sup>st</sup>. 6.

#### **CUMBERLAND NEWS.**

- 1936 Valuable collection of eggs for Tullie House. [Donor :- Tom L. Johnston]. 28<sup>th</sup> February.
- 1961 Three Coypu's killed in the Lake District. Includes photograph with Ernest Blezard and a specimen. 6<sup>th</sup> January.
- 1963 Day, F.H. : an obituary. September, 13.
- 1968 Beetle drive for the record. [F.H.Day]. 8<sup>th</sup> November.
- 2005 Quiet city school boy who led the field in Ecology. [D.A.Ratcliffe]. 3<sup>rd</sup>, June, 4.
- 2007 John James Cubby, M.B.E. : an obituary. 16<sup>th</sup> November.

#### **CUMBERLAND RIVER BOARD.**

1974. Annual Reports, 1952-1974. [In general the Reports are divided into the following sections :- Water Resources. Land Drainage. Fisheries. Prevention of River Pollution. There are a wide range of statistical reports on Fishing, Rivers, Salmon, Trout, and other freshwater fish]. Location Local Studies Collection, Carlisle Library].

#### **“ CUMBRIA”**

- 1963 Life in Grange-over-Sands. (Includes paragraph and photograph of J. B. Cragg, Director of Merlewood). *Cumbria*. **13**, (5), 198-201.
- 1964 Meet them at Arnside [Includes paragraph and photograph of J. A. G. Barnes] *Cumbria*. **14**, (2), 75-76.
- 1964 Where sea birds do not fear to land. [South Walney]. *Cumbria*. **14**, (3), 104-107.
- 1965 A Day in the Life of David Imrie. [Gamekeeper, Braithwaite]. *Cumbria*. **15**, (8), November. 362-365.
- 1965 Down in a Lakeland Forest something stirs. [Grizedale]. *Cumbria*. **14**, (10), 420-423.
- 1965 Scientists study the Perch of Windermere Lake. *Cumbria*. **15**, (7), 286-289.
- 1965 To the dunes of Drigg. *Cumbria*. **15**, (4), 160-163.
- 1965 The White Falcon of Carlisle. [Includes details of the life of Linnaeus E. Hope]. *Cumbria*. 1965. **15**, (8), November. 366-367.
- 1966 Grizedale : a Forest for pleasure. *Cumbria*. **16**, (5), 228-231.
- 1968 Life in a Lakeland Forest. [Grizedale]. *Cumbria*. **18**, (4), 168-171
- 1969 Merelwood enters the computer age this month. *Cumbria*. **18**, (12), 589-592.
- 1970 Personality : John Ruxton. [Wildfowler]. *Cumbria*. **20**, (6), 293.
- 1971 Quest for wild deer. *Cumbria*. **20**, (11), 586-589.
- 1972 Four ways of plugging the mouth of Morecambe Bay. *Cumbria*. **22**, (3), 132-134.
- 1973 Personality : J. S. R. Chard. [ N. W. Conservator of Forests]. *Cumbria*. **22**, (12), 671.
- 1977 Personality - R.D.Humber. *Cumbria*. **26**, (12), 671.
- 1985 A Green Tide [Bracken]. *Cumbria*. **35**, (3), June, 170-171.
- 1985 Personality : John Jeffers. Director of Institute of Terrestrial Ecology : Merelwood. *Cumbria*. **35**, (7), October, 401.
- 1985 Personality : Joy Ketchen. *Cumbria* **35**, (1), April, 17.
- 1996 W.R.Mitchell, awarded M.B.E. *Cumbria*. **46**, (5), August, 10.
- 2008 'Gardeners' going to extremes. [Juniper planting]. *Cumbria*. **58**, (1), April, 44-45.

#### **CUMBRIA ASSOCIATION FOR ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION.**

- 1991 Field Studies in Cumbria : a guide for teachers to some of the sites suitable for environmentally

based education. 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition.

**CUMBRIA BIODIVERSITY PARTNERSHIP.**

2001 The Cumbria Biodiversity Action Plan and Partnership : 2001. Cumbria Biodiversity Partnership.

**CUMBRIA BIRD CLUB**

1996 Wader Populations on the Solway Estuary. Supplement to Cumbria Bird Club : Bird News. **7**, (4).

1997 Rookery Survey. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1996. 71-76. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

2002 An inventory of ornithological Survey work in Cumbria. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. Supplement. **13**, 1.

2003 Author : Milligan, Kerry. A Review of The Breeding Birds of Cumbria - a tetrad Atlas, 1997-2001. Cumbrian Wildlife. **65**, January, 24.

2003 North of England Raptor Conference Report. Cumbria's Raptors : past present and future. 2003. Cumbria Bird Club.

**CUMBRIA BIRD CLUB see also CUMBRIA RAPTOR STUDY GROUP**

**CUMBRIA BROADLEAVES GROUP**

1990 A future for the broad leaved woodland in Cumbria. Cumbria Broadleaved Group.

2003 Author : Bradshaw, Amy. Ancient, interesting and unusual trees. Cumbria Broadleaveds Group.

**CUMBRIA COUNTY PLANNING DEPARTMENT.**

1991 Woodlands policy for West Cumbria. Cumbria County Planning Department.

**CUMBRIA FELS AND DALES ORGANISATION.**

n.d. Leaflet : Fell Sheep : discover the tradition breeds of sheep in the Fells and Dales area of Cumbria.

**CUMBRIA MAGAZINE**

1952 Editorial comment : Roe Deer. [Cumberland]. Cumbria. **2**, (n.s), (4), 115.

1970 Brockhole adventure. [John Nettleton]. Cumbria. **20**, (7), 358-360.

1971 People of the Lake Counties : around Windermere. [Includes G. J. Thompson of the Freshwater Biological Association]. Cumbria. **21**, (6), 274-279.

1971 People of the Lake Counties : the Cartmel Penninsular. [Fooks Sanctuary for deer]. Cumbria. **21**, (3), 119-122.

1971 People of the Lake Counties : the Kent Estuary. [includes J. A. G. Barnes]. Cumbria. **21**, (1), 21.

1971 Survey of Woodlands. [Merelwood Research Station]. Cumbria **21**, (7), 346-347.

1971 The Windermere Char-fishing song : extracts from an old rant. Cumbria. **21**, (3), 128-129.

2008 In love with the Fells. [Features Fleur Hallam, and Fell Ponies]. Cumbria. **58**, November, (8), 38-42.

**CUMBRIA NATURALISTS TRUST AND CUMBRIA TRUST FOR NATURE CONSERVATION.**

**( SEE CUMBRIA WILDLIFE TRUST FOR LATER MATERIAL).**

1965 Author : Lunn, A.G. Who's Who? County Naturalists Trusts and Society for the Preservation of Nature Reserves. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **6**, October, 23-24.

1975 The Natural History of Alston Moor. C.N.T, Newsletter. **25**, 25-30.

1976 Lepidoptera Report. Eskmeals Dunes Nature Reserve. Natural History of Cumbria, 1975-76. p 77. Assn Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.

1976 Rockcliffe Marsh Reserve and Eskdales Dune Reserve. Plant Report : 1975. Natural History in Cumbria : 1975-76. 43. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.

1978 Reserves Plant Report, 1977. Submitted by Atkinson K. Birds in Cumbria : 1977-78. 41. Assn Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.

1979 Reserves Plant Report, 1978. Birds in Cumbria : 1978. 48. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.

1980 Reserves Plant Report : 1979. Birds in Cumbria : 1979. 48. Assn Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.

1980 Reserves under the Trust's control. Birds in Cumbria : 1979. 67. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.

1981 Reserves Plant Report : 1980. Birds in Cumbria : 1980. 45. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.

1982 Reserves Plant Report : 1981. Birds in Cumbria : 1982. 47. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.

1983 Reserves Plants Report: 1982. Birds in Cumbria : Spring 1983. 53. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.

1983 Author : Ketchen, J. Diary of the First 21 years - Cumbria Trust for Nature Conservation C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **6**, (n.s), March, 4-5.

1984 Author : Le Cren, E.D. Cumbria Trust for Nature Conservation - Development Plan, 1984-1989. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **9**, (n.s), April. 2-3.

1984 Reserves Plant Report : 1983. Birds in Cumbria, Spring, 1984. 58. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.

1985 Author : "Cumbria". Personality : Joy Ketchen. Cumbria. **35**, (1), April, 17.

1985 Author : Ketchen, J. Conservation News. [Changes and growth of C.T.N.C]. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **14**, (n.s), December, 2.

1985 Reserves Plant Report : 1984. Birds in Cumbria, Spring, 1985. 56. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.

- 1986 Reserves Plant Report : 1985. Birds in Cumbria, 1986. 49. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.  
 1987 Author : Ratcliffe E.W. Three year Plan - an abridged version of C.T.N.C's Plan for 1988-1990.  
 C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **19**, (n.s), August, 3.  
 1997 Roadside verges. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **29**, 17-20.

**CUMBRIA RAPTOR STUDY GROUP : CUMBRIA BIRD CLUB.**

- 1992 Armstrong, Ian J. Barn Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 7.  
 1992 Davies, Peter. Cumbria Bird Club Raptor Study Group - now operational. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird  
 News. **3**, (2). 5-6.  
 1992 Davies, Peter. Kestrel. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 6.  
 1992 Hayward, Derek. Raven. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 8.  
 1992 Hill, Steve. Short-eared Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 7.  
 1992 Horne, Geoff. Peregrine. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 4-5.  
 1992 Horne, Geoff. Sparrowhawk. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 3.  
 1992 Miller, Keith. Tawny Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 8.  
 1992 Priestley, Malcolm. Long-eared Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 7.  
 1992 Shackleton, Dave. Merlin. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 6.  
 1992 Stott, Malcolm. Hen Harrier. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 2-3.  
 1992 Underhill-Day, John. Buzzard. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 2.  
 1992 Walker, David G. Golden Eagle. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 2.  
 1992 Walker, David G. Goshawk. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 3.  
 1993 Anon. Long-eared Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 6.  
 1993 Armstrong, Ian J. Barn Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 7-8.  
 1993 Carrier, Mike. Little Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 7.  
 1993 Davies, Peter. Kestrel. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 6.  
 1993 Hayward, Derek. Raven. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 9.  
 1993 Hill, Steve. Short-eared Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 6-7.  
 1993 Horne, Geoff. Peregrine. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 3-4.  
 1993 Horne, Geoff. Sparrowhawk. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 3.  
 1993 Miller, Keith. Tawny Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 8-9.  
 1993 Shackleton, Dave. Merlin. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 5-6.  
 1993 Stott, Malcolm. Cumbria Raptors Study Group Report. 2.  
 1993 Underhill-Day, John. Buzzard. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 2.  
 1993 Walker, David G. Golden Eagle. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 2.  
 1993 Walker, David G. Goshawk. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 2-3.  
 1994 Anon. Long-eared Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 8.  
 1994 Anon. Tawny Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 11.  
 1994 Armstrong, Ian J. Barn Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 10.  
 1994 Carrier, Mike. Little Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 8-9.  
 1994 Davies, Peter. Kestrel. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 7.  
 1994 Hayward, Derek. Raven. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 12.  
 1994 Hill, Steve. Short-eared Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 8.  
 1994 Horne, Geoff. Peregrine. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 4-5.  
 1994 Horne, Geoff. Sparrowhawk. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 3-4.  
 1994 Shackleton, Dave. Merlin. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 5-6.  
 1994 Stott, Malcolm. Hen Harrier. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 3.  
 1994 Underhill-Day, John. Buzzard. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 2.  
 1994 Walker, David G. Golden Eagle. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 2.  
 1994 Walker, David G. Goshawk. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 4.  
 1995 Anon. Long-eared Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 7.  
 1995 Anon. Short-eared Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 7.  
 1995 Armstrong, Ian J. Barn Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 8.  
 1995 Carrier, Mike. Little Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 7.  
 1995 Davies, Peter. Kestrel. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 6-7.  
 1995 Davies, Peter. Tawny Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 9.  
 1995 Hayward, Derek. Raven. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 10.  
 1995 Horne, Geoff. Peregrine. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 5.  
 1995 Horne, Geoff. Sparrowhawk. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 4.

1995 Shackleton, Dave. Merlin. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 6.  
 1995 Stott, Malcolm. Hen Harrier. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 3-4.  
 1995 Underhill-Day, John. Buzzard. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 3.  
 1995 Walker, David G. Golden Eagle. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 2.  
 1995 Walker David G. Goshawk. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 4.  
 1996 Armstrong, Ian J. Barn Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 10.  
 1996 Carrier, Mike. Little Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 11.  
 1996 Crowle, Alistair. Long-eared Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 9.  
 1996 Crowle, Alistair. Tawny Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 11.  
 1996 Davies, Peter. Kestrel. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 8-9.  
 1996 Hayward, Derek. Raven. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 12.  
 1996 Horne, Geoff. Peregrine. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 5-6.  
 1996 Horne, Geoff. Sparrowhawk. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 5.  
 1996 Kenmir, Bill. Buzzard. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 3-4.  
 1996 Shackleton, Dave. Merlin. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 7.  
 1996 Stott, Malcolm. Hen Harrier. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 4.  
 1996 Stott, Malcolm. Short-eared Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 9.  
 1996 Walker, David G. Golden Eagle. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 3.  
 1996 Walker, David G. Goshawk. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 5.  
 1997 Armstrong, Ian J. Barn Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 10-11.  
 1997 Carrier, Mike. Little Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 11.  
 1997 Bird of Prey persecution in Cumbria. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 15.  
 1997 Crowle, Alistair. Honey Buzzard. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 3.  
 1997 Crowle, Alistair. Long-eared Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 12.  
 1997 Crowle, Alistair. Osprey. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 7.  
 1997 Davies, Peter. Kestrel. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 7-8.  
 1997 Dean, Harold and Healy, Norman. Tawny Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 12.  
 1997 Hayward, Derek. Raven. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 13-14.  
 1997 Healy, Norman and Dean, Harold. Tawny Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 12.  
 1997 Horne, Geoff. Peregrine. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 9-10.  
 1997 Kenmir, Bill. Buzzard Report. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 6.  
 1997 Shackleton, Dave. Merlin. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 8-9.  
 1997 Stott, Malcolm. Hen Harrier. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 3-5.  
 1997 Stott, Malcolm. Red Kite. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 3.  
 1997 Stott, Malcolm. Short-eared Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 12-13.  
 1997 Walker, David G. Golden Eagle. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 6.  
 1997 Walker, David G. Goshawk. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 5.  
 1998 Armstrong, Ian J. Barn Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 9.  
 1998 Bird of Prey persecution in Cumbria. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 12.  
 1998 Carrier, Mike. Little Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 9.  
 1998 Crowle, Alistair. Honey Buzzard. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 3.  
 1998 Crowle, Alistair. Long-eared Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 9.  
 1998 Crowle, Alistair. Osprey. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 5-6.  
 1998 Davies, Peter. Kestrel. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 6-7.  
 1998 Dawson, Mark. Sparrowhawk. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 4.  
 1998 Dean, Harold and Healy, Norman. Tawny Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 10.  
 1998 Hayward, Derek. Raven. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 11.  
 1998 Healy, Norman and Dean, Harold. Tawny Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 10.  
 1998 Horne, Geoff. Peregrine. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 7-8.  
 1998 Kenmir, Bill. Buzzard. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 5.  
 1998 Shackleton, Dave. Merlin. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 7.  
 1998 Stott, Malcolm. Hen Harrier. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 3.  
 1998 Stott, Malcolm. Short-eared Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 10.  
 1998 Walker, David G. Golden Eagle. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 5.  
 1998 Walker, David G. Goshawk. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 5.  
 1999 Armstrong, Ian J. Barn Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 8-9.  
 1999 Barron, Peter. Osprey. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 5-6.

- 1999 Carrier, Mike. Little Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 10.
- 1999 Crowle, Alistair. Honey Buzzard. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 2.
- 1999 Crowle, Alistair. Long-eared Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 10.
- 1999 Davies, Peter. Kestrel. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 6.
- 1999 Dawson, Mark. Sparrowhawk. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 3-4.
- 1999 Dean, Harold and Healy, Norman. Tawny Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 10.
- 1999 Hayward, Derek. Raven. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 11.
- 1999 Healy, Norman and Dean, Harold. Tawny Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 10.
- 1999 Horne, Geoff. Peregrine. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 7-8.
- 1999 Kenmir, Bill. Buzzard. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 4.
- 1999 Shackleton, Dave. Merlin. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 6-7.
- 1999 Stott, Malcolm. Hen Harrier. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 2-3.
- 1999 Stott, Malcolm. Short-eared Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 10.
- 1999 Walker, David G. Golden Eagle. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 5.
- 1999 Walker, David G. Goshawk. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 3.
- 2000 Armstrong, Ian J. Barn Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 11-12.
- 2000 Authors : C.R.S.G. and Corley, Denis. Proceedings of the 1999 North of England Raptor and Upland Bird Conference. Newton Rigg College. 27<sup>th</sup> November. 1999.
- 2000 Barron, Peter. Osprey. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 6-7.
- 2000 Carrier, Mike. Little Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 14.
- 2000 Davies, Peter. Kestrel. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 8.
- 2000 Dean, Harold and Healy, Norman. Tawny Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 14-15.
- 2000 Hayward, Derek. Raven. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 15.
- 2000 Healy, Norman and Dean, Harold. Tawny Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 14-15.
- 2000 Horne, Geoff. Peregrine. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 10.
- 2000 Kenmir, Bill. Buzzard. Cumbria Raptor Study Group. Report. 5.
- 2000 Shackleton, Dave. Long-eared Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 13.
- 2000 Shackleton, Dave. Merlin. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 8-9.
- 2000 Shackleton, Dave. Short-eared Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 13.
- 2000 Walker, David G. Golden Eagle. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 6.
- 2000 Walker, David G. Goshawk. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 3-4.
- 2002 Armstrong, Ian J. Barn Owl, 1992 - 2001. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Review. 14-17.
- 2002 Barron, Peter. Osprey : 1999 -2001. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Review. 7.
- 2002 Birds of Prey in Cumbria status, distribution and ecology. 1992-2001 : a 10 year review. Edited by Dave Shackleton.
- 2002 Carrier, Mike. Little Owl : 1992 - 2001. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Review. 17-18.
- 2002 Carrier, Mike. Long-eared Owl : 1992-2001. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Review. 18.
- 2002 Davies, Peter. Kestrel : 1992 - 2001. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Review. 8-9.
- 2002 Hartley, Clive. Short-eared Owl : 1992-2001. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Review. 19.
- 2002 Hayward, Derek. Raven. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Review. 20-23.
- 2002 Healy, Norman and Tawny Owl : 1992-2001. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Review. 20.
- 2002 Horne, Geoff. Peregrine : 1992 - 2001. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Review. 12-13.
- 2002 Kenmir, Bill. Buzzard : 1992 - 2001. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Review. 5-6.
- 2002 Owls. [Cumbria]. Systematic List : 2001. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2001. 49-50. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2002 Piercy, Dave. Sparrowhawk : 1992 - 2001. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Review. 4-5.
- 2002 Prest, Graeme. Honey Buzzard : 1992 - 2001. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Review. 3.
- 2002 Raptors. [Cumbria] Systematic List : 2001. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2001. 23-27. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2002 Read, Sean. Hen Harrier 1992 - 2001. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Review. 3.
- 2002 Shackleton, Dave. Merlin : 1992 - 2001. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Review. 10-11.
- 2002 Walker, David G. Golden Eagle : 1992 - 2001. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Review. 6-7.
- 2002 Walker, David G. Goshawk : 1992 - 2001. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Review. 3-4.
- 2003 Breeding Birds of Prey in Cumbria : a ten year review. Cumbrian Wildlife. **65**. January, 13-17.
- 2003 North of England Raptor Conference Report : 2003.
- 2003 Owls [Cumbria] Systematic List. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2002. 71-73. Cumbria

- Naturalists Union.
- 2003 Raptors [Cumbria] Systematic List. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2002. 30-34. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2003 Strategy : 2004-2014. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **14**, (2), 36-40.
- 2004 A Review of the recent and current status of Owls in Cumbria. Cumbrian Wildlife. **68**, January. 16-19.
- 2004 Cumbria's Raptors - Past, Present and Future. The 2003 North of England Raptor Conference Report.
- 2004 Owls [Cumbria] Systematic List. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2003. 79-80. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2004 Raptor Conference, 2003. Report. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **15**, (1), 6-7.
- 2004 Raptors [Cumbria] Systematic List : 2003. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2003. 40-45. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2005 Owls [Cumbria] Systematic List : 2004. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2004. 94-96. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2005 Raptors [Cumbria] Systematic list : 2004. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2004. 45-49. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2006 Owls [Cumbria] Systematic List. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2005. 108-111. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2006 Raptors [Cumbria] Systematic List. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2005. 54-59. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2007 Owls. [Cumbria] Systematic List. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2006. 108-111. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2007 Raptors. [Cumbria] Systematic List. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2006. 56-63. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

**CUMBRIA TRUST FOR NATURE CONSERVATION See CUMBRIA NATURALISTS TRUST**  
**CUMBRIA WILDLIFE TRUST.**

- 1991 Wreay Woods. Cumbrian Wildlife. **30**, April, 13-14.
- 1991 Foulney Island Reserve : Plant Report, 1990. Birds in Cumbria : 1991. 85. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1992 Author : Hill, David. Cumbria Wildlife trust 30<sup>th</sup> Anniversary, 1962-1992. Thirty year young and growing pains. Cumbrian Wildlife. **32**, January, 1-2.
- 1992 Cumbria Wildlife Trusts 30<sup>th</sup> Anniversary, 1962-1992. A Service of Thanksgiving and Rededication led by The Very Reverend Ingram Cleasby at Whitbarrow. Cumbrian Wildlife. **34**, August, 15.
- 1993 Author : Nelson, Dennis. Jottings from the past. The 1970's. [Includes memories of J.A.G. Barnes. Nat Dawson and Joy Ketchen]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **37**, August, 16-17.
- 1993 Foulney Island Reserve. Plant Report : 1992. Birds in Cumbria : 1992. 84. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1994 Author : Nelson, Dennis. Chairman's remarks. Into the 21<sup>st</sup> Century. Cumbrian Wildlife. **40**, August, 2.
- 1994 Author : Nelson, Dennis. Jottings from the past. The 1980's. Cumbrian Wildlife. **38**, January, 8-9.
- 1995 Foulney Island : Plant Report : 1994. Submitted by Richardson, C.J. Birds in Cumbria : 1994. 88. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1996 Author : Nelson, Dennis. The Wildlife Trusts. Cumbrian Wildlife. **45**, April, 2.
- 1997 Author : Nelson, Dennis. Seven eventful years. Cumbrian Wildlife. **48**, April, 2-3.
- 2001 Author : Johnson, Susan. From the very beginning. [A brief history of the Trust's Newsletters and Cumbrian Wildlife Magazine]. **59**, February, 2.
- 2001 Holme Crag : a wildlife garden to be proud of. Cumbrian Wildlife. **60**, May, 14-15.
- 2006 New Dam for North Cumbria N.N.R. [Drumburgh]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **17**, (2), 38.
- 2008 Author : Bullard, Peter. Hunter Davies retires as President - new President Lord Inglewood. Cumbrian Wildlife. **81**, May, 5.
- 2008 Focus : Our Living Seas. Cumbria Wildlife. **81**, May, 9-17.

**CUMBRIA WILDLIFE TRUST : KENDAL SUPPORT GROUP.**

- 1989 Plant Report : 1988. Submitted by Marshall, A. A. Birds in Cumbria, Spring 1989. 71. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1990 Plant Report : 1989. Submitted by Marshall, A.A. Birds in Cumbria, Spring 1990. 85. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

- 1991 Plant Report : 1990 Submitted by Marshall, A.A.(T). . Birds in Cumbria, Spring,1991. 84. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1992 Plant Report : 1991. Submitted by Harvey, S. Birds in Cumbria, Spring,1992. 88. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1994 Plant Report : 1993. Submitted by Marshall, A. A.(T). Birds in Cumbria, 1993. 83-84. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1995 Plant Report : 1994. Submitted by Marshall, A.A.(T). Birds in Cumbria, 1994. 88-89. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1996 Plant Report : 1995. Submitted by Marshall, A.A. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria, 1995. 78-79. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1997 Plant Report : 1996. Submitted by Marshall, A.A.(T). Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria, 1996. 79-80. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2007 Author : Bullard, Peter. Cumbria Wildlife Trust celebrates 45 years. Cumbrian Wildlife. **78**, May, 18.
- 2008 Author : Bullard, Peter. Lord Inglewood elected as our new President. Cumbrian Wildlife. **82**, September. 5.

#### **CUMBRIA WILDLIFE TRUST : PUBLICATIONS : GUIDES TO NATURE RESERVES.**

Argill Woods and Argill Pasture.  
 Bowness-on-Solway.  
 Brown Robin.  
 Burns Beck Moss.  
 Clints Quarry.  
 Dorothy Farrer's Spring Wood.  
 Dowpits Wood - Appleby-in-Westmorland.  
 Drumburgh.  
 Eskmeals Nature Reserve.  
 Foulney Nature Reserve.  
 Humphrey Head.  
 Hutton Roof Crag.  
 Jubilee Wood, Sedbergh.  
 Latterbarrow.  
 Smardale Gill.  
 South Walney Nature Reserve.  
 Waitby Greenriggs Nature Reserve.  
 Whitbarrow.  
 Witherslack Mosses.  
 Wreay Woods.

#### **CUMBRIA WILDLIFE TRUST : PUBLICATIONS PRODUCED WITH VARIED PARTNERS.**

Amazing lives of Natterjack Toads.  
 An ABC of Natural Cumbria : Flora, Fauna and habitats of the Fells and Dales.  
 Diverse nature of Hay Meadows.  
 Diverse nature of Upland Woodlands.  
 Environmental Education Services.  
 Grassland Appeal.  
 Honeycomb Worm (*Sabellaria alveolata*) on the North-west coast.  
 Limestone landscapes - the Orton Fells.  
 Nature Reserves in Cumbria.  
 Peatlands for People : South Solway Mosses.  
 Red Alert (Red Squirrel Protection) - various leaflets.  
 Roadside verges in Cumbria.  
 Sanctuaries for wildlife - celebrating diversity. [Churchyards].  
 Secret world of Cumbrian Bats.  
 Wildlife in sacred places : a project to develop your sanctuary for wildlife.  
 Wildlife Trust's Guide to Wildlife Gardening.

#### **CUPPEN, J. G. M.**

- 1984 Dytiscidae from the Lake District. Balfour-Browne Club, Newsletter. **29**, 10-12.

#### **CURTIS, John.**

- 1997 Hay Bridge : a Reserve under threat? Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **8**, (3), 62-64.
- 2000 Take Off. [ Flight path of Bewick Swans when departing from Grasmere Lake]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **11**, (2), 34-35.
- 2005 Enterprising House Sparrows. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **16**, (3), 60.
- 2005 Flying display by Hirundines. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **16**, (3), 63.

**CURTIS, Pete.**

- 2003 Joint Author : Saunders, Richard. Breeding Hen Harriers in Cumbria, 2002. [Geltsdale and Glendue Fells]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **14**, (1). 10-14.
- 2004 Joint Author : Saunders, Richard. Breeding Hen Harriers at a specific site on the Geltsdale RSPB Reserve, 2003. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2003. 139-141. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

**CUSHING, D. H.**

- 1955 Some experiments on the vertical migration of zooplankton. [Winderemere]. J. Anim. Ecol. **24**, (1), 137-166.

**CUTHBERTSON, E. J.**

- 1952 Joint Authors : Foggitt, G. T. & Bell, M. A. A census of Common Sandpipers in the Sedbergh area, 1951. Brit. Birds. **45**, 171-175.
- 1954 Joint Authors : Foggitt, G. T. & Tyler, G. E. Census on Swallows in the Sedburgh area in 1953. Brit Birds, **47**, 204-205.

**D, J. E.**

- Eleanor Parker - an obituary. [Wife of John Roland Parker. Brit. Arac. Soc, Newsletter. **49**, July, 3 & 8.

**DACRE, A.**

- 1988 Bucknill's Field. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **22**, (n.s), August, 7.
- 1989 Joint Author : Rome, D. Bucknill's Field. Cumbrian Wildlife. **25**, (n.s), September. 9-10.
- 1990 Bucknill's Field. [Great Orton, Carlisle]. Cumbrian Wildlife, **28**, August, 2.

**DAGLISH E. F.**

- 1942 Author : Collingwood, W.G. The Lake Counties. Edited by E. F. Daglish. Dent.

**DALE, A and C.**

- 2000 Author : Nelson, Dennis. Hutton Roof Crags Reserve. [Profile of Reserve Managers C and A Dale]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **58**, October, 10.

**DALE, J.**

- 1968 The return of the Greylag. Country Life. June 6<sup>th</sup>. 1514-1515.

**DALGLISH, Gareth.**

- 1996 The White-faced Dragonfly management project at Scaleby Moss. SSSI. [With a postscript by David J. Clarke]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **4**, (1), 16-18.

**DALLMAN, A. A.**

- 1934 George Bolam : an appreciation. North Western Naturalist. **9**, (4), 319-320.
- 1937 William Wright Mason, (1853-1932) : an obituary. [Rector of Melmerby, 1913-1924]. North Western Naturalist. **12**, (3), 316-321.
- 1938 A Review of Albert Wilson's The Flora of Westmorland. North Western Naturalist. **13**, (1), 65-66.
- 1938 On mortality among Mute Swans on Ullswater. North Western Naturalist. **13**, (1), 25.
- 1942 James Clifton Ward (1843-1880) : an obituary. Founder of the Cumberland Association for Advancement of Literature and Science. North Western Naturalist. **17**, (4), 306-307.
- 1943 *Heracleum mantegazzianum* Som. et Leu. [In Cumberland]. North Western Naturalist. **18**, (3), 216-217.
- 1945 Altitudinal range of *Anemone nemorosa* L. (Wood Anemone). [ Helvellyn]. North Western Naturalist. **20**, 3-4, 273.
- 1946 Alien plants in Britain. [Includes Geranium Endressi J.Gay in Cumberland]. North Western Naturalist. **21**, (1-2), 36-43.
- 1946 A Flora of Cumberland. [Preparation]. North Western Naturalist. **21**, (3-4), 150.
- 1947 The importance of local scientific societies. [Not specific to Carlisle but offers a useful perspective for C.N.H.S]. North Western Naturalist. **22**, (1-2), 167-168.
- 1949 The Albert Wilson Herbarium. [Written by Albert Wilson in 1949, subsequently published posthumously in 1953]. Foreword by A. A. Dallman. North Western Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (3), 391-399.
- 1953 Joint Author : Miles, H. W. Frank Dixon, (1871-1951) : an obituary. North Western Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (3), 454-456.

- 1954 Joint Authors : Day, F. H. and Ellison, Norman F. Harry Britten, (1870-1954) : an obituary. North Western Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (2), 324-329.

**DALTON, John.**

- 1969 Author : Simms, Colin Note on the Herbaria of John and James Dalton. J.Soc. Biblphy. Nat. Hist. **5**, (2), 117-120.

**DALTON, Ruth.**

- 2004 Cumbria Water Vole Project. Cumbrian Wildlife. **69**, May, 12-15.  
 2004 Polecat Survey launched. Cumbrian Wildlife. **69**, May, 18.  
 2005 Where are Cumbria's Water Voles? Cumbrian Wildlife. **71**, January, 11.  
 2006 All change for Water Voles in Cumbria. Cumbrian Wildlife Trust, Mammal Group. Newsletter. Autumn. 3-4.  
 2006 Authors : Toon, Steve and Ann. Ratty on the war path. [Water Voles] [Ruth Dalton]. Cumbria Life. **108**, October, 40-43.  
 2006 Water Voles set to return to Eden. [Warcop]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **75**, May, 25.  
 2007 On the Wing. [Bats]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **77**, January, 13-15.  
 2007 Water Voles - project updates. Cumbria Wildlife Trust, Mammal Group. Newsletter. Autumn, 5.  
 2007 Water Voles return to Warcop. Cumbrian Wildlife. **79**, September, 12-13.

**DANIEL, Frederick. E.**

- 1895 Joint Author : Horsfall, E.M. Botanical Section Report. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **10**, 22-23.  
 1904 Nesting habits of our commoner birds. [Some local references]. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **17**, 258-260.  
 1906 Recent work among birds. [Includes Short-eared Owls on Walney, with photographs]. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **18**, 110-111.

**DANNREUTHER, T.**

- 1933 Migration Records. [3, Abnormal abundances reported - some records by F. H. Day]. Entomologist. **66**, no 846, Nov, 255.  
 1933 Migration Records. [Some records submitted by F.H.Day. *Pyrameis cardui* and *Macroglossum stellatarum*]. Entomologist. **66**, no 847, December, 271.  
 1942 Migration Records, 1941. Entomologist. **75**, no 946, March, 60. [Includes :- *Nymphalis antiopa* at Falshaw Moss. Reported by S. Loxley].  
 1943 Migration Records, 1942. Entomologist. **76**, no 959, April, 79. [Includes *Celerio galii*, identified by Frank Littlewood].  
 1946 Migration Records, 1945. Entomologist. **79**, no 996, May, 99 and 107. [Record of *Vanessa atalanta* at Buttermere, reported by C.F.Tebbutt and *C. lineata* Livornica at Carlisle, an un-attributed entry.  
 1948 Migration Records, 1947. Entomologist. **81**, no 1019, April, 82. [Record of *Colias hyale*, reported by J.L.Kershaw, Barrow in Furness].  
 1949 Migration records, 1948. Entomologist. **82**, no 1031, April, 73-78. [Record of *Acherontia atropos*, reported by J. L. Kershaw, Barrow-in-Furness].  
 1951 Migration Records, 1950. Entomologist. **84**, no 1055, April, 85-90. (Page 87 - Highest day counts of immigrant insects recorded on representative schedules in 1950. Record from Rev. J. H. Vine-Hall, Whitehaven].

**DARWIN, Charles.**

- 1982 Author : Moon, H. P. Charles Darwin at Glenridding House, Ullswater. Archives of Natural History. **10**, (3), 509-514.

**DAVID, Joan Everard. See STOREY, Joan Everard.**

**DAVIDSON, P. E.**

- 1971 Some foods taken by waders in Morecambe Bay, Lancashire. Bird Study. **18**, (4), December, 177-186. [Locations include Humphrey Head Point and Ulverston Channel].

**DAVIDSON, Stephen.**

- 1998 New interest provides a voyage of discovery : Peter James Atkinson,- Taxidermist. Cumbria. **48**, (2), May, 25-27.

**DAVIDSON, William Francis. (Bill).**

- 1945 Cumberland Odonata (*Sympetrum striolatum* (Chap.)), *Lestes sponsa* (Hanse). Ent. mon. Mag. **96**, 168.  
 1948 Blackbird-Thrush triangle. Penrith and District Nat. Hist. Soc. Newsletter. **1**, October. 2.

- 1949 Beetle (*Calosoma inquisitor*) at Glencoyne. First record for Westmorland. Penrith and District Nat. Hist. Soc. Newsletter. 7, 1.
- 1951 An unwelcome guest in drinking water. [Parasitic Worm : Gordius.] Penrith and Dist. Nat. Hist. Soc. Monthly Bulletin. September, 1.
- 1951 Author : Atkinson, W. Water Voles, with contributions by E. Blezard and W.F.Davidson. Penrith and District Natural History Society. Monthly Bulletin, August, 2.
- 1951 Biological Mining [The uptake of minerals by plants and animals.] Penrith and Dist. Nat. Hist. Soc. Monthly Bulletin. December, 3.
- 1951 New Mineral in Brandy Gill, Caldbeck. [Bayldonite]. Penrith and District Nat. Hist. Soc. Monthly Bulletin. September. 2.
- 1952 An Otter in Penrith. Penrith and District Nat. Hist. Soc. Monthly Bulletin. February. 1.
- 1952 Giant Saw-fly (*Sirex cyaneus*, Fab) found at Skirsgill. Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. Monthly Bulletin. November, 2-3.
- 1952 Insect Notes :- A spectacular Dragonfly (*Cordulegaster boltonii*) and Moths, the Prominents. The Coxcomb. Iron Prominent]. Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. Monthly Bulletin. October. 2.
- 1952 The Prominents at Culgaith. [Moths]. Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. Monthly Bulletin. October, 2.
- 1952 Young stoats at play. Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. Monthly Bulletin. October. 4.
- 1953 A New mineral in the Shap "Granite". [Scheelite (Calcium tungstate)]. Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. And Eden Field Club. Monthly Bulletin. August. 4.
- 1953 An interesting mineral at Shap. [Scheelite (Calcium tungstate)]. Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. and Eden Field Club. Monthly Bulletin. November, 4.
- 1953 Et al : Moth trapping results. Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. and Eden Field Club. Monthly Bulletin May, 2.
- 1953 Insects. [Moths : Grey Chi, Autumnal Rustic, Black Rustic, Green-brindled Crescent, Brown-spot Pinion. Beaded Chestnut. Red-Green Carpet]. Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. and Eden Field Club. Monthly Bulletin. September, 1.
- 1953 Insects and their allies [Moths - V. Pug. Eyed Hawk. Poplar Moth. Brimstone Moth. Peach Blossom Moth.]. Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. and Eden Field Club. Monthly Bulletin. June, 2.
- 1953 Notes on Insects. [Fanfoot]. Penrith & Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. and Eden Field Club. Monthly Bulletin. October, 4.
- 1953 Short horned beetle *Attagenus pellio*. Penrith and District Nat. Hist. Soc. and Eden Field Club. Monthly Bulletin. March. 4.
- 1954 Author : Birkett, N. L. The occurrence of *Eurois occulta* L. in Westmorland and Penrith. [Ent. Rec. **66**, (10), October, 240-241. [Reference to W.F.Davidson].
- 1954 Et al : Hunters by night. [Moth collecting]. The Field Naturalist. April, 2.
- 1954 Et al : Insect visitors [Moths]. The Field Naturalist. October, 4.
- 1954 Et al : Moth records : April / May. The Field Naturalist. May, 2.
- 1954 Et al : Moth Trapping Results. The Field Naturalist. June, 2.
- 1954 Et al : Notes on insects [Moths including *Plusia confusa* Steph. (*P. Gutta* Guen).]. The Field Naturalist. November, 2.
- 1954 Et al : Other Notes on insects [Moths]. The Field Naturalist. September, 3.
- 1954 Gold Deposits. [Cumbria]. Field Naturalist. November, 1.
- 1954 Joint Author: Britten, Harry. Wood Ants in the Keswick Area. [*Formica lugubris* Zett and *F. Rufa*, L]. The Field Naturalist. February, 2.
- 1954 *Leistus montanus* Steph. (Cumberland). Ent. Rec. **66**, (9), September, 230-231.
- 1954 *Plusia confusa* Steph., *Apamea ophiogramma* Esp and *Cirrhia gilvago*. Schiff in Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **66**, (11), November, 272-273.
- 1955 *Alcis jubata* Thun. in Penrith. Ent. Rec. **67**, (9), September, 237.
- 1955 *Amathes depuncta* L. at Penrith. Ent. Rec. **67**, (10), October, 273.
- 1955 A note from Cumberland. [Specimens include :- *Rhizedra lutosus* Hub., *Dasypolia templi*, Thun, *Euxoa obelisea* Schiff]. Ent. Rec. **67**, (12), December, 329.
- 1955 *Celerio galii* Schiff in Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **67**, (9), September, 235.
- 1955 *Hydraecia petasitis* Dbld, at Penrith. Ent. Rec. **67**, (10), October, 274.
- 1955 *Loxostege sticticalis* L, in Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **67**, (10), October, 273-274. [Reference to G.A.K. Hervey] [Location Salkeld].
- 1956 *Acherontia atropos* L. in Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **68**, (10), October, 247. [Reference to

- G.A.K.Hervey]. [Location : Great Salkeld. Langwathby. Newbiggin].
- 1956 Author : Birkett, N. L. *Hydraecia oculate* L. and its relatives in North West England. Entomologist. **89**, no 1112, January, 20-21. [Reference to W.F.Davidson].
- 1956 Avimore in late May. Ent. Rec. **68**, (7-8), July-August, 192-193.
- 1957 Announcement of Membership of South London Entomological and Natural History Society, 1956. Ent. mon. Mag. **93**, March, 72.
- 1957 A rare aberration of *Agrotis exclamationis* Linn in Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **69**, (9), September, 197-198. [Location : Carlisle].
- 1957 Bryozoa of the past. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (1), 5-6.
- 1957 Carabid Beetle (*Pterostichus aethiops*) near Culgaith. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), 6, 66.
- 1957 Carabid Beetle, (*Notiophilus rufipes*), and Stilt-Legged Flies (*Calobata sellata*). The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (6), 66.
- 1957 *Drymonia ruficornis* Hufn and *Odontosia carmelita* in Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **68**, (7-8), July-August, 189. [Locations : Culgaith. Penrith].
- 1957 Galls and their occupants. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (4), 42.
- 1957 Mines and Minerals. Changing Scene. **1**, 61-63.
- 1957 Stilt-Legged Fly (*Calobata sellata*) at King's Meaburn. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (6), 66.
- 1957 Sub-Editor. Autumn Lepidoptera.[ Moths]. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (6), 65-66.
- 1957 *Ziconia caerulea* found near Penrith. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (6), 66.
- 1958 Alpine Beetle : *Anthiophagus alpinus* Payk and *Geodromicus globulicollis* Mann found on Skiddaw. The Field Naturalist. **3**, (n.s). (5). 55.
- 1958 Coleoptera. [Alpine Beetles on Skiddaw]. The Field Naturalist. **3**, (n.s), (5), 55.
- 1958 Diptera (*Pegohlemyia Rutilifrons* Ringo D.) The Field Naturalist. **3**, (n.s), (5), 54.
- 1958 Dung Beetle (*Geotrupes* Spp) in Fox diet. The Field Naturalist. **3**, (n.s), (6), 71.
- 1958 Hemiptera : *Corixia sahlbergi* Fieb migration. The Field Naturalist. **3**, (n.s), (5), 54.
- 1958 *Hippotion celerio* L. in Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **70**, (11), November, 273. [Location : Little Salkeld].
- 1958 Longicorn Beetle (*Saperda scalaris* L.) found at Longwathby. Field Naturalist. **3**, (n.s), (4), 44.
- 1958 Moths sparsely distributed or not previously recorded from Cumberland and North Westmorland. Ent. Rec. **70**, (4), April, 114.
- 1958 Rare Beetle *Agonum 4-punctatum* at Cliburn Moss. The Field Naturalist. **3**, (n.s), (1), 4.
- 1958 Ruby-tailed Wasp (*Chrysis ignata* L.) in Penrith District. The Field Naturalist. **3**, (n.s), (4), 44.
- 1958 Sub-Editor. Insect Notes. [Including :- Moths, Beetle collecting in Early Spring, Melanism in Moths]. The Field Naturalist, **3**, (n.s), (2), 17-19.
- 1958 Sub-Editor. Notes on Insects. [Including : Coleoptera. Lepidoptera, Melanism in Moths]. The Field Naturalist. **3**, (n.s), (1), 3-5.
- 1959 Coleoptera : Two species new to Cumberland. [*Amara nitida* Stm and Genus. Bembidon. The Field Naturalist. **4**, (n.s), (6), 67.
- 1959 [Hemiptera]. *Globiceps flavomaculatus* Fab. Taken at Culgaith. The Field Naturalist. **4**, (n.s), (6), 65.
- 1959 Joint Author : Heath, J. A note on some Coleoptera from Westmorland and Cumberland. Ent.Gaz. **10**, 81.
- 1959 *Limosina racovitzai* Bezzi (Dipt) in Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **71**, (4), April, 115.
- 1959 *Phymatodes testaceus* (Linn.) (Col.) in Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **71**, (2), February, 56.
- 1959 Some insects (mainly Coleoptera) of the Caldbeck Fells in Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **71**, (3), 83-86. Amendment : **71**, (4), 115. Further amendment : **71**, (5), 140.
- 1959 Spiders and Mites. The Field Naturalist. **4**, (n.s), (6), 67.
- 1959 The Scorpion Fly *Boreus hyemalis* Linn in Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **71**, (2), February, 56.
- 1960 *Agrotis exclamationis* Linn var. *Plaga* Steph, *Hyrrochroa syringaria* and *Calocampe undulata* Hubn in Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **72**, (9), September, 196.
- 1960 *Chrysolina marginata* Linn and *C. brunsvicensis* Gr, (Col. Chrysomelinae) near Penrith. Ent. Rec. **72**, (9), September, 196. [Reference to F.H.Day].
- 1960 Coleoptera. Three Species new to Cumberland :- *Carcinops quattuordecimstriata*, *Helichus substriatus* Ml and *Macrolepta mutica* F. var *curtisii* Lac. The Field Naturalist **5**, (n.s), (6), 67.
- 1960 Coleoptera -Weevil (*Dorytomus majalis* Pay) near Langwathby. The Field Naturalist. **5**, (n.s), (3), 27.
- 1960 Cumberland Odonata. Ent. mon. Mag. **96**, July-September, 168. [*Lestes sponsa* and *Sympetrum striolatum* (Charp)].

- 1960 Howgill Head Quarry, Whitehaven. Changing Scene. **2**, 71-72.
- 1960 Mountain and Moorland Beetles of the North-West. Changing Scene **2**, 56-62.
- 1960 Coleoptera : *Notiophilus rufipes* Curt. [Langwathby]. The Field Naturalist. **6**, (n.s), (2), 18.
- 1960 Records of interesting [Coleoptera] species in various locations. The Field Naturalist. **5**, (n.s), (4), 41.
- 1960 Weevil *Dorytomus majalis* Pay, found at Langwathby. The Field Naturalist. **5**, (n.s). (3). 27-28.
- 1961 Coleoptera : *Omalius rugulipenne* Rye. [Found at Allonby]. The Field Naturalist. **6**, (n.s), (1), 5.
- 1961 *Necrophorus interruptus* Steph. (Col., Silphidae) in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **97**, October - December, 264. Reference to F.H.Day]. [Location : Penrith].
- 1961 Notes on Cumberland and Westmorland Coleoptera. Ent. mon. Mag. **97**. January - March, 15-21.
- 1961 *Notiophilus rufipes* Curt, found at Langwathby. The Field Naturalist. **6**, (n.s), (2), 18.
- 1961 *Omalius rugulipenne* Rye, at Allonby. The Field Naturalist. **6**, (n.s), (1). 5.
- 1961 Prehistoric Forest - evidence from Millers Moss. The Field Naturalist. **6**, (n.s), (1), 4-5.
- 1961 Some notes on Cumberland and Westmorland Coleoptera. Ent. mon. Mag. **97**, 15-21.
- 1961 *Utetheisa pulchella* L. (Lep., Arctiidae) in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **97**, October-December, 210. [Location : B.B.C Stadium, Skelton]. [Crimson Speckled - new to County list]
- 1962 Author : Allen, A. A. How to find *Latelmis volckmari* Panz., etc. (Col. Elimidae). Ent. mon. Mag. **98**, March-May, 67. [Response to W.F.Davidson].
- 1962 Coleoptera. *Necrophorus interruptus* Steph, new to Cumberland. The Field Naturalist. **7**, (n.s), (1), 5.
- 1964 Melanism in Lepidoptera. The Field Naturalist. **9**, (n.s), (2), 28.
- 1964 Sub-Editor. Insects. [Including : Lepidoptera. Notes on Furness Coleoptera. Heteroptera. Diptera]. The Field Naturalist. **9**, (n.s), (1), 14-15.
- 1964 Sub-Editor. Insects. [Including : Lepidoptera. Life History of a Solitary Bee]. The Field Naturalist. **9**, (n.s), (2), 28-30.
- 1964 Sub-Editor. Insects. [Including : Lepidoptera. Plant Galls]. The Field Naturalist. **9**, (n.s), (3), 44-45.
- 1964 Sub-Editor. Insects. [Lepidoptera]. The Field Naturalist. **9**, (n.s), (4), 68.
- 1965 Author : Angus, R. B. Further Coleoptera from Cumberland, Westmorland and the Northern part of Lancashire. Ent. mon. Mag. **101**, January-March, 61-69.
- 1968 Author : Foster, Garth. *Agabus melanarius* Aube, (Col., Dytiscidae) in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **104**, April-June, 112. [Reference to W.F.Davidson].
- 1977 A Mould found on Honey Fungus new to Britain? Birds in Cumbria, 1976-77. **47**. Assn Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1979 Notes on some interesting Fungi in Cumbria. Bull. Br. Myc. Soc. Spring, 39-40.
- 1984 *Plusia confusa* Steph., *Apamea ophiogramma* Esp and *Cirrhia gilvago* Schiff in Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **66**. 272-273.
- 1986 Author : Read, R.W.J. *Apion pallipes* Kirby, W. (Col : Apionidae) in West Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **98**, (5-6), May-June, 124. [Reference to W.F.Davidson].
- 1989 Author : Alexander, K. N. A. Some notable Coleoptera from Northumberland, including *Otiorhynchus arcticus* Fasb, new to England. Ent. Rec. **101**, (1-2), January-February, 35-36. [Brief reference to *Asaphidion pallipes* (Duftschmid.) (Carabidae.) taken at Slaggyford in 1936 by W. F. Davidson].
- 1996 Author : Atty, D. B. Some notable beetles (Coleoptera) in Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **108**, (1-2), January-February, 27-36. [Reference to W.F. Davidson].
- 1996 Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. W, F. Davidson. Carlisle Natural History Society - the first hundred years. **In :-** Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **12**, 116.
- 2002 Cumberland and Westmorland Herald. Death of photographer, shopkeeper and amateur geologist. (William Francis (Bill) Davidson. C & W. H. 26<sup>th</sup> October.
- 2002 Joint Authors : Hewitt, Stephen M., Thompson, Norman and Clementson, Betty. William Francis Davidson 1907-2002. [an obituary]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **10**, (2), 43-44.
- 2002 William Francis Davidson. **In :-** Ratcliffe, D. A. Lakeland - the wildlife of Cumbria. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X.
- 2007 Authors : Foster, Garth N., Bratton, John H., Ewing, Arthur, W and Hodge, Peter J. Current status of *Donacia aquatica* Linnaeus (Chrysomelidae) in Britain and Ireland. Coleopterist. **16**, (1) April, 25-34. [Reference to W.F.Davidson].

# **DAVIES, Hunter.**

- 1994 Author : Bullard, Peter. An introduction to the Trusts new Chairman - Hunter Davies. Cumbrian

- Wildlife. **40**, August, 3.
- 2008 Author : Bullard, Peter. Hunter Davies retires as President - new President Lord Inglewood. Cumbrian Wildlife. **81**, May, 5.
- DAVIES, Ivor.**
- 2003 An Oystercatcher nest-site.[Car-park]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **14**, (2), 44.
- DAVIES, J. B.**
- 1852 New form of *Myosotis palustris* of Withering. (Derwentwater). Phytologist
- DAVIES, J. N.**
- 1966 Syrphid fly in Wigton District. The Field Naturalist. **11**, (n.s), (3), 41.
- DAVIES, L.**
- 1954 *Prosimulium hirtipes* Fries, (Dipt. Simuliidae) in England and Wales. Ent.mon.Mag. **90**, November,253. Locations : Cross Gill Stream, Alston. North Pennines. Wray Castle].
- 1968 A Key to the British species of Simuliidae (Diptera) in the larval,pupal and adult stages. Freshwater Biological Association. Scientific Publication. **24**.
- DAVIES, L.**
- 1992 Joint Author : The distribution of Calliphora species in Britain and Ireland. (Dipt., Calliphoridae). Ent. mon. Mag. **128**, September-December, 207-213. [Various distribution maps Cumbria and specific record of *Calliphora alpina* Zett from Moor Hoouse N.R. p 211].
- DAVIES, Lewis.**
- 1995 Diptera caught with a vehicle mounted net in the Vale of Eden, Cumbria. The Vasculum. **79**, (3). 50-54.
- DAVIES, M.**
- 1978 Joint Author : Prater, A. J. Wintering Sanderlings in Britain. Bird Study. **25**, (1), March, 33-38. [Table 2. The most important localities for Sanderlings wintering in Britain a reference to South Solway (Walney?) p 36].
- DAVIES, Nigel.**
- 1998 Archie Allnutt : an Obituary. Cumbrian Wildlife. **52**, October, 19.
- DAVIES, Peter.**
- 1992 Cumbria Bird Club Raptor Study Group - now operational. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **3**, (2), 5-6.
- 1992 Kestrel. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 6.
- 1993 Kestrel. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 6.
- 1994 Kestrel. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 7.
- 1995 Kestrel. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 6-7.
- 1995 Davies, Peter : Et al. Tawny Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 9.
- 1996 Kestrel Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 8-9.
- 1997 Kestrel. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 7-8.
- 1998 Introduction. [Grouse Moors and Birds of Prey, especially Hen Harriers]. Cumbria Raptor Study Group. 1998 Report. 1-2.
- 1998 Kestrel. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 6-7.
- 1999 Bird of prey persecution in Cumbria. Cumbria Raptor Study Group. 11-12.
- 1999 Kestrel. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 6.
- 2000 Joint Authors : Holmes, John., Walker, David., Carter, Ian. The persecution of Raptors in England. English Nature. Research Report. No **343**.
- 2000 Kestrel. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 8.
- 2002 Kestrel : 1992 - 2001. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Review. 8-9.
- 2004 Historical Context : Discussion of Cumbrian Raptors. Cumbria's Raptors - Past, Present and Future. The 2003 North of England Raptor Conference Report. 3-5. Cumbria Raptor Study Group.
- DAVIS, Peter.**
- 1965 Aspects of the Spring Migration, 1965. Bird Study. **12**, (4), December, 319-345. [Some records for Walney].
- DAWSON, George.**
- 1872 *Rhodocera rhammi* near Carlisle. Entomologist. nos 106/107, August, 175.
- 1873 *Vanessa antiopa* near Carlisle. [Orton]. Entomologist. no 116, May, 386.
- 1879 Butterflies of the District. Transactions of the Cumberland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **4**, 185-188.
- 1879 Joint Author : Wood, J. Clifton. A list of Cumberland Bird [Specimens] in the Carlisle and Keswick

- Museums. Transactions of the Cumberland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **4**, 331-339.
- 1880 The Moths of the District. Transactions of the Cumberland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **5**, 191-197.
- 1882 Local entomology, Part 3 : Geometrae. Transactions of the Cumberland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **7**, 41-50.
- 1884 Local entomology. Part 4. Cuspidates. Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmorland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **9**, 201-209.
- 1888 Pupa of *Erebia epiphron*. [Taken in Lake District]. Entomologist. **21**, no 304, September, 230.
- 1927 Author : Murray, Jas. George Dawson, (1842-1927). North Western Naturalist. **2**, (2), 105-106.

**DAWSON, M. J.**

- 1985 The Peregrines of the Lake District. Oriel Stringer. 0948122 02 1.

**DAWSON, Mark.**

- 1998 Sparrowhawk. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 4.
- 1999 Sparrowhawk. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 3-4.

**DAWSON, Nat.**

- 1971 Chairmans letter - includes news of Professor Niko Tinbergen and South Walney Nature Reserve. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **18**, October. 5-7.
- 1973 Aerial spraying of Bracken. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **21**, May, 14-15.
- 1973 South Walney Reserve. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **22**, October, 18-19.
- 1973 Water resources in the North West. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **21**, May, 16-17.
- 1974 Chairman's Letter. [Foulney Island Tern Rescue]. C.N.T, Newsletter. **24**, 5-7.
- 1974 The Cumbria Naturalists Trust - a list of Reserves. Natural History in Cumbria, 1974. 61. Assn Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1975 Badger control and protection. [Chairmans Letter]. C.N.T, Newsletter. **25**, 7-10.
- 1978 The Cumbria Naturalists Trust - what does it do? C.N.T, Newsletter. **31**, March, 13-15.
- 1980 Answering Auntie Gull. [Culling Gulls controversy]. C.N.T, Newsletter. **36**, September, 24-27.
- 1980 After ten years. [A review of Cumbria Naturalists Trust]. C.N.T, Newsletter. **36**, September, 19-21.
- 1980 Author : Barnes, G. A. K. Retirement of Nat Dawson as Chairman of Cumbria Naturalist Trust. C.N.T, Newsletter, **36**, September, 5-6.
- 1981 Foulney Island. [Receipt of Sanctuary Order]. C.N.T, Newsletter. **37**, March, 33-34.
- 1986 Author : Ketchen, Joy. Nat Dawson, (1906-1986) : an obituary. C.T.N.C, Newsletter, **17**, ( n.s), December. 1.
- 1993 Author : Nelson, Dennis. Jottings from the past. The 1970's [Includes memories of Nat Dawson]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **37**, August, 16-17.

**DAY, Frank Henry.**

- 1895 A list of the Macrolepidoptera found in the neighbourhood of Carlisle. Manuscript Copy. Location :- Carlisle Library, Local Studies Collection.
- 1896 Butterflies at Carlisle. Ent. Rec. **8**, (11), 15<sup>th</sup> November, 269-270.
- 1896 On the food plants and pupation of *Melitaea anrinia*. Ent. Rec. **8**, (4), 15<sup>th</sup> June, 89-90.
- 1897 Early Collecting Notes. Ent. Rec. **9**, 94.
- 1897 Notes from Carlisle. Ent. Rec. **9**, (9), 15<sup>th</sup> September, 238-239.
- 1897 Notes from Carlisle. Ent. Rec. **9**, 297.
- 1897 *Sphinx convolvuli* at Carlisle. Ent. Rec. **9**, (10), 15<sup>th</sup> October, 269.
- 1897 Spring Lepidoptera at Carlisle. Ent. Rec. **9**, (7), 1<sup>st</sup> July, 182-183.
- 1898 Joint Author : Murray, J. Coleoptera taken in the Carlisle District in 1897. Ent. Rec. **10**, (5), May, 126-129.
- 1898 Occurrence of *Hydrilla palustris* in Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **10**, (4), 15<sup>th</sup> April, 110.
- 1899 *Bembidium schuppelii* in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **35**, 212.
- 1899 Collecting at Carlisle. Ent. Rec. **11**, (7), 1<sup>st</sup> July, 193-194.
- 1899 Joint Author : Murray, J. Coleoptera in Cumberland in 1898. Ent. Rec. **11**, (4), 15<sup>th</sup> April, 103-106.
- 1899 *Lebia crux-minor* in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **35**, 145.
- 1899 Lepidoptera at Carlisle in 1899. Ent. Rec. **11**, 275.
- 1899 *Paedisca solandriana* - erratum. Ent. Rec. **11**, 305.
- 1900 *Andrena lapponica* in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **36**, 88.
- 1900 *Bembidium varium* in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **35**, 262.
- 1900 Coleoptera in mountain districts of Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **12**, (12), 1<sup>st</sup> December, 330-331. [Several

references to H. Britten].

- 1900 Coleoptera on the Cumberland Pennines. **12**, (6) 1<sup>st</sup> June, 159-160.
- 1900 *Colias edusa* in Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **12**, (11), 15<sup>th</sup> November, 306.
- 1900 *Hydrothassa hannoveriana* in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **36**, 262.
- 1900 Joint Author : Murray, J. Coleoptera in Cumberland, 1899. **12**, (4), 15<sup>th</sup> April, 99-101.
- 1901 A report of a paper written by F.H. Day and read on his behalf at a meeting of the Lancashire and Cheshire Entomological Society, April 15<sup>th</sup>, 1901. Paper entitled Notes on the Coleoptera of the Cumberland mountains. He also submitted a case of specimens to illustrate the lecture. Entomologist. **34**, no 457, June, 186.
- 1901 *Dryophillus pusillus* in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **37**, 225.
- 1901 In Lighter Vein. [an account by F.H. Day of a trip to Borrowdale accompanied by Harry Britten and Tom Little Johnston. 21<sup>st</sup> July. 1901]. The Carlisle Naturalist. 2001, **9**, (1), 10-16.
- 1901 Insects : Orthoptera, Neuroptera, Hymenoptera, Coleoptera, Lepidoptera, Diptera, and Hemiptera. Victoria County History, Cumberland. Vol 1. pp 101-143. 1968 Re-print. Dawsons. 7129 0302 X.
- 1901 *Sphaerites glabratus* in Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **13**, 331.
- 1901 *V.atalanta*, V. *io*. [Cumberland. Carlisle. Lazonby, Maryport]. Entomologist. **34**, no 458, February, 58.
- 1902 Coleoptera in Barron Wood, Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **14**, 339-340.
- 1902 Coleoptera in Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **14**, 76-80. [References to H. Britten, J. Murray and G.G. Routledge].
- 1902 *Hemaris fusciformis* and *H. bombyliiformis*. Ent. Rec. **14**, 130.
- 1902 *Miscodera arctica* in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **14**, 287.
- 1903 Author : Britten, H. Notes on the capture of Coleoptera in Cumberland in 1902. Ent. Rec. **15**, 150-151. [Reference to F.H. Day].
- 1903 Coleoptera in Cumberland in early Spring. Ent. Rec. **15**, 153-154. [Locations include : Eden Valley. Skiddaw].
- 1903 *Pselaphus dresdensis* Hbst. in Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **15**, 77-78.
- 1904 Author : Sharp, W. E. *Agabus* (Eriglenus) *unguicularis*, Thoms., and *A. gaurodytes affinis*, Payk. Ent. Rec. **16**, 90-92.
- 1904 Coleoptera in Cumberland in 1903. Ent. Rec. **16**, 135-136.
- 1904 *Omalium septentrionalis* in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **40**, 269.
- 1904 *Orthetrum coerulescens* in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **40**, 111.
- 1905 Notes on Cumberland Coleoptera in 1904. Ent. Rec. **17**, 16-17.
- 1905 *Phytobius muricatus* in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **41**, 20.
- 1906 Coleoptera in Cumberland in 1905. Ent. mon. Mag. **42**, 61.
- 1907 Author : Britten, Harry. Rare and local species of Coleoptera taken in Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **19**, 112-115. [References to F.H. Day and J.J. Walker].
- 1907 Author : Wilkinson, G. Habits and habitats of *Melitaea aurina*. Ent. Rec. **19**, 273-275. [Reference to F.H. Day].
- 1907 *Cis punctulatus* in England. Ent. mon. Mag. **43**, 136.
- 1907 Coleoptera in Cumberland in 1906. Ent. mon. Mag. **43**, 63-64.
- 1907 *Enicmus fungicola*. Ent. mon. Mag. **43**, 137.
- 1907 *Magdalis phlegmatica* Herbst in England. Ent. Rec. **19**, 303. [Weevil]. [Kirkbampton]. [Reference to T. C. Heysham].
- 1907 The genus *Bembidium* Lat., in Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **19**, 84-87. [References to H. Britten. T.C. Heysham. G.B. Routledge].
- 1908 *Araecerus fasciculatus* as a British insect. Ent. mon. Mag. **44**, 265.
- 1908 *Brontes planatus*, L., in Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **20**, 62. [Mistakenly printed as Brantes]. [See also Follow-up article by Sharp, W. E. Entitled "The British List". (1908)].
- 1908 Notes on Cumberland Coleoptera in 1907. Ent. mon. Mag. **44**, 109-111.
- 1908 On an unrecorded form of *Laccobius nigriceps*. Ent. mon. Mag. **44**, 90.
- 1909 Author : Beare, T. Hudson. Retrospect of a Coleopterist for 1980. Ent. Rec. **21**, 25-30. [Includes records by F.H. Day as follows :- *Araecerus fasciculatus* deGeer. *Meligethes viduatus*, Stm. var. *aestimabilis*, Reich. *Brontes planatus* L].
- 1909 Coleoptera of Cumberland. Part 1. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **1**, 122-150.

- 1909 *Meligethes subrugosus* Gyll. and other Coleoptera new to Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **45**, 63-64.
- 1909 *Phrycus livornica* at Carlisle. Ent. Rec. **21**, 186. [Taken by J.R.Dalton].
- 1909 The Fauna of Cumberland in relation to its physical geography. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **1**, 63-74.
- 1910 An early Cumberland specimen of *Omalium brevicolle*. Ent. mon. Mag. **46**, 35.
- 1910 Coleoptera in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **46**, 190-191.
- 1910 Coleoptera in South Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **46**, 90.
- 1912 Coleoptera of Cumberland, Part 2. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **2**, 201-256.
- 1912 *Cryptohypnus sabulicola* in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **48**, 44.
- 1912 *Oxypoda sorror* Th., and other beetles in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **48**, 10-11.
- 1913 *Bostrichus capucinus* in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **49**, 136.
- 1913 Coleoptera at Grange-over-Sands. Ent. mon. Mag. **49**, 255.
- 1913 *Dyschirius angustatus* in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **49**, 187.
- 1914 *Ocyusa defecta*, Rey, in Westmorland. Ent. mon. Mag. **50**, 92.
- 1914 *Proteinus limbatus*, Wahlb. (*crenulatus*, Pand.) in Westmorland. Ent. mon. Mag. **50**, 92.
- 1915 *Bruchus pusillus* var. *seminarius*. Ent. mon. Mag. **51**, 19.
- 1915 Coleoptera new to Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **51**, 124-125.
- 1915 Entomology of Kingmoor Nature Reserve. Naturalist. 190-191.
- 1915 Entomology of Kingmoor Nature Reserve. Naturalist. 238-240.
- 1915 Late larvae of *Pieris brassicae* Ent. mon. Mag. **51**, 19.
- 1916 Cumberland Arachnids. Naturalist. 173.
- 1916 Cumberland Coleoptera. Ent. mon. Mag. **52**, 107-110.
- 1916 Field notes on *Corymbetes pectinicornis* L. Ent. mon. Mag. **52**, 215.
- 1916 The distribution of *Agabus articus* Payk. Naturalist, 224.
- 1917 Cumberland Coleoptera in 1916. Ent. mon. Mag. **53**, 93-94.
- 1917 Cumberland Dragonflies. Naturalist. **53**, 357-358.
- 1917 Cumberland Hemiptera - Heteroptera. Naturalist. 252-257.
- 1917 The foodplants of *Calocoris alpestris*. Ent. mon. Mag. **53**, 183.
- 1917 Thomas Scott Johnson - in Memoriam. Naturalist. 110-111.
- 1917 Two Dragonflies new to Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **53**, 183.
- 1918 Cumberland Coleoptera in 1917. Ent. mon. Mag. **54**, 73-74.
- 1918 *Halesus guttatipennis* and other Trichoptera and Neuropter in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **54**, 126.
- 1918 *Orthotylus virens* Fall. Ent. Mon. Mag. **54**, 227.
- 1918 Westmorland Coleoptera. Ent. mon. Mag. **54**, 224-231.
- 1918 Westmorland Coleoptera. Naturalist. **43**, 189-191. 224-226. 285-288. 389-391.
- 1919 *Delphax distincta* and *D. pullula* in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **55**, 17.
- 1919 *Goodyera repens* near Carlisle. The Naturalist. 46.
- 1919 *Thalycra sericea* Sturm in Cumberland. Ent. Mon. Mag. **55**, 16.
- 1919 Westmorland Coleoptera. Naturalist. **44**, 77-79. 239-242. 327-328.
- 1920 *Anomala aenea* Deg. (*fuschii*) and its cyaneus form in Cumberland. Naturalist. 370.
- 1920 Cumberland Hemiptera-Heteroptera : Additions. Naturalist. 16-18.
- 1920 Distribution of *Atheta aubei* Bris and *Cercyon lugubris* O1. Naturalist. 270.
- 1920 Neuroptera and Trichoptera new to Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **56**, 92.
- 1920 *Polydrusus flavipes* in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **56**, 46.
- 1921 Butterfly notes from Cumberland. Entomologist. **54**, no 695, April, 99-100.
- 1921 *Calopteryx virgo* L. in Cumberland. Naturalist. 371.
- 1921 Coleoptera in Cumberland in 1920. Ent. mon. Mag. **57**, 37.
- 1921 *Porthesia similis*, Fues., in Cumberland. Entomologist. **54**, no 700, September, 219.
- 1922 Carlisle Natural History Society : Meetings Vasculum, **8**, (3). 107-108.
- 1922 *Dermestes lardarius* feeding on wood. Ent. mon. Mag. **58**, 209.
- 1922 Some beetles of the Cumbrian Coast. Vasculum. **8**, (3), 84-89.
- 1923 Carlisle Natural History Society : Meetings. 1922-23. Vasculum. **9**, (3), 93.
- 1923 Coleoptera in Bedfordshire. Ent. mon. Mag. **59**, 256-257.
- 1923 Coleoptera of Cumberland, Part 3. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **3**, 70-107.
- 1923 Insect fauna of the Kingmoor Nature Reserve. Naturalist. 147-149.
- 1924 *Agabus melanarius* Aube and other beetles in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **60**, 260.
- 1924 Author : Marriner, F. H. The Cumberland Coccinellidae. Ent. Rec. **36**, (6), June, 85-88. [Reference

- to F.H.Day].
- 1924 *Colon latum* in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. 60, 153.
- 1925 *Anoplus roboris* in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. 61, 153.
- 1925 Cumberland Coleoptera and Hemiptera in 1924. Naturalist. 75-77.
- 1925 *Globiceps dispar* in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. 61, 280.
- 1926 Cumberland Coleoptera in 1925. Naturalist. 89-91.
- 1926 *Gerris asper* in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. 62, 21.
- 1926 *Phyllodrepa puberula* in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. 62, 93.
- 1927 *Criocephalus polonicus* Mots. At Nottingham. Ent. mon. Mag. 63, 128.
- 1927 Cumberland Coleoptera and Hemiptera in 1926. Naturalist, 111-113.
- 1927 *Henoticus serratus* in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. 63, 209.
- 1927 Notes on the genus *Corixa* in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **63**, (761), 224-226.
- 1928 *Corixa dentipes* in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. 64, 158.
- 1928 *Crabo carbonarius* an additional English locality. Ent. mon. Mag. 64, 52.
- 1928 Cumberland Coleoptera in 1927. Naturalist. 181-184.
- 1928 Cumberland Odonata (Dragonflies). Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **4**, 131-134.
- 1928 Further Addenda to "The Coleoptera of Cumberland". Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **4**, 135-136.
- 1928 *Monochamus sartor* and *M.sutor* in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. 64, 128.
- 1928 *Phytodecta pallida* in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. 64, 235.
- 1928 The Hemiptera / Heteroptera of Cumberland. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **4**, 108-130.
- 1930 Aquatic Hemiptera in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **66**, 258-259.
- 1930 *Chlamydatus saltitans* Fall. in Cumberland. (Hemiptera). Ent. mon. Mag. **66**, 272.
- 1930 *Lebia cruxminor* L. in Cumberland, (Col.), Ent. mon. Mag. **66**, 139.
- 1930 *Lebia cruxminor* L. in Cumberland. Naturalist. 231-232.
- 1930 New Cumberland Coleoptera. Naturalist. 231-232.
- 1931 *Coenonympha tiphon* Rott. in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **67**, 42.
- 1931 Field notes on Cumberland water beetles-the genus *Agabus*. Ent. mon. Mag. **67**, 12-16.
- 1932 Coleoptera, Hemiptera, etc in Ashdown Forest. Ent. mon. Mag. **68**, 39.
- 1932 *Corixa germari* Fieb. in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **68**, 87.
- 1932 *Corixa panzeri* Fieb. in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **68**, 278.
- 1932 Hemiptera : Heteroptera, etc, in Anglesey in August. Ent. mon. Mag. **68**, 231-232.
- 1933 Additional records of Coleoptera from the Kingmoor Nature Reserve. Naturalist. 155-156.
- 1933 Aquatic Coleoptera in the Isle of Anglesey. Ent. mon. Mag. **69**, 42.
- 1933 Author : Dannreuther, T. Migration records. [3, Abnormal abundances reported - some records by F. H. Day]. Entomologist. **66**, no 846, November, 255.
- 1933 Author : Dannreuther, T. Migration Records. [Some records submitted by F.H.Day. *Pyrameis cardui* and *Macroglossum stellatarum*]. Entomologist. **66**, no 847, December, 271.
- 1933 Carlisle Natural History Society - Winter Programme. 1933-1934. North Western Naturalist. **8**, (4), 343.
- 1933 *Colias crocea* Fourc. and other butterflies from Carlisle. Ent. mon. Mag. **69**, 233.
- 1933 Further Addenda to The 'Coleoptera of Cumberland' published in volumes 1,2,3 and 4 of the Societies Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **5**, 117-125.
- 1933 The History of Carlisle Natural History Society. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **5**, 1-13.
- 1934 *Tetropium gabrieli* Weise var. *crawshayi* Sharp in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **70**, 261-262.
- 1935 *Corixa dentipes* Th. in Westmorland. Ent. mon. Mag. **71**, 163.
- 1935 George Bell Routledge. J. P., F.R.E.S : an obituary. Ent. Rec. **47**, (1), January, 11-12.
- 1935 George Bell Routledge, (1864-1934) : an obituary. North Western Naturalist. **10**, (2), 145-148.
- 1936 *Ernobius nigrinus* Sturmn in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **72**, 180.
- 1936 *Pachytomella parallela* Mey. in Lanarkshire. Ent. mon. Mag. **72**, 279.
- 1938 An account of the Official Opening of a room dedicated to the collection of G.B.Routledge. North Western Naturalist. **13**, (4), 249-50.
- 1938 *Glaenolorisa cavifrons* Th. in Westmorland. Ent. mon. Mag. **74**, 258.
- 1938 Hemiptera-Heteroptera in Scotland. Ent. mon. Mag. **74**, 89-90.

- 1938 *Mecinus collaris* Germ. in Scotland. Ent. mon. Mag. **74**, 257.
- 1939 Author : Marriner, T. F. Coleoptera of Easton. Ent. Rec. **51**, (9), September, 121-127. [Reference to F.H.Day].
- 1939 Author : Marriner, T.F. Note on the House Cricket (*Gryllus domesticus* L). Ent. Rec. **51**, (7-8) July-August, 113-114. [Reference also to *Metrioptera brachyptera* L. First recorded by F.H.Day on Wan Fell, 1900].
- 1939 Author : Marriner, T. F. Some Easton Lepidoptera. Ent. Rec. **51**, (10), October, 139-143. [Reference to F.H.Day].
- 1939 Author : Marriner, T. F. Some Hemiptera of Easton. Ent. Rec. **51**, (11), November, 160-161. [Reference to F.H.Day].
- 1940 Author : Marriner, T. F. Some Aculeata of Easton. Ent. Rec. **52**, (1), January, 7-8. [Reference to F.H.Day].
- 1940 Cumberland Coleoptera-new records. Ent. mon. Mag. **76**, 260.
- 1940 *Pachytomella parallela* Mey. (Hem., Capsidae) in Roxburghshire. Ent. mon. Mag. **78**, 277.
- 1941 *Botys ferrugalis* in Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **53**, 32.
- 1941 Butterflies in Kirkcudbrightshire. Ent. Rec. **53**, 95-96.
- 1941 *Colias croceus*, Fourc etc, near Carlisle. Ent. Rec. **53**, (10), October, 109-110. [Also records :- *Nymphalis L. Vanessa atalanta*, *L. V. cardui*, *L. Apanteles spurius*].
- 1941 Cumberland Coleoptera : new records. Ent. mon. Mag. **78**, 147.
- 1941 *Euoxa nigricans* L. (Lep. Agrotidae) destructive to garden crops. Ent. mon. Mag. **77**, 216.
- 1941 Notes on *Melasoma aenea* (Col., Chrysomelidae). Ent. mon. Mag. **77**, 234.
- 1941 Notes on the genus *Staphylinus* L. Ent. Rec. **53**, (4), April, 41-42.
- 1941 *Tabanus micans* Mg. (Dipt) near Carlisle. Ent. mon. Mag. **77**, 252.
- 1941 *Zeugophora subspinosa* F., in Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **53**, (10), October, 109 - 110. [Kingmoor Nature Reserve].
- 1942 Abundance of *Nymphalis io* L. and *Parage aegeria* L. in the Carlisle District. Ent. Rec. **54**, 121.
- 1942 Coleoptera in Kirkcudbrightshire. Ent. Rec. **54**, 4-5.
- 1942 Cumberland Coleoptera : new records. Ent. mon. Mag. **78**, 272.
- 1942 *Endomychus coccineus* L. (Col., Endomychidae) in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **78**, 147.
- 1942 Joint Author : Britten, H. James (Jas) Murray of Gretna, (1872-1942) : an obituary. North Western Naturalist. **17**, (1-2), 115-116.
- 1942 Notes on Cumberland Longicornia. North Western Naturalist. **17**, (4), 362-365.
- 1942 Notes on Cumberland water beetles : family Haliplidae. North Western Naturalist. **17**, 390-391.
- 1942 Obituary : James Murry. Ent. mon. Mag. **78**, 120.
- 1943 *Barythos pellucidus* Boh. (Col., Rhynchophora in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **79**, 255.
- 1943 *Botys ferrugalis* Hb. in Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **55**, 121.
- 1943 *Criorrhina ranunculi* Pz in Cumberland. North Western Naturalist. **18**, (3), 212.
- 1943 Cumberland Aculeate Hymenoptera. North Western Naturalist. **18**, (3), 211.
- 1943 Cumberland Odonata. Ent. mon. Mag. **79**, 43-44.
- 1943 *Gyrinus marinus* Gyll. in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **79**, 118.
- 1943 *Ips quadripunctata* Hbst., *I. quadripustulata* L., and *I. quadriguttata* F. in Cumberland. [Durdur] North Western Naturalist. **18**, (4), 320.
- 1943 *Leistus montanus* Steph. (Col., Carabidae). Ent. mon. Mag. **79**, 251.
- 1943 New Cumberland Coleoptera. Ent. mon. Mag. **79**, 280.
- 1943 Notes on Cumbrian water beetles. North Western Naturalist. **18**, 178-183.
- 1943 *Spilodes* (Botys) *verticalis* Schiff (ruralis Strand cat.) in Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **55**, 121.
- 1943 The Faunal area of Lakeland. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **6**, 11-16.
- 1943 The Present Status of Cumberland Butterflies. North Western Naturalist. **18**, (4), 284-289.
- 1944 *Chilacis typhae* Perr. (Hem. Lygaeidae) in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **80**, 295.
- 1944 Corixidae in Cumberland in 1944. North Western Naturalist. **19**, (4), 298-300.
- 1944 House Sparrow trying to catch *Pieris brassica* (Linn) (Lep). Jnl of the Soc for Brit. Ent. **2**, (6), 213.
- 1944 *Hydroporus obsoletus* Aube (Col. Ytiscidae) in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **80**, August, 192. [Locations : River Eden. River Wampool. Thurstonfield].
- 1944 *Hygrotus confluens* (F.) (Col., Dyriscidae) in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **80**, May, 117. [Locations : Eden Valley, Sellafield. Solway].
- 1944 Linnaeus Eden Hope (1864-1944) : an obituary. [Director of Carlisle Public Library, Museum and Art Gallery]. North Western Naturalist. **19**, (3), 180-182.

- 1944 Mr Linnaeus Hope : an obituary. Cumberland News. 10<sup>th</sup> June. 1944.
- 1944 Notes on Cumberland Beetles. North Western Naturalist. **19**, (3), 128-132.
- 1944 *Phyllobius artemisiae* Desbr. (Col. Curculionidae) in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **80**. August, 180.  
[Location : Solway Firth].
- 1944 *Rivula sericealis* Scop., in Cumberland. [Kingmoor Nature Reserve, Carlisle]. North Western Naturalist. **19**, (3), 175.
- 1945 *Barypeithes pellucidus* Roh. (Col, Rhynchophora) in Scotland. Ent. mon. Mag. **81**, October, 239.  
[Records his find in Cumberland at Rockcliffe and in Kirkcudbrightshire - June 1945].
- 1945 Carlisle Natural History Society. Session 1945-1946. North Western Naturalist. **21**, (1-2), 126.
- 1945 *Celerio livornica* Esp. (Lep. Sphingidae) at Carlisle. Ent. mon. Mag. **81**, June, 142.
- 1945 *Lestes sponsa* (Hansemann) (Odon., Lestidae) in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **81**, October, 239. [Location : Kingmoor Nature Reserve, Carlisle].
- 1945 *Parys nugaera* L. in Northern England. Ent. mon. Mag. **81**, 272.
- 1945 *Pselaphus dresdensis* Hbst. (Col) in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **81**, January, 10. [Location : Newton Reigny Moss, Cumberland].
- 1945 Records of Coleoptera from the Orkney Isles. North Western Naturalist. **20**, 271-272.
- 1945 *Sympetrum flaveolum* (L). (Odon., Libellulidae) in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **81**. 250. [Location : Kingmoor Nature Reserve, Carlisle].
- 1946 *Philonthus fumarius* Grav. (Col. Staphylinidae) in Scotland. Ent. mon. Mag. **82**, 44.
- 1946 The Progress of Natural History in Cumberland. [Features influential naturalists including John Heysham, Thomas Coulthard Heysham, Hugh Alexander McPherson and William Hodgson].  
Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society **7**, 118-130.
- 1947 A letter from the Carlisle Natural History Society to the Editorial staff of the North Western Naturalist on their 21<sup>st</sup> Birthday. North Western Naturalist. **22**, (1-2), 10-11.
- 1947 *Colias croceas* (Geoffr.) (Lep. Pieridae) in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **83**, 289.
- 1947 Gynadrow example of the Orange Tip Butterfly (Lep. Pieridae) near Carlisle. Ent. mon. Mag. **83**, 33.
- 1947 Notes on Cumberland Beetles : the genus *Cryptophagus* Hbst. North Western Naturalist. **22**, (3-4). 249-250.
- 1947 Suspected prey of *Troilus luridus* F. (Hem. Pentatomidae) in Breconshire. Ent. mon. Mag. **83**, 59.
- 1947 *Sympetrum striolatum* (Charp.) (Odon., Libellulidae) in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **83**. 289.
- 1950 *Acanthosoma haemorrhoidale* (L), (Hem Pentatomidae) in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **86**, 95.
- 1952 Coleoptera : Records of *Staphylinus* spp. Ent. Rec. **64**, (6), June, 187-188.
- 1952 Coleoptera : the genus *Aphodius* in Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **64**, (4), April, 125-126. [Reference to T.C.Heysham].
- 1952 The genus *Aphodius* Ill. in Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **64**, 125-126.
- 1952 The genus *Velia* (Hem., Veliidae) in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **88**, April, 93.
- 1954 *Dacne bipustulata* (Thunb.) (= humeralis (F)) (Col., Erotylidae) in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **90**. June, 134.
- 1954 Joint Authors : Dallman, A. A. and Ellison, Norman F. Harry Britten, (1870-1954). North Western Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (2). 324-329.
- 1954 Notes on Cumberland Beetles : the Genus *Philonthus* Steph. North Western Naturalist. **2**, (n.s). (2), 226-228.
- 1956 Author : Whitehead, Richard. Mr Day's beetle drive was secret for 40 years. Daily Mail. 14<sup>th</sup> November.
- 1957 Some beetles of the Cumberland Coast. Changing Scene. **1**. 47-50. Penrith.
- 1958 Author : Scudder, G.G.E. On *Salda morio* Zett and *S. muelleri* (Gmel). (Hem. Saldidae) in Britain. Ent. mon. Mag. **94**, August, 190-191. [Location include Cumberland]. [Reference to F.H.Day].
- 1960 Author : Davidson, W. F. *Chrysolina marginata* Linn and *C. brunsvicensis* Gr. (Col. Chrysomelinae) near Penrith. Ent. Rec. **72**, (9), September, 196. [Reference to F.H.Day].
- 1961 Author : Davidson, W. F. *Necrophorus interruptus* Steph. (Col : Silphidae) in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **97**, October-December, 264. [Reference to F.H.Day].
- 1962 Author : Allen, A. A. How to find *Latelmis volckmari* Panz., etc. (Col. Elmidae). Ent. mon. Mag. **98**, March-May, 67. [Reference to F.H.Day].
- 1963 Author : Hutchinson, G. E. A note on the polymorphism of *Philaenus spumarius* (L.) (Homopt., Cercopidae) in Britain. Ent. mon. Mag. **99**, August-October, 175-178. [Reference to F.H.Day].
- 1963 Cumberland News. F. H. Day : an obituary. 13<sup>th</sup>. September, 14.

- 1965 Author : Angus, R. B. Further Coleoptera from Cumberland, Westmorland and the Northern part of Lancashire. Ent. mon.Mag. **101**, January-March, 61-69.
- 1968 Author : Foster, Garth. *Agabus melanarius* Aube (Col., Dytiscidae) in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **104**, April-June, 112. [Reference to F.H.Day].
- 1973 Author : Birkett, N. L. More inland records of *Necrodes littoralis* (L.), (Col., Silphidae). Ent. mon. Mag. **109**, July - September, 190. [Reference to F.H.Day].
- 1974 Author : Read, R. W. J. *Tychius flavicollis* Stephens (Col., Curculionidae) in Cumbria. Ent. mon. Mag. **110**, October - December, 256. [Reference to F. H. Day].
- 1975 Author : Read, R. W. J. *Caenopsis fissirostris* Walton (Col., Curculionidae) in Cumbria. Ent. mon. Mag. **111**, January - March, 27. [Reference to F.H.Day].
- 1977 Author : Read, R. W. J. *Coeliodes erythroleucos* Gmel (Col., Curculionidae) in West Cumbria. Ent. mon.Mag. **113**, January - April, 80. [Reference to F. H. Day].
- 1978 Author : Vine Hall, J. H. Records of Curculionidae (Coleoptera) from West Cumbria. Ent. Gaz. **29**, (1-2), April, 76. [Reference to F.H.Day].
- 1981 Author : Read, R.W.J. *Notaris scirpi* (F.) (Col : Curculionidae) in Cumbria with notes on three other species of the genus. Ent. Rec. **93**, (3-4), March-April, 73-74. [Reference to F.H.Day].
- 1984 Author : Read, R.W.J. *Cassida viridis* L. (Col. Chrysomelidae) in West Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **96**, (1-2), January-February, 30-31.[Reference to F.H.Day].
- 1985 Author : Read, R.W.J. *Chorosoma schillingi* (Schummel) (Hem : Rhopalidae) in West Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **97**, (10-2), January-February, 8. [Reference to F.H.Day].
- 1986 Author : Read, R.W.J. *Apion pallipes* Kirby, W. (Col : Apionidae) in West Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **98**, (5-6), May-June, 124. [Reference to F.H.Day].
- 1987 Author : Morris, M. G. *Rhynchaenus pseudostigma* Tempere in Britain - a preliminary note. Coleopterist Newsletter. no **29**, August, 5. [Reference to a specimen taken by F.H.Day at Orton in 1901].
- 1988 Author : Read, R.W.J. Records of local and uncommon Chrysomelidae (Coleoptera) from Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **100**, (5-6), May-June, 99-101. [Reference to F.H.Day].
- 1989 Author : Bonner, I. R. Latterbarrow : Plaque in memory of F. H. Day affixed to a gate at Latterbarrow N. R. Cumbrian Wildlife. **25**, (n.s). September. 11.
- 1991 Authors : Owen, J. A. and Sinclair, M. Two modern records of *Carpelimus schneideri* (Ganglbauer) (Col., Staphylinidae). Ent. mon. Mag. **127**, May-August, 144. [Reference to F.H.Day].
- 1994 Author : Read, R. W. J. *Rhynchites pauxillus* Germar (Attelabidae) in West Cumbria. Coleopterist. **3**, (2), September, 50.
- 1995 Author : Hewitt, Stephen, M. *Tachyerges* ( = Rhynchaenus ) *Pseudostigma* in the F. H. Day Collection. Natterjack. **4**, 1.
- 1995 Author : Read, R.W.J. *Acalles roboris* Curtis (Col : Curculionidae) in Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **107**, (5-6), May-June, 157.[Reference to F.H.Day].
- 1995 Author : Read, R.W.J. *Taphropeltus contractus* (Herrich-Schaeffer) (Het : Lygaeidae) in West Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **107**, (5-6), May-June, 156-157.[Location : St Bees] [Reference to F.H.Day].
- 1992 Author : Read, R. W. J. *Orthochaetes insignis* (Aube) (Curculionidae) in West Cumbria. Coleopterist. **4**, (3), January, 84. [Reference to F.H.Day].
- 1996 Author : Some notable beetles (Coleoptera) in Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **108**, (1-2), January-February, 27-36. [Reference to F.H.Day].
- 1996 Frank Henry Day, (1875-1963). Carlisle Natural History Society - the first one hundred years. **In :-** Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **12**, 107-125.
- 1997 Authors : Luff, M. L., Read, R.W.J and Copestake, D. *Harpalus honestus* (Duftschmid ) (Carabidae) discovered in Cumbria. Coleopterist. **6**, (2), July, 76-77. [Reference to F.H.Day].
- 1998 Authors : Sinclair, M and Owen, J. A. *Schistoglossa aubei* (Brisout, 1860) (Staphylinidae) in Roxburghshire (VC 80), with notes on the species in Britain. Coleopterist. **7**, (3), December, 77-79.
- 2002 Frank Henry Day. **In :-** Ratcliffe, D.A. Lakeland - the Wildlife of Cumbria. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X.
- 2004 Author : R. W. J. A record of *Aclypea opaca* (Linnaeus) (Silphidae) from West Cumbria. Coleopterist. **13**, (1), April, 21. [Reference to F.H.Day].
- 2004 Author : Read, R.W.J. *Synaptus filiformis* (Fabricius) (Elateridae) new to Cumbria and Vice-County 69, Westmorland. Coleopterist. **13**, (1), April, 32-33. [Reference to F.H.Day].
- 2005 Author : Read, R. W. J. *Cyphon pubescens* (Fabricius) (Scirtidae) new to V.C. 70, Cumberland.

- Coleopterist. **14**, (2), August, 80-81. [Reference to F.H.Day].
- 2005 Joint Authors : Mann, Darren., Hancock, E. Geoffrey and Morris, M. G. History of the genus *Lixus* Fabricius (Curculionidae) in Britain with comments on nomenclature. Coleopterist. **14**, (2), August, 65-80. [Includes a rejection of a record of *L.paraplecticus* for Cumberland. p70-71]. [Reference to F.H.Day].
- 2007 Authors : Denton, Jonty and Read, R.W.J. *Stenus nitens* Stephens (Staphylinidae) in Cumberland. Coleopterist. **16**, (1), April, 37. [Reference to F.H.Day].
- 2008 Author : Read, R. W. J. A recent record of *Agabus melanarius* (Aube) (Dytiscidae) from West Cumbria. Coleopterist. **17**, (3), December, 154. [Reference to F.H.Day].
- 2009 Author : Read, R. W. John. Some interesting beetles from West Cumbria in 2008. The Carlisle Naturalist. **17**, (1), Spring, 12-15. [Reference to F.H.Day].

**DAY, Frank Henry. Jnr.**

- 1928 Some notes on the minerals of Caldbeck Fells. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **4**, 66-79.
- 1964 The Reverend J. Clifton-Ward : an obituary. Cumberland Geological Society. Proceedings. **1**. 5-7.
- 1990 Author : C, F.J. F. H. Day, Jnr : an obituary. Proceedings Cumbria Geological Society. 257-258.

**DAY, John. See UNDERHILL-Day, John.**

**DEAN, Harold.**

- 1997 Joint Author : Healy, Norman. Tawny Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 12.
- 1998 Joint Author : Healy, Norman. Tawny Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 10.
- 1999 Joint Author : Healy, Norman. Tawny Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 10.
- 2000 Joint Author : Healy, Norman. Tawny Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 14-15.

**DEAN, J. D.**

- 1908 Joint Author : Kendall, C.E.Y. *Vertigo alpestris* (Alder) its distribution in north Lancashire and Westmorland and its association with *Vertigo pusilla* Mill. J. Conch. **12**, (8), 209-211 ; **12**, (9), 309.

**DEAN, Tim.**

- 1980 South Walney Reserve. C.N.T, Newsletter. **35**, March, 18-19.
- 1980 South Walney. C.N.T, Newsletter. **36**, September, 15-16.
- 1981 South Walney. C.N.T, Newsletter. **37**, March, 29.
- 1982 South Walney. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **3**, (n.s), March. 9.
- 1983 Nuthatch in Cumbria : request for information. Birds in Cumbria : 1983. 44. Assn of Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1983 South Walney Reserve. [Eider Ducks]. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **7**, (n.s), August, 12.
- 1984 South Walney Report - Birds. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **8**, (n.s), January, 10-11.
- 1984 Walney's Warblers. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1983. 50-51. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1985 Nuthatch in Cumbria. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1985. 52. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1986 Greater Black-backed Gulls : commencement of a bird ringing exercise. Birds in Cumbria : 1986. **40**. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1987 Author : Mitchell. W.R. Living with sea-birds. [Reatures Tim Dean, Warden of South Walney]. Cumbria. **37**, (3), 160-162.
- 1987 The Nuthatch in Cumbria - its status and distribution. Birds in Cumbria : Spring 1987. 55-64. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1988 Eiders at South Walney. Cumbrian Wildlife. **23**, (n.s), December, 3.
- 1988 South Walney. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **22**, (n.s), August, 10.
- 1989 South Walney Reserve. Cumbrian Wildlife. **25**, (n.s), September, 12.
- 1989 South Walney Reserve : Plant Report : 1988. Birds in Cumbria, Spring 1989. 72.
- 1990 South Walney Reserve. Cumbrian Wildlife. **28**, August, 5.
- 1990 The Natural History of Walney Island. Faust.1990. 0 948558 040.
- 1990 Wilson's Petrel at South Walney. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **5**, (1), 22-23.
- 1991 Joint Author : Raven, C. How to write a rarity description (or at least one for a Wilson's Phalarope). Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **2**, (3), 43-44.
- 1991 South Walney Reserve. Cumbrian Wildlife. **30**, April, 11.
- 1992 Butterflies at South Walney. Cumbrian Wildlife. **32**, January, 17.
- 1992 Update on the new 'Wader scrape' at South Walney Nature Reserve. Cumbrian Wildlife. **34**, August, 16.
- 1993 Author : Cooke, Ron. Tim Dean - a tribute. Cumbrian Wildlife. **37**, August, 19.

- 1993 The Great Warbler Spring, 1992. [Booted Warbler]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **4**, (4), 12-13.
- 1994 Cumbrian Coastal birds in Trust. [Includes :- Wildfowl maxima at Cumbrian Resorts] Cumbrian Wildlife. **38**, January, 11-14.
- 1994 Flights of fancy in the Paradise of Birds. Cumbria. **44**, (2), May, 29-31.
- 1994 Paradise Island for Birdwatchers [Walney] Cumbria. **44**, (5), August, 40-42.
- 1994 Lubricating oil additive spill in the Irish Sea : Chronological account of casualties received by the R.S.P.C. in Lancashire [and Cumbria]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **5**, (2), 6-9.
- 1995 A Birdwatchers walk for Autumn. [Migration]. Cumbria, **45**, (6), September, 27-30.
- 1995 Get the timing right for a memorable walk. [Birdwatching at St Bees]. Cumbria. **45**, (3), June, 21-24.
- 1995 Just a Lickle bit of what you fancy. [River Lickle]. Cumbria. **44**, (11), February, 20-22.
- 1996 A Botanical treasure garden on the coast. [St Bees]. Cumbria. **46**, (8), November, 39-40.
- 1996 Ride the tide for a variety of Birds. [Birdwatching at Arnside]. Cumbria. **46**, (5), August, 27-29.
- 1997 Cumbria's first Bulwers Petrel. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **8**, (3), 65-68.
- 2002 Joint Author : Roberts, Jeremy. Bird watching walks in Cumbria. Carnegie. 2002.
- 2004 Joint Author : Roberts, Jeremy. Bird watching walks in Cumbria. 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition. Carnegie. 1 85936 123 4.

**DEAN, Vivian.**

- 1997 As common as muck. [Weed species and wildlife]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **48**, April, 12.

**DEARNLEY, T.C.**

- 1999 Joint Author : Duckett, J.G. Juniper in the Lake District National Park. A Review of condition and re-generation. Watsonia. **22**, (3), February, 261-267.

**DELANY, Simon.**

- 1990 Mute Swans and power cables : request for information by the Wildfowl and Wetlands Trust. Cumbria Bird Club. Bird News. **1**, (4), December, 60-61.

**DELAP, Peter.**

- 1954 Mammals in Winter - S. Westmorland. [Roe Deer, Red Deer, Red Squirrel, Fox Badger. Stoat]. The Field Naturalist. February, 2.\_
- 1954 Wood Ants on Waitbarrow Scar. The Field Naturalist. (4). August. 3.
- 1955 Deer in Lakeland. Field. 23<sup>rd</sup> June, 1119.
- 1956 A Laxative diet for Badgers on Whitbarrow Scar. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (6), 7-8.
- 1956 Joint Author : Evetts, H. Golden Eagle in Lakeland, (Vagrant Birds and Temporary Sojourners). The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (6), 8.
- 1956 Roe Deer are back in Lakeland. Cumbria. **6**, (6), 191-193.
- 1956 Royal Fern (*Osmunda regalis*) in Furness Area. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (6), 7.
- 1957 Deer in Lakeland. Changing Scene. **1**, 18-21.
- 1957 Myxomatosis in the North West. Changing Scene. **1**, 23-35.
- 1957 Notes on some Mammals. Changing Scene. **1**, 21-25.
- 1957 Roe Deer Twins. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (5), 59-60.
- 1957 Social Habits of the deer. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (6), 71-72.
- 1957 Vertical distribution of some Mammals. Changing Scene. **1**. 22-23.
- 1959 Albinism in plants. The Field Naturalist. **4**, (n.s), (1), 4.
- 1960 Present status of Lakeland deer. Changing Scene. **2**, 20-22.
- 1960 Roe Deer and Red Deer. The Field Naturalist. **5**, (n.s), (4), 47-48.
- 1961 Deer and Yew Trees. The Field Naturalist. **6**, (n.s). 2, 24.
- 1962 A Dear Lovers Apology. The Field Naturalist. **7**, (n.s), (2), 21-23.
- 1962 Declining Red deer population at Haweswater. The Field Naturalist. **7**, (n.s). (1). 15.
- 1963 Observations of four deer Species. The Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s), (4), 68.
- 1965 [Possible destruction] of *Formica Rufa* in Hoff Lunn Wood, near Appleby. The Field Naturalist. **10**, (n.s), (2), 32.
- 1967 Hybridisation of Red and Sika Deer in North-West England. Deer. **1**. 131.
- 1967 Some thoughts on deer in the North-West England. Deer. **1**, 205.
- 1968 Observations on deer in the North-West England. J. Zool. **156**, 531-533.
- 1968 Sika Deer in North Westmorland and their hybridisation with Red Deer. The Field Naturalist. **13**, (n.s), (1), 7-9.
- 1970 Mammals. pp 176-193. In Hervey, G. A.K. and Barnes, J. A. G. Joint Editors. Natural History of the Lake District. London. Warne. 1970. ISBN 0 7232 1127 2.
- 1971 Hay Bridge Deer Sanctuary. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **18**, October.

- 1974 Joint-Author : Mitchell, W. R. Lakeland Mammals, a visitors handbook. Dalesman. 1974.
- 1975 The Present status of deer in the North West. Natural History in Cumbria : 1974. 57-60. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1977 Author : Mitchell, W.R. Peter Delap. Cumbria. **27**, (7), October, 397-398.
- 1978 Badger and Otter. Birds in Cumbria : 1977-78. 50. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1980 Deer in the North West. C.N.T, Newsletter. **35**, March, 20-23.
- 1983 Introductions and interactions. [Includes Deer]. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **7**, (n.s), August, 7-8.
- 2003 Author : Johnson, Susan. Peter Delap : an obituary. Cumbrian Wildlife. **67**, September, 11.

**DENNY, P.**

- 1984 Joint Author : Everard, M. The transfer of lead by freshwater snails in Ullswater, Cumbria. Environ. Pollut. (A), **35**, 299-314.

**DENTON, J. S. (Jonty).**

- 1988 Help a Toad across the road in Autumn. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **22**, (n.s), August. 4.
- 1991 Joint Author : Birkett, N.L. Diptera Report : 1990. Birds in Cumbria : 1991. 93-94. Cumbria Naturalist Union.
- 1997 Recent records of notable Coleoptera in England and Wales. Coleopterist. **6**, (2), July, 70-71. [Records for Cumberland and Westmorland].
- 1997 Recent records of notable Coleoptera on heathland. Coleopterist. **6**, (2), 68-69.
- 1999 Rare and notable Coleoptera in England, 1995-97. Coleopterist. **8**, (1), April, 20-22. [Records for Cumbria].
- 2000 *Helophorus nanus* in Cumbria. Latissimus **12**, 39.
- 2000 Rare and uncommon Coleoptera in England, 1999. Coleopterist. **9**, (2), August, 96-98. [Records for Westmorland and Cumberland].
- 2001 *Geotrupes stercorosus* (Scriba) (Geotrupidae) swarming in Cumbria. Coleopterist. **10**, (1), April, 21. [Location : Yew Barrow, Westmorland].
- 2005 Author : Read R.W.J. *Cyphon pubescens* (Fabricius) (Scirtidae) new to VC 70, Cumberland. Coleopterist. **14**, (2), August, 80-81. [Reference to Jonty Denton].
- 2005 Some records of Coleoptera from England in 2003-2004. Coleopterist. **14**, (3), 115-116. [Record for Westmorland (VC 69) Lymexylidae : *Hylecoetus dermestoides* (Linnaeus)]. [Location : Naddle Forest].
- 2007 Joint Author : Read R.W.J. *Stenus nitens* Stephens (Staphylinidae) in Cumberland. Coleopterist. **16**, (1), April, 37. [Location : Tarn Moss N.N.R, nr Threlkeld and Distington Moss]. [Reference to F.H.Day].

**DEPARTMENT of AGRICULTURE and FISHERIES for SCOTLAND.**

- 1965 Scottish Salmon and Trout fisheries : a second Report by the Committee appointed by the Secretary of State for Scotland. Cmnd 2697. H.M.S.O. [Section on the Solway Firth including fishing techniques - Whammel net fishing, Haaf net fishing, Paidle nets, Sections 313-333].

**De SILVA, P.**

- 1978 Evidence for aggregation from a field study of a flatworm population. [Windermere]. Arch. Hydrobiol. **81**, (4), 493-507.
- 1979 Joint Author : Macan, T.T. On the occurrence of *Dendrocoelum lacteum* (Muller) and *Asellus aquaticus* (L) as predator and prey in the stony sub-stratum of Windermere. Arch. Hydrobiol. **86**, 95-111.

**DEWHURST, Norman.**

- 1976 Encounter with a Roe Buck. Cumbria. **26**, (1), April, 40-41.
- 1977 The Intruder. [Roe Deer]. Cumbria. **26**, (10), January, 572-573.

**DICKINSON, W.**

- 1973 The development of the raised bog complex near Rusland in the Furness District of North Lancashire. J. of Ecology. **61** (3), 871-886.
- 1975 Recurrence surfaces in Rusland Moss, Cumbria, formally North Westmorland. Jnl of Ecology. **63**, 913.

**DICKINSON, William. [Kidburngill - Arlecdon].**

- 1861 Cumbrian botany. Phytologist, New Series. **5**, 221-222.
- 1861 *Helleborus viridis*, (Threapland Wood). Phytologist, (n.s), **5**, 287.
- 1898 In : - Hodgson, William. Flora of Cumberland. Chapter :- Deceased Cumberland Botanical Enquirers, xxix - xxxl. W. Meals.

**DICKSON, W. P. G.**

1954 Myxomatosis. The Field Naturalist. October. 1-2.

**DISNEY, R. H. L.**

1981 Et al. : A Survey of Scuttleflies (Diptera : Phoridae) of upland habitats in Northern England. Naturalist, **106**, (957), 53-66.

1992 Review :- A Natural History of the Lakes, Tarns and Streams of the English Lake District. Author : Geoffrey Fryer. Freshwater Biological Association. 1991. Ent. mon. Mag. **128**, September-December, 258.

**DIXON, A.**

1924 Author : Britten, Harry. Records of Diptera in Lancashire and Cheshire identified during 1922. [Records submitted by A. Dixon. J. Davis Ward. Grange-over-Sands. Rampside, Barrow]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 10<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Report of the Recorders for 1923. 16-26. Palatine Press, Darwen.

**DIXON, Frank.**

1941 A note on the Spider Fauna of Westmorland. North Western Naturalist. **16**, (1-2), 89-90.

1941 Some Spider Notes. [Meathop Reserve]. North Western Naturalist. **16**, (4), 327-328.

1946 A Rare Spider in North Lancashire. (*Dysdera erythrina* Walck). [Grange-over-Sands]. North Western Naturalist. **21**, (1-2), 100-101.

1953 Joint Authors : Miles, H. W. and Dallman, A. A. Frank Dixon (1871-1951) : an obituary. North Western Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (3), 454-456.

**DIXON, Jim.**

1986 Author : P. Bonner. Jim Dixon : an obituary. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **16**, (n.s). August. 9.

**DIXON, Malcolm.**

1902 Lepidoptera at Seathwaite. Ent. Rec. **14**, 48-49.

**DOBSON, J.**

1912 *Trollius europaeus* in S.W.Cumberland. [Black Beck]. The Naturalist. 290.

**DOD, F. H. Wolley.**

1891 Collecting in the Lake District. Ent. Rec. **2**, (9), October, 205-206. [Locations include : Borrowdale, Helsington Moss. Red Screes].

**DODGSON, Steve.**

1990 Spotted Sandpiper at Cavendish Dock. Cumbria Bird Club. Bird News. **1**, (1), Winter, 5-7.

**DOE, Helen.**

1992 News from West Cumbria. [Bowness on Solway. Clints Quarry. Longlands Lake, Egremont]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **32**, January, 19.

1992 News from West Cumbria. [Nature Conservation sites in Allerdale. Eskmeals. Clints Quarry. Dubbs Moss. Birkby Gill. British Coal. Cockermouth Railway Footpath]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **33**, April, 14.

1992 News from the West. [Proposed Duddon Barrage. Millom Natterjacks. British Gas Pipeline Pennington-Sellafield. Clints Quarry. Drumburgh. Allerdale Local Nature Reserves. Derelict Land]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **34**, August, 5-6.

**DONALD, J.**

1884 Some additional notes on the land and freshwater Shells of Cumberland and Westmorland. [Molluscs]. Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmorland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **9**, 217-219.

1886 Notes on the land and freshwater shells in Cumberland. [Molluscs]. Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmorland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **11**, 150-151.

**DONALD, Miss.**

1883 Notes on the land and freshwater snails of Cumberland. [Molluscs]. Cumb. Assn. Adv. Lit. Sci. Trans.1881-1882. **7**, 51-60.

1885 Notes on some carboniferous Gastropoda from Penton and elsewhere. Trans. Cumb & West. Assn. Lit & Sci. **9**, 1883-1884. 127-136 and plates

**DONALD, W.**

1966 Sea Trout : a welcome immigrant. Cumbria. **16**, (4), 176-177.

**DONALLY, R.**

1971 The Nature Conservancy's role in advising Local Authorities and the Board of Trade on safeguards to protect wildlife interests. Symposium on oil pollution of beaches, Whitehaven. 22<sup>nd</sup>

October 1970. Annual Transactions, West Cumberland Field Society. **1**, 24-26.

**DONATO, Bart.**

2008 Walking the dunes. Solway Coaster. **8**, Spring/Summer. 4. [Wolsty dunes].

2009 The shingle nesters. Solway Coaster. **9**, Spring/Summer, 13. [Waders] [Beaches].

**DONCASTER, L.**

1906 Collective enquiry as to progressive melanism in Lepidoptera. Summary of evidence prepared by L. Doncaster. Ent. Rec. **18**, 222-226. [Includes some scattered references to Northern England, Lancashire and Cumberland e.g. *Polia chi*].

**DONISTHORPE, H.**

1902 The Coleoptera of the Victorian History of Cumberland. Ent. Rec. 184-185. [References to F.H.Day. J.C.Heysham. H. Britten. G.B.Routledge. J. Murray].

1903 Coleoptera in Cumberland in June. Ent. Rec. **15**, 262-264. [References to H. Britten. F.H.Day. G.B.Routledge].

1905 Report of the display of a specimen of a new British Agathidium taken in Cumberland (Later amended to Westmorland). Ent. Rec. **17**, 340.

1906 *Donacia obscura*, in the Norfolk Broads. Ent. Rec. **18**, 214-215, 247-254. [The article contains references to other locations in England including a record of *Donacia obscura* taken at Newton Rigney Moss, although in the article it is incorrectly assigned to Little Salkeld, (Information from note by N.L.Birkett in the Tullie House Collection)].

1906 Myrmecophilous notes for 1906, Part 2. Ent. Rec. **18**, 317-319. [Brief reference to *Evansia merens*, Camb taken at Hayton Moss, Cumberland in association with *F. fusca* (p 318) plus fleeting reference to *Cryphoea divisa* at Carlisle].

1933 Additional records of Ant and Myrmecophiles in Britain since the edition of British Ants (1927) and my paper on the Ants and Myrmecophiles of Windsor Forest. Ent. Rec. **45**, (10), October, 132-136. [Includes *Myrmica lobicornis*, Nyl (Blair) at Windermere and Langdale. Also *Leptothorax acervorum*, F. Ullswater and Foulshay, Westmorland].

**DONNELLY, Joseph.**

1956 Joint Author : Macleod, J. The geographical distribution of Blow-flies in G. B. Bull. Ent. Res. **47**, 597-619.

1957 Joint Author : Macleod, J. Methods for the study of Blow-fly populations : **2**. The uses of Laboratory-bred material. Ann. Appl. Biol. **44**, 643-648.

1957 Joint Author : Macleod, J. Individual and group marking methods for fly population studies. Bull. Ent. Res. **48**, 585-592. [Diptera]

1957 Joint Author : Macleod, J. Some ecological relationships of natural populations of Calliphorine Blow-flies. J. Anim. Ecol. **26**, 135-170.

1958 Joint Author : Macleod, J. Local distribution and dispersal paths of Blow-flies in hill country. J. Anim. Ecol. **27**, 349-374.

1960 Joint Author : Macleod, J. Natural features and Blow-fly movement. J. Anim. Ecol. **29**, (1), May, 85-93.

1961 Joint Author : Macleod, J. Failure to reduce an isolated Blow-fly population by the sterile males method. Ent. Exp. Appl. **4**, 101-118.

1962 Joint Author : Macleod, J. Microgeographic aggregations in Blow-fly populations. J. Anim. Ecol. **31**, (3), October, 525-543. [Breaks Moss. Crosby Aerodrome. Harker Moss. Rockcliffe].

**DONNINSON, Erica.**

1995 The Re-launch of Cumbria Wildlife Trust, Reptile and Amphibian Group. Cumbrian Wildlife. **43**, September, 6.

**DORMAN, Ken.**

2000 Brundholme Woods Fungal Foray. 8<sup>th</sup> October. Leader Nelson, Dennis. Transactions Maryport and District Natural History Society. **1**, 15-16. [Fungus].

2000 Joint Author : Marper, Edna. Maryport and Oldside. [Field trip-Plants]. June 18<sup>th</sup>, 2000. Leaders : Marper, Edna and Dorman, Ken] Trans. Maryport and District Natural History Society. **1**, 7-8.

**'DOTTREL'**

1955 Will the Golden Eagle return to Lakeland? Cumbria **5**, (2), 70-71.

**DOUBLEDAY, H.**

1861 The occurrence of *Cindaria reticulata* in the Lake District. Zoologist. **19**, 7361.

**DOUGLAS, B.**

1958 The ecology of the attached diatoms and other Algae in a small stony stream. [Belle Grange Beck].

**DOUGLAS, Mike.**

- 2006 Access to Gulls galore at South Walney Nature Reserve. *Cumbrian Wildlife*. **75**, May, 18.  
2006 The 2005 Bird Breeding season on the Trusts Reserves. *Cumbrian Wildlife*. **74**, January, 21-22.  
2007 Author : Rowley, Charlotte. Hiding out at South Walney Nature Reserve. [Features Mike Douglas].  
Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **18**, (1), Spring, 22.  
2007 Foulney Island's Sea Swallows. *Cumbrian Wildlife*. **77**, January, 20.  
2008 Admiring Nature : the sustainable way. *Cumbrian Wildlife*. **80**, January, 12-13.  
2008 Dolphins cause a stir. [Beached Dolphins at South Walney N.R]. *Cumbrian Wildlife*. **81**, May, 13.  
2008 Profile : Foulney Island Warden. *Cumbrian Wildlife*. **81**, May, 12.

**DOWDESWELL, W. H.**

- 1938 Joint Author : Ford, E.B. The Lepidoptera of Cara Island. *Entomologist*. **71**, no 899, April, 82-83.  
1948 Joint Author : Ford, E.B. Butterfly migrations noted on the Isles of Scilly. *Entomologist*. **81**,  
no 1021, June, 141.  
1948 Joint Author : Ford, E.B. The genetics of habit in the Genus *Colias*. *Entomologist*. **81**, no 1024,  
September, 209-212.  
1952 Joint Author : Ford, E. B. The distribution of spot numbers as an index of geographical variation in  
the Butterfly, *Maniola jurtina* L. (Lepidoptera : Satyridae). *Heredity*, **6**, 99-109.  
1952 Joint Author : Ford, E. B. The influence of isolation on variability in the Butterfly *Maniola*  
*jurtinae*. *Symp. Soc. Exp. Biol.* **7**. 254-273.  
1955 Joint Authors : Ford, E. B. Ecological genetics of *Maniola jurtina* L. on the Isles of Scilly.  
*Heredity*. **9**, 265-272.  
1957 Joint Authors : Ford, E. B. & McWhirter, K. G. Further studies on isolation in the Butterfly  
*Maniola jurtina* L. *Heredity*, **11**, 51-65.

**DOWNIE, I. S.**

- 1994 Et al : The Invertebrates of Cross Fell and Dum Fell Summits, Cumbria. *The Vasculum*.  
**79**, (3), 48-62.

**DOWNIE, J. H.**

- 1971 The Risks associated with the transportation of oil and the measures being taken to minimise and  
deal with it in the event of an accident. Symposium on oil pollution of beaches, Whitehaven. 22<sup>nd</sup>  
October. 1970. Annual Transactions, West Cumberland Field Society. **1**. 28-30.

**DOYLE, Steve.**

- 1995 Cumbria Marsh Fritillary Action Group. *Cumbrian Wildlife*. **43**, September, 16.  
2000 Butterflies in Kendal. **In :-** Robinson, Neil A. *Wildlife of Kendal*. 34-36. Kendal Natural History  
Society.  
2000 Good News...Small Skipper arrives in Cumbria. Marbled White - next in Cumbria, I think not.  
Clouded Yellow. Marsh Fritillaries and other threatened Fritillaries. *Butterfly Conservation*,  
North West (Cumbria) Branch. Newsletter. **1**, September, 2-5.  
2000 Marsh Fritillary butterflies in Cumbria. [Includes some information about the E.B.Ford Collection]  
*Butterfly Conservation*, North West (Cumbria) Branch. Newsletter. **1**, September, 14-15.  
2000 Message from your Branch Organiser - our new Branch. *Butterfly Conservation*, North West  
(Cumbria) Branch. Newsletter. **1**, September, 2-3.  
2000 Moth Corner. [With references to both the Check List of Butterflies and Large Moths in Cumbria by  
Bill Kydd and Stephen M Hewitt and the 1999 Cumbria Moth Report]. *Butterfly Conservation*,  
North West (Cumbria) Branch. **1**. September, 6-8)  
2000 Year 2000 Field Trip Reports. *Butterfly Conservation*, North West (Cumbria) Branch. **1**, September,  
8-10.  
2001 Cumbrian butterfly sightings - the last 11 years. *Butterfly Conservation*, North West (Cumbria)  
Branch. Newsletter. **3**, September, 13-14.  
2001 [Introducing] Dr Sam Ellis - North of England Regional Development Officer. *Butterfly*  
*Conservation*, North West (Cumbria) Branch. Newsletter. **3**, September, 3.  
2001 Moth Corner. *Butterfly Conservation*, North West (Cumbria) Branch. Newsletter. **3**, September,  
7-9.  
2001 My butterfly season in Cumbria - 2001. Includes reports of some field-trips. [Hodbarrow. Heysham  
Power Station. Arnside Knott. Workington]. *Butterfly Conservation*, North West (Cumbria)  
Branch. Newsletter. **3**, September, 4-6.  
2002 Brownfield Sites and their importance for butterflies, moths and other wildlife. *Butterfly*

- Conservation, North West (Cumbria Branch) Newsletter. **4**, March, 18.
- 2002 Conservation in Action ... creating a string of pearls. Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria) Branch. Newsletter. **4**, March, 8-9.
- 2002 Cumbria's butterflies : month by month. Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria) Branch. Newsletter. **5**, October, 12-13.
- 2002 Hay Bridge Nature Reserve. [Rusland Valley]. John Strutt Conservation Foundation. Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria) Branch. Newsletter. **4**, March, 7.
- 2002 John Strutt - a profile of our new Branch President. Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria) Branch. Newsletter. **4**, March, 4-6.
- 2002 Large Copper Butterflies. Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria) Branch. Newsletter. **5**, October, 3.
- 2002 Moth Corner. Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria) Branch. Newsletter. **4**, March, 12.
- 2002 Moth Corner. Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria) Branch. Newsletter. **5**, October, 10-11.
- 2002 The Butterfly garden. [Plants which attract butterflies]. Butterfly Conservation. North West (Cumbria) Newsletter. **5**, October, 14-15.
- 2002 The Camberwell Beauty. Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria) Branch. Newsletter. **5**, October, 5.
- 2002 What's going on in South Lakeland's bogs. Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria) Branch. Newsletter. **4**, March, 13.
- 2002 What's going on with our Marsh Fritillaries? Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria) Branch. Newsletter. **5**, October, 4.
- 2003 Butterfly Conservation - Regional Action Plans. Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria) Branch. Newsletter. **7**, October, 5-6.
- 2003 Moth Corner. Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria) Branch. Newsletter. **7**, October, 8-9.
- 2003 Painted Lady - another good year. Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria) Branch. Newsletter. **7**, October, 7.
- 2003 Small Pearl bordered Fritillary. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. **7**, October, 3.
- 2003 Spotlight on the Large Heath. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. **6**, February, 12-13.
- 2003 Spotlight on - The Rock-eyed Underwing. [Grayling]. Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria) Branch. Newsletter. **7**, October, 10-11.
- 2003 The Grayling. Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria) Branch. Newsletter. **6**, February, 3.
- 2003 The Jack Kershaw Collection and Records. Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria) Branch. Newsletter. **7**, October, 20-21.
- 2003 The Ringlet (*Aphantopus hyperantus*) in Cumbria. Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria) Branch. Newsletter. **7**, October, 2.
- 2003 What's going on at Arnside Knott? Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria) Branch. Newsletter. **6**, February, 4.
- 2003 What's going on at Whitbarrow? Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria) Branch. Newsletter. **7**, October, 12-13.
- 2004 A Guide to Cumbria's Blue Butterflies. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2003. 162-163. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2004 Conservation in Action. [Woods Management. Coppicing. Witherslack Woods. Arnside Wood. Yewbarrow. Durham Bridge Wood]. Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria) Branch. Newsletter. **9**, November, 10-13.
- 2004 Cumbrian Blue Butterflies - a guide to what's in our County. Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria) Branch. Newsletter. **9**, November, 14-18.
- 2004 Dragonflies and Damsels. [Odonata]. Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria) Branch. **9**, November, 22.
- 2004 Moth Corner. Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria) Branch. Newsletter. **9**, November, 19-21.
- 2004 Spotlight on the Pearl-bordered Fritillary. Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria) Branch. Newsletter. **9**, November, 4-5.
- 2005 Conservation Focus - Winter 2004/2005. How are we doing, What are we doing and Where are we doing it? Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria) Branch. Newsletter. **10**, March, 8-11.
- 2005 Marbled White - in Southern England. An off-patch report. Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria) Branch. Newsletter. **10**, March, 18.

- 2005 Moth Corner - a look at Antennae. Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria) Branch. Newsletter. **11**, August, 12-13.
- 2005 Sensation - as Euro Chiefs crack down on Cumbria's Butterfly quota. Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria) Branch. Newsletter. **11**, August, 20-21.
- 2005 Spotlight on the Dingy Skipper. Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria) Branch. Newsletter. **11**, August, 16-17.
- 2005 Spotlight on the Small Skipper. Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria) Branch. **10**, March, 12-13.
- 2005 The Marsh Fritillary in Cumbria. Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria) Branch. Newsletter. **11**, August, 15.
- 2005 The National Macro-Moth recording Scheme. Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria ) Branch. Newsletter. **11**, August, 9-11.
- 2005 The Small Skipper in Cumbria - a pincer movement. Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria) Branch. Newsletter. **11**, August, 14-15.
- 2005 What's going on with our Marsh Fritillaries? Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria) Branch. **10**, March, 14-15.
- 2005 Where to see - The Holly Blue. Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria). Newsletter. **10**, March, 11.
- 2006 Moth Corner. [Rare Moth - The Rosy Marsh Moth discovered in Cumbria by Rob Petley-Jones] [Roudsea Wood N.N.R]. Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria ) Branch. Newsletter. **12**, March, 8.
- 2006 Spotlight on...Butterfly aberrations. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. **13**, August, 14-15.
- 2006 The Lulworth Skipper. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. **13**, August. 10.
- 2006 What's going on with our Marsh Fritillaries? Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria) Branch. Newsletter. **12**, March, 13-15.
- 2006 Where to see- The Small Blue. Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria) Branch. Newsletter. **12**, March, 20.
- 2007 A day out with Rob. [Rob Petley-Jones]. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch, Newsletter. **15**, August, 25.
- 2007 Attracting Butterflies to your garden. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. **14**, Spring, 22-23.
- 2007 Funding and major projects. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch, Newsletter. **15**, August, 11-12.
- 2007 Hummingbird Hawkmoths in Keswick. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. **14**, Spring, 10.
- 2007 Moth Corner. [Butterfly Conservation Report :- The State of Britain's larger Moths]. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. **14**, Spring, 20-21.
- 2007 Spotlight on - the Bar Tooth-striped Moth. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. **14**, Spring, 21.
- 2007 The State of Britain's Butterflies, 2007. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. **14**, Spring, 24-25.
- 2007 The Swallowtail. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. **14**, Spring, 15.
- 2007 What's going on ... the continuing story of the Marsh Fritillary. Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria) Branch Newsletter. **15**, Autumn, 8-10.
- 2007 What's going on with the Marsh Fritillary? Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. **14**, Spring, 11-13.
- 2007 Where to see .. The Black Hairstreak. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. **14**, Spring, 7.
- 2007 Where to see...The Wall Brown. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch, Newsletter. **15**, August, 24.
- 2007 Winter Work Parties - a Review of Winter 2006/7. [Witherslack Woods. Braithwaite Moss. Middlesceugh Woods. Durham Bridge Wood]. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. **14**, Spring, 8-10.
- 2008 Appointment of Dave Wainwright as new Regional Officer as former R.O. Sam Ellis takes up his New appointment in Dorset. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. **17**, Autumn. 5.

- 2008 Camberwell Beauty spotted in Cumbria, 2008. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. **17**, Autumn. 21.
- 2008 Joint Author : Little, Richard. The Orange Footman Moth... and more including Speckled Wood. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch, Newsletter. **16**, Spring, 20-21.
- 2008 Moth Corner :- National Moth Night. *Anania funebris*. Netted Carpet Moth (*Eustroma reticulatum*). Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. **17**, Autumn, 12-13.
- 2008 So you want to see every Cumbrian Species of Butterfly in 2008. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch, Newsletter. **16**, Spring, 11-16.
- 2008 The Cumbria Marsh Fritillary Project. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. **17**, Autumn. 18-19.
- 2008 The Morecambe Bay Limestone Woodlands Project. Butterfly Conservation. Cumbria Branch, Newsletter. **16**, Spring, 8.
- 2008 The Morecambe Bay Limestone Woodlands Project. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. **17**, Autumn. 16-17.
- 2008 The National Moth Recording Scheme. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch, Newsletter. **16**, Spring, 17-19.
- 2008 The Small Blue in Cumbria - under threat. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. **17**, Autumn. 19-20.
- 2008 This is what we saw in Summer 2008 on our Summer Field Trips. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. **17**, Autumn. 21.
- 2008 Where to see ... the Silver Spotted Skipper. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. **17**, Autumn, 13.
- 2008 White Letter Hairstreak (*Satyrrium w-album*) found in Cumbria at long last. [Brigsteer Woods]. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. **17**, Autumn, 15.
- 2008 Year 2008 Projects. [Includes Marsh Fritillary Project and Small Blue in West Cumbria]. Butterfly Conservation. Cumbria Branch ,Newsletter. **16**, Spring. 3-5.

#### **DRABBLE, E & H.**

- 1906 Euphrasias of the Thirlmere District. Journal of Botany. **44**, 392.
- 1906 *Juncus tenuis* and *Potentilla norvegicia* in Cumberland, (Thirlmere). Journal of Botany. **44**, 392.
- 1907 *Fumaria boraei*. [Dunmail Raise to Grasmere]. Journal of Botany. **45**, 163.

#### **DRAKE, C. M.**

- 1983 *Erizona syrphoides* (Fallen) (Diptera, Syrphidae) in Cumbria. Ent. mon. Mag. **119**, May-August, 110. [Location : Windermere - near Claife Heights].
- 1983 *Lonchoptera meijeri* Collin in Cumbria, and mating in *L.furcata* Fallen (Dipt., Lonchopteridae). Ent. mon. Mag. **119**, January-April, 12. [Locations include :- Borrow Beck. Fisher Tarn. Kentmere].
- 1991 Recent records of *Hercostomus augusti* Frons. Staeger (Dipt., Dolichopodidae) in Cumbria and Shropshire. Ent. mon. Mag. **127**, May-August, 120. [Cumbrian location : Drumburgh and Cliburn Mosses]. [Reference to H. Britten].

#### **DRAKE, Martin.**

- 1984 The Wildlife Garden - symposium summary. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **11**, (n.s), December, 8-9.

#### **DRUCE, G. C.**

- 1902 Cumberland Plants. Journal of Botany. **40**, 391.
- 1903 *Aspidium* [x] *germanicum* and *A septentrionale* in Cumberland. Journal of Botany. **41**, 351.
- 1903 Cumberland plants. Journal of Botany. **41**, 103-104.
- 1904 Westmorland plants. Journal of Botany. **42**, 54.
- 1905 Walney Island plants. Journal of Botany. **43**, 274-275. Correction **43**, 307
- 1921 *Geranium x hybridum* (*G. sanguineum x var Lancastriense* (Mill), Walney Island. Botanical Exchange Club. **6**, 17.

#### **DRURY, Agnes.**

- 1933 Author: Petty, S. L. The Flora. In W.G. Collingwood. The Lake Counties. New Edition, reprinted with revisions. 200-215. F. Warne. [Revisions and additions to The Flora text by Mary Thompson, Agnes Drury and A.G. Hayes].

#### **DRYDEN, Mary.**

- 1984 North Country. Farne Press. 0 9509472 0 2. [A companion to the BBC TV North-East and Cumbria Natural History Series.

**DUCKETT, J. G.**

- 1999 Joint Author : Dearnley, T.C. Juniper in the Lake District National Park. A Review of condition and regeneration. *Watsonia*. **22**, (3), February, 261-267.

**DUCKWORTH, T.**

- 1879 Our Summer Visitors. [Migrant Birds]. Transactions of the Cumberland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. 1878-79. **4**, 153-169. [Features :- Chiff Chaff. Willow Wren. Sedge Warbler. Blackcap. Garden Warbler. Whitethroat. Cuckoo. Pied Flycatcher].
- 1885 Our Summer visitors. [Migrant Birds]. Transactions of Cumberland and Westmorland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **10**, 29-42. [Features :- Grasshopper Warbler. Redstart. Wood Warbler. Tree Pipit. Spotted Flycatcher].
- 1887 Our Summer Visitors, Pt 3. Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmorland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **12**, 87-109. [Features :- Ring Ouzel. Wheatear. Nightjar. Land Rail - or Corncrake. Common Sandpiper].
- 1893 Reminiscences in the study of natural history. Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmorland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. 1891-1892. **17**, 91-111.

**DUCKWORTH, William.**

- 1878 Half an hour with a few Common Beetles. Transactions of the Cumberland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **3**, 189-202. [Feature :- Oil Beetle *Meloe cicatricosus*. Common Tiger (*Cicindela campestris*). Ground Tiger Beetle (Carabidae). Rore Beetle (Brachelytra). Devils Coach-horse (*Ocyrops olens*). Burying Sexton Beetle (*Necrophorus ruspator*). Cockchafer (*Melolontha vulgaris*), Dor (*Geotrupes stercorarius*). Skipjack (Sternoxia). Glow-worm (*Lampyrus noctiluca*). Death Watch.
- 1879 With the Dipper, (*Cinclus aquaticus*). Transactions Cumberland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **4**, 171-184.
- 1883 Further additions to the list of Cumberland flowering plants. Transactions of the Cumberland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **8**, 208.
- 1883 The Sea Owl or Lumpfish (Cyclopterus lumpus) on the River Eden. Transactions of the Cumberland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **8**, 207.
- 1883 The Waxwing. Transactions of Cumberland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **8**, 206.
- 1884 Wildflowers around Carlisle, Part 1. Transactions of Cumberland and Westmorland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **9**, 83-95.
- 1885 Joint Author : Shepherd, P. Additions to the published list of Cumberland Plants. Trans. Cumb & Westm. Ass Adv. Lit & Sci. **9**, 1883-1884, 212. [*Ranunculus fluitans*. *Myriophyllum spicatum*. *Stachys ambigua*. *Rumex nemorosus* v *sanguinius*. *R. hydrocapathum*. *Valeriana pyrenaila*. *Habenaria albida*. *Cephalanthera ensifolia*].
- 1885 Our Summer Visitors. Part 2. Transactions of Cumberland and Westmorland Association for the Advancement Literature and Science. 1884-5. **10**, 29-42.
- 1885 Wildflowers around Carlisle, Part 2. Transactions of Cumberland and Westmorland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **10**, 43-57.
- 1886 Destruction of Swallows. Transactions of Cumberland and Westmorland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **11**, 149.
- 1886 Joint Author : Macpherson, H.A. Birds of Cumberland critically studied : including some notes on The Birds of Westmorland. Thurnam. Carlisle.
- 1886 Joint Author : MacPherson, Rev H.A. Birds of Cumberland critically studied including some notes on the Birds of Westmorland. Thurnam. [This volume includes extensive handwritten notes thought to be by Macpherson]. Location :- Local Studies Collection, Carlisle Central Library.
- 1886 Lumpfish on the Solway. Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmorland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **11**, 149.
- 1886 Porpoise at Skinburness. Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmorland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **11**, 150.
- 1886 Sturgeon in Eden. Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmorland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **11**, 150.
- 1887 Joint Author : MacPherson, H.A. Zoological Record for Cumberland, 1886. Transactions of Cumberland and Westmorland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **12**, 29-45.
- 1888 Joint Author : MacPherson, H.A. Ornithological record for Cumberland, Jan 1887 - June 1888.

**DUDMAN, Andrew A.**

- 1990 Christopher C. Haworth, (1934-1989). *Watsonia*. **18**, (2), August, 240-242.  
 1997 *Eleagnus commutata* at Workington, Oldside (v.c. 70). *B.S.B.I. News*, 74, 47-48.  
 2002 Joint Authors : Halliday, Geoffrey and Richards, A. J. Obituary of Andrew A. Dudman (1930-2001). *Watsonia*. **24**, (2), August, 268.

**DUFF, J. Paul.**

- 1998 Joint Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. An incident of mass killing of Common Toads. *The Carlisle Naturalist*. **6**, (1), 8-9.  
 1999 Joint Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Predation as a suspected cause of Common Toad (*Bufo bufo*) mortality incidents in Scotland. *The Veterinary Record*. Jan 2<sup>nd</sup>, 27.  
 2000 Garden Bird Mortalities. *The Carlisle Naturalist*. **8**, (1), 3-4.  
 2004 A first case of Red Squirrel Parapox disease in North Cumbria. *The Carlisle Naturalist*. **12**, (1), 6-7.

**DUFFEY, Eric.**

- 1963 Joint Author : Parker, J. R. Notes on the genus Maro O. P-C. (Araneae). *The Annuals and Mag of Natural History*. **6**, 13<sup>th</sup> Series, (65), 257-263.

**DUNBAVIN, John.**

- 1999 The Millennium Dome. [Foulshaw and Meathop Moss]. *Cumbrian Wildlife* **55**, October, 15.  
 2001 The Witherslack Mosses. *Cumbrian Wildlife*. **59**, February, 25.  
 2002 Raised Mire rehabilitation project now well underway. *Cumbrian Wildlife*. **62**, January, 13.  
 2003 Expanding Peatland. [Meathop Fields]. *Cumbrian Wildlife*. **67**, September, 25.  
 2003 Raised Bog restoration - ditches and rhododendron. [Foulshaw Moss]. *Cumbrian Wildlife*. **65**, January, 5.  
 2004 Foulshaw Moss opened. *Cumbrian Wildlife*. **70**, September, 20.  
 2004 Peatland Reserve begins to take shape. [Foulshaw Moss]. *Cumbrian Wildlife*, **68**, January, 26.  
 2006 Nature Reserves : grassland improvements for Latterbarrow Nature Reserve. *Cumbrian Wildlife*. **75**, May, 17.  
 2009 Foulshaw Moss - from plantation woodland to lowland raised bog. *Cumbrian Wildlife*. **84**, May, 22.

**DUNCAN, Arthur B.**

- 1949 Joint Author : Brown, E. S. A list of the Tipulinae (Diptera : Nematocera) of the Solway Area with some notes on the habits of the Adults. *Scott. Nat.* **61**, 156-168.  
 1983 *Nemophora degeerella* L. (Lep. Incurvariidae) in Scotland. *Ent. Rec.* **95**, (5-6), May-June, 123-124. [References to George Bolam and F.H.Day].

**DUNCAN, Joan E.**

- 1977 Joint Author : Robson, R.W. Pennine Flowers. Dalesman.  
 1978 Author : Richards, A.J. Review of Pennine Flowers by Duncan, Joan E and Robson, R. W. *Watsonia*. **12**, (2), August, 184-185.

**DUNHAM, K. C.**

- 1963 Joint Author : Johnson, G.A.L. The geology of Moor House. H.M.S.O. XVIII (Monographs of the Nature Conservancy).

**DUNLOP, Eric B.**

- 1909 Westmorland Ornithological Notes, 1907. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **1**, 13-23.  
 1912 The Natural History of the Peregrine Falcon. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **2**, 89-93.  
 1917 Author : Hope, L. E. The late Eric B. Dunlop. *British Birds*. **11**, (2), July, 43.  
 1923 Addenda to MacPherson's "Vertebrate Fauna of Lakeland". (Birds). With an appendix by Linnaeus Eden Hope. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **3**, 1-39.  
 1996 Author : Hewitt, Stephen. M. W.E.B. Dunlop. Carlisle Natural History - the first hundred years. **In :-** Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **12**, 107-125.  
 2002 Eric B. Dunlop. **In :-** Ratcliffe, D. A. Lakeland - the wildlife of Cumbria. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X.  
 n.d. Three large Scrapbooks of Newspaper cuttings primarily on Birds and Mammals. The first volume contains some cuttings from the Cumberland Journal concerning the Tullie House Natural History Record Bureau. Location:- Archive, Department of Natural Sciences, Tullie House Museum, Carlisle.

**DUNLOP, G. A.**

1917 Records of Spiders collected in 1915. [Includes Thornthwaite, Cumberland]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee and Reports of the Recorders. November, 1916, 203-204.

**DUNNING, J. C.**

1986 The farmer and pollution. In :- Ineson, P. Editor. Pollution in Cumbria. 35-38. Institute of Terrestrial Ecology.

**DUNSTAN, Stephen.**

1990 A piece on North Walney. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **1**, (3), Summer, 42-43.

1990 Mute Swans in South Cumbria. Cumbria Bird Club. Bird News. **1**, (2), Spring, 17-19. [Darvic Ringing Programme].

1992 Autumn passage at Sandscale Haws. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **3**, (1), 10-13.

1999 Walney Island - a long range 'Local Patch'. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **10**, 3, 59-61.

2001 The 2001 'Pelagics'. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **12**, (3), 52-53.

2002 The Whitehaven Pelagic. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **13**, (3), 55-56.

**DURIE, N. C.**

2004 Joint Author : Winfield, I. J. Fish introductions and their management in the English Lake District. Fisheries Management and Ecology. **11**. 1-7.

**DURRANT, D.**

1975 An investigation into the effects of running water on shell dimensions in *Ancylus fluviatilis* Muller. [River Brathay. Westmorland]. J. Conch. **28**, 295-300. [Molluscs].

**DWIGHT, Kirsten.**

2002 Weaving Wildlife on to the Web : C.W.T.'s new Web Site. Cumbrian Wildlife. **63**, May, 27.

2003 Cumbrian couple who 'grow wild' honoured in National Competition. [Wendy and Charles Ely]. [Wildlife garden]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **65**, January, 30-31.

**DYMOND, Christian.**

1996 Red Alert. [Red Squirrel in Cumbria]. Cumbria Life. **45**, March-April. 15.

**EAGLE-CLARKE, W. M.**

1879 Notes on the Buzzard. (Lake District). Naturalist. 49-53.

**EALES, C.**

See also :- Carlisle Entomological Society.

1887 *Sphinx convolvuli* in Cumberland. [Carlisle]. Entomologist. **20**, October. 272.

**EALES, Harry T.**

1999 The current status and prospects in England of the Large Heath Butterfly, *Coenonympha tullia* Muller. (Lep : Satyridae). Ent. Rec. **111**, (1), January-February, 5-9. [Reference to Cumbria].

2001 The occurrence of the Juniper Shieldbug *Elasmotethus tristriatus* (Fabr), (Het : Acanthosomatidae) in Northumberland and Co Durham. Ent. Rec. **113**, (1), January-February, 13-16. [Reference to the "Witherslack" record, 1935].

**EARL of CRANBROOK.**

1953 Further information on *Chrysomelidae donacia*. Monthly Bulletin, Penrith and Kendal Natural History Societies and Eden Field Club. October, 2.

1953 Joint Author : Metcalf-Gibson, A.E. Fauna of a bygone age. Monthly Bulletin, Penrith and Kendal Natural History Societies. October, 1-2.

1953 Remains of *Chrysomelidae donacia* preserved in peat. Monthly Bulletin, Penrith and Kendal Natural History Societies and Eden Field Club. October, 2.

1953 The sub-species of Water Vole, [*Arvicola terrestris* Brigantium]. Penrith and Kendal Natural History Societies and Eden Field Club. Monthly Bulletin. December, 4.

1953 The Vertical distribution of the small Rodents. Penrith and Kendal Natural History Societies and Eden Field Club. Monthly Bulletin. March, 3. April 2. May. 3.

1953 The Water Vole : preservation in peat. Penrith and Kendal Natural History Societies and Eden Field Monthly Bulletin. October, 1-2.

1957 Beetle remains in Peat Deposits. Changing Scene. **1**, 51.

**EASON, E. H.**

1953 On *Lithobius aulacopus* Latzel : a centipede new to Britain. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. **12**, (6), 850-854. [Windermere].

**EAST CUMBRIA COUNTRYSIDE PROJECT and partners.**

n.d. Gelt Woods. [Leaflet].

n.d. Woodland Welcome - walking in woodlands in North and East Cumbria. [Booklet].

**EASTHOP, V. F.**

- 1956 Thirteen aphids new to Britain and records of some other rare species. Ent. mon.Mag. **92**, June, 271-276. [Includes records of a specimens taken by H. Britten at Penrith and Skirwith, Cumberland].

**EASTLICK, David.**

- 2000 Joint Author : Eastlick, Margaret. Latterbarrow Reserve. Cumbrian Wildlife. **56**, February, 18.

**EASTLICK, Margaret.**

- 1992 Fook's Deer Reserve. Cumbria Life, **21**, March-April, 45.  
 1992 Otters. Cumbria Life. **23**, July-August. 36.  
 2000 Joint Author : Eastlick, David. Latterbarrow Reserve. Cumbrian Wildlife. **56**, February, 18.

**EDDLESTON, Robin.**

- 2001 Hay Bridge Nature Reserve, the best kept secret in Cumbria? [Rusland Valley]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **59**, February, 29.  
 2008 Transect walking in Witherslack Woods. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch, Newsletter. **16**, Spring, 9-10.

**EDDY, A.**

- 1963 Conservation and land use, with special reference to Moor House N.N.R. In :- Milne-Redhead, E. ed. The Conservation of the British flora. B.B.B.I. Conf Rep. **8**, 19-28.  
 1967 Joint Author : Welch, D. A Species list of flowering plants and ferns for the Moor House N.N.R. in Upper Teesdale. New. Phytol. **80**. 276-280.  
 1967 Joint Author : Welch, D. A Species list of flowering plants and ferns for the Moor House N.N.R. in Upper Teesdale. Proc. B.S.B. I. **6**, (4), 325-336.  
 1969 Joint Author : Eddy, A. Bryophyte species list for the Moor House N.N.R. in upper Teesdale. Trans Nat. Hist. Soc, Northumb, Durham, Newcastle. **17**, (1), 47-56.  
 1969 Joint Authors : Welch, D. Rawes, M. The Vegetation of the Moor House N.N.R. in the North Pennines, England. Vegetatic. **16**, 239-284.

**EDDY, E.**

- 1960 Joint Editor : Ratcliffe, D. A. *Alopecurus alpitius* Sm., in Britain. Proceedings of the Botanical Society of the British Isles. **3**, 389-391.

**EDELSTEN, H. M.**

- 1926 Weather conditions affecting collecting by "Light". [References to R.C.Lowther on the same subject]. Entomologist. **59**, no 756, May, 147-148.

**EDELSTEN, Timothy. (Tim).**

- 1988 An Ulverston Wildlife Haven . Cumbrian Wildlife. **23**, (n.s), December, 6.  
 1989 Ulverston's slag heaps, past and present. Cumbrian Wildlife. **25**, (n.s), September, 8.  
 1990 Ancient Mariners come ashore. [Jellyfish], [Scyphozoa], [Levens Estuary, Ulverston]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **28**, August, 1.

**EDEN FIELD CLUB.**

- 1957 Author : Anon. History of the local Natural History Societies. [Eden Field Club, Kendal Natural History Society, Penrith and District Natural History Society]. Changing Scene, **1**, 3-5.  
 1962 Grayer, E. Field excursion in the Arnside area by Eden Field Club and Kendal Natural History Society. The Field Naturalist. **7**, (n.s), (4), 62.  
 1963 Joint Authors : Marshall, J.S. and Johnson, A.B. Eden Field Club's support for National Nature Week, May, 1963. The Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s), (2), 24-25.  
 1966 Author : Marshall, J. S. Eden Field Club's participation in Natural Nature Week. The Field Naturalist. **11**, (n.s), (2), 23-24.  
 1974 Author : Hinchcliffe, Dorothy. Eden Vale re-discovered. A brief history of the Eden Field Club. Cumbria. **23**, (12), 660-661.  
 1975 Plant Report : 1974. Eden Field Club. Natural History in Cumbria, 1974. 27. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.  
 1976 Insect Report : 1975. Records submitted by Hinchcliffe, Dorothy. Natural History of Cumbria, 1975-76. 77-78. Assn Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.  
 1976 Plant Report : 1975. Submitted by Hinchcliffe, Dorothy. Natural History in Cumbria. 1975-76. 41. Assn Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.  
 1978 Plant Report : 1977. Submitted by Hinchcliffe, Dorothy. Birds in Cumbria, 1977-78. 40. Assn Nat Hist Soc in Cumbria.  
 1979 Plant Report : 1978. Submitted by Hinchcliffe, Dorothy. Birds in Cumbria, 1978. 46-47. Assn Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.

- 1980 Plant Report : 1979. Submitted by Hinchcliffe, Dorothy. Birds in Cumbria, 1979. 46. Assn Nat Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1981 Plant Report : 1980. Birds in Cumbria, 1980. 42-43. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1982 Plant Report : 1981. Birds in Cumbria, 1982. 46-47. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1983 Plant Report : 1982. Birds in Cumbria, Spring 1983. 52. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1984 Plant Report : 1983. Birds in Cumbria, Spring 1984. 57-58. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1985 Plant Report : 1984. Birds in Cumbria, Spring 1985. 54-55. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1989 Plant Report : 1988. Submitted by Atkins, Jonathan, Corner, R. and Wells, Terry. Birds in Cumbria, Spring 1989. 72-73. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1994 Plant Report : 1993. Submitted by Wells, T. Birds in Cumbria, 1993. 85-86. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1995 Plant Report : 1994. Birds in Cumbria, 1994. 87. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

#### **EDEN NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY.**

- 1957 Author : Anon. History of the Eden, Kendal and Penrith Natural History Societies. Changing Scene. **1**, 3-5.

#### **EDEN RIVERS TRUST.**

- 2006 Go wild in Eden : Trout and Grayling fishing. [Booklet]

#### **EDMONDSON, J. R.**

- 1990 Joint Authors : Hofmann, H and Halliday, G. The Cumbrian Herbarium of W.H.Youdale. *Watsonia*. **18**, (2), August. 204-206.

#### **EDMONDSON, T.**

- 1968 Letter : Natural History Societies and Conservation. *The Field Naturalist*. **13**, (n.s), (2), 35.

#### **EDMONDSON, W. T.**

- 1965 Reproductive rate of planktonic rotifers as related to food and temperature in nature. [Windermere, Blelham Tarn, Esthwaite Water]. *Ecol. Monogr.* **35**, 61-111.

#### **EDWARDS, F. W.**

- 1926 Author : Britten, H. Records of Diptera in Lancashire and Cheshire identified since 1922. [Records submitted by F.W.Edwards, J.Davis Ward. Albert E. Wright. Eggerslack. Grange-over-Sands. Holker Hall. Humphrey Head. Rampside]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 12<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Report of the Recorder for 1925. 18-51. Palatine Press.
- 1926 North Lancashire and South Westmorland Diptera. *North Western Naturalist*. **1**, (3), 141-143.
- 1927 North Lancashire and South Westmorland Diptera [Humphrey Head]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 13<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1926. 6-8. Buncl.
- 1936 The British species of *Ilisia* (Diptera, Tipulidae). [Temple Sowerby, Westmorland]. *Entomologist*. **69**, no 880, September, 219.

#### **EDWARDS, Mike.**

- 2008 Neil Robinson - an appreciation. BEWARS Newsletter, Autumn, 2.

#### **EFFORD, I.**

- 1959 The distribution of three British *Porohalla* Caridae. (Acari). *Ent. mon.Mag.* **95**, April, 84. [Records include : *Lobohalacarus weberi* (Romijn) and *Soldanellonyx chappuisi* Walter]. [Locations include : Whelpside Ghyll, Helvellyn. Whitbarrow Scar].

#### **ELLIOTT, J. A.**

- 1993 Joint Authors : Elliott, J. M. Hilton, J. Sources of variation in post Chernobyl radiocaesium in Brown Trout *Salmo trutta*., and Arctic Charr, *Salvinus alpinus* (L.), from six Cumbrian Lakes. (North-West England). *Annis Limnol.* **29**, 79-98.

#### **ELLIOTT, J. I.**

- 1977 Seasonal changes in the abundance and distribution of planktonic rotifers in Grasmere, English Lake District. *Freshwat Biol.* **7**, 147-66.

#### **ELLIOTT, J. M.**

- 1968 Joint Author : Minshall, G.W. The invertebrate drift in the River Duddon, English Lake District. *Oikos*, **19**, 39-52.
- 1968 The daily activity patterns of Mayfly nymphs. (Ephemeroptera). *J. Zool.* **155**, 201-221.
- 1968 The life histories and drifting of Trichoptera in a Dartmoor stream. *J. Anim. Ecol.* **37**, 615-625.
- 1969 Life history and biology of *Sericostoma personatum* Spence (Trichoptera). [Wilfin Beck]. *Oikos*, **20**, (1), 110-118.
- 1970 A note on variation in larvae of *Sericostoma personatum*, (Trichoptera). *Entomologist*. **103**,

- no 1287, August, 213-214.[Lake District].
- 1970 Diel changes in invertebrate drift and the food of trout, *Salmo trutta* L. J. Fish Biol. **2**, 161-165.
- 1970 The diel activity patterns of Caddis larvae (Trichoptera). J. Zool. **160**, 279-290.
- 1971 Life histories and drifting of three species of Limnephilidae, (Trichoptera). Oikos. **22**, 56-61.
- 1971 The distances travelled by drifting invertebrates in a Lake District Stream. [Wilfin Beck].  
Oecologia. **7**, 350-79.
- 1971 Up-stream movements of benthic invertebrates in a Lake District Stream. [Wilfin Beck].  
J. Anim. Ecol. **40**, 235-52.
- 1972 Effect of temperature on the time of hatching in *Baetis rhodani*, (Ephemeroptera : Baetidae).  
Oecologia. **9**, 47-51.
- 1972 Joint Author : Bagenal, T.B. The effects of electrofishing on the invertebrates of a Lake District  
stream. Oecologia. **9**, 1-11.
- 1972 Joint Author : Corlett, J. The ecology of Morecambe Bay. 4. Invertebrate drift into and from the  
River Leven. J. Appl. Ecol. **9**, 195-205.
- 1972 Rates of gastric evacuation in Brown Trout, *Salmo trutta* L. Freshwat Biol. **2**, 1-18.
- 1973 The diel activity pattern, drifting and food of the Leech *Erpobdella octoculata* (L.) (Hirudinea :  
*Erpobdella* *idea*) in a Lake District Stream. J. Anim. Ecol. **42**, 449-459.
- 1973 The food of Brown and Rainbow Trout (*Salmo trutta* and *S. gairdneri*) in relation to the abundance  
of drifting invertebrates in a mountain stream. Oecologia. **12**, 329-47.
- 1973 The life-cycle and production of the Leech *Erpobdella octoculata* (L.) (Hirudinea : Erpobdellidae)  
in a Lake District Stream. J. Anim. Ecol. **42**, 435-48.
- 1975 The growth rate of Brown Trout (*Salmo trutta*, L.) fed on maximum rations. J. Anim. Ecol. **44**,  
805-821.
- 1975 The growth rate of Brown Trout (*Salmo trutta* L.), fed on reduced rations. J. Anim. Ecol. **4**,  
823 - 842.
- 1976 Energy losses in the waste products of Brown Trout (*Salmo trutta* L.). J. Anim. Ecol. **45**, 561-80.
- 1976 Body composition of Brown Trout (*Salmo trutta* L.) in relation to temperature and ration size.  
J. Anim. Ecol. **45**, 273-289.
- 1976 The down stream drifting eggs of Brown Trout, *Salmo trutta* L. J. Fish. Biol. **9**, 45-50.
- 1976 The energetics of feeding, metabolism and growth of Brown Trout (*Salmo trutta* L.) in relation to  
bodyweight, water temperature and ration size. J. Anim. Ecol. **45**, 923-948.
- 1977 A key to British freshwater Megaloptera and Neuroptera with notes on their life cycles and ecology.  
F. B. A. Scientific Publication, 35.
- 1977 Feeding, metabolism and growth of Brown Trout. Freshwat. Biol. Assn. Annual Report. **45**, 70-77.
- 1977 Joint Author : Tullett, P.A. The downstream drifting of larvae of Dixa (Diptera : Dixidae) in two  
stony streams. Freshwat Biol. **7**, 403-7.[Locations :- Walla Brook, S.W.England and Wilfin  
Beck, Lake District].
- 1978 Effect of temperature on the hatching time of eggs of *Ephemerella ignita* (Poda) (Ephemeroptera :  
Ephemerellidae). [Wilfin Beck]. Freshwat Biol. **8**, 51-8.
- 1981 A Quantitative study of the life cycle of the net-spinning caddis *Philopotamus montanus*  
(Trichoptera : Philopotamidae) in a Lake District Stream. J. Anim. Ecol. **50**, 867-883.
- 1982 A quantitative study of the life-cycle of the case-building caddis *Odontocerum albicorne*  
(Trichoptera : Odontoceridae) in a Lake District Stream. Freshwat Biol. **12**, 241-255.
- 1982 Joint Author : Tullett, P. A. Leech parasitism of waterfowl in the British Isles. Wildfowl.  
**33**, 164-170.
- 1983 Leeches in Cumbria. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **6**, (n.s), 6-7.
- 1983 The responses of the aquatic parasitoid *Agriotypus armatus* (Hymenoptera Apriotypidae) to the  
spatial distribution and density of its caddis host *Silo pallipes*, (Trichoptera : Goeridae).  
J. Anim, Ecol. **52**, 315-330.
- 1984 Growth, size, biomass and production of young migratory trout *Salmo trutta* in a Lake District  
Stream, 1966-83. J. Anim. Ecol. **53**, 979-994.
- 1986 Joint Author Tullett, P.A. The effects of temperature, atmospheric pressure and season on the  
swimming activity of the medicinal leech (*Hirudo medicinalis*) in a Lake District Tarn.  
Freshwater. **16**, 405-415.
- 1986 The effect of temperature on the egg incubation period of *Capnia bifrons*. (Plecoptera : Capiidae)  
from Windermere, (English Lake District). Hol. Ecol. **9**, 113-116.
- 1990 Mechanisms responsible for population regulation in young migratory Trout, *Salmo trutta*. 2. Fish

- growth and size variation. J. Anim. Ecol. **59**, (1), February, 171-185. [Location : Black Brows Beck, English Lake District].
- 1990 The need for long-term investigations in ecology and the contribution of the Freshwater Biological Association. Freshwater Biology. **23**, 1-5.
- 1994 Quantitative ecology and the Brown Trout. O.U.P.
- 1992 Joint Author : Baroudy, E. Long term and short term fluctuations in the numbers and catches of Arctic Charr, *Salvelinus alpinus* (L.) in Windermere. Annales de Limnologie. **28**, 135-146.
- 1993 Joint Authors : Elliott, J. A. Hilton, J. Sources of variation in post Chernobyl radiocaesium in Brown Trout *Salmo trutta*., and Arctic Charr, *Salvinus alpinus* (L.), from six Cumbrian Lakes. (North-West England). Annls Limnol. **29**, 79-98. [Pollution].
- 1994 Joint Author : Baroudy, E. The critical thermal limits for juvenile Arctic Charr, *Salvelinus alpinus*. Jnl of Fish Biology. **45**, 1041-1053.
- 1994 Joint Author : Baroudy, E. Racial differences in eggs and juveniles of Windermere Charr, *Salvinus alpinus*. Jnl of Fish Biology. **45**, 407-415.
- 1994 Joint Author : Baroudy, E. Tolerance of parr of Arctic Charr (*Salvelinus alpinus*), to reduced dissolved oxygen concentrations. Jnl. of Fish. Biol. **44**, 736-738.
- 1995 Joint Author : Baroudy, E. The ecology of Arctic Charr, *Salvelinus alpinus* and Brown Trout *salmo trutta*, in Windermere (North-West England). Nordic J. Freshwat. Res. **71**, 33-48.
- 1996 Joint Author : Reynolds, C. S. Lake enrichment and Windermere Charr. Biol. Sci. Rev. Manchester University. **8**, 17-20.
- 1996 Joint Authors : Fletcher, J. M., Elliott, J. A., Cubby, P.R, Baroudy, E. Changes in the population density of pelagic salmonids in relation to changes in lake enrichment in Windermere, (North-West England). Ecology Freshwat Fish. **5**. 153-162.
- 1996 The temperature-related fluctuations in the timing of emergence and pupation of Windermere alder-flies over 30 years. Ecol. Entomol. **21**, 241-247.
- 2000 Joint Author : Hurley, M.A. Optimal energy intake and gross efficiency of energy conversions for Brown Trout *Salmo trutta* feeding on invertebrates or fish. Freshwat Biol. **43**, 449-461.
- n.d. Life cycle of migratory Trout in Lake District streams. Information Leaflet. F. B.A.

#### **ELLIOTT, R. J.**

- 1957 Holly Fern (*Polystichium lonchitis*) near Grange-over-Sands. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (3), 27.
- 1957 Holly Fern. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (5), 53.
- 1960 Badger watching for beginners. Changing Scene. **2**, 15-20.
- 1960 Cowslip / Primrose hybrid. The Field Naturalist. **5**, (n.s), (3), 29.
- 1969 Animals of the National Park. In. Countryside Commission. The Lake District National Park. 25-32. HMSO.
- 1975 Animals of the National Park. In. Countryside Commission. The Lake District National Park. 36-51. 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition. HMSO.

#### **ELLIOTT, Stan.**

- 2003 Cumbria Bird Club outing - Walney Island. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **14**, (4), 81-82.

#### **ELLIS, David.**

- 1998 Billy Fawkes, (1936-1997) : an obituary. The Carlisle Naturalist. **6**, (1), 16.
- 1999 Author : Sinclair, Magnus. David Ellis : an obituary. The Carlisle Naturalist. **7**, (1), 11.

#### **ELLIS, Hewett, A.**

- 1995 An example of extreme F. Pan-albisignata, Kaaber & Hoegh-Guldberg, in the Durham Argus Butterfly, *Aricia artaxerxes salmaceis*, Stephens and related observations. Ent. Rec. **107**, (5-6), May-June, 133-140. [References to Cumbria in Tables 1 and 2].

#### **ELLIS, Dr John W.**

- 1887 Lepidopterous Fauna of Lancashire and Cheshire. Naturalist. December, 367-374.
- 1890 The Lepidopterous Fauna of Lancashire and Cheshire. Revised by W. Mansbridge in 1940. Lancs and Cheshire Entomological Society. 1940.
- 1913 Author : Mansbridge, William. The Lepidopterous Fauna of Lancashire and Cheshire : being a new edition of Dr Ellis's List. Lancashire and Cheshire Entomological Society. 37<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Proceedings. Session, 1913. 1-18.

#### **ELLIS, Dr Sam.**

- 2001 Author : Doyle, Steve. [Introducing] Sam Ellis, North of England Regional Development Officer. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. **3**, September, 3.
- 2002 Status of the Small Blue Butterfly (*Cupido minimus*) on the West Cumbria Coast. Butterfly

- Conservation. November Report No :- SO7 - 35.
- 2003 Butterfly Conservation in Northern England. A report of the work undertaken by Sam Ellis the Northern England Regional Officer during 2002. [ The Marsh Fritillary in Cumbria. High Brown Fritillary in North West England. Small Pearl-bordered Fritillary. Northern Brown Argus. The Dingy Skipper. Grayling and Brownfield Sites. The Pearl-bordered Fritillary and Duke of Burgundy in the North York Moors. U.K. Biodiversity Action Plan. (Moths)]. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. **6**, February, 6-11.
- 2003 Butterfly Conservation in Northern England : A report on the work undertaken by the Northern England Regional Officer during 2003. [High Brown Fritillary Action Group. Silver-washed Fritillary. North Yorks Moors Butterfly and Moth Action Group. Pearl-bordered Fritillary. Small Pearl - bordered Fritillary. Cumbria Marsh Fritillary Action Group. U.K. Biodiversity Action Plan (Moths). Netted Carpet Moth. Northern Brown Argus. Small Blue. Brownfield Sites. Dingy Skipper. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. **7**, October, 14-19.
- 2006 Butterfly Conservation in Northern England : A report of the work undertaken by the Northern England Regional Officer during 2005. [North York Moors Butterfly and Moth Action Group. The High Brown Fritillary Action Group in Cumbria and North Lancashire. Cumbria Marsh Fritillary Action Group. Conserving the Dingy Skipper in North East England. Small Pearl-bordered Fritillary in County Durham. Dark Bordered Beauty in Northern England]. Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria) Branch. Newsletter. **12**, March, 16-20.
- 2008 Author : Doyle, Steve. Appointment of Dave Wainwright as new Regional Officer as former R. O. Dr Sam Ellis takes up his new appointment in Dorset. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. **17**, Autumn. 5.

**ELLISON, Norman F.**

- 1943 Joint Authors : Blezard, E and Johnstone, T.L. Pied Wagtail roost near Carlisle. North Western Naturalist. **18**, (3), 206-207.
- 1943 Painted Lady, *Vanessa cardui* L. in Cumberland. [Anthorn]. North Western Naturalist. **18**, (4), 318.
- 1944 Joseph Flintoft and his "Mosses in the English Lake District". North Western Naturalist. **19**, (4), 277-280.
- 1945 Notes on the nest and site of a Willow Tit *Parus atricapillus*, Klein-Schmidt, Hellm. [Carlisle District]. North Western Naturalist. **20**, (1 - 2), 67-68.
- 1946 Joint Author : Johnston, Tom L. Notes on double brood of Heron. [Solway]. North Western Naturalist. **21**, (3-4), 247-248.
- 1947 Report on the Mammals, Reptiles and Amphibians, 1943-46. [Records of Red Squirrel at Grange-over-Sands and Bottle-nosed Dolphin at Newbiggin]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 27<sup>th</sup> Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1943-1946. 12-14. Buncle.
- 1949 Report on the Mammals, Reptiles and Amphibians, 1947- 48. [Records submitted by Albert E. Wright (Water Shrew). K.R.Burgess - Red Squirrel in Broughton in Furness]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 28<sup>th</sup> Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1947-48. 5-9. Buncle.
- 1953 Joint Author : Blezard, Ernest. Tom Little Johnston, (1875-1948) : an obituary. North Western Naturalist. **1**, (n.s.), (1), 103-104.
- 1954 Joint Authors : Day, F. H. and Dallman, A. A. Harry Britten, (1870-1954) : an obituary. North Western Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (2), 324-329.
- 1959 Vertebrate Fauna of Lancashire and Cheshire (Mammalia, Reptilia, Amphibia) [Some Cumberland and Westmorland records]. Lanc & Ches Fauna Committee. 31<sup>st</sup> Report and Report of the Recorders for 1957-58. 1-35.
- 1961 The Coypu in Lancashire. Proc. Liverpool. Nat. Fld. Club. 1960, 22. [Hawkeshead, North Lancashire].
- 1962 Joint Author : Chubb, J. C. The Marine and Freshwater Fishes of Cheshire and Lancashire [Includes Windermere]. Lancs and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 32<sup>nd</sup> Annual Report. September. 1962. 1-34.
- 1962 Joint Author : Chubb, J.C. The Marine and Freshwater Fishes. The Fauna of Lancashire and Cheshire. Publication 41. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee.
- 1963 Joint Author : Chubb, J. C. The Marine and Freshwater Fishes of Cheshire and Lancashire. Lancs and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 33rd Report. May, 1-6.
- 1963 Joint Author : McMillan, Nora F. The Marine Mollusca of Lancashire and Cheshire, Part 5.

- [Included numerous records submitted by R. Walkden - Furness Peninsula]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 33<sup>rd</sup> Report and Reports of the Recorders. Publication, **43**. 44-47.
- 1963 Joint Editor : Chubb, J.C. The Marine and Freshwater Fishes. The Fauna of Lancashire and Cheshire. Supplement No 1. Publication 44. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee.
- 1964 Joint Author : Cooper, James. Notes on the Mammals of the Ullswater Islands. The Field Naturalist. **9**, (n.s), (2), 24-26.
- 1965 A Pacific Salmon in Cumberland. The Field Naturalist. **10**, (n.s), (1), 6-8.
- 1965 Joint Author : Cooper, James. Further notes on the Mammals of the Ullswater Islands. The Field Naturalist. **10**, (n.s), (2), 25.
- 1965 The Coypu in the Lake District. **10**, (n.s), (3), 41-43.
- 1966 Notes on the Lakeland Schelly. Changing Scene. **3**, 46-53.
- 1966 The catastrophe to the Schellies of Ullswater in January 1966. The Field Naturalist, **11**, (n.s), (1). 30.
- 1967 Joint Author : Cooper, James R. Further notes on the Lakeland Schelly. The Field Naturalist. **12**, (n.s), (2), 35.
- 1968 The Coypu *Myocastor coypus*, Molina in Cumberland. The Field Naturalist. **13**, (n.s). (2), 34-35.
- 1968 Wild Mink in Lancashire, Westmorland and Cumberland. The Field Naturalist. **12**, (n.s), (4), 91-93.
- 1976 'Solway 11' Norman F.Ellison : an appreciation. Cumberland News. December, 10<sup>th</sup>.

#### **ELLWOOD, David.**

- 2007 A Sunday in Durham Bridge Wood. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. **14**, Spring, 14-15.
- 2007 Work Party Preparation. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch, Newsletter. **15**, August, 6-7.

#### **ELLWOOD, J.**

- 1967 Joint Author : Ruxton, J. How the Greylag returned to Lakeland. Cumbria. **16**, (10), 483-487.
- 1973 Benson, I. The Wild Goose man. [Jim Ellwood of Millom]. Cumbria. **23**, (4), 192-194.

#### **ELLWOOD, Jean**

- 2006 Once in a lifetime- well nearly! [Camberwell Beauty] [Flimby]. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. **13**, August, 10.

#### **ELY, Charles and Wendy.**

- 2003 Author : Dwight, Kirsten. Cumbrian Couple who 'grow wild' honoured in National Competition. [Wildlife Garden]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **65**, January.30-31.

#### **EMLEY, David W.**

- 1960 The non-marine Invertebrate Fauna of Walney. **In**. Dean, T. The Natural History of Walney. 230-283. Faust. 0 948558 040.

#### **EMMET, A. M.**

- 1976 The status in Britain of *Strigmella samiatella* (Zeller, 1839) and *S. svenssoni* (Johansson, 1971) (Lep. Nepticulldae). Ent. Rec. **88**, (12), December, 315-318. [Few records for Ambleside and Derwentwater].
- 2000 Tables showing the number of Microlepidoptera recorded from the British Isles, May 2000. Ent. Rec. **112**, (4), July-August, 155-159.

#### **ENGLISH NATURE.**

- 1992 Author : Averis, A.B. Bryophyte monitoring at Naddle Low Forest, Cumbria.
- 1997 Cumbria Fells and Dales . [ Includes : A Vision for the Future, also Key Species List, 61-76.].
- 1997 Cumbrian Coast Report. [Includes : A Vision for the Future, also Key Species List, 43-51]..
- 1997 Eden Valley Report. [Includes : A Vision for the Future, also Key Species List. 34-37].
- 1997 Morecambe Bay Report. [Includes : A Vision for the Future, also Key Species List, 41-46].
- 1997 Solway Basin Report. [Includes : A Vision for the Future, also Key Species List, 46-52].
- 1997 Solway Firth Report. [Includes : A Vision for the Future, also Key Species List, 39-44].
- 1997 West Cumbria Coastal Plan Report. [Includes : A Vision for the future, also a Key Species List, 46-53].
- 2000 Sphagnum or not ? - Workshop. Variations in peat forming in relation to restoring water levels. Workshop programme by Mawby, Frank. [Wedholme Flow].
- 2001 National Nature Reserves in Cumbria. [A collection of leaflets in a folder]. English Nature. 2001. ISBN 1 857 165780.
- 2003 Author : Wain, Martin. A revision of the distribution of the Large Heath Butterfly *Coenonympha tullia* (Muller) in Cumbria, with ecological observations. A Report to English Nature.

2007 Information Sheet. : Netted Capet, (*Eustoma reticulatum*). English Nature.  
n.d. River Eden : paradise regained. Cameran Publishing.

**ENVIRONMENT AGENCY.**

2005 Biodiversity Strategy. Version 2. March.

**ESKMEALS GUN RANGE.**

1977 Plant Report : 1976. Birds in Cumbria, 1976-77. 47. Assn Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.

**ETHERIDGE, Brian.**

2004 The future of Raptor Monitoring (Scotland). Cumbria's Raptors - Past, Present and Future. The  
2003 North of England Conference Report. 22-24. Cumbria Raptor Study Group.

**EVANS, A. C.**

1971 Some additional notes on the plants of Sandscale. Transactions Barrow Naturalist Field Club. **10**,  
(n.s), 50-51.

1971 The Naturalists Lake District. Dalesman. 1971.

**EVANS, A. L.**

1959 Assassin from the sea. [Sea Lamprey]. Cumbria. **9**, (7), 264.

1962 An adder loves the sunshine. Cumbria. **12**, (6), 195-196.

1963 Eskimos in Morecambe Bay. [Red-throated Diver]. Cumbria. **12**, (10), 350-351.

1963 The Greyhound breed. [Lakeland Grey Fox]. Cumbria. **13**, (3), 103-104.

1968 Birds of Light. [Terns]. Cumbria. **18**, (4), 188-189.

1971 Some additional notes on the plants of Sandscales. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **10**,  
(n.s), 52.

1971 The Naturalist's Lake District including maritime Cumbria. Dalesman. 0 85206 112 9.

1976 The Halcyon Bird. [Kingfisher]. Cumbria. **26**, (9), 514.

**EVANS, Arthur and Jean.**

1964 Author : Shepley, A.V. Arthur and Jean Evans - Wardens of Foulney Island. The Field  
Naturalist. **9**, (n.s), (3), 51.

1964 Joint Author : Evans J. Foulney Island. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **4**. October, 14-17.

1964 Notes from Foulney, 1964. [Invertebrates, Fish and Mammals]. The Field Naturalist. **9**, (n.s). (3),  
41-42.

**EVANS, D. F.**

1978 Joint Author : Ward, S.D. Cumbria's Limestone Pavements. C.N.T, Newsletter. **31**, March, 29-32.

**EVANS, Eunice.**

1946 Through the years with Romany. Univ of London Press.

**EVANS, G. H.**

1970 Pollen and diatom analysis of late-quaternary deposits in the Blelham Basin North Lancashire. New  
Phytologist. **69**, 821.

**EVANS, Rev George Bramwell. (Romany).**

1946 Author : Evans, Eunice. Through the years with Romany. Univ of London Press.

1987 Author : Mitchell, W. R. A Romany on a farm. [Rev George Bramwell Evans, (Romany)].  
Cumbria, **37**, (8), November, 480-488. [With some subsequent correspondence in later issues].

2000 Author : Kemp, Laurie. In the footsteps of Romany. [Rev Bramwell Evans]. Cumbria Life. **71**,  
August, 4-7, 9, 11.

**EVANS, M. E. G.**

1965 Some common Arthropods of Lakeland Woodlands. The Field Naturalist. **10**, (n.s), (1), 2-6.

**EVERARD, M**

1988 Joint Author : Denny, P. The transfer of lead by freshwater snails in Ullswater, Cumbria.  
Environ. Pollut. (A), **35**, 299-314. [Molluscs].

**EVERARD, Mark.**

2004 Joint Authors : Kenmir, Bill., Walters, Carl and Holt, Edward. Upland hill farming for water,  
wildlife and food. [High Hulloekhowe Farm, Haweswater, Cumbria]. Freshwater Forum.  
F. B. A. **21**, 48-73.

**EVERETT, M. J.**

1975 Joint Authors : Lloyd, Claire S, Bibby, Colin J. Breeding Terns in the British Isles, 1969-1974.  
[Locations include : Foulney. Ravensglass. Rockcliffe. Walney]. Brit Birds. **68**, (6),  
June, 221-237.

1983 Role of the male Golden Eagle during incubation.(Haweswater). British Birds. **76**, 309-310.

**EVETTS, H.**

- 1956 Joint Author : Delap, Peter. Golden Eagle in Lakeland. (Vagrant Birds and Temporary Sojourners). The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (6). 8.

**FAIRCLOUGH, R.**

- 1959 Black Tom's Lane. (Witherslack). Ent. Rec. **71**, (11), November, 267. [Reference to N.L.Birkett].  
 1961 Collecting Lepidoptera in 1960. Ent. Rec. **73**, (1), January, 11-17. [Locations include : Arnside] [Specimens including *Phalonia curvistrigana*, Wilk and *Eupithecia virgaureata*, Doubl].  
 1968 *Semiothisa alternaria* Hubn (Alternata, Schiff) at Witherslack. Ent. Rec. **80**, (2), February, 59.

**FAKES, Bill.**

- 1996 *Gastrophysa viridula* (Degeer) - the Dock Beetle. The Carlisle Naturalist. **4**, (1), 14-15.  
 1999 Joint Authors : Rotheray, G. E. and Hewitt, S. M. Northern Records of *Parasyrphus nigrivittatus* (Zetterstedt) (Syrphidae). Dipterist's Digest. **6**, (2), 106. [Reference to Bill Fakes].

**FALCONER, William.**

- 1930 Report on the Arachnida for 1929. [One record submitted by Albert E. Wright (*Salcticus scenicus* Clerck L.). Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 16<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1929. 12-14. Buncle.  
 1937 Arachnida and Plant Galls. [Primarily from N.W. Lancashire]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 23<sup>rd</sup> Annual Report and Report of the Recorders for 1936. 48-50.  
 1937 Plant Galls. [Primarily from Westmorland and Furness district]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 23<sup>rd</sup> Annual Report and Report of the Recorders for 1936. 50-52. Buncle.

**FALK, Steven.**

- 2004 Flies from the Honister Pass flushes on a fine June day. The Carlisle Naturalist. **12**, (2). 45-47.  
 2004 The hoverfly *Sphegina sibirica* Stackelberg new to Cumberland / Cumbria. [River Derwent]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **12**, (2), 47.

**FALKUS, Hugh.**

- 1970 Joint Author Tinbergen, Niko. Signals for Survival. Clarendon Press. [Walney Gull Colony].  
 1971 Author : Baker, Leslie. A Review : Tinbergen, Niko and Falkus, Hugh. Signals for Survival. 1970. British Birds. **64**, (2), February, 81.  
 1978 Nature Detective. [Ravensglass]. Penguin Edition (1980).  
 1992 Author : Gray, Hilary. Nature Detective. [Hugh Falkus]. Cumbria. **42**, (4), July, 44-47.  
 1994 Author : Richardson, Keith. Hugh Falkus. Cumbria Life. **32**, January/February, 29-31.  
 1994 Author : Richardson, Keith. Hugh Falkus - the fighter. Cumbria Life. **33**, March - April, 34-35.

**FALLOWS, Laurie.**

- 2004 Wild Flowers and where to find them in Northern England. Vol 1. Northern Limestone. Frances Lincoln. 0 7112 2030 1  
 2004 Wild Flowers and where to find them in Northern England. Vol 2.. Waterside Ways. Frances Lincoln. 0 7112 2029 8.  
 2004 Wild Flowers and where to find them in Northern England. Vol 3. Acid Upland. Frances Lincoln. 0 7112 2028 X

**FARREN, Joe.**

- 1951 Author : Moorhouse, Sydney. Joe Farren and the Birds of Ravensglass. Cumbria. **1**, (n.s), (7), 178-179.

**FARRER, W. J.**

- 1896 Notes on the Land and Freshwater Mollusca of the English Lake District. J. Conch. London. **8**, (5), 151-161.

**FAWKES, Billy.**

- 1998 Author : Ellis, David. Billy Fawkes, (1936-1997) : an obituary. The Carlisle Naturalist. **6**, (1), 16.

**FAWKES, J.M.**

- 1936 Birds on Race-course. [Carlisle]. North Western Naturalist. **11**, (4), 358.

**FEARNEHOUGH, T. D.**

- 1958 *Aricia agestis* Schiff. ab. Graafii. Hueli. Ent. Rec. **70**, (2), February, 56. [Reference to A.E.Wright]. [Locations : Eggerslack Woods . Grange-over-Sands].

**FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, T.**

- 1939 Bernicles on the Solway. Cumberland News. 2<sup>nd</sup> December. [Barnacle Geese].

**FELL, J.**

- 1881 Inaugural address 24<sup>th</sup> October, 1881. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **3**, (2), 79-86.

**FELL, John**

- 1994 Forests to be enjoyed by everyone. [Grizedale]. Cumbria. **44**, (7), 34-37.

**FELL, M. H. G.**

1935 Joint Author : Nall, G.H. Sea Trout of some Lake District rivers. The Leven; The Crake (Coniston); The Duddon. Salm. Trout. Mag. **79**, 157-173.

**FENCHEL, T.**

1986 Joint Author : Finlay, B. J. Physiological ecology of the Ciliated protozoon Loxodes. Freshwater Biological Association. 54<sup>th</sup> Annual Report. 73-96. [Location : Esthwaite Water. English Lake District].

**FERGUSON, Robert.**

1880 Inaugural address to the Carlisle Scientific Society and Field Naturalists Club. Delivered at Carlisle, 30<sup>th</sup> December. 1879. Transactions of the Cumberland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **5**, 35-51.

**FERNS, P. N.**

1979 Growth, reproduction and residency in a declining population of *Microtus agrestis*. J. Anim. Ecol. **48**, 739-758.

**FIELDING, Alan H.**

2002 Joint Author : Horne, Geoffrey. Recovery of the Peregrine Falcon *Falco peregrinus* in Cumbria, U.K. 1966-099. Bird Study. **49**, 229-236.

**FINLAY, B. J.**

1986 Joint Author : Fenchel, T. Physiological ecology of the ciliated protozoon Loxodes. Freshwater Biological Association. 54<sup>th</sup> Annual Report. 73-96. [Location :- Esthwaite Water, English Lake District].

**FISHER, Beryl.**

See entries under Barrow Naturalists Field Club and Photographic Society.

**FISHER, Harry.**

1906 Botany. In :- Victoria County History : Lancashire. Vol 1. [References to J.A.Martindale]. [Subjects include :- Freshwater algae, 79-81. Marine algae, 81-82. Lichenes, 82-85. Fungi, 85-86.

**FISHER, James.**

1966 The Fulmar population of Britain and Ireland, 1959. Bird Study. **13**, (1), March, 5-76. [Includes records for Cumberland : St Bees].

**FITCH, Edward A.**

1877 *Heliothis scutosa*. [Refers to specimens seen in Cumberland in the 1840's]. Entomologist. **10**, **168**, May, 105-108.

**FITTON, M. G.**

1974 A review of the British species of Tryphon, Fallen. (Hym., Ichneumonidae) Ent. mon. Mag. **110**, July - September, 153-171. [Records for Cumberland and Westmorland].

**FLETCHER, D. S.**

1980 Migrant Butterflies (Lepidoptera) in Cumbria in 1980. Ent. Gaz. **31**, (4), November, 246. [Records of : *Cynthia Cardui* (L). *Vanessa atalanta* (L.)]. [Location : Dovedale].

**FLETCHER, J. F.**

1982 Joint Author : Craig, J.F. The variability in the catches of Char *Salvelinus alpinus* L. and Perch, *Perca fluviatilis* L. from mesh gill nets. J. Fish Biol. **20**, 517-526.

**FLETCHER, J. M.**

1993 Joint Authors : Winfield, I. J., Cubby, P. R. Confirmation of the presence of Schelly in Brotherswater, U. K. J. Fish Biol. **42**, 621-622.

1998 Joint Authors : Winfield, I. J., Cubby, P.R. Fish introductions to Bassenthwaite Lake and Derwentwater. Final Report. Institute of Freshwater Ecology.

1998 Joint Authors : Winfield, I. J., Cubby, P. R. The impact on the whitefish (*Coregonus lavaretus* L.) of reservoir operations at Haweswater, U. K. Arch. Hydrobiol., Advances in Limnology. **50**, 185-195.

2002 Joint Author : Winfield, I. J. Captive rearing of the Vendace of Bassenthwaite Lake, with an analysis of the winter diet of Ruffe. Report. Centre for Ecology and Hydrology.

2004 Joint Authors : Winfield, I. J., James, J.B. Conservation ecology of the Vendace (*Coregonus albula*) in Bassenthwaite Lake and Derwentwater. Annales Zoologici Fennici. **41**. 155-164.

**FLETCHER, Terry.**

2008 Bassenthwaite babes are back. [Osprey]. Cumbria. **58**, (3), June, 21-24.

2008 Good for the farm and for the farmers pockets. [Hay Meadows]. [Features Clair Cornish]. Cumbria.

58, (3), June, 17-20.

- 2008 Will Bitterns be booming once more in the Lakes? [Foulshaw Moss]. Cumbria. **57**, (11), February, 53-57.

**FLINT, J. H.**

- 1943 *Calosoma inquisitor* L. (Col., Carabidae). Ent. mon. Mag. **79**, 223.  
1976 *Otiorrhynchus porcatus* Herbst (Col., Curculionidae). Ent. mon. Mag. **112**, January - April. 74.  
[Location : Arnside Knott].

**FLINT, P. W. H.**

- 1973 *Leptinus testaceus* Mull (Col., Leptinidae) on a Mole. Ent. mon. Mag. **109**, July - September, 192.  
[Location : Clawthorpe Fell, Westmorland].

**FLINTOFF, Joseph.**

- 1933 Stoats and Weasels, brown and white. 1<sup>st</sup> Survey. North Western Naturalist. **8**, (1), 36-45.  
1933 Stoats and Weasels, brown and white. North Western Naturalist. **8**, (4), 318-319.  
1935 Stoats and Weasels, brown and white. 2<sup>nd</sup> enquiry. North Western Naturalist. **10**, (3), 214-229.

**FLINTOFF, Joseph.**

- 1857 Complete collection of the British Ferns and their allies in the English Lake District. Collected and arranged by J. Flintoft. Location, Carlisle Library, Local Studies Collection.  
1942 An exsiccata of Lake District Ferns. [Joseph Flintoft Collection, approx. 1942]. North Western Naturalist. **17**, (4), 394-395.  
1943 Author : Muirhead, Winsom. Joseph Flintoft. [Collection of Lake District Ferns in Carlisle Museum]. North Western Naturalist. **18**, (3), 220-221.  
1944 Author : Ellison, Norman F. Joseph Flintoft and his "Mosses in the English Lake District". North Western Naturalist. **19**, (4), 277-280.

**FOGG, G. E.**

- 1965 Joint Authors: Nalewajko, C Watt, W.D.. Extracellular products of phytoplankton photosynthesis. [Windermere]. R. Soc. Lond. Proc. Ser B. 162, 517-534.  
1979 The Freshwater Biological Association - the first fifty years. F.B.A. 0 900386 36 3.

**FOGGITT, G. T.**

- 1952 Joint Authors : Cuthbertson & Bell, M. A. A census of Common Sandpipers in the Sedbergh area, 1951. Brit Birds. **45**, 171-175.  
1954 Joint Authors : Cuthbertson, E. J. & Tyler, G. E. Census on Swallows in the Sedburgh area in 1953. Brit. Birds. **47**, 204-205.

**FOLEY, M. J. Y.**

- 1982 The High Brown Fritillary : *Argynnis adippe* D&S in South Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **94**, (11-12), November-December, 238.  
1982 The Marsh Fritillary : *Euphydryas aurina* Rott. in Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **94**, (11-12), November-December, 240. [Reference to J.H.Vine Hall].  
1983 The Small Blue : *Cupido minimus* Fuess. in Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **95**, (11-12), November-December, 248-249.  
1987 The current distribution and abundance of *Orchis ustulata* L. in Northern England. Watsonia. **16**, (4), July, 409-415.  
1993 Joint Author : Porter, M. S. *Typha angustifolia* L. in Cumbria. B.S.B.I. News, **63** : 49.

**FOOKS, H.**

- 1964 South Walney Nature Reserve. The Field Naturalist. **9**, (n.s), (2), 21-23.

**FOOKS, Mr and Mrs Herbert.**

- 1971 Cumbria Magazine. People of the Lake Counties : the Cartmel Penninsular. [Fooks Sanctuary for Deer]. Cumbria. **21**, (3), 119-122.  
1974 Author : Mitchell, W. R. Sanctuary in Rusland. [Deer sanctuary, run by Mr & Mrs Fooks]. Cumbria. **24**, (2), 69-70.  
1992 Author : Eastlick, Margaret. Fook's Deer Reserve. Cumbria Life. **21**, March-April, 45.

**FORBES, H. O.**

- 1906 Birds. In :- Victoria County History of Lancashire, Vol 1. 189-205.  
1906 Mammals. In :- Victoria County History of Lancashire. Vol 1. 206-210.

**FORD, Edmund. Brisco "Henry"**

**The intention is to list the books by list first Edition date only and not every subsequent re-print.**

- 1917 *Sphinx convolvuli*. [Taken at Torquay]. Entomologist. **50**, no 654, November, 261.  
1923 The geographical races of *Heodes phlaeas*. Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 692-743.

- 1930 Joint Author : Ford, H. D. Fluctuations in numbers, and its influence in variation, in *Melitaea aurina*, Rott. (Lepidoptera). Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. **78**, (2), 345-352.
- 1931 Joint Author : Ford, H. D. *Melitaea aurina* Rott., its fluctuations and variation. Entomologist. **64**, no 815, April, 93-95.
- 1931 Joint Author : Ford, H. D. *Plusia moneta* and *Hygrochroa syringaria* near Carlisle. Entomologist. **64**, 564, no 820, September, 213.
- 1931 Mendalism and evolution. Methuen.
- 1932 Joint Author : Ford, H. D. *Colias croceus*, and others in Berkshire. Entomologist. **65**, no 835, December, 284-285.
- 1933 Joint Author : Carpenter, G.D.H. Mimicry. Methuen.
- 1934 Joint Author : Ford, H. D. A White *Argynnis selene* in Cumberland. Entomologist. **67**, no 857, October, 227.
- 1934 Joint Author : Ford, H. D. Early appearance of *Abrostoca triplasia*. Entomologist. **67**, no 858, November, 259.
- 1934 Joint Author : Ford, H. D. Early appearance of *Colias crocus*. Entomologist. **67**, no 849, February, 42.
- 1934 Joint Author : Ford, H. D. Early appearance of *Colias hyale*. Entomologist. **67**, no 855, August, 177.
- 1934 Joint Author : Ford, H. D. Late appearances or second broods. Entomologist. **67**, no 849, February, 40.
- 1935 The larva of *Chaerocampa elpenor*. L. Entomologist. **68**, no 861, February, 41.
- 1937 Problems of heredity in the Lepidoptera. Biological Reviews. 1937, **12**, 461.
- 1938 Author : Cockagne, E. A. A brief review of E.B.Ford's Problems of Heredity in the Lepidoptera. Ent. Rec. **50**, (1), January, 12.
- 1938 Joint Author : Dowdeswell, W. H. The Lepidoptera of Cara Island. Entomologist. **71**, no 899, April, 82-83.
- 1938 The study of Heredity. Butterworth.
- 1940 Polymorphism and taxonomy. In :- Huxley J. The new systematics. O.U.P.
- 1942 Genetics for medical students. Chapman and Hall.
- 1942 The proportion of the pale form of the female in *Colias croceus* Fourcroy. Entomologist. **75**, no 944, January, 1-6.
- 1943 Author : Holmes, J.W.D. All female families of *Lycaena phlaeas*. Ent. **76**, no 957, February, 39-40.[This article attracted some additional notes by E.B.Ford].
- 1943 *Diacrisia lubricipeda* in January. [Taken at Oxford]. Entomologist. **76**, no 959, April, 85.
- 1945 *Argynnis euphrosyneia* in mid-April, 1945. (Torquay). Entomologist. **78**, no 984, May, 79.
- 1945 Butterflies. New Naturalist Series. Collins.
- 1946 Author N. D. Riley. A review of E.B.Ford's book Butterflies. New Naturalist Series. Collins. Entomologist. **79**, no 992, January, 23-24.
- 1948 Joint Author : Dowdeswell, W. H. Butterfly migrations noted on the Isles of Scilly. Entomologist. **81**, no 1021, June, 141.
- 1948 Joint Author : Dowdeswell, W. H. The genetics of habit in the Genus *Colias*. Entomologist. **81**, no 1024, September, 209-212.
- 1951 British Butterflies. Penguin.
- 1952 Joint Author : Dowdeswell, W. H. The distribution of spot numbers as an index of geographical variation in the Butterfly *Maniola jurtina* L. (Lepidoptera : Satyridae). Heredity, **6**, 99-109.
- 1952 Joint Author : Dowdeswell, W. H. The influence of isolation on variability in the Butterfly *Maniola jurtina*. Symp. Soc. Exp. Biol. **7**. 254-273.
- 1954 Author : Vine Hall, J. H. The British races of *Aricia agestis* Schiff. (Lep : Lycaenidae). Ent. Gaz. **5**, (1), January, 3-8. [Reference to E.B.Ford].
- 1955 Author : Allan, P. M. B. A review of 'Moths' by E.B.Ford. New Naturalist Series, Collins. Ent. Rec. **67**, (3), March, 102-103. [Additions to this review by E.C.Pelham-Clinton. Ent. Rec. **67**, (4), April, 135.
- 1955 Author : Huggins, H. C. Dr. Ford and Irish Lepidoptera. Entomologist. **88**, no 1108, September, 193-198. [E.B.Ford].
- 1955 Author : Riley, N. D. Review of Moths by E.B.Ford. Collins. 1955. Entomologist. **88**, no 1103, April, 95-96.
- 1955 Author : Minnion, W. E. Thoughts on reading Dr Ford's book on 'Moths'. Ent. Rec. **67**, (10),

- October, 264-266.
- 1955 Joint Author : Dowdeswell, W. H. Ecological genetics of *Maniola jurtina* L. on the Isles of Scilly. Heredity. **9**, 265-272.
- 1955 Moths. New Naturalist Series. Collins.
- 1956 Author : Kettlewell, H.B.D. An answer to one thought "on reading Dr Fords book Moths". Ent Rec. **68**, (1), January, 18-21.
- 1956 The struggle of organic evolution by observation and experiment. Endeavour. **15**, (59), 149-152)
- 1957 Joint Authors : Dowdeswell, W. H. and McWhirter, K. G. Further studies on isolation in the Butterfly *Maniola jurtina* L. Heredity. **11**, 51-65.
- 1958 Author : Jefferson, T. W. The Brown Argus, butterfly, *Aricia agestis* Schiff., in Great Britain. Ent. Rec. **70**, (5), May, 117-122. [Reference to E.B.Ford].
- 1959 Author : Moule, G.W.H. *Erebia epiphron* at 700 ft in Cumberland. Entomology. **92**, no 1159, December, 249. [Reference to E.B.Ford].
- 1959 Author : Vine Hall, J. The British races of *Aricia agestis* Schiff. Ent. Rec. **71**, (10), October, 245-246. [Reference to E.B.Ford].
- 1964 Ecological genetics. Chapman and Hall.
- 1965 Genetic polymorphism. Faber & Faber.
- 1971 Author : Creed, R. Ecological genetics and evolution : essays in honour of E.B.Ford. Blackwell.
- 1973 Kettlewell, H.B.D. The evolution of Melanism. O.U.P. (Jointly dedicated to E.B.Ford and Nuffield Foundation).
- 1976 Genetics and adaption. Institute of Biology Studies. E. Arnold.
- 1978 Author : Luckens, C. J. *Euphydryas aurinia* Rott in Britain : notes on distribution and history. Ent. Rec. **90**, (4), April, 108-112. [Reference to E.B.Ford].
- 1979 Understanding Genetics. Faber & Faber.
- 1980 Some recollections pertaining to the evolutionary synthesis. **In :-** Mayr, E and Provine, W.B. Editors. The Evolutionary synthesis : perspectives on the unification of Biology. Harvard.
- 1981 Taking genetics into the Countryside. Weidenfeld & Nicholson.
- 1984 Author : Vane-Wright, R. I., Ackery, P.R. and Ford, E.B. The biology of Butterflies : dedicated to E.B.Ford. Academic Press.
- 1988 Author : Placito, Peter. Professor Edmund Brisco Ford, FRS. An Obituary. Antenna. **12**, (3), July, 91-93.
- 1996 Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Ford, E.B. Carlisle Natural History Society - the first hundred years. **In :-** Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **12**, 107-125.
- 2000 Author : Doyle, Steve. Marsh Fritillary butterfly in Cumbria. [Includes information about the E.B.Ford Collection]. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. **1**, September, 14-15.
- 2002 E.B.Ford **In :-** Ratcliffe, D.A. Lakeland - the wildlife of Cumbria. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X.
- FORD, Harold Dodsworth.**
- 1917 *Coenonympha pamphilus*. [Lake District]. Entomologist. **50**, no 652, September, 209.
- 1917 Larva of *Dilina tiliae* on Cork Tree. [Torquay]. Entomologist. **50**, no 650, July, 165.
- 1917 *Scoliopteryx libatrix* in July. [Thursby]. Entomologist. **50**, no 652, September, 209.
- 1918 *Brephos parthenias* : a contrast in seasons. Entomologist. **51**, no 660, May, 113.
- 1918 *Eucosmia undulata* in Cumberland. Entomologist. **51**, no 664, September, 214.
- 1918 *Hyppa rectilinea*, ab [Thursby] [A comment added to the letter by Richard South with the opinion that the description indicates a possible variation of ab virgata, Tutt]. Entomologist. **51**, no 664, September, 213.
- 1918 Note on the cyanide bottle. Entomologist. **51**, no 657, February, 44-45.
- 1918 Unusual pupation of *Zygaena filipendulae*. [Taken at St Bees Head]. Entomologist. **51**, no 663, August, 185.
- 1919 *Aspilates ochrearia* in Cumberland. Entomologist. **52**, no 674, July, 167-168.
- 1919 Hibernation etc of *Aglais urticae*. Entomologist. **52**, no 671, April, 89-90.
- 1919 Mould on insects. Entomologist. **52**, no 674, July, 167.
- 1919 *Zephyrus quercus*, var Bellus. Entomologist. **52**, no 677, October, 236.
- 1920 Hibernation of *Aglais urticae*. Entomologist. **53**, no 682, March, 66-67.
- 1920 On some variations of *Aphantopus hyperanthus*. Ent. **53**, no 690, November, 250-252.
- 1920 Scarcity of Spring insects. Entomologist. **53**, no 685, June, 139.
- 1920 Winter Moths. Entomologist **53**, no 682, March, 67.[Two subsequent letters by other authors on this topic appear in the next issue. Entomologist. **53**, no 683, April, 91-93].

- 1921 The emergence of *Pieris rapae*. [Thursby]. Entomologist. **54**, no 698, July, 172.
- 1922 *Colias croceus* and other Lepidoptera in Cumberland. [Also *Odontesia carmelita*]. Entomologist. **55**, no 713, October, 233-234.
- 1923 Notes on the food of *Abraxas sylvata* etc. Entomologist. **56**, no 727, December, 279-280.
- 1924 *Anticlea badiata* in May. [Thursby]. Entomologist. **57**, no 734, July, 164.
- 1924 Notes from the log-book of a Cumberland garden. Entomologist. **57**, no 729, February, 34-37. [Thursby]. [An extensive appendix lists Lepidoptera captured].
- 1926 Second brood of *Argynnis selene*. Entomologist. **59**, no 753, February, 29.
- 1926 Unusual appearance of *Melitaea aurina*. Entomologist. **59**, no 755, April, 113-114.
- 1926 White aberration of *Argynnis selene*. Entomologist. **59**, no 752, January, 17.
- 1927 *Aphantopus hyperanthus* var. *Obsoleta*. Entomologist. **60**, no 775, December, 278.
- 1927 Notes on Cumberland Lepidoptera. Entomologist. **60**, no 764, January, 17-18.
- 1927 The hibernation of *Melitaea aurina*. Entomologist. **60**, no 774, November, 256.
- 1928 Author : Russell, S. G. Castle. *Aphantopus hyperanthus* var. *Obsoleta*. Entomologist. **61**, no 777, February, 40. [Observations upon an article by H. D. Ford in :- Entomologist. **60**, no 775, December, 278].
- 1928 The hibernation of *Melitaea aurina*. Entomologist. **61**, no 783, August, 188-189.
- 1929 Male aberration of *Colias croceus*. Entomologist. **62**, no 790, March, 70.
- 1929 Some observations on Cumberland Lepidoptera. [*Melitaea aurina*. *Spilosoma lubricepeda*. *Zanclognatha tarsipennalis*. *Lasiocampa callunae*]. Entomologist. **62**, no 796, September, 211-212.
- 1929 The food of *Asthenia luteata*. Entomologist. **62**, no 792, May, 112-113.
- 1930 Aberrations of *Melitaea aurina*. Entomologist. **63**, no 805, June, 137.
- 1930 Joint Author : Ford, E. B. Fluctuations in numbers, and its influence in variation, in *Melitaea aurina*, Rott. (Lepidoptera). Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. **78**, (2), 345-352.
- 1931 Author : Nicholson, C. *Plusia moneta*. Entomologist. **64**, no 822, November, 258. [Reference to a specimen captured by H. D. & E. B. Ford].
- 1931 Joint Author : Ford, E. B. *Melitaea aurina* Rott., its fluctuations and variation. Entomologist. **64**, no 815, April, 93-95.
- 1931 Joint Author : Ford, E. B. *Plusia moneta* and *Hygrochroa syringaria* near Carlisle. Entomologist. **64**, no 820, September, 213.
- 1932 Joint Author : Ford, E. B. *Colias croceus*, and others in Berkshire. Entomologist. **65**, no 835, December, 284-285.
- 1933 Collecting at light in the Carlisle District. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **5**, 31-38.
- 1934 Joint Author : Ford, E. B. A White *Argynnis selene* in Cumberland. Entomologist. **67**, no 857, October, 227.
- 1934 Joint Author : Ford, E. B. Early appearance of *Abrostola triplasia*. Entomologist. **67**, no 858, November, 259.
- 1934 Joint Author : Ford, E. B. Early appearance of *Colias croceus*. Entomologist. **67**, no 849, February, 42.
- 1934 Joint Author : Ford, E. B. Early appearance of *Colias hyale*. Entomologist. **67**, no 855, August, 177.
- 1934 Joint Author : Ford, E. B. Late appearances or second broods. Entomologist. **67**, no 849, February, 42.
- 1971 Author : Nicholson, C. *Plusia moneta*. Entomologist. **64**, no 822, November, 258. [Reference to a specimen captured by H.D. & E. B. Ford].
- 1996 Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Rev. Harold. Dodsworth Ford. Carlisle Natural History Society - the first hundred years. In :- Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **12**. 107-125.
- 2002 H.D.Ford. In :- Ratcliffe, D.A. Lakeland - the wildlife of Cumbria. Harper Collins. 000711303 X.
- FORD, Leonard T.**
- 1941 *Elachista subalbidella*, Schlag. Ent. Rec. **53**, (9), September, 96-97. [Taken near Whitbarrow Scar].
- FORD, T. H.**
- 1976 Some records of bred Tachinidae - 2. Ent. Rec. **88**, (3), March, 68-71. [Records for Carnforth, North Lancashire p70].
- FORD, W. K.**
- 1949 Odonata. [Records submitted by D.E.Kimmings. T.T.Macan. Claife Heights and various tarns]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 28<sup>th</sup> Report and Report of the Recorders for 1947-48.

9-11.

- 1953 Lancashire and Cheshire Odonata (a preliminary list). North Western Naturalist. **1**. (n.s), (2), 227-233. [Includes some Westmorland records].

**FORESTRY COMMISSION.**

- 1949 Hardknott. National Forest Park Guide. No **5**. H.M.S.O.

**FORREST, G. I.**

- 1971 Structure and production of N. P. blanket bog vegetation. J. Ecol. **59**, (2), 453-480.  
1975 Joint Author : Smith, R.A.H. The productivity of blanket bog vegetation types in the Northern Pennines. J. Ecol. **63**. (1), 173-202.

**FORREST, H. Edward.**

- 1943 Implications of Ennerdale relict Fauna. North Western Naturalist. **18**, (3), 173-177.

**FORSYTHE, C. H.**

- 1901 *Vanessa polychloros* and *Argynnis paphia* at Witherslack. Entomologist. **34**, no 460, September, 253.  
1902 The Butterflies of the Witherslack district. Entomologist. **35**, no 472, September, 245-246.  
1905 A list of the Macro-Lepidoptera of Lancaster and District. [Locations include :- Arnside. Arnside Knott. Blea Tarn. Grange-over-Sands. Hest Bank. Meathop. Warton. Witherslack]. Entomologist. **38**, Pages :- 86-90, 108-110, 133-135, 158-160, 180-185, 199-200.  
1905 *Selenia lunaria* in the Lancaster District. [Locations include Warton, nr Carnforth]. Entomologist. **38**, no 506, July, 186.

**FOSTER, A. H.**

- 1907 Collecting Lepidoptera in the Lake District in 1902, 1903 and in 1905, 1906. Part 1. Entomologist. **40**, no 529, June, 130-133. Part 2. Entomologist. **40**, no 530, July, 153-155.

**FOSTER, A. P. see also NATIONAL TRUST.**

**FOSTER, G. N.**

- 1980 Joint Author : Sinclair, M. Water beetles in the Kirk Beck, Bewcastle. The Balfour-Browne Club Newsletter, no **17**, 5-7.

**FOSTER, Garth.**

- 1968 *Agabus melanarius* Aube (Col., Dytiscidae) in Cumberland. Ent. mon.Mag. **104**, April-June, 112. [Location : Hell Beck, Talkin Tarn].  
2005 Joint Author : Bellstedt, Ronald. *Dytiscus circumflexus* (Fabricus) (Dytiscidae) in Scotland and the Isle of Man. Coleopterist. **14**, (3), December, 129-131. [Record for Cumberland -Drigg].  
2007 Joint Authors : Bilton, David T, Routledge, Steven. Further notes on *Synaptus filiformis* Fabricius (Elateridae) and *Hydroporus rufifrons* (Muller) (Dytiscidae) in Westmorland. Coleopterist. **16**, (3), December, 135-137. [Reference to John Read]. [Locations include : Boretree Tarn. Hay Bridge Reserve. Rusland Pool].  
2007 Joint Authors : Bratton, John H., Ewing, Arthur W. Hodge, Peter J and Nobes, Geoff. Current status of *Donacia aquatica* Linnaeus (Chrysomelidae) in Britain and Ireland. Coleopterist. **16**, (1), April, 25-34. [Records for Thurstonfield Lough. Cumberland and Westmorland]. [References to W.F.Davidson and N.L.Birkett].

**FOSTER, Kay.**

- 2007 More to sea watching than birds. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **18**, (1), Spring, 16-17.  
2007 Seal watching. [South Walney Nature Reserve]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **79**, September, 11.  
2007 Shore to sea. [Marine Bill]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **78**, May, 9.  
2008 Wild Oceans - turning the tide for sea-food. Cumbrian Wildlife. **81**, May, 14-15.  
2009 Gosling Sike Farm : a landmark new venture for the Trust. Cumbrian Wildlife. **84**, May, 7.

**FOURACRE, Paul.**

- 1997 Wildlife Sites Project. Cumbrian Wildlife. **49**, October, 6.  
1998 Conservation News. [Wildlife Sites Project in Cumbria]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **52**, October, 5.  
1999 Wildlife sites and biodiversity. Cumbrian Wildlife. **54**, May, 7.

**FOWLER, Jim.**

- 2002 Adventurous Longtailed Tits. [Migrating? Dunner Holme]. Cumbria Bird Club. **13**, (1), 10-11.  
2003 The Marsh Tits of Roundsea Wood. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **14**, (2), 45.  
2004 A weekends birding in Furness. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **15**, (4), 91-92.  
2004 Your Champagne birding moments : 2004. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **16**, (1), 9.  
2005 Joint Author : Hindmarsh, Ken. Walney Ringers on Bardsea Island. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **16**, (3), 64.

- 2005 Olympic Legacy. [Sydney, Australia]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **16**, (3), 65.
- 2005 Roudsea Wood and Mosses Outing : 7<sup>th</sup> May, 2005. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **16**, (2), 34.
- 2005 Where have all our Yellowhammers gone? Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **16**, (1), 5.
- 2006 BTO ringing and Migration Conference. 8<sup>th</sup> - 10<sup>th</sup> December. 2006. Report. Cumbria Bird Club. Bird News. **17**, (4), 99.
- 2006 Joint Author : Hindmarch, K. Cumbrian Birders down under. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **17**, (4), 105-106.
- 2006 Marsh Tit survival ("R.A.S.") at Roudsea Wood. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **17**, (1), 8-11.
- 2006 Separating Pied and White Wagtails. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **17**, (1), 12-13.
- 2006 Use of surplus Atlas Funds : analysis of questionnaire. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **17**, (3), 64-65.
- 2006 Your birding Champagne moments : 2005. Cumbria Bird Club : Bird News. **17**, (1), 20.
- 2007 Cumbria birders see the Pyrenees - from the Spanish side... Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **18**, (1), Spring, 14-15.
- 2007 Godwit sets non-stop flight Record. [ Bar-tailed Godwit], [New Zealand - China]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **18**, (3), Autumn. 76-77.
- 2007 Walney ringers in Normandy. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **18**, (3), Autumn, 73.
- 2008 Osprey breeding near Sydney, NSW. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **19**, (1), Spring, 22.
- 2009 Cumbria birders in Spain. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **20**, (2), Summer, 44-46.
- 2009 Sighting of Eurasian Tree Sparrow - recorded by Cumberland Bird Observers Club, Sydney, New South Wales, Australia. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **20**, (2), Summer, 47.

**FOWLER, W. W.**

- 1912 *Phyllotreta sinuata* Steph, etc in Eskdale, Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **48**, 286-287.

**FOWLES, A. P.**

- 1994 Joint Author : Morris, M. G. *Apion* (Helianthemapion) *Aciculara* Germar (Col., Apionidae), a weevil new to Britain. Ent. mon. Mag. **130**, September-December, 177-181. [Illustration drawn by R. W. J. Read].

**FOX, P. J.**

- 1978 Preliminary observations on different reproduction strategies in the Bullhead *Cottus gobio* L. in North and South England. [Troutbeck, Westmorland and Bere Stream, Dorset]. J. Fish. Biol. **12**, 5-11.

**FOX, Richard.**

- 2008 New research project on Butterfly and Moth Parasites. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. **17**, Autumn, 20.

**FRANKLAND, Helga.**

- 1962 The Study of Plant Communities. The Field Naturalist. **7**, (n.s), (1), 1-3.
- 1968 Proposal to create Skiddaw Fells as an SSSI. The Field Naturalist. **13**, (n.s), (2), 36-37.
- 1993 Conservation in the North West. The Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s), (4), 65-66.
- 1993 Geoffrey Berry Harker : an obituary. Cumbrian Wildlife. **36**, April, 15.
- 2001 Author : Dennis Nelson. Volunteer Profile : Helga Frankland. M.B.E. Cumbrian Wildlife. **59**, February, 18-19.
- 2002 Cumbrian Gardens Survey. Cumbrian Wildlife. **62**, January, 24.
- 2002 Cumbrian Gardens Survey. Cumbrian Wildlife. **63**, May, 10.
- 2005 Survey of Cumbrian Gardens. Cumbrian Wildlife. **72**, May, 29.

**FRANKLAND, Juliet C.**

- 1959 Grange Natural History Society. Fungus Foray to Roudsea Wood. 6<sup>th</sup> September. The Field Naturalist. **4**, (n.s), (6), 64.

- 1970 Joint Author : Hering, T.F. Fungi. pp 76-78. In. Hervey, G. A. K. and Barnes, J. A. G. Joint Editors. Natural History of the Lake District. London. Warne. ISBN 0 7232 1127 2.

**FRANKS, J. W.**

- 1961 Joint Author : Pennington, W. The late-glacial and post-glacial deposits of the Esthwaite Basin, North Lancashire. New Phytologist. **60**, 27-42.

**FRAZER, J. F. D.**

- 1954 The Breeding habits of Toads (*Bufo Bufo*) in Lake Windermere. Br. J. Herpet. **1** (9), 153-9.

**FREEMAN, J.**

- 1907 Joint Author : Sargeant, W. Botanical Section Report. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club.

- 19, 21-22.
- 1908 Joint Author : Sargeant, W. Botanical Section Report : 1907 - 1908. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **19**, 48.
- 1909 Joint Author : Sargeant, W. Botanical Section Report. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **19**, 84.
- 1910 Joint Author : Sargeant, T.W. Botanical Section Report. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **19**, 113-114.
- 1911 Joint Author : Richardson, F.N. Botanical Section Report. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **20**, 25-26.
- 1912 Joint Author : Richardson, F.N. Botanical Section Report. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **20**, 44-45.

**FREEMAN, Paul.**

- 1983 Revisionary notes on British Sciaridae (Diptera). Ent. mon. Mag. **119**, May-August, 161-170. [ Reference to *Bradysia fimbriicauda* Tuomikoski. Location : Holker Moss and Lake Windermere. p169].

**FREMIN, John.**

- 1972 Letter :- The intelligence of Crows and Rooks. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **19**, May, 24-25.

**FRENCH, G. C.**

- 2005 Joint Authors : Hollingsworth. P.M., Corner, R.W.M and Roberts, F.J. Clonal diversity in two recently discovered English populations of *Carex vaginata* Tausch. (Cyperaleae). Watsonia. **25**, Part 4. August. 389-395.

**FRENCH, R. A.**

- 1954 Insect migration records, 1953. Entomologist. **87**, no 1090, March, 57-63. [Includes : *Daphnis nerii* at Carlisle p 63 and *Laphygma exigua* at Kirby Lonsdale p 63].
- 1955 Migration records, 1954. Entomologist. **88**, no 1105, June, 123-130. [Includes : *Nomophila noctuella* reported by N.L. Birkett at Kendal and *Plusia gutta* (Confusa) at Penrith].
- 1956 Migration records, 1955. Entomologist. **89**, no 1117, June, 139-145. [Includes : *Peridroma porphyrea* at Hutton Roof, p.145 and *Plusia gamma*, at Hutton Roof, p.143].
- 1956 Migration records, 1955. Entomologist. **89**, no 1118, July, 174-180. [Includes : *Celerio gallii* at Penrith and Great Salkeld p 177. *Eurois occulta*, Brampton and Kendal. p,176.
- 1958 Migration records, 1957. Entomologist. **91**, no 1140, May, 101-109. [Includes :- *Heliothis peltigera* - from Kendal, Westmorland p. 107. *A. Antropus* from Ousby, Cumberland. p. 108].
- 1959 Migration records, 1958. Entomologist. **92**, no 1155, August, 164-176. [Includes :- *Colias crocea* At Kendal, Westmorland, p.167].
- 1962 Migration records, 1960. Entomologist. **95**, no 1191, August, 204-211. [Includes :- *Herse convolvuli* in Westmorland p,206 and *Eurois occulta*, Cumberland p,210.
- 1966 Migration records, 1964. Entomologist. **99**, no 1241, October, 233-240. [Includes :- *Acherontia atropus* L. Westmorland and Cumberland p, 235. *Eurois occulta* L. Kirkoswald and Carnforth - Cumberland p, 237].
- 1966 Migration records, 1965. Entomologist. **101**, no 1262, July, 156-161. [Includes :- *Celerio livornica* Esp - Cumberland and Westmorland, p 158. *Laphygma exigum* Hubn - Threlkeld, p 160. *Macroglossa stellatarum* L. - Threlkeld, Cumberland, *Rhodometra sacraria*, Threlkeld, Cumberland, p 160]. p 158. *Vanessa cardui* - Cumberland, p 156.

**FRENCH, William.**

- 1961 Author : Blezard, Ernest. Mr William French - naturalist extraordinary : an appreciation. Cumberland News. January 6<sup>th</sup>.

**FRESHWATER BIOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION : papers and bibliographies relating to the History, Work and Personnel of the Association.**

- 1936 Author : Melland, A. Freshwater ecology at Wray Castle. Sci, J. R. Coll. Sci. **6**, 61-70.
- 1937 The early history of the Association up to the date of the opening of the laboratory in 1931. Rep. F.B.A. **5**, 33-41.
- 1950 Freshwater Biological Association. Opening of the Windermere Laboratory. Nature, Lond. **166**. 1021-1023.
- 1951 Author : Fritsch, F. E. The Windermere laboratory of the F.B.A. Hydrobiologia. **3**, 293-296.
- 1954 Author : Cragg, Peter. Lake life comes under the microscope. [Freshwater Biological Association]. Cumbria. **4**, (n.s), (1), 6-9.
- 1959 Author : The physical and chemical work of the F.B.A, 1935-1957. Advanc. Sci. Lond.

**61**, 524-530.

- 1959 Author : Pearsall, W.H. The Freshwater Biological Association and its Laboratory. Advmt. Sci. Lond. **15**, 521-523.
1965. Author : Le Cren, E.D. The F.B.A's new River Laboratory. Yb. Ass. River. Auth. 29-37.
- 1966 Author : McCormack, J.C. Who's Who? The Freshwater Biological Association. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **7**, May, 19-20.
- 1970 Author : Bagenal, T.B. An historical review of the fish and fisheries investigations of the F.B.A, mainly at the Windermere laboratory. J. Fish. Biol. **2**, 83-101.
- 1971 Author : Cumbria. Magazine. People of the Lake Counties : around Windermere. [Includes G.J.Thompson of the Freshwater Biological Association]. Cumbria. **21**, (6), 274-279.
- 1979 Author : Fogg, G.E. The Freshwater Biological Association - the first fifty years. F.B.A. 0 900386 36 3.
- 1979 Author : Le Cren, E.D. The First 50 years of the Freshwater Biological Association. Ann. Report. Freshwater Biological Association. **47**, 27-42.
- 1979 Compiler : Pettman, I. List of publications of the Freshwater Biological Association. (Fifty years of Scientific Achievement. Freshwater Biological Association. Occ. Pub. **7**.
- 1979 Golden Jubilee Open Days. A Guide to the exhibits at the Windermere Laboratory. (1929-1979). Ambleside. July, 1979.
- 1985 Author : Le Cren, E.D. Dr Thomas T. Macan : an obituary. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **12**, (n.s), March. 2.
- 1985 Joint Authors : Horne, J.E. and Horne, D.M. Lake District Waters : an index and bibliography of Scientific Research. Freshwater Biological Association. Occasional. Publication. **24**.
- 1990 Author : Elliott, J. M. The need for long-term investigations in ecology and the contribution of the Freshwater Biological Association. Freshwater Biology. **23**, 1-5.
- 1991 Author : Moss, Brian. Robert Gurney and the founding of the F.B.A. Freshwater Forum. **1**, (1), 20-24.
- 1991 Author : Worthington, E.B. The Freshwater Biological Association at Wray Castle : recollections of its first Director. Freshwater Forum. **1**, (1), 24-28.
- 2000 Joint Authors : Lund, J.W.G and Monaghan, Dr P.M.Jenkin (1902-1994) and the earliest days of the Freshwater Biological Association's Laboratory at Wray Castle. Freshwater Forum. **13**, 2-15.
- 2004 The F.B.A. at 75. Freshwater Forum. **22**, 3-12.
- 2000 Author : Talling, Jack. Joan Everard David, (Nee Storey), 1920-2000 and her contribution to the wartime Freshwater Biological Association. Freshwater Forum. **14**, 30-34.
- 2007 Professor Winifred Pennington, (Mrs T.G.Tutin) ; an obituary. Seventy years of research - Botanist, Polynologist, Ecologist and Palaeocologist. F.B.A, News. **39**, Autumn, 16-19.

**FRIEND, G. F.**

- 1959 Subspeciation in British Charrs. Publs Systematic. Assn. **3**, 121-129.

**FRIEND, Rev. Hilderic.**

- 1891 Earthworms of the North of England. Naturalist. January, 13-15.
- 1891 Lancashire earthworms. North Cumberland Reformer. June 11<sup>th</sup>.
- 1891 Some Annulosa from Cumberland and Yorkshire. Naturalist. February. 62-63.
- 1892 New Yorkshire earthworms. Naturalist. March, 276-277.
- 1892 New Yorkshire earthworms. Naturalist. August, 247-249.
- 1892 New Yorkshire earthworms : with an amended list of North British species. Naturalist. March, 87-90.
- 1892 On hybridity among worms. Naturalist. October, 301-304.
- 1895 *Arabis* (as *turritis*) *glabra*, Isel Bridge, Cockermouth and other plants. The Naturalist. 238.
- 1895 *Turritis glabra* etc., in the Lake District. Naturalist. August. 238.
- 1896 (*Neottia nidus-avis*), Bird's nest Orchis in Cumberland. The Naturalist. 258.
- 1896 Rare form of Guelder Rose, (*Viburnum opulus*, Sunderland). The Naturalist. 258.
- 1896 Tower Cress near Cockermouth. Naturalist. 256.
- 1898 New Cumberland annelids. Naturalist. 197-199.
- 1899 Botanical waifs in Lakeland. The Naturalist. 330.
- 1901 Some Lakeland host-plants and parasites. The Naturalist. 173.
- 1911 Annelid fauna of Cumberland. Naturalist. 197-199.
- 1911 Enchytaeids of the North of England. Naturalist. 289-293, 318-321.
- 1912 Oligochaets of Great Britain and Ireland. Naturalist. **602**, 76-81.

- 1918 Parasites of Enchytraeid worms in Lancashire and Cheshire. [Includes Askam]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 4<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders. June, 1918, 86-92.
- 1919 Oligochaet worms of Lancashire and Cheshire. [Includes Askham]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 5<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders. August, 1918. 121-124.
- 1943 Author. Friend, J. Newton. Hilderic Friend (1852-1940) : an obituary. North Western Naturalist. **18**, (1-2), 117-119.

**FRIEND, J. Newton.**

- 1943 Hilderic Friend, (1852-1940) : an obituary. North Western Naturalist **18**, (1-2), 117-119.

**FRIENDS OF THE LAKE DISTRICT.**

- 1967 Author : Lunn, A.G. Who's Who? The Friends of the Lake District. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **9**, March, 22-24.
- 2003 Flora of the Fells: celebrating Cumbria's Mountain Landscape. English Nature. 0 954 0506 1 4.

**FRITSCH, F. E.**

- 1937 The early history of the Association up to the date of the opening of the laboratory in 1931. Rep. F.B.A. **5**, 33-41.
- 1951 The Windermere laboratory of the F.B.A. Hydrobiologia. **3**, 293-6.

**FROST, Winifred. E.**

- 1943 The natural history of the Minnow (*Phoxinus phoxinus*). J. Anim. Ecol. **12**, 139-162.
- 1943 Joint Author : Kimmings, D.E. Observations on the nymph and adult of *Ephemera notata* Eaton (Ephemeroptera). Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (A), **18**, (4-6), 43-49.
- 1945 On the food relationship of fish in Windermere. Biol. Jaarb. J. G. **13**, 216-231.
- 1945 The age and growth of Eels (*Anguilla anguilla*) from the Windermere catchment area. Part 1. J. Anim. Ecol. **14**, 26-36.
- 1945 The age and growth of Eels (*Anguilla anguilla*) from the Windermere catchment area. Part 2. J. Anim. Ecol. **14**, 106-124.
- 1946 Observations on the food of Eels. (*Anguilla anguilla*) from the Windermere catchment area. J. Anim. Ecol. **15**, 43-53.
- 1946 On the food relationships of fish in Windermere. Biol. Jaar. Dodonaea. **13**, 216 - 231.
- 1948 Joint Author : Macan, T.T. Corixidae (Hemiptera) as food of fish. J. Anim. Ecol. **17**, 174-179.
- 1950 Joint Author : Macan, T.T. Pisciculture. Chambers Encyclopaedia. **10**, 744-746.
- 1951 Some observations on the biology of the Charr, *Salvelinus willughbii* (Gunter), of Windermere. Verh. Int. Verein, theor. Angew, Limnol. **11**, 105-110.
- 1952 Joint Author : Smyly, W.J.P. The Brown Trout of a moorland pond. J. Anim. Ecol. **21**, 62-86.
- 1952 Predators on the eggs of Charr in Windermere. Salm. Trout. Mag. **136**, September. 193-197.
- 1954 The food of Pike (*Esox lucius* L.) in Windermere. Jnl. Anim. Ecol. **23**, 339-60.
- 1955 An historical account of the Charr in Windermere. Salm. Trout. Mag. **143**, January, 15-24.
- 1956 The growth of Brown Trout (*Salmo trutta*) in Haweswater before and after the raising of the level of the lake. Salm. Trout. Mag. **148**, 267-275.
- 1957 Joint Author : Le Cren, E.D. Some occurrences of some fishes in the Lake District : American Brook Trout (*Salvelinus fontinalis*) and Rudd (*Scardinius erythrophthalmus*). Changing Scene. **1**, 38-39.
- 1959 Joint Author : Kipling C. The determination of the age and growth of Pike (*Esox lucius* L.) from scales and opercular bones. Cons. Perm. Int. Explor. Mer. **24**, 314-341.
- 1960 A big Pike from Windermere. Changing Scene. **2**, 46.
- 1960 Fishes [Lake District]. Changing Scene. **2**, 46-47.
- 1960 Fish vertebrae and scales in a mud core from Esthwaite Water. Changing Scene. **2**, 46.
- 1960 Spawning of Charr in Coniston Water. Changing Scene. **2**, 46.
- 1961 Joint Author : Kipling, C. Some observations on the growth of the Pike (*Esox lucius* L.) in Windermere. Verh. int. Verein. theor. angew. Limnol. **14**, 776-781.
- 1961 Joint Author : Pennington, W. Fish vertebrae and scales in a sediment core from Esthwaite Water. (English Lake District. Hydrobiologia. **17**, 183-190.
- 1963 The homing of Charr, *Salvelinus willughbii* (Gunter) in Windermere. Anim Behav. **11**, 74-82.
- 1964 The Pike - its age, growth and predatory habits. Proc. 1<sup>st</sup>. Br. Coarse. Fish. Conf. 1963. 35-39.
- 1965 Breeding habits of Windermere Charr *Salvelinus willughbii* (Gunter) and their bearing on speciation of these fish. Proc. R. Soc. (B). **163**, 232-284.
- 1965 Joint Author : Kipling, C. Some observations on the age and growth of Pike (*Esox lucius* L.) in Windermere. Salm. Trout. Mag. **173**, 21-27.

- 1967 Joint Author : Brown, M.E. The Trout. New Naturalist Series. Collins.
- 1967 Joint Author : Kipling, C. A study of reproduction, early-life, weight-length relationship and growth of Pike *Esox lucius* L, in Windermere. J. Anim. Ecol. **36**, 651-93.
- 1967 Joint Author : Kipling, C. Removal of Pike (*Esox lucius*) from Windermere and some of its effects on the population dynamics of the fish. Proc. 3<sup>rd</sup>. Brit. Coarse fush. Conf. 53-6.
- 1967 The food of Charr, *Salvelinus willughbii* (Gunter) in Windermere. J. Fish. Biol. **11**, 531-547.
- 1968 Joint Author : Kipling, C. Experiments on the effects of temperature on the growth of young Pike. *Esox lucius* L. Salm. Trout. Mag. **184**, 170-178.
- 1968 Joint Author : Kipling, C. Removal of Pike (*Esox lucius*) from Windermere and some of its effects on the population dynamics of that fish. Brit-Coarse. Fish. Conf. Proc. 3<sup>rd</sup>. 53-56.
- 1968 Joint Author : Kipling, C. Some observations on the age and growth of Pike (*Esox lucius* L). in Windermere. Salm. Trout. Mag. Jan, 21-27.
- 1970 Conservation - Fish. Salm. Trout. Mag. **189**, 104-108.
- 1970 Joint Author : Kipling, C. A study of the mortality, population numbers, year-class, strengths, production and food consumption of Pike, *Esox lucius*, L., in Windermere from 1944-1962. J. Anim. Ecol. **39**, 115-157.
- 1972 Joint Author : Kipling, C. Certain effects of an annual removal of Pike (*Esox lucius* L.) from Windermere. Verh. Int. Verein. Theor. Angew. Limnol. **18**, 1122-1127.
- 1977 The food of Charr, *Salvinus willoughbii* (Gunter) in Windermere, and their use for the determination of age and growth. Jnl. Conseil permanent international pour L'Exploration de la Mer. **38**, 208-215.
- 1977 The food of Charr, *Salvelinus willughbii* (Gunter), in Windermere. J. Fish. Biol. **11**, 531-547.
- 1978 Joint Author : Kipling, C. The Weight-length relationship of Charr (*Salvelinus willoughby* (Gunter), in Windermere. J. Cons. Perm. int. explor. Mar. **38**, 216-19.
- 1978 The scales of the Charr, *Salvelinas willughbii* (Gunter) in Windermere, and their use for the determination of age and growth. J. Cons. perm. int. Explor. Mer. **38**, 208-15.
- 1980 Joint Author : Kipling, C. The growth of Charr, *Salvelinus willughbii* Gunter, in Windermere. J. Fish. Biol. **16**, 279-289.

#### **FRY, C. H.**

- 2004 Trance-like Treecreepers and Nuthatches. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **15**, (1), 20.

#### **FRY, F.E.J.**

- 1949 Statistics of a lake Trout fisheries. Biometric. **5**, 27-67.

#### **FRY, Hilary.**

- 2007 Birds Provencal. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **18**, (3), Autumn. 70-71.

#### **FRYER, Geoffrey.**

- 1954 Joint Author : Smyly, W.J.P. Some remarks on the resting stages of some freshwater Cyclopoid and Harpacticoida Copepods. Annl & Mag of Nat Hist Ser. **12**, Vol **7**, 65-72.
- 1957 The food of some Freshwater Cyclopoid Copepods and its ecological significance. J. Anim. Ecol. **26**, 263-86.
- 1974 Aggressive behaviour by Buzzards at nest. [Lakeland Valley]. British Birds. **67**, (6), 238-9.
- 1976 Crayfish eaten by Tawny Owl. [Kentmere Valley]. Naturalist. January - March, **936**, 35.
- 1981 The Copepod *Salmincola edwardsii* as a parasite of *Salvelinus alpinus* in Britain, and a consideration of the so-called relict fauna of Ennerdale Water. J. Zool. Lond. **193**, 253-268.
- 1985 Crustacean diversity in relation to the size of water bodies : some facts and problems. Freshwater Biology. **15**, 347-361.
- 1986 Notes on the breeding biology of the Buzzard. (Lake District). British Birds. **79**, 18-28.
- 1991 A Natural History of the Lakes, Tarns and Streams of the English Lake District. Freshwater Biological Association. 0 900386 50 9.
- 1992 A Natural History of the Lakes, Tarns and Streams of the English Lake District. F. B. A. 1991. Reviewed by R. H. L. Disney. Ent. mon. Mag. **128**, September-December, 258.
- 1993 The Freshwater Crustacea of Yorkshire : a faunistic and ecological survey. York. Nat. Union and Leeds Phil. Lit. Soc.
- 1997 The Horse-trough Ostracod *Heterocypris incongruens*. Naturalist. **122**. 121-134.
- 1997 Wall-nesting Nuthatch. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **8**, (1), 12-13.
- 1999 Collection of nest materials by the Common Shrew, (*Sorex araneus* L). Naturalist. **124**, 97-100.
- 2000 James Boltions's 18<sup>th</sup> Century paintings of Lepidoptera. Naturalist. **125**, 113-119.
- 2000 The Birds, Beasts and Butterflies of Elleray Wood and Orrest Head, Windermere. Windermere

- Parish Council.
- 2001 Conservation, meddling and realism. [Butterflies]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **59**, February, 30-31.
- 2001 Joint Author : Lucas, M. Jill. A Century and a half of change in the Butterfly found of the Huddersfield area of Yorkshire. Naturalist. **126**. (1037), 49-112.
- 2002 Geoffrey Fryer **In :-** Ratcliffe, D.A. Lakeland - the wildlife of Cumbria. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X.
- FULLER, R. J.**
- 1981 Joint Author : Lloyd, D. The distribution and habitats of wintering Golden Plovers (*Pluvialis apricaria*) in Britain, 1977-1978. Bird Study. **28**, (3), November, 169-185. [Table showing Counties with major concentrations (over, 5000) of wintering Golden Plovers - including Cumbria].
- G, A. H.**
- 1964 Natural History on Trust. Cumbria. **13**, (11), 458-459.
- G, J. G.**
- 1883 Black rat in Westmorland. Trans Cumb. West. Assn. Adv. Lit and Sci. **8**, 213-214.
- 1883 *Bos primigenus* in Westmorland. Trans. Cumb. West. Assn. Adv. Lit. and Sci. **8**, 213.
- 1883 *Epipactis palustris* in Cumberland. Trans. Cumb. West. Assn. Adv. Lit and Sci. **8**, 214.
- 1883 Remains of a Beaver in Westmorland. Trans. Cumb. West Adv. Lit. and Sci. **8**, 214.
- G, M.**
- 1997 Award to John Clegg. [Peter Scott Memorial Award]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **48**, April, 13.
- GALLIFORD, Arthur L.**
- 1947 Report on the Cladocera of Lancashire and Cheshire. [Primarily Esthwaite Water. and Windermere]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 27<sup>th</sup> Report and Report of the Recorders for 1943-46. 50-54. Buncle.
- 1947 Rotifera Report, No 1. 1947. [Esthwaite Water and Windermere]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 27<sup>th</sup> Report and Report of the Recorders for 1943-46. 55-70. Buncle.
- 1949 Report on the Cladocera for 1948. [Blelham Tarn. Esthwaite Water]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee 28<sup>th</sup> Report and Report of the Recorders for 1947-48. 31-34. Buncle.
- 1950 Rotifera of Lancashire and Cheshire. Report No 2. 1948-49. [Blelham Tarn. Windermere. Esthwaite Water]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 29<sup>th</sup> Report and Report of the Recorders for 1949. 108-114. Buncle.
- 1964 The Copepoda and Ostracoda of Lancashire and Cheshire. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 34<sup>th</sup> Report and Reports of the Recorders. Pub, **45**. 46-51.
- GALLOWAY, Tina.**
- 2003 New workers on Smardale Reserve. [The introduction of sheep onto the Reserve]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **66**, May, 31.
- GALPIN, Barrie.**
- 2004 English Ospreys (Rutland Water). Cumbria's Raptors - Past, Present and Future. The 2003 North of England Raptor Conference Report. 11-13. Cumbria Raptor Study Group.
- GALUSHA, J. G.**
- 1978 Joint Author : Amlaner, C. J. The effects of diurnal and tidal periodicities in the numbers and activities of Herring Gulls, *Larus argentatus*, in a Colony. [Walney Island]. Ibis. **120**, (3), 322-328.
- GAMBLES, Robert.**
- 1989 Out of the forest : the natural world and the place-names of Cumbria. Laverock Books. 0 9514733 01.
- 1995 The Great Eruption of Solway Moss. [The phenomena of Bog-Burst]. Cumbria. **45**, (4), July, 34-35.
- 1997 Hunting down the Wild Dog of the Dale. [Ennerdale]. Cumbria. **47**, (1), April, 26-28.
- 1997 The Rise and Fall of the Cumbrian Pearl. Cumbria. **47**, (8), November. 30-31.
- 1997 Tracking the tell-tale signs before our eyes. [Plants used for medicinal purposes]. Cumbria. **47**, (5), August, 35-38.
- GARDNER, Mike.**
- 2006 Black Stork over Lanercost. The Carlisle Naturalist. **14**, (2), 39-40.
- GARDINER, A. S.**
- 1975 Joint Author : Lowe, V. W. P. Hybridization between Red Deer (*Cervus elaphas*) and Sika Deer (*Cervus nippon*) with particular reference to stocks in N. W. England. [Includes Cartmel Fell]. J. Zool. **177**, (4), 553-566.

**GARDINER, B. O. C.**

- 1952 Wasps attacking *Pieris brassicae* L. Ent. Rec. **64**, (12), December, 355. [Reference to N.L.Birkett's article on Moths and Wasps, Ent. Rec. **64**, (9), September, 242-243].

**GARLAND, E. M.**

- 1981 The colonisation of Windermere by *Crangonyx pseudogracilis* (Crustacea., Amphipoda), 1961-1964. F.B.A. Occ Pub. **12**.

**GARNER, John**

- 2006 The West Cumbria Otter Survey : May 2005. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2005. 170-172. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

**GARNER, Steve.**

- 1996 Joint Author : Clarke, David J. A dispersal of the Banded Demoiselle (*Calopteryx splendens* (Harris)) in the Solway area in 1996. The Carlisle Naturalist. **4**, (2), 38-40.  
2000 Continued Otter re-colonisation in Cumbria. Cumbrian Wildlife. **56**, February, 8-9.  
2001 Eden and Solway Otter Results. [Includes distribution map]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **59**, February, 4.  
2006 Translocation of Derwentwater Vendace, Winter 2005. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2005 172 - 173. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

**GARNETT, D. G.**

- 1919 *Agrotis praecox* in Westmorland. [Mentions Rev Miles Moss]. Entomologist. **52**, no 678, November, 257.

**GARNETT, Marjory.**

- 1943 Co-editor. The Birds of Lakeland. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. Vol **6**.  
1946 Winter Birds on Windermere. A retrospective together with a list of the waterfowl, waders and gulls of the Lake. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **7**, 49-70.  
1948 Wigeon nesting in Westmorland. Brit. Birds. **41**, 88.  
1967 Co-Author : Milne, M. M. A Preliminary list of the marine Mollusca of Lakeland. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **11**, 8-47.  
1996 Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Marjory Garnett. Carlisle Natural History Society - the first hundred years. In. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **12**, 107-125.  
2001 Editor : Hewitt, Stephen M. Marjory Garnett's notebooks donated to Tullie House. The Carlisle Naturalist. **9**, (2), Editorial.  
2002 Marjory Garnett In :- Ratcliffe, D. A. Lakeland - the wildlife of Cumbria. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X.  
n.d. A collection of Ornithological and Field Notes 1907 - 1971. Some notes on natural history thought to have been written for D.A.Ratcliffe. The archive includes many photographs of birds and mammals reflecting her early interest in wildlife photography. Location :- Archive, Department of Natural Sciences, Tullie House, Museum, Carlisle.

**GARNETT, Steve.**

- 2003 Author : Saag, Marie. Geltsdale Field Meeting : 9<sup>th</sup> May. Leader : Steve Garnett. The Carlisle Naturalist. **11**, (2), 25.

**GARNETT, Susan.**

- 2000 Sedbergh Wildlife Support Group visits the Otter Trust at Bowes, Stainmore. Cumbrian Wildlife. **57**, May, 16.  
2003 The Jubilee Wood Project. [Sedbergh]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **67**, September, 14.  
2005 Jubilee Wood officially opens. [Settlebeck Gill]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **72**, May, 7.

**GATE, Jenny.**

- 1998 Fungus Workshop, 26<sup>th</sup> September. Leader : Geoff Naylor. [Tullie House and Talkin Tarn]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **6**, (2), 29-30.

**GATES, T**

- 1952 Joint Author : Birkett, N.L. A Parasite wasp (*Rhyssa persuasoria*) found in Kendal. Monthly Bulletin, Penrith and Kendal Natural History Societies, November, 2-3.

**GAUDIE, John.**

- 1904 Wildfowling on the Furness Coast. Transactions Barrow Field Naturalists Club. **17**, 197-198.

**GAY, Colin.**

- 2000 The 2000 Winter Bird Race. Cumbria Bird Club. **11**, (1), 9-12.  
2001 Winter Bird Race : 2001. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **12**, (1), 3.  
2002 Winter Bird Race Results : 1998-2002. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **13**, (1), 5-6.

**GAYTHORPE, Harper.**

- 1896 Submerged peat mosses, forest remains and post-glacial deposits in Barrow Harbour. Trans. Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **11**, 90-99.
- 1901 Author : Pearson, H Garencieres. British wild animals. [Includes brief reports naming Cumbrian mammals, with additional notes by Harper Gaythorpe]. Transactions Barrow Naturalist Field Club. **15**, 53-54.
- 1901 *Umbilicus rupestris* (as *Cotyledon umbilicus*) in Furness. The Naturalist. 80.
- 1910 The Walney Gulleries. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **19**, 133-136.

**GELDIAY, R.**

- 1956 Studies on local population of the freshwater Limpet *Ancylus fluviatilis*, Muller. [Windermere and Esthwaite Waters]. J. Anim. Ecol. **25**, (2), November, 389-402.

**GEMMELL, R. P.**

- 1975 Establishment of grass on waste from iron smelting. [Ulverston, Furness]. Environ Polln. **8**, (1), 35-44.

**GENDLE, Alan.**

- 2002 Hybrid Orchids in Cumbria. Cumbrian Wildlife. **63**, May, 34-36.
- 2004 Some new hybrid Orchid finds in Cumbria. Cumbrian Wildlife. **70**, September, 31-32.
- 2007 Southern Marsh-Orchids (*Dactylorhiza praetermissa* (Druce) Soo)) in Cumbria. The Carlisle Naturalist. **15**, (2), 33-34.

**GEORGE, D. G.**

- 1978 Joint Author : Heaney, S. I. Factors influencing the spatial distribution of Phytoplankton in a small productive lake. [Esthwaite Water]. J. Ecol. **66**, 133-155.
- 1985 Joint Author : Harris, G. P. The effect of climate on long-term changes in the Crustacean zooplankton biomass of Lake Windermere, U. K. Nature. London. **316**, 536-539.
- 1987 Joint Author : Hewitt, D. P. The population dynamics of *Keratella cochlearis* in a hypereutrophic tarn and the possible impact of predation by young Roach. Hydrobiologia. **147**, 221-227.
- 1998 Joint Author : Harris, D. P. The influence of year-to-year changes in position of the Atlantic Gulf Stream on the biomass of zooplankton in Windermere North Basin. In :- George, D. G. et al. Management of Lakes and Reservoirs during global climate change. 223-244. Kluwer.

**GEORGE, R. S.**

- 1977 Some fleas (Siphonaptera) of interest in Bolton Museum. Ent. Gaz. **28**, (4), November, 275-276.[Two records for Cumbria].

**GEORGE, Rex.**

- 2000 Another species for the 'Winter Bird Race', 9<sup>th</sup> January, 2000. [Blackcap]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **11**, (2), 36-37.

**GIBBONS, R.**

- 1997 Reserve Focus : Roudsea Wood and Mosses N.N.R, Cumbria. British Wildlife. **8**, (4), 245-247.

**GIBSON, G. S.**

- 1846 Botanical notes for 1845 ; Cumberland. Phytologist. **2**, 373.

**GIBSON, Nichola.**

- 2007 Variation in habitat composition surrounding roosts of two species of Pipistrelle Bat [which] may influence roost sites. Un-published Dissertation. Tullie House, Departmental Collection.

**GIBSON, S.**

- 1843 *Linaria repens x vulgaris* (as *bauhinii* H.C.Wats., Coniston Water. Phytologist. **1**, 620.

**GILBERT, O. L.**

- 1970 Lichens. pp 72-75 In Hervey, G. A. K. and Barnes, J.A.G. Joint Editors. Natural History of the Lake District. London. Warne. ISBN 0 7232 1127 2.
- 1981 Joint Author : Coppins, B.J. Field Meeting near Penrith, Cumbria. [Lichens]. Lichenologist. **13**, 1910-199.

**GILBERT, Owen.**

- 1955 A further record of *Leistus rufomarginatus* Duft. (Col : Carabidae). Ent. mon.Mag. **91**, January, 29. [Location : Grange-over-Sands].

**GILCHRIST, J. R. S.**

- 1972 Joint Authors : Perkins, E. J. Abbot, O. J. Incidence of epidermal lesions in fish of the North East Irish Sea Area, 1971. Nature. **238**, 101-103.

**GILLHAM, Andy.**

- 1979 Lancelot Clark Storth : Reserve Management Plans. C.N.T, Newsletter. **33**. March, 21-24.

**GILSON, H. C.**

- 1966 The biological implications of the proposed barrages across the Morecambe Bay and Solway Firth.  
In : Man-made Lakes. (Ed. Lowe-McConnell, R.H.) pp 129-137. Academic Press.

**GLAISTER, J.**

- 1882 Joint Author : Leitch, Dr. Additions to the list of flowering plants of West Cumberland.  
Transactions of Cumberland Association of Advancement of Literature and Science.  
1881-1882. **7**, 159-162.

**GLASSON MOSS NATIONAL NATURE RESERVE.**

- 1968 Report of the Reserves Opening in Cumberland. Entomologist. **101**, no 1256, January, 20. [A brief introduction to the Reserve].

**GLEDHILL, T.**

- 1959 The life history of *Amelenus inopinatus* (Siphonuridae : Ephemeroptera). [Whelpside Ghyll and Helvellyn]. Hydrobiologia. **14**, 85-90. [Arctic-Alpine Mayfly].  
1960 The Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera and Trichoptera caught by emergence traps in two streams during 1958. [Whelpside Ghyll and Ford Wood Beck]. Hydrobiologia. **15**, 179-188.  
1973 Observations on the numbers of water-mites (Hydrachnellae, Porohalacaridae) in Karaman/Chapuis samples from the interstitial habitat of riverine gravels in Britain [Lake District]. Colloque Nat. Speliologic, Bucharesti, 1971. 349-257.

**GOATER, B.**

- 1974 1973 - a remarkable year. Part 1. Ent. Rec. **86**, (7-8), July-Aug, 214-219. Part 2. 86, (9-10), September-October, 234-239. [Locations include : Arnside Knott. Beetham. Meathop. Whitbarrow]. [Reference to J. Brigg].

**GOBLE, J. E.**

- 1966 Apple Moss (*Bartramia pomiformis*) at Skelwith Bridge. The Field Naturalist, **11**, (n.s), (1), 15.

**GODFREY, M.**

- 1963 Manchester Corporation Waterworks : Forest trail at Thirlmere. The Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s), (2), 27.  
1972 Bird boxes at Thirlmere. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **19**, May, 22-23.

**GODFREY, M.**

- 1981 Joint Author: Gore, A.J.P. Reclamation of eroded peat in the Pennines. Jnl. Ecol. **69**, 85-96.

**GODWIN, H.**

- 1951 Joint Author : Clapham, A. R. Peat deposits on Cross Fell, Cumberland. New Phytol. **50**, 167-171.  
1957 Joint Authors : Walker, D and Willis, E. H. Radiocarbon dating and post-glacial vegetational history : Scalby Moss. Proc. Roy. Soc. (B). **147**, 352-366.  
1967 Joint Author : Walters, S. M. The Scientific importance of Upper Teesdale. Bot. Soc. Brit. Is. Proc. **6**, 348-351.

**GODWIN, H.**

- 1971 Ivy Cragg Wood Reserve. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **18**, October, 15-16.  
1971 Oakwoods at Keskadale and Birkrigg. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **18**, October, 20-21.

**GOLDSPINK, C. R.**

- 1975 Joint Author : D. Goodwin. Some notes on the Fauna of the Rydale Area. Natural History in Cumbria : 1974. 31-37. Ass. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.

**GOMM, Russell.**

- 2006 Sedge Workshop : 10<sup>th</sup> June. Leader : Jeremy Roberts. [Gowk Bank] The Carlisle Naturalist. **14**, (1), 3-4.  
2007 Rockcliffe Marsh, 23<sup>rd</sup> June. Leader : Mike Carrier. The Carlisle Naturalist. **15**, (2), 22-23.

**GOODALL, C. J.**

- 1960 Early records for 1960 in North-West Lancashire. Ent. Rec. **72**, (5), May, 133-134. [Locations include Warton Crag, Carnforth].  
1962 *Herse convolvuli* L. at Morecambe. Ent. Rec. **74**, (10), October, 223.

**GOODCHILD, J. G.**

- 1881 Notes on the occurrence of the Icelandic falcon in Edenside. Trans. Cumb. Assn. Adv. Lit. Sci. **6**, 159-166 and engraving.  
1882 Contributions towards a list of the minerals occurring in Cumberland and Westmorland. Trans. Cumb. West. Assn Adv. Lit. Sci. **7**, 101-126. [Geology].  
1883 Contribution towards a list of the Minerals occurring in Cumberland and Westmorland, Part 2. Trans. Assn. Adv. Lit. Sci. **8**. 189-204. [Geology].  
1883 *Epipactis palustris* in Cumberland. Trans. Cumb. Ass. Adv. Lit. Sci. **8**, 214.

- 1883 The Lesser Spotted Woodpecker (*Picus Minor*) in Cumberland. Trans. Cumb. Assn. Adv.Lit. Sci. **8**, 214.
- 1888 The old lakes of Edenside. Trans. Cumb. Westm. Assn. Adv. Lit & Sci. **12**, 105-113. [Geology].
- 1888 The physical history of Greystoke Park and the valley of the Petteril. Trans. Cumb. Westm. Assn. Adv. Lit & Sci. **12**, 89-104.
- 1889 The history of the Eden and some of its rivers adjacent. Trans. Cumb. Westm. Assn. Adv. Lit & Science. **13**, 73-90. Plus maps. [River Eden]. [Geology].
- 1895 The Penrith Sandstone. Trans. Cumb. West. Assn. Adv. Lit. and Sci. 1883-1884. **19**, 31-51. [Geology].

**GOODFELLOW, Hugh.**

- 1888 *Deilephila galii* in Cumberland. Entomologist. **21**, no 303, August, 210.

**GOODIER, Steve**

- 2008 End of the line for Lakeland's last Wolf. Cumbria. **58**, (5), August. 22-24.

**GOODRIDGE, F.**

- 1980 Joint Author : Hosey, G.R. Establishment of territories in two species of Gull on Walney Island. Bird Study. **27**, (2), June.73-80. [Lesser Black-backed Gull. Herring Gull].

**GOODWIN, D.**

- 1975 Joint Author : Goldspink. C.R. Some notes on the Fauna of the Rydale Area. Natural History in Cumbria : 1974. 31-37. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.

**GORDON, A. G.**

- 1964 The nutrition and growth of Ash *Fraxinus excelsior*, in natural stands in the English Lake District as related to edaphic site factors. J. Ecol. **52**, (1), 169-187.

**GORDON, Seton.**

- 1942 In search of Northern Birds. Eyre & Spottiswood.

**GORE, A. J. P.**

- 1961 Factors limiting plant growth on high level blanket peat. 1. Calcium and phosphate. 2. Nitrogen and phosphate in the first years of growth. Moor House N.N.R. Westmorland. J. Ecol. **49**, 399-402. 605-616.
- 1963 Factors limiting plant growth on high-level blanket peat. 3. An analysis of growth of *Molinia caerulea* (L.) Moench in the 2<sup>nd</sup> year. Moor House N.N.R. Westmorland. J. Ecol. **51**, 481-491.
- 1965 Water, peat and erosion in the North Pennines. Moor House N.N.R. Westmorland. Proc. N. Engl. Soils. Disc. Grp. **1**. 41-44.
- 1966 Joint Author : Urquhart, C. The effects of waterlogging on the growth of *Molinia caerulea* and *Eriophorum vaginatum*. Jnl. Ecol. **54**, 617-633.
- 1968 Comparative ecological studies on peats at two different altitudes in N. England. Moor House N.N.R. Westmorland. Int. Peat. Congr. 2<sup>nd</sup> Proc. Leningrad. H.M.S.O. 139-149.
- 1968 The supply of 6 elements by rain to an upland peat area. Moor House. N.N.R. Westmorland. J. Ecol. **56**, (2), 483-495.
- 1975 An experimental modification of upland peat vegetation. Moor House N.N.R. J. Appl. Ecol. **12**, (1), 349-366.
- 1981 Joint Author : Godfrey, M. Reclamation of eroded peat in the Pennines. Jnl. Ecol. **69**, 85-96.

**GORHAM, E.**

- 1953 Chemical Studies of the soils and vegetation of waterlogged habitats in the English Lake District. Jnl of Ecol. **41**, (2), 345-360.
- 1953 The development of the humus layer in some woodlands of the English Lake District. J. Ecol. **41**, (1), 123-152.
- 1958 Accumulation of radio-active fallout by plants in the English Lake District. Nature, Lond. **181**, (4622), 1523-1524.
- 1959 Chlorophyll derivatives in woodland soils. [Lake District]. Soil Sci. **87**, (5), 258-261.

**GOSS, H.**

- 1886 *Rosa lucida* Ehrh., in Westmorland. The Naturalist. 100.
- 1889 *Orchis cruenta* in Cumberland, (Borrowdale). Journal of Botany, **37**, 33.

**GOTO, H. E.**

- 1955 Some new British and local records of Collembola. Ent. mon. Mag. **91**, October, 267-268. [Record of *Tullbergia krausbaveri* B]. [Location : Roudsea Wood].

**GOUGH, F. W.**

- 1951 Joint Author : Brown, S.J. Discovery of a Heronry at Greenodd. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **7**, (n.s), 24.

**GOUGH, H. J.**

- 1972 *Proisotoma crassicauda* (Tullb) (Collembola : Isotomidae) from the English Lake District. Ent. mon. Mag. **108**, July - September, 192.

**GOUGH, John.**

- 1941 Author : Lonsdale, Henry. John Gough, (1757-1825). North Western Naturalist. **16**, (3), 120-122.  
1972 Gough, John. **In** MacPherson, H.A. A Vertebrate fauna of Lakeland. Pages xxii - xxiv. Minet. 85609 0085.

**GOUGH, Thomas.**

- 1861 Catalogue of the Birds of Kendal. Listed in Nicholson's Annuals of Kendal. 1861.  
1912 Author : Pearson, William. Selection of letters to Thomas Gough, Kendal. **In :-** Kendal Mercury and Times. 21<sup>st</sup> June, 28<sup>th</sup> June, 5<sup>th</sup> July, 12<sup>th</sup> July. Dunlop Cutting Collection. Archive. Tullie House, Carlisle.  
1972 Gough, Thomas. **In :-** Macpherson, H.A. A Vertebrate Fauna of Lakeland. Pages xxxii - xxxix. Minet. 85609 0085.  
2002 Thomas Gough **In :-** Ratcliffe, D.A. Lakeland - the wildlife of Cumbria. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X.

**GOULD, Fred. A.**

- 1977 Square of Birds (a Survey of Birds in the Kendal District). Birds in Cumbria : 1977-78. 52-55. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.  
1994 Killington reservoir and its Birds. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **5**, (1), 12-13.  
1996 Ross's Gull at Workington. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **7**, (2), 32.  
2000 Birds breeding in Kendal. **In :-** Robinson, Neil A. Wildlife of Kendal. Kendal Natural History Society. 4-10.  
2000 Ken Hay : an obituary. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **11**, (3), 46.  
2000 Non-breeding birds in Kendal. **In :-** Robinson, Neil A. Wildlife of Kendal. Kendal Natural History Society. 11-17.  
n.d. Joint Author : Reynolds, C.S. Guide to the Serpentine Woods Nature Trail. Cumbria Trust for Nature Conservation.

**GOULDEN, C. E.**

- 1964 The history of the Cladoceran fauna of Esthwaite Water (England), and its limnological significance. Arch Hydrobiol. **60**, 1-52.

**GOULDER, R.**

- 1972 The vertical distribution of some ciliated Protozoa in the plankton of a eutrophic pond during summer stratification. Freshwat Biol. **2**, 162-176.  
1974 The seasonal and spatial distribution of some benthic ciliated Protozoa in Esthwaite Water. Freshwat. Biol. **4**, 127-147.

**GOULTY, W. Howard.**

- 1890 Notes from Lancashire and Merionethshire. [Locations include : Grange-over-Sands. Witherslack Moss]. Entomologist. **23**, no 331, December, 385.  
1892 Captures in Lancashire and Cornwall. [Witherslack]. Entomologist. **25**, no 344, January, 19.

**GOWING-SCOPES, Eric**

- 1994 Joint Author : Ruffle, Jacqueline. Library-Notes :- The Lowther Diaries. Antenna. **18**, (1), January, 38. [Royal Entomological Society].

**GRACE, J.**

- 1978 Joint Author : Marks, T. C. Physiological aspects of bog production at Moor House. **In :-** Production - Ecology of British Moors and Montane Grasslands. Edited by O.W.Heal and D. F. Perkins. pp 38-51. Springer Verlag.

**GRAHAM, Christopher.**

- 1998 A new record of Tubular Water Dropwort (*Oenanthe fistulosa* L.) for Cumbria. [Kingsmoor Nature Reserve] The Carlisle Naturalist. **6**, (2), 31.

**GRAHAM, G. M. F.**

- 1964 Joint Author : Counce, G. V. New Life for a Lake. [Canada geese on Derwentwater]. Cumbria. **13**, (12), 501-502.

**GRAHAM, Joseph**

- 1952 Author : Hervey, G. A. K. Joseph Graham : in Memoriam. Monthly Bulletin. Penrith and Kendal Natural History Societies. November, 1.

**GRAHAM, M. W. R. de V.**

- 1993 Swarming in Chalcidoidea (Hym.) with the description of a new species of Tormus (Hym., Tormidae) involved. Ent. Mon. Mag. **129**, January-April, 15-22. [*Pegopus inornatus* (Walker) (Pteromalidae) [Location : Newlands House Pass, Cumbria].

**GRAHAM, Ritson.**

- 1928 Local Wildfowl. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **4**, 80-104.
- 1928 Notes on Birds of Lakeland and Solway Firth, Part 1. 1926. North Western Naturalist. **3**, (3), 127-131.
- 1928 Notes on Birds of Lakeland and Solway Firth, Part 2. 1926. North Western Naturalist. **3**, (4), 166-170.
- 1929 A Unique case of Birds : An interesting exhibit at Tullie House. Carlisle Journal. 27<sup>th</sup> November.
- 1929 Notes on Birds of Lakeland and Solway Firth, 1927. North Western Naturalist. **4**, (3), 109-120.
- 1930 Bird Notes from the Solway Firth, Part 1. 1928. North Western Naturalist. **5**, (3), September, 167-177 and (4), December. 231-235.
- 1930 Galling of *Salix herbacea* (Least Willow) in Lakeland. North Western Naturalist. **5**, (4), 249.
- 1930 Migration of Bar-tailed Godwits and other waders over Cumberland. North Western Naturalist. **5**, (3), September, 180-181.
- 1931 Bird Notes from the Solway and Lakeland, 1929. North Western Naturalist. **6**, (4), 207-221.
- 1932 Bird Notes from the Solway, Pennines and Lakeland, Part 1. 1930. North Western Naturalist. **7**, (2), 102-114.
- 1932 Bird Notes from the Solway, Pennines and Lakeland, Part 2. 1930. North Western Naturalist. **7**, (3), 196-208.
- 1933 Bird Notes from Solway, Pennines and Lakeland. Part 1. 1931. North Western Naturalist. **8**, (2), 123-134.
- 1933 Bird Notes from Solway, Pennines and Lakeland. Part 2. 1931. North Western Naturalist. **8**, (3), 212-222.
- 1933 Changes in the distribution of British Geese : Solway Firth (Cumbrian side). Scott. Nat. (200), 47-53.
- 1933 The Roe Deer in Cumberland. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **5**, 104-116.
- 1933 Waxwings in Carlisle. North Western Naturalist. **8**, (1), 49.
- 1934 Bird Notes from the Solway, Pennines and Lakeland. Part 1. 1932. North Western Naturalist. **9**, (1), 36-48.
- 1934 Bird Notes from the Solway, Pennines and Lakeland. Part 2. 1932. North Western Naturalist. **9**, (2), 135-149.
- 1935 Ornithological Notes from the Solway, Pennines and Lakes, Part 1. 1934. North Western Naturalist. **10**, (2), 120-130.
- 1935 Ornithological Notes of the Solway, Pennines and Lakeland. Part 2. 1934. North Western Naturalist. **10**, (3), 201-212.
- 1937 Ornithological Notes from Lakeland, Solway and Pennines : 1936. North Western Naturalist. **12**, (3), 251-259.
- 1943 Co-Editor. The Birds of Lakeland. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. Vol **6**.
- 1946 The Badger in Cumberland. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **7**, 88-99.
- 1993 Burgess, Sir John. Ritson Graham : an adaption of an Obituary published in the Cumberland News. **In** Ritson Graham, The Birds and Wildlife of the Bewcastle Fells and the Gilsland Moors, 1930-1966. Edited by Stephen Matthews and David J. Clarke. Carlisle. Bookcase. 1993. ISBN. 0 9519920 5 8.
1993. Ritson Graham. A Border Naturalist. The Birds and Wildlife of the Bewcastle Fells and the Gilsland Moors 1930-1966. Edited by Stephen Matthews and David J. Clarke. Carlisle. Bookcase. 1993. ISBN O 9519920 5 8.
- 1993 Ratcliffe, Derek A. Foreword on Ritson Graham. **In** Ritson Graham. The Birds and Wildlife of the Bewcastle Fells and the Gilsland Moors, 1930-1966. Edited by Stephen Matthews and David J. Clarke. Carlisle. Bookcase. 1993. ISBN 0 9519920 5 8.
- 1996 Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Ritson Graham. Carlisle Natural History Society-the first hundred years. **In** Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society, Vol **12**, 107-125.
- 2002 Ritson Graham **In :-** Ratcliffe, D.A. Lakeland - the Wildlife of Cumbria. Harper Collins.

000 711303 X.

- n.d. A collection of nine detailed un-published Field Books 1923-1924, 1931-1936, 1938-40. An index of locations and dates visited is available. Location :- Archive, Department of Natural Science, Tullie House Museum, Carlisle.

**GRAHAM, Walter.**

- 2003 Carlisle Angling Association, a 150<sup>th</sup> Anniversary. Photographic Memories. C.A..A.

**GRANGE AND DISTRICT NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY.**

- 1959 Plant trip to Arnside, 1959. The Field Naturalist, **4**, (n.s), (4), 40-41.  
1960 Anon : The Grange Natural History Society : a brief history. Changing Scene. **2**, 6.  
1962 Author : Stalker, N.M. Sub-Editor. Botanists in the field, report from Grange Natural History Societies visit to Castle Head. The Field Naturalist. **7**, (n.s), (2), 25.  
1963 Author : Collins, Vera G. Grange and District Natural History Societies contribution to National Nature Week, May, 1963. The field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s), (2), 26-27.  
1966 Author : Heal, O.W. Grange and District Natural History Societies participation in National Nature Week. The Field Naturalist. **11**, (n.s), (2), 24.  
1973 Joint Authors : Gunning, K.A. and Woodman, F. Plant Report : 1970-72. Grange Natural History Society. Natural History in Cumbria, 1970-72. **11**. Assn. Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.  
1975 Plant Report : 1974. Natural History in Cumbria, 1974. **29**. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.  
1976 Grange Lepidoptera Report : 1975. Submitted by Kydd, D.W. and Hancock, E.F. Natural History in Cumbria, 1975-76. pp 76-77. Assn Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.  
1976 Plant Report : 1975 Submitted by Woodman, F. Natural History in Cumbria, 1975-76. **40**, 43-44. Assn. Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.  
1976 Visit to Nenthead [ by the Society]. Natural History in Cumbria, 1975-76. **43-44**. Assn Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.  
1977 Plant Report : 1976. Birds in Cumbria, 1976-77. **48**. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.  
1979 Plant Report : 1978. Submitted by Woodman, F. Birds in Cumbria : 1978. **47**. Assn Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.  
1980 Plant Report : 1979. Birds in Cumbria : 1979. **46**. Assn Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.  
1981 Plant Report : 1980. Submitted by Woodman, F. Birds in Cumbria : 1980. **43-44**. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.  
1993 Plant Report : 1992 Submitted by Adams, Dr J. Birds in Cumbria : 1992. **83**. Cumbria Naturalists Union.  
1995 Plant Report : 1994. Submitted by Allen, S. Birds in Cumbria : 1994. **88**. Cumbria Naturalists Union.  
1996 Plant Report : 1995. Submitted by Adams, Dr J and Benham, David. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1995. **83**. Cumbria Naturalists Union.  
1997 Plant Report : 1996. Submitted by Dr J. Adams. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1996. **80**. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

**GRANT, W.**

- 1960 Some recreational aspects of wild deer at Grizedale Forest. Changing Scene. **3**, 36-39.

**GRAVES, William.**

- N.d. Specimens of Cumberland Ferns. [Volume contains actual dried specimens] Private Printing.  
Location : - Carlisle Library, Local Studies Collection.

**GRAY, A.**

- 1969 Joint Author : Welch, D., Rawes, M. The vegetation of the Moor House N. N. R. in the northern Pennines, England. Vegetatio. **16**, (576), 239-284.

**GRAY, Hilary.**

- 1992 Nature Detective. [Hugh Falkus]. Cumbria. **42**, (4), July, 44-47.

**GRAY, Lois. C.**

- 1980 Environmental Bibliography of North-West England. (Vice-Counties 59, 60, 69 and 70). Occasional Paper. No 10. Lancaster University.  
1983 Author : Macan, T. T. A Review of Environmental Bibliography of North-West England by Gray, L.C. Occasional Paper, **10**. University of Lancaster. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **7**, (n.s), August. **8**.

**GRAY, R. A. Harper.**

- 1947 Joint Authors : Peet, W. V., Rogerson, J. P. Observations on the Chafer Grub problem in the Lake District. Bull. Ent. Res. **37**, (3), 455-468.

**GRAYER, E. A.**

- 1962 Field excursion in the Arnside Area by Eden Field Club and Kendal Natural History Society. The Field Naturalist. **7**, (n.s), (4), 62.
- 1976 Plant Records Kendal Natural History Society. Submitted by Grayer, E.A. Natural History in Cumbria. 1975-76. 39. Assn. Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.

**GRAZER, E.**

- 1961 More Flowers of the Sand Dunes. A List from Roan Head, 16<sup>th</sup> July. 1961. The Field Naturalist. **6**, (n.s), (6), 64.

**GREEN, E.**

- 1859 Cumbrian botany, (Seascales). Phytologist. New Series. **3**, 521.
- 1859 Digitalis purpurea. Phytologist. New Series. **3**, 255.
- 1861 Cumbrian botany. Phytologist. New Series. **5**, 65.

**GREEN, Paul.**

- 1996 Author : Clarke, Keith. What is a Rook? Report of a talk given by Paul Green at Newton Rigg, 3<sup>rd</sup> February, 1996. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **7**, (1), 6-7.

**GREEN, R. E.**

- 1996 The Status of the Golden Eagle in Britain in 1992. Bird Study. **43**, 20-27.

**GREENBANK, Tony.**

- 2008 Farmer Mike (Toms) knows its never all plain sailing. [Farming] [ Wild flower meadows] [Langdale Pikes]. Cumbria., **58**, November, (8), 34-37.
- 2008 Gales of protest over 'Hurricane' ally. [Thirlmere]. Cumbria. **58**, (2), May, 14-18.
- 2009 Plan bee goes into operation. Cumbria. **59**, (3), June, 20-25. [Cumbrian Bees].
- 2008 Shot in the arm for reds in the survival battle. [Red Squirrel]. Cumbria. **57**, (11), February, 26-30.

**GREENHALGH, M. E.**

- 1969 The populations of Redshank and Dunlin on saltmarshes in North West England. Bird Study. **16**, (1), March, 63-64. [Locations include : Arnside and Carnforth Marshes].
- 1971 Breeding population of the Oystercatcher in N. England., 1971. Naturalist. 49-51.

**GREENWOOD, E. F.**

- 1963 Plant Records from VC 60. The Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s), (3), 62-64.

**GREENWOOD, K. C.**

- 1951 Here and there in 1951. Ent. Rec. **63**, (12), December, 278-280. [Locations include Witherslack. p 279 and p 280].

**GREER, Thomas.**

- 1926 *Euchromia rufana* Scop in East Tyrone. Entomologist. **59**, no 754, March, 82-83.[References to Westmorland and North Lancashire. Also to J. B. Hodgkinson and A.E.Wright].

**GREGORY, M.**

- 1995 Eden Field Club. Plant records submitted by Gregory, M. Birds in Cumbria : 1994. 87. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

**GREGORY, Margaret.**

- n.d. The flora of Spadeadam (M.O.D. Site) With plant photographs by Parker, Jean. Un-published Report. Tullie House Museum, Carlisle.

**GREGORY, Steve.**

- 1995 List of Millipedes that we found in the Lake District. British Myriapod Group. **23**. 3.
- 1996 *Armadillidium pictum* in the Lake District. Newsletter, British Isopod Study Group. **39**, Autumn. 2.

**GREGSON, C. S.**

- 1869 *Cidaria reticulata* w.v. at Windermere. Entomologist. **4**, January, 315-316.
- 1873 Description of the larva of *Depressaria capreolella*, Zell. [Discovered by the author and Hodgkinson, J. B. outside Grange-over Sands]. Entomologist. no 124, December, 566.
- 1875 Over the Fells in Summer and capture of *Argynnis niobe* in North Lancashire. [near Eastwaite]. Entomologist. no 141, April, 82-84.

**GRENSTED, L. W.**

- 1954 Harry Britten - an obituary. Ent. mon.Mag. **90**, March, 72.

**GREY, Hilary.**

- 1990 Sizergh Castle. [Features : Malcolm Hutcheson]. Cumbria, **40**, (1), April, 21-27.

**GRIBBLE, F. C.**

- 1976 A census of Black-headed Gull colonies. Bird Study. **23**, (2), June, 135-145. [Records for Cumberland, Ravensglass. Sunbiggin Tarn. Westmorland].

**GRIFFIN, A. H.**

1966 Wild mammals of Lakeland. Country Life. April 21<sup>st</sup>. 969-970.

**GRIFFIN, J. R.**

1977 Joint Author : Beebee, T. J. A preliminary investigation into the Natterjack Toad (*Bufo calamita*), breeding site characteristics in Britain. J. Zool. **181**, 341-350.

**GRIFFITHS, C. F.**

1949 *Ceuthorynchus rapae* Gyll. (Col., Curculionidae) new to Lancashire. Ent. mon. Mag. **85**, 186.

1952 *Taeniorhynchus richiardi* (Ficalbi) in the Lake District. Ent. Gaz. **3**, (2), April, 85. [References to H. Britten. T.T.Macan].

1964 *Gabrius exiguus* Nord. and other Straphylinidae in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **100**, 286.

1994 Author : Bowstead, S. C. F. Griffiths : an obituary. Ent. mon. Mag. **130**, May -August, 175-176.  
[Mentions the Raven Society's camps at Witherslack.

**GRIMSHAW, John.**

1973 Ravens named the crags. Cumbria. **23**, (5), 274.

**GRIMSHAW, P. H.**

1890 Notes on the flora of West Cumberland. The Naturalist. 325-334, and correction 356.

1891 Growth of Lycopodium (Irton Fell). Journal of Botany. 29, 153.

**GRIN, Perry.**

1999 Focus on Fieldfares. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **10**, (1), 11-12.

**GRINDON, L. H.**

1864 Notes upon rare and interesting plants in the Lake District. The Naturalist. **1**. 38-41.

**GROVE, S. see National Trust.**

**GUEST, Jonathan.**

1992 Joint Author : Hutcheson, Malcolm. Where to watch Birds in Cumbria, Lancashire and Cheshire. A&C Black / Christopher Helm. 0 7136 3519 3.

1997 Joint Author : Hutcheson, Malcolm. Where to watch Birds in Cumbria, Lancashire and Cheshire. 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition. Christopher Helm. 0 7136 44796.

**GUMA'A, S. A.**

1978 On the early growth of Ox Perch, *Perca fluviatilis*, in Windermere. Freshwat Biol. **8**, 213-220.

1978 The effects of temperature on the development and of eggs of Perch, *Perca Fluviatilis*. Freshwat. Biol. **8**, 221-227.

1978 The food and feeding habits of young Perch, *Perca fluviatilis*, in Windermere. Freshwater Biol. **8**, 177-187.

1980 Effects of temperature and type of food on the rates of gastric evacuation in juvenile Perch, (*Perca fluviatilis*) in Lake Windermere. Proc. 1<sup>st</sup>. Br. Freshwat. Fish. Conf. 135-145.

**GUNNING, K. A.**

1973 Joint Author : Woodman, F. Plant Records : 1970-72, Grange Natural History Society. Natural History in Cumbria. 1970-1972. 11. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.

**GURNEY, Gerald H.**

1917 Two days collecting [1916] in Lancashire and Cumberland. [In particular *Erebia epiphron* var. *cassiope*]. [Locations :- Ambleside environs. Witherslack Moss]. Entomologist. **50**, no 644, January, 7-9.

**GURNEY, J.**

1919 Breeding status of the Black-headed Gull in the British Isles. Trans. Norfolk and Norwich Naturalists Society. 10, 416-44? [Believed to contain references to Ravenglass Colony]

**GURNEY, R.**

1923 The Crustacean plankton of the English Lake District. J. Linn. Soc. Zool. **35**. 411-447.

**GUTHRIE, M. G.**

2003 Joint Authors : Allen, S.E. and Wilson, P.M. The Natural History of Grange-over Sands District. Grange and District Natural History Society, Revised Edition.

**GUTHRIE, Marjorie.**

1993 Joint Author : Guthrie, Simon. Limestone pavements : Conference Report. Cumbrian Wildlife. **37**, August, 8-12.

1997 George Huse : an obituary. Cumbrian Wildlife. **48**, April, 19.

**GUTHRIE, Marjory.**

1993 The Medicinal Leech : an endangered Species. Cumbrian Wildlife. **36**, April, 4-5.

**GUTHRIE, Simon.**

- 1993 Joint Author : Guthrie, Marjorie. Limestone pavements : Conference Report. Cumbrian Wildlife. **37**, August, 8-12.

**GYNGELL, W.**

- 1911 An interesting association of species in Windermere. [Molluscs]. J. Conch. **13**, (6), 178.

**H, S. J.**

- 1957 'Bobby' has an underwater larder [Dipper]. Cumbria. **7**, (6), 199.

**H, T. F.**

- 1963 Fungi in Furness. The Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s), (4), 83.

**H, T.V.**

- 1883 Bos primigenus and the Chillingham Wild Cattle. Trans. Cumberland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **8**, 211.

- 1883 Discovery of mammalian remains at Silloth. [Red Deer. Bos primigenius. Fin Whale]. Trans Cumberland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **8**, 210.

**H, W.D.**

- 1954 Harry Britten : an obituary. Jnl. Soc. Brit. Ent. **4**, (9), 225-228.

**HADFIELD, Jim.**

- 2005 Costa Bravo? [Aigumolls Reserve, Costa Brave, Spain]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **16**, (3), 72-74.

**HADLEY, M.**

- 1969 The adult biology of the Crane-fly (*Molophilus ater* Meigan). Moor House N.N.R. Westmorland. J. Anim. Ecol. **38**, (3), 765-790.

- 1971 Aspects of the larval ecology and population dynamics of *Molophilus ater* Meigan (Diptera : Tipulidae) on Pennine moorland. J. Anim. Ecol. **40**, 445-466.

- 1971 Pupation and fecundity of *Molophilus ater* Meigan (Diptera : Tipulidae) in relation to larval weight. Oecologia. **7**, 164-169.

**HAGEL, Peter.**

- 2001 Joint Author : Roberts, Jeremy. Aberrant Robin song. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **12**, (2), 35-36.

**HALE, Marie.**

- 2001 Et.al. (Including Lurz, P.W.W.) Impact of Landscape management on the genetic structure of Red Squirrel populations. Science. 21<sup>st</sup> September. **293**. 2246-2248.

**HALE, W. G.**

- 1963 The Collembola of eroding blanket bog. In :- Soil Organisms edited by J. Doeksen and J. Van der Drift. pp 406-413. North Holland Publishing Co, Amsterdam.

- 1964 A flotation method for extracting Collembola from organic soils. J. Anim. Ecol. **33**, 363-369.

- 1964 Experimental studies on the taxonomic status of some members of the *Onychiuros armatus* species group. Rev. Ecol. Biol. Sol. **3**, 501-510.

- 1965 Observations on the breeding biology of Collembola. Pedobiologia **5**, 228-243.

- 1965 The taxonomic status of some members of the *Onychlurus armatus* species group. (Collembola). Proc. 13<sup>th</sup> Int. Congr. Ent. London. 1964.

- 1966 A population study of moorland Collembola. Moor House N.N.R. Westmorland. Pedobiologia. **6**, 65-99.

- 1966 The Collembola of the Moor House National Nature Reserve, Westmorland : a moorland habitat. Rev. Ecol. Biol. Sol. **3**, (1), 97-122.

**HALE, W.G.**

- 1976 Locating old egg collections. C.N.T, Newsletter. **28**, 34.

- 1977 Locating old egg collections. C.N.T, Newsletter. **29**, 4.

**HALE, Marie.**

- 2001 Et.al. [Including Peter W.W. Lurz]. Impact of Landscape Management on the Genetic Structure of Red Squirrel populations. Science. **293**, 21<sup>st</sup> September, 2246-2248.

**HALL, D. G.**

- 1969 *Lucanus cervus* (L.) (Col., Lucanidae) in Britain. Ent. mon.Mag. **105**, July-Sept, 183-184. [Features a letter written by H. Britten and records including : Armathwaite. Great Salkeld, Keswick. Melkinthorpe].

**HALL, J. H. V. see Vine Hall, Rev. J. H.**

**HALL, L. B.**

- 1928 *Chaerophyllum sylvestre*. var *angustisectum* Druce. (Cross Fell). Journal of Botany. **66**, 25.

**HALL, Mike.**

- 2002 A Reserve with a charmed life : Burns Beck Moss SSI. Cumbrian Wildlife. **62**, January, 14-18.  
2007 How green is your charity. [Cumbria Wildlife Trust's carbon management]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **79**, September, 18-20.  
2009 Will climate change affect the seasons. Cumbrian Wildlife. **84**, May, 17-19.

**HALL, Sarah.**

- 2004 Wild about Fell Ponies. Cumbria Life. **92**, February, 22-23.

**HALLAM, Fleur.**

- 2008 Author : Cumbria. In love with the Fells. [Fell Ponies]. Cumbria. **58**, November, (8), 38-42.

**HALLIDAY, G.**

- 1989 Hale Moss and Wood Reserve. (Beetham). Cumbrian Wildlife. **25**, (n.s), September, 11.  
1990 Hale Moss and Wood Reserve .(Beetham). Cumbrian Wildlife. **28**, August, 4.

**HALLIDAY, Geoffrey.**

- 1965 Some interesting bryophytes from the Ravenstonedale-Mallerstrang area. Naturalist. 103-104.  
1968 The Westmorland Limestone Pavements. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **12**, September, 26-31.  
1970 Roanhead and Roudsea, North Lancashire. (Field Meeting Report). 1969. Watsonia. **8**, 184.  
1971 Joint Author : Hyde, L.T. Westmorland, Field Meeting Report, 1970. Watsonia, **8**, 429-430.  
1972 Hale Moss Reserve. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **20**, September, 26-27.  
1974 A proposed Flora of Cumbria. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **23**, March, 26-28.  
1974 Wild Plant Protection Bill. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **23**, March, 23-24.  
1975 Flora of Cumbria Project - Progress Report. C.N.T, Newsletter. **25**, 34.  
1975 Proposed Flora of Cumbria and Progress Report, 1974. Natural History in Cumbria : 1974. 24-25.  
Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.  
1975 Survey of Black Bryony in Cumbria. Natural History in Cumbria : 1974. 28. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.  
1975 The Flora of Cumbria Project - Progress Report. C.N.T, Newsletter. **25**, March, 34-35.  
1976 Flora of Cumbria Project Report, 1975. Natural History in Cumbria : 1975-76. 37-38. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.  
1977 Flora of Cumbria Project Progress Report, 1975-77. C.N.T, Newsletter. **29**, 40.  
1977 Flora of Cumbria Project Report, 1976. [ Includes list of extinct Plants in Cumbria] Birds in Cumbria : 1976-77. 48-49. Assn Nat Hist Soc. in Cumbria.  
1978 Brampton, Cumbria. (Field Meeting Report). 1976. Watsonia. **12**, Part 1, February, 68-69.  
1978 Flora of Cumbria Project Report, 1977. Birds in Cumbria : 1977-78. 42-43. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.  
1978 Flowering Plants and Ferns of Cumbria : a Checklist for Westmorland, Furness and Cumberland. Vice Counties 69 and 70. Lancaster University, Centre for North-West Regional Studies. 1978.  
1979 Flora of Cumbria Project Report, 1978. Birds in Cumbria : 1978. 52-53. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.  
1979 Flora of Cumbria Project Report, 1977-78. C.N.T, Newsletter. **33**, 31-32.  
1979 Joint Author : Roberts, F.J. The altitudinal range of *Catabrosa aquatica* (L) Beauv. Watsonia, **12**, (4), August. 342-343.  
1980 Flora of Cumbria Project Report, 1979. Birds in Cumbria : 1979. 50-51. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.  
1981 Flora of Cumbria Project Report, 1980. Birds in Cumbria : 1980. 46-47. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.  
1981 Joint Author : Malloch, Andrew. Wild Flowers : their habitats in Britain and Northern Europe. Peter Lowe. 085654 618 6.  
1982 Flora of Cumbria Project Report, 1981. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1982. 47-48. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.  
1982 Obituary : Ralph Stokoe (1921-1981). Watsonia. **14**, (2), 219.  
1982 Progress in recording the Flora of Cumbria. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **4**, (n.s), August. 6-8.  
1983 Alston, Cumberland. (Field Meeting Report), 1981. Watsonia. **14**, (3), January, 304.  
1983 Flora of Cumbria Project Report, 1982. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1983. 53-54. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.  
1984 Flora of Cumbria Project Report, 1983. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1984. 58-59. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.  
1984 Flora of Cumbria Project Report, 1984. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1985. 56-57. Assn. Nat. Hist.

- Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1984 Review of :- Aquatic macrophytes in the Tarns and Lakes of Cumbria, (by R. Stokoe). **15**, (1), January, 47-48.
- 1986 Flora of Cumbria Project Report, 1985. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1986. 51. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1988 Flora of Cumbria Project Report, 1987. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1988. 50-51. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1989 Flora of Cumbria Project Report, 1988. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1989. 74. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1990 C.C. Haworth's contribution to the Flora of Cumberland. *Watsonia*. **18**, (2), August, 242.
- 1990 Joint Authors : Hofmann, H and Edmondson, J. R. The Cumbrian Herbarium of W.H. Youdale. *Watsonia*, **18**, (2), August. 204-206.
- 1991 Flora of Cumbria Project Report, 1990. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1991. 87. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1995 Flora of Cumbria Project : Report, 1994. Birds in Cumbria : 1994. 85. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1996 A Flora of Cumbria. *Cumbrian Wildlife*. **46**, September, 7-9.
- 1996 Changes in Cumbria's Flora in the Twentieth Century. *Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society*. **12**, 5-13.
- 1997 A Flora of Cumbria. Comprising the Counties of Westmorland with Furness (VC 69), Cumberland (VC 70), parts of N.W. Yorkshire (VC 65) and North Lancs (VC 60). Lancaster University. 1997.
- 1998 Author : McCosh, D. J. A Review of The Flora of Cumbria. By G. Halliday. *Watsonia*, **22**, 196-197.
- 1999 Cumbria's aquatic plants. *Cumbrian Wildlife*. **53**, January, 13-18.
- 2002 Geoffrey Halliday. **In :-** Ratcliffe, D. A. *Lakeland - the wildlife of Cumbria*. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X.
- 2002 Joint Author : Ratcliffe, D. A. *Wilderness and Woodland : a letter*. *Conserving Lakeland*. Winter/Spring, 10-11.
- 2002 Joint Author : Richards, A.J. Obituary of Andrew A. Dudman (1930-2001). **24**, (2), August, 268.
- 2002 Presidential Address : The British Flora in the Arctic. *Watsonia*. **24**, 133-144.
- HALLIDAY, R.**
- 1971 The increasing problem of oil pollution in our rivers. Symposium on oil pollution of beaches, Whitehaven. 22<sup>nd</sup> October, 1970. *Annual Transactions, West Cumbria Field Society*. **1**, 21-24.
- HALTON, Wes.**
- 1992 The North West Mute Swan Study Group. *Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News*. **3**, (3), 17.
- HAMER, John.**
- 1995 Joint Author : Spencer, Brian. Galloway-Wild Goose Chase. *Field Meeting* : 5<sup>th</sup> February. *The Carlisle Naturalist*. **3**, (1), 3.
- 1995 Planning and Birds. *Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News*. **6**, (4). 85-86.
- 1997 Author : Naylor, Geoff. Coombs Wood. *Field Meeting* : 7<sup>th</sup> June. Leader : John Hamer. *The Carlisle Naturalist*. **5**, (2), 26-27.
- 2000 Joint Authors : Robinson, Ann and Spencer, Brian. Solway Coast and Loch Ken. *Field Meeting* : 5<sup>th</sup> February. Leaders : John Hamer and Brian Spencer. *The Carlisle Naturalist*. **8**, (1), 1-2.
- 2002 Author : Spencer, Brian : Loch Ken : *Field Meeting* 2<sup>nd</sup> February. Leaders : John Hamer and Brian Spencer. *The Carlisle Naturalist*. 2002. **10**, (1), 1-2.
- 2003 Joint Author : Spencer, Brian. Wild Goose Chase, Galloway. *Field Meeting* : 1<sup>st</sup> February, 2003. *The Carlisle Naturalist*. **11**, (1), 1-2.
- 2003 St Bees. *Field Meeting* : 14<sup>th</sup> June. Leader : John Hamer. *The Carlisle Naturalist*. **11**, (2), 27-28.
- HAMMOND, Norman.**
- 1979 Algae, Solway Seaweeds, Sea Area 25. 1977. *Birds in Cumbria* : 1978. 51. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1979 Mollusc recording in Solway. (Census Area S25). *Conch Newsletter*. **71**, December. 183-187.
- 1984 How do I know what to ask for unless I know what to ask for? *Conch Newsletter*. **89**, June, 176.
- 1992 The Lichen Flora of the Cumbria Coast. *Cumbrian Wildlife*. **32**, January, 4-5.
- 1995 Lakeland Molluscs. *Cumbrian Wildlife*. **43**, September, 6.
- 2001 Solway Firth Shark Survey, 2001. *Cumbrian Wildlife*. **60**, May, 23.
- 2004 Marine Mammals and other Sea Life. *Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria* : 2003. 153-155. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

- 2005 News and Star. Couple killed in A 75 crash - Aspatria marine expert and wife die at scene. News and Star. 13<sup>th</sup> June. Front page.
- 2005 Marine Mammals and other Sea Life. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2004. 156-158. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2006 Author : Anon. In Memoriam : Norman and Florence Hammond. Cumbrian Wildlife. **74**, January, 25.

#### **HAMMOND, P. M.**

- 1972 Notes on British Straphylinidae. 3. The British species of *Sepedophilus gistel* (Conosomus Auctt.) Ent. mon. Mag. **108**, July - September, 130-165. [Several distribution maps including Cumberland and Westmorland. Also a record of *Conosoma pubescens* var. *constans* Fowler taken at Irthing].
- 1989 Joint Authors : Smith, K.G.V., Else, G.R. and Allen, G.W. Some recent additions to the British insect fauna. Ent. mon. Mag. **125**, May-August, 95-102. [Record (with photograph) of *Furcipes rectirostris* (L.) (Curculionidae) taken by R.W. John Read taken near Gosforth, Cumbria, p95-102]. [Record of *Eriozona strphoides* (Fallen) (Syrphidae) taken at Windermere below Claife Heights. (Drake, 1983 p 101).

#### **HANCOCK, Christopher.**

- 1983 A new Reserve : Willow Pond near Outgate, Ambleside. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **6**, (n.s), March, 7.
- 1983 Mountain Ringlet Survey. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **6**, (n.s), March, 7.
- 1984 Mountain Ringlets. [Result of 1983 Survey]. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **8**, (n.s), 7.
- 1984 Nuthatches. [Requests for breeding information]. C.T.N.C. Newsletter. **8**, (n.s), January, 7.
- 1984 Nuthatches. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **10**, (n.s), August, 7.

#### **HANCOCK, Edward, Frank. (Ted).**

- 1973 Joint Author. Lepidoptera - Rhopalocera (Furness Area). Natural History in Cumbria. 1970-72. 19. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1974 Joint Author : Kydd, D.W. Lepidoptera of the Furness Area. Natural History in Cumbria : 1973. 37. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1976 Joint Author : Charles, J.S.S. *Cochylidia implicitana* (Wocke) and *Aethes smeathmanniana* (Fab) in Lancashire. Ent. Rec. **88**, (4), April, 100-102. [Locations : Rampside. Walney]. [Reference to N.L. Birkett].
- 1976 Joint Author : Kydd, D.W. Grange Lepidoptera Report : 1975. Natural History in Cumbria : 1975-76. p76-77. Assn of Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1976 *Macroglossum stellatarum* (L.) in Lancashire. Ent. Rec. **88**. 71.
- 1980 Joint Author : Kydd, D.W. *Zygaena ioniceræ* (Scheven) (Lepidoptera : Zygaenidae) in Cumbria. Ent. Gaz. **31**, 92.
- 1982 The Northern Rustic: *Standfussiana lucerneæ* (Linn.) (Lepidoptera : Noctuidae) in Lancashire. Ent. Rec. **94**, (11-12), November-December, 233-235. [Location : Ulverston].
- 1984 *Clavigesta purdeyi* (Durr). *Hypsopygia costalis* (Fabr) and *Agrotis puta* (Hbn.) in Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **96**, (3-4), March-April, 57.
- 1984 *Spargania luctuata* (D&S) in Norfolk. Ent. Rec. **96**, 51.
- 1984 *Strophedra nitidana* Fabr (Lep. Tortricidae) in Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **96**, (7-8), July-August, 185-186.
- 1985 Joint Author. Kydd, D.W. List of 'Macro' moths recorded in the Furness and Cartmel Districts of South Cumbria, 1960-1984. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1985. 65-71. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1986 *Acleris umbrana* (Huebner) (Lepidoptera : Tortricidae) : a mis-identification by Pierce and Metcalfe (1922). Ent. Gaz. **37**, 98.
- 1989 Author : Agassiz, David J. L. Microlepidoptera - a review of the year, 1987. Ent. Rec. **101**, (7-8), July-August, 141-151. [Record of *Blastodacna hellerella* (Dup), E.F. Hancock, Ulverston. p 148].
- 1989 *Epiphyas postvittana* (Walk.) in Wales. Ent. Rec. **101**, 277.
- 1989 Micro - lepidoptera Records in 1988. Birds in Cumbria : 1989. 78. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1989 *Zygaena lonicerae* (Scheven) (Lepidoptera : Zygaenidae) in Cumbria. Ent. Gaz. **40**, 124.
- 1990 Author : Birkett, N. L. *Eucosmomorpha albersana* (Hubner), (Lep.: Tortricidae) in VC 60. Ent. Rec. **102**, (1-2), January-February, 46. [Reference to E.F. Hancock].
- 1990 Lepidoptera in Vice-county 74 (Wigtown) June 1989. Ent. Rev. **102**, 107-109.
- 1991 Joint Author. Kydd, D.W. List of 'Macro' Moths recorded in the Furness and Cartmel districts of South Cumbria, 1968-84. (1990 update). Birds in Cumbria : 1991. 95. Cumbria Naturalists Cumbria.

- 1993 Author : Birkett, N. L. *Cydia compositella* (Fab), (Lep.: Tortricidae) in VC 69, Westmorland. Ent. Rec. **105**, (1-2), January-February, 44. [Reference to E.F.Hancock].
- 1994 A new larval foodplant for *Falsuncaria ruficiliana* (Haw.) (Lep. Tortricidae) a correction. Ent. Rev. **106**, 104.
- 2001 Author : Hancock, E. G. Edward Frank Hancock, (1921-2001) : an obituary. Ent. Rec. **113**, (4), July-August, 171-174. [References to John Heath. N.L.Birkett, D.W.(Bill) Kydd].
- 2001 Edward Frank Hancock (Ted) - an obituary. Ent. Rec. **113**, 25<sup>th</sup> July. 171-174.
- n.d. Large collection of Field Notes and Diaries and species record cards. 1961 - 1991. Information about Roudsea Woods N.N.R. Location :- Archive, Department of Natural Sciences, Tullie House Museum, Carlisle.

#### **HANCOCK, E. G.**

- 1984 *Pholcus phalangoides* (Fuesslin) (Arachnida, Araneae) in Ulverston, Cumbria. Ent. mon. Mag. **120**, September-December, 210.
- 2001 Edward Frank Hancock, (1921-2001) : an obituary. Ent. Rec. **113**, (4), July-August, 171-174. Ent. Rec. **113**, (4), July-August, 171-174. [References to John Heath. N.L.Birkett. D.W.(Bill) Kydd].

#### **HAND, M.**

- 1971 Author : Lunn, A.G. A Review of a Guide to South Walney Nature Reserve. Joint Authors : Hand, M., MacRoberts, B.R. and Tinbergen, N. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **18**, October, 31.

#### **HANDLEY, John.**

- 1898 Catalogue of Plants growing in the Sedburgh District including the Lune Basin from Middleton to Tebay. Richard Jackson, Leeds.

#### **HANDS, Gill**

- 1999 Joint Author Berry, Ruth. Sacred Guardian. Cumbria Life. **63**, March/April, 20-21,23.

#### **HANKINSON, Alan.**

- 1995 The Living Twilight. [Enid Wilson]. Cumbria Life. 41. July-August. 36-37.

#### **HANSON-SMITH, C.J.**

- 1968 The National Trust and Nature Conservation. The Field Naturalist. **12**, (n.s), (4), 79-83.

#### **HARBON, Nigel and Lois.**

- 2002 Joint Author : Harbron, Lois. The joys of joining in working parties. [Foulshaw Moss]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **63**, May, 32-33.
- 2003 Joint Author : Harbron, Lois A few words about Quarry Banks. Cumbrian Wildlife. **65**, January, 24.
- 2004 True-grit. [Problems caused by salt piles]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **68**, January, 27.
- 2005 Joint Author : Harbron, Lois. Argill Woods Nature Reserve. Cumbrian Wildlife. **73**, September, 24-25.
- 2005 The Countryside - who really cares about it. Cumbrian Wildlife. **71**, January, 24.

#### **HARCOURT BATH, W.**

- 1888 *Agrion puella* at Windermere. Entomologist. **21**, no 297, February, 62.
- 1894 On the vertical distribution of the British lepidoptera ; with a table showing relative heights of each vertical zone. [Includes reference to Cumberland and *Erebia epiphron*. Var. Cassiope]. Entomologist. **27**, no 369, February, 37-40.

#### **HARDING, Paul T.**

- 1968 Notes on the biology and distribution of *Armadillidium album* Dollfus. (Crustacea : Isopoda, Oniscoidea) in the British Isles. Ent. mon. Mag. **104**, October-December, 269-272. [Includes record of *A.album* - taken at Ravensglass, Cumberland by J.A.L.Cooke].

#### **HARDY, Eric.**

- 1967 A Naturalists Springtime saunter in Cumberland. Cumbria. **17**, (1), 32-33.
- 1968 Among the wild deer of Martindale. Cumbria. **18**, (6), 272-275.
- 1968 The Marine fishes of Morecambe Bay. The Field Naturalist. **13**, (n.s), (1), 2-5.
- 1973 The Naturalist in Lakeland. David and Charles. 1973. ISBN 0 7153 5745 X.
- 1977 Catch a Crayfish. Cumbria. **27**, (3), April, 138-139.
- 1977 Fishes of the Cumbrian Sea. Cumbria. **27**, (6), September, 320-321.
- 1977 Fish from the Solway. Cumbria. **27**, (7), October, 380-381.
- 1979 Birdwatching in Lancashire. Dalesman.
- 1980 Sharks in the Cumbrian Sea. Cumbria. **6**, (6), 332-333.
- 1981 No home for Otters. Cumbria. **31**, (5), 264.
- 1988 Adders on and off the Fells. Cumbria. **37**, (10), January, 621.

1988 Naturalist in Lakeland. Cumbria. **38**, (1), April, 34-36.

**HARE, Edgar, J.**

1955 Sugaring with "F.P". [Frederick Pennington]. Ent. Rec. **67**, (3), March, 86-87. [Collecting at Witherslack].

**HARKER, Geoffrey Berry.**

1993 Author : Frankland, Helga. Geoffrey Berry Harker : an obituary. Cumbrian Wildlife. **36**, April, 15.

**HARLING, J.**

1968 Meteorological factors affecting the activity of night-flying Macro-Lepidoptera. Entomologist. **101**, no 1259, April, 83-93. [An analysis of trapping records from a Robinson - type M.V. lamp operating from 17<sup>th</sup> July to 20<sup>th</sup> September, in a suburban garden in Carlisle, Cumberland].

**HARLOW, Simon.**

2006 Make your own wildlife pond : Wildlife Gardening. Cumbrian Wildlife. **76**, September, 20-21.

2007 Making Room for Wildlife : Wildlife Gardening. **78**, May, 24-25..

2007 The top and bottom of things : Wildlife Gardening. Cumbrian Wildlife. **77**, January, 22-23.

**HARMAN, T. W.**

1972 Lepidoptera Review, 1971. Ent. Rec. **84**, (11-12), November-December, 272-276. [Locations include : Arnside. Arnside Knott. Meathop Moss. Witherslack].

**HARMSWORTH, R. V.**

1968 The developmental history of Blelham Tarn (England) as shown by animal microfossils, with special reference to the Cladocera. Ecol. Monogr. **38**, 223-41.

**HARNOTT, Neil.**

2007 The Osprey : the supreme fisher. Cumbrian Wildlife. **79**. September, 14-16.

2008 Focus on a Living Landscape. Cumbrian Wildlife. **82**, September, 7.

2008 Saving our species. [Marsh Fritillary. Water Vole. Dormouse]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **82**, September, 12-13.

2008 Saving the valiant Vendace. Cumbrian Wildlife. **80**, January, 15-17.

**HARPLEY, David.**

1994 Conservation News. [Windermere Speed Limit. Otters Update. Tendleg Hill Quarry. Duddon reprieve]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **40**, August, 4-5.

1994 Introducing new Conservation Manager. - David Harpley. Cumbrian Wildlife. **39**, April. 3.

1995 The challenge of conserving Cumbria's biodiversity. Cumbrian Wildlife. **43**, September, 12.

1997 Conservation News. [Gunson Height. The Future of the Countryside. Thurstonfield Lough SSSI]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **48**, April, 4-5.

1997 Conservation News. [Agricultural Reform-hope in sight? Biodiversity. Adders-update]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **49**, October, 4-5.

1997 Return of the Leech. [Barkbooth]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **49**, October, 3.

1997 The Future of the Countryside. Cumbrian Wildlife. **48**, April, 4-5.

1997 Water Voles and Pine Martens - still with us after all. Cumbrian Wildlife. **49**, October, 12.

1998 Butterflies for the New Millennium. Cumbrian Wildlife. **51**, May, 7.

1998 C.A.P. Reform Agenda, 2000 - the environment sidelined. Cumbrian Wildlife. **50**, January, 4.

1998 Conservation News. [Windfarms]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **50**, January, 5.

1998 Conservation News. [Land drainage, Rivers Trust, Synthetic Pyrethroids. Wildlife's Trust Conservation Plan. Butterflies for the New Millennium]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **51**, May, 4-8.

1998 Meathop Moss Appeal. Cumbrian Wildlife. **50**, January, 3.

1998 Government consultation on Wildlife Legislation. Cumbrian Wildlife. **53**, January, 4.

1999 Conservation News. [Cumbria Sea Fisheries Committee. Windfarms. Woodland Strategies]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **54**, May, 4-5.

1999 Great-crested Newt in Cumbria. Cumbrian Wildlife. **55**, October, 5.

1999 Restoring biodiversity to the Countryside. Cumbrian Wildlife. **55**, October, 4.

1999 Woodland strategies. Cumbrian Wildlife. **54**, May, 5.

2000 Bellart How bought. [Bellart How Moss]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **57**, May, 4.

2000 Salmon and Freshwater Review. Cumbrian Wildlife. **58**, October, 4.

2001 Foot and Mouth. Cumbrian Wildlife. **61**, August, 4.

2001 SAC's - some problems solved? [Special Access Conservation]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **59**. February, 4.

2001 Six point plan for a countryside richer in wildlife. Cumbrian Wildlife. **61**, August, 5.

2001 The CROW Bill - Countryside and Rights of Way Act. Cumbrian Wildlife. **60**. May, 4.

- 2002 Foot and Mouth recovery? Cumbrian Wildlife. **62**, January, 4-5.
- 2002 Reform of the Planning System. Cumbrian Wildlife. **63**, May, 5.
- 2003 Cumbria - leading the way in bog preservation. Cumbrian Wildlife. **65**, January, 4-5.
- 2003 Defending wildlife through the Planning System. Cumbrian Wildlife. **66**, May, 6.
- 2003 Farming on the agenda again. Cumbrian Wildlife. **65**, January, 22.
- 2003 Standing up for Wildlife. Cumbrian Wildlife. **65**, January, 6.
- 2004 Reform of the Common Agriculture Policy at last. Cumbrian Wildlife. **68**, January, 4.
- 2004 Wildlife and the Whinash Windfarm Site. Cumbrian Wildlife. **69**, May, 4.
- 2005 Flood Management for Cumbria's dry and wetland dwellers. Cumbrian Wildlife. **72**, May, 4.
- 2005 Great-crested Newt Survey, 2005. Cumbrian Wildlife. **73**, September, 4.
- 2005 The changing face of farming. Cumbrian Wildlife. **71**, January, 4.
- 2005 Wildlife then and now : Looking back 100 years. [ Rev. H.A. MacPherson]. Cumbrian Wildlife **71**, January, 15-18.
- 2006 Badgers and Bovine Tuberculosis. Cumbrian Wildlife. **75**, May, 11.
- 2006 What future for the Uplands? Cumbrian Wildlife. **76**, May, 15-17.
- 2007 What will climate change mean for Cumbria's wildlife ? Cumbrian Wildlife. **78**, May, 13-16.
- 2008 Amphibian fungal disease. Cumbrian Wildlife. **81**, May, 4.
- 2008 Collaboration for conservation-Cumbria Sea Fisheries Committee. Cumbrian Wildlife. **81**, May, 16-17.
- 2008 The reality of a Living Landscape in Cumbria : what it means for our own conservation projects. Cumbrian Wildlife. **82**, September, 8-9.
- 2008 Upland bogs : a case for restoration. Cumbrian Wildlife. **80**, January, 18-20.
- 2009 Sunshine and Spring : relationships between wildlife and the seasons, in particular Spring. Cumbrian Wildlife. **84**, May, 10-11.

#### **HARRIS, D. P.**

- 1985 Joint Author : George, D. G. The effect of climate on long-term changes in the crustacean zooplankton biomass of Lake Windermere, U.K. Nature. London. 316, 536-539.
- 1998 Joint Author : George, D. G. The influence of year-to-year changes in position of the Atlantic Gulf stream on the biomass of zooplankton in Windermere North Basin. **In :-** George, D. G. et al. Management of Lakes and Reservoirs during global climate change. Kluwer.

#### **HARRIS, J. W.**

- 1877 *Heliothis scutosa* in Cumberland. [Captured in 1833 near Dalston, Carlisle by Mr James Cooper and 1834 by Mr Rothwell, near Skinburness, Solway]. Entomologist. **10**, no 171, August, 211-212.

#### **HARRIS, M. P.**

- 1978 Joint Authors : Morley, C and Green, G. H. Hybridization of Herring and Lesser-Black backed Gulls in Britain. Bird Study. **25**, (3), September, 161-166. [Includes records from Walney Island, Cumbria].

#### **HARRIS, Peter.**

- 2004 Bryophytes of Acorn Bank. The Carlisle Naturalists. **12**, (1), 11-16.
- 2006 The Moss *Fissidens exillis* Hedw at Watchtree Reserve, Great Orton. The Carlisle Naturalist. **14**, (1), 6.

#### **HARRISON, Deborah.**

- 1993 Otters on the Eden. Cumbria Life. September-October, 58-59.

#### **HARRISON, Frederick.**

- 1882 Our Northern Mosses. [Musci]. Transactions of the Cumberland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. 1881-1882. **7**, 155-158. [In part an abstract of the talk].

#### **HARRISON, J. W. Heslop.**

- 1906 The variation of *Polia chi*, Linn. Ent. Rec. **18**, 105-106. [Locations include :- Nenthead and Alston, Cumberland].
- 1917 A November week at Grange-over-Sands. Part 5. Psocoptera collected by Richard S. Bagnall. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 3<sup>rd</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders. August, 1916. 107-110.
- 1917 New and rare Homoptera in the Northern Counties. [One reference to East Cumberland :- *Livia juncorum*, Latr. Psyllidae]. Entomologist. **50**, no 651, August, 169-171.

#### **HARRISON, W. S.**

- 1950 Ferns [Includes Royal Fern (*Osmunda regalis*, *Pteris tremulus*, Parsley Fern, Spleenworts. Oak Fern. Hart's Tongue). Penrith and District Nat. Hist. Soc. Newsletter. **8**, January, 2.

- 1952 Winter bird song. [Robin, Lark, Blackbird]. Penrith and District Nat. Hist. Soc. Monthly Bulletin. February. 4.

**HART, Andrew.**

- 1979 Joint Author : Shaffery, James. Field Work at Walney. [Herring Gull observations]. C.N.T, Newsletter. **34**, September, 16-18.

**HARTLEY, Clive.**

- 1999 A Rogue Gull or a worrying new trend? [Predation by Great Black-backed Gull]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **10**, (3), 55.
- 1999 The case of Goose Number AFT. [Moricambe Bay]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **10**, (2) 28.
- 2000 Climate Change : implications for bird monitoring in Cumbria. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **11**, (4), 78-79.
- 2002 Et al. Bird Report : 2001. Introduction to the new layout of the Report. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2001. 3-4. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2002 Joint Authors : Shackleton, Dave and Smith, Julian. Bird Report: 2001. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2001. 3-4. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2002 Movements of Kittiwakes through the Inner Solway, 1989-2002. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2001. 69-76. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2002 Selected Exotica [Birds]. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2001. 27-38. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2002 Short-eared Owl : 1992 - 2001. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Review. 19.
- 2002 Swans to Ducks. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2001. 11-23. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2002 Unusual abundance of breeding Reed Buntings on moorland in 2002. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **13**, (2), 33.
- 2002 Waders. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2001. 27-38. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2003 Joint Author : Mawby, Frank J. The status and distribution of waders breeding on wetland grasslands in Cumbria, 1982-2002. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2002. 103-106. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2003 Joint Authors : Shackleton, Dave and Smith, Julian. Bird Report : 2002. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2002. 3. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2003 Joint Editor : Robinson, Neil. Editors Foreword. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2002. A County Natural History Report. 3. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2003 Sub-Editor. Divers to Ducks. [Cumbria] Systematic List. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2002. 7-30. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2003 Sub-Editor Grouse to Waders. [Cumbria] Systematic List. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2002. 35-54. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2003 Sub-Editor. Selected Exotica [Birds]. [Cumbria] Systematic List. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2002. 99. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2003 Winter Gull Roost Survey, 2003/4. [Request for observers plus list of sites]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **14**, (3), 58-59.
- 2004 Editorial Panel : Cumbria Bird Club : Clive Hartley, Dave Piercy, Dave Shackleton and Julian Smith. Introduction and Guide to Submitting Bird Records. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2003. 3-5. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2004 Joint Editor : Robinson, Neil. Editors Foreword. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2003. 3. A County Natural History Report. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2004 Results for Cumbria of the Breeding Bird Survey (BBS), 2003. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2003. 143-145. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2004 Results for North and West Cumbria of the BTO Heronries Survey, 2003. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2003. 141-143. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2004 Sub-Editor. Rails to Waders. [Cumbria] Systematic List. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2003. 45-64. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2004 Sub-Editor. Swans to Herons. [Cumbria] Systematic List. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2003. 9-39. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2004 The breeding density of birds on the lower-lying fells of the Lake District. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2003. 126-137. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2005 Cumbria Bird Club : Editorial Panel. Clive Hartley, Dave Piercy. Dave Shackleton and Julian Smith. Introduction and Guide to Submitting Bird Records. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2004. 3-4. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2005 Introducing Clive Hartley. New Chairman of Cumbria Bird Club. Bird News, Cumbria Bird Club

- 16, (1), 3-5.
- 2005 Joint Editor : Robinson, Neil Editors Foreword. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2004. 2. A County Natural History Report. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2005 Non-native Species (Including Category E species). Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2004. 126-127. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2005 Results of the 2003/04 Winter Gull Roost Survey for Cumbria. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2004. 133-137. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2005 Sub-Editor Rails to Waders. [Cumbria] Systematic List. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2004. 50-71. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2005 Sub-Editor. Swans to Herons. [Cumbria] Systematic List. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2004. 10-45. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2006 A new Bird Atlas for Cumbria. Bird News, Cumbria Bird Club. **17**, (4), 94.
- 2006 Cumbria Bird Club. Land Purchases - update. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **16**, (2), 34-35.
- 2006 Et.al. How would you spend £20K on Bird Conservation? Cumbria Bird Club. Bird News. **17**, (1), 5.
- 2006 Joint-Editor : Robinson, Neil Editors Foreword. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2005. A County Natural History Report. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2006 Birds wintering in the Kendal /Killington area, 2005-2006. Some results from the National Atlas Pilot Survey. 163-170. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2005. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2006 Sub-Editor : Cumbria Bird Report, 2005. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria: 2005. 3-5. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2006 Sub-Editor : Non-native species [Birds], (Including category E species ) : [Cumbria] Systematic List. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria. 2005. 150-152. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2006 Sub-Editor : Rails to Waders : [Cumbria] Systematic List : 2005. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria 2005. 60-88. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2006 Sub-Editor : Swans to Herons : [Cumbria] Systematic List. 2005. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria. 2005. 12-54. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2006 Wetlands Bird Survey (WEBS) coverage, 2005. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria.: 2005.159-163. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2007 Joint Editor. Non-Native Species (including Category E Species). Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2006.154-155. Cumbria Naturalist Cumbria.
- 2007 Joint Editor : Robinson, Neil. Editors Foreword. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria: 2006. A County Natural History Report. 3. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2007 Joint Editor. The Systematic List : a guide to interpretation. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2006. 9-12. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2007 Sub-Editor : Bird Report, 2006. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2006. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2006. 3-5. Cumbria Naturalist Union
- 2007 Sub-Editor. Rails to Waders. [Cumbria] Systematic List. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2006. 63-90. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2007 Sub-Editor. Swans to Ducks. [Cumbria] Systematic List. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2006. 12-42. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2007 Wetland Bird Survey (WEBS) coverage. 2006. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2006. 161-164. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2008 Bird Report : 2007. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria. 3-5.
- 2008 Editors foreword. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria, 2007. **3**. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2008 Nightjar encounter. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **19**, (2), Summer, 41.
- 2008 Non-native species (Including Category E. Species). Birds and Wildlife, 2007. 151-153. Cumbria Naturalist Union.
- 2008 Rails to Waders : Systematic List. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria, 2007. 62-90. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2008 Swans to Herons : Systematic List. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria, 2007. 14-56. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2009 The birds of Cumbria : a major new Cumbria Bird Club initiative. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **20**, (2), Summer, 35-38.

#### **HARTLEY, J.**

- 1960 The Haaf Netters. Cumbria. **9**, (10), 382-383.
- 1963 The English Solway. Dalesman. 1963.

**HARTLEY, P. H. T.**

1947 The Natural History of some British Freshwater Fishes. Proc. Zool. Soc, Lond. **117**, 129-206.

**HARVEY, S.**

- 1992 Plant Report : 1991. Cumbria Wildlife Trust : Kendal Support Group. Birds in Cumbria, 1991. 88. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1993 Plant Report : 1992. Kendal Natural History Society. Birds in Cumbria : 1992. 81-82. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1994 Plant Report : 1993. Kendal Natural History Society. Birds in Cumbria, 1993. 83. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1995 Plant Report : 1994. Kendal Natural History Society. Birds in Cumbria : 1994. 89. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1996 Plant Report : 1995. Kendal Natural History Society. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria ; 1995. 79. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

**HARWOOD, N.**

- 1953 Autumn migration - Skuas. Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. & Eden Field Club. September, 2-3.
- 1953 Bird calls - Barn Owls. Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc & Eden Field Club. Monthly Bulletin. September, 4.
- 1953 Bird song. Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc & Eden Field Club. Monthly Bulletin. June, 3.
- 1953 Collard Dove. Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc & Eden Field Club. Monthly Bulletin. September, 2.
- 1953 Common Crossbill. Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. & Eden Field Club. Monthly Bulletin. October, 3.
- 1953 Song frequencies [Birds]. Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. & Eden Field Club. Monthly Bulletin. August, 3.
- 1953 Song frequencies [Birds]. Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc & Eden Field Club. Monthly Bulletin. May. 4.

**HATCHER, P.**

- 1994 Joint Author : Alexander, K.N.A. The status and conservation of the Netted Carpet Moth, *Eustroma reticulata* (Denis & Schiffermuller, 1775). (Lepidoptera, Geometridae), a threatened moth species in Britain. Biological Conservation. **67**, 41-47.

**HATTINGH, I.**

- 1956 Measurements of Foxes from Scotland and England. Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. **127**, 191-199. [Records from Westmorland].

**HAWKINS, C. N.**

- 1931 *Herse convolvuli* L. in 1930 ; and other notes. Entomologist. **64**, no 818, July, 161-163. [Taken at Cark-in Cartmel].

**HAWORTH, Christopher C.**

- 1971 Hodgson's Flora of Cumbria. Annual Transactions, West Cumberland Field Society. **1**, 4-5.
- 1971 Plant Records, 1970. Annual Transactions, West Cumberland Field Society. **1**, 3-4.
- 1974 Extension of range. [Plant records for Eskmeals and Calderbridge]. Natural History in Cumbria : 1973. 28.
- 1974 Sub-Editor. A New Fungus Record. [*Formes formentarius*]. Natural History in Cumbria : 1973. 31. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1974 Sub-Editor. Plant Records. Natural History in Cumbria : 1973. 28-31. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1974 Sub-Editor. Plant Records [Suggestions for future contributors]. Natural History in Cumbria : 1973. 24-25. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1975 Flora of Cumbria, proposed and update. Natural History in Cumbria : 1974. Assn Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1975 Sub-Editor. Plant Report ,1974. Natural History in Cumbria : 1974. 24-31. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1976 Flora of Cumbria - Progress Report. Natural History in Cumbria : 1975-76. 37-38. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1976 Sub-Editor. Fungi Records, 1975. Natural History in Cumbria : 1975-76. 42-43. Assn. Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1976 Sub-Editor. Plant Report, 1975. Natural History in Cumbria : 1975-76. 36-45. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.

- 1976 Sub-Editor. Some Moss Records, 1975. Natural History in Cumbria, 1975-76. 43. Assn Cumbria Natural History Societies.
- 1977 Flora of Cumbria Project. Birds in Cumbria : 1976-77. 48-49. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1977 Sub-Editor. Plant Report, 1976. Birds in Cumbria : 1976-1977. 46-49. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1977 Sub-Editor. Select List of extinct plants of Cumbria. Birds in Cumbria : 1976-77. 49. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1978 Sub-Editor. Plant Report, 1977. Birds in Cumbria : 1977-1978. 38-43. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1978 Author : Vine Hall, J. H. A note on *Erebia epiphron* Knoch. (Mountain Ringlet). Ent. Rec. **99**, (12), December, 333-334. [Reference to Chris Howarth].
- 1979 Sub-Editor. Flora of Cumbria Project : 1978. Birds in Cumbria : 1978. 45, 49-50. Assn Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1979 Sub-Editor. Plant Report : 1978. Birds in Cumbria : 1978. 44-50. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1980 Editorial comment on the Flora of Cumbria Project. Birds in Cumbria : 1979. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1980 Sub-Editor. Plant Report, 1979. Birds in Cumbria : 1979 44-51. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1981 Sub-Editor. Flora of Cumbria Report, 1980. Birds in Cumbria : 1980. 46-47. Assn Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1981 Sub-Editor. Miscellaneous Items - includes some recent Moss observations. Birds in Cumbria : 1980. 47. Assn Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1981 Sub-Editor. Plant Report, 1980. Birds in Cumbria : 1980. 41-48. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1982 Continuing the saga of the grit piles. Birds in Cumbria : 1982. Assn. Nat. Hist Soc in Cumbria.
- 1982 Sub-Editor. Plant Report, 1981. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1982. 45-48. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1983 Sub-Editor. Plant Report, 1982. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1983. 52-55. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1984 Sub-Editor. Flora of Cumbria Project, 1983. Birds in Cumbria, Spring, 1984. 58-59. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1984 Sub-Editor. Plant Report, 1983. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1984. 56-60. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1985 Sub-Editor. Flora of Cumbria Project, 1984. Birds in Cumbria : Spring 1985. 56-57. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1985 Sub-Editor. Plant Report, 1984. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1985. 53-57. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1988 Dandelions. Birds in Cumbria, Spring 1988. 53-55. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1990 Dudman, A. Christopher C. Haworth, 1934-1989. *Watsonia*. **18**, (2), August, 240-242.

#### **HAWORTH, E. Y.**

- 1969 The diatoms from a core in Blea Tarn, Langdale. *J. Ecol.* **57**, (2), 429-439.
- 1976 The changes in the composition of the diatom assemblages found in the surface sediments of Blelham Tarn in the English Lake District during 1973. *Ann. Bot.* **40**, (170), 1195-1205.
- 1980 Comparison of continuous phytoplankton records with the diatom stratigraphy in the recent sediments of Blelham Tarn. *Limnol. Oceanogr.* **25**, 1093-1103.
- 1984 Joint Author : Allen, P. V. Temporary changes in the composition of a post glacial diatom profile from Ullswater. *Proc. 7<sup>th</sup> Int. Diatom Group*. Edited by D.G.Mann. 431-442. Koenigstein.
- 1984 Stratigraphic changes in algal remains (Diatoms and Chrysophytes) in the recent sediments of Blelham Tarn, English Lake District. **In :-** Lake sediments and environmental history. Edited by E.Y.Haworth and J.W.G.Lund. 165-190. Leicester University Press.
- 1985 The highly nervous system of the English Lake's : aquatic ecosystem sensitivity to external changes, as demonstrated by diatoms. *Freshwater. Biol. Ass.* 53<sup>rd</sup> Annual Report. 60-79.
- 1989 Changes in Lake District tarns-the microfossil evidence. *Microscopy*. **36**, 221-223.
- 1990 Joint Authors : Atkinson, K. M., Carrick, T. R. The preliminary assessment of diatom distribution in the water bodies of Cumbria, North-West England. **In :-** Simola, H Editor. *Proc. 10<sup>th</sup> Int. Diatom Symposium*. 459-470. Koeltz, Koenigstein.

- 1991 Joint Author : Lishman, J. P. Recent changes in upland tarns in the English Lake District. *Hydrobiologia*. **214**, 181-186.

**HAY, Ken.**

- 2000 Author : Gould, Fred. Ken Hay : an obituary. *Bird News*, Cumbria Bird Club. **11**, (3), 46.

**HAYDOCK, Helen.**

- 2002 Cumbria Wildlife Trust - Celebrating 40 Years. *Cumbrian Wildlife*. **62**, January, 28.  
 2003 Plumgarth is officially open. *Cumbrian Wildlife*. **67**, September, 26.  
 2005 Overwhelming support for peat bog restoration at Foulshaw Moss. *Cumbrian Wildlife*. **73**, September, 24-25.  
 2005 Peat Bog restoration at Foulshaw Moss. *Cumbrian Wildlife*. **73**, September, 24-25.

**HAYES, A. G.**

- 1933 Author : Petty, S.L. The Flora **In** W. G. Collingwood. The Lake Counties. Revisions by Mary Thompson, Agnes Drury and A. G. Hayes. New Edition, reprinted with revisions. 1933. F. Warne. London.

**HAYWARD, Derek.**

- 1992 Raven. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 8.  
 1993 Raven. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 9.  
 1994 Raven. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 12.  
 1995 Raven. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 10.  
 1996 Raven. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 12.  
 1997 Raven. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 13-14.  
 1998 Raven. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 11.  
 1999 Raven. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 11.  
 2000 Raven. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 15.  
 2002 Raven : 1992-2001. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Review. 20-23.

**HEADLAM, Sir Cuthbert.**

- 1939 The Three Northern Counties of England. Northumberland Press. : Featuring Chapter 12 : Birds in Cumberland and Chapter 13 : Flora of the Three Northern Counties.

**HEAL, O. W.**

- 1961 The distribution of testate amoebae (Rhizopoda : Testacea) in some fens and bogs of Northern England. *Linn. Soc. Lond. Zool. J.* **44**, (298), 369-382. [Includes Westmorland].  
 1962 The abundance and micro-distribution of testate amoebae (Rhizopoda : Testacea) in Sphagnum. Moor House N.N.R. Westmorland. *Oikos*. **13**, (1), 35-47.  
 1963 Cladocera (Crustacea) from Pennine Moorland. Moor House N.N.R. Westmorland. *Naturalist Lond.*, **885**, 47-49.  
 1963 Morphological variation in certain Testacea (Protozoa : Rhizopoda). *Arch. Protistenk.* **106**, 351-368.  
 1964 Observations on the seasonal and spatial distribution of Testacea. (Protozoa : Rhizopoda) in Sphagnum. Moor House N.N.R. *J. Anim. Ecol.* **33**, (2), 395-412.  
 1964 Observations on the seasonal and spatial distribution of Testacea (Protozoa : Rhizopoda) in Sphagnum. *Jnl. Anim. Ecol.* **33**, (3), October, 395-412. [Includes references to Rusland Fen and Nibthwaite Fen].  
 1964 The distribution of Testate amoebae (Rhizopoda : Testacea) in some fens and bogs in Northern England. *Jnl. Ecol.* **44**, 129-141.  
 1966 Grange and District Natural History Societies participation in National Nature Week. *The Field Naturalist*. **11**, (n.s), (2), 24.  
 1967 Joint Authors : Latter, P. M. Cragg, J. B. Comparative studies on the microbiology of four moorland soils in the North Pennines. Moor House, National Nature Reserve. Westmorland. *J. Ecol.* **55**, (2), 445-464.  
 1968 The International Biological Programme Project at Moor House. Merlewood Research Station : Research and Development Paper, No 2.  
 1978 Joint Author : Rawes, M. The blanket bog as part of the Pennine Moorland. **In :-** Production-Ecology of British moors and montane grasslands. Edited by Heal, O.W. and Perkins, D.F.) 224-243. Springer-Verlag.  
 1978 Joint Authors : Latter, P. M. and Howson, G. A study of the rates of decomposition of organic matter. **In :-** Production : ecology of British Moors and Montane Grasslands. Edited by Heal, O. W. and Perkins, D. F. 136-159. Springer-Verlag. Berlin.

**HEALY, Norman.**

2002 Tawny Owl : 1992 - 2001. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Review. 20.

**HEANEY, S. I.**

- 1976 Temporal and spatial distribution of the dino flagellate *Ceratium hirudinella* O.F.Muller within a small productive lake. [Esthwaite Water]. Freshwater Biol. **6**, (6), 531-542.
- 1978 Joint Author : George, D. G. Factors influencing the spatial distribution of phytoplankton in a small productive lake. [Esthwaite Water]. J. Ecol. **66**, 133-155.
- 1980 Joint Author : Talling, J. F. *Ceratium hirundinella* - ecology of a complex, mobile and successful plant. F.B.A. Ann. Rep. **48**, 27-40.
- 1980 Joint Author : Talling, J. F. Dynamic aspects of dinoflagellate distribution patterns in a small productive lake. J. Ecol. **68**, 75-94.

**HEATH, John.**

- 1940 Courtship of *Pieris brassicae*. Entomologist. **73**, no 929, October, 235.
- 1944 Notes on the life history of *Pachythelia villosella* Ochs. (Nigricans, Curt.) (Lep. Psychidae). Entomologist. **77**, no 976, September, 131-133.
- 1946 Notes on some Lepidoptera from the Falmouth District of South Cornwall. Jnl. for Brit. Ent. **3**, Pt 1, June, 13-18.
- 1946 The Life History of *Pachythelia villosella* Ochs. (Nigran's Curt.) (Lep. Psychidae). Ent. mon. Mag. **82**, March, 59-63.
- 1956 Some parasites of *Liriomyza impatientis* Brisch (Dipt : Agromyzidae), including a Eulophid (Hym), new to Britain. Ent. mon. Mag. **92**, December, 402. [*Chrysocharis punctiscapus* Thom (Chalcidoidea., Eulophidae) and *Miscogaster elegans*, Walker. (C. Pteromalidae)]. [Location : Fell Foot, Newby Bridge].
- 1957 Chalcid parasites. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (3), 29.
- 1957 "Little Fleas have lesser Fleas". (Agromyzidae / Chalcidoidea). The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (3), 29.
- 1957 The British Eriocraniidae and Micropterygidae. Proceedings of the South London Entomological and Nat. Hist. Soc. 115-125.
- 1958 A Primitive Family of Moths (Eriocraniidae). The Field Naturalist. **3**, (n.s), (2), 17.
- 1958 Author : Michaelis, H. N. Microlepidoptera in Lancashire and Cheshire, 1955 - 1957. [Records of *Endothenia ericetana* Wocke taken at Grange-over-Sands and *Argyroplote arcuella* (Clerck) taken at Windermere by John Heath].
- 1958 Author : Twinn, D. C. New County and Vice-county records of Coleoptera from North Lancashire and Westmorland. Ent. mon. Mag. **94**, September, 216. [Reference to J. Heath].
- 1958 Coleoptera (Alpine Beetles) on Skiddaw. The Field Naturalist. **3**, (n.s), (5), 55.
- 1958 Sub-Editor. Insect Notes. [Including : A Late and thin Season. Some Moths of interest. Other orders of Insects. Migrant Butterflies and Moths]. The Field Naturalist. **3**, (n.s), (4), 43-45.
- 1958 Sub-Editor. Insect Notes. [Including : Mecoptera (Scorpion Flies). Lepidoptera (Butterflies and Moths). General Records. Unusual Varieties. Coleoptera. Hymenoptera. Diptera]. The Field Naturalist. **3**, (n.s), (6), 65-66.
- 1958 Sub-Editor. Lepidoptera. [Including : The Season in General. Migrants. Other Records (Moths). Diptera. Hemiptera. Coleoptera]. The Field Naturalist. **3** (n.s), (5), 53-55.
- 1958 Sub-Editor. Spring Insects. [Including : A rare Moth (*Ortholitha peribolata* ab. *Culoti*). Spiders]. The Field Naturalist. **3**, (n.s), (3), 28-30.
- 1958 Sub-Editor. Spiders, some additions to the County Record. The Field Naturalist. **3**, (n.s), (3), 29-30.
- 1959 Autecology of *Eustroma* Schiff. (Lep. Geometridae) in the Lake District with notes on its protection. J. Soc. Brit. Ent. **6**, 45-51.
- 1959 Beetle : *Phymatodes testaceus* L. found at Penrith. The Field Naturalist. **4**, (n.s). (1), 5.
- 1959 Beetle : *Strangalia quadrifasciata* L. found near Rusland. The Field Naturalist. **4**, (n.s), (1). 5.
- 1959 Crab Spider (*Xysticus cristatus* Clerck) found at Grasmere. The Field Naturalist. **4**, (n.s), (4), 44.
- 1959 Fly new to Cumberland *Limosina racovitzai* Bezzi var *Macrops*. Duda at Greystoke. The Field Naturalist. **4**, (n.s), (1), 6.
- 1959 Hymenoptera - the spread of Solomon's Seal Sawfly (*Phymatocera aterrima* Klug). The Field Naturalist. **4**, (n.s), (4), 43.
- 1959 Joint Author : Davidson, W.F. A note on some Coleoptera from Westmorland and Cumberland. Ent. Gaz. **10**, 81.
- 1959 [List of] Mollusca found at Eggerslack Woods, Grange-over-Sands. 29<sup>th</sup> July. The Field Naturalist.

- 4, (n.s), (5), 54.
- 1959 Soldier Beetles (Cantharidae). [Barrow and S.W.Lakes]. The Field Naturalist. 4, (n.s), (4), 43.  
Includes : Glow Worms, *Saprinus semistriatus* Scriba and *S. seneus*, F].
- 1959 Spider (*Pholcus phalangioides* Fuesslin) at Grasmere. The Field Naturalist. 4, (n.s), (4), 44.
- 1959 Staphylinid Beetle *Anthrophageus alpina* Payk taken at Red Screes. The Field Naturalist. 4, (n.s).  
(1), 5.
- 1959 Sub-Editor. Insect Notes. [Including Mecoptera. Lepidoptera. Coleoptera. Hymenoptera. Diptera].  
The Field Naturalist. 4, (n.s), (1), 5-6.
- 1959 Sub-Editor. Insect Notes. [Including : Mecoptera. Lepidoptera. Coleoptera]. The Field Naturalist.  
4, (n.s), (2), 16-17.
- 1959 Sub-Editor. Insect Notes. [Including : Mecoptera. Lepidoptera]. The Field Naturalist. 4, (n.s),  
(3), 32.
- 1959 Sub-Editor. Insect Notes. [Including : Lepidoptera. Coleoptera, Hymenoptera. Diptera. Spiders].  
The Field Naturalist. 4, (n.s), (4), 43-44.
- 1959 Sub-Editor. Insect Notes. [Including : Lepidoptera. Diptera]. The Field Naturalist. 4, (n.s),  
(5), 52-54.
- 1959 Sub-Editor. Insect Notes. [Including : Hemiptera. Lepidoptera. Coleoptera. Diptera. Spiders and  
Mites]. The Field Naturalist. 4, (n.s), (6), 65-67.
- 1959 Sub-Editor. Report of a Paper written by D.C.Twinn. (Ent. mon. Mag. 94. 216) listing beetles new  
to North Lancashire and Westmorland. The Field Naturalist. 4, (n.s), (2), 16-17.
- 1959 Sub-Editor. Sightings of swordgrass. (*Xylena exoletal*). The Field Naturalist. 4, (n.s), (1), 5.
- 1959 The autecology of *Eustroma reticulata* Schiff. (Lep. Geometridae) in the Lake District.  
J. Soc Br Ent. 6, 45-51.
- 1959 The food-plants of adult Micropterygids (Lep). Ent. mon. Mag. 95, August, 188.
- 1960 Coleoptera. *Dytiscus marginalis* L. [Roudsea Woods]. 4<sup>th</sup> January. The Field Naturalist. 5, (n.s),  
(1), 5.
- 1960 Our vanishing Lepidoptera : a case for conservation. The Field Naturalist. 8, (n.s), (2), 33-34.
- 1960 Some Lake District Lepidoptera Reviewed. Changing Scene. 2, 53-56.
- 1960 Specimen of *Servilla ursina* Meig taken at Roudsea Wood. The Field Naturalist. 5, (n.s), (3), 28.
- 1960 Specimen of Water Beetle, *Dytiscus marginalis* caught at Roudsea Wood. The Field Naturalist.  
5, (n.s), (1), 5.
- 1960 *Sterrhopteryx hirsutella* Hubn. [Meathop Moss]. The Field Naturalist. 5, (n.s), (4), 40.
- 1960 Sub-Editor. Insect Notes. [Including : Lepidoptera. Coleoptera]. The Field Naturalist. 5, (n.s),  
(1), 4-5.
- 1960 Sub-Editor. Insect Notes. [Including : Lepidoptera. Coleoptera. Diptera]. The Field Naturalist.  
5, (n.s), (2), 15-16
- 1960 Sub-Editor. Insect Notes. [Including. Hemiptera. Lepidoptera. Coleoptera. Diptera]. The Field  
Naturalist 5, (n.s), (3), 27-28.
- 1960 Sub-Editor : Insect Notes. [Including : Ephemeroptera (Mayflies). Odonata. Lepidoptera. Migrants-  
Lepidoptera. Coleoptera. Hymenoptera. Diptera]. The Field Naturalist. 5, (n.s), (4), 39-42.
- 1960 Sub-Editor. Insect Notes [Including : Odonata. Lepidoptera. Coleoptera. Hymenoptera. Spider  
Notes]. The Field Naturalist. 5, (n.s), (5), 54-56.
- 1960 Sub-Editor. Insect Notes. [Including : Lepidoptera. Coleoptera. Hymenoptera. Diptera]. The Field  
Naturalist. 5, (n.s), (6), 66-68.
- 1960 The Food Plants of adult Micropterygids (Lep). Ent. mon. Mag. 95, February, 188.
- 1960 Two New Species of Micropteryx (Lepidoptera : Micropterygidae). Estratto dal Bollettino Della  
Societa Entomologica Italiann. 90, October, 129-133.
- 1961 Lepidoptera new to Lancashire and Westmorland. Ent. mon. Mag. 97, May-July, 100. [Locations  
include : Holker Moss, Witherslack. Newby Bridge. Roudsea Wood. Sandscale]. [Reference to  
N.L.Birkett].
- 1961 Some parasites of Eriocraniidae, (Lep). Ent mon Mag. 97, August, 163.
- 1961 Sub-Editor. Insect Notes. [Including : Lepidoptera. Coleoptera]. The Field Naturalist. 6, (n.s),  
(1), 5.
- 1961 Sub-Editor. Insect Notes. [Including : Lepidoptera. Coleoptera. Hymenoptera]. The Field Naturalist.  
6, (n.s), (2), 17-18.
- 1961 Sub-Editor. Insect Notes. [Including : Ephemeroptera (May Flies). Lepidoptera. Coleoptera.  
Diptera. Spiders from Lakeland Mosses and Bogs]. The Field Naturalist. 6, (n.s), (3), 29-32.

- 1961 Sub-Editor. Insect Notes. [Including : Ephemeroptera,(May Flies). Odonata. Neuroptera. Lepidoptera. Hymenoptera. Diptera. Gnats]. The Field Naturalist. **6**, (n.s), (4), 41-43.
- 1961 Sub-Editor. Insect Notes. [Including : Odonata. Lepidoptera. Coleoptera. Diptera]. The Field Naturalist. **6**, (n.s), (5), 54-56.
- 1961 Sub-Editor. Insect Notes. [Includes : Lepidoptera. Spider Notes]. The Field Naturalist. **6**, (n.s), (6), 65-67.
- 1961 The eggs of Micropteryx (Lep., Micropterygidae). Ent. mon. Mag. **97**, September, 179-180, plus plate.
- 1962 Sub-Editor. Insect Notes. [Including : Hemiptera. Lepidoptera. Coleoptera. Spiders]. The Field Naturalist. **7**, (n.s), (1), 5-7.
- 1962 Sub-Editor. Insect Notes. [Including Lepidoptera. Spiders (Genus Meta)]. The Field Naturalist. **7**, (n.s), (2), 27-28.
- 1962 Sub-Editor. Insect Notes [Including A Spider new to Britain from the Lake District. (Linyphidae : Genus Maro]. The Field Naturalist. **7**, (n.s), (3), 47-49.
- 1962 Sub-Editor. Insect Notes [Lepidoptera]. The Field Naturalist. **7**, (n.s), (4), 63.
- 1963 A new species and a new form of Micropteryx (Lepidoptera, Zeugloptera : Micropterygidae). Estratto dalle Memorie Civico di Storia Naturale. **11**, 129-132.
- 1963 Author : Michaelis, H. N. Lepidoptera Report, 1957-1961. [Includes records by N. L. Birkett and John Heath. Roudsea Wood]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 33<sup>rd</sup> Report and Report of the Recorders. Publication **43**. 51-52.
- 1963 Our vanishing Lepidoptera, a case for conservation The Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s), (2), 33-34.
- 1963 Sub-Editor. Insects [Including : Why Collect Butterflies and Moths? Lepidoptera. Notes on Spiders]. The Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s), (1), 1-6.
- 1963 Sub-Editor : Insects. [Including : Our Vanishing Lepidoptera. Coleoptera in Furness. Lepidoptera. Diptera]. The Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s), (2), 35.
- 1963 Sub-Editor. Insect Notes. [Including : Notes on Spiders . Lepidoptera]. The Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s), (3), 59.
- 1963 Sub-Editor : Insect Notes [Including : Spider Records. Lepidoptera. Diptera : A Syrphid New to Westmorland]. The Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s). (4), 80-81.
- 1964 Heteroptera. [Some new to Westmorland]. *Rhopalus subrufus* Gmel., *Kleidocerys resedae* Panz., *Psallus masseei* Woodroffe, *Orthotylus prasinus* Fall and *Polymerus palustris* Fall. The Field Naturalist. **9**, (n.s), (1), 15.
- 1964 Notes on a paper by Satchell, J.E. and Southwood, T.R.E. "The Heteroptera of some woodlands in the English Lake District" (Trans. Soc. Brit. Ent, 1963). The Field Naturalist. **9**, (n.s), (1), 15.
- 1965 [Moths]. *Triphosa dubitata* L (The Tissue) and *Amanthes hyperborea* (Alpicola) Zett (The Northern Dart) taken at Moor House. The Field Naturalist. **9**, (n.s), (1), 14.
- 1965 A new species of Micropterix. (Lepidoptera Zeugloptera : Micropterigidae). Estratto dagli atti della Societa Italiana di Scienze Naturali. **104**, 11, 243-245.
- 1965 Two new species of Micropterix. Estratto dal Bollettino della Societa Entomologica Italiana. **90**, October, 7/8. 129-133.
- 1967 Lepidoptera Distribution Map Scheme. Entomologist. **100**, no 1247, April, 81-84.
- 1969 Lepidoptera Distribution Map Scheme, Progress Report. Entomologist. **102**, no 1268, January, 12-16.
- 1971 Insect Distribution Map Scheme, 1971. Entomologist. **104**, no 1302-1303, November-December, 305-310.
- 1973 Joint Author : Redway, D.B. *Amantes alpicola* (Zetterstedt) Lep., Noctuidae) in Ireland and on the Pennines. Ent. Gaz. **24**, 6.
- 1977 The Camberwell Beauty in Westmorland in April, 1977. Ent. Rec. **89**, (5), May, 155. [Nab Scar, Rydal Water].
- 1983 Insects of the Yellow Balsam : Impatiens Noli-tangele. Proc. Trans. Br. Ent. Nat-Hist. Soc. **16**, 125-131.
- 1987 Author : Sokoloff, Paul. John Heath, FRES : an obituary. Ent. Rec. **99**, (7-8), July-August, 185.
- 2001 Author : Hancock, E. G. Edward Frank Hancock, (1921-2001) : an obituary. Ent. Rec. **113**, (4), July-August, 171-174. [Reference to John Heath].

#### **HEATHCOTE, W. H.**

- 1922 Lepidoptera - note on tardy emergence of the Small Eggar Moth (*Eriogaster lanestris* L.) larvae taken at Grange-over-Sands by Mr G.A.Booth. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 8<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1921. Part 2. 71.

**HECKINBOTTOM, Roger.**

- 2006 Field Meeting at Siddick Ponds, 14<sup>th</sup> January. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **17**, (1), 6.  
2006 Field Trip to South Walney Nature Reserve. 23<sup>rd</sup> September, 2006. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **17**, (4), 96.  
2007 Field Trip to RSPB Geltsdale Reserve. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **18**, (1), Spring, 20.

**HELLER, M. D.**

- 1977 The phased division of the freshwater dinoflagellate *Ceratium hirudinella* and its use as a method of assessing growth in natural populations. [Esthwaite Water]. Freshwater Biol. **7**, (6), 527-533.

**HEMINGWAY, Herman.**

- 1971 Fungus foray. Cumbria. **21**, (7), 345-346.

**HENDERSON, Margaret.**

- 1991 Legislation to protect Brocks's home. [Badgers]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **29**, January, 10.

**HENRY, J.**

- 1897 New plant records for Lake Lancashire. Naturalist. **1897**, 127.  
1897 North Lancashire plants. The Naturalist. 339.

**HERING, T. F.**

- 1963 List of Fungi recorded at Finsthwaite Tower by Grange Natural History Society. The Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s), (4), 83.  
1965 Succession of fungi in the litter of a Lake District Oakwood. [Bogie Crag Wood. Trans. Br. mycol Soc. **48**, 391-408.  
1966 The terricolous higher fungi of four Lake District woodlands. Trans. Br. mycol. Soc. 1966. **49**, (3), 369-383.  
1970 Co-Author : Frankland, Juliet C. Fungi. pp 76-78. In :- Hervey, G. A.K. and Barnes, J.A.G. Joint Editors. Natural History in the Lake District. London. Warne. ISBN 0 7232 1127 2.  
1975 The Macrofungus flora of two natural Oak Woods in Cumbria.[ Birkrigg Oaks and Keskadale Oaks]. Naturalist. **932**, Jan-March, 21-23.

**HERVEY, Canon G. A. K.**

- 1951 Editor : Alpine Flora of Scotland and Lake District. Penrith & District. Nat. Hist. Soc. Newsletter. July, 2.  
1951 Editor : Announcing the Death of Major G. W. Titherington. Penrith & Dist. Nat. Hist. Soc. Monthly Bulletin. November, 1.  
1951 Editor : Bird Notes [ Siskin. Treecreeper. Cuckoo. Buzzard. Great-crested Grebe. Waders. Corncrake. Moorhen. Water-rail]. Penrith. & District. Nat.Hist. Soc. Monthly Bulletin. September, 1-2.  
1951 Editor : Bird Records. [Late departure of House Martin. Bird song in late Autumn. Starling Roosts. Green woodpecker. A flock of Ravens. Mutilated Tawny Owl]. Penrith & Dist. Nat. Hist. Soc. December, 1-2.  
1951 Editor : Courtship of Yellowhammers. Penrith & Dist. Nat. Hist. Soc. Monthly Bulletin.. June, 2.  
1951 Editor : Expedition to Bowness-on-Solway. Penrith & Dist. Nat. Hist. Soc. Monthly Bulletin. October, 2.  
1951 Editor : Flower records. [Cornflower. Barren strawberry]. Penrith & Dist. Nat. Hist. Soc. Monthly Bulletin. November, 2.  
1951 Editor : Goosanders breeding in Cumberland. Penrith & Dist. Nat. Hist. Soc. Monthly Bulletin, November, 1.  
1951 Editor : Hibernation. Penrith & Dist. Nat. Hist. Soc. Monthly Bulletin. December, 3.  
1951 Editor : Kites of Central Wales. Penrith & Dist. Nat. Hist. Soc. Newsletter. June, 2.  
1951 Editor : Migration of Shelduck. Penrith & Dist. Nat. Hist. Soc. February, 1.  
1951 Editor : Other bird records of interest. [Includes : Rooks and Jackdaws. Siskin. Little Owl. Buzzard. Gadwall. Spotted Redshank. Black Tern.]. Penrith & Dist. Nat. Hist. Soc. November, 2.  
1951 Editor : Plants of interest. [*Grinus alpinus*. Field gentian. Autumn gentian. Lesser bladderwort. Lesser water plantain. Sand leek]. Penrith & Dist. Nat. Hist. Soc. Monthly Bulletin. September, 2.  
1951 Editor : Ringed Birds [Dippers- River Gelt]. Penrith & Dist. Nat. Hist. Soc. September, 2.  
1951 Editor : Snow Buntings - Hartside. Penrith & Dist. Nat. Hist. Soc. Newsletter February, 1.  
1951 Editor : The future of the Bulletin. Penrith & District. Nat. Hist. Soc. Monthly Bulletin, October, 1.  
1951 Editor : The recovery of ringed birds. Penrith & Dist. Nat. Hist. Soc. Monthly Bulletin. December, 2.

- 1951 Editor : Waders on migration. [Ruffs and Reeves]. Penrith & District. Nat. Hist. Soc. Monthly Bulletin. October, 2.
- 1951 Editor : What to look for in September. P.D.N.H.S. Monthly Bulletin. September, 1.
- 1951 Editor : What to look for in November. Penrith & Dist. Nat. Hist. Soc. Monthly Bulletin. November, 2.
- 1951 Editor : What to look out for in December. Penrith & Dist. Nat Hist. Soc. Monthly Bulletin. December, 3.
- 1951 Editor : What to look out for in October. Penrith & Dist. Nat. Hist. Soc. Monthly Bulletin. October, 2.
- 1951 Editor : Whins Tarn in September. [Mallard. Teal. Great-crested Grebe. Peewit. Golden Plover. Penrith & Dist. Nat. Hist. Soc. Monthly Bulletin. October, 2.
- 1952 Editor : A new venture : Penrith and Kendal Natural History Societies to produce a joint Bulletin. Penrith and Kendal Natural History Bulletin. April 1.
- 1952 Editor. Arrival and Departure of migrants [Bird Migration]]. Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. Mon. Bull. May, 3.
- 1952 Editor. Arrival of Summer migrants. [Bird Migration]. Penrith & District Nat. Hist. Soc. Mon. Bull. June. 2.
- 1952 Editor. Birds of interest. [Includes :- Grasshopper Warbler. Rock Doves. Corncrake. Blackcock]. Penrith & Kendal. Nat. Hist. Soc. Mon. Bull. May, 1-2.
- 1952 Editor : Birds of Interest. [Includes :- White Wagtail. Pied Flycatcher. Marsh Harrier. Northern Golden Plover. Corncrake]. Penrith & Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. Mon. Bull. June 2.
- 1952 Editor. Display and Nesting. Penrith & Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. Mon. Bull. May, 3.
- 1952 Editor. Flower Notes.[ Plants]. [Includes : Hellebore. Mezeron. Lungwort. Spring Gentians. Birds-eye Primrose. Mountain Pansy. Hoary Whitlow-grass. Dwarf Orchis]. Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. Mon. Bull. June, 1.
- 1952 Editor. Flower Records. [Plants. [Includes :- Rue-leaved Saxifrage. Ramsons. Bluebell. Damson Blossom. Marsh Andromeda]. Penrith & Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. Mon. Bull. May, 4.
- 1952 Editor. Fox and Geese. Penrith & Dist. Nat. Hist. Soc. Mon. Bull. January, 2.
- 1952 Editor. Insect Notes. [Wasps. Painted Lady]. Penrith & Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. Mon. Bull. June, 1.
- 1952 Editor. Moor House Nature Reserve. Penrith & Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. Mon. Bull. June, 1.
- 1952 Editor. Nesting Notes. [Includes Willow Warbler. Redstart. Sand Martin. Curlew. Black-headed Gull. Mixed Clutches]. Penrith & Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. Mon. Bull. June. 3-4.
- 1952 Editor. Notes on Bird Behaviour. [Includes :- Carrion Crow. Great Spotted Woodpecker. Mallard]. Penrith & Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. Mon. Bull. June. 2-3.
- 1952 Editor. Notes on Bird behaviour. [Includes :- Carrion Crows. Tree Sparrow. Great Tit song. Buzzard. Sparrowhawk. Golden Plover. Bird Robbers]. Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. Mon. Bull. May, 2-3.
- 1952 Editor. Notes on Birdsong. [Includes :-Great Tit. Willow Warbler. Nightingale]. Penrith & Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. Mon Bull. June. 4.
- 1952 Editor. Notes on Bird behaviour. [Includes :-Tree Pipit. Willow Warbler. Sand Martin. Tawny Owl. Curlew. Redshank. Moorhen. Dawn Chorus. Brown Rooks]. Penrith & District. Nat. Hist. Soc. July, 2-3.
- 1952 Editor. Notes on Bird distribution. [Includes :- Chiffchaff. Little Owl]. Penrith & Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. Mon. Bull. June. 4.
- 1952 Editor. Notes on Bird distribution. [Includes :- Pied Flycatcher. Grasshopper Warbler. Green Woodpecker. Great Spotted Woodpecker. Buzzard. Whimbrel. Corncrake. Blackcock]. Penrith & Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. Mon. Bull. July. 2.
- 1952 Editor. Notes on Insects. [Great Sirex. Gadfly. Cinnabar Moth. A Moth trap in Kendal]. Penrith & Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. Mon. Bull. September. 3.
- 1952 Editor. Notes on Mammals. [Field observations :- Roe Deer. Mountain Hare]. Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. Mon. Bull. May, 4.
- 1952 Editor. Notes on observing birds. Penrith and District Natural History Society. Bulletin. March. 1.
- 1952 Editor. Notes on observing flowers. Penrith and Kendal Natural History Society, Bulletin. April. 1-2.
- 1952 Editor. Notes on the relative frequency of some Winter Birds. Penrith & Dist. Nat. Hist. Soc. Mon. Bull. February. 3-4.
- 1952 Editor. Other Bird notes of interest. Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. Bulletin. April, 3-4.

- 1952 Editor. Plant Records. [Includes :- Hawkweed (*Hieracium hypochaeroides*). Scottish Scurvey-grass (*Cochlearia micacea*). Dwarf Willow Herb (*Epilobium pedunculare*). Penrith & District Nat. Hist. Soc. Mon. Bull. September. 4.
- 1952 Editor. Plant Records. [Includes :- Sibbaldia. Alpine Bartsia. Holly Fern. Moss Champion. Purple Saxifrage. Birds-nest Orchid. Burnt Orchis. Marsh Andromeda. Narrow Leaved Sage. Jacobs Ladder. Awlwort. Lesser Apium. Water Lobelia. Adders Tongue. Tutsan. Butterwort. White Birds-eye Primrose]. Penrith & Kendal. Nat. Hist. Soc. Mon. Bull. July. 2-4.
- 1952 Editor. Problems of distribution., Requests for information on various species [Includes :- Chiffchaff. Wood Warbler. Cuckoo. Magpie. Marsh and Willow Tit. Oyster-catcher. Green Woodpecker. Little Owl. Marsh Fritillary. Small Mountain Ringlet. Large Heath]. Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. Mon. Bull. May, 3-4.
- 1952 Editor. Shorter notes [Includes Roe Deer]. Penrith and District Natural History Society. Bulletin. March, 3-4.
- 1952 Editor. Smew on Whins Tarn. Penrith & Dist. Nat. Hist. Soc. Mon. Bull. January. 1.
- 1952 Editor. Solway Geese. Penrith & Dist. Nat. Hist. Soc. Mon. Bull. February. 2.
- 1952 Editor. Spread of the Green Woodpecker. Penrith & Dist. Nat. Hist. Soc. Mon. Bull. February. 4.
- 1952 Editor. Spring Flowers to look out for. [Purple saxifrage. Yellow Star of Bethlehem. Hellebores. Wild Lungwort. Mazon]. Penrith & Dist. Nat. Hist. Soc. Mon. Bull. April. 4.
- 1952 Editor. Spring Moths. [Yellow-horned. Frosted Green. Orange Underwing]. Penrith & Kendal. Nat. Hist. Soc. Mon. Bull. April. 4.
- 1952 Editor. Starling roost near Kendal. [Fisher Tarn]. Penrith & Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. Bulletin. April. 2.
- 1952 Editor. The dawn chorus. Penrith and District Natural History Society. Bulletin. March 3.
- 1952 Editor. The Greenland Geese confirmed. Penrith & Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. Bulletin. April. 2.
- 1952 Editor. The nesting season opens, farewell and welcome. [Birds. Spring Migration]. Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. Bulletin. April. 2-3.
- 1952 Editor. Unusual visitors. [Great Grey Shrike. Sandpiper. Smew.]. Penrith and Kendal Natural History Society. Bulletin. February. 2-3.
- 1952 Editor. What to look for in February. Penrith & Dist. Nat. Hist. Soc. Mon. Bull. February. 4.
- 1952 Editor. What to look for in January. Penrith & Dist. Nat. Hist. Soc. Mon. Bull. January. 2.
- 1952 Editor. What to look for in March. Penrith and District Natural History Society. Bulletin. March. 4.
- 1952 Editor. Winter Bird Song. [Whooper Swans on Whins Tarn. Winter Status of Black-backed Gull]. Penrith & Dist. Nat. Hist. Soc. Mon. Bull. January. 2.
- 1952 Joint Author : Hervey, J.F. Predators on the eggs and young of Birds. [Tarn House]. Penrith & Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. Bulletin. June. 3.
- 1952 Editor : Joseph Graham : in Memoriam. Penrith & Kendal. Nat. Hist. Soc. Newsletter. November. 1.
- 1953 Editor. A Starling Roost. [An estimated 20,000 roosting in the editors garden]. Penrith & Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. Mon. Bull. December. 3.
- 1953 Editor. Bird Life in November. [Includes :- Bird Song. Late departures. Winter Visitors. Winter flocks. Notes on Bird Distribution]. Penrith & Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc and Eden Field Club. Mon. Bull. December. 2-3.
- 1953 Editor. Birds of Special Interest [Includes :- Winter Visitors. Late Stayers. Anticipation of Spring. Winter Bird Song. Starling Roosts]. Penrith & Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc and Eden Field Club. Mon. Bull. November. 2-4.
- 1953 Editor. Dipper Surveys. Penrith & Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc and Eden Field Club. Mon Bull. December. 3-4.
- 1953 Editor. Notes on Bird behaviour. [Includes Turnstone. Curlew-Sandpiper. Ruffs]. Penrith & District. Nat. Hist. Soc and Eden Field Club. Mon. Bull. December. 4.
- 1953 Editor. Notes on Mammals. [Field Sightings :- Mice on Holm Island. Hedgehogs. Grey Squirrel]. Penrith & Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. Mon. Bull. November. 4.
- 1953 Editor. November Plants. [Including :- Primrose. Barren Strawberry]. Penrith & Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc and Eden Field Club. Mon. Bull. December. 1-2.
- 1953 Editor. Oiled Birds - various records. Penrith & Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc and Eden Field Club. Mon. Bull. December. 3-4.
- 1954 Author : Birkett, N. L. The occurrence of *Eurois occulta* L. in Westmorland and Penrith. Ent. Rec. **66**, (190) October, 240-241. [Reference to G.A.K.Hervey].
- 1954 Editor. Announcing a publication change of name from Penrith & Kendal Natural History Society

- to The Field Naturalist : A monthly record of observations in North-West England]. Field Nat. January. 1.
- 1954 Editor. Bird movements. [Includes :- Bird song. Bird movements. Feeding methods. Roosting]. Field Naturalist. March. 2-3.
- 1954 Editor. Bird Notes. [The thrills of approaching Autumn. Other Bird Notes. Notes on Bird Behaviour]. Field Naturalist. September, 2-3, 4.
- 1954 Editor. Bird Records [Includes :- Arrival of late summer migrants. Passage of Migrants. Later Wintering birds. Nests and young Birds. Albinos. Oiled Birds. Wild-fowl counts. Ringing]. [Bird Migration]. Field Naturalist. May. 2-3.
- 1954 Editor. Bird Records. [Includes :- Hoopoe reported from Penrith. Late stayers. Winter Scene. Premature nesting. Ringing. Freak Birds - Pied Jackdaw. Bird behaviour]. Field Naturalist. November. 2-3.
- 1954 Editor. Bird ringing recoveries. [Bird Migration]. Field Naturalist. January. 4.
- 1954 Editor. Birds of Special Interest. [Includes :- Avocets. Black-throated Diver. Gadwall. Willow Tit. Merlin. Whimbrel]. Field Naturalist. May. 3.
- 1954 Editor. Birds of special interest. [Includes :- Golden Oriole. Black-tailed Godwit. Hawfinches. Stonechat]. Field Naturalist. June. 4.
- 1954 Editor. Birds on the move. [Includes Nesting records]. Field Naturalist. August. 2-3.
- 1954 Editor. Birds of special interest. [Includes:- Smew. Lesser Spotted Woodpecker. Waxwing]. Field Naturalist. March. 3.
- 1954 Editor. Birds of special interest. [Includes :- Waxwings. Shag near Appleby]. Field Naturalist. February. 2-3.
- 1954 Editor. Birds - The Autumn Migration. [Includes Bumper package migrants. Black Tern. Waders. Hoopoe at Keswick. Gannet at Garsdale]. Field Naturalist. October, 2-3. Field Naturalist. October. 2-3.
- 1954 Editor. Bird watcher in Winter. Field Naturalist. January. 2-3.
- 1954 Editor. Causes of the mild Winter and a precocious month - early activity on all fronts in December. Field Naturalist. Jan. 2-3.
- 1954 Editor. Fish records. [Includes Toper (Tope) Shark at Grange-over-Sands. Field Naturalist. October. 3.
- 1954 Editor. Great Brocade (*Agrotis occulta* Linn.) - an interesting influx. Field Naturalist. September. 3.
- 1954 Editor. Hunters by night. [Moth Trapping :- Oak Beauties. Yellow-horned. White-marked. Northern Drab. Pine Beauty. Orange Underwing]. Field Naturalist. April 2.
- 1954 Editor. Information required by Merlewood Research Station. Field Naturalist. August. 1-2.
- 1954 Editor : In Memoriam : Harry Britten. Field Naturalist. February. 1.
- 1954 Editor. Insect Notes, Molluscs and Fish. [Includes :- sighting of a small transparent slug. Later Recorded in the Field Naturalist in January, 1955 as *Agriolimax articulatus* Mullo. 4.
- 1954 Editor. Insect records of interest. [Includes :- Brown Argus. Plume-Moth. Wood Ants]. Field Naturalist. August. 3.
- 1954 Insect visitors. [Includes :- *Plusia confusa* Stevens. *H. ophiogramma*. Dusky-lemon Sallow. The Bulrush (*N. typhae*). Red-line Quaker (*O. lota*). Field Naturalist. October. 4.
- 1954 Editor. Mammals and other beasts. [Field sightings :- Red, Roe and Fallow Deer. Red Squirrels. Fox. Fell Ponies. Natterjack Toad. Sand Lizards]. Field Naturalist. June. 2.
- 1954 Editor. Mammals in Winter. [Field sightings :- Roe Deer. Possible Polecat sighting. Mammals in South Westmorland]. Field Naturalist. February. 2.
- 1954 Editor. May Insects. [Includes :- Moths. Bordered Sallow. Iron Pebble. Lesser Swallow. Pale Prominents. Poplar and Eyed Hawks. Oak Pug. Tawny Shears. Glaucous Shears. Butterfly - Cabbage White]. Field Naturalist. June. 2.
- 1954 Editor. Merlewood Research Station. Field Naturalist. August. 1-2.
- 1954 Editor. Myxomatosis. Field Naturalist. September. 1.
- 1954 Editor. Myxomatosis. Field Naturalist. October. 1-2.
- 1954 Editor. Myxomatosis. Field Naturalist. November. 4.
- 1954 Editor. Notes from Bird watchers. [includes :- The call of May. Summer migrants. Passage Migrants. Late Stayers. Causes of death in Birds. Oiled Birds]. Field Naturalist. June. 2-4.
- 1954 Editor. Notes on Bird behaviour. [Includes :- Dipper movements. Long-eared Owl pellets. Turnstone. Scaup. Cuckoo. Barn Owl mortality]. Field Naturalist. February. 4.
- 1954 Editor. Notes on Bird behaviour. [ Includes :- Mute Swan Display. Egg-rolling by Snipe. Wood

- Pigeon's Crop. Massed Flights. Pied Wagtail Mortality]. Field Naturalist. May. 4.
- 1954 Editor. Notes on Bird behaviour. [Includes :- Starling roost in editors garden disperses. Water Rail. Jackdaws. Green Woodpecker-screaming]. Field Naturalist. January. 4.
- 1954 Editor. Notes on Insects [Includes :- Moths. Early Moth. Spring Usher. Dotted Border. Pale Brindled Beauty. *T. tortricella*. Brimstone Butterfly]. Field Naturalist. March. 2.
- 1954 Editor. Notes on Insects. [Moths :- Garden Tiger. Broad-bordered Yellow Underwing. Anomalous Moth. Vapourer Moth]. Field Naturalist. September. 3.
- 1954 Editor. Notes on Insects. [Includes :- Puss Moths. Iron Prominent. Lesser Swallow Prominent]. Field Naturalist. May. 2.
- 1954 Editor. Notes on Mammals. [Field Sightings :- Hares. Red Squirrel. Fallow Deer. Roe Deer]. Field Naturalist. May. 2.
- 1954 Editor. Notes on Mammals. [Field sightings :- Rats. Stoats. Roe deer. Red Squirrel. Otters]. Field Naturalist. March. 4.
- 1954 Editor. Notes on Mammals. [Field Sightings :- Red Deer. Roe Deer]. Field Naturalist. September. 2-3.
- 1954 Editor. Notes on Mammals. [Field sightings :- Red Squirrel. Roe Deer. Hare]. Field Naturalist. April. 2.
- 1954 Editor. Notes on Mammals. [Field Sightings :- Roe Deer. Shrew]. Field Naturalist. January. 3-4.
- 1954 Editor. Notes on Plants - April Blossoms. [Includes :- *Veronica filiformis*. *Cerastium tetradrum*. Mouse-ear Chickweed. (Maritime species). Field Mouse-ear Chickweed. Herb Paris. Mistletoe]. Field Naturalist. May. 1.
- 1954 Editor. Notes on Plants - August Flowers. [Includes :- Pearly Everlasting. Dark Mullien. Hares-foot Clover. Harebells. Broad-leaved Ragwort. Sea Lavender. *Myosotis brevifolia*. Bristle Scirpus]. Field Naturalist. September. 4.
- 1954 Editor. Notes on Plants - May Flowers. [Includes :- Bird Cherry. Rowan. Purple Saxifrage. Dwarf Willow. Bird's - eye Primrose. King Cup. Globe Flower. Mountain Pansy. Mountain Everlasting. Spring Gentian. Arctic-Alpine Flora. *Geum intermedium*. Dandelions]. Field Naturalist. June. 1-2.
- 1954 Editor. Notes on Plants. [Includes :- Barren Strawberry. Pyrus Japonica. Wild Strawberries. Soapwort]. Field Naturalist. November. 1.
- 1954 Editor. Notes on Plants. [Includes :- Coltsfoot. Common Whitlow-grass. *Lysimachia terrestris*. *Lysimachia ciliata*. Hard Shield Fern]. Field Naturalist. March. 1.
- 1954 Editor. Notes on Plants. [Includes :- Daffodils. Spurge Laurel. Danish Scurvy-grass. Yellow Star of Bethlehem. Pyrus Japonica]. Field Naturalist. April. 1-2.
- 1954 Editor. Notes on Plants. [Includes :- Narrow-leaved Everlasting Pea, (*L. sylvestris*). Autumn lady's - tresses. Enchanters Nightshade (*Circaea intermedia*). Broad-leaved Ragwort. Meadow Suffran. Autumn Crocus. Small and Yellow Balsam. Tutsan. Monkshood, Twiggy Mullein. Orange-flowered Hawksweed. Musk Mallow. Crosswort. Sand Leek]. Field Naturalist. October. 4.
- 1954 Editor. Oiled Birds - tracking currents. Field Naturalist. January. 4.
- 1954 Editor. Other Bird notes. [Includes :- Albinos. Causes of death in Birds. Bird ringing. Also, Notes on Bird behaviour - Cormorants. Redshank]. Field Naturalist. March. 3-4.
- 1954 Editor. Other Notes on Birds. [Includes :- Harbringers of Winter. Late nesting Swallows. Barn Owls. Peregrine near Sedburgh. Birdsong. Freak colouring, (Fawn Peewit and Starling). Summer visitors. Swallows feeding. Field Naturalist. October. 3.
- 1954 Editor. Other Bird Notes. [Includes :- Unusual visitors - Turtle Dove. Unusual colouring. Unusual song. Oil Pollution Survey. Vertical distribution of Herons. Kestrel behaviour]. Field Naturalist. August. 4.
- 1954 Editor. Plant records of interest. [Includes :- Milk Vetch. Wood Vetch. Elecampane. Black Sedge (*Carex atrata*) Mud Sedge (*Carex limosa*). Rowan]. Field Naturalist. August. 2.
- 1954 Editor. Recovery of ringed Birds. Field Naturalist. February. 4.
- 1954 Editor. Some unusual Winter records, Waders, Waterfowl and others. Field Naturalist. February. 3-4.
- 1954 Editor. The Natural History of the corn-stack. Field Naturalist. August, 2.
- 1954 Editor. The Natural History of the hedgerow. Field Naturalist. May, 1-2.
- 1954 Editor. Washed ashore :- Dolphin. Shark. Porpoise. Lesser Rorqual. Field Naturalist. August. 2.
- 1954 Editor. Winter visitors of note. [Birds]. [Includes :- Great Grey Shrike. Peregrine. Hen Harrier]. Field Naturalist. January. 3.

- 1955 Author : Davidson, W. F. *Loxostege sticticalis* Linn in Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **67**, (10), October, 273-274. [Reference to G.A.K.Hervey].
- 1955 Editor. Announcing a new look and change of format for the Field Naturalist. Field Naturalist. December. 1.
- 1955 Editor. Bird distribution in a mild November. [Includes :- Large flocks of Wood Pigeons. Dabchick. Water Rail. Gulls. Geese. Warblers. Grebes. Swans]. Field Naturalist. December. 2-3.
- 1955 Editor. Bird life among the Winter Storms. Field Naturalist. January. 3.
- 1955 Editor. Bird life - the Winter scene. [Includes :- House Martins. Swallows. Waders. Gulls. Geese. A Tufted Duck with Scaup characteristics. Corn Bunting. Meadow Pipits. Starling roost at Windermere]. Field Naturalist. November. 2-3.
- 1955 Editor. Bird migration and distribution. [Includes :- Iceland Gull. Red-throated Pipit. Peregrine. Corncrakes in Eden. Golden-eye. Dippers]. Field Naturalist. June. 3.
- 1955 Editor. Bird movements. [Includes :- Pink-footed Geese. Mergansers. Whimbrel. Oystercatchers. Thrushes. Finches. Green Woodpecker]. Field Naturalist. February. 2.
- 1955 Editor. Bird movements in February. [Includes :- Gull roosts on Ullswater. Inland Gannets. December Wreck 20<sup>th</sup> - 23<sup>rd</sup> December]. Field Naturalist. March. 3-4.
- 1955 Editor. Bird Notes. [Includes :- Birds of special interest. Bird Song. Oystercatcher flocks. Gull-roosts at Ullswater. Dipper in Penrith. Whooper Swans on Grasmere Lake]. Field Naturalist. February. 3-4.
- 1955 Editor. Bird Notes. [Includes :- Unusual visitors. Hooded Crow at Asby. Distribution and Numbers. Mass Movements (East Coast). Infected Common Gull. Dipper. Ringing]. Field Naturalist. November, 3-4.
- 1955 Editor. Bird Notes. [Includes :- Little Auk at Appleby. Great Northern Diver on Lilymere. Bittern in Cumberland. Grebes. Bird Song. Bird Ringing. Diseased Bird - Common Gull. Freak Birds. Notes on behaviour - Little Grebe. Dipper. Coot Enquiry]. Field Naturalist. December. 3-4.
- 1955 Editor : Bird Notes. [Oystercatchers. Dipper. Lapwing/Peewits. Shoveler (River Eden). Sedge Warbler. Tawny Owl]. Field Naturalist. June, 2-3.
- 1955 Editor. Bird Notes. [Includes :- The Changing Scene,(Not the publication!) Notes on distribution. House Martins. Ringing. Wader movements. Gulls. Shelduck. Corncrakes. Nightjar. Little Owl. Green Woodpecker]. Field Naturalist. August. 3-4.
- 1955 Editor. Bird Notes. [Includes :- Unusual visitors - Hooded Crow at Asby. Distribution and numbers. Mass movements (East Coast). Infected Common Gull. Notes on behaviour - Including Peregrines. Starling roosts. Dipper. Ringing]. Field Naturalist. November. 3-4.
- 1955 Editor. Bird Notes. Nests, eggs and fledglings. [Includes :- Oystercatchers. Dipper. Peewit. Shoveler.(River Eden). Sedge Warbler. Tawny Owls]. Field Naturalist. June. 2-3.
- 1955 Editor. Bird notes of special interest. [Includes :- Water Pipit. Golden Eagle. Stonechats. General notes. Ringing. Freak Birds]. Field Naturalist. May. 3-4.
- 1955 Editor. Bird Rareties. [Includes :- Golden Eagle. Rough-legged Buzzard. Red-throated Pipits? Nutcrackers? Red-necked Grebe]. Field Naturalist. March. 2-3. [Further discussion on the Red-throated Pipits and the Nutcracker appears in the April edition, 2].
- 1955 Editor. Birds. They come, they go. [Includes :- Late stayers. Summer Migrants. Song and Nesting. Heronries]. Field Naturalist. May. 203.
- 1955 Editor. Bird Visitors. [Includes :- Further notes on Bird rareties. Spring coming and going. Bird song and nesting. Causes of death in Birds. Unusual feeding. Freak Bird. Dippers. Flocks of Sky Larks. Gull roost on Ullswater. Ringed Birds]. Field Naturalist. April. 2-4.
- 1955 Editor. Bird Watchers Notes. [Includes :- On the move (Waders. Gulls. Shelduck. Swifts. Swallows. Redpoll). Late breeding. Nesting success. Notes on distribution. Freak birds. Notes on behaviour (Oystercatchers. Gulls. Treecreeper. Song Thrush nesting activities timed and recoded]. Field Naturalist. September. 2-3.
- 1955 Editor. Bird Watchers Notes. [Includes :- 1955 nesting season. Feeding habits. Interesting visitors. Flocking. Dawn chorus. Freak Birds]. Field Naturalist. July. 2-3.
- 1955 Editor. Causes of death in Birds. Field Naturalist. February. 2.
- 1955 Editor. Effects of Myxomatosis. [Evidence includes :- Loss of Field Mice and Voles. Non-breeding Owls. Boldness of Stoats. Loss of Bird eggs and fledgelings. Cats. Changes to warrens]. Field Naturalist. August. 3.
- 1955 Editor. Effects of Myxomatosis. Field Naturalist. September. 1 and December. 1.

- 1955 Editor. Hardy insects. [Includes :- Rosy rustic. Pale Mottled Willow. Turnip Moth. Red Swordgrass. *E. congelatella*. Angleshades. Large Mallow]. Field Naturalist. November. 4.
- 1955 Editor. Insect Notes [Beetles attracted to M.V. lights]. The Field Naturalist. August, 2.
- 1955 Editor. Insect Notes - Entomological activity. [Includes :- Small Tortoiseshell Butterfly. Whites. Orange Tip. *S. avellanella*]. Field Naturalist. May. 2.
- 1955 Editor. Insect Notes - Hardy insects. [Includes:- Rosy Rustic. Pale Mottled Willow. Turnip Moth. Red Swordgrass. *E. congelatella*. Angleshade. Large Mallow]. Field Naturalist. November. 4.
- 1955 Editor. Insect Notes [Includes :- *Crambus tristellus*. Dawn Arches. Large Yellow Underwing. Wasps. Burying Beetles. Ground Beetle. Water Beetle. Water Boatmen. Bed Straw Hawk. Great Brocade. Small Mottled Willow (*S. Exigua*). Lead Belle. Grass Emerald. Green Arches. Triple-spotted Clay (*G. ditrapezium*). Large Emerald. Anomalous. Juniper Pug. Least Yellow Underwing (*T. interjecta*). Dusky Shears (*O. fissipuncta*). Northern Rustic (*A. lucerneae*). Miller (*A. leporina*). Marbled Coronet (*H. conspersa*). Bordered Sallow (*C. umbra*). Oblique-striped (*X. vittatal*). Micro moths. Field Naturalist. August. 2.
- 1955 Editor. Insect Notes. [Includes :- Large White. Spring Usher. Sexton Beetle]. Field Naturalist. January. 4.
- 1955 Editor. Insect Records. [Includes :- Early Moth. Spring Usher. Pale Brindled Beauty. March Moth]. Field Naturalist. February. 2.
- 1955 Editor. Insect Records. [Includes :- Mottled Umber. Green Oak-Tree Tortrix. Great Brocade. *Pulsia confusa*. Rare Beetle - *Leistus montanus*]. Field Naturalist. January. 2.
- 1955 Editor. Insect Records. [Includes :- Prevalence of 2<sup>nd</sup> broods. Poplar Hawkmoth. Miller. Sallow Kitten. Pebble Hook-tip. Iron Prominent. Gold Spot. Burnished Brass. Dark Spectacle. Pale Oak Eggar. Rustic. Haworths Rustic. Bulrush Moth. Butterbur Moth. Anomalous. Crescent. Lesser-spotted Pinion. Oblique Striped. The Gem. Orange Sallow. Ruby Tiger. Great Brocade. Micro Moths. Golden-red Brindle. Grey Chi. Butterflies Red Admirals. Small Tortoiseshell. Painted Ladies. Common White]. Field Naturalist. September. 3-4.
- 1955 Editor. [Insects]-Hunters by night. [Includes :- Scarce Prominent. Dwarf Pug. Seraphim. Lunar Marbled Brown. Figure of Eighty. Royal Mantle. Yellow-barred Brindle. Clouded Silver. Popular Moth. Puss Moth. Peppered Moth]. Field Naturalist. June. 2.
- 1955 Editor. Insects in Winter. [Includes :- Winter Moth. Northern Winter Moth. Mottled Umber. December Moth. Silver Y]. Field Naturalist. December. 4.
- 1955 Editor. Insects - Slaves of the Lamp. [Includes :- M.V. Lamps and Moth reactions. Bordered White. Water-beetles. Water-bugs. Scarce Silver Y. Beautiful Golden Y. Plain Golden Y. Gold Spangle. Gold Spot. Golden Pulsia. Green Arches. Small Mountain Ringlet. Figure of Eighty-revised to Poplar Lutestring. Royal Mantle revised to Seraphim. Peppered Moth. Oak Beauty]. Field Naturalist. July. 3-4.
- 1955 Editor. Insects. Wasps and other Hymenoptera. Field Naturalist. September. 4.
- 1955 Editor. Notes on Amphibians and Mammals. [Field sightings. Palamated Newts- Ribble Valley. Roe Deer. Red Squirrel]. Field Naturalist. July. 2.
- 1955 Editor. Notes on Mammals. [Field sightings:- Badger. Red Squirrel]. Field Naturalist. March. 1-2.
- 1955 Editor. Notes on Mammals. [Field sightings :- Hedgehogs. Badgers. Red Squirrel. Roe Deer. Fallow Deer]. Field Naturalist. May. 4.
- 1955 Editor. Notes on Mammals. [Includes Rabbits re-establishing after myxomatosis. Rats moving into empty rabbit burrows]. Field Naturalist. June. 3.
- 1955 Editor. Notes on Mammals, Fish and Reptiles. [Field sightings :- Roe Deer. Myxomatosis. Salmon on the River Eden dying after floods]. Field Naturalist. January. 2-3.
- 1955 Editor. Notes on Mammals. [Long-tailed Field Mouse - Ravensdale]. Field Naturalist. February. 2.
- 1955 Editor. Notes on Mammals. [Field sightings - Red Squirrel, Salkeld]. Field Naturalist. December. 4.
- 1955 Editor. Notes on Mammals. [Myxomatosis]. Field Naturalist. April. 4.
- 1955 Editor. Notes on Plants. [Includes :- Celandines. Sallow. Wild Daffodils. Primroses]. Field Naturalist. April. 2.
- 1955 Editor. Notes on Plants. [Includes:- Effects of sudden frosts on trees. Felwort, (*G. amarella*). Primrose]. Field Naturalist. November. 1.
- 1955 Editor. Notes on Plants. [Includes :- Enchanters Nightshade. Lousewort]. Field Naturalist. September, 1-2.
- 1955 Editor. Notes on Reptiles, Amphibians and Fish. [Includes :- Common Lizard at Coniston Lake.

- Toad mortality. Bitterling - S. Lancs]. Field Naturalist. May. 2.
- 1955 Editor. Other Bird Notes. [Includes :- Oystercatcher Survey. Ringing. Abnormal Birds. Nesting. Dotterel. Crossbill. Little Grebes. Barn Owl Mortality]. Field Naturalist. January. 3-4.
- 1955 Editor. Other notes on Birds. Field Naturalist. December. 3-4.
- 1955 Editor. Plant Notes. Aliens. [Includes :- Milk Vetch. Black Hare's-foot Clover. Black Sedge. Elecampane]. Field Naturalist. January. 2.
- 1955 Editor. Plant Notes. [Includes :- Enchanter Nightshade. Lousewort]. Field Naturalist. September. 1-2.
- 1955 Editor. Plant Notes. [Includes :- Flowering Rush. Water Crowsfoot (*Ranunculus peltatus*). Rock Rose (Pale Yellow), Pale Toadflax (*Callitriche intermedia* var *pedunculata*). Scirpus setaceus]. Field Naturalist. August. 1.
- 1955 Editor. Plant Notes. [Includes :- Water Starworts (*Callitriche intermedia*) at Salkeld Dykes. Lesser Periwinkle. Winter Aconite]. Field Naturalist. January. 4.
- 1955 Editor. Plant Records. [Includes :- Coltsfoot. Primroses. White Butterbur. Snowdrop. Barren Strawberry. Storks-bill]. Field Naturalist. February. 1.
- 1955 Editor. Plant Records. [Includes :- Spring Gentians. Treacle Mustard. Water Chickweed (*Monita* Sp.) *Primula varibilis*. Water Avens hybrid (Geum intermedia). Pink Primrose. Cuckoo Flower. Bracken. Male Fern]. Field Naturalist. June. 2.
- 1955 Editor. Plants - Spring Flowers. [Includes :- Cuckoo Flower. Wood Anemone. *Veronica filiformis*. Wilson,s Filmy Fern. Green Hellibore. Kingcup. Field Naturalist. May. 1-2.
- 1955 Editor. Plants-Summer Blossoms. [Includes :- Fly and Bee Orchids. Water Chickweed. Dusky Crane's-bill. New Zealand Willow Herb (*Epilobium pedunculare*). Bristle Scirpus. French Hawk's-beard (*Crepis nicaeensis*). Bastard Service-tree, (*Sorbus hybrida*). Field Naturalist. July. 1.
- 1955 Editor. Plant surprises for the November Botanists. [Includes :- Hazel Catkins. Snowdrops. An old tree with four different trees growing from it]. Field Naturalist. December. 2.
- 1955 Editor : Hervey, G.A.K. Slaves of the lamp - M.V. Lamps and Moths reactions. Field Naturalist. July, 3-4.
- 1955 Editor. Some note-worthy Bird records. [Includes :- Hoopoe's in the North West. Turtle Dove at Windermere]. Field Naturalist. January. 2.
- 1955 Editor. Surprises for the November Botanist. [Hazel catkins. Snowdrops. An old tree with four different trees growing out from it. Fild Naturalist. December. 2.
- 1955 Editor. The effects of Myxomatosis. Field Naturalist. September, 1.
- 1955 Editor. The Winter scene-Bird life. Field Naturalist. November. 2-3.
- 1955 Editor. Wasps and other Hymenoptera. Field Naturalist. September. 4.
- 1955 Editor. Winter insects. [Including : Winter Moth. Northern Winter Moth. Mottled Umber. December Moth. Silver Y]. Field Naturalist. December. 4.
- 1955 Editor. Wood Ants. Summary of a Report by J.E.Satchell and C.A. Collingwood - Merlewood Research Station. Field Naturalist. August. 2-3.
- 1956 Author : Birkett, N. L. An 'overlooked' foodplant of *Exapate congelatella* Clerck. Ent. Rec. **68**, (12), December, 310. [Reference to G.A.K.Hervey].
- 1956 Author : Birkett, N. L. *Hydraecia oculate* L. and its near relatives in North West England. Entomologist. **89**, no 1112, January, 20-21. [Reference to Canon Hervey].
- 1956 Author : Davidson, W. F. *Acherontia atropus* L. in Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **68**, (10), October, 247. [Reference to G.A.K.Hervey].
- 1956 Editor. Abnormal Growths. [Plants]. Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (5), 4.
- 1956 Editor. After-effects of Myxomatosis. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (4), 5-6.
- 1956 Editor. A High level Tarn. [Water-Starwort, Ruthwaite Cove]. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (5), 2.
- 1956 Editor. Albinos and their psychology. [Birds]. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (6), 11.
- 1956 Editor. An "Antrobus" year. [Hawk Moths]. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (5), 4-5.
- 1956 Editor. A Season late but prolific. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (4), 2-3.
- 1956 Editor. Bats Diets. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (6), 12.
- 1956 Editor. Bird Nests - ordinary and extraordinary. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (4), 8-9.
- 1956 Editor. Bird Report. [Includes :- Winter Scene and Detailed notes on Birds]. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (1), 3-4 and 6-8.
- 1956 Editor. Bird Report. [Includes :- Heralds of Spring. Bird movement and distribution in Winter. Notes on Birds]. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (2), 2-6.

- 1956 Editor. Bird Populations. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (4), 9-10.
- 1956 Editor. Birds on the Move. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (5), 7-8.
- 1956 Editor. Botanical Notes. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (6), 6-7.
- 1956 Editor. Colonies of Mining Bees (*Andrena cineraria*) at Ennerdale. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (3), 7.
- 1956 Editor. Crustaceans of 250 Million years ago. [Fossils. Trilobites, Ravenstonedale and Penrith]. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (3), 12.
- 1956 Editor. Distribution of Mammals. [Field sightings :- Red Deer, Red Squirrel, Roe Deer, Stoats, Weasel, Whiskered Bat]. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (5).
- 1956 Editor. Effects of myxomatosis. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (1), 5-6.
- 1956 Editor. Emergence of Frog-hoppers in Mosedale. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (5), 6.
- 1956 Editor. *Exapate congelatella* on Skiddaw. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (6), 12.
- 1956 Editor. Footprints in snow and other Winter records. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (2), 6-7.
- 1956 Editor. Freak Flowers. [Dry weather adaptation]. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (4), 3.
- 1956 Editor. Ground Hog Day. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (4), 4-5.
- 1956 Editor. Habits of Roe Deer. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (4), 5-6.
- 1956 Editor. Hardy Blossoms. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (2), 8.
- 1956 Editor. In Praise of Winter. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (6), 2-3.
- 1956 Editor. Insect Notes. [Butterflies. Moths. Water Measurers]. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (1), 6.
- 1956 Editor. Insect swarms and migrations. [Includes :- Bumble Bees, Empid Flies and Staphylinid Beetles]. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (4), 3-4.
- 1956 Editor. Interesting Visitors. [Birds]. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (4), 190-11.
- 1956 Editor. Invaders and colonists. [Plant Aliens]. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (3), 4-5.
- 1956 Editor. Lepidoptera Reports. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (5), 7.
- 1956 Editor. Luxuriant and abnormal growth. [Plants]. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (3), 5-6.
- 1956 Editor. Mammals and Fish. [Field sightings :- Japanese Deer. Red Deer. Hedgehogs. Salmon]. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (1), 5.
- 1956 Editor. Marine and Coastal Life. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (2), 7-8.
- 1956 Editor. Moths taken in an MV trap near Brampton. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (1), 6.
- 1956 Editor. Mountains, Dunes and Moorland. [Plants]. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (5), 2-4.
- 1956 Editor. Nesting Records. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (5), 9.
- 1956 Editor. Nocturnal orgies. [Moths]. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (3), 6-7.
- 1956 Editor. Notes from Birdwatchers. [Includes :- Bird behaviour, Bird song, Distribution, Freak birds, Infected Gulls, Nesting behaviour, Rare visitors, Ringing recoveries]. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (3), 8-11.
- 1956 Editor. Notes on Lepidoptera. [Butterflies and Moths]. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (4), 4.
- 1956 Editor. Notes on Mammals. [Field sightings :- Cats, Otter, Porpoise, Red Deer, Stoats]. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (4), 7-8.
- 1956 Editor. Notes on Mammals. [Field sightings :- Hedgehogs, Rabbits, Red Deer, Red Squirrels, Stoats]. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (3), 11-12.
- 1956 Editor. Notes on Mammals and Reptiles. [Field sightings :- Badgers, Grey Squirrel, Otters, Pine Marten, Rabbits, Rats, Red Deer. Stoats, Whiskered Bat, Frogs, Lizards]. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (6), 7-8.
- 1956 Editor. Notes on Reptiles. [Field sightings :- Slow-worm(Blue-spotted Race), Grass Snake]. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (4), 8.
- 1956 Editor. Oil Beetle (*Meloe*., *Proscara baeus*) at Ennerdale. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (3), 7-8.
- 1956 Editor. Origin of *Erinus alpinus* in Britain. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (6), 6-7.
- 1956 Editor. Other Insect Notes. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (3), 8.
- 1956 Editor. Other Notes on Insects. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (5), 6-7.
- 1956 Editor. Other Notes on Birds. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (4), 11-12.
- 1956 Editor. Other notes on Birds. [Includes :- Bird behaviour, Bird Song, Late stayers and nesters, Nesting Success]. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (6), 9-12.
- 1956 Editor. Rare Visitors. [Birds]. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (5), 11-12.
- 1956 Editor. Some Parasites and their victims. [Beetles, Flies, Moths, Wasps]. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (3), 7-8.
- 1956 Spiders from Windermere, 1956. [Recent additions to Cumbria Listings]. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (1), 5.

- 1956 Editor. Spring Moths. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (2), 8.
- 1956 Editor. Status of the Pygmy Shrew. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (2), 7.
- 1956 Editor. Swarms of Chalcid Wasps (*Pteromalus puparum*) at Penrith. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (3), 7.
- 1956 Editor. The Emergence of Frog-Hoppers. [Mosedale]. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (5), 6.
- 1956 Editor. The Estuary. [Birds]. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (6), 4-5.
- 1956 Editor. The ever changing season. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (3), 2-4.
- 1956 Editor. The Lake. [Birds]. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (6), 3-4.
- 1956 Editor. The Salt Marsh. [Birds]. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (6), 3.
- 1956 Editor. Unusual Sojourners. [Plant Aliens]. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (5), 4.
- 1956 Editor. Unusual Sojourners. [Thorow-wax and Purple Toadflax]. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (5), 4.
- 1956 Editor. Vagrant Birds and temporary sojourners. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (6), 8-9.
- 1956 Editor. Water measurers [*Hydrometra stagnorum*] on Dale Head. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (1), 6.
- 1956 Editor. Winter Plants. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (1), 4-5.
- 1956 Editor. Woodlands, Pasture and Fellside. [Birds]. The Field Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (6), 5-6.
- 1957 Editor. A Remarkable season. [Plants]. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (4), 38-39.
- 1957 Editor. A Winter Miscellany [Includes : Other notes on Birds, Migration Routes, Winter flock movements, Albinism, Ringing, Status of Buzzards.]. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (1), 8-12.
- 1957 Editor : Bee-fly (*Bombylius major*) captured at King's Meaburn. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (3), 29.
- 1957 Editor. Beetle *Attagenus pelli* at Great Salkeld. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (3), 29.
- 1957 Editor. Bird Distribution. [Includes : Nesting, Song, Freak plumage, Notes on Bird Behaviour]. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (3), 34-36.
- 1957 Editor. Bird Movements. [Including Summer Visitors, Passage Migrants, Late stayers, Welcome Residents, Casual Visitors]. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (3), 31-34.
- 1957 Editor. Birds. [Including : Ebb and flow of Migration, Nesting Records, Unusual Visitors, Miscellaneous Bird Notes]. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (4), 43-48
- 1957 Editor : Botanical Notes. [Including : Effects of mild seasons, General Plant distribution, Fungi]. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (3), 26-28.
- 1957 Editor. Chironomidae. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (2), 21-22.
- 1957 Editor. Colonisation of Waste Land. [Alien Plants]. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (4), 39-40.
- 1957 Editor. Diatoms. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (5), 51-52.
- 1957 Editor. Early Blossoms and Other Botanical Notes. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (2), 23-24.
- 1957 Editor. Effect of the Mild Winter on Insects. [Lepidoptera (Butterflies and Moths)]. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (2), 20-21.
- 1957 Editor. Fish, Amphibians, Crustaceans and Molluscs. [Includes :- Lamprey, Natterjack Toads, Shrimps, Sea-shells.] The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (4), 42-43.
- 1957 Editor. Freshwater Life. [Includes :- Water Snail (*Potamopyrgus jenkinsi*). Leech (*Proclepsis tessellata*), Toadspawn, Natterjack Toads, Frogs and Palamate Newts]. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (3), 30-31.
- 1957 Editor. Fruhlings-Rauschen. [Includes :- Spring birds, Distribution of Winter Visitors]. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (2), 15-17.
- 1957 Editor. Fungus Gnats at High altitudes, (Mycetophilidae). Hard Tarn, Helvellyn. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (3), 29.
- 1957 Editor. Galls and their occupants. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (4), 42.
- 1957 Editor. Insect Report. [Includes : Lepidoptera (Butterflies and Moths), Greenfly and Wood Ant (*Formica lugubris*), Galls and their Occupants.]. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (4), 41-42.
- 1957 Editor. Insect Reports. [Includes :- Lepidoptera (Butterflies and Moths), *Coleophora caespititiella*, Ladybirds. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (5), 54-55.
- 1957 Long Eared Owls in Middle Eden. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (5), 58.
- 1957 Mammals. [Field sightings :- Badger, Bottle-nosed Dolphin, Rabbits, Red Squirrel. Roe Deer, Short-tailed Field Vole. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (5), 59-60.
- 1957 Editor. Mammals and Reptiles. [field sightings :- Bottle-nosed Dolphin, Fallow Deer, Hedgehog, Pine Marten, Rabbit, Roe Deer, Stoat. Slow Worm]. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (1), 12.
- 1957 Editor. Mammals and Reptiles. [Field sightings :- Badgers, Bats, Hedgehog, Rabbits, Red Squirrel,

- Stoats, Frogs]. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (2), 22-23.
- 1957 Editor. Mammals and Reptiles. [Field sightings : Bats (Long-eared), Dormouse, Red Deer, Red Squirrel, Vixen [Fox]. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (3), 36.
- 1957 Editor. Mammals. [Field sighting :- Badgers, Cows and Roe Deer]. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (4), 48.
- 1957 Editor. Notes on Insects [Includes :- Winter larvae,. Coleopa swarms]. The field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s.), (1), 4.
- 1957 Editor. Notes on Particular Birds. [Includes :- Further Bird notes, Winter flocking, Infection of Gulls, Freak Plumage and Ringing]. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (2), 18-20.
- 1957 Editor. Notes on Plants. [Includes : Blossoms out of Season, Plant Distribution]. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (1), 3-4.
- 1957 Editor. Notes on Special Birds. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (1), 6-7.
- 1957 Editor. Out of season activity. [Birds] [Includes :- Late stayers, Anticipation of Spring]. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (1), 7-8.
- 1957 Editor. Problems of Afforestation. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (4), 40-41.
- 1957 Editor. Some Plants of interest and their distribution. [Includes :- Some Abnormalities]. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (5), 52-53.
- 1957 Editor. Species in the Making. [Includes :- Rice Grass (*Spartina townsendii*), Primrose (*Primula vulgaris*), Meadow Saxifrage (*S. granulata*), Spearwort (*Ranflammula var. radicansunculus* )]. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (5), 51-52.
- 1957 Editor. Spiders. [Recent additions to Cumbria listings]. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (1), 5.
- 1957 Editor. Spring Insects. [Includes :- Butterflies and Moths, Flies, Beetles and Spiders]. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (3), 28.
- 1957 Editor. Status of the Buzzard. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (1), 11-12.
- 1957 Editor. Summer Bird Watching [Includes :- Bird Song, Winter Visitors, "Last Dates", The Autumn Passage, Flocking. The Strong Winds, Vagrants, Nesting and Distribution, Late Nesting, Notebook Jottings]. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (5), 55-57.
- 1957 Editor. Variations in Wild Arums. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (4), 41.
- 1957 Editor : Water Beetle (*Ilybius ater*) at Cliburn. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (3), 29.
- 1957 Editor : Wood Ants in the Duddon Valley. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (4), 42.
- 1959 Editor : Plants on Helvellyn and in Westmorland. The Field Naturalist. **4**, (n.s), (4), 40.
- 1959 Editor : The Migration of Eels. The Field Naturalist. **4**, (n.s), (3), 34-35.
- 1960 Editor : Here and There. [Plant Report]. The Field Naturalist. **5**, (n.s), 52-53.
- 1960 Editor : The Natural History of Helvellyn. Changing Scene. **2**, 11-14.
- 1961 Editor : More flowers of the sand dunes. [Lakeland estuaries]. The Field Naturalist. **6**, (n.s), (6), 64.
- 1963 Editor : A North American Alien : Labrador Tea Plant (*Ledum groenlandicum*). The Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s), (3), 61-62.
- 1963 Editor : Insect Notes. Moths collected at M.V. Lamp at Brantwood, Lake Coniston. June 10<sup>th</sup>-12<sup>th</sup> 1963. The Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s), (3), 59.
- 1963 Editor : Mountain Flowers. [Craggs of the Fairfield Range, Craggs of Helvellyn, The Scafell Ghylls]. The Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s), (4), 81.
- 1963 The Natural History of the Lake District : A Talk to Lancaster and District Bird Watching Society. Delivered 28<sup>th</sup> October. Published by the Society.
- 1964 Editor : The Life History of a Solitary Bee. [*Andrena Fulva*]. The Field Naturalist. **9**, (n.s), (2), 29-30.
- 1965 Editor : Plants : A Review of Summer (1965). The Field Naturalist. **10**, (n.s), (3), 55-58.
- 1967 Author : Aynsclough, J. G. Canon G.A.K. Hervey: an obituary. The Field Naturalist. **12**, (n.s), (2), 29 plus centre pages.
- 1967 Author : Vine Hall, J. H. The Lepidoptera collection of Canon G. A. K. Hervey re-housed to Threkald Rectory. The Field Naturalist. **12**, (3), 66-67.
- 1967 A collection of Canon Hervey's Field notebooks and correspondence was deposited with Cumbria Wildlife Trust by his family in an archive box.
- 1969 Author : Barnes, J.A.G. Canon Hervey Memorial Ceremony. 2<sup>nd</sup> August. 1969. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **14**, September, 5-6.
- 1970 Author : Lake District Naturalists Trust. The Hervey Nature Reserve, Whitbarrow. Guide.
- 1970 Author : Lind, E.M. Canon Hervey Memorial Reserve Opening. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **16**, October, 19-20.

- 1970 Author : Lunn, A.G. Canon Hervey Memorial opening of the Reserve on Flodder Allotment, Whitbarrow. Sunday, 14<sup>th</sup> June. 1970. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **15**, May, 3.
- 1970 Author : Miles, H.W. Book Review :- Natural History of the Lake District. Edited by Hervey, Canon G.A.K. and Barnes, J.A.G. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **15**, May, 24-26.
- 1970 Author : Stokoe, Ralph. Review :- Natural History of the Lake District. Hervey, G.A.K and Barnes, J.A.G. Warne, 1970. British Birds. **63**, (8), 346-347.
- 1970 Author : Vine Hall, J.H. Some interesting specimens of Lepidoptera from the Lake Counties in the collection of the late Canon G.A.K. Hervey. **21**, (1), 13-21.
- 1970 Author : W, D.M. (not identified). Canon Hervey's Brain Child. [ The Book - The Natural History of the Lake District]. Cumbria. **20**, (3), 134.
- 1970 Co-Editor : Barnes, G.A.K. Natural History of the Lake District. Warne. 0 7232 1127 2.
- 1970 Flowering Plants, Ferns and Mosses. **In :-** Hervey, G A.K. and Barnes, J.A.G. Natural History of the Lake District. 37-71. Warne. 0 7232 1127. 2.
- 1987 Author : Birkett, N. L. *Pseudatemelia josephinae* Toll. (Lep.: Oecophoridae) in Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **99**, (9-10), September-October, 231-232. [Reference to G.A.K. Hervey].
- 1993 Author : Nelson, Dennis. Jottings from the past. [Some memories of Canon G.A.K. Hervey]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **36**, April, 8.
- 1996 Author : Hewitt, Stephen. M. Canon G.A.K. Hervey. Carlisle Natural History Society - the first hundred years. **In :-** Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **12**, 107-125.
- 2002 Canon G.A.K. Hervey. **In :-** Ratcliffe, D. A. Lakeland - the Wildlife of Cumbria. 40. Harper and Collins. 0 00 711303 x.

### **HESLOP-HARRISON, J. W.**

- 1939 Joint Author : Temperley, G. W. The Flora of the three Northern Counties (Northumberland, Durham and Cumberland. Including a comprehensive flora listing. Chapter 13, 201-279. **In :-** Headlam, Sir Cuthbert. The Three Northern Counties of England. Northumberland Press, 1939.
- 1951 *Coleophora virguareae* Stainton in Ennerdale, Cumberland. Entomologist. **84**, (1053), February, 47.

### **HEWITSON, Jim.**

- 1998 Fulmars at Parton. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **9**, (3), 55.
- 2000 Handicapped Ravens. [Stealing eggs or Golf balls?]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **11**, (4), 70-71.
- 2009 Train-spotting Oystercatcher. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **20**, (2), Summer, 48.

### **HEWITT, D. F.**

- 1978 Joint Author : Atkinson, K.M. A note on the food consumption of the Red-breasted Merganser. Wildfowl. **29**. 87-91.

### **HEWITT, D. P.**

- 1987 Joint Author : George, D.G. The population dynamics of *Keratella cochlearis* in a hypereutrophic tarn and the possible impact of predation by young Roach. Hydrobiologia. **147**, 221-227.

### **HEWITT, Stephen M.**

- 1990 Joint Authors : Clarke, D. J, Smith, E.M. Smith, R.W.J. Observations on the breeding habits of *Aeshna caerulea* (Strum) in Scotland. Jnl of British Dragonfly Society. 6, 24-29.
- 1991 Snakes and Lizards in Cumbria. A Survey by Tullie House Museum. Carlisle.
- 1992 Bat Bug (*Cimex pipistrelli*) from a Daubenton's Bat-Roost [Warwick Bridge]. Natterjack. **1**, 1.
- 1992 Beetle Collection re-housed. Natterjack. **1**, 2.
- 1992 Bog-Bush Cricket found on the Solway. Natterjack. **1**, 2.
- 1992 Brandt's Bat at Geltsdale. Natterjack. **2**, 2.
- 1992 Bug Report : 1991. Birds in Cumbria : 1991. 98. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1992 Crickets Report : 1991. Birds in Cumbria : 1991. 98. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1992 Flies Report : 1991. Birds in Cumbria : 1991. 98-99. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1992 Glow Worm Survey [Launched]. Natterjack. **2**, 1.
- 1992 Good year for Clouded Yellow Butterflies. Natterjack. **2**, 1.
- 1992 Horsefly new to Cumbria *Atylotus fulvus*. Natterjack. **1**, 1.
- 1992 Juniper shield-bug (*Elasmotethus tristriatus*) new to Cumbria. [Mosedale]. Natterjack. **3**, 2.
- 1992 Lakeland Herbarium consulted for the 'Flora of Cumbria'. [Tullie House]. Natterjack. **1**. March. 2.
- 1992 Minotaur [Beetle, (*Typhaeus typhdeus*)] found near Lazonby. Natterjack. **2**,
- 1992 New Recording Scheme for Cumbria's snails. Natterjack. p 1.

- 1992 1991 Reptile Survey of Cumbria Report. Natterjack. **1**, 1.
- 1992 Rare mountain Hoverfly re-discovered in the County. (*Platycheirus melanopsis*). [Dalehead]. Natterjack. 1992. **3**, 1.
- 1992 Speckled Bush-Cricket new to Cumbria (*Leptophyes punctatissima*). [St Bee's Head]. Natterjack. **3**, 1.
- 1992 Two rare bugs on the Solway. [*Chartoscirta elegantula* and *Micracanthia marginalis*]. Natterjack. **2**, 2.
- 1992 Two sightings of the Beautiful Demoiselle (*Calopteryx virgo*) in Borrowdale. Natterjack 1992 **2**, 2 and **3**, 2.
- 1992 Watch out for Snow - fleas. Natterjack. **1**, 2.
- 1993 Diptera Report : 1992. Birds in Cumbria : 1992. p92. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1993 Galloway Wild Goose Chase. Field Meeting : 6<sup>th</sup> February. 1993. The Carlisle Naturalist. **1**, (1), 3.
- 1993 Heteroptera Report : 1992. Birds in Cumbria : 1992. p93. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1993 Joint Author : Clarke D.J. Dragonflies on Sowerby Wood Ponds. The Carlisle Naturalist. **1**, (1), 2.
- 1993 Orthoptera Report : 1992. Birds in Cumbria : 1992. p92. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1993 Site Surveys, Kingsmoor Sidings. The Carlisle Naturalist. **1**, (1), 4.
- 1993 Skeletons in the Cupboard. [First steps in the computerisation of biological data beginning with Butterfly records by Geoff Naylor]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **1**, (1), 6.
- 1993 Spiders Report : 1992. Birds in Cumbria : 1992. p93. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1993 Survey of the Wildlife Interest of Birdoswald : volunteers requested. The Carlisle Naturalist. **1**, (1), 4.
- 1994 Author : Naylor, Geoff. Cumwhitton Moss : 23<sup>rd</sup> July. Leader Stephen Hewitt. The Carlisle Naturalist. **2**, (2), 6-7.
- 1994 Author : Read, R. W. J. *Chartoscirta elegantula* (Fln), (Hem., Saldidae) in West Cumbria. Ent. mon. Mag. 130, May-August, 158. [Reference to S. Hewitt].
- 1994 Birdoswald. Field Meeting : 10<sup>th</sup> July 1993. Leader : Stephen M. Hewitt. The Carlisle Naturalist. **2**, (1), 4.
- 1994 Birdoswald Survey. The Carlisle Naturalist. **2**, (1), 12.
- 1994 Butterfly and Dragonfly Information Line. The Carlisle Naturalist. **2**, (1), 11.
- 1994 Engine Lonning. Field Meeting : 6<sup>th</sup> August. Leader : Stephen M. Hewitt. The Carlisle Naturalist. **2**, (2), 7.
- 1994 Flies (Diptera) Report : 1993. Birds in Cumbria : 1993. 93-94. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1994 Geoff Horne Honoured. The Carlisle Naturalist. **2**, (2), 16.
- 1994 Giant Lacewing *Osmylus fulvicephalus* at Uldale. The Carlisle Naturalist. **2**, (1), 10.
- 1994 I only went out for a sandwich, but came back with a hoverfly new to Cumbria. [*Xylota tarda*]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **2**, (1), 6.
- 1994 Joint Author : Clarke, David J. Mammal Report : 1993. Birds in Cumbria : 1993. 96-97. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1994 Lacewings (Neuroptera) Report : 1993. Birds in Cumbria : 1993. p94. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1994 Launch of an Owl Pellet Survey. The Carlisle Naturalist. **2**, (2), 11.
- 1994 Mammal Survey. The Carlisle Naturalist. **2**, (1), 11.
- 1994 Marsh Fritillary Survey. The Carlisle Naturalist. **2**, (1), 11.
- 1994 Mawbray Bank. Field Meeting : 26<sup>th</sup> May. 1993. Leader : Frank Mawby. The Carlisle Naturalist. **2**, (1), 2.
- 1994 Mayflies (Ephemeroptera) Report : 1993. Birds in Cumbria : 1993. p94. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1994 Polecats in Cumbria ? The Carlisle Naturalist. **2**, (1), 9-10.
- 1994 Scorpion-flies (Mecoptera) Report : 1993. Birds in Cumbria : 1993. p94. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1994 Skeletons in the Cupboard : Museum News. The Carlisle Naturalist. **2**, (1), 13.
- 1994 Stop Press : New Zealand flatworm turns up in Carlisle. [Denton Holme]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **2**, (1), 13.
- 1994 The Ground-bug *Eremocoris plebejus* new to Cumbria. [Whinfell Forest]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **2**, (1), 9.
- 1994 True Bugs (Heteroptera) Report : 1993. Birds in Cumbria : 1993. 95. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1994 Woodpecker Survey : request for reports by Cumbria Bird Club. The Carlisle Naturalist. **2**, (1), 11.
- 1994 Wreay Woods. Field Meeting : 23<sup>rd</sup> June. 1993. Leader : David Bailey. The Carlisle Naturalist.

- 2, (1), 3-4.
- 1995 Amphibian Report [now published]. Natterjack 4, 2.
- 1995 A Red Data Book Hoverfly, *Anasimyia interpuncta*, new to Cumbria. [Lessonhall, River Waver]. The Carlisle Naturalist. 3, (1), 9.
- 1995 Author : Read, R.W.J. Two recent records of the Snow Flea in Cumbria, with a foot-note by Hewitt, Stephen M. The Carlisle Naturalist. 3, (1), 6-7.
- 1995 Author : Roberts, Jeremy. Hoverfly Workshop : 5<sup>th</sup> August . Leader : Stephen M. Hewitt. [Tullie House and Oulton Mere]. The Carlisle Naturalist. 3, (2). 25-26.
- 1995 Colvend, Kirkcudbright. Field Meeting : 11<sup>th</sup> June. Leader : David J Clark. The Carlisle Naturalist. 3, (2), 21-22.
- 1995 Continuing Owl Pellet Survey. The Carlisle Naturalist. 3, (2), 39.
- 1995 Cumbria Butterfly Survey. Natterjack. 4, 2.
- 1995 Editor. Kingmoor Nature Reserve : Survey Report. Carlisle Natural History Society.
- 1995 Flies (Diptera) Report : 1994. Birds in Cumbria : 1994. 97. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1995 Joint Sub-Editor : Clarke, D.J. Mammal Report : 1994. Birds in Cumbria. 1994. 98-99. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1995 Lacewings (Neuroptera) Report: 1994. Birds in Cumbria : 1994. 97. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1995 Mammal Distribution in Cumbria. Natterjack. 4, 1.
- 1995 Orton Moss. Field Meeting : 14<sup>th</sup> July. Leader Mike Clementson. The Carlisle Naturalist. 3, (2) 23-24.
- 1995 Polecats in Cumbria ? Natterjack. 4, 2.
- 1995 Request by the City Council for the Society to undertake a survey of Kingmoor Nature Reserve. The Carlisle Naturalist. 3, (1), 15.
- 1995 Results of a Survey of Members of the Carlisle Natural History Society. The Carlisle Naturalist. 3, (1), 10-11.
- 1995 Scorpion-flies (Mecoptera) Report : 1994. Birds in Cumbria : 1994. 97. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1995 Small beetle with a big name (*Hadrognathus longipalpus*) donated to Tullie House. Natterjack. 4, 1.
- 1995 Some rare and notable insects found at Nunnery Walks, Kirkoswald. The Carlisle Naturalist. 3, (2), 29-30.
- 1995 *Tachyerges* (= *Rhynchaenus*) *pseudostigmata* in the F. H. Day collection. Natterjack. 4, 1.
- 1995 The Horsefly *Tabanus cordiger* at Middlesceugh Woods. The Carlisle Naturalist. 3, (2), 28.
- 1995 The Thrift Clearwing moth (*Bembecia muscaeformis*) at Meikle Ross, Kirkcudbrightshire. [Also St Bees Head]. The Carlisle Naturalist. 3, (2), 31.
- 1995 True Bugs (Hemiptera, Heteroptera) Report : 1994. Birds in Cumbria : 1994. 96-97. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1996 Addition to the Collection [Donation by Barry Colville of Snail shells]. Natterjack. 5, 1.
- 1996 Announcement of Cumbria Wood Ant Survey. The Carlisle Naturalist. 4, (1), 5.
- 1996 Ants Workshop, 13<sup>th</sup> July. Leader : Gary Skinner. The Carlisle Naturalist. 4, (2), 28.
- 1996 Butterfly recording in Cumbria, an example of a local recording scheme. **In :-** Butterflies for the New Millennium. Edited by R. Fox. Butterfly Conservation.
- 1996 Carlisle Natural History Society : the first hundred Years. **In**. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society 12. 107-125.
- 1996 Cumbria Wood Ant survey. The Carlisle Naturalist. 4, (1), 5.
- 1996 Flies (Diptera) : Report. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1995. 94. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1996 Have you seen Wood Ants in Cumbria? Natterjack. 5, 2.
- 1996 Joint Author : Naylor, Geoff. The 14-spot Ladybird (*Propylea quattuordecimpunctata* (L.)) in Cumbria. The Carlisle Naturalist. 4, (2), 36-37.
- 1996 Joint Author : Roberts, Jeremy. Plants and Insects at How Mill Quarry. The Carlisle Naturalist. 4, (2), 35.
- 1996 Joint Editor : Clarke, D. J. Cumbrian Wildlife in the 20th Century. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. 12.
- 1996 Lacewings (Neuroptera) : Report. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1995. 93. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1996 Mammal Report. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1995. pp 95-99. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1996 Minerals Workshop, 7<sup>th</sup> September. Leader Tony Rigby. [Tullie House and Roughton Gill,

- Caldbeck]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **4**, (2), 30-31.
- 1996 Provisional Atlas of Cumbrian Mammals updated. Natterjack. **5**, 2.
- 1996 Rabbit viral haemorrhagic disease. The Carlisle Naturalist. **4**, (1), 12-13.
- 1996 Roaming Emperor invades the Borders. (*Hemianax ephippiger*). Natterjack. **5**, 2.
- 1996 Scorpion-Flies.(Mecoptera) Report. 1995. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1995. 93. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1996 Sub-Editor. Mammal Report : 1995. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1995. pp 95-99. Cumbria Naturalist's Union.
- 1996 The grass-bugs *Teratocoris caricis* Kirkaldy and *T. viridius* Douglas & Scott in Cumbria. The Carlisle Naturalist. **4**, (1), 7.
- 1996 True Bugs (Hemiptera-Heteroptera) : Report. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria. 1995. 93. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1997 Atlas of Breeding Birds in Cumbria. [Project Launched]. Natterjack. **7**, July, 2.
- 1997 Banded Demoiselles on the move again? Natterjack. **7**, 2.
- 1997 Butterfly Records. [Cumbria Butterfly Recording Scheme]. Natterjack. **6**, 1.
- 1997 First record of the Sulphur Beetle (*Cteniopus sulphureus*) in Cumbria. [Humphrey Head]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **5**, (2), 37.
- 1997 Flies (Diptera) Report : 1996. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1996. 87-88. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1997 Honorary Membership Award to Derek Ratcliffe. The Carlisle Naturalist. **5**, (1), 24.
- 1997 Honorary Membership Award to Henry Ruddick. The Carlisle Naturalist. **5**, (1), 24.
- 1997 Joint Author : Skipsey, Eric. Cowraik Quarry, Penrith. The Carlisle Naturalist. **5**, (2), 38-43.
- 1997 Joint Author : Naylor, Geoff. Baron Wood - Moth Trapping. Field Meeting : 15<sup>th</sup> August. Leader : Mike Clementson. The Carlisle Naturalist. **5**, (2), 31.
- 1997 Marsh Fritillary re-introduction. Natterjack. **7**, 1.
- 1997 Michael Rawes : an obituary. The Carlisle Naturalist. **5**, (2), 48.
- 1997 Putting Cumbria's mammals on the map. Natterjack. **7**, 2.
- 1997 Sub-Editor. Mammal Report, 1996. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1996. 91-95. Cumbria Naturalists Union
- 1997 The Malachite Beetle (*Malachius bipustulatus* (L.)) in North Cumbria. The Carlisle Naturalist. **5**, (1), 9-10.
- 1997 True Bugs : Heteroptera Report : 1996. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1996. 86. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1998 A nest of the Median Wasp (*Dolichovespula media* (Retzius)) at Longtown in 1998. The Carlisle Naturalist. **6**, (2), 32-33.
- 1998 Author : Atkins, Roy. Mammal tracks and signs. Workshop : 14<sup>th</sup> March. Leader : Stephen M. Hewitt. The Carlisle Naturalist. **6**, (1), 5-6.
- 1998 Biological Records Database. Natterjack. **7**, 1-2.
- 1998 Butterfly Recording Scheme. Natterjack. **7**, 1.
- 1998 Collection of pressed flowers collected by Rod Young presented to Tullie House by Brathay Hall Trust. The Carlisle Naturalist. **6**, (2), Editorial.
- 1998 Fungus Database [Data base of Cumbrian records]. Natterjack. **7**, 1.
- 1998 Golden Eagle eggs downsized. [Reduction in egg size and volume] [Haweswater]. Natterjack. **7**, April, 2.
- 1998 Joint Author : Duff, Peter. An incident of mass killing of Common Toads. The Carlisle Naturalist. **6**, (1). 8-9.
- 1998 National Fox Survey. The Carlisle Naturalist. **6**, (2), Editorial.
- 1998 Polecat records requested. Natterjack. **7**, 2.
- 1998 Rod Young / Brathay Hall Trust Herbarium. The Carlisle Naturalist. **6**, (2), Editorial.
- 1998 Ruddy Darter in Cumbria. [Blackmoss Pool, Armathwaite]. Natterjack. **7**, 2.
- 1998 Sub-Editor. Mammal Report, 1997. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1997. 75-79. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1998 Survey of river shingle wildlife : a request for help from the Societies members. The Carlisle Naturalist. **6**, (2), Editorial.
- 1998 The Nettle Groundbug (*Heterogaster urticae* (Fabricius)) new to Cumbria. [Cummersdale. River Caldew]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **6**, (2), 37.
- 1999 Author : Robinson, Neil A. First records of the Red Data Book "wall mason bee" *Osmia parietinia*

- Curtis in Cumbria for nearly, 50 years. BEWARS Newsletter. Spring, 3-4. [Reference to S.M.Hewitt].
- 1999 Borrowdale and Bassenthwaite. Field Meeting : 24<sup>th</sup> April. Leaders : David J. Clarke and Stephen M. Hewitt. The Carlisle Naturalist. **7**, (1), 2-3.
- 1999 Frogs and ponds survey. [A request for information]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **7**, (1), Editorial. and **7**, (2). Editorial.
- 1999 Joint Author : Duff, J.P. Predation as a suspected cause of Common Toad (*Bufo bufo*) mortality incidents in Scotland. The Veterinary Record. January 2<sup>nd</sup>, 27.
- 1999 Joint Author : Rotheray, G. E. Northern Records of *Parasyrphus nigratarsis* (Zetterstedt) (Syrphidae). Dipterists Digest. **6**, (2), 106. [Reference to Bill Fakes].
- 1999 Local Wildlife Sites in Dumfries and Galloway. The Carlisle Naturalist. **7**, (2), Editorial.
- 1999 Request for sightings of Banded Demoiselle. The Carlisle Naturalist. **7**, (1), 10.
- 1999 River Caldew, Cummersdale Shingle Banks. Field Meeting : 5<sup>th</sup> June. Leader : Stephen Hewitt. The Carlisle Naturalist. **7**, (2), 13-14.
- 1999 River Shingle Project - progress report. The Carlisle Naturalist. **7**, (2), Editorial.
- 1999 Sub-Editor. Mammal Report, 1998. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1998. 75-79. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1999 The Endangered hoverfly *Parasyrphus nigratarsis* (Zetterstedt) in Carlisle and the Eden Valley. The Carlisle Naturalist. **7**, (1), 8-9.
- 1999 The Stiletto-fly *Spiriverpa (Thereva) lunulata* (Zetterstedt) new to Cumbria. [Cummersdale, River Caldew]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **7**, (1), 9-10.
- 2000 Author : Little, Richard. Review of : A Checklist of the Butterflies and Larger Moths of Cumbria. Edited by Bill Kydd and Stephen Hewitt. The Carlisle Naturalist. **8**, (1), 5.
- 2000 Cumbrian River Shingle Invertebrates Survey : an interim report of work conducted in 1999. River Eden Catchment. Carlisle Natural History Society.
- 2000 Joint Authors : Atty, David B., Parker, John B. and Sinclair, Magnus. River Shingle Invertebrates Survey, 1999. The Carlisle Naturalist. **8**, (1), 11-21.
- 2000 Joint Editor : Kydd, Bill A Checklist of the Butterflies and Larger Moths of Cumbria. Tullie House Museum. 2000.
- 2000 Joint Sub-Editor : Webster, John. Mammals Report, 1999. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1999. 76-80. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2000 National Moth Night. Appeal to the Societies members to participate. The Carlisle Naturalist. **8**, (1), 1. Editorial.
- 2000 *Stenus fossulatus* Erichson (Staphylinidae) in Cumbria. Coleopterist **9**, (2), August, 105.
- 2000 The plant-bug *Liorrhysus hyalinus* (Fabricius) new to Cumbria. [Ennerdale] The Carlisle Naturalist. **8**, (2), 39.
- 2000 The shorebug *Saldula melanoscela* (Fieber) on the Solway. [Whitrigg Bridge, River Wampool] The Carlisle Naturalist. **8**, (2), 37-38.
- 2001 Editor. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2000. A County Natural History Report.
- 2001 Marjory Garnett's notebooks donated to Tullie House. The Carlisle Naturalist. **9**, (2), Editorial.
- 2001 Rev H. A. MacPherson : Centenary. The Carlisle Naturalist. **9**, 1, Editorial.
- 2001 *Saladula melanoscela* (Fieber) (Hem., Saldidae) new to Britain. [River Wampool, Whitrigg Bridge, Kirkbride]. Ent.mon.Mag. **137**. 162.
- 2001 Sub-Editor. Flies (Diptera) Report, 2000. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2000. 77. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2001 Sub-Editor. Mammals Report, 2000. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2000. 78-80. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2001 Sub-Editor. True Bugs.(Hemiptera-Heteroptera) Report, 2000. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2000. 76. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2002 A new species of dance fly (Tachydromia : Hybotidae) discovered on the River Eden. The Carlisle Naturalist. **10**, (1), 5-7.
- 2002 Joint Author : Chvala, M. Description of a new Western-European Tachydromia Species ( Diptera : Hybotidae ) of the Tachydromia Connexa Group. Brit Jnl of Entomology and Natural History. **15**, 65-70.
- 2002 Joint Authors : Thompson, Norman and Clementson, Betty. William Francis Davidson, 1907-2002. [an obituary]. The Carlisle Naturalist **10**, (2), 43-44.
- 2002 Moth evening, Wan Fell. Field Meeting : 9<sup>th</sup> August. Leaders : Mike Clementson and

- Richard Little. The Carlisle Naturalist. **10**, (2), 23-24.
- 2002 Sub-Editor. Flies (Diptera) Report, 2001. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2001. 85. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2002 Sub-Editor. Mammals Report, 2001. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria. : 2001. 86-88. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2003 Author : Mawby, Frank. Whitbarrow. Field Meeting : 26<sup>th</sup> July. Leader : Stephen Hewitt. The Carlisle Naturalist. **11**, (2), 32-36.
- 2003 Joint Authors : Atty, D. B., Parker, J. B. and Read, R.W.J. A Survey of the invertebrates of Rusland Woods. Unpublished interim report to the Lake District National Park Authority.
- 2003 Joint Authors : Atty, David B., Parker, John B. and Read R. W John Insects associated with dead-wood habitats in Rusland Woods. The Carlisle Naturalist. **11**, (1), 17-24.
- 2003 Moth evening, Cliburn Moss. Field Meeting : 8<sup>th</sup> August. Leaders Mike Clementson and Frank Mawby. The Carlisle Naturalist. **11**, (2), 36-37.
- 2003 Sub-Editor. Flies Report, 2002 . Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria: 2002. 121-122. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2003 Sub-Editor. Mammals Report, 2002. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2002. 125-127. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2003 The bark beetle *Scolytus ratzeburgi* Janson new to Cumberland (VC 70), with additional records from Westmorland (VC 69). The Carlisle Naturalist. **11**, (1), 12-13.
- 2003 The bark beetle *Scolytus ratzeburgi* Janson alive and well in Cumbria. [Glenamara Park]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **11**, (2), 45-46.
- 2003 The sap beetle *Soronina punctatissima* (Illiger) new to Cumberland (VC 70).[Gowbarrow Park]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **11**, (2), 44-45.
- 2004 Author : Read, R. W. J. *Synaptus filiformis* (Fabricius) (Elateridae) new to Cumbria and VC 69, Westmorland. Coleopterist. **13**, (1), April, 32-33. [Reference to Stephen.M.Hewitt]
- 2004 Ferns Workshop. 10<sup>th</sup> July. Leader : Jeremy Roberts. [Tullie House and Geltsdale] The Carlisle Naturalist. **12**, (2), 37-38.
- 2004 Joint Author. Parker, J. Survey for species of U.K. BAP-Listed Lipsothrix Crane flies (Diptera : Limoniidae) in Cumbria. Report to English Nature and The Environment Agency. Unpublished.
- 2004 Joint Authors : Clarke, D. J. and Naylor, G. Second generation of the Holly Blue Butterfly (*Celastrina argiolus* (L.)) in the lower Eden valley in 2004. The Carlisle Naturalist. **12**, (2), 43-45.
- 2004 Sub-Editor. Flies (Diptera) Report, 2003. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2003. 170-172. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2004 Sub-Editor. Mammal Report, 2003. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2003. 147-150. Cumbria Naturalist Union.
- 2005 Author : Saag, Marie. Shieldbugs Workshop. 27<sup>th</sup> August. Leader : Stephen Hewitt. The Carlisle Naturalist. **13**, (2), 7-8.
- 2005 Biological database. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2004. 2. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2005 Cumbrian Ladybirds : a distribution atlas. Tullie House.
- 2005 Grasses Workshop. 2<sup>nd</sup> July. Leader : Jeremy Roberts. [Tullie House and Wetheral Viaduct, River Eden]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **13**, (2), 5-6.
- 2005 Joint Author : Clarke, David J. Derek Almay Ratcliffe (1929-2005) : an obituary, with personal contributions from Geoff Horne and Roderick Corner. The Carlisle Naturalist. **13**, (2), Editorial and 28-32.
- 2005 Joint : Author : Parker, J. Crane flies of the Genus Lipsothrix Loew (Diptera, Limoniidae) in Cumbria. Dipterists Digest. **12**, 151-157.
- 2005 Joint Authors : Lurz, P.W.W. Shirley, S.M. and Bruce, J. Mammals in Cumbria : examples of what publicly collected records can tell us about the distribution and ecology of our local species. The Carlisle Naturalist. **13** (1), 18-32.
- 2005 Sub-Editor. Flies Report, 2004 Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2004. 172-173. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2005 Sub-Editor. Grasshoppers and Crickets Report, 2004 Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2004. 173. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2005 Sub-Editor. Mammal Report, 2004 Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2004. 153-155. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2006 Cumbrian Mammals : a distribution atlas. Tullie House.

- 2006 Cumbrian Shieldbugs : a distribution atlas. Tullie House.
- 2006 Distribution Atlases and identification guide. Natterjack. January. 3.
- 2006 Freshwater life Exhibition. Tullie House. Natterjack. January, 2.
- 2006 Identification Workshops. Natterjack. January, 3-4.
- 2006 Identifying invertebrate sites in Cumbria. Natterjack. January. 4.
- 2006 Important Insect Collections given to Tullie House Museum. [Dr N.L.Birkett and Bill Kydd]. Natterjack. January, 3.
- 2006 Jenny Bruce and Cumbria Biological Data Network. Natterjack. January. 1.
- 2006 Joint Author : Parker, John. Craneflies of the genus *Lipsothrix* Loew (Diptera, Limoniidae) in Cumbria and their value as indicators of high quality sites for dead wood lying in water-courses. The Carlisle Naturalist. **14**, (1), 13-23.
- 2006 Recorders Forum. Natterjack. January, 2-3.
- 2006 Research into the effects of Grey Squirrels on biodiversity. [Dr Richard Bevan]. Natterjack. January, 4.
- 2006 Sub-Editor : Bugs (Heteroptera) Report, 2005. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2005. 195-196. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2006 Sub-Editor : Flies (Diptera) Report, 2005. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria: 2005. 196-197. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2006 Sub-Editor : Grasshoppers and Crickets (Orthoptera) Report, 2005. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2005. 195. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2006 Sub-Editor. Mammal Report, 2005. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2005. 173-176. Cumbria Naturalist Union.
- 2006 Virtual Fauna of Lakeland Website. Natterjack. January. 1-2.
- 2006 Virtual Fauna of Lakeland Website. The Carlisle Naturalist. **14**, (2), Editorial.
- 2007 Bugs (Hemiptera) Report, 2006 Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2006. 197 Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2007 Grasshoppers and Crickets (Orthoptera) Report, 2006. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2006. 196-197. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2007 Sub-Editor. Mammal Report, 2006. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2006. 173-177. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2007 Spiders Workshop. 15<sup>th</sup> September, 2007. Leaders : Newton, Jennifer and Blackledge, Dave. The Carlisle Naturalist. **15**, (2), 24-26.
- 2008 Bugs (Hemiptera) : Invertebrate Report, 2007. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria, 2007. 196. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2008 Flies (Diptera) : Invertebrate Report, 2007. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2007. 196-197. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2008 Distribution of Stiletto flies, including the U. K. Biodiversity Action Plan - Southern Silver Stiletto-fly (*Clorismia rustica* (Panzer) ), on the River Eden in Cumbria. The Carlisle Naturalist. **16**, (2), August, 49-59.
- 2008 Neil Arthur Robinson, (1935-2008). The Carlisle Naturalist. **16**, (2), Autumn, 60-62.
- 2009 Loggerhead Turtle (*Caretta caretta* (L.)) stranding at Silloth. The Carlisle Naturalist. **17**, (1), Spring, 9-10.
- 2009 Wood - decaying Fungi workshop, 27<sup>th</sup> September, 2008. Leader : Paul Nichol. The Carlisle Naturalist. **17**, (1), Spring, 1-2.

#### **HEWKIN, Leslie.**

- 1984 Author : Macan, T. T. Leslie Hewkin : an obituary. C,T.N.C, Newsletter. **10**, (n.s), August, 15.

#### **HEYSHAM, John.**

- 1946 Author : Day, F. H. The Progress of Natural History in Cumberland. [Features John Heysham amongst other naturalists]. **In :-** Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **7**, 118-130.
- 1972 Author : MacPherson, H.A. John Heysham. **In :-** A Vertebrate Fauna of Lakeland. Pages xviii - xxi. Minet. ISBN 85609 0085.
- 1974 A Catalogue of Cumberland Animals. [Quadrupeds (Mammals), Birds, Reptiles, Fish (Including Whales, Dolphins and Whales) Crustaceans, Animals, Worms, Molluscs]. **In :-** Hutchinson, William. The History of the County of Cumberland. Vol 1. pp 1-38. First published 1794-1797. Copy Seen 1974, Reprint, E.P.Publishing.

- 1976 Author : Clarke, David J. John Heysham, M.D. of Carlisle. C.N.T, Newsletter, **28**, 14-15.  
 2002 John Heysham **In :-** Ratcliffe, D.A. Lakeland - the wildlife of Cumbria. 42-43. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X.

**HEYSHAM, Thomas, Coulthard.**

- 1831 A letter giving Cumberland locations for insects, (Carlisle). *Pogonocherus nebulosus*, Rose Castle; *Pogonocherus hispidus*, Botchardby Mill; *Saperda oculata*, Baron Wood; *Pachyta octomaculata*. Baron Wood. [A transcript of a letter written by T. C. Heysham and sent to J. F. Stephens, author of Illustrations of British Entomology. The letter was subsequently given to Frederick Smith who reproduces it on page 178 of the following article :- Entomologist. 1878. **11**, no 183, August, 178.  
 1842 *Rhinomacer attelaboides*. Entomologist. **1**, (1840-1842), November, 128.  
 1887 Author : MacPherson, H. A. Tufted Duck on the Solway. Zoologist, 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **11**, (130) October, 385-386. [Reference to T.C. Heysham].  
 1907 Author : Day, F. H. *Magdalis phlegmatica*, Herbst, in England. Ent. Rec. **19**, 303. [Reference to T.C. Heysham].  
 1907 Author : Day, F. H. The genus Bembidium, Lat., in Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **19**, 84-87. [Reference to T.C. Heysham].  
 1909 Author : Murray, J. A Bygone Naturalist : Memoir of T. C. Heysham. **In :-** Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **1**, 1-12.  
 1924 Author : Marriner, T. F. The Cumberland Coccinellidae. Ent. Rec. **36**, (6), June, 85-88. [Reference to T.C. Heysham].  
 1936 Author : Marriner, T. F. Some Cumberland Sawflies. Ent. Rec. **48**, (4), April, 41-44. [Reference to T.C. Heysham (*Cimbex fermorata* L. taken at Carlisle, 1835)].  
 1939 Author : Marriner, T.F. Coleoptera of Easton. Ent. Rec. **51**, (9), September, 121-127. [Reference to T.C. Heysham].  
 1946 Author : Day, F.H. The Progress of Natural History in Cumberland. [Features amongst other Naturalists T. C Heysham]. **In :-** Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **7**, 118-130.  
 1952 Author : Day, F. H. Coleoptera : the genus Aphodius Ill. in Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **64**, (4), April, 125-126. [Reference to T.C. Heysham].  
 1972 Author : MacPherson, H.A. T.C. Heysham. **In :-** A Vertebrate Fauna of Lakeland. Pages xxiv-xxxi. Minet. 85609 0085.  
 1988 Author : Briggs, J. *Catocala nupta.*, The Red Underwing, (Lep., Noctuidae) in Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **100**, (3-4), March-April, 54. [Reference to T.C. Heysham].  
 1996 Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. T.C. Heysham (1792-1857). Carlisle Natural History Society - the first hundred years. **In :-** Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **12**. 107-125.  
 2002 Thomas Coulthard Heysham. **In :-** Ratcliffe, D.A. Lakeland - the wildlife of Cumbria. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X.  
 2005 Authors : Mann, Darren., Hancock, E. Geoffrey and Morris, M. G. History of the genus Lixus Fabricius (Curculionidae) in Britain with comments on nomenclature. Coleopterist. **14**, (2), August, 65-80. [Includes a rejection of a record of *L. paraplecticus* for Cumberland, p 70-71.] [Reference to T.C. Heysham].

**HICKIN, N.**

- 1941 Some records of Trichoptera in the Lake District. Ent. mon. Mag. **77**, 252-253.

**HICKLING, R. A. O.**

- 1977 Inland wintering of Gulls in England and Wales, 1973. Bird Study. **24**, (2), June, 79-88. [Appendix 2. List of inland roost sites includes : Cumberland - Crummock Water. Talkin Tarn. Wastwater. Westmorland - Haweswater. Killington Reservoir. Ullswater. Windermere].

**HILL, David.**

- 1992 Cumbria Wildlife Trust 30th Anniversary, 1962 - 1992. Thirty year young and growing pains. Cumbrian Wildlife. **32**. January, 1-2.  
 1992 The Road from Rio. Cumbrian Wildlife. **34**, August, 3.  
 1992 The Water-cycle re-visited. Cumbria Wildlife. **33**, April, 12.  
 1993 A strong sense of place. [Conservation organisations in Cumbria]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **37**, August, 3.  
 1993 Keeping water wildlife on the brain. Cumbrian Wildlife. **36**, April, 3.  
 1994 Brian Redhead : an obituary. Cumbrian Wildlife. **39**, April, 3.  
 1998 Kathleen G. Crysell : an obituary. Cumbrian Wildlife. **52**, October, 18.  
 1989 The Challenge of the nineties. [Environment]. Based on the Directors address to the A.G.M. 20<sup>th</sup>

- May, 1989. Grasmere. Cumbrian Wildlife. **25**, (n.s), September, 3.
- 2006 East and West join forces [with] Red Alert North England. [Red Squirrel]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **74**, January, 24.

**HILL, Lawrence.**

- 1994 The wings of a Dove. [Dovecotes in Cumbria]. Cumbria Life. **37**, November-December, 2-3.

**HILTON, J.**

- 1988 Joint Authors : Tipping, E. James, B. Dissolved organic matter in Cumbrian lakes and streams. Freshwat Biol. **19**, 371-378.
- 1993 Joint Authors : Elliott, J. M. , Elliott, J.A. Sources of variation in post Chernobyl radiocaesium in Brown Trout *Salmo trutta*., and Arctic Charr, *Salvinus alpinus* (L.), from six Cumbrian Lakes. (North-West England). Annls Limnol. **29**, 79-98.

**HINCHCLIFFE, Dorothy.**

- 1968 Spignel meu (*Meum athamanticum*), near Tebay. The Field Naturalist. **13**, (n.s), (2), 47.
- 1974 Eden Vale re-discovered. [A brief history of the Eden Field Club]. Cumbria. **23**, (12), 660-661.
- 1975 Horse hoof fungus (*Formes formentarius*). Natural History in Cumbria, 1974. 28. Assn of Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1976 Insect Report : 1975. Eden Field Club. Records submitted by Hinchcliffe, Dorothy. Natural History in Cumbria, 1975-76. 77-78. Assn Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1976 Plant Report : 1975. Eden Field Club. Submitted by Hinchcliffe, Dorothy. Natural History in Cumbria, 1975-76. 41. Assn. Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1978 German Wasp (*Vespa germanica*) at Appleby. [Insect Report]. Birds in Cumbria, 1977-78. 44. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1979 Danewort. Birds in Cumbria : 1978. 43. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1979 Plant Report : 1978. Eden Field Club. Submitted by Hinchcliffe, Dorothy. Birds in Cumbria, 1978. 46-47. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1980 Plant Report : 1979. Eden Field Club. Submitted by Hinchcliffe, Dorothy. Birds in Cumbria, 1979. 46. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1980 The Grit piles of Cumbria. [Plant Aliens] Birds in Cumbria : 1980. 56. Assn Nat. Hist. Soc. In Cumbria.
- 1981 .... and some have creamy tails. [Red Squirrels]. Birds in Cumbria : 1980. 64-65. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1981 The Westmorland Herb [ Spignel Meu, *Meum athamanticum*]. Birds in Cumbria : 1980. 48. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1982 Continuing the saga of the grit piles. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1982. 68. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1985 Joint Author : Hinchcliffe, E. Bees. [Fatalities and Lime Tree Blossom]. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1984. 66. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1985 Joint Author : Hinchcliffe, E. Beetles [*Phyllodecta vitellinae*]. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1984. 66-67. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1986 Sub-Editor. Orchid List, 1985. Birds in Cumbria, Spring 1986. 47-49. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1986 Sub-Editor. Plant Records : 1985. Birds in Cumbria, Spring, 1986. 46-51. Assn. Nat. Hist Soc in Cumbria.
- 1987 Old [Botanical] records. Birds in Cumbria : Spring 1986. 50. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1987 Orchids in Cumbria. Birds in Cumbria, 1986. 47, Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1987 Sub- Editor. Plant Report : 1986. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1987. 45-48. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1987 The continuing story of *Goodyera repens*, Creeping Lady's Tresses. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1987. 48. Assn Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1988 Sub-Editor. Orchid Report : 1987. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1988. 49-50. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1988 Sub-Editor. Plant Report : 1987. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1988. 46-51. Assn . Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1994 Enclosure Hedges and the Old Apples. Birds in Cumbria : 1993. 86. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1994 Sub-Editor. Plant Report : 1993 Birds in Cumbria 1993. 82-86. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1997 Anon. Woman who served the community of Eden Valle in many roles. [Dorothy Hinchcliffe]. The Herald. 25<sup>th</sup> October, 16.

### **HINCHCLIFFE, Edgar**

- 1979 Foreword. Birds in Cumbria : 1978. 2. Assn Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.  
1980 Foreword. Birds in Cumbria : 1979. 2. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.  
1981 Foreword. Birds in Cumbria : 1980. 2. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.  
1982 Foreword. 'Birds in Cumbria' publication : a brief outline of its emergence within the County.  
Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1982. 2. Assn Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.  
1983 Foreword. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1983. 5. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.  
1984 Bees and Lime Tree's. Birds in Cumbria : 1984. 66. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.  
1984 Foreword. Birds in Cumbria : Spring:1984. 5. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.  
1984 Joint Author : Hinchcliffe, D. Bees. [Fatalities and Lime Tree Blossom]. Birds in Cumbria :  
Spring, 1984. 66. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.  
1984 Joint Author : Beetles [*Phyllodecta vitellinae*]. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1984. 66-67. Assn. Nat.  
Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.  
1984 Leaf Beetle (*Phyllodecta vitellinae*). Birds in Cumbria : 1984. 66-67. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. In  
Cumbria.  
1985 Foreword. Birds in Cumbria : Spring 1985. 4. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.  
1986 Anon. Edgar Hinchcliffe : an obituary. Birds in Cumbria : 1986. **63**. Association of Nat. Hist Soc  
in Cumbria.  
1997 Author : Anon. Dorothy Hinchcliffe - Woman who served the community of Eden Valley in many  
roles. The Herald. 25<sup>th</sup> Oct. 16.

### **HINCKS, W. D.**

- 1935 Ephemeroptera in the Lake District. Soc. Brit. Ent. J. **1**, (3), 74-75.  
1936 Chironomidae (Diptera) from Grisedale Tarn, Westmorland. Soc. Brit. Ent. J. **1**, (6), 151-153.  
1954 Harry Britten : an obituary. Journal of the Society for British Entomology. **4**, (1), 225-228.  
1959 Some additions to the British Myrmecidae (Hym., Chalcidoidea). Ent. mon.Mag. **95**, September,  
210-26. [Includes specimens captured by H. Britten, at Skirwith, Cumberland].  
1959 Additions to the insect records of Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 31<sup>st</sup> Report and  
Reports of the recorders for 1957-58. 77-85. [Numerous records for Brathay].

### **HIND, Chris.**

- 2008 Field Trip to Foulney Island. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **19**, (2), Summer, 42.

### **HINDE, A.**

- 1963 Joint Authors : Williams, B.R.H., Perkins, E. J. Some preliminary results of an investigation of the  
food of fish in the Solway. Trans. Dumfr. Gall. Nat. Hist. Soc. **40**, 60-74.

### **HINDLE, David.**

- 2007 Joint Author : Wilson, John. Bird watching walks around Morecambe Bay. Palatine Books.

### **HINDMARSH, Ken.**

- 1988 Foulney Island Reserve. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **22**, (n.s), August, 8.  
1996 [Rare] Bird of the Day. [A Cumbrian list to celebrate the publication of Rare Birds - day by  
day]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **7**, (3), 66-68.  
1997 Foulney Stringers? [Features a quote from F. S. Mitchell - The Birds of Lancashire. 1892]. Cumbria  
Bird Club, Bird News. **8**, (1), 7.  
2005 Commercial bird netting on our estuaries. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **16**, (3), 66-67.  
2005 Joint Author : Fowler, Jim. Walney Ringers on Bardsea Island. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News.  
**16**, (3), 64.  
2006 Albino Nuthatch chicks at Roudsea Wood N.N.R. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **17**, (2), 39.  
2006 Duddon and Roudsea - nest box contents. Bird News, Cumbria Bird Club. **17** (4), 98.  
2006 Joint Author : Fowler, Jim Cumbria Birders down under. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News.  
**17**, (4), 105-106.  
2006 Sand Martin bank at South Walney. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **17**, (1), 21.

### **HIRST, B.**

- 1988 Ash Landing Reserve. (Far Sawrey). C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **22**, (n.s), August, 7.  
1989 Ash Landing Reserve. (Far Sawrey). Cumbrian Wildlife. **25**, (n.s), September, 9.  
1990 Ash Landing Reserve. (Far Sawrey. Cumbrian Wildlife. **28**, (n.s), August, 2.

### **HISKETT, J.**

- 1981 Joint Author : Hiskett, L. Rockcliffe Reserve. C.N.T, Newsletter. **37**, March, 29.

### **HISKETT, L.**

- 1981 Joint Author : Hiskett, J. Rockcliffe Reserve. C.N.T, Newsletter. **37**, March. 29.

**HOBBS, R. J.**

- 1979 Joint Author: Rawes, M. Management of semi-natural blanket-bog in the Northern Pennines. J. Ecol. **67**, 789-807.

**HOBBS, Richard.**

- 1997 Chewing it over. [Managing grassland reserves]. Natural World. Spring/Summer. 35-38.

**HOBBY, B. M.**

- 1961 Joint Author : Smith, K.G.V. The bionomics of *Empis tessellata* F. (Dipt., Empididae). Ent. mon. Mag. **97**, (January-March), 2-10. [Specimens : *S. nitidicollis* - Witherslack and *Renocera pallida* (Fin) - Wray Castle].

**HODGE, Peter. J.**

- 1992 *Anobium inexpectatum* Lohse (Anobiidae) in Cumberland. The Coleopterist. **1**, (2), August, 4.

**HODGKINSON, J. B.**

**It is not always possible to add the location as the author decided to with hold such information to prevent over exploitation by other collectors.**

- 1860 J. B. Hodgkinson listed in a Second Supplement :- List of British Entomologists. Entomological Annual. (1858-1860). p8.
- 1872 Food of *Russula*. Entomologist. **5**, (104), June, 111.
- 1873 *Choerocampa celerio* at Bolton. Entomologist. **6**, (124), December, 564.
- 1873 *Dasyptolia templi* attracted by gaslamps. Entomologist. **6**, (124), December, 564-565.
- 1974 *Botys terrealis* Bred. Entomologist. **7**, (132), 178.
- 1874 *Eupithecia plumbeolata* and *E. valerianata* [Pilling Moss, N. Lancs]. Entomologist. **7**, (133), September, 205.
- 1874 *Eupithecia pygmeata*. [Taken at Witherslack]. Entomologist. **7**, (134), October, 231.
- 1874 *Halonota grandoevana* at Hartlepool. Entomologist. **7**, (128), 90-91.
- 1874 *Leucophasia sinapis* ovipositing. [Grange-over-Sands]. Entomologist. **7**, (131), July, 175.
- 1875 A *Coleophora* new to Britain : *Coleophora tripoliella* (Hodgkinson). Entomologist. **8**, (140), March, 55.
- 1875 Captures near Buxton. Entomologist. **8**, (146), September, 197.
- 1875 *Catoptria aspidiscana* and *Dicorampha tanacetana* at Grange-over-Sands. Entomologist. **8**, (145), August, 184-185.
- 1875 *Heliothis Scutosa*. [In Cumberland, Silloth]. Entomologist. **8**, (139), February, 42-43.
- 1876 *Cidaria reticulata* and *Hadena rectilinea* larva at Windermere. Entomologist. **9**, (159), September, 207.
- 1876 *Cnephasia lepidana*. [Taken at Witherslack and subsequently bred]. Entomologist. **9**, (159), September, 208-209.
- 1876 *Pyrallis verticalis* in Westmorland. Entomologist. **9**, November, (161), 260.
- 1877 Author : Fitch, Edward A. *Heliothis scutosa*. Entomologist. **10**, (168), May, 105-108. [Reference to J.B.Hodgkinson].
- 1877 Captures at Witherslack. Entomologist. **10**, (173), October, 256-257.
- 1877 *Cidaria reticulata* Bred. Entomologist. **10**, (171), August, 211.
- 1877 Notes on some of the Genus *Dicorampha* collected from Witherslack Woods. Entomologist. **10**, (164) January, 23-24.
- 1877 Larva of *Argyresthia andereggiella* Entomologist. **10**, April, 100-101.
- 1877 *Plodia interpunctella* : a new locality. [Witherslack]. Entomologist. **10**, (168), May, 142-143.
- 1877 Supposed discovery of a new British *Nepticula*. Entomologist. **10**, May, 135 - 135.
- 1878 A Tortrix new to Britain (*Penthina postremana*) Entomologist. **11**, (182), July, 160-161.
- 1878 *Botys terrealis* Bred. Entomologist. **11**, (180), May, 117.
- 1878 *Emmelesia taeniata* larva. [Taken in the Lake District]. Entomologist. **11**, (185), October, 231-232.
- 1878 Entomological Rambles, 1877. Entomologist. **11**, January, (176), 8-12; February, (177), 28-31; April, no 179, 79-82; May, (180), 111-113; August, (183), 178-180. [Locations include :- Grange Woods. Humphrey Head. Whitbarrow. Windermere. Witherslack. Yewbarrow].
- 1878 *Incurvaria canariella* bred. [Taken at Arnside]. Entomologist. **11**, (183), August, 190.
- 1878 *Rhodophaea consociella* at Arnside. Entomologist. **11**, (183), August, 189-190.
- 1879 *Dicranura bispus* larvae. Entomologist. **12**, (197), October, 250-251.
- 1879 *Elachista densicornella* (Hodg.) a species new to Britain. [Taken at Grange-over-Sands]. Entomologist. **12**, (189), February, 56-57.

- 1879 *Elachista monticolella* : a species new to Britain. Entomologist. **12**, (188), January, 16.
- 1879 Entomological Rambles, 1878. [Locations include :- Arnside. Grange-over-Sands. Windermere. Witherslack]. Entomologist. **12**, no 192, May. no 126-128; June, no 193, 151-153.
- 1879 *Penthina postrema* Entomologist. **12**, (195), August, 206.
- 1879 *Polyommatus philaeas*. Entomologist, **12**, (189), February, 58.
- 1879 Notes on the Season. Entomologist. **12**, (194) July, 182-183. **12**, (195), August, 203-204.
- 1879 Two new micro-lepidoptera *Depressaria atomella*: a species new to Britain and *Elachista densicornella* (Hodg.) : a species new to Britain. Entomologist. **12**, (189), February, 55-57.
- 1880 *Argyresthia aeariella* Bred. Entomologist. **13**, (206), July, 164.
- 1880 Capture of *Tinea albipunctella* & at Witherslack. Entomologist. **13**, no 208, September, 220.
- 1880 Captures in North Lancashire in 1879. Entomologist, **13**, (204), May, 105-109.
- 1880 *Oporabia autumnata* at Dutton. [First taken at Barron Wood, Carlisle]. Entomologist. **13**, no 209, October, 242-243.
- 1880 *Stigmonota scopariana* H.- S. : a Tortrix new to British fauna. Entomologist. **13**, (206), July, 162.
- 1880 *Tortrix adjunctaria*. Entomologist, **13**, (201), February, 46.
- 1881 *Cedestis gysselinella* in England. Entomologist. **14**, (212), January, 20.
- 1881 *Coleophora mariniella* Hodgkn. Entomologist. **14**, (214), March, 68-69.
- 1881 *Emmelesia taeniata* larvae. Entomologist. **14**, (222), November, 257.
- 1881 *Micropteryx fastuosella*. Entomologist. **14**, (213), February, 43-44.
- 1881 *Scoparia conspiciualis*, Hodge : A Lepidoptera new to the British Fauna. [Taken at Windermere]. Entomologist. **14**, (221), October, 223-224. [ A follow up to a letter by W. Prest on this record appears in Entomologist. 1881, **15**, February, (225), 42].
- 1881 *Stigmonota scopariana* Bred. Entomologist. **14**, (216), May, 117.
- 1882 A *Coleophora* new to Britain, [*C. adjunctella* taken at Humphrey Head, Ulverston]. Entomologist. **15**, (225), February, 36-37.
- 1882 *Cedestis gysselinella* in England. Entomologist. **15**, (226), March, 68.
- 1882 *Eulepia grammica*. Entomologist. **15**, (225), February, 40.
- 1882 Life history of *Emmelesia taeniath*. Entomologist. **15**, (235), March, 68.
- 1882 Notes on the season. [Locations include Arnside, Windermere, Witherslack]. Entomologist. **15**, (232), September, 206-207.
- 1883 *Phloeodes immundana*. Entomologist. **16**, (244), September, 213.
- 1884 A Nepticula new to science. Entomologist. **17**, (209), December, 281.
- 1884 *Elachista densicornella* and other captures. [Grange-over-Sands]. Entomologist. **17**, (232), August, 185.
- 1884 Further notes from Witherslack. Entomologist. **17**, (254), July, 165-166.
- 1884 *Laphygma exigua* in Lancashire. Entomologist. **17**, (259), December, 274.
- 1884 *Nepticular centifoliella*. Entomologist. **17**, (254), July, 166.
- 1884 *Peronea comariana*. Entomologist. **17**, (255), August, 184.
- 1884 *Peronea comparana* double-brooded. Entomologist. **17**, (248), January, 20.
- 1885 *Bryophila algae* Entomologist. **18**, (263), April, 122.
- 1885 *Eupithecia curzoni*. [Taken at Witherslack]. Entomologist. **18**, (262), March, 76.
- 1885 *Luperina gueneei* and *L. dumerilii*. Entomologist. **18**, 261, February, 54.
- 1885 Melanism in Renfrewshire. Entomologist. **18**, (271), December, 322-323.
- 1885 Solomon's Seal (*Polygonatum multiflorum*), in Westmorland. Naturalist. **10**. 259.
- 1885 Stray notes from Preston. [Locations include : Grange-over-Sands, Windermere, Witherslack]. Entomologist. **18**, (269), October, 266-267.
- 1886 *Apamea connexa* in Scotland. Entomologist. **19**, (280), September, 231.
- 1886 *Chrysolysta bimaculella* at Windermere. Entomologist. **19**, (280), September 233.
- 1886 *Gelechia ossella* at Arnside. Entomologist. **19**, (280), September, 233.
- 1886 *Hypsipetes trifasciata* not double-brooded. Entomologist. **19**, (273), February, 43.
- 1886 Lost Lepidoptera. Entomologist. **19**, (276), May, 136-137. [*Tapinostola extrema* (Concolor)].
- 1886 *Miana captiuncula* (Expolita) at Arnside. Entomologist. **19**, (281). October, 253.
- 1886 Micro-lepidoptera in 1886. [Locations include Armathwaite. Arnside. Windermere]. Entomologist. **19**, (281), October, 244-246.
- 1886 *Nepticula myrtillella* feeding on Polypody. [Windermere]. Entomologist. **19**, (273), February, 43-44.
- 1887 Author : Threlfall, J. H. On the 'Lita' group of the Gelechildae. [Includes a reference to specimens

- taken by J. B. Hodgkinson, at Witherslack]. Entomologist. **20**, (286), March, 65-66.
- 1887 Northern Lepidoptera in 1887. Entomologist. **20**, (299), April, 104-108.
- 1887 Notes upon Nepticulidae. Entomologist. **20**, (292), September, 251-253.
- 1888 *Agrotis fennica*. Entomologist, **21**, (297), February, 59.
- 1888 A lepidopterists memoranda in 1888. [Locations include : Windermere. Witherslack]. Entomologist. **21**, no 306, December, 294-298.
- 1888 *Lycaena corydon* in Cumberland. [Grisedale]. Entomologist. **21**, (297), February, 54.
- 1888 *Nepticula minusculella* in Lancashire. Entomologist. **21**, (301), June, 160.
- 1888 Northern Lepidoptera in 1887. [Locations include : Windermere. Witherslack]. Entomologist. **21**, no 298, March, 104-108.
- 1888 *Notodonta bicolor*. Entomologist. **21**, (306), November, 275.
- 1888 *Pimpla scanica* hyperparasitic. Entomologist. **21**, (300), May, 140-141.
- 1889 *Nepticula minusculella*. Entomologist. **22**, (313), June, 164.
- 1889 *Stigmonota ravulana* in Renfrewshire. Entomologist. **22**, (311), April, 114.
- 1889 *Trifurcula pallidella*. Entomologist. **22**, (315), August, 212.
- 1890 Author : Tutt, J. W. *Eupithecia satyrath* var. *Callunaria* and *Curzoni*. Ent. Rec. **1**, (1), April, 14-15. [Reference to J. B. Hodgkinson,]
- 1890 Notes on the season, 1889. [Locations include Arnside. Windermere]. Entomologist. **23**, 138-139, and 323-325.
- 1890 Two species of Micro-lepidoptera new to the British list. *Retinia margarotana*, H.-S. and *Bryotropha* (Gelechia) *obscurella* Hein. [The latter taken near Windermere College]. Entomologist. **23**, (323), April, 119.
- 1891 *Chcerocampa celerio* found in a mousetrap [Mentions specimens of this species taken in Carlisle -no date]. Entomologist. **24**, (332), January, 20.
- 1891 *Cidaria reticulata* variety. Entomologist. **24**, (342), November, 266.
- 1891 *Eromea ocella*. Ent. Rec. **1**, (12), March, 347.
- 1891 [Expedition to] Ashton-on-Ribble and Grange-over-Sands]. Ent. Rec. **2**, (5), July, 111.
- 1891 [Expedition to] Carlisle and Armthwaite. Ent. Rec. **2**, (3), June, 62.
- 1891 Food plant of *Homaeosoma nebulella* and *H senecionis*. Ent. Rec. **2**, (4), June, 92. [Norfolk].
- 1891 *Luperina testacea* var. *Gueneeji*. Ent. Rec. **2**, (9), October, 198. [Taken on the Dee by T.P.Brockholes].
- 1891 *Notodonta tricophus* etc. as Scotch Insects. Ent. Rec. **2**, (1), April, 17.
- 1891 *Sophronia emortualis*. Entomologist. **24**, (343), December, 297.
- 1891 Varieties of *Vanessa urticae* and *Zygaenidae*. Ent. Rec. **2**, (1), April, 11.
- 1891 *Scotosia rhamnata* at Witherslack. [Aso *Depressaria capreolella* and *Perittia obscura punctella*]. Ent. Rec. **2**, (8), September, 182.
- 1891 Variation and abundance of *Melitaed artemis* near Carlisle. Ent. Rec. **2**, (9), October, 220.
- 1891 Vars of *Hypsipetes elutata*. Ent. Rec. **2**, (1), April, 7.
- 1892 *Aporia crataegi*. Ent. Rec. **3**, (4), April, 85.
- 1892 Author : Tutt, J. W. Rarities from Aberdeen. Ent. Rec. **3**, (2), February, 36-37. [Reference to Hodgkinson, J. B].
- 1892 *Bombyx rubi*. Ent. Rec. **3**, (4), April, 86.
- 1892 *Coleophora metallicella*, n.s. Entomologist. **25**, (345), February, 44-45.
- 1892 *Hadena satura*. Entomologist. **25**, (344), January, 16.
- 1892 *Micropteryx sangii* and *M. caledoniella*. [Taken at Carlisle]. Entomologist. **25**, (346), March, 71.
- 1892 *Pselnophorus brachydactylus*. [Taken at Carlisle]. Ent. Rec. **3**, (3), March, 63.
- 1892 Rare Micro-lepidoptera. Entomologist. **25**, (344), January, 15.
- 1892 *Xylina conspicillaris*. Ent. Rec. **3**, (4), April, 85.
- 1893 *Coleophora metallicella*, Hodgk., = *C. fuscadinella*, Zell. Entomologist. **26**, (357), February, 59.
- 1893 *Ocneria dispar*. Entomologist. **26**, (356), January, 20.
- 1894 *Biston hirtaria* and *Cleora viduaria* in Scotland. Entomologist. **27**, (369), February, 65.
- 1894 *Cerostoma costella* and *C. radiatella* - latter taken at Arnside. Entomologist. **27**, (369), February, 64-65.
- 1894 Distribution in Britain of *Vanessa C-Album*. [The author reports records dating back to 1835 in Barron Wood, Carlisle]. Entomologist. **27**, (368), January, 22.
- 1894 *Lycaena acis* in Suffolk. Entomologist. **27**, (369), February, 65.
- 1894 *Nemophora pilella*. Entomologist. **27**, 369, February, 65.

- 1894 *Nepticula tormentillella*? [Taken at Windermere]. Entomologist. **27**, (374), July, 219.
- 1894 *Paedisca rubiginosa* and *Butalis cicadella* in Lancashire. **27**, (375), August, 246.
- 1894 *Stigmonata ravulana* and other specimens in Lancashire. [Grange-over-Sands]. Entomologist. **27**, (374), July, 221.
- 1894 The Late Rev H. Burney's Collection. Entomologist. **27**, (368), January, 25.
- 1895 *Chrosis bifasciana* = *Audouiana* Entomologist. **28**, (381), February, 55.
- 1895 *Cidaria reticulata* (On the road to extinction?). [Windermere]. Entomologist. **28**, (381), February, 55-56.
- 1895 *Coccyx cosmophorana* etc in Lancashire. [Grange-over-Sands]. Entomologist. **28**, (386), July, 208-209.
- 1895 *Emmelesia taeniata*. [Locations include : Flimby, Whitbarrow. Windermere]. Entomologist. **28**, (384), May, 141-142.
- 1895 *Hesperia comma* etc in Lancashire. [Items collected by Mr Moss] Entomologist. **28**, (391), December. 336-337.
- 1895 *Sericoris ingrata* sp. nov. Entomologist. **28**, (385), June, 181.
- 1896 *Apamea ophiogramma* in his collection. Ent. Rec. **8**, (5), 1<sup>st</sup> July, 115.
- 1896 *Elachista cingillella* in Lancashire. Ent. Rec. **8**, (3), 1<sup>st</sup> June, 68. [Grange-over-Sands].
- 1896 Extermination of *Cupido minima* (Alsus) at Witherslack. Ent. Rec. **8**, (6), 1<sup>st</sup> August, 141.
- 1896 *Mimae seoptilus* (Pterophorus) *Hogkinsoni* at Witherslack. Ent. Rec. **8**, (8), 1<sup>st</sup> October, 190.
- 1896 *Tortrix viburniana*. Ent. Rec. **8**, (3), 1<sup>st</sup> June, 68. [Pendle Hill, Lancashire].
- 1896 Witherslack in June. Ent. Rec. **8**, (6), 1<sup>st</sup> August, 140-141.
- 1897 A new British species of the Gelechildae : *Lith intermediella*, Hodgkinson. Ent. Rec. **9**, (2), 15<sup>th</sup> September, 36. [Includes a note of caution by J.W.Tutt].
- 1897 Author : Anon. J. B. Hodgkinson - an obituary. Entomologist. **30**, no 407, April, 124.
- 1897 Author : Banks, Eustace R. Notes on *Rhodophaea rubrojibiella*. Ent. Rec. **9**, (12), 15<sup>th</sup> December, 329-330. [Reference to J.B.Hodgkinson].
- 1897 British and foreign specimens. [Potential errors]. Ent. Rec. **9**, (2), 15<sup>th</sup> February, 40.
- 1897 James B. Hodgkinson, F.E.S. 27<sup>th</sup> October 1823 - 17<sup>th</sup> February, 1897 : an obituary. Ent. Rec. **9**, (5), 15<sup>th</sup> May, 125-127.
- 1906 Author : Banks, Eustace R. *Lita intermediella*, Hdgk., an aberration of *Gelechia fraternella*, DG2. Ent. Rec. **18**, 46. [Reference to J.B.Hodgkinson].
- 1918 Author : Nurse, Rev Euston. Facts about *Eustroma reticulata*. [Lake District. Windermere]. [Refers to its discovery by Mr J. B. Hodgkinson at Windermere. Entomologist. **51**, no 657, February, 33-36.
- 1919 Author : Lister, J. J. On some North-Country species and forms of Lepidoptera. [References to :- J. B. Hodgkinson]. Entomologist. **52**, no 671, April, 83-88 and **52**, no 672, May, 106-112.
- 1919 Author : Massey, Herbert. J.J.Lister on Hodgkinson's record of *P. aegon* in Tutt's British Butterflies. Entomologist. **52**, no 673, June, 137.
- 1926 Author : Greer, Thomas. *Euchromia rufana* Scop in East Tyrone. [References to Westmorland North Lancashire. Also J.B.Hodgkinson and A.E.Wright].
- 1935 Author : Rait-Smith, W. The Hodgkinson and Threlfall Collections. Entomologist. **68**, no 863, April, 90. [A response to A.E.Wright's request for information].
- 1935 Author : Stringer, H. The Hodgkinson and Threlfall Collections. Entomologist. **68**, no 866, July, 156.
- 1935 Author : Littlewood, Frank. Contribution to the life-history of *Perizoma taeniata* (Steph). Entomologist. **72**, no 910, March, 49-59. [Reference to J.B.Hodgkinson].
- 1940 Author : Wright, Albert E. *Lysandra coridon* : its reputed occurrence in Lancashire and Westmorland. Ent. **73**, no 929, October, 217-221. [Reference to J.B.Hodgkinson].
- 1942 Author : Wright, Albert E. *Plebejus argus* Linnaeus, Race *Masseyi* (Tutt) in North Lancashire and South Westmorland. Entomologist. **75**, no 944, January, 7-13.[Reference to J.B.Hodgkinson].
- 1946 J.B.Hodgkinson. **In:-** Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **7**, 124-125. (Author Day, F.H. The progress of Natural History in Cumberland).
- 1947 Author : Wright, Albert. E. Note on the foodplant of *Phalonia luridana*, Gregson. Ent. Rec. **59**, 69-70. [Reference to J.B.Hodgkinson].
- 1951 Author : Mansbridge, W. Food plant of *Phalonia luridana*. Entomologist. **84**, no 1052, January, 24. [References to J.B.Hodgkinson and A.E.Wright].
- 1954 Author : Birkett, N. L. The present status of the Butterfly population of the Kendal District,

- Westmorland. Ent. mon.Mag. **90**, December, 293-298. [Reference to J.B.Hodgkinson].
- 1959 What at Witherslack? Ent. Rec. **71**, (9), September, 197-201.[Reference to J.B.Hodgkinson].
- 1966 Author : Allan, P.B.M. Copper butterflies in the West Country. Ent. Rec. **78**, (9), September, 198-202. [Reference to J.B.Hodgkinson, p 201].
- 1972 Author : Brown, S.C.S. What is *Stigmella hodgkinsoni* (Stt)? (Lep. Nepticulidae). Ent. Rec. **84**, (5), May, 98-100. [Reference to J.B.Hodgkinson].
- 1977 Author : Michaelis, H. N. The history and present status of *Luperina nickerlii* gueneei Doubleday in Britain. Ent. Rec. **89**, (6), June, 183-185. [No Cumbria connection but references to J.B.Hodgkinson].
- 1987 Author : Birkett, N. L. *Pseudatemelia josephinae* Toll. (Lep. : Oecophoridae) in Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **99**, (9-10) September-October, 231-232. [Reference to J. B. Hodgkinson].
- 1988 Author : Rimington, W. E. *Lysandra coridon* (Lep : Lycaenidae) in the North : The Bermuda Triangle?. Ent. Rec. **100**, (3-4), March-April, 49-53. Reference to J.B.Hodgkinson].

#### **HODGSON, E.**

- 1874 North or Lake Lancashire : a sketch of its Botany, Geology and physical geography. J. Bot. (Lond). **12**, 3. 268-277, 296-305.
- 1877 The Marine algae of Furness. Trans, Barrow Nat. Fld Club. **1**. 66-69.

#### **HODGSON, J.**

- 1979 Joint Author : Turner, J. Studies in the vegetational history on the N. Pennines. 1. Variations in the composition of the early Flandrian forests. J. Ecol. **67**, 629-646.

#### **HODGSON, Robin.**

- 2008 Scaleby Moss. Field Meeting, 19<sup>th</sup> July. Leader : David Clarke. The Carlisle Naturalist. **16**, (2), Autumn, 42-43.

#### **HODGSON, William.**

- 1881 The Grasses of mid-Cumberland. Transactions of Cumberland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **6**, 31-46.
- 1882 Notes on the Flora of the Ullswater District. Transactions of the Cumberland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **7**, 127-154.
- 1883 The Botany of the Caldew Valley. Transactions of the Cumberland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **8**, 127-144.
- 1884 (Osmunda) Ferns of the Lake County. Gardeners Chronicle. 218.
- 1886 Botanical notes from the Solway. The Naturalist. 230.
- 1886 *Linaria minor* in Cumberland. Naturalist. February, 44.
- 1886 The Botany of the Solway shore. Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmorland Association for Advancement of Literature and Science. 1885-1886. **11**, 114-126.
- 1886 The Hill Naturalist. Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmorland Association for the Advancement Literature and Science. **11**, 13-39. [Features :- Plants. Birds. Mammals].
- 1887 *Carex pendula* (Shankcastle) in Cumberland. The Naturalist. 364.
- 1888 *Linaria minor* in Cumberland. The Naturalist. 44.
- 1888 Remarkable flight of birds on the Solway (12<sup>th</sup> December, 1886). Naturalist. March, 80.
- 1889 Botanical Record for 1887 - 1888. Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmorland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **14**, 1-11.
- 1889 Botany of the Solway Shore, Parts 2 and 3. Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmorland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **14**, 49-72.
- 1890 Flora of Cumberland : containing a full-list of the flowering plants and ferns to be found in the County, according to the latest and most reliable Authorities. Carlisle : Meals.
- 1890 *Ruppia rostellata* in Cumberland. (Skinburness). Naturalist. 304.
- 1891 Botanical "Waifs" in Cumberland. Transactions of Cumberland and Westmorland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **16**, 23-34.
- 1891 Buffon's Skua at Workington. Naturalist. 372.
- 1891 Disappearance of plants in Cumberland. Naturalist. January, 7-12.
- 1891 *Cenanthe lachenalii* in Cumberland. Naturalist. 42.
- 1891 Water Rail near Workington. Naturalist. 49.
- 1892 Botanical waifs in Cumberland. Trans, Cumberland and Westmorland Ass. Lit and Sci. 23-34.
- 1892 Otters (*Lutra lutra*) not found in the Caldew. Naturalist. 20.
- 1894 Early appearance of Fieldfares in West Cumberland. Naturalist. 15.
- 1894 Hylurgus piniperda in Cumberland. Naturalist. 157.

- 1895 Hedgehog at Lorton. Naturalist. 336.
- 1895 Singular discovery of *Sisyrinchium angustifolium* in Cumberland. Naturalist. 17.
- 1895 *Sisyrinchium bermudiana* (as *angustifolium*) in Cumberland. The Naturalist. 51.
- 1895 *Stellaria aquatica* and *S. nemorum* in Cumberland. Naturalist. 51.
- 1895 The Nightjar in Cumberland. Naturalist. 332.
- 1897 *Vicia lutea* and other rare plants near Workington - Cumberland. Naturalist. 145-147.
- 1899 Blea Tarn and Lobelia Dortmanna. Naturalist. 304.
- 1899 Hodgson's Flora of Cumberland. Naturalist. 275.
- 1899 Interesting Botanical finds in Cumberland. Naturalist. 291-292.
- 1899 Lobelia and Vaccinium in the Lake County. Naturalist. 4.
- 1899 Occurrence of rare plants in Cumberland. Naturalist. 1-3.
- 1900 Natterjack in Cumberland. Naturalist. 223.
- 1901 Author : Thomson, W. In Memorium - William Hodgson. The Naturalist. 261.
- 1901 Botanical notes from Cumberland for the year 1900. Naturalist. 77-79.
- 1901 Botany. **In :-** Victoria County History, Cumberland. Vol 1. 73-94.1968 Re-print. Dawsons.  
7129 030 2 X.
- 1901 Disappearance of plants in Cumberland. The Naturalist. 7.
- 1928 Murray, James. William Hodgson, A.L.S. Botanist. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **4**, 1-15.
- 1946 Author : Day, F. H. The Progress of Natural History in Cumberland. [Features William Hodgson amongst other naturalists]. **In :-** Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **7**, 118-130.
- 1971 Author : Haworth, C. Hodgson's Flora of Cumbria. Annual Transactions, West Cumberland Field Society. **1**, 4-5.
- 1972 Author : Brown, S.C.S. What is *Stigmella hodgkinsoni* (Stt)? (Lep. Nepticulidae). Ent. Rec. **84**, (5), May, 98-100. [Reference to J.B.Hodgkinson].
- 2002 William Hodgson. **In :-** Ratcliffe, D.A. Lakeland - the wildlife of Cumbria. Harper Collins.  
000 711303 X.

#### **HODKINSON, I. D.**

- 1972 Long range dispersal of certain species of Psyllidae in the Northern Pennines. Moor House N.N.R. Westmorland]. Ent. mon. Mag. **108**, 21-22. [Homoptera].
- 1973 Biology of *Strophingia ericae* (Curtis) (Homoptera : Psylloidea) with notes on its primary parasite *Tetrastichus actis* (Walker) (Hymenoptera : Eulophidae). Moor House N.N.R. Westmorland. Norsk. Ent. Tidsskr. **20**. 237-243.
- 1973 The population dynamics and host plant interactions of *Strophingia ericae* (Curt) (Homoptera : Psylloidea). Moor House N.N.R. Westmorland. J. Anim. Ecol. **42**, 565-583.
- 1976 An annotated list of Psyllids (Homoptera : Psylloidea) from North West England. Ent. Gaz. **27**. (2), 123-126.

#### **HOFMANN, H.**

- 1990 Joint Authors : Edmondson, J.R. and Halliday, G. The Cumbrian Herbarium of W.H.Youdale. Watsonia. **18**, (2), August. 204-206.

#### **HOGARTH, F.W.**

- 1962 White wings on the Cumbrian Coast. [Gulls]. Cumbria. **12**, (4), 122-123.

#### **HOGARTH, Bill.**

- 2001 Author : Shepley, Alan. Bill Hogarth, M.B.E. Coppice management : a life in the woodlands of the Lake District. Wood Education Programme Trust. 0 954 1809 09.
- 2002 Author : Johnson, Susan. Bill Hogarth MBE, Coppice Merchant. A Review of his Book. Cumbrian Wildlife. **63**, May, 26.

#### **HOGG, R.**

- 1966 Joint Author : Parker, J. R. Spiders of typical marshland. The Field Naturalist. **11**, (n.s), (2), 29.

#### **HOLDEN, Jenny.**

- 2004 The status of Barn Owls in South Cumbria. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **15**, (4), 93.
- 2007 A bird in the hand...helps to save its species. [Bird Ringing, South Walney]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **78**, May, 10.
- 2007 Vole and Chips. [Micro-chipping]. Cumbria Wildlife Trust, Mammal Group. Newsletter. Autumn. 6.

#### **HOLDGATE, Sir Martin.**

- 1997 Biodiversity in Cumbria. Cumbrian Wildlife. **49**. October, 8-12.

2001 The ecology of Lakeland, past, present and future. Cumbrian Wildlife. **61**, August, 10-13.

2004 The proposed Whinlash Wind Farm. Cumbrian Wildlife. **68**, January, 6-7.

**HOLDGATE, M. W.**

1955 The vegetation of some British upland Fens : Sunbiggin Tarn Valley. Jnl of Ecol. **43**, (2), 389-403.

1956 Vegetation of some springs and wet flushes on Tarn Moor near Orton, Westmorland. Jnl. Ecol. **43**, (1), 80-89.

**HOLDING, A. J.**

1978 Joint Author : Martin, N. J. Nutrient availability and other factors limiting microbial activity in blanket peat. **In :-** Production-Ecology of British Moors and Montane grassland. Editors : Heal, O.W. and Perkins, D.F. 113-134. Springer Verlag.

**HOLDSWORTH, M.**

1971 Breeding biology of Buzzards at Sedburgh during 1937-67. British Birds. **64**, (9), September. 412-420.

**HOLLICK, K. M.**

1967 Buzzard stooping at human beings. [Kirkstone Pass]. British Birds. **60**, (1), 90.

**HOLLIDAY, J. T.**

1952 Notes on distribution - The Little Owl. Penrith and Kendal. Nat. Hist. Soc. Bulletin. June, 4.

**HOLLIDAY, R. W.**

1955 Et al. The effects of myxomatosis. The Field Naturalist. September, 1.

**HOLLIDAY, Samuel Stewart.**

2006 Author : Rees, Kate. Samuels collection come home : an exhibition entitled A Study in Time by artist Jennifer Holliday. [A reconstruction of the study of Carlisle born Naturalist Samuel Stewart Holliday]. News and Star. 27<sup>th</sup> June, 2006.

**HOLLINGSWORTH, P. M.**

2005 Joint Authors : French, G.C., Corner, R.W.M, Roberts, F.J. Clonal diversity in two recently discovered English populations of *Carex vaginata* Tausch (Cyperaceae). [Northern Pennines]. *Watsonia*, **25**, (4), August. 389-395.

**HOLLOM, P. A. D.**

1940 Report on the 1978 Survey of Black-headed Gull colonies. Brit. Birds. **33**, (8), 202-223 and **33**, (9), 230-244.

**HOLLOWAY, Dave.**

1990 Stonechats in Cumbria. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **1**, (1), Winter, 3.

1992 Joint Author : Callion, John Cumbrians in Kent. [Migrant Stonechats]. Cumbria bird Club, Bird News. **3**, (1), 3.

1995 Joint Author : Callion, J.C. Breeding biology of Cumbrian Stonechats. Birds in Cumbria : 1994. 76-79. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

2006 Joint Author : Weir, Maynall. Catching Storm Petrels in Cumbria. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **17**, (1), 22-23.

2006 Joint Author : Weir, Maynall. Storm Petrel update. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **17**, (4), 100-101.

**HOLMES, George.**

1912 See :- Prout, Louis B. (1912).

1954 Author : Birkett, N. L. The present status of the Butterfly population of the Kendal District, Westmorland. Ent. mon.Mag. **90**, December, 293-298. [Reference to G. Holmes].

**HOLMES, J. W. D.**

1943 All female families of *Lycaenia phlaeas*. Entomologist. 76, no 957, February, 39-40. [This record attracted some additional notes from E.B.Ford].

**HOLMES, John.**

1993 Illegal poisoning of wildlife. The Carlisle Naturalist. **1**, (1), 11.

2000 Raptor persecution : an update on English Persecution Report and Government Working Group. Proceedings of 1999 North of England Raptor and Upland Bird Conference. 27<sup>th</sup> November. 1999. 12-13. Cumbria Raptor Study Group.

**HOLMES, Nigel.**

1982 The River Eden and its flora. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **4**, (n.s), August, 5-6.

**HOLMES, P. F.**

- 1937 Gulls taking ants off surface off lake. [Windermere]. British Birds. **30**, (8), 261.  
 1937 *Pseudocandona elongata*, a new species of Ostracod. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. **19**, 422-430.  
 1950 Review :- Pearsall, W. H. Mountains and Moorlands. Collins. J. Anim. Ecol. **20**, (2),  
 November, 254-255.

**HOLMES, T. V.**

- 1881 Notes on a submerged forest off Cardurnock on the Solway and the destruction of Skinburness by the sea about the year 1305. Trans. Cumberland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **6**, Session. 1880-1881. 121-127.  
 1881 Notes on the physical geography of North - West Cumberland. Trans, Cumberland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **6**, 167-17, and map.  
 1883 Water supply in the Carlisle Basin. Trans, Cumberland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **8**, 17-25.

**HOLTON, Norman**

- 1995 Author : McAlone, Derek. Campfield Marsh. Report of a talk by Norman Holton. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **6**, (4), 76-77.

**HOLWAY, P. H.**

- 1953 Joint Author : Cocking, A.W. Observations on the vertical distribution of *Bosmina* spp (Crustacea : Cladocera) in Malham Tarn and Grasmere. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. Series 12. (**6**), 717-720.

**HOLYOAK, D. T.**

- 1968 Joint Author : Ratcliffe, D.A. The distribution of the Raven in Britain and Ireland. Bird Study. **15**, 191-197.

**HOOSON, John.**

- 2007 Conservation of the Netted Carpet Moth. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2006. 191-192. Cumbria Naturalist Union.  
 2007 The Netted Carpet Moth. (*Eustroma reticulatum* (Denis & Schiffer-muller, 1775) in Cumbria. The Carlisle Naturalist. **15**, (2), 35-39.

**HOPE, Linnaeus Eden.**

- 1906 Joint Author : Thorpe, D. Losh. Natural History Record Bureau : Records for 1905. Cumberland Journal, 16<sup>th</sup> February. 1906. Location : E.B.Dunlop Archive. Tullie House Museum, Carlisle.  
 1907 Joint Author : Thorpe, D. Losh. Natural History Record Bureau : Records for 1906. Cumberland Journal, 22<sup>nd</sup> March. 1907. Location : E.B.Dunlop Archive. Tullie House Museum, Carlisle.  
 1907 Joint Author : Thorpe, D. Losh. Report on the food of the Black-headed Gull. *Larus ridibundus* (Linn). Cumberland County Council.  
 1908 Joint Author : Thorpe, D.Losh. Natural History Record Bureau : Records for 1907. Cumberland Journal. 13<sup>th</sup> March. 1908. Location : E.B.Dunlop Archive. Tullie House Museum, Carlisle.  
 1909 Gulls and diving Birds of the Solway. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **1**, 75-97.  
 1909 Natural History Record Bureau, The Museum, Carlisle. The Zoologist, May, 187-194.  
 1909 Joint Author : Thorpe, D. Losh. Natural History Record Bureau : Records for 1908. Cumberland Journal, 26<sup>th</sup> March. 1909. Location : E.B.Dunlop Archive. Tullie House Museum, Carlisle.  
 1909 Joint Author : Thorpe, D. Losh. Natural History Record Bureau : 1908. The Museum, Carlisle. The Zoologist. 187-194.  
 1910 Joint Author : Thorpe, D. Losh. Natural History Record Bureau : Records for 1909. Cumberland Journal, 11<sup>th</sup> March. 1910. Location : E.B.Dunlop Archive. Tullie House Museum, Carlisle.  
 1910 Joint Author : Thorpe, D. Losh. Natural History Record Bureau : 1909. The Museum, Carlisle. The Zoologist. 183-191.  
 1910 The Natural History Record Bureau, The Carlisle Museum. The Museum Journal. **10**, (6), December, 157-161.  
 1912 Ducks and Geese (Anseres) of the Solway. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **2**, 184-200.  
 1912 H. A. Macpherson : a Memoir. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **2**, 1-13.  
 1912 Joint Author : Thorpe, D. Losh. Natural History Record Bureau : 1911. The Museum, Carlisle. The Zoologist. 181-189.  
 1915 Cumbria Nature Reserve Association [Kingsmoor Nature Reserve]. First Annual Report. 1914. [Includes lists of Amphibians, Birds, Coleoptera, Mammals and Reptilia. There is also a list of Flora by Tom Scott Johnstone]. Reprint from The Naturalist. June-July, 187-191 and 238-243.  
 1917 The Late Eric B. Dunlop. British Birds. **11**, (2), July, 43.

- 1920 *Ribes alpinum* in Cumberland. (Cumwhitton). The Naturalist. 239.
- 1921 *Ribes alpinum* in Cumberland. (Cumwhitton). Vasculum. 7, 89.
- 1923 Dunlop, Eric. B. Addenda to MacPhersons "Vertebrate Fauna of Lakeland". (Birds). With an Appendix by Linnaeus Eden Hope. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. 3, 1-39.
- 1928 Tullie House. Announcing the retirement of Linnaeus E. Hope. North Western Naturalist. 4, (1), 49.
- 1929 Author : Anon. Carlisle Museum - the retirement of Mr Linnaeus Hope. Museums Journal. 29, (6), December, 207-208.
- 1944 Author : Day, F. H. Linnaeus Eden Hope (1864-1944) : an obituary. [Director of Carlisle Public Library, Museum and Art Gallery]. North Western Naturalist. 19, (3), 180-182.
- 1965 Author : "Cumbria". The White Falcon of Carlisle. [Includes details of the life of Linnaeus E. Hope.] Cumbria. 1965, 15, (8), November. 366-367.
- 1996 Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Linnaeus Eden Hope. Carlisle Natural History Society : the first hundred years. **In :-** Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. 12, 107-125.
- 2002 Linnaeus Eden Hope. **In:-** Ratcliffe, D.A. Lakeland - the wildlife of Cumbria. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X.

### **HOPKINS, B.**

- 1953 A Lakeland habitat for *Cryptothallus mirabilis* v Malmberg. [Hawkeshead]. Brit. Bryol. Soc. Trans. 2, (2), 141-143.
- 1953 The species-rich relations of plant communities. Moor House N.N.R. Westmorland. J. Ecol. 43, 409-426.

### **HOPKINS, G. H. E.**

- 1921 *Zephyrus uqurcus* ab. *obsoleta*. [Taken at Arnside]. Entomologist. 54, no 696, May, 125.
- 1934 *Crambus ericellus* and *Adela croesella* in South Westmorland. Entomologist. 67, no 852, May, 117.

### **HOPWOOD, A. T.**

- 1921 Notes on the Mollusca from Morecambe Bay. [Foulney and Roa]. Lancs & Cheshire Nat. 13, (11), 235-237 and 13, (12), 244-249.

### **HORNE, D. M.**

- 1985 Joint Author : Horne, J. E. Lake District Waters : an index and bibliography of Scientific Research. Occ Paper, 24. Freshwater Biological Association.

### **HORNE, Geoffrey (Geoff).**

- 1988 Author : Mason, Eleanor. Where Eagles dare. [Features Geoff Horne]. Cumberland News. 5<sup>th</sup> August, 1988. 10. [Golden Eagle].
- 1988 Joint Authors : Taylor, K and Hudson, R. Buzzard breeding distribution and abundance in Britain and Northern England in 1983. Bird Study. 35, 109-18.
- 1992 Peregrine. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 4-5.
- 1992 Sparrowhawk. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 3.
- 1993 Peregrine. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 3-4.
- 1993 Sparrowhawk. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 3.
- 1993 Merlin rump colour. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. 4, (4), 11.
- 1994 Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Geoff Horne Honoured. The Carlisle Naturalist. 2, (2), 16.
- 1994 Peregrine. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 4-5.
- 1994 Sparrowhawk. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 3 - 4.
- 1994 Mandible deformations in Raptors. Birds in Cumbria : 1993. 74-76. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1994 William Raymond Laidler, (1918-1994). [Vice President of the Carlisle Natural History Society]. The Carlisle Naturalist. 2, (1), End Cover.
- 1995 Peregrine. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 5.
- 1995 Sparrowhawk. Cumbria Raptor Study Group. 4.
- 1996 Author : Kerr, John. Borrowdale. Field Meeting : 21<sup>st</sup> April. Leader : Geoff Horne. The Carlisle Naturalist. 4, (2), 25.
- 1996 Birds of Prey in Cumbria. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. 12, 51-75.
- 1996 Loch Ken and Galloway Coast. Field Meeting : 3<sup>rd</sup> February. Leader : Geoff Horne. The Carlisle Naturalist. 4, (1), 2-3.
- 1996 Peregrine. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 5-6.
- 1996 Sparrowhawk. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 5.
- 1997 Borrowdale. Field Meeting : 27<sup>th</sup> April. Leader Geoff Horne. The Carlisle Naturalist. 5, (2), 25.
- 1997 Loch Ken & Solway Coast. Field Meeting : 1<sup>st</sup> February. Leader : Geoff Horne. The Carlisle Naturalist. 5, (1), 2-3.

- 1997 Peregrine. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 9-10.
- 1998 Author : Mawby, Frank. Loch Ken and the Solway Coast. Field Meeting : 7<sup>th</sup> February. Leader : Geoff Horne. The Carlisle Naturalist. **6**, (1), 2-4.
- 1998 Peregrine. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 7-8.
- 1999 Peregrine. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 7-8.
- 1999 "Wild Goose Chase", Solway Coast and Loch Ken. Field Meeting : 6<sup>th</sup> February. Leader Geoff Horne. The Carlisle Naturalist. **7**, (1), 1-2.
- 2000 Peregrine. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 10.
- 2001 A Review of a new book by D.A. Ratcliffe, 'In Search of Nature'. The Carlisle Naturalist. **9**, (1), 8-9.
- 2001 Wild Goose Chase, Loch Ken and Solway Coast. Field Meeting : 3<sup>rd</sup> February. Leader Geoff Horne. The Carlisle Naturalist. **9**, (1), 1.
- 2002 Author : Clarke, David J. Borrowdale. Field Meeting : 20<sup>th</sup> April. Leader : Geoff Horne. The Carlisle Naturalist. **10**, (1), 2-3.
- 2002 Geoff Horne. **In :-** Ratcliffe, D.A. Lakeland - the wildlife of Cumbria. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X.
- 2002 Joint Author : Fielding, Alan H. Recovery of the Peregrine Falcon *Falco peregrinus* in Cumbria U.K. 1966-99. Bird Study. **49**, 229-236.
- 2002 Peregrine : 1992 - 2001. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Review. 12-13.
- 2003 Bird Ringing Report. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2002. 100-102. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2004 Bird Ringing Report. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2003. 145-146. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2004 'Wild Goose Chase' : Solway coast and Loch Ken. Field Meeting : 7<sup>th</sup> February. Leader : Geoff Horne. The Carlisle Naturalist. **12**, (1), 1.
- 2005 Author : Abbs, Anne 'Wild Goose Chase' : Solway coast and Galloway. Field Meeting. 5<sup>th</sup> February, 2005. Leader : Geoff Horne. The Carlisle Naturalist. **13**, (1), 1.
- 2005 Joint Authors : Clarke, David J. and Hewitt, Stephen M. Derek Almay Ratcliffe : (1929-2005) : an obituary. With personal contributions by Geoff Horne and Roderick Corner. The Carlisle Naturalist. **13**, (2), Editorial and 28-32.
- 2005 Martindale, Red Deer rut. Field Meeting. 15<sup>th</sup> October. Leader : G. Horne. The Carlisle Naturalist. **13**, (2), 8.
- 2007 Author : Iveson, Dorothy. North Solway and Loch Ken. Field Meeting. Leader : Geoff Horne. The Carlisle Naturalist. **15**, (1), 1.
- 2008 Robert John Buchanan, (1930-2008) : an obituary. The Carlisle Naturalist. **16**, (2), Autumn, 63-64.
- 2009 Author : Miles, John. Field Meeting : 'Wild Goose chase' : Solway and Loch Ken. 7<sup>th</sup> February, 2009. Leader Geoff Horne. The Carlisle Naturalist. **17**, (1), Spring, 4-5.
- 2009 Author : Roberts, Jeremy. Martindale Field Meeting, 11<sup>th</sup> October, 2008. Leader : Geoff Horne. The Carlisle Naturalist. **17**, (1), Spring, 2-4.

#### **HORNE, J. E.**

- 1985 Joint Author: Horne, D. M. Lake District Waters : an index and bibliography of Scientific Research. Occasional Paper **24**. Freshwater Biological Association.

#### **HORNE, J. E. M.**

- 1987 Professor H. W. Miles : an obituary, with quotes from the Westmorland Gazette. C.T.N.C. Newsletter, **19**, (n.s), August, 6.

#### **HORNUNG, M.**

- 1976 Aspects of the ecology of the Northern Pennines. **9**. Soils of Moor House. Moor House. Occ. Pap. 9.

#### **HORSFALL, E. M.**

- 1895 Joint Author : Daniel, Frederick. Botanical Section Report. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club, **10**. 22-23.

#### **HORSFIELD, D.**

- 1979 Notiophilus (Col., Carabidae) in Upper Teesdale. Ent. mon. Mag. **114**, 106.

#### **HORT, F. J. A.**

- 1852 Note on *Athyrium filix-femina* var *latifolium* (Presl), Keswick. Phytologist. **4**, 440.

#### **HOSEY, G. R.**

- 1980 Joint Author : Goodridge, F. Establishment of territories in two species of Gull on Walney Island. Bird Study. **27**, (2), June, 73-80. [Lesser Black-backed Gull. Herring Gull].

#### **HOSKINS, J.**

1903 Botanical Report. [List of specimens presented to the Club, all found in Furness and North Lancashire, 1875-1880]. Transactions Barrow Naturalists and Field Club. **16**, 18-22.

**HOUSTON, J. M. (Mike).**

1977 Getting things taped. [Recording Wildlife]. C.N.T, Newsletter. **29**, March, 25-27.

1980 A Review of - Birds in Cumbria : 1979. C.N.T, Newsletter. **36**, September, 37-38.

1996 Author : Mitchell, W.R. Sounds like a calling for lakes birdwatcher. [Mike Houston - Wildlife Recorder]. Cumbria. **46**, (2), May, 29-31.

**HOUSTON, W. W. K.**

1971 Carabidae (Col.) from two areas of the North Pennines. Ent. mon. Mag. **107**, January - March, 1-4.

1973 The food of the Common Frog, *Rana temporaria*, on high moorland in N. England. J. Zool. Lond. **171**. 153-165.

1981 The life-cycle and age of *Carabus glabratus* Paykull and *Carabus problematicus* Herbst (Col : Carabidae) on moorland in Northern England. Ecological Entomology. **6**, 263-271.

**HOWARD, Stafford.**

1984 Natural History in Greystoke Park. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **8**, (n.s), January, 9.

**HOWE, E. A.**

2001 Joint Author : Howe, M. A. The rediscovery of the silverfly *Acrometopia wahlbergi* (Diptera , Chamaemyiidae) at Cliburn Moss. The Carlisle Naturalist. **9**, (1), 4-5.

**HOWE, M. A.**

2001 Joint Author : Howe, E. A. The rediscovery of the silverfly *Acrometopia wahlbergi* (Diptera, Chamaemyiidae) at Cliburn Moss. The Carlisle Naturalist. **9**, (1), 4-5.

**HOWE, W.**

1957 Mortality of Tawny Owls. [Railway Line - Langwathby]. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (2), 19.

1957 Owl casualties. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (6), 71.

1957 Owl casualties on the Railway. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (5), 59.

1958 Railway casualties. The Field Naturalist. **3**, (n.s), (1), 9.

1959 Wildlife mortality in 1958. Railway line between Langwathby and Culgaith, Cumberland. The Field Naturalist. **4**, (n.s), (3), 33.

**HOWES, C. A.**

1980 Aspects of the history and distribution of Polecats and Ferrets in Yorkshire and adjacent areas. Naturalist. **105**, (952), 3-16.

**HOYLE, Forbes A.**

1948 The Ravensglass Gullery. Cumbria. **2**, (1), 7-8.

**HOYS, Dudley.**

1949 Wildlife around Hardknott. In :- Forestry Commission, Hardknott. National Forest Park Guide, No **5**. H.M.S.O.

**HUBBARD, C.**

1976 Plant observations in Sedbergh Area. Natural History in Cumbria, 1975-76. 42. Assn. Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.

**HUBBOLD, Allan.**

2000 Campfield Marsh R.S.P.B. Reserve - 3<sup>rd</sup> September, 2000. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **11**, (3), 45-46.

**HUDSON, R.**

1988 Joint Authors : Taylor, K and Horne, G. Buzzard breeding distribution and abundance in Britain and Northern Ireland in 1983. Bird Study, **35**, 109-118.

**HUDSON, Robert.**

1972 Collard Doves in Britain and Ireland during 1965-1970. British Birds. **65**, (4), April, 139-155. [Includes records for Cumberland and Westmorland].

**HUDSON, William.**

1938 William Hudson (1730-1793), (Kendal and London). In :- Wilson, Albert. The Flora of Westmorland. Chapter :- Some early pioneers of Westmorland Field Botany. 70-71.

**HUGGINS, H. C.**

1954 The food-plants of *Aricia agestis* Schiff. Ent. Gaz. **5**, (4), October, 234-235. [Reference to J.H.Vine Hall].

1955 Dr Ford and Irish Lepidoptera. Entomologist. **88**, no 1108, September, 193-198. [E.B.Ford].

**HUGHES, Baz.**

1998 Joint Author : Sellers, Robin Inventory of Cormorant roosts and inland breeding sites in Britain.

Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **9**, (1), 21-24.

**HUGHES, E. B.**

- 1939 Joint Author : Christian, W.H. Botanical Section Report : 1937. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **4**, (n.s), 20-21.
- 1939 Joint Author : Melville, J. Ornithological Section Report : 1<sup>st</sup> Report. 1937. Trans. Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **4**, (n.s), 22.
- 1939 Joint Author : Melville, J. Ornithological Section Report : 1938. Trans. Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **4**, (n.s), 29.
- 1939 Joint Author : Melville, J. Ornithological Section Report. : 1939. Trans. Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **4**, (n.s), 40.
- 1946 Ornithological Section Report, (1941-45?). Transactions Barrow Naturalists and Field Club. **5**, (n.s), 14.
- 1948 Fauna Section Report. [Previously Ornithological Section] : 1947. Transactions Barrow Naturalists and Field Club. **6**, (n.s), 11-12.
- 1948 Fauna Section Report : 1948. Transactions Barrow Naturalist Field Club. **6**, (n.s), 17-18.
- 1951 Fauna Section Report. 1948-1950. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **7**, (n.s), 20-21.
- 1951 Joint Author : Summerfield, A.R. An account of soundings taken in Urswick Tarn - 1948. Trans. Barrow. Naturalist Field Club. **7**, (n.s), 42-43.

**HUGHES, G.**

- 1954 A List of Flowering plants. In Stokoe, Ralph. Siddick Pond and its Birds. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **8**, 33-74.

**HULL, C. W.**

- 1959 - For details as Joint Editor of the Bird Section of The Field Naturalist see Robson, R.W.
- 1960 Editor. Inland nesting of the Oyster Catcher in the Upper Eden Valley, 1958-1959. The Field Naturalist. **5**, (n.s), (2), 23-24.
- 1961 Editor. The Golden Eagle. [Recorded in the Lake District]. The Field Naturalist. **6**, (n.s), (1), 7.
- 1963 Author : Williamson, J. D. Resignation and appreciation of Miss C.W. Hull as Editor of the Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s), (2), 31.
- 1965 Dates of Bees visiting crocuses over a period 5 years (1961-1965) in a Warcop garden. The Field Naturalist, **10**, (n.s), (1), 15.

**HULL, Duncan.**

- 2006 Et.al. The Border Mires. [Includes Butterburn Flow]. Natural World. Spring. 35-38.

**HULL, J. E.**

- 1916 A November week at Grange-over-Sands. Part 3. Acari (Terrestrial). Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 2<sup>nd</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders. February, 1916. 381-386.
- 1918 Acari (Terrestrial) collected by Richard S. Bagnall. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 4<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders. May, 1918, 33-36.
- 1934 George Bolam, (1859-1934) : an obituary. North Western Naturalist. **9**, (4), 388-390.

**HUMBER, Robert D.**

- 1948 Getting to know Lakeland Birds. Cumbria. **1**, (5), 78-79.
- 1950 Rare birds are returning to Cumbria. Cumbria. **4**, (2), 28-30.
- 1961 Birds and Beasts name the fells. Cumbria. **11**, (9), 329-331.
- 1962 In search of Lakeland's elusive Char. Cumbria. **12**, (1), 8-10.
- 1972 Lakeland's rare birds. [Raptors]. Cumbria. **21**, (12), 586-589.
- 1977 Author : Cumbria. Personality - R.D.Humber - Naturalist. Cumbria. **26**, (12), 671.
- 1981 Peregrine and Pigeon. Cumbria. **31**, (4), 224-225.

**HUMPESCH, U. H.**

- 1981 Effect of temperature on the Larval growth of *Ecdyonurus dispar* (Ephemeroptera : Heptageniidae) from two English Lakes. Freshwat Biol. **11**, 441-457.

**HUMPHRIES, C. F.**

- 1936 An investigation of the profundal and sub-littoral fauna of Windermere. J. Anim. Ecol. **5**. 29-52.

**HUMPHRIES, Simon.**

- 2007 Author : Rowley, Charlotte. Simon Humphries : area manager for Natural England. Cumbrian Wildlife. **78**, May. 8.

**HUNTER, A. R.**

- 1978 The Natural Environment of North Walney and Sandscale Haws. Borough of Barrow-in-Furness.
- 1980 A study of South Walney. Borough of Barrow-in-Furness. 1980.

**HUNTER, F. A.**

- 1959 Coleoptera : Collecting Longhorn Beetles in 1958. Ent. Rec. **71**, (5), May, 122-126.[Locations Include : Meathop Moss. Roudsea Wood. Witherslack]. [Specimens include :- *Rhagium mordax* Deg. *Rhagium bifasciatum* F. *Strangalia maculata*. *Asemum straitum* L. *Rhagium bifasciatum*. *Tetropium gabrieli* Weise. *Pyrochroa coccinea* L. *Rhagium mordax*].

**HUNTLEY, Jacqueline. P.**

- 1978 Joint Author : Pigott, C.D. Factors controlling the distribution of *Tilia Cordata* at the Northern limits of its geographical range. **1**. Distribution in North-West England. New Phytologist. **81**. 429-441.
- 1980 Joint Author : Pigott, C.D. Factors controlling the distribution of *Tilia cordata* at the Northern Limits of its geographical range. **2**. History in North-West. England. New Phytol. **84**, 145-164.

**HURLEY, M. A.**

- 1990 Joint Author : Mills, C.A. Long term studies on the Windermere populations of Perch (*Perca Fluviatilis*), Pike (*Esox lucius*) and Arctic Charr (*Salvelinus alpinus*). Freshwat. Biol. **23**, 119-136.
- 2000 Joint Author : Elliott, J. M. Optimal energy intake and gross efficiency of energy conversions for Brown Trout *Salmo trutta* feeding on invertebrates or fish. Freshwat Biol. **43**, 449-461.

**HUSE, G.**

- 1988 Blawith and Brown Robin Reserve. [Grange over Sands]. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **22**, (n.s), August, 7.
- 1989 Blawith and Brown Robin Reserve. Cumbrian Wildlife. **25**, (n.s), September, 9.
- 1990 Blawith and Brown Robin Reserve. Cumbrian Wildlife. **28**. 2.
- 1997 Author : Guthrie, Marjorie. George Huse : an obituary. Cumbrian Wildlife. **48**, April, 19.

**HUTCHESON, Malcolm.**

- 1975 Migrant arrival and departure dates, 1974. Natural History in Cumbria : 1974. 20-23. Assn of Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1975 Sub-Editor. Bird Report for Cumbria : 1974 and January 1975. Natural History in Cumbria : 1974. 4-24. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1975 Sub-Editor. [Cumbria] Systematic List. Natural History in Cumbria : 1974. 7-23. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist.Soc.
- 1976 Sub-Editor. Cumbria Bird Report : 1975. Natural History in Cumbria : 1975-76. 4. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1976 Sub-Editor. [Cumbria] Systematic List. Natural History in Cumbria : 1975-76. 5-31. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1976 Sub-Editor. Walney Bird Observatory : ringing report : 1972-1975. Natural History in Cumbria 1975-1976. 24-31. Assn of Cumbria Natural History Societies.
- 1977 Migrant arrival and departure dates : 1976. Birds in Cumbria, 1976 -77. 32-36. Assn of Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1977 Sub-Editor. Cumbria Bird Report and Systematic List : 1976. Birds in Cumbria : 1976-77. 4-37. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1978 Geoffrey Wilson - an appreciation. Birds in Cumbria.1977-78. 2. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1978 Migrant arrival and departure dates : 1977. Birds in Cumbria. 1977-78. 25-29. Assn. of Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1978 Sub-Editor. Cumbria Bird Report and Systematic List : 1977. Birds in Cumbria,1977-78. 4-29. Assn Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1979 Migrant arrival and departure dates, 1978. Birds in Cumbria : 1978. 26-32. Assn of Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1979 Sub-Editor. Cumbria Bird Report and Systematic List : 1978. Birds in Cumbria,1978. 4-32. Ass. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1979 Sub-Editor. Insect Report : 1978. Birds in Cumbria : 1978. 52-53. Assn. Nat Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1980 Migrant arrival and departure dates, 1979. Birds in Cumbria : 1979. 31-35. Assn. of Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1980 Sub-Editor. Cumbria Bird Report and Systematic List : 1979 Birds in Cumbria,1979. 4-35. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1981 Sub-Editor. Cumbria Bird Report and Systematic List : 1980. Birds in Cumbria,1980. 4-40. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1982 Author : Mitchell, W.R. A garden walk with Malcolm Hutcheson. [Sizergh Castle]. Cumbria.

- 35, (11). February. 654-657.
- 1982 Migrant arrival and departure dates, 1981. Birds in Cumbria : Spring,1982. 39-43. Assn of Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1982 Sub-Editor. Cumbria Bird Report and Systematic List :1981. Birds in Cumbria :Spring,1982. 5-44. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1983 Migrant arrival and departure dates , 1982. Birds and Cumbria ,Spring,1983. 41-44. Assn. of Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1983 Sub-Editor. Cumbria Bird Report and Systematic List : 1982 Birds in Cumbria ,Spring, 1983. 10-45. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1984 Bird ringing in Cumbria : 1983. Birds in Cumbria, : Spring, 1984. 50-53. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1984 Migrant arrival and departure dates, 1983. Birds in Cumbria ,Spring,1984. 45-48. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1984 Sub-Editor. Cumbria Bird Report and Systematic List : 1983. Birds in Cumbria, Spring,1984. 10-49. Assn. Nat Hist Soc in Cumbria.
- 1985 Cumbrian Birds : A review of status and distribution, 1964 - 1984. Kendal. Frank Peters. ISBN 0948511 20 6.
- 1985 Editor. Birds in Cumbria : Spring 1985. County Natural History Report. Ass. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1985 Migrant arrival and departure dates, 1984. Birds in Cumbria : Spring,1985. 40-43. Assn. of Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1985 Sub-Editor. Cumbria Bird Report and Systematic List : 1984. Birds in Cumbria, Spring,1985. 6-44. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1986 Editor. Birds in Cumbria : Spring 1986. A County Natural History Report. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1986 Letter - Don't Shoot! C.T.N.C. Newsletter. [Grey Squirrels]. 15, (n.s), March, 4.
- 1986 Migrant arrival and departure dates,1985. Birds in Cumbria : Spring,1986. 42-45. Assn of Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1986 Sub-Editor. Cumbria Bird Report and Systematic List : 1985. Birds in Cumbria : Spring,1986. 5-45. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1987 Editor. Birds in Cumbria : Spring 1987. A County Natural History Report. Assn Nat Hist Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1987 Sub-Editor. Cumbria Bird Report and Systematic List : 1986. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1987. 5-44. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1988 Birds of the Estuaries Enquiry, 1987 (Selected Species). Birds in Cumbria, 1988. 41-43. Ass. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1988 Editor. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1988. A County Natural History Report. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1988 Invaders from the South, Giant Willow Aphid, (*Tuberolachnus salignis*) at Sizergh Castle. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1988. 71. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1988 Little Terns in Cumbria, 1987. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1988. 70. Assn Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1988 Sub-Editor. Cumbria Bird Report and Systematic List : 1987. Birds in Cumbria : Spring,1988. 3-43. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1989 Sub-Editor. Cumbria Bird Report Systematic List : 1988. Birds in Cumbria : Spring,1989. 3-65. Assn Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1990 Author : Grey, Hilary. Sizergh Castle. [Features Malcolm Hutcheson]. Cumbria. 40, (1). April. 21-27.
- 1990 The Burneside Skua mystery solved. [Long-tailed Skua]. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1990. 76. Cumbria Naturalist Union.
- 1991 Ferns in Cumbria. Birds in Cumbria : Spring,1991. 89. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1992 Joint Author : Guest, Jonathan. Where to watch birds in Cumbria, Lancashire and Cheshire. A&C Black/Christopher Helm.
- 1993 Author : Mitchell, W.R. Sizergh [Castle] in bloom. [Features Malcolm Hutcheson]. Cumbria. 42, (12), March, 28-30.
- 1997 Author : Mitchell, W.R. Why Winter delights : the wild side of life. [Features Malcolm Hutcheson at Sizergh Castle]. Cumbria. 47, (9), December, 21-23.

- 1997 Joint Author : Guest, Jonathan. Where to watch birds in Cumbria, Lancashire and Cheshire. 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition. Christopher Helm. 0 7136 44796.
- 2001 Thirty Years of Natural History on Sizergh Estate. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2000. 68-69. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

**HUTCHINSON, Amanda.**

- 2004 Wildlife gardening at Plumgarth. Cumbrian Wildlife. **70**, September, 21.
- 2005 Gardening at Plumgarth - Wildlife Gardening. Cumbrian Wildlife. **71**, January, 18-19.
- 2005 Winter storm damage forces Plumgarths' garden plan along. [Wildlife Gardening]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **72**, May, 30-31.

**HUTCHINSON, G. E.**

- 1963 A note on the polymorphism of *Philaenus spumarius* (L.) (Homopt., Cercopidae) in Britain. Ent. mon. Mag. **99**, August-October, 175-178. [Locations include Penrith]. [Reference to F.H.Day].

**HUTCHINSON, William.**

- 1974 The History of the County of Cumberland, Vol **1**. Edition seen : 1974 Reprint, E.P Publishing. (Originally Published 1794-1797). [Includes : **Heysham, John**. A catalogue of Cumberland Animals, [Includes Quadrupeds [Mammals]. Birds. Reptiles. Fish (Including Whales, Dolphins and Porpoises), Crustaceous Animals, Worms Molluscs. 1-38. Also. **Richardson, William**. Botany. 39-43.

**HUTSON, A. M.**

- 1971 Joint Author : Kidd, L. N. Notes on British Bolitophilinae including three species new to Britain. (Dipt., Mycetophilidae). Entomologist. **104**, no 1298-1299, July-August, 219-226. [Records for Stavely, Westmorland p,219 and Tilberthwaite, p 223].
- 1974 Joint Author : Kidd, L. N. Notes on British Bolitophila, Diadocidia and Macrocer (Dipt., Mycetophilidae). Ent. mon. Mag. **110**, January-March, 27-39. [Records of Diadocidiinae by H. Britten from Cumberland and Westmorland].

**HUTT, Richard.**

- 1982 Rookeries in Cumbria : A study announced. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **3**, (n.s), March. 5.

**HUTTON, J. A.**

- 1923 The Salmon of the Derwent. Salm. Trout. April,1923.
- 1924 The Salmon of the Derwent. Salm. Trout, July,1924.
- 1925 The Salmon of the Derwent. Salm. Trout. July,1925.

**HYATT, Keith H.**

- 1990 Mites associated with terrestrial beetles in the British Isles. Ent. mon. Mag. **126**, May-August, 133-147. [Records include :- *Phoretic deutonymphs* from Westmorland and *Astigmatid deutonymphs* from Borrowdale Fells, Cumbria].

**HYDE, L. T.**

- 1971 Joint Author : Halliday, Geoffrey. Westmorland, Field Meeting Report, 1970. Watsonia, **8**, 429-430.

**HYNES, H. B. N.**

- 1940 A Key to the British Species of Plecoptera (Stoneflies) with notes on their ecology. F.B.A. Scientific Publication. 2.
- 1941 The taxonomy and ecology of the nymphs of British Plecoptera with notes on the adults and eggs. Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. **91**, 459-557.
- 1952 The Plecoptera of the Isle of Man. Proc. R. ent. Soc. (A). **27**, 71-76.
- 1958 A Key to the adults and nymphs of British Stoneflies (Plecoptera) with notes on their ecology and distribution. F.B.A. Scientific Publication. No **17**.
- 1960 Joint Authors : Macan, T. T and Williams, W.D. A Key to the British species of Crustacea : Malacostraca occurring in freshwater with notes on their ecology and distribution. F.B.A. Scientific Publication. **19**.
- 1961 The invertebrate fauna of a Welsh mountain stream. Arch. Hydrobiol. **57**, 344-388.
- 1967 A Key to the adults and nymphs of British Stoneflies (Plecoptera). F.B.A. Scientific Publication. **17**. 2<sup>nd</sup> Revised Edition.

**IMRIE, David.**

- 1965 Author : Cumbria. A day in the life of David Imrie. [Gamekeeper, Braithwaite]. Cumbria. **15**, (8), November. 362-365.
- 2001 Author : Richardson, Keith. Last of the Lakeland gamekeepers. [David Imrie]. Cumbria Life. **74**, February, 19.

- 2001 Author : Richardson, Keith. Memoirs of David Imrie. Cumbria Life. **75**, April, 23.  
 2001 Author : Richardson, Keith. The Piper in the woods. [David Imrie]. Cumbria Life. **76**, June, 39.  
 2001 Children of the bog : an extract from Lakeland Gamekeeper by David Imrie. Cumbria Life. **75**, April, 47.

#### **INESON, P.**

- 1986 Editor : Pollution in Cumbria. I.T.E Symposium No 16, Grange-over-Sands. 30<sup>th</sup> April and 1<sup>st</sup> May, 1985. Institute of Terrestrial Ecology. ISSN 0263-8614.

#### **INGLEWOOD, Lord.**

- 2008 Author : Bullard, Peter. Hunter Davies retires as President - new President Lord Inglewood. Cumbrian Wildlife. **81**, May, 5.  
 2008 Lord Inglewood elected as our new President. Cumbrian Wildlife. **82**, September, 5.

#### **INGRAM, Mary.**

- 2009 Golden Guardian. Cumbria Life. **128**, June, 68-69,71. [Features Dave Walker and Golden Eagles in Cumbria] [Locations : Haweswater. Riggindale Valley].

#### **IRELAND, Heather.**

- 1986 Joint Authors : Kearns, Peter and Majerus, Michael. Interspecific hybridisation in the Coccinellida : some observations on an old controversy. Ent Rec. **98**, 9-10, September-October, 181-185. [Reference to T.F.Marriner]. [Ladybirds].

#### **IRVING, Brian.**

- 2008 Bird Watching in the Solway Coast. Natural England and partners

#### **IRVING, Ronnie.**

- 1990 Recent Reports. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **1**, (1), Winter, 11-13.  
 1990 Recent and not so recent reports. Cumbria Bird Club. **1**, (3), Summer, 44-48.  
 1990 Recent Reports. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **1**, (4), December, 63-68.  
 1991 Recent Reports : 15<sup>th</sup> November - February 1991. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **2**, (1), 8-13.  
 1991 Recent Reports : March-May.1991. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **2**, (2), 16-21.  
 1991 Recent Reports : June to September, 1991. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **2**, (3), 45-48.  
 1991 Recent Reports : October - December. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **3**, (1), 7-10.  
 1992 Recent (and not so recent) Reports. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **3**, (3), 7-12.  
 1993 Recent Reports : November 1992 - January 1993. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **4**, (1), 13-15.  
 1993 Recent Reports : February 1993 - May 1993. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **4**, (2), 10-15.  
 1993 The Arnside Greenish Warbler. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **4**, (4), 14.  
 1994 Setting the Records straight. [Records which require documentation]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **5**, (4), 32-33.

#### **ISHERWOOD, Christine.**

- 2001 Author : Nelson, Dennis. Christine Isherwood - wildlife artist 'in Residence'. Cumbrian Wildlife. **61**, August, 21.

#### **IVESON, Dorothy. A.**

- 1996 Naddle Wood (light trapping for moths). Field Meeting : 19<sup>th</sup> July. Leader : Mike Clementson. The Carlisle Naturalist. **4**, (2), 28-29.  
 1997 Noteworthy insects in a city garden. [Hoverflies and Butterflies. Stanwix, Carlisle]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **5**, (2), 33-34.  
 1998 Joint Author : Clarke, David J. Notes on recent records of earthstar fungi. [High Stand Plantation, Eden Valley, Castle Carrock]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **6**, (2), 35-37.  
 2002 Arnside Knott and Leighton Moss. Field Meeting 1<sup>st</sup> June. Leader : Geoff Naylor. The Carlisle Naturalist. **10**, (2), 17.  
 2002 Joint Authors : Clarke, David J. and Roberts, Jeremy. A new Cumbrian site for the 'Dune Helleborine' *Epipactis leptochila* (Godfrey) Godfrey var. *dunensis* T & T. A. Stephenson. [Engine Lonning, Carlisle]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **10**, (2), 25-26.  
 2002 Watendlath area. Field Meeting : 29<sup>th</sup> June. Leader : Dorothy Iveson. The Carlisle Naturalist. **10**, (2), 19-20  
 2005 Author : Robinson, Neil. A. A List of the Bees, Wasps and Ants of Cumbria, records to the year 2005.BEWARS Newsletter. Autumn. 25-56. [Reference to D.A.Iveson].  
 2007 North Solway and Loch Ken. 3<sup>rd</sup> February. 2007. Leader : Geoff Horne. The Carlisle Naturalist. **15**, (1), 1.  
 2008 Teesdale Flowers. Field Meeting, 7<sup>th</sup> June. Leader : Jeremy Roberts. The Carlisle Naturalist. **16**, (2), Autumn, 39-41.

**J. W. E.**

1963 Adult education in Natural History. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **2**. November. 14-16.

**JACKSON, J. Wilfrid.**

- 1904 Joint Author : Moore, C. H. Further observations on the molluscan fauna of Grange-over-Sands, Lancs and District. J. Conch. **11**, 45-47.
- 1907 A bibliography of the non-marine Mollusca of Lancashire. (1829-1891). J. Conch. **12**. 49-54, 69-79, 124-128, 147-156, 218-219.
- 1908 Mollusca of Kendal, Westmorland. J. Conch. **12**, 310-315. [Molluscs].
- 1919 Report on the Mollusca- Lancashire and Cheshire.[Includes one record of *Pisidium hibernicum* - taken at Haweswater]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 5<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders. January, 1919, 266.
- 1922 Mollusca - report on the non-marine Mollusca for 1920. [Includes specimens of *Limnoea pereger*, var *Lacustris* and *Ancylus fluviatilis* from Coniston Water - submitted by Mr C. Oldham]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 8<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1921. 15-16.
- 1944 Report on the non-marine Mollusca for 1937-1942.[Records submitted by F.Taylor. Eggerslack Woods. Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 26<sup>th</sup> Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1939-42. Part 1. 7-10. Buncle.
- 1964 Genesis and history of the Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 34<sup>th</sup> Report and Reports of the Recorders. Publication **45**. 1-4.

**JACKSON, John.**

1880 Notes on Inglewood Forest. Transactions of Cumberland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **5**, 143-157.

**JACKSON, M.**

1981 The Birds of Bewcastle. June Privately Printed.

**JACKSON, S.**

1958 "Anting behaviour" [Blackbird]. The Field Naturalist. **3**, (n.s), (4), 48.

**JACKSON, S. M.**

1980 Changes since 1900 in the distribution of Butterflies in Yorkshire and elsewhere in the North of England. Ent. Rec. **92**, (6), June, 139-142. [Some records for Cumbria].

**JACOBS, S. N. A.**

- 1955 Current Notes :- Roudsea Wood Nature Reserve and North Fen Nature Reserve, Esthwaite Water. Ent. Rec. **67**, (10), October, 270-271.
- 1961 Review :- The Changing Scene, No 2. Ent. Rec. **73**, (2), February, 52.
- 1965 Rusland Moss National Nature Reserve (Extension), Lancashire. Ent. Rec. **77**, (2), February, 52.
- 1970 Review :- Natural History of the Lake District. Edited by Canon G.A.K. Hervey and J.A.G.Barnes. Warne. Ent. Rec. **82**, (7-8), July-August, 217-218.

**JAMES, B.**

1988 Joint Authors : Tipping, E. Hilton, J. Dissolved organic matter in Cumbrian lakes and streams. Freshwat Biol. **19**, 371-378.

**JAMES, J. B.**

2004 Joint Authors : Winfield, I. J. and Fletcher, J. M. Conservation ecology of the Vendace (*Coregonus albula*) in Bassenthwaite Lake and Derwentwater. Annales Zoologici Fennici. **41**, 155-164.

**JAMES, Russell E.**

1954 Collecting at Witherslack. Ent. Rec. **66**, (7-8), July-August, 205-206.[Specimens taken include : *Coenonympha typhon* and *Hyria auroraria*].

**JAQUET, F.**

1926 *Alchemilla filicaulis* (as *salmoniana* sp. Nov) from Lakeland. Journal of Botany. **44**, 280.

**JARDINE, David.**

1994 Author : Clarke, Keith. Forest Finches - Report of a talk by David Jardine, Carlisle. 1994. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **5**, (1), 8.

**JAROSZ, Virginia.**

1994 Natures secret limestone sculptures. [Flora]. Cumbria. **44**, (1), April, 25-26.

**JARVIS, F. V. L.**

- 1958 Biological notes on *Aricia agestis* Schiff in Britain, Part 1. Ent. Rec. **70**, (6), June, 141-148. [Reference to A.E.Wright]
- 1968 The status of *Polyommatus salmacis* Stephens. (Lep. Lycaenidae). Entomologist. **101**, no 1256,

January, 21-22. [Brown Argus] [North West Lancashire and Westmorland].

**JAY, Bob.**

2005 Waxwings in Cumbria 2004-2005. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **16**, (2), 36-41.

**JAY, Eileen.**

1992 Joint Authors : Noble, Mary., Hobbs, Anne Stevenson. A Victorian Naturalist. Beatrix Potters drawings from the Armit Collection. F. Warne. 0 7232 39908.

**JEFFERIES, D. F.**

1971 Joint Author : Pentreath, R. J. The uptake of radionuclides by I-group Plaice (*Pleuronectes platessa*) off the Cumberland Coast, Irish Sea. Mar. Biol. Assn. U.K. Jnl. **51**, (4), 963-976.

**JEFFERIES, D. J.**

1977 Joint Author : Parslow, J. C. L. Gannets and toxic chemicals. [Some records from Cumbria]. Brit Birds. **70**, (9), September, 366-372.

**JEFFERS, John.**

1985 Author : Cumbria. Personality : John Jeffers. Director of Institute of Terrestrial Ecology, Merelwood. Cumbria. **35**, (7), October. 401.

**JEFFERSON, T. W.**

1958 The Brown Argus, butterfly, *Aricia agestis* Schiff., in Great Britain. Ent. Rec. **70**, (5), May, 117-122. [References to A.E.Wright and E.B.Ford].

**JEFFERY, B. G.**

1977 Smardale Gill Woods : a new Trust Reserve. C.N.T, Newsletter. **29**, 8.

**JEFFRAY, Duncan.**

2000 Freshwater Conference. Cumbrian Wildlife. **59**, February, 13-17.

2005 Author : Bullard Peter. Dr Duncan Jeffray appointed as new Chairman of Cumbria Wildlife Trust. Cumbrian Wildlife. **73**, September, 3.

2007 Retires as Chairman of the Trust, to be succeeded by Anne Powell. Cumbrian Wildlife. **78**, May, 3.

**JEFFREY, Bryan.**

2005 Geltsdale outing : 16<sup>th</sup> April. 2005. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **16**, (2), 35.

**JEFRIES, D. J.**

1993 Joint Author : Strachan, R. The Water Vole, *Arvicola terrestris*, in Britain : its distribution and changing status. Vincent Wildlife Trust.

**JENKIN, Dr Penelope M.**

2000 Joint Authors, Lund, J.W.G and Monaghan, Dr P.M.Jenkin (1902-1994) and the earliest days of the Freshwater Biological Association's Laboratory at Wray Castle. Freshwater Forum. **13**, 2-15.

**JENKINSON, James.**

1938 James Jenkinson of Yealand. In :- Wilson, Albert. The Flora of Westmorland. Chapter :- Some early pioneers of Westmorland Field Botany. 70-71.

**JENNER-FUST, H. Jun.**

1867 *Thecla quercus* in Cumberland and Westmorland. Entomologist. **3**. 88-89.

**JERRAM, R.**

1992 Montagne Lichen and moss heath in the Lake District. [Buttermere Fells, Skiddaw, Kirk Fell. Scarfell Range]. English Nature. Unpublished Report.

**JESPERSON, P.**

1926 Age determination of Eels from Norfolk and Cumberland. Cons. Int. Expl. Mer. J. **1**, (3), 227-234.

**JOHNS, E. F.**

1934 *Colias croceus* var. *Helice* in Lancashire. [Dalton in Furness]. Entomologist. **67**, no 849, February, 42.

**JOHNSON, A. B.**

1963 Joint Author : Marshall, J.S. Eden Field Club's support for National Nature Week. May, 1963. The Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s), (2), 24-25.

**JOHNSON, Benjamin.**

1996 Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Benjamin Johnson. Carlisle Natural History Society - the first hundred years. In :- Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. Vol **12**, 107-125.

**JOHNSON, C. F.**

1902 Lepidoptera at Witherslack. Entomologist. **35**, no 465, February, 47.

**JOHNSON, Colin.**

1962 The Scarabaeoid (Coleoptera) Fauna of Lancashire and Cheshire and its apparent changes over the

- last 100 years. Entomologist, **95**, no 1189, June, 153-165. [Includes specimens recorded by N.L.Birkett and A.E.Wright].
- 1963 *Agonum quadripunctatum* (Deg.) (Col. Carabidae) in Scotland. Ent. mon. Mag. **99**, January-March, 64. [Brief mention of an old record for Cumberland].
- 1964 New Coleoptera records for Lancashire and Cheshire, 1963. Entomologist. **97**, no 1212, May, 97-105. [Includes records for Carnforth and North Lancashire].
- 1965 Coleoptera Report. 1959-1964. [Records submitted by R. B. Angus from various N. Lancs locations]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 35<sup>th</sup> Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1964. 46-55.
- 1965 New Coleoptera records for Lancashire and Cheshire, 1964. Entomologist. **98**, no 1224, May, 97-109. [Includes records for North Lancashire and Westmorland].
- 1966 A note on *Quedius boopoides* Munster and *Q. umbrinus* Auctt, Brit. (Col., Staphylinidae). Ent. mon. Mag. **102**, October-December, 283-284. [Brief reference to an old Cumberland record].
- 1966 New Coleoptera records for Lancashire and Cheshire, 1965. Entomologist. **99**, no 1236, May, 113-115. [Some records for Brantwood, Haweswater, Roudsea Woods. Silverdale].
- 1967 A revised and annotated British List of Acrotrichis, (Col., Ptilidae). Entomologist. **100**, no 1248, May, 132-136. [One record :- A. *Arnoldi* Roskothien - from Cumberland, p 132].
- 1967 New Coleoptera records for Lancashire and Cheshire, 1966. Entomologist. **100**, no 1251, August, 213-216. [A record of *Anthonomus rufus* Gyll. (Curculionidae - Roudsea Wood, p 215].
- 1968 Six species of Coleoptera new to the British List. Entomologist. **101**, no 1257, February, 28-34. [Several records to specimens taken by H. Britten in Cumberland].
- 2004 British Coleoptera Collections in the Manchester Museum. The Coleopterist. **13**, (1), April, 5-21. [References to H. Britten and A. Brindle].

#### **JOHNSON, G. A. L.**

- 1963 Joint Author : Dunham, K. C. The geology of Moor House. H.M.S.O., XVIII. (Monographs of the Nature Conservancy, No 2).

#### **JOHNSON, G. F.**

##### **(Castleheads, Brampton, Cumberland).**

- 1944 *Celerio livornica* in Italy. Entomologist. **77**, no 968, January, 11.
- 1944 Notes on some Lepidoptera of an Italian garden. Entomologist. **77**, no 977, October, 149-154.
- 1945 *Cirrhia gilvago* in Cumberland. Entomologist. **78**, no 990, November, 174.
- 1945 *Pontia daplidice* and *Colias hayle* in Kent. Entomologist. **78**, no 989, October, 157.
- 1951 *Arenostoca elymi* in Angus. Entomologist. **84**, no 1055, April, 95.
- 1951 *Nyctosea fluviata* in Cumberland. Entomologist. **84**, no 1055, April, 92.
- 1952 Author : Birkett, N. L. *Ordontosia carmelita* in South Westmorland and North Lancashire. Entomologist. **85**, no 1071, August, 190-191. [References to G.F.Johnson].
- 1952 Notes on some Butterflies of Tripolitania. Entomologist. **85**, no 1073, October, 217-219.
- 1952 *Odontosia carmelita* in Cumberland. Entomologist. **85**, no 1070, July, 160. [Brampton].
- 1953 Some Northern Lepidoptera in 1952. Ent. Rec. **65**, (1), January, 10-13.
- 1954 On rearing *Brachionycha nubeculosa* Esper. Ent. Rec. **60**, (4), April, 102-103. [Locations include North Cumberland].
- 1955 Macrolepidoptera at a M.V.Lamp in North Cumberland, 1951-54. Ent. Rec. **67**, (4), April, 110-111.
- 1955 The M.V.Lamp in North Cumberland, 1955. Ent. Rec. **67**, (12), December, 329. [Specimens taken include :- *Eurois occulta* L. *Amathes depuncta* L. *Rhizedra lutosus* Hub. *Alcis jubata* Thun].
- 1960 Author : Worms, C.G.M. de British Lepidoptera Collecting, 1959. Entomologist. **93**, no 1167, August, 157-167. [Mentions a visit to Sir George Johnson at Brampton - near Carlisle. p 158].
- 1960 Collecting in Lapland, 1960. Ent. Rec. **72**, (10), October, 203-206.
- 1961 Collecting in Lapland : a correction. Ent. Rec. **73**, (2), February, 1961.
- 1963 Butterflies in Corsica, 1962, an additional note. Ent. Rec. **75**, (4), April, 100-101.
- 1964 Abisko revisited. (Swedish Lapland). Ent. Rec. **76**, (11), November, 259-260.
- 1964 Butterflies at Gibraltar, March 1964. Ent. Rec. **76**, (6), June, 153-154.
- 1964 Greece, April 1964. Ent. Rec. **76**, (7-8), July-August, 187-189.
- 1965 Carinthia, July - August, 1964. Ent. Rec. **77**, (3), March, 53-54.
- 1965 Some Butterflies in Greece, 1965. Ent. Rec. **77**, (10), October, 229-232.
- 1968 Author : Worms, C.G.M. de. British Lepidoptera Collecting, 1967. Entomologist, **101**, no 1260, May, 109-120. [Records an M. V. Trapping evening with Sir George Jackson of Brampton at Castlesteads].

- 1969 Butterflies in Scandinavia, 1969. Ent. Rec. **81**, (12), December, 316-318.  
 1972 Author : Worms, C.G.M de. Collecting Lepidoptera in Britain during 1971. Ent. Rec. 84, (7-8), July-August, 184-193. [Reference to Major General Sir G.F.Johnson].

### **JOHNSON, L.**

- 1966 Consumption of food by the resident population of Pike, *Esox lucius*, in Lake Windermere. J. Fish. Res. Bd Can. **23**, 1523-1535.  
 1966 Experimental determination of food consumption of Pike. *Esox lucius*, for growth and maintenance. J. Fish. Res. Bd Can. **23**, 1495-1505.

### **JOHNSON, Susan.**

- 1997 Chairmans Remarks. Tribute to Dennis Nelson. Cumbrian Wildlife. **49**, October, 2.  
 2000 Jane Ratcliffe : in memoriam. Cumbrian Wildlife. **58**, October, 21.  
 2001 From the very beginning. [A brief history of the Trust's Newsletters and Cumbrian Wildlife Magazine]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **59**, February, 2.  
 2001 Holme Crag - a wildlife garden to be proud of! [Jack Watson]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **60**, May, 14-15.  
 2002 Bill Hogarth MBE, Coppice Merchant. A review of his book. Cumbrian Wildlife. **63**, May, 26.  
 2002 Joint Author : Bullard, Peter. Improving the Trust. Cumbrian Wildlife. **63**, May, 23.  
 2002 Joint Author : Bullard, Peter. Stop press... the new Headquarters. [Plumgarth]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **63**, May, 4.  
 2003 John Mashiter : an obituary. [Grubbins Wood Manager]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **67**, September, 11.  
 2003 Peter Delap : an obituary. Cumbrian Wildlife. **67**, September, 11.  
 2003 Teddy Ratcliffe : an obituary. Cumbrian Wildlife. **67**, September, 11.  
 2005 Author : Bullard, Peter. Susan Johnson retires as Chairman of Cumbria Wildlife Trust. Cumbrian Wildlife. **73**, September, 3.  
 2005 John (Jack) Marshall - in memoriam. Cumbrian Wildlife. **71**, January, 12.

### **JOHNSON, W.**

- 1881 The Lichens of Cumbria. Transaction Cumberland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **6**, 129-157.

### **JOHNSTON, B.**

- 1933 Birds in Carlisle. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **5**, 14-25.  
 1933 Mammals in Carlisle. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **5**, 26-30.

### **JOHNSTON, Tom Little.**

- 1901 Author : Day, F.H. In Lighter Vein. [an account by the author of a trip to Borrowdale accompanied by Harry Britten and Tom Little Johnston. 21<sup>st</sup> July, 1901]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **9**, (1), 10-16.  
 1909 The Wading Birds of the Solway. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **1**, 49-62.  
 1933 The Barnacle Goose on the English Solway. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **5**, 67-82.  
 1936 Author : Carlisle Journal. Tom L Johnston - Carlisle collectors present to Tullie House. Carlisle Journal. 28<sup>th</sup> February, 1936.  
 1936 Author : Cumberland News. Valuable collection of eggs for Tullie House. [Donor :- Tom L. Johnston]. 28<sup>th</sup> February.  
 1936 Nesting habits of the Willow-tit in Cumberland. Brit. Birds. **29**, (12), 378-380.  
 1943 Co-editor. The Birds of Lakeland. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. Vol **6**.  
 1943 Joint Author : Blezard, E. Rearing Ducks at Netherby. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **6**, 17-19.  
 1943 Joint Authors : Blezard, E and Ellison, N.F. Pied Wagtail roost near Carlisle. North Western Naturalist. **18**, (3), 206-207.  
 1946 Joint Author : Ellison, Norman, F. Notes on double brood of Heron. North Western Naturalist. **21**, (3-4), 247-248.  
 1946 The Greylag Goose in Lakeland. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **7**, 75-87.  
 1948 Author : 'Solway' Mr T.L.Johnson : an obituary. Cumberland News. 17<sup>th</sup> December.  
 1953 Joint Authors : Blezard, Edward and Ellison, Norman F. Tom Little Johnston, (1875-1948) : an obituary. North Western Naturalist **1**, (n.s.), (1), 103-104.  
 1954 The Greater Black - Backed Gull on the Cumberland Solway. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **8**, 8-13.  
 1954 Tom Little Johnston, 1875-1948. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **8**, 5-7.  
 1996 Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Tom Little Johnston (1875-1948). Carlisle Natural History Society -

the first hundred years. **In :-** Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. Vol **12**. 107-125.

- 2002 Tom Little Johnston. **In :-** Ratcliffe, D.A. Lakeland - the wildlife of Cumbria. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X.

**JOHNSTONE, James.**

- 1906 Fishes. **In :-** Victoria County History of Lancashire. Vol 1. 179-187.  
1906 Marine. [Life]. **In :-** Victoria County History of Lancashire. Vol 1. 87-96.  
1906 Reptiles and Batrachians. **In :-** Victoria County History of Lancashire. 188.

**JOHNSTONE, Jas.**

- 1912 Goose Barnacles and Barnacle Geese. Transactions Barrow Naturalist Field Club. **20**, 68-69.

**JOHNSTONE, Thomas Scott.**

- 1909 Plant life around Carlisle. Part 1. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **1**, 31-48.  
1912 Plant life around Carlisle. Part 2. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **2**, 66-88.  
1915 Author : Hope, Linnaeus Eden Cumbria Nature Reserve Association [ Kingsmoor Nature Reserve].  
1<sup>st</sup> Annual Report. Includes a list of Flora by T. S. Johnstone. Reprint from Naturalist. June/July. 187-191. 238-243.  
1915 Flora of Kingmoor, 1914, a Cumberland Nature Reserve, The Naturalist. 240.  
1917 Author : Day, F. H. Thomas Scott Johnson - in memorium. Naturalist. 110-111.  
n.d. Collection of Field Notes and some correspondence together with four family photographs. The Field Notes record some early expeditions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. Location :- Archive, Department of Natural Science, Tullie House Museum, Carlisle.

**JONES, Bob**

- 2007 Skuas to Gulls. [Cumbria] Systematic List. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria: 2006. 90-100. Cumbria Naturalists Union.  
2007 Cumbrian Birders see the Pyrenees - from the French side. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **18**, (1), Spring, 12-14.  
2008 Garden Redpolls. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **19**, (1), Spring, 21.  
2008 Pyrenees, 2007. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **19**, (2), Summer, 46-47.  
2008 Skuas to Gulls : Systematic List, 2007. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria, 2007. 90-104. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

**JONES, David.**

- 1959 Have you seen a Shanny? [*Blennius pholis*]. Cumbria. **9**, (1), 20.

**JONES, Enid Huws.**

- 1986 There is a Tree. [The Lorton Yew]. Cumbria. **36**, (3), June, 158-159.

**JONES, Graham.**

- 2003 The Hairy Dragonfly (*Brachytron pratense* (Muller)) - an Odonata species new to Cumbria. [Meathop Moss]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **11**, (2), 39-40.  
2006 Netted Carpet Moth. Cumbrian Wildlife. **76**, September, 14.

**JONES, Rev H. L. W.**

- 1959 Herbert Henry Symonds : A Memorial Address, 31<sup>st</sup> December, 1958. Friends of the Lake District, Retrospect and Annual Report. June, 17-18.

**JONES, H. Lang.**

- 1961 Wildlife road casualties through year 1960. The Field Naturalist. **6**, (n.s), (6), 72.

**JONES, Hazel.**

- 2004 Spectacular bottom ... an exploration of the Ravensglass Estuary. [Marine Sealife]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **70**, September, 7.  
2005 Seals on the Sandbanks of the Solway. Cumbrian Wildlife. **71**, January, 11.  
2005 Tales from the deep. Cumbrian Wildlife. [Marine Sealife]. **71**, January, 7.

**JONES, J. G.**

- 1986 Mans influence on the Lakes of Cumbria. **In :-** Ineson, P. Editor. Pollution in Cumbria. 72-76. Institute of Terrestrial Ecology.

**JONES, J. W.**

- 1953 Salmon Studies, 1951. Fish Invest. Lond. **5**, (1), 1-16. [Includes an analysis of Salmon scales from Cumberland, Derwent].

**JONES, K.**

- 1962 Records from Low Furness. [Plants]. The Field Naturalist. **7**, (n.s), (3), 44.  
1962 Records from Low Furness. [Plants]. The Field Naturalist. **7**, (n.s), (4), 61.

- 1966 Flora of local tips [Low Furness]. The Field Naturalist **10**, (4), 74-75.  
 1967 Plant records from Low Furness. The Field Naturalist. **11**, (n.s), (4), 51.  
 1976 Plant Records : 1975. Barrow Naturalists Field Club. Records submitted by Fisher, Beryl and Jones K. Natural History in Cumbria, 1975-76. 38-39. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.

**JONES, N. S.**

- 1952 The bottom fauna and food of flatfish off the Cumberland coast. J. Anim. Ecol. **21**, (2), November, 182-205.

**JONES, P. A.**

- 1978 Life on Roa Island. Cumbria. **27**, (10), January, 559-561.

**JONES, R. H. (Bob).**

- 1989 Autumn Movement at Grune Point. [October 1988]. Birds in Cumbria, Spring 1989, 85-87. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.  
 1995 Raptor presence at a Starling Roost - Aglionby. 1993-1994. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **6**, (10), 18-20.  
 2004 Marsh Harrier Report. [Migration]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **15**, (3), 74-75.  
 2005 Sub Editor : Skuas. [Cumbria] Systematic List. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2004. 71-73. Cumbria Naturalists Union.  
 2005 Weather and the Long-tailed Skuas on the Solway. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **16**, (1), 17-18.  
 2006 Bowness on Solway Trip. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **17**, (2), 36-37.  
 2006 Et al. Skua passage, Solway 2006. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **17**, (3), 76-77.  
 2006 Sub-Editor : Skuas. [Cumbria] Systematic List. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2005. 88-91. Cumbria Naturalists Union.  
 2006 Maize Stubble. [Hayton - Skylarks and Badgers]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **17**, (3), 74.  
 2006 Wedholme Flow-Kirkbride. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **17**, (4), 104.

**JONES, Reg.**

- 1976 Birds of Lakeland. Jarrold. 85306 650 7.

**JONES, S. R.**

- 1986 Joint Author : Coverdale, N. G. M. Monitoring for environmental radioactivity around Sellafield. In :- Ineson, P. Ed. Pollution in Cumbria. 59-64. Institute of Terrestrial Ecology.

**JONES, T. A.**

- 1932 Geological excursions around Shap, Westmorland. North Western Naturalist. **7**, (2), 97-101.

**JONES, Trevor.**

- 1991 Smardale : a personal view. Cumbrian Wildlife. **29**, January, 9.  
 1991 Smardale Gill Reserve. [Kirkby Stephens]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **30**, April, 11.  
 1992 Back to the future on North Walney. Cumbrian Wildlife. **32**, January, 17.  
 1992 North Walney : noise and colour. Cumbrian Wildlife. **34**, August, 16.  
 1992 Success and failure on Rockcliffe Marsh. Cumbrian Wildlife, **32**, January, 18.  
 1994 Best part of the day? [Winter on North Walney]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **38**, January, 5.  
 1996 North Walney and the shifting sands. Cumbrian Wildlife. **44**, January, 16.

**JORDAN, A. M.**

- 1953 The Moor House Nature Reserve : a report on their work. Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc, and Eden Field Club. Newsletter. July. 2.  
 1958 The life history and behaviour of *Coleophora alticolella* Zell (Lep.). Moor House National Nature Reserve, Westmorland. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. **13**, (1), 1-16.  
 1962 *Coleophora alticolella* Zell (Lepidoptera) and its food plant *Juncus squarrosus* L. in the Northern Pennines. J. Anim. Ecol. **31**, 293-304. [Little Dun Fell] [Moor House National Nature Reserve].

**JORDAN, Roger.**

- 1990 Italy - where protecting birds is a tough business. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **1**, (3), Summer, 35-36.

**JOY, David.**

- 1879 Inaugural Address, 11<sup>th</sup> November, 1879. Transactions and Annual Report. Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **3**, 1878-79. 11-19.

**JUDD, S.**

- 1985 *Chorosoma schillingi* (Schummel) (Hemiptera : Heteroptera) in North-West England. Ent. Rec. **97**, (7-8), July-August, 147. [References to N.L.Birkett and R.W.J.Read] [Locations include Sandscale Hawes Warren].  
 1998 New National, Regional and County records of British Seed Bugs (Hem., Lygaeidae). Ent. mon.

Mag. **134**, September-December, 311-314. [Records for Cumbria, p314].

**K, S. R.**

1986 Westfield Nature Trail. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **15**, (n.s), March, 3.

**KAINES, Sylvia.**

1996 Plant Report : 1995. Ambleside Field Society. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria, 1995. 84. Cumbria Naturalist Union.

**KAY, P.**

1967 Walney to Higher Halstow. (Eric Pithers). Cumbria. **17**, (4), 179-180.

**KEEGAN, P. Q.**

1898 The chemistry of the lakeland trees. Naturalist. 181-187.

1899 The chemistry of lakeland trees. Naturalist. 349-352.

1900 The chemistry of some lakeland shrubs and bushes. Naturalist. 293-298.

1902 *Calluna vulgaris* Heather on Humphrey Head. The Naturalist. 352.

**KELLET, Arnold.**

1985 In search of Wordsworth's Daffodils. Cumbria. **35**, (1), April. 21-22.

**KELLY, Eve.**

2006 Snakes in the gap : 50 Adders rescued from the A74. News and Star. 26<sup>th</sup> May, 2006.[M6 Road Expansion, N. Cumbria]

**KELLY, G.**

1990 Joint Author : Perry, K.A. Wildlife habitats in Cumbria. Research and survey in nature conservation Nature Conservancy Council. Report . No 30.

**KELLY, L.**

1958 Burying Beetles (*Necrophorus* Spp), and Carrion Beetles at Foxfield. The Field Naturalist. **3**, (n.s), (1), 4.

1960 Coleoptera found frozen in ice. Sandscales Sand Dunes. 26<sup>th</sup> January. 1960. The Field Naturalist. **5**, (n.s), (2), 15-16.

1960 Coleoptera recorded at Sandscale Sand Dunes. The Field Naturalist. **5**, (n.s), (2), 15-16.

1961 Coleoptera. [Recorded from various sites in S.W. Lakeland]. The Field Naturalist. **6**, (n.s), (1), 5.

1961 Coleoptera. [Furness District]. The Field Naturalist. **6**, (n.s), (3), 30.

1963 Coleoptera in Furness, Spring 1963. The Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s), (2), 35.

1964 Notes on the Furness Coleoptera. The Field Naturalist. **9**, (n.s), (1), 14-15.

1966 Coleoptera at Barrow- in- Furness.[ Several species collected from compost]. The Field Naturalist. **11**, (n.s), (4). 65.

1966 Coleoptera in North Lancashire. [Roanhead near Dalton-in-Furness]. The Field Naturalist. **11**, (n.s), (3), 41.

1967 Coleoptera of Furness and S.W. Lakeland. The Field Naturalist. **12**, (n.s), (3), 68.

1968 Coleoptera List for Furness and South West Lakeland. Part 1. The Field Naturalist. **12**, (n.s), (4), 89-90.

1968 Coleoptera List for Furness and South West Lakeland, Part 2. The Field Naturalist. **13**, (n.s), (1). 15.

1968 A Coleoptera list for Furness and South-West Lakeland. Part 3. The Field Naturalist. **13**, (n.s), (2), 42-43.

1968 A Coleoptera list for Furness and South West-Lakeland. Part 4a. The Field Naturalist. **13**, (n.s), (3), 59.

1968 Coleoptera list for Furness and South-West Lakeland. The Field Naturalist. **12**, (n.s), (4), 89-90.

1968 Grass roots and beetles. The Field Naturalist. **13**, (n.s), (3), 60.

1969 Notes on Coleoptera in Furness and South-West Lakeland. The Field Naturalist. **13**, (n.s), (4), 76-77.

**KELLY, P. G.**

1990 Joint Author : Perry, K. A. Wildlife Habitat in Cumbria. Research and Survey in nature conservation. Nature Conservancy Council. 0 86139 626 X.

**KELLY, Peter**

2001 Robinson, Neil. Peter Kelly : an obituary. The Carlisle Naturalist. **9**, (2), 36.

**KELSO, J. R. M.**

1977 Joint Author : Bagenal, T. B. Percids in unperturbed ecosystems. [Windermere. Ullswater]. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. J. **34**, (10), 1959-1963.

**KEMP, Laurie.**

2000 In the footsteps of Romany. [Rev. Bramwell Evans]. Cumbria Life. **71**, August, 4-7,9,11.

#### **KENDAL ENTOMOLOGICAL SOCIETY.**

- 1898 Report of the Societies 2<sup>nd</sup> meeting. July 11<sup>th</sup>, 1898 at Blue Coats School. Paper read by Rev. A.M.Moss on forming a collection of Micro-lepidoptera. Exhibits by Messr's :- Holmes, Inder, Littlewood, Smith, Whitehead and Wright. Specimens displayed from Langdales, Red Screes, Staveley. Entomologist. **31**, no 423, August, 200.
- 1898 Report by Rev. A.M.Moss of the Societies meeting held 8<sup>th</sup> August, 1898. Reports a discussion concerning the need to create a model museum collection and define the geographical districts to be worked. Exhibits by Messr's :- Holmes, Rev. A.M.Moss, Smith and Wright. Entomologist. **31**, no 424, September, 223-224.
- 1898 Report of a meeting held 12<sup>th</sup> September, 1898. Discussion included the compilation of entomological records by the Societies members. Exhibits by Messer's :- Holmes. Littlewood. Smith. Wright. Entomologist. **31**, no 425, October, 248.
- 1898 Report of a meeting held October 10<sup>th</sup>, 1898. A paper was given by Rev. A.M.Moss on his experiences with *C. reticulata*. Reports that the first notebook for the records of local Butterflies was now being compiled. Exhibits by Messr's:- Doherty, Graveson, Holmes, Littlewood, Moss, Smith and Wright. Entomologist. **31**, no 426, November, 271.
- 1899 Report of a meeting held January 9<sup>th</sup>, 1899. Annual General Meeting. Elected :- Rev. A.M.Moss, President and Secretary. Vice President Mr F. Littlewood. Treasurer A. Graveson. Meeting agreed that an Annual Report would be printed for members of the Society. Entomologist. **32**, no 431, April, 100.
- 1899 Report of a meeting held February 13<sup>th</sup>, 1899. A paper was given by Rev A.M.Moss on Spring Geometrae. Exhibits by Messr's :- Macrea, Moss and Smith. Entomologist. **32**, no 423, May, 138.
- 1899 Report of a meeting held March 13<sup>th</sup>, 1899. A Paper was given by Rev. A.M.Moss giving practical advice on 'Sallowing'. Exhibits by Messr's :- Graveson, Littlewood, Smith and Wright. Entomologist. **32**, no 423, May, 138.
- 1899 Report of a meeting held April, 10<sup>th</sup>, 1899. A paper was given by Mr H. B. Prince of the Lancashire and Cheshire Entomological Society on the subject of the Wallasey Sandhills. Exhibits by Messr's :- Littlewood, Moss and Wilkes. Entomologist. **32**, no 432, May, 138.
- 1899 Report of a meeting held October 9<sup>th</sup>, 1899. Report on the season given by Rev A.M.Moss. Exhibits by Messr's :- Duncan, Holmes, Littlewood, Moss, Watson, and Wilkes. Entomologist. **32**, no 439, December, 311-312.
- 1900 Announcing the publication of Kendal Entomologist Society, Annual Report for 1899, containing a Review of the work undertaken by the Society. Entomologist. **33**, no 443, April, 136.
- 1901 Author : Tutt, J. W. Kendal Entomological Society, a review of their 3<sup>rd</sup> Annual Report. Ent. Rec. **13**, 139-140.
- 1901 Brief Review of the 3<sup>rd</sup> Annual Report of the Society. Session, 1900. Entomologist. **34**, no 456, May, 163-164.

#### **KENDAL, J. D.**

- 1881 Joint Authors : Adair, Joseph., Nixon, William., Welby, L'Anson, Adair, William. Contribution towards a list of West Cumberland flowering plants and ferns by members of the Botanical Section of the Whitehaven Scientific Association. Trans. Cumberland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. Session 1880-1881, **6**, 85-104.

#### **KENDAL NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY.**

- 1889 Author : Severs, Joseph ? Field meeting of the Kendal Natural History Society. Westmorland Notebook and Nat. Hist. Record. **1**, 63-66.

#### **KENDALL, C. E. Y.**

- 1908 Joint Author : Dean, J. D. *Vertigo alpestris* (Alder) its distribution in north Lancashire and its association with *Vertigo pusilla*, Mill. J. Conch. **12**, (8), 209-211 ; **12**, (9), 309.
- 1909 On the geographical distribution of Mollusca in South Lonsdale. Naturalist. 314-319, 354-359, 378-381, 435-437.

#### **KENDALL, J. D.**

- 1880 The influence of geological structure on scenery. Transactions of Cumberland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **5**, 97-113. [Geology].
- 1882 The glacial deposits of West Cumberland. Trans. Cumberland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **7**, 61-87. [Geology].

#### **KENDALL, W. B.**

- 1881 Joint Author : Stokes, Edward P. Marine Section Report. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **3**, (2), 49-50.

**KENDAL MAFIA.**

- 2003 Winter Bird Race. Kendal Mafia victory. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **14**, (1), 4-5.

**KENDAL NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY.**

- 1889 Author : Severs, Joseph. A sketch of the Kendal Natural History Society. Westmorland Notebook and Nat. Hist. Rec. **1**, 28-34.
- 1889 Author : Severs, J ? Field Meeting of the Kendal Natural History Society. Westmorland Notebook and Nat. Hist. Rec. **1**, 63-66.
- 1889 Author : Severs, Joseph. First Annual Report of the Kendal Natural History Society. Read at the Meeting of September. 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1886. Westmorland Notebook and Nat. Hist. Rec. **1**, 31-32.
- 1889 Author : Severs, Joseph. Second Annual Report of the Kendal Natural History Society. Read at the Meeting of September. 9<sup>th</sup>, 1887. Westmorland Notebook and Nat. Hist. Rec. **1**, 32-33.
- 1889 Author : Severs, Joseph. Third Annual Report of the Kendal Natural History Society, 1887-1888. Westmorland Notebook and Nat. Hist. Rec. **1**, 86-88.
- 1957 Author : Anon. History of the local Natural History Societies. [Eden Field Club, Kendal Natural History Society. Penrith and District Natural History Society]. Changing Scene. **1**, 3-5.
- 1962 Author : Grayer, E. Field excursion in the Arnside area by Eden Field Club and Kendal Natural History Society. The Field Naturalist. **7**, (n.s.), (4), 62.
- 1966 Author : Parker. Kendal Natural History Society : participation in National Nature Week. The Field Naturalist. **11**, (n.s.), (2), 24.
- 1976 Plant Records - submitted by Grayer, E.A. Natural History in Cumbria. 1975-76. 39. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1979 Plant Report : 1978. Birds in Cumbria, 1978. 47. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1980 Plant Report : 1979. Birds in Cumbria, 1979. 47 - 48. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1981 Plant Report : 1980. Birds in Cumbria, 1980. 44. Assn Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1986 Plant Report : 1985. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1986. 47. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1991 Plant Report : 1990. Birds in Cumbria, 1991. 84. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1992 Plant Report : 1991. Birds in Cumbria, 1991. 88. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1993 Plant Report : 1992. Records submitted by Harvey, Sarah and Hutcheson, M. Birds in Cumbria, 1992. 81-82. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1994 Plant Report : 1993. Records submitted by Harvey, Sarah. Birds in Cumbria, 1993. 83. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1995 Plant Report : 1994. Records submitted by Harvey, Sarah. Birds in Cumbria, 1994. 89.
- 1996 Plant Report : 1995. Records submitted by Harvey, Sarah. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria, 1995. 79. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1997 Plant Report : 1996. Records submitted by Cousins, D. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria, 1996. 79. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2000 Editor : Robinson, Neil A. Wildlife of Kendal : a natural history of Kendal in the year 2000. Kendal Natural History Society, Millennium Project.

**KENDAL SUPPORT GROUP see CUMBRIA WILDLIFE TRUST, KENDAL SUPPORT GROUP.**

**KENMIR, Bill.**

- 1996 Buzzard Report. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 3-4.
- 1997 Buzzard Report. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 6.
- 1998 Buzzard Report. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 5.
- 1999 Buzzard Report. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 4.
- 2000 Buzzard Report. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 5.
- 2002 Buzzard Report : 1992-2001. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Review. 5-6.
- 2002 Haweswater Breeding Season. Cumbria Bird Club. **13**, (3). 64.

**KENT, D. H.**

- 1964 *Senecio squalidus* L. in the British Isles. **6**. Northern England. Proc. Bot. Soc. British Isles. **5**, 217-220.

**KENWARD, Harry.**

- 1984 *Helophorus tuberculatus* Gyll. (Col., Hydrophilidae) from Roman Carlisle. Ent. mon. Mag. **120**. September-December, 225.

**KENYON, Peter R.**

- 1972 Joint Author : Sheppard, Stephen R. J. Birds of the Brathay. [Windermere]. Cumbria. **22**, (7).

**KERR, John**

- 1996 Borrowdale . Field Meeting : 21<sup>st</sup> April. Leader : Geoff Horne. The Carlisle Naturalist. **4**, (2), 25.

**KERRICH, G. J.**

- 1944 Hymenoptera, Cynipoidae, Ichneumonidae. Report for the years 1939-1942. [One record submitted by Albert E. Wright. Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 26<sup>th</sup> Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1939-1942. Part 1. 23-24. Buncle.
- 1947 Hymenoptera, Cynipoidae, Ichneumonidae Report for the years 1943-1947 inclusive. [Records submitted by Albert E. Wright. E.W.Allbrook]. Lancashire and Cheshire 27<sup>th</sup> Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1943-1946. 20-22. Buncle.

**KERSHAW, John L. (Jack)**

- 1923 Notes on Lepidoptera round Barrow -in-Furness. Lancashire and Cheshire Naturalist. **16**, December, 86-87.
- 1934 Notes on the Lepidoptera of Barrow-on-Furness observed in 1923. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 10<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1923. 1-2. Palatine Press, Darwen.
- 1945 Gynandrous *Pieris napi*. [Barrow-in-Furness. Entomologist. **78**, no 984, May, 93.
- 1949 Joint Authors : Mansbridge and Wright, Albert E. Lepidoptera for 1947 and 1948. [Records submitted by J.L.Kershaw. R.C.Lowther. Albert E. Wright]. Grange-over-Sands. Cark. Meathop Moss. Barrow]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 28<sup>th</sup> Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1947-1948. 10-13, 14-21. Buncle.
- 1956 Author : Birkett, N. L. *Hydraecia oculea* L. and its near relatives in North West England. Entomologist. **89**, no 1112, January, 20-21.
- 2003 Author : Doyle, Steve. The Jack Kershaw Collection and Records. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. **7**, October, 20-21.
- 2009 A collection of six field-note books, 1922 - 1983, has been donated to Tullie House Museum and placed in the Department of Natural sciences Archives. Each notebook has a slightly different title but they can be summarised as :- Records of Macro-lepidoptera observed in the Furness District and North Lancashire.

**KESWICK NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY.**

- 1975 Plant Records : 1974, Site Records. Natural History in Cumbria, 1974. 25-27. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1976 Plant Records : 1975. Submitted by Wilson, G. Natural History in Cumbria. 1975-76. 39. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1976 Visit to Alston - Plant Report. Natural History in Cumbria, 1975-76. 43. Assn. Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1980 Plant Report : 1979. Birds in Cumbria : 1979. 47-48. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1986 Plant Report : 1985. Birds in Cumbria : 1986. 47. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1991 Plant Report : 1990. Birds in Cumbria : 1991. 86-87. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1992 Plant Report : 1991. Submitted by Reineke, L. Birds in Cumbria : 1991. 89. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1993 Plant Report : 1992. Submitted by Reineke, L. Birds in Cumbria : 1992. 84. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1994 Plant Report : 1993. Submitted by Reineke, L. Birds in Cumbria : 1993. 84. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1996 Plant Report : 1995. Submitted by Reineke. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1995. 84. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1997 Plant Report : 1996. Submitted by Reineke, L. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1996. 80. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

**KETCHEN, Joy.**

- 1964 Joint Author : Widdup, M.C. Fungi records from Rusland, Nibthwaite, Grange-over-Sands, Elterwater. The Field Naturalist. **9**, (n.s), (4),75.
- 1965 Foulney Island : some of the lesser-known Flora and Fauna. The Field Naturalist. **10**, (n.s), (2), 22-24.
- 1971 Foulney Island. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **18**, October, 15.
- 1971 Humphrey Head. [Includes list of flora]. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **10**, (n.s),

- 1974 Joint Author : Thom, Michael. Foulney Island. C.N.T, Newsletter. **24**, 24-26.
- 1975 Conservation Officer's Report. C.N.T, Newsletter. **26**, September, 18-20.
- 1975 Defoliation of Oak and Hazel. C.N.T, Newsletter. **26**, 25-26.
- 1975 The Conservation of wild creatures and wild plants. [Includes list of species which have special protection under the new Act]. C.N.T, Newsletter. **26**, September, 25.
- 1976 A June Day in the North Pennines. [Alston]. Cumbria Naturalists Trust, Newsletter. **28**, September, 23.
- 1976 Conservation Officer's News. C.N.T, Newsletter. **27**, March, 23-24.
- 1976 Conservation Officer's News. [S.S.I. Forms. Petty Whin and farmers co-operation. Structure Plan for Cumbria. A June day in the Pennines]. C.N.T, Newsletter. **28**, September, 21-23.
- 1976 Dutch Elm Disease in Cumbria. C.N.T, Newsletter. **27**, 10-11.
- 1976 European Wetlands Year, 1976. Conservation of Wetlands in Cumbria. C.N.T, Newsletter. **28**, September, 23-26.
- 1976 Nature in Trust. Cumbria. **26**, (1), April. 37-38.
- 1976 Operation Primrose. [Tytop Farm, Dalston-in-Furness]. C.N.T, Newsletter. **28**, 27-28.
- 1977 Conservation Officer's News. [Swans and the Electricity Board. Cumbria College of Agriculture and Forestry. National Park Wardens. S.S.I Forms. Conservation Officers Conference]. C.N.T, Newsletter. **29**, March, 37-39.
- 1977 Conservation Officer's News. [Conservation Officers Conference. Otter Survey in Cumbria. Operation Primrose. Roadside Verges and Weedkillers. Windscale Inquiry]. C.N.T, Newsletter. **30**, September. 26-29.
- 1977 Natterjacks at Calder. C.N.T. Newsletter. **29**, 35-36.
- 1978 Brown Robin Wood, Grange-over-Sands. C.N.T, Newsletter. **31**, March, 23.
- 1978 Conservation Officer's News. [Conservation Officer's Conference. Reserve Management and Conservation. Work outside the Trusts Reserve. Education and Public Relations]. C.N.T, Newsletter. **31**, March, 20-23.
- 1978 Conservation Officer's News. [Reserve Management Plans. North West Water Authority. Grange Point. Conservation Officer's Conference. C.N.T, Newsletter. **32**, September. 26-28.
- 1978 Limestone pavement destruction - new legislation? C.N.T, Newsletter. **31**, March, 33.
- 1979 Badgers. [Badgers Act : 1973]. C.N.T, Newsletter. **34**, September, 10-11.
- 1979 Conservation Officer's News. [Reserve Management Plans. Roadside Verges. Waste disposal. Hodbarrow]. C.N.T, Newsletter. **33**, March, 24-26.
- 1979 Conservation Officer's News. [S.S.I. Sites. Roadside Verges. Hodbarrow Lagoon. Limestone Pavement Legislation]. C.N.T, Newsletter. **34**, September, 23-25.
- 1980 Badgers. [Sett destruction]. C.N.T. Newsletter. **35**, March, 26.
- 1980 Boat House Field Reserve. C.N.T, Newsletter. 36, September, 27-28.
- 1980 Conservation Officer's News. [Reserve Management Plans. North West Water Authority and Weedkillers. Limestone Pavement Removal. National Trust Biological Survey]. C.N.T, Newsletter. **36**, September, 22-24.
- 1980 Meathop Moss and Catcrag Moss, Witherslack, near Grange-over-Sands. Ent. Rec. **92**, (9), September, 205.
- 1981 Conservation Officer's News. [Reserves Management Plans. Planning, Advisory and Liaison. Conservation Officers Conference. Limestone Pavement removal]. C.N.T, Newsletter. **37**, March, 36-38.
- 1981 Wildlife and Countryside Bill. C.N.T, Newsletter. **37**, March, 34-35.
- 1982 Cumbria Farming and Wildlife Advisory Group - officially launched. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **3**, (n.s), March, 6-7.
- 1982 New Reserve : Tarnsike, Raisbeck near Orton. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **3**, (n.s), March, 7-8.
- 1983 Diary of the First 21 years : Cumbria Trust for Nature Conservation. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **6**, (n.s), March, 4-5.
- 1983 Nature in Trust. Cumbria. **33**, (3), 160-162.
- 1984 Badgers. [Hunting]. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **9**, (n.s), April, 14.
- 1984 Conservation Officers News. [Agriculture and the environment. Uplands. Broad-leaved Woodlands. Wildlife and Countryside Act. Water and Drought]. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **11**, (n.s), December, 2-3.
- 1984 Nature Conservation in Britain until the year 2000. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **11**, (n.s), December, 4-5.

- 1984 Places for Wildlife amidst cultivation. [Wildlife Gardening]. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **8**, (n.s), January, 2-3.
- 1984 Reptiles and Amphibians : Request for records. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **9**, (n.s), April. 14.
- 1984 You are paying to destroy our wildlife. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **9**, (n.s), April, 10.
- 1985 Author : Cumbria. Personality : Joy Ketchen. Cumbria. **35**, (1), April. 17.
- 1985 Conservation News. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **14**, (n.s), December, 2. [Introduction to change within C.T.N.C].
- 1985 New Reserves : North Walney National Nature Reserve. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **12**, (n.s), March, 4.
- 1986 Changes for good and not so good [Agriculture Bill and Water Privatisation - the environmental implications]. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **16**, (n.s), August, 2.
- 1986 Conservation News. [Wider Countryside. Reserves]. C.T.N.C, **17**, (n.s), December, 2.
- 1986 Nat Dawson (1906-1986) : an obituary. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **17**, (n.s), 1.
- 1986 Peregrines. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **15**, (n.s), March, 2.
- 1987 Conservation News. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **19**, (n.s), August. 3.
- 1989 Author : Lowe, John. Joy Ketchen : an obituary. Cumbrian Wildlife. **25**, (n.s), September, 2.
- 1992 Author : Shepley, Alan. Editorial : Joy Ketchen Memorial Reserve nearly completed. Cumbrian Wildlife. **34**, August, 19.
- 1993 Author : Nelson, Dennis. Jottings from the past. The 1970's. [includes memories of Joy Ketchen. Cumbrian Wildlife. **37**, August. 16-17.
- 1994 Author : Nelson, Dennis. Joy Ketchen : Conservation Officer, 1975-1987 : a memoir. Cumbria Wildlife. **38**, January, 8.

#### **KETTLEWELL, H. B. D.**

- 1932 Spring collecting in Scotland and the North. Ent. Rec. **44**, (3), March, 43-46. [References to : Miss Molyneux, Miss Reid, and Dr R. C. Lowther]. [Location : Grange-over Sands and environs]. [Includes : *P. Leugographa*. Taeniocampidae. *N. Polycommata*. *Eupithecia abbreviata*].
- 1956 An answer to one thought "On reading Dr Fords book "Moths". Ent. Rec. **68**, (1), January, 18-21.
- 1965 A 12 year study of the frequencies of *Biston betularia* (L.), (Lep) and its Melanic forms in Great Britain. Ent. Rec. **77**, (9), September, 195-218. [Limited reference to Westmorland].

#### **KEVAN, D. K.**

- 1965 The British species of the genus *Helophorus* illiger, sub genus *Helophorus* S. Stve (Col., Hydrophilidae). Ent. mon. Mag. **101**, October - December, 254-268. [Some Cumberland and Westmorland records including :- *H. dorsalis*. *H. mulsanti*. *H. flavipes* F. *H. walkeri* Sharp. *H. granularis* (L.). *H. minutus* F.
- 1967 The British species of the genus *Longitarsus latreille* (Col., Chrysomelidae). Ent. mon. Mag. **103**, April - June, 83-110. [Reference to H. Britten pages 105 & 109]. [*L. Reichei* (Allard). Location Little Salkeld, p109].

#### **KEY, Roger. S.**

- 1980 *Nebria nivalis* (Payk) (Col., Carabidae) on Scafell Pike, Cumbria. Ent. mon. Mag. **116**, May - August, 160.
- 1981 *Nebria nivalis* (Payk.), (Col : Carabidae) and other Coleoptera from the Wampool Estuary, Kirkbride, Cumbria. Coleopterist, **2**, 29-30.
- 1987 West Cumbrian Meeting. Rowrah Hall. 26<sup>th</sup>-28<sup>th</sup> June. Coleopterist's Newsletter. **30**, November, 5-7.
- 1989 Joint Author : Parsons M. Invertebrate Site Register. Review of Invertebrate Sites in England : Cumbria - introduction. Report No **102**. (1), June 1989. Nature Conservancy Council.
- 1989 Joint Author : Parsons, M. Invertebrate Site Register. Review of Invertebrate Sites in England : Cumbria. Sites graded A and B. Report no **102** (2) (i). Nature Conservancy Council.
- 1989 Joint Author : Parsons, M. Invertebrate Site Register. Review of Invertebrate Sites in England : Cumbria. Sites graded C. Report no 102, (2), (ii). Nature Conservancy Council.
- 1989 Joint Author : Parsons, M. Invertebrate Site Register. Review of Invertebrate Sites in England : Cumbria. Ungraded Sites. Report No 102, (2), (iii). Nature Conservancy Council.
- 1993 *Dyschirius angustatus* (Ahrens) (Carabidae) and other Coleoptera from the Wampool Estuary, Kirkbride, Cumbria. The Coleopterist. **2**, (1), 29-30.
- 1996 Beetles and Beetle Recording in Cumbria. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **12**, 39-50.
- 1997 Author : Read, R.W.J. Record of *Amara praetermissa* (Sahlberg) (Carabidae) from West Cumbria.

Coleopterist. **6**, (2), July, 51. [Reference to Roger Key].

**KIDD, Leonard, N.**

- 1952 The Albert E. Wright collection of Syrphidae (Dipt.). Ent. mon.Mag. 88, July, 153. [Reference to J. D. Ward].
- 1955 A new species of *Mycomyia* (Dipt., Mycetophilidae) taken in Cumberland. Ent. mon.Mag. **91**, October, 258. [*Mycomyia britteni* at Skirwith]. [Reference to H. Britten].
- 1964 Diptera Report. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 34<sup>th</sup> Report and Reports of the Recorders. Publication **45**. 52-57. [Includes records from N.L.Birkett].
- 1966 *Leptomorphus walkeri* Curtis (Dipt., Mycetophilidae) in Lancashire and Oxfordshire. Ent. Rec. **78**, (3), March, 81. [Location : Silverdale near Carnforth].
- 1971 Notes on British Bolitophilinae including three species new to Britain. (Dipt., Mycetophilidae). Entomologist. **104**, nos 1298-1299. July-August. 219-226. [Records from Stavely, Westmorland p 219 and Tilberthwaite, p 223].
- 1974 Joint Author : Hutson, A. M. Notes on British Bolitophila, Diadocidia and Macrocera (Dipt., Mycetophilidae). Ent. mon. Mag. **110**, January - March, 27-39. [Records of Diadocidiinae taken by H. Britten from Cumberland and Westmorland].
- 1974 Joint Author : Lastovka, Petr. Review of the British and notes of other species of the Mycetophila ruficollis - group, with the description of a new species. (Dipt., Mycetophilidae) Ent. mon. Mag. **110**, October - December, 203-214. [Records for Cumberland and Westmorland].

**KILLEEN, Ian J.**

- 1995 Joint Author : Smith, Shelagh. M. New records for Sea Area 25. [Solway] Found at Netherton, West Cumbria. Conchologist Newsletter. **7**, (3), 132. March. 450-452.

**KIMMINS, D. E.**

- 1933 *Ephemerella notata* and *Heptagenia flavipennis* Duf. (Ephemeroptera), in West Surrey. Entomologist. **66**, no 842, July, 165-166. [Includes a reference to Cumberland].
- 1940 A note on the species "*Eusthenia thalia* Newman" and "*Eusthenia diversipes* Westwood. (Plecoptera). Entomologist. **73**, no 928, September, 211-212.
- 1940 The types of some genera of Plecoptera and Psocoptera. Entomologist. **74**, no 935, September, 211-212.
- 1941 A new species of Nemouridae (Plecoptera). J. Soc. Br. Ent. **2**, 89-93.
- 1941 A swarm of Ichneumonidae. Entomologist. **74**, no 940, September, 214. [Coniston Old Man].
- 1941 *Heptagenia lateralis* (Curt). (Ephemeroptera) attacked by a Dipteron. Entomologist. **74**, no 941, October, 239-240.
- 1941 *Ithyrichia clavata* Morton (Trichoptera) : a second record for Great Britain. Entomologist. **74**, no 939, August, 187. [River Leven, Backbarrow].
- 1941 *Limnophilus xanthodes* McL. and *L. luridus* Curt., in the Lake District. Entomologist. **74**, no 939, August, 186. [Blelham Tarn. Hawkeshead, Scale Tarn].
- 1942 A list of the Trichoptera (Caddis-flies) of the Lake District : with distributional and seasonal Data. J. Soc. Br. Ent. **2**, 136-157.
- 1942 *Cyrnus insolutus* Mcl (Trichoptera) new to Britain. Entomologist. **75**, no 946, March, 66-88.[Blelham Tarn].
- 1942 Keys to the British Species of Ephemeroptera with keys to the genera of the nymphs. Sci. Publ. Freshwat. Biol. Ass. No **7**.
- 1942 Notes on Ephemeroptera. Ent. **75**, no 949, June, 121-125. [Windermere].
- 1942 The British species of the genus Ecdyonurus (Ephemeroptera). Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11), **91**, 486-507.
- 1943 A list of the Trichoptera (Caddisfly) of the Lake District with distributional and seasonal data. Journal of the Society British Entomology. **2**, 136-157.
- 1943 *Amphinemara standfussi* Ris (Plecoptera) in the Lake District. J. Soc. Br. Ent. **2**, 158-160.
- 1943 A note on the Caddis Fly, *Mystrophora intermedia* Klapalek, (Trichoptera). Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (A), **18**, (10-12), 96-98.
- 1943 A species of *Caenis* (Ephemeroptera) new to Britain, with notes on the nymphs of some other species. Entomologist. **76**, no 961, June, 123-125.
- 1943 Further notes on *Caenis moesta* Bengetss (Ephemeroptera). Entomologist. **76**, no 965, October, 199-200.
- 1943 Joint Author : Frost, W.E. Observations on the nymph and adult of *Ephemerella notata* Eaton

- (Ephemeroptera). Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (A), **18**, (4-6), 43-49.
- 1943 Keys to the British species of aquatic Megaloptera and Neuroptera. F.B.A. Scientific Publication. **8**.
- 1943 *Leucorrhinia dubia* (v.d.l.) (Odonata., Libellulidae) in the Lake District. Ent. Mon. Mag. **79**. 184.
- 1943 *Rhabdiopteryx angelica*, a new species of British Plecoptera. Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B), **12**, 42-44.
- 1943 Some records of Lake District Pscoptera. J. Soc. Br. Ent. **2**, (4), 157-158.
- 1943 The nymph of *Protonemura montana* (Plecoptera). J.Soc. Brit. Ent. **2**, 159.
- 1944 Supplementary notes on the Trichoptera of the English Lake District. Entomologist. **77**, no 973, June 81-84.
- 1944 The Plecoptera in the Dale Collection of British Insects. Ent. mon. Mag. **80**, December, 273-278. [Records for Cumberland and Westmorland].
- 1947 Author : Britten, Harry. Insecta 1943-1947. [Records submitted by Albert E. Wright and D.E. Kimmings, Grange-over-Sands. River Brathay. Flookborough]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 27<sup>th</sup> Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1943-46. 23-47.
- 1947 Further notes on *Capnia nigra* Pictet. (Plecoptera). Entomologist. **80**, no 1014, November, 261.
- 1949 Author : Ford, W.K. Odonata. [Records submitted by D.E.Kimmings and T.T.Macan. Claife Heights and various tarns]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 28<sup>th</sup> Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1947-1948. 9-10. Buncle.
- 1949 Some changes in generic names in the family Leptoceridae (order Trichoptera). Entomologist. **82**, no 1036, September, 201-204.
- 1949 The identity of *Stactobia fuscicornis* (Schneider) (Trichoptera, Hydroptilidae). Entomologist. **82**, no 1037, October, 229-233.
- 1949 The types of certain species of Trichoptera described by Robert McLachlan. Entomologist. **82**, no 1029, February, 33-40. [Includes *Phryganea obsoleta* McLachlan taken at Skiddaw July, 1854].
- 1949 *Tinodes pallidula* McLachlan : an addition to the British List of Trichoptera. Entomologist. **82**, no 1039, 269-272.
- 1950 Author : Britten, Harry. Insects and Acari in 1948-1949. [Records submitted by Albert E. Wright and D.E.Kimmings H. Britten. Grange-over-Sands, Coniston and Barrow]. Lancashire Fauna Committee. 29<sup>th</sup> Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1949. 93-107. Buncle.
- 1950 Plecoptera. Handbooks for the identification of British Insects. 1, 6, London.
- 1950 The type-species of certain genera in the Trichoptera. Entomologist. **83**, no 1042, March, 58-60.
- 1957 Notes on *Procloeon pseudorufulum* Sp. N. (= *Procloeon rufulum* (Eaton) and *Cloeon simile* (Eaton) (Ephemeroptera) Ent. Gaz. **8**, (1), January, 29-35. [Includes record of *Procloeon pseudorufulum* Sp]. [Location : Hawkeshead].
- 1958 The British species of the genus Oxyethira (Trichoptera : Hydroptilidae). Ent. Gaz. **9**, (1), January, 7-17. [Locations include : Blelham Fishpond. Blelham Tarn. Lake Lancashire, Westmorland].
- 1962 Key to the British species of aquatic Megaloptera and Neuroptera with ecological notes. F.B.A. Scientific Publication, **8**. 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed.
- 1968 Author : Cowan, C. F. *Leucorrhinia dubia* (v.d.Lind.) (Odonata) in Lakeland. Ent. mon.Mag. **104**, October - December, 260. [Reference to D.E.Kimmings].
- 1969 Author : Bray, R. P. The life-cycle and growth of some British Phryganeidae (Trichoptera). Ent. mon. Mag. **105**, April-June, 75-84. [Reference to D.E.Kimmings].
- 1972 A revised Key to the Adults of the British species of Ephemeroptera with notes on their ecology. 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition. F.B.A. Scientific Publication. **15**.
- 1986 Author : Barnard, P. C. Douglas Eric Kimmings, (1905-1985) : an obituary. Ent. mon. Mag. **122**, May-August, 165-176.

**KING, J. J. F. X.**

- 1882 Neuroptera of Langdale. Ent. mon. Mag. **19**, 82-84.

**KING, Michael.**

- 2000 Ringing [Birds]. In :- Cleasby, Ingram. Birds and Boys at Sedbergh. p91-102. Published by Ingram Cleasby. 0 9535941 0 6.

**KINGS DALE, Eric.**

- 1954 Horse-shoes and climbing nails. [Fell Ponies]. Cumbria. **4**, (n.s), (4), 134-135.

**KINLEY, Ian.**

- 1985 Joint Author : Robinson, S.T. The Haweswater Gull Roost. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1985. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.

- 1988 1987 B.T.O. Breeding Lapwing Survey. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1988. 45. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1988 1987 B.T.O. Sawbill Survey in Westmorland and Furness. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1988. 44. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1989 All in a day's birding. Birds in Cumbria, : Spring, 1989. 82-85. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1989 Joint Author : Callion, John. The New Atlas of Breeding Birds. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1989. 66-69. Assn Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1990 A year in the life of a Cumbria twitcher. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **1**, (2), Spring, 25-29.
- 1990 Joint Editors. Callion, John. and Priestley, Malcolm. The New Atlas of Breeding Birds - 1989 update. Birds in Cumbria, Spring 1990. 72-75. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1990 Redshank : Breeding Atlas comparisons, 1968-72 and 1988-90. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **2**, (2), 33.
- 1990 [Report] on the first meeting of the Cumbria Bird Club, 18<sup>th</sup> November, 1989. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **1**, (1), Winter, 14.
- 1990 The Burnside Skua. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **1**, (3), Summer, 49.
- 1990 The new Atlas of Breeding Birds. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **1**, (1), Winter, 8-9.
- 1991 A Review of 'The Natural History of Walney Island' by Tim Dean. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **1**, (2), 22-23.
- 1991 Crossbill : Breeding Atlas comparisons, 1968-72 and 1988 - 1990. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **2**, (2). 34.
- 1991 Joint Editors : Callion, John. and Priestley, Malcolm. The New Atlas of Breeding Birds -1990 update. Birds of Cumbria : 1990. 75-79. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1991 Pied Flycatcher : Breeding Bird Atlas Comparisons, 1968-72 and 1988-1990. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **2**, (2), 34.
- 1991 Recent Reports : March -May. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **2**, (2), 15-23.
- 1991 Redshank : Breeding Bird Atlas comparisons. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **2**, (2), 33-35.
- 1991 The 1990 Mute Swan Survey in Cumbria. Birds of Cumbria : 1990. 80-81. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1992 Recent Reports : January - March. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **3**, (2), 16-19.
- 1992 Recent Reports : August - October. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **3**, (4), 12-15.
- 1992 What's next? [New additions to the Cumbrian Bird List]. **3**, (1), 5-6.
- 1993 Recent Reports : June - August. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **4**, (3), 16-19.
- 1993 Recent Reports : September - October. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **4**, (4), 16-19
- 1993 What did come next? [Additions to the Cumbria list]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **4**, (2), 8.
- 1994 Earliest arrival dates and locations of Summer migrants. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **5**, (2), 16.
- 1994 Recent Reports : November 1993 - January 1994. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **5**, (1), 18-20.
- 1994 Recent Reports : February - May. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **5**, (2), 10-15.
- 1994 Recent Reports : June - August. Cumbria Bird Club : Bird News. **5**, (3), 12-15.
- 1994 Recent Reports : September -November. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **5**, (4), 18-21.
- 1994 The Brothers Water Ferruginous Duck. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **5**, (3), 8-9.
- 1995 Recent Reports : December 1994 - January 1995. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **6**, (1), 21-23.
- 1995 Recent Reports : August - October. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **6**, (4), 88-91.
- 1996 Recent Reports : November 1995 - February 1996. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **7**, (1), 22-25.
- 1996 Recent Reports : March - June. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **7**, (2), 42-46.
- 1996 Recent Reports : July - August. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **7**, (3), 64-65.
- 1997 Arrival dates for 1997. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **8**, (2), 45.
- 1997 Black-winged Pratincole - a personal view of a Cumbrian First. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **8**, (4), 82-83.
- 1997 Colour-ringed Mediterranean Gulls. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **8**, (3), 60-62.
- 1997 Recent Reports : March - May. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **8**, (2), 41-45.
- 1997 Recent Reports : June - August. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **8**, (3), 68-70.
- 1997 Recent Reports : September - November. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **8**, (4), 91-94.
- 1997 Recent Reports : December 1996 - February 1997. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **8**, (1), 25-27.
- 1997 Review of the year [Birds] : 1996. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1996. 5-6. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1997 The first season of Atlas Recording in South-East Cumbria. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **8**, (4), 79.

- 1998 Arrival dates of Summer Migrants. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **9**, (2), 48.
- 1998 Recent Reports : December 1997 - February 1998. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **9**, (1), 25-27.
- 1998 Recent Reports : March - May. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **9**, (2), 44-47.
- 1998 Recent Reports : June - August. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **9**, (3), 70-72.
- 1998 Recent Reports : September - November. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **9**, (4), 92-95.
- 1998 The 1998 Atlas Season in South Cumbria. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **9**, (4), 78-80.
- 1999 Another large Gull tale. [Predation by Greater Black-backed Gulls]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **10**, (4), 79.
- 1999 Arrival dates of migrants in 1999. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **10**, (2), 48.
- 1999 Recent Reports : December 1998 - February 1999. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **10**, (1), 22-24.
- 1999 Recent Reports : March - June. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **10**, (2), 45-47.
- 1999 Recent Reports : July - August. Cumbria Bird Club : Bird News. **10**, (3), 67-68.
- 1999 Recent Reports : September - November 1999. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **10**, (4), 85-88.
- 1999 The 1999 Atlas Season in South Cumbria. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **10**, (3), 33.
- 2000 Arrival dates of migrants in 2000. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **11**, (2), 41.
- 2000 Hume's Warbler - the long journey to acceptance as a Cumbrian first. [South Walney N. R.]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **11**, (1), 17-18.
- 2000 Recent Reports : December 1999 - February 2000. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **11**, (1), 18-21.
- 2000 Recent Reports : March - May. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **11**, (2), 37-40.
- 2000 Recent Reports : September - December. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **11**, (4), 80-83.
- 2000 Review of the year. [Birds] : 1999. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1999. 4. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2000 The Hawfinch - a species in decline. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **11**, (4), 72.
- 2001 Arrival dates of migrants in 2001. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **12**, (2), 50.
- 2001 Little Egrets in Cumbria. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **12**, (2), 37-39.
- 2001 Recent Reports : December 2000 - February 2001. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **12**, (1), 23-25.
- 2001 Recent Reports : March - June. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **12**, (2), 46-49.
- 2001 Recent Reports : July - August. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **12**, (3), 70-73.
- 2001 Recent Reports : September - November. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **12**, (4), 94-98.
- 2001 Review of the year. [Birds] : 2000. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2001. 5. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2002 Arrival dates of migrants in Spring, 2002. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **13**, (2), 49.
- 2002 Joint Authors : M. Stott., J. Callion., C. Raven and F. J. Roberts. The Breeding Birds of Cumbria - a tetrad atlas. 1997-2001. Cumbria Bird Club.
- 2002 More on Peregrines and Buzzards. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **13**, (3), 5-7
- 2002 Recent Reports : December 2001 - February 2002. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **13**, (1), 22-24.
- 2002 Recent Reports : March - June. Cumbria Bird Club : Bird News. **13**, (2), 45-48.
- 2002 Recent Reports : June - August. Cumbria Bird Club : Bird News. **13**, (3), 71-73.
- 2002 Recent Reports : September-November. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **13**, (4), 94-97.
- 2002 Sub-Editor [Cumbria] Systematic List : 2001. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2001. 5-68. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2003 Arrival dates of migrants in Spring, 2003. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **14**, (2), 46-47.
- 2003 Recent Reports : March - May. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **14**, (2), 48-53.
- 2003 Recent Reports : June 2003 - August. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **14**, (3), 73-77.
- 2003 Recent Reports : September - October. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **14**, (4), 97-101.
- 2003 Recent Reports : December 2002 - February 2003. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **14**, (1), 21-24.
- 2003 Review of the year. [Birds] : 2002. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2002. 4-6. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2004 Arrival dates of migrants in Spring, 2004. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **15**, (2), 46.
- 2004 Recent Reports : November 2003 - February 2004. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **15**, (1), 21-24.
- 2004 Recent Reports : March - May. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **15**, (2), 47-50.
- 2004 Recent Reports : June - August. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **15**, (3), 72-74.
- 2004 Recent Reports : September - November. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **15**, (4), 94-99.
- 2004 Review of the year. [Birds] : 2003. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2003. 5-7. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2005 Arrival dates of migrants in Spring, 2005. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **16**, (2), 54.
- 2005 Recent Reports : March - May. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **16**, (2), 50-51.

- 2005 Recent Reports : June - August. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **16**, (3), 80-82.
- 2005 Recent Reports : December 2004 - February 2005. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **16**, (1), 23-26.
- 2005 Review of the year. [Birds] : 2004. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2004. 5-7. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2006 Migrant Arrivals. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **17**, (2), 54.
- 2006 Recent Reports : December 2005 - February 2006. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **17**, (1), 24-26.
- 2006 Recent Reports : March - May. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **17**, (2), 50-53.
- 2006 Recent Reports : June - August. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **17**, (3), 80-82.
- 2006 Recent Reports : September - November, 2006. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **17**, (4), 107-110.
- 2006 Review of the Year [ Birds] : 2005. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2005. 5-9. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2006 The Ruff and the Egg. [Hodbarrow]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **17**, (3), 74.
- 2007 Recent Reports ; December 2006 - February, 2007. Cumbria Birs Club, Bird News. **18**, (1), Spring, 23-26.
- 2007 Recent Reports : June - August, 2007. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **18**, (3), 80-82.
- 2007 Review of the Year : 2006. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2006. 5-9. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2007 Unusual Magpie food item. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **18**, (3), 74.
- 2008 Arrival dates of migrants in Spring, 2008. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **19**, (2) Summer, 54.
- 2008 Birding in Northern Greece. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **19**, (2), Summer. 45.
- 2008 Recent Reports : December 2007-February, 2008. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **19**, (1), Spring, 23-26.
- 2008 Recent Reports : March - May. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **19**, (2), Summer. 50-53.
- 2008 Review of the year, 2007. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2007. 5-10. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2008 The Cumbria Bird Club Records Panel - past, present and future. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2007. 169-172. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2008 Winter Bird Race, 2008. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **19**, (1), Spring, 10-12.
- 2009 Recent Reports : March-May. Also, Arrival dates of migrants in Spring, 2009. Cumbria Bird Club. Bird News. **20**, (2), Summer, 50-54.

#### **KINLOCH, Horace.**

- 1960 Author : John Armthwaite. Horace Kinloch : photographer of Birds. Cumbria. **10**, (2), 63-64.

#### **KINSMAN, D. J.**

- 2001 Black sheep of Windermere. Windy Hall Publication. 0 9540283 0 9.
- 2002 Conservation - a Hebridean connection. [Hebridean Sheep at Windermere]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **62**. January, 9.

#### **KIPLING, Charlotte.**

- 1959 Joint Author : Frost, W.E. The determination of the age and growth of Pike (*Esox lucius* L.) from scales and opercular bones. Cons. Perm. Int. Explor. Mer. **24**, 314-341.
- 1961 Joint Author : Frost, W.E. Some observations on the growth of the (*Esox lucius* L.) in Windermere. Verh. int. Verein. theor. angew. Limnol. **14**, 776-781.
- 1962 The use of the scales of the Brown Trout (*Salmo trutta* L.) for the back calculation of growth. J. Cons. int. Explor. Mer. **27**, 304-315.
- 1963 Joint Author : Le Cren, E.D. Some marking experiments on spawning populations of Charr. Spec. Publs. Commn. Nthwest. Atlant. Fish. 4.
- 1963 Some estimates of theoretical minimum expected sizes of Perch in Gill Nets. [Windermere]. Int. Commn. North. Atlant. Fish. Spec. Pub. 128-130.
- 1965 Joint Author : Frost, W.E. Some observations on the age and growth of Pike (*Esox lucius* L.) in Windermere. Salm. Trout. Mag. 173. Jan, 21-27.
- 1965 Pike on Windermere. [Description of a demonstration]. Mitt. Int. Verein. theor. angew. Limnol. **13**, 197-8.
- 1967 Joint Author : Frost, W.E. A study of reproduction, early-life, weight-length relationship and growth of pike *Esox lucius*., in Windermere. J. Anim. Ecol. **36**, 651-93.
- 1967 Joint Author : Frost, W.E. Removal of Pike (*Esox lucius*) from Windermere and some of its effects on the population dynamics of that fish. Proc. 3<sup>rd</sup> Brit. Coarse fish Conf. 53-56.
- 1968 Joint Author : Frost, W.E. Experiments on the effect of temperature on the growth of young Pike. *Esox lucius* L. Salm. Trout. **184**, 170-178.
- 1969 Joint Author : Frost, W.E. Variations in the fecundity of Pike (*Esox lucius* L.) in Windermere. J. Fish. Biol. **1**, 221-237.

- 1970 Joint Author : Frost, W.E. A study of the mortality, population numbers, year-class, strengths, production and food consumption of Pike, *Esox lucius* L. in Windermere from, 1944-1962. J. Anim. Ecol. **39**, 115-157.
- 1972 Joint Author : Frost, W.E. Certain effects of an annual removal of Pike (*Esox lucius* L.) from Windermere. Verh. int. Verein. theor. angew. Limnol. **18**, 1122-1127.
- 1972 Joint Authors : Le Cren, E.D. McCormack, J.L. Windermere : effects of exploitation and etrophication on the salmonid community. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. **29**. 819-832.
- 1973 The commercial fisheries of Windermere. Trans. Cumb. Westm. Antiq. Archaeol. Soc. **72**, (n.s), 156-204.
- 1973 The netting sites of Windermere. Trans. Cumb. Westm. Antiq. Archaeol. Soc. **73**, (n.s), 111-119.
- 1974 Some documentary evidence on woodlands in the vicinity of Windermere. Trans. Cumb. Westm. Antiq. Archaeol. Soc. **74**, (n.s), 65-88.
- 1976 Year class strengths of Perch and Pike in Windermere. Rep. F.B.A. No. **44**. 68-75.
- 1977 Joint Authors : Le Cren, E.D. McCormack, J.L. A study of the numbers, biomass and year class strengths of Perch (*Perca fluviatilis* L.) in Windermere from 1941-1966. J. Anim. Ecol. **46**, 281-307.
- 1978 Joint Author : Frost, W.E. The weight-length relationships of Charr *Salvelinus willoughbii* (Gunter), in Windermere. J. Cons. perm. int. Explor. Mer. **38**, 216-219.
- 1979 Joint Authors : Craig, J.F., Le Cren, E.D, McCormack, J.G. Estimates of the numbers, biomass and year-class strengths of Perch ,*Perca fluviatilis* in Windermere from 1967 - 1977 and some comparisons with earlier years. J. Anim. Biol. **48**, 315-325.
- 1980 Joint Author : Frost, W.E. The growth of Charr, *Salvelinos willoughii* Gunter, in Windermere. J. Fish. Biol. **16**, 279-289.
- 1983 Changes in the growth of Pike (*Esox lucius*) in Windermere. J. Anim. Ecol. **52**. 647-657.
- 1983 Changes in the population of Pike (*Esox Lucius*) in Windermere from 1944-1981. J. Anim. Ecol. **52**, 989-999.
- 1983 Joint Author : Craig, J.F. Reproduction effort versus the environment : case studies of Windermere Perch, *Perca fluviatilis* L., and Pike, *Esox lucius* L. J. Fish. Biol. **22**, 713-727.
- 1984 A study of Perch (*Perca fluviatilis*) and Pike, (*Esox lucius* L.) in Windermere from, 1941-1982. J. Cons. Perm. Int. Explor. Mer. **41**, 259-267.
- 1984 Charr fisheries in Windermere, England, during the past four hundred years : organisation and management. **In :-** Johnson, L and Burns, B. Eds. Biology of the Arctic Charr. Proceedings of an International Symosium on Arctic Charr. 533-536. Univ of Manitoba Press.
- 1984 Some observations on Autumn spawning Charr, *Salvelinus alpinus* L., in Windermere, 1939-1982. J. Fish. Biol. **24**, 229-234.

#### **KIRKLAND, Paul.**

- 1985 Barrow Natterjack Survey. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **14**, (n.s), December, 5.
- 1985 Birds spotted on North Walney. [Short-eared Owl]. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **14**, (n.s), December. 5.
- 1988 Toads on Roads. Cumbrian Wildlife. **23**, (n.s), December, 11.
- 1988 Urban Wildlife Project. C.T.N.S, Newsletter. **22**, (n.s), August, 1-2.
- 1991 Duddon Natterjack Survey. Cumbrian Wildlife. **29**, January, 10.
- 1991 Natterjacks in Cumbria. Cumbrian Wildlife. **30**, April, 4-6.
- 1992 Cumbria's largest nature reserve? [Road-side verges]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **34**, August, 4.
- 1992 Joint Author : Bullard, Peter. Butterflies in Cumbria. Cumbrian Wildlife. **32**, January, 8-13.
- 1993 Conservation News. [Roadside Verges Survey. Duddon Barrage. Eileen Rhone]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **35**, January, 4.
- 1993 Conservation News. [Salthouse Pool. Maryport Harbour. Siddick. Bragstones. Butterfly Recording. Green Haume, Dalton]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **36**, April, 7.
- 1993 Conservation News. [Whinfell Red Squirrel Initiative. Black Snib. Rural Action. Roadside Verge Project]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **37**, August. 4-5.
- 1993 Green Haume, Dalton Bypass. Cumbrian Wildlife. **35**, January, 4.
- 1994 Butterfly Recording. [Holly Blue. Green Hairstreak. Ringlet. Orange Tip]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **39**, April, 11.
- 1994 Conservation News. [Forest Enterprise privatisation. South Walney. Black Snib]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **38**, January, 7.
- 1994 Conservation News. [Black Snib. Roadside Verge Project. County Wildlife Sites. The River of

Shingle,(South Walney)]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **39**, April, 4-5.

**KIRKMAN, F. B.**

1907 The Gulls and Terns of Walney. (Abstract). Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **19**, 32.

**KITCHING, A.**

1976 Joint Author L: Macan, T.T. The colonization of squares of plastic suspended in mid-water. Freshwat. Biol. **6**, 33-40.

**KNIGHT, Guy.**

2003 Invertebrate survey of Drumburgh Moss, National Nature Reserve, Cumbria. 2001-2002. Liverpool University.

2003 Invertebrate survey of Hutton Roof Crag, National Nature Reserve, Cumbria. 2001-2002. Liverpool Museum.

**KNOWLES, Penny.**

1996 Victory for Cumbrian Limestone pavement. Cumbrian Wildlife. **46**, September. 14.

1997 Are English gardeners destroying Limestone Pavements? Cumbrian Wildlife. **48**, April, 12.

1997 Holiday Parks help Wildlife. Cumbrian Wildlife. **49**, October, 16.

1998 Drive to save Limestone heritage. Cumbrian Wildlife. **52**, October, 16-17.

**KNUDSON, Brenda M.**

1953 The diatom genus *Tabellaria*. **3**. Problems of infraspecific taxonomy and evolution in *T. flocculosa*. Lake District. Ann. Bot. (n.s.) **17**, (68), 597-609.

1953 The diatom genus *Tabellaria*. **2**. Taxonomy and morphology of the plankton varieties. Lake District. Ann. Bot. (n.s.), **17**, (65), 131-155.

1954 The ecology of the diatom genus *Tabellaria* in the English Lake District. J. Ecol. **42**, (2), 345-358.

1957 Ecology of the epiphytic diatom *Tabellaria flocculosa* (Roth), Kutz. Var. *flocculosa* in three English Lakes. J. Ecol. **45**, (1), 93-112.

1995 The distribution of *Tabellaria* in the English Lake District. [Diatoms]. Proc. Int. Assn. theoretical and applied Limnology. **12**, 216-218.

**KOLBE, Jim C.**

1976 Topers wild off Walney Island. [Sharks]. Cumbria. **26**, (5), August, 252-254.

**KRUUK, Hans.**

2003 Niko,s Nature : the life of Niko Tinbergen and his science of animal behaviour. O.U.P. 0.19. 851558.8. [An interesting and readable biography. Chapter 7 is especially useful for information concerning the Ravenglass Gull Colony. There is an extensive International bibliography].

**KUEHNE, R. A.**

1969 Joint Author : Minshall, G.W. An ecological study of invertebrates of the Duddon, an English mountain stream. Arch. Hydrobiol. **66**, 169-191.

**KYDD, D. W. (Bill ).**

1967 Moths attracted to Walney Lighthouse. The Field Naturalist. **11**, (n.s), (4), 64.

1973 Joint Author Hancock, E.F. Lepidoptera - Rhopalocera (Furness Area). Natural History in Cumbria, 1970-72. 19. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.

1973 *Spaelotis ravida* D & Schiff in North Lancashire. Ent. Rec. **85**, (1), January, 31. [Location : Ulverston].

1974 Joint Author : Hancock, E.F. Lepidoptera of the Furness Area. Natural History in Cumbria. 1973. 37. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.

1975 Author : Birkett, N. L. Some notes on *Thera juniperata* (L.), (Lep. Geometridae) in North West England. Ent. Rec. **87**, (1), January, 21-22. [Reference to D.W.Kydd].

1976 Joint Author : Hancock, E.F. Grange Lepidoptera Report. 1975. Natural History in Cumbria. 1975-76. p76-77. Assn. of Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.

1980 Joint Author : Hancock, E.F. *Zygaena ionicerae* (Scheven) (Lepidoptera : Zygaenidae) in Cumbria. Ent. Gaz. **31**, 92.

1980 Sub-Editor. Insect Report : 1979. [ Butterflies Moths. Dragonflies. Crickets. Giant Horse Fly. Glow-worm]. Birds in Cumbria : 1979. 55-61. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.

1980 *Zygaena ionicerae* (Scheven) (Lepidoptera : Zygaenidae) in Cumbria. Ent. Gaz. **31**, (2), May, 92. [Location : Ulverston].

1981 Sub-Editor. Insect Report : 1980. [National Trust Biological Survey. Migrant Lepidoptera. Other Lepidoptera. Odonata. Coleoptera. Hemiptera]. Birds in Cumbria : 1980. 49-55. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.

- 1981 Sub-Editor. Statistics on Macro-moths captured by Mr Briggs at Beetham, 1980. Birds in Cumbria : 1980, 54, Assn Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1982 *Danaus plexippus* L : the Monarch in Wales and Cumberland in 1981. Ent. Rec. **94**, (1-2), January-February, 37. [Location : Sellafeld].
- 1982 Sub-Editor. Insect Report : 1981. [Butterflies. Moths. Dragonflies]. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1982, 49-53. Assn .Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1983 Sub-Editor. Insect Report : 1982. [Butterflies. Moths. Coleoptera. Odonata. Hymenoptera]. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1983, 56-62. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1984 Scots Pine as a food plant of *Micropterix thunbergella* F. (Lep : Micropterigidae) Moths. Ent. Rec. **96**, 3-4, March-April, 70.
- 1984 Sub-Editor. Discovery of Oak Bush Cricket in North Lancashire, 1981. Birds in Cumbria, 1984. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1984 Sub-Editor. Insect Report : 1983. [ Butterflies. Moths. Dragonflies. Crickets. Grasshoppers. Ants. Bees. Beetles]. Birds in Cumbria : Spring 1984, 61-67. Association of Nat Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1984 The Clouded Yellow (*Colias croceus* Geoffr) in Cumbria. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1984, 69-70. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1985 Joint Author : Hancock, E. F. List of 'Macro' moths recorded in the Furness and Cartmel Districts of South Cumbria, 1960-1984. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1985. 65-71 Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. In Cumbria.
- 1985 Sub-Editor. Insect Report : 1984. [Butterflies. Moths. Dragonflies. Beetles. Hoverflies]. Birds in Cumbria : 1985, 58-61. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1986 Sub-Editor. Insect Report : 1985. [Butterflies. Moths. Dragonflies. Sawflies]. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1986, 52-56. Association Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1987 Sub-Editor. Insect Report : 1986. [Butterflies. Moths. Dragonflies. Wasps. Wood Ants]. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1987, 49-54. Association of Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1988 Sub-Editor. Insect Report : 1987. [Butterflies. Moths. Dragonflies. Beetles. Bush Crickets]. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1988, 56-61. Association of Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1989 Sub-Editor. Insect Report : 1988. [Butterflies. Moths. Dragonflies]. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1989, 77-78. Association of Nat. Hist Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1990 Sub-Editor. Insect Report : 1989. [Butterflies. Moths. Odonata. Hoverflies. Beetles]. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1990, 88-91. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1991 Sub-Editor Insect Report : 1990. [Butterflies. Moths. Dragonflies. Diptera. Ladybirds]. Birds in Cumbria : 1990, 90-95. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1991 Joint Author : Hancock, E.F. List of 'Macro' Moths recorded in the Furness and Cartmel districts of South Cumbria, 1960-1984. (1990 Update). Birds in Cumbria : 1991.95. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1992 Sub-Editor. Insect Report : 1991. [Butterflies. Butterfly Mapping. Moths. Dragonflies. Bugs. Beetles. Crickets. Flies]. Birds in Cumbria : 1991, 92-100. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1993 Butterfly Mapping in Cumbria. Cumbrian Wildlife. **35**, January, 15.
- 1993 Sub-Editor. Insect Report : 1992. [Butterflies. Butterfly Mapping. Moths. Dragonflies. Beetles. Orthoptera. Heteroptera. Diptera]. Birds in Cumbria : 1992, 86-93. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1994 Butterflies and Moths : Report. Birds in Cumbria : 1993, 87-92. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1994 Sub-Editor. Insect Report : 1993. [Butterflies. Moths. Dragonflies and Damselflies. Beetles. Flies. Lacewings. Scorpionflies. Mayflies. True Bugs]. Birds in Cumbria : 1993, 87-95. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1995 Sub-Editor. Insect Report : 1994. [Butterflies. Moths. Dragonflies and Damselflies. Bees. Wasps. Ants. Beetles. True Bugs. Flies. Diptera. Lacewings. Scorpionflies]. Birds in Cumbria : 1994, 90-97. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1996 Butterflies and Moths : Report. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1995, 85-88. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1996 Sub-Editor Insect Report : 1995. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1995, 85-94. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1997 Sub-Editor. Butterflies and Moths Report : 1996. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1996, 81-85. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1997 Sub-Editor Insect Report : 1996. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1996, 81-91. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1998 Butterflies and Moths Report : 1997. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1997, 69-72. Cumbria

- Naturalists Union.
- 1998 Sub-Editor. Insect Report : 1997. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1997. 69-75. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2000 Author : Little, Richard. Review of : A Checklist of the Butterflies and Larger Moths of Cumbria. Edited by Kydd, Bill and Stephen Hewitt. The Carlisle Naturalist. **8**, (1), 5.
- 2000 Joint Editor : Hewitt, Stephen. A Checklist of the Butterflies and larger Moths of Cumbria. Tullie House Museum : Carlisle. 2000.
- 2001 Author : Hancock, E. G. Edward Frank Hancock, (1921-2001) : an obituary. Ent. Rec. **113**, (4), July-August, 171-174. [Reference to D.W.Kydd].
- 2006 Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Important Insect Collections given to Tullie House Museum. [Dr N.L.Birkett and Kydd, Bill]. Natterjack, 3.

### **L, T.**

- 1974 Red Cliffs at St. Bees. Cumbria. **24**, (5), August, 239-241.

### **LAIDLER, William Raymond (Ray).**

- 1994 Author : Horne, Geoff. William Raymond Laidler, (1918-1994). The Carlisle Naturalist. **2**, (1), End-cover.
- 1996 Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Raymond Laidler. Carlisle Natural History Society - the First hundred years. **In :-** Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **12**, 107-125.
- 2002 Raymond Laidler. **In :-** Ratcliffe, D.A. Lakeland - the wildlife of Cumbria. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X.

### **LAKE DISTRICT PLANNING BOARD.**

- 1954 Afforestation. 2<sup>nd</sup> Annual Report, 1953-1954. 19-20.
- 1954 Tree Preservation. 2<sup>nd</sup> Annual Report, 1953-1954. 16-18.
- 1955 Afforestation. 3<sup>rd</sup> Annual Report, 1954-1955. 27-30.
- 1955 Tree Preservation. 3<sup>rd</sup> Annual Report. 1954-1955. 23-27.
- 1956 Afforestation. 4<sup>th</sup> Annual Report, 1955-1956. 25-26.
- 1956 Tree Preservation. 4<sup>th</sup> Annual Report. 1955-1956. 26-29.
- 1957 Afforestation. 5<sup>th</sup> Annual Report, 1956-1957. 19-20.
- 1957 Tree Preservation and Tree Planting. 5<sup>th</sup> Annual Report, 1956-1957. 19-20.
- 1958 Afforestation : 6<sup>th</sup> Annual Report, 1957-1958. 20.
- 1958 Tree Planning and Tree Planting. 6<sup>th</sup> Annual Report. 1957-1958. 18-19.
- 1959 Trees and Forestry. 7<sup>th</sup> Annual Report, 1958-1959. 15.
- 1960 Trees and Forestry. 8<sup>th</sup> Annual Report. 1959-1960. 14.
- 1961 Trees and Forestry. 9<sup>th</sup> Annual Report, 1960-1961. 18.
- 1962 Trees and Forestry. 10<sup>th</sup> Annual Report, 1961-1962. 18-19.
- 1963 Trees and Forestry. 11<sup>th</sup> Annual Report. 1962-1963. 18-21.
- 1964 Trees and Forestry. 12<sup>th</sup> Annual Report. 1963-1964. 21-23.
- 1965 Trees and Forestry. 13<sup>th</sup> Annual Report. 1964-1965. 15-16.

### **LAKE DISTRICT NATIONAL PARK.**

- 1995 Drigg National Reserve. L.D.N.P. Annual Report 1994-1995. 8.
- 1996 Woodlands get extra protection. L.D.N.P. Annual Report. 1995-1996. 7.
- 1997 Fate of famous Beeches awaited. L.D.N.P. Annual Report. 1996-1997. 8. [Rusland Beeches].
- 1997 New woodland at Ludderburn L. D. N. P. Annual Report. 1996-1997. 10. [Cartmel Fell].
- 1998 The Rusland Beeches. L.D.N.P. Annual Report. 1997-1998. 20.
- 1999 Woodland Management. L.D.N.P. Annual Report. 1998-1999. 17.
- 2000 Work on the Land : protection of wildlife and countryside management. L.D.N.P. Annual Report. 1999-2000. 4-5.
- 2001 Cumbria biodiversity action plan. L.D.N.P. Annual Report. 2000-2001. 6.
- 2003 Joint Authors : Hewitt, S. M., Atty, D. B., Parker, J. B. & Read, R.W. J. A Survey of the invertebrates of Rusland Woods. Unpublished interim report to the Lake District National Park Authority.

### **LAKE DISTRICT NATURALIST TRUST.**

- 1970 The Hervey Nature Reserve, Whitbarrow. Guide. Opened 14<sup>th</sup> June. 1970.
- 1971 Author : Lunn, A. G. Who's Who? The Lake District Naturalists Trust. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **17**, May. 30-33.
- 1972 Author : Lunn, A.G. By any other name. [Proposal to change the name of The Lake District Naturalist Trust]. L.D.N. T, Newsletter. **20**, September, 30-31.

**LAKHANI, K. H.**

- 1970 Joint Author : Satchell, J. E. Production by *Lumbricus terrestris* (L). J. Anim. Ecol. **39**, (2), 473-492. [Merlewood Lodge Wood].

**LANGFORD, Andy.**

- 2008 A half-day in Barbados - the Birding Pal experience. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **19**, (2), Summer, 48-49.

**LANSBURY, I.**

- 1963 A review of the British *Trigonotylus* (Heteroptera-Miridae. Mirinae). Ent. mon. Mag. **99**, November - December, 230-232. [Includes *T. psammaecolor* take in Cumberland].
- 1964 Notes on the historic specimens of *Aphelocheirus aestivalis* (F.), Hem-Het., Aphelocheiridae) in the Hope Department Collection, Oxford. Ent. mon. Mag. **100**, May/June, 109-110. [Mentions specimen of *A. aestivalis* taken in some numbers at Bassenthwaite, Lake District]. [Reference to T.T.Macan]

**LASTOVKA, Petr.**

- 1974 Joint Author : Kidd, Leonard N. Review of the British and notes of other species of the *Mycetophila ruficollis* - group, with the description of a new species. (Dipt., Mycetophilidae). Ent. mon. Mag. **110**, October - December, 203-214. [Records for Cumberland and Westmorland].

**LATTER, P. M.**

- 1967 Joint Author : Cragg, J. B. The decomposition of *Juncas sugarrus* leaves and microbiological changes in the profile of a Juncas Moor. Moor House National Nature Reserve, Westmorland. J. Ecol. **55**, (2), 465-482.
- 1967 Joint Authors : Cragg, J. B, Heal, O. W. Comparative studies on the microbiology of four moorland soils in the N. Pennines. Moor House, National Nature Reserve. Westmorland. J. Ecol. **55**, (2), 445-464.
- 1977 Decomposition of a moorland vegetation in relation to *Morasmus androsaceus* and soil fauna. Moor House, National Nature Reserve, Westmorland. Pedobiologia. **17**, (6), 418-427.
- 1977 Joint Author : Standen, V. Distribution of a population of *Cognettia sphagnetorum* (Enchytraeidae) in relation to microhabitats in a blanket-bog. Moor House N.N. R. Westmorland. J. Anim. Ecol. **46**, (1), 213-229.
- 1977 Joint Author : Springett, J.A. Studies on the microfauna of blanket-bog within the particular reference to Enchytraeidae. 1. Field and Laboratory tests of micro-organisms as food. Moor House N.N.R. Westmorland. J. Anim. Ecol. **46**, (3), 959-974.

**LAURENCE, B. R.**

- 1992 Joint Author : Davies, L. The distribution of *Calliphora* species in Britain and Ireland. (Dipt., Calliphoridae). Ent. mon. Mag. **128**, September-December, 207-213. [Various distribution maps include Cumbria and specific record of *Calliphora alpina* Zett from Moor House N. R. p 211].

**LAW, H.**

- 1979 Lancelot Clarke Storth Reserve. C.N.T, Newsletter. **34**, September, 21.
- 1990 Lancelot Clarke Storth Reserve : Burton. Cumbrian Wildlife. **28**, August, 4.

**LAW, H.**

- 1995 A. John Lowe, (1918-1994) : an obituary. Cumbrian Wildlife. **42**, April, 10.

**LAWLEY, Mark.**

- 2008 Mossing around in Eden. Field Biology. **96**, October, 10-13. [*Thamnobryom angustifolium* and *Anomodon attenuatus*]. [River Eden]. [Moss].

**LAWRENCE, Tim.**

- 2005 Siddick Ponds SSSI / LNR. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **16**, (4), 94-95.
- 2008 Author : Naylor, Geoff. Siddick Pond. Field Meeting 10<sup>th</sup> May. Leader Tim Lawrence. The Carlisle Naturalist. **16**, (2), Autumn, 37-38.

**LAWSON, A. K.**

- 1930 Editor. A Check-list of the Fauna of Lancashire and Cheshire. Lancs and Cheshire Fauna Committee.
- 1935 Reporting the death of J.Davis Ward. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 21<sup>st</sup> Annual Report and Report of the Recorders for 1934. 7. Buncle.
- 1954 Report of the deaths of Richard E. Lowther and Albert E. Wright. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 30<sup>th</sup> Report and Reports of the Recorders for the years 1950-1953. 4. Buncle.

**LAWSON, Thomas.**

- 1898 Lawson, Thomas. (1630-1691). **In** Hodgson, William. Flora of Cumberland. pp xxiii - xxxii. W. Meals.
- 1938 Lawson, Thomas, (1630-1691). (Great Strickland, Lowther). **In** Wilson, Albert. The Flora of Westmorland. Chapter :- Some early pioneers of Westmorland field botany. 20-71.
- 1948 Author : Raven, C.E. Thomas Lawson's Notebook. Proc Linnean Soc of London. 160<sup>th</sup> Session, (1947-48), 3-12.
- 1986 Author : Whitaker, E. Jean. Thomas Lawson : North Country Botanist, Quaker and Schoolmaster. Sessions Book Trust. 1 85072 0037.
- 2002 Thomas Lawson. **In :-** Ratcliffe, D.A. Lakeland - the wildlife of Cumbria. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X

**LAWSON, Trevor.**

- 1995 Ovation for Otters. Natural World. Winter. 20-22.

**LAWTON, J. H.**

- 1978 *Olethreutes lacunana* (D&S), (Lepidoptera : Tortricidae) feeding on bracken. Ent. Gaz. **29**, (3), July, 131-134. [Brief mention of Lake District].

**LEACH, Iain H.**

- 1981 Wintering Blackcaps in Britain and Ireland. Bird Study. **28**, (1), March, 5-14. [Includes distribution and number records for Cumberland and Westmorland].

**LEACH, R. E.**

- 1894 The Botany of the Appleby district. The Naturalist. 27-38..
- 1902 Some Westmorland Plants. [Rarer plants of the County]. Naturalist. 1<sup>st</sup> May. 155-156.

**LEACH, W.**

- 1925 The vegetation of the Derwent Fells. Birmingham Nat. Nist. Phil. Soc. Proc. **15**, 85-93.
- 1925 Two relict upland Oakwoods in Cumberland. J. Ecol. **13**. 289-300. [Birkriggs Oaks and Keskadale Oaks, Cumberland].
- 1930 A preliminary account of the vegetation of some non-calcareous British Screes. [Keswick Area]. Jnl of Ecology. **42**, 321.

**Le CREN, David.**

- 1947 The determination of age and growth of the Perch (*Perca fluviatilis*) from the opercular bone. J. Anim. Ecol. **16**. (2), 188-204.
- 1949 The effect of reducing the population on the growth rate of *Perca fluviatilis*. Verh. int. Verein. theor. angew. Limnol. **10**, 258.
- 1951 The length-weight relationships and seasonal cycle in gonad weight and condition of the Perch (*Perca fluviatilis*). J. Anim. Ecol. **20**, (2), 201-219.
- 1955 Year to year variation in the year-class strengths of *Perca fluviatilis*. [Windermere] Proc. Int. Assn. of Theoretical and applied Technology. **22**, 187-192.
- 1957 Joint Author : Frost, Winifred E. Some occurrences of some fishes in the Lake District. Changing Scene. **1**, 38-39.
- 1958 Observations on the growth of Perch (*Perca fluviatilis* L.) over twenty-two years with special reference to the effects of temperature and changes in population density. J. Anim. Ecol. **27**, 287-334.
- 1958 Preliminary observations on populations of *Salmo trutta* in becks in Northern England. Verh. int. Verein. theor. angew. Limnol. **13**, 754-757.
- 1959 Experiments with populations of fish in Windermere. Advancmt., Sci., Lond. **15**. 534-538.
- 1963 Joint Author : Kipling, C. Some marking experiments on spawning populations of Charr. Spec. Pubs. Commn. Nthwest. Atlant. Fish. 4.
- 1965 Author : Angus, R. B. Further Coleoptera from Cumberland, Westmorland and Northern part of Lancashire. Ent. mon. Mag. **101**, January-March, 61-69. [Reference to D. Le Cren].
- 1965 Some factors regulating the size of populations of freshwater fish. Mitt. int. Verein. theor. angew. Limnol. **13**, 88-105.
- 1965 The F.B.A's new River Laboratory. Yb. Ass. River. Auth. 29-37.
- 1972 Joint Authors : Kipling, C. McCormack, J.C. Windermere : effects of exploitation and eutrophication on the salmonid community. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. **29**, 819-832.
- 1973 Joint Author : McCormack, J.C. Thirty years of Perch investigations in Windermere. Proc. 5<sup>th</sup> British. Coarse. Fish. Conf. 1971.
- 1977 Joint Authors : Kipling, C. McCormack, J.L. A study of the numbers, biomass and year class

- strengths of Perch (*Perca fluviatilis* L.) in Windermere from 1941 to 1966. J. Anim. Ecol. **46**, 281-307.
- 1979 Joint Authors : Craig, J.F., Kipling, C., McCormack, J.G. Estimates of the numbers, biomass and year-class strengths of Perch *Perca fluviatilis* in Windermere from 1967-1977 and some comparisons with earlier years. J. Anim. Biol. **48**, 315-325.
- 1979 The First 50 years of the Freshwater Biological Association. 47<sup>th</sup> Ann. Rept. Freshwat. Biol. Assn. 27-42.
- 1980 Author : Barnes, J.A.G. Appointment of David Le Cren as Chairman of Cumbria Naturalists Trust. C.N.T, Newsletter. **36**, September, 5-6.
- 1984 "Acid Rain" in Cumbria. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **9**, (n.s), April, 12-13.
- 1984 Cumbria Trust for Nature Conservation - Development Plan, 1984-1989. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **9**, (n.s), April. 2-3.
- 1985 Dr Thomas T. Macan : an obituary. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **12**, (n.s), March. 2.
- 1987 Perch (*Perca fluviatilis*) and Pike (*Esox lucius*) in Windermere from 1940-1985. Studies in population dynamics. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. (Supplement). **44**, 216-228.
- 1992 Exceptionally big individual Perch (*Perca fluviatilis*) and their growth. J. Fish. Biol. **40**, 599-625.
- 1993 The Conservation of some Cumbrian freshwater fish. Cumbrian Wildlife. **36**, April, 10-14.
- 2001 The Windermere Perch and Pike Project : an historical review. Freshwater Forum. **15**, 3-34.
- 2008 K.R.Allen (1911-2008) : an obituary. F.B.A. News. **42**, Summer. 17.

#### **LEE, ANNIE.**

1925. John Bostock and John Shepherd : two early Liverpool Botanists. [John Shepherd was Born at Gosforth, 1764, and rose to be Curator, Botanic Gardens, Liverpool. Lancashire and Cheshire Naturalist. **17**, 126-129., 157-160, 198-200.

#### **LEECH, M. J.**

- 1953 Collecting in the Witherslack (Westmorland) area in 1952. Ent. Rec. **65**, (4), April, 110-111. [Reference to N. L. Birkett].
- 1954 Some collecting experiences of 1953. Ent. Gaz. **5**, (4), October, 225-230. [Location : several visits to Witherslack].
- 1956 Collecting experiences during 1955. Ent. Rec. **68**, (6), June, 145-148. [Locations include two visits to Witherslack].
- 1959 Diacrisia sannio L : preponderance of females. Ent. Rec. **71**, (11), November, 268.
- 1962 *Dreanepteryx phalaenoides* L. (Neuroptera) at Witherslack. Ent. Rec. **74**, (1), January, 20.

#### **LEES, Andy.**

- 2009 Riverbank work creates 'des-res' for Water Voles. North Pennine News. Spring & Summer, 8.
- 2009 Where is all our wildlife? - Plugging the gaps in our knowledge. North Pennine News. Spring & Summer, 17.

#### **LEES, E.**

- 1965 Further observations on the voltinism of *Coenonympha pamphilus* (L.) (Lep., Satyridae). Entomologist. **98**, no 1221, February, 43-45. [References to A.E.Wright].
- 1969 On the voltinism of *Polyommatus icarus*, Rott. (Lep., Lycaenidae) in G. B. Entomologist. **102**, no 1275, August, 194-196. [Locations include : Arncliffe. Carnforth. Grange-over-Sands. North Lancashire. Westmorland].

#### **LEES, F. A.**

- 1878 Joint Author : Wood, R. Specimen flora Cumbriae : a century of Cumberland Plants not recorded for the county in topographical botany, yet known for it in one or other of the authorities cited. Naturalist. **4**, (41), 67-70.
- 1900 Spring's pageant in Westmorland and Lancashire. Naturalist. **1900** : 277-284.

#### **LEITCH, Dr. John.**

- 1882 Joint Author : Glaister, J. Additions to the list of flowering plants of West Cumberland. Transaction of the Cumberland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **7**, 159-162.
- 1898 Dr John Leitch, (Silloth). In Hodgson, William. Flora of Cumberland. Chapter : Deceased Cumberland Botanical Inquirers. xxxii. Meals.

#### **LEMAN, G. Curtis.**

- 1928 New aberrations of, and miscellaneous notes on, Coccinellids. Ent. Rec. **40**, (3), March, 34-37. [Reference to *Coccinella* hyb. *biabilis*, Marriner. [A reference to T.F.Marriner of Cumwhitton]. [Ladybirds].

**LEMMY, Richard.**

2001 Wordsworth's daffodils. Cumbrian Wildlife. **60**, May, 16-19.

**Le QUESNE, W. J.**

1954 Some new County records of Hemiptera Heteroptera. Ent. mon. Mag. **90**, 250. [Includes records for Westmorland].

1955 An examination of the genus *Temnostethus* Fieb (Hem., Anthocoridae) in Britain and an addition to the British List. Ent. mon. Mag. **91**, October, 259-262. [Record of *T. gracilis*]. [Location : Newby Bridge and Kendal].

1960 *Dicranotropis divergens* Kirschbaum (Hem : Delphacidae) in the English Lake District. Ent. mon. Mag. **96**, April, 96. [Location : Blea Tarn. Wrynose Pass].

1961 *Macrosteles ossianilssonii* (Hem., Cicadellidae), A new species previously confused with *M. sexnotatus* (Fallen). Ent. mon. Mag. **103**, July-September, 190-192. [Location : English Lake District. Langdale, Westmorland].

**LETANKA, Lady Christina.**

1976 Joint Author : Cameron, R.A.D. *Abida secale* (Draparnaud) (Gastropoda : Chondrinidae) in North-West England. **29**, 81-85.

**LEVER, R. J.A. W.**

1959 The diet of the Fox since myxomatosis. J. Anim. Ecol. **28**, (2), November, 357-375. [Records for Westmorland]

**LEWIS, Francis J.**

1904 Geographical distribution of vegetation of the basins of the Rivers Eden, Tees, Wear and Tyne. Geog Jnl. **23**, 313-331, **24**, 267-285.

2002 Francis J. Lewis. In :- Ratcliffe, D.A. Lakeland - the wildlife of Cumbria. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X.

**LEWIS, R.**

1957 Notes on Bryology. Changing Scene. **1**, 59-60.

1957 The Discovery of a rare Liverwort in the Lake District. [*Cryptothallus mirabilis*]. Changing Scene. **1**, 60.

**LEY, A.**

1906 Joint Author : Linton, W.R. Some plants of the English Lake District. Jnl of Botany. (Lond) **44**, 171 - 173.216.

**LIDDELL, W. H.**

1966 Private forests of South-West Cumberland. Trans C.W. A.A. Soc. lxvi (n.s). 106-130.

**LIND, Edna M.**

1970 Canon Hervey Memorial Reserve - Opening. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **16**, October, 19-20.

1974 Biglands Bog. C.N.T, Newsletter. **24**, 21-22.

1980 The Distribution of Desmids in some tarns in the English Lake District. Naturalist. **105**, (955), 145-149.

1980 Joint Author : Brook, A.J. Desmids of the English Lake District. Freshwater Biological Association. Scientific Publication. **42**. 0 900 386 40 1.

1996 Author : Atkinson, Kathleen. Dr Edna Lind : an obituary. Cumbrian Wildlife. **44**, January, 15.

**LINGARD, Ann.**

2004 Solways drowned forest. Cumbria Life. **94**. June, 24-25,27,29.

**LINGARD, John.**

1973 Gorse burning. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **21**. May, 16.

**LINTON, W. J.**

1878 Editor : Barnes, J. M. The Ferns of the English Lake County : with tables of varieties. 2<sup>nd</sup> edition. J. Garnet. 1878.

**LINTON, W. R.**

1906 Joint Author : Ley, A. Some plants of the English Lake District. Jnl of Botany. **44**, 171-173. 216.

**LISHMANN, J. P.**

1991 Joint Author : Haworth, E. Y. Recent changes to upland tarns in the English Lake District. Hydrobiologia. **214**, 181-186.

**LISHMANN, Jonathan.**

1999 A Summering Sabine's Gull. [Rockcliffe Marsh and River Esk]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **10**, (4), 82-83.

**LISTER, Colin.**

1991 Lindisfarne. [Birds]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **2**, (3), 52-53.

**LISTER, J.A. see National Trust.**

**LISTER, J. J.**

- 1919 A new race of *Plebeius aegan* Masseyi. [North Lancs and Westmorland]. Trans. South. London. Ent. Soc. 64-67.
- 1919 Author : Massey, Herbert. J.J.Lister on Hodgkinson's record of *P aegon* in Tutt's British Butterflies. Entomologist. **52**, no 673, June, 137.
- 1919 On some North-Country species and forms of Lepidoptera. [References in part two to J. B. Hodgkinson and J. Davis Ward]. [Locations :- Arnside Knott. Meathop Moss. Langdales. Whitbarrow. Witherslack]. Entomologist. **52**, no 671 April, 83-88 and **52**, no 672, May, 106-112.

**LISTON, Andrew D.**

- 1982 Some Sawflies from Whitlaw Moss Nature Reserve, Southern Scotland, with species new to Britain (Hym : Symphyta). Ent. Rec. **94**, (9-10), September-October, 175-179. [Record of *Namatus monticola* (Thomson) at Moor House National Nature Reserve, Westmorland. p 178].

**LITTLE, B.**

- 1977 Joint Author : Meek, E. R. The spread of the Goosander in Britain and Ireland. [Includes a section on the spread of Goosanders in Northern England including Cumberland and Westmorland. 232-235]. Brit Birds. **70**, June, (6), 229-237.

**LITTLE, Richard.**

- 1995 Moth Mouthings. The Carlisle Naturalist. [Cumwhinton]. **3**, (1), 8-9.
- 1995 Orton Moss. Field Meeting : 14<sup>th</sup> July. Leader : Mike Clementson. The Carlisle Naturalist. **3**, (2), 23-24.
- 1999 High Stand (Moth Evening). Field Meeting : 16<sup>th</sup> July. Leader : Richard Little. The Carlisle Naturalist. **7**, (2), 19-20.
- 1999 Moth mouthings - modification of a generator. The Carlisle Naturalist. **7**, (2), 25-26.
- 1999 Pale Pinion (*Lithophane socia* Hufnagel) in Cumberland (VC 70). The Carlisle Naturalist. **7**, (2), 26.
- 2000 A review of :- A Checklist of the Butterflies and Larger Moths of Cumbria. Edited by Kydd, Bill and Hewitt, Stephen. The Carlisle Naturalist. **8**, (1), 5.
- 2000 Author : Critchley, Mike. Moth trapping at Bowness-on-Solway Reserve. Field Trip - Leader Little, Richard. Transactions Maryport and District Natural History Society. **1**, 11-12.
- 2001 Bordered Sallow moth (*Pyrria umbra* (Hufnagel)) at Bowness on Solway. The Carlisle Naturalist. **9**, (1), 2.
- 2001 High Stand (Moth Trapping). Field Meeting. 10<sup>th</sup> August. Leaders : Mike Clementson and Richard Little. The Carlisle Naturalist. **9**, (2), 22-23.
- 2001 Moths in my garden in the year 2000. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. **2**, February, 8-12.
- 2001 The White-speck moth (*Mythimna unipuncta* (Haworth)) at High Stand Plantation, new to Cumberland (VC 70). The Carlisle Naturalist. **9**, (1), 2-3.
- 2002 Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Moth evening, Wan Fell. Field Meeting : 9<sup>th</sup> August. Leaders : Mike Clementson and Richard Little. The Carlisle Naturalist. **10**, (2), 23-24.
- 2002 The Round-winged Muslin (*Thumatha senex* (Hubner)) at Drumburgh Moss. The Carlisle Naturalist. **10**, (2), 26-27.
- 2003 Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Moth evening, Cliburn Moss. Field Meeting. 8<sup>th</sup> August. Leaders : Mike Clementson and Richard Little. The Carlisle Naturalist. **11**, (2), 36-37.
- 2003 New moth records from the lower Eden valley. [Cumwhinton and High Stand Plantation]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **11**, (2), 42-44.
- 2008 Joint Author : Doyle, Steve. The Orange Footman Moth...and more including the Speckled Wood. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch, Newsletter. **16**, Spring, 20-21.
- 2008 The Orange Footman Moth (*Eilema sororcula* (Hufnagel, 1766)) new to Cumbria, and further Records of this group. The Carlisle Naturalist. **16**, (1), Spring, 7.

**LITTLEWOOD, Frank.**

(See also Kendal Entomological Society).

- 1900 Note on *Gonoptera libatrix*. [Kendal Area]. Entomologist. **33**, no 451, December, 355.
- 1900 Rearing of Lepidoptera. Kendal Entomological Society, 3<sup>rd</sup> Annual Report. 15-25.

- 1901 Intermediate forms of *Amphidasys betularia*. Entomologist. **34**, (459), 213-215.
- 1901 Presidents Address. Kendal Entomological Society. 4<sup>th</sup> Annual Report. 4-8.
- 1902 *Acherontia atropos* in Westmorland. Entomologist. **35**, no 465, February, 43-44.
- 1902 Presidents Address. Kendal Entomological Society. 5<sup>th</sup> Annual Report. 2-5.
- 1910 Collecting at Kendal (Westmorland). Entomologist. **43**, no 568, September, 252-255.
- 1911 Collecting at Kendal, (Westmorland). Entomologist. **44**, no 573, February, 71-75.
- 1912 *Callophrys* (Thecla) *rubi* : Early appearance, April 12<sup>th</sup>. 1912. Entomologist. **45**, no 588, May, 156.
- 1912 Collecting in Westmorland, 1911. [Windermere and environs]. Entomologist, **45**. 158-161, 185-186, 210-211, 279-281.
- 1912 Egg of *Eustronia veticulata*. Entomologist. **45**, no 592. September, 277.
- 1912 Notes on *Aporophyla nigra*. Entomologist. **45**, no 587, April, 138.
- 1912 See :- Prout, Louis B. (1912).
- 1912 The Early Stages of *Eustroma reticulata*. Entomologist. **45**, March, (586), 85-89.
- 1913 *Emmelesia taeniata* in Westmorland. [Kendal]. Entomologist. **46**, no 606, November, 315.
- 1915 *Semiothisa liturata* (ab, *Nigrofulvata*) in Westmorland. Entomologist. **48**, no 626, July, 170.
- 1920 Abnormal (?) appearances of *Caradrina quadripunctata*, 29<sup>th</sup> February, 1920. [Kendal]. Entomologist. **53**, no 683, April, 94.
- 1920 Notes on the early geometridae. Entomologist. **53**, no 683, April, 91.
- 1921 Erratic emergences. [*Toeniocampa mimosa* - taken at Arnside. *Nemeobius lucina* in Westmorland]. Entomologist. **54**, no 699, August, 196-197.
- 1922 Attractiveness of electric light for moths. [Windermere]. [Mentions : Dr R. Lowther and Rev Miles Moss]. Entomologist. **55**, no 707, April, 90.
- 1922 Killing with cyanide. Entomologist. **55**, no 714, November, 260.
- 1922 Retarded emergence of *Mesoleuca albicillata*. Entomologist. **55**, no 714, November, 260.
- 1923 Autumnal forcing of larvae of *Macrothylacia* (Bombyx) *Rubi*. Entomologist. **56**, no 717, February, 28-33.
- 1923 Forcing Noctuid caterpillars in the winter. Vasculum. **9**. (4), July, 110-111.
- 1923 Further notes on forcing larvae of macro-thylacia (Bombyx) *Rubi*. Entomologist. no 725, October, 226-227.
- 1923 Killing with cyanide. Entomologist. **56**, no 719, April, 90-92.
- 1923 Third brood of *Cidaria truncata* in Westmorland. Entomologist. **56**, no 716, January, 14.
- 1924 *Mandula atropos* in Westmorland. Entomologist. **57**, no 728, January, 18.
- 1932 Author : Cockayne, E. A. A new explanation of the genetics of sex-limited inheritance in Butterflies. Ent. **65**, no 831, August, 169-176. [Includes a reference to Frank Littlewood on page 175-176].
- 1939 Contribution to the Life History of *Perizoma taeniata* (Steph). Entomologist. **72**. March, 910. [Includes references to J. B. Hodgkinson and Albert E. Wright].
- 1940 Author : Wright, Albert E. *Lysandra coridon* : its reputed occurrence in Lancashire and Westmorland. Entomologist. **73**, no 929, October, 217-221. [Reference to Frank Littlewood].
- 1940-41 On Rearing Lepidoptera : a collection of papers. Entomologist. **74**, :- no 935, 88-94. no 936, 101-106. no 937, 124-130. no 938, 161-165. no 939, 177-183. no 940, 205-209. no 941, 230-235. no 942,, 255-260. no 943, 270-274.
- 1941 Varieties of *Xanthorrhoe montanata* and *Perizoma affinitata*. Entomologist. **74**, no 942, November, 262-263.
- 1942 Author : Wright, A. E. *Plebejus argus* Linnaeus, Race Masseyi (Tutt) in North Lancashire and South Westmorland. Entomologist. **75**, no 944, January, 7-13. [Reference to F. Littlewood].
- 1942 *Callimorpha jacobaeae* in August. Entomologist. **75**, no 954, November, 235.
- 1942 *Celerio galii* in Westmorland. Entomologist. **75**, no 953, October, 230. [Kendal] [Mentions A.M.Moss].
- 1947 Author : Birkett, N. L. Observations on *Drepana binaria* in North Lancashire. Entomologist. **80**, no 1010, July, 161-164. [References to Frank Littlewood and R.C.Lowther].
- 1949 Author : Anon. Frank Littlewood : an obituary. The Raven Entomological and Natural History Society. Annual Report. 37.
- 1950 Author : Birkett, N. L. Some records of *Cirrhia gilvago* Esp. in the North-West. Entomologist. **83**, no 1042, March, 60. [Reference to Frank Littlewood].
- 1952 Author : Birkett, N. L. *Ordontosia carmelita* in South Westmorland and North Lancashire. Entomologist. **85**, no 1071, August, 190-191.

- 1954 Author : Birkett, N. L. The present status of the Butterfly population of the Kendal District, Westmorland. Ent. mon.Mag. **90**, December, 293-298. [Reference to F. Littlewood].
- n.d. Collection of material including a List of Macro and Micro Lepidoptera of the Kendal District with additional notes by Dr N.L.Birkett. Some species notes by J.D.Ward and Albert E. Wright.  
Location : - Archive, Department of Natural Science, Tullie House Museum, Carlisle.

**LITTLEWOOD, Katherine.**

- 1953 An upland bog - Wythburn Valley. Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. Monthly Bulletin. September, 4.
- 1958 Some effects of the Ice Age on Borrowdale. The Field Naturalist. **3**, (n.s), (4), 39-40.
- 1962 Some notes on the Limestone Ridge between Orton and Kirkby Stephens. The Field Naturalist. **7**, (n.s), (3), 53-54.
- 1967 High Cup Nick. [North Pennines]. The Field Naturalist. **12**, (n.s), (3), 54-56.
- 1968 Notes concerning Alpine Catchfly (*Viscaria alpina*) near Keswick. The Field Naturalist. **12**, (n.s), (4), 96.

**LITTLEWOOD, Nick.**

- 1999 American Coot : new to Cumbria. [South Walney]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **10**, (3), 62-64.
- 1999 Foulney to South Walney (via Pembrokeshire). Cumbrian Wildlife. **54**, May, 22-23.
- 2000 An end to South Walney's wire casualties. Cumbrian Wildlife. **56**, February, 19.
- 2000 Breeding eiders *Somateria mollissima* in Cumbria, 1949-2000. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1999. 62-65. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2000 Reports from coastal stations - 1999. South Walney Nature Reserve. Cumbria. Antropos. **9**, 76-77.
- 2001 Breeding Eiders (*Somateria Mollissima*) in Cumbria, 1949-2000. Cumbrian Wildlife. **59**, February, 20-22.

**LLOYD, Belinda.**

- 2006 Ex-moor ponies. Cumbrian Wildlife. **76**, September, 22-23. [Drumburgh Moss].

**LLOYD, Claire S.**

- 1975 Joint Authors : Bibby, Colin J, Everett, Michael J. Breeding Terns in the British Isles, 1969-1974. Brit. Birds. **68**, (6), June, 221-237. [Locations include Foulney. Ravensglass. Rockcliffe. Walney].

**LLOYD, D.**

- 1981 Joint Author : Fuller, R. J. The distribution and habits of wintering Golden Plovers (*Pluvialis apricaria*) in Britain, 1977-1978. Bird Study. **28**, (3), November, 169-185. [Table showing Counties with major concentrations (over 5,000) of wintering Golden Plover - includes Cumbria].

**LLOYD, H. G.**

- 1962 The distribution of Squirrels in England and Wales, 1959. J. Anim. Ecol. **31**, (1), February, 157-165.

**LOCKE, Angela.**

- 1995 The power of the Peregrine. Cumbria. **45**, (9), December, 35-36.
- 2005 Hope springs eternal, Watchtree Nature Reserve. [Features Frank Mawby]. Cumbria Life. **101**, August, 52-55, 57, 59.
- 2005 On the trail of the lonesome pine. [Pine Marten]. Cumbria Life. **98**, February, 30-33.
- 2005 On the verge of extinction. [Roadside verges]. Cumbria Life. **102**, October. 62-63, 65, 67.

**LOCKIE, J. D.**

- 1964 Joint Author. Insecticides and the Scottish Golden Eagle. British Birds. **57**, 89-102.
- 1969 Joint Authors : Ratcliffe, D.A. and Balharry, R. Breeding success and Dieldrin contamination of Golden Eagles in West Scotland. J. appl. Ecol. **6**, 381-389.

**LONG, Albert G.**

- 1979 The return of the Orange Tip (*Anthocharis cardamines* L.). Ent. Rec. **91**, (6), June, 158-161. [Records for Cumbria].
- 1980 *Horisme aquata* Huebner (Cumbrian Umber). Ent. Rec. **92**, (6), June, 152.

**LONG, Deborah.**

- 2005 Cumbrian Juniper - how is it faring? Cumbrian Wildlife. **71**, January, 29.

**LONGFIELD, C.**

- 1961 Cumberland Odonata. Ent. Mon.Mag. **97**. 130.

**LONGVILLE, Tim.**

- 2007 A haven for wildlife and the natives. [Wildlife Gardening]. Cumbria Life. **113**, August-September.

85-91.

**LONSDALE, Henry.**

1941 John Gough, (1757-1825). North Western Naturalist. **16**, (3), 120-122.

**LORD, C.**

1989 Waitby Greenriggs Reserve. [Kirkby Stephen]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **25**, (n.s), September, 12.

1990 Joint Author : Lord, J. Argill Woods Reserve. (Stainmore, Brough). Cumbrian Wildlife. **28**, August, 2.

**LORD, J.**

1989 Argill Woods. Cumbrian Wildlife. **25**, (n.s), September, 9.

1990 Joint Author : Lord, C. Argill Woods Reserve. (Stainmore, Brough). Cumbrian Wildlife. **28**, August, 2.

**LOTHAM, G.**

1881 *Argynnis adippe* var. *Cleodoxa*. [Taken at Arnside]. Entomologist. **14**, no 220. September, 210.

**LOTT, Derek A.**

1989 *Hadrognathus Longipalpus* (Mulsant & Rey) (Coleoptera : Staphylinidae) new to the British Isles. [Clints Quarry]. Ent Gaz. **40**, 221-222.

2002 A review of Staphylinidae doubtfully recorded from British Isles. Coleopterist. **11**, (2), August, 33-38. [Presents the case for rejecting the Meathop, Westmorland record of *Ocalea concolor* Kiesenwetter].

2007 Joint Authors : Hammond, P. M. & Webb, J. R. The British species of Ochthelphilum Stephens (Staphylinidae). Coleopterist. **16**, (2), September, 81-87. [Record of *O. fractione* (Paykull) - Westmorland].

2008 The aedeagi of the British and Irish species of *Bledius* Leach (Staphylinidae) occurring on river banks. Coleopterist. **17**, (3), December, 171-189. [Records include :- *B. fuscipes* Rye, Location Gutterby - J. Denton. *B. opacus*. Location : Haverigg Dunes D.A.Lott. *B. albonotatus* group. Location : River Eden and River Irthing D.A.Lott].

2008 The British species of Ochthelphilum Mulsant & Rey (Staphylinidae). The Coleopterist. **17**, (1), April, 17-22. [Includes a record of *O. aureus* from Torver Beck, Cumbria. (D.A.Lott)].

**LOUGHRAN, Jane.**

2007 Game for an art Sofari? [Ashley Boon]. Cumberland News, Section 2. Friday March 16<sup>th</sup>. 33.

**LOVELL - PANK, R.**

1982 What does *Odontosia carmelita* Esper. Eat? Ent. Rec. **94**, (9-10), September-October, 194. [Specimen collected at Kirkclinton, Cumbria - also *Orthosia stablis* D&S taken].

**LOWE, John.**

1989 Joy Ketchen : an obituary. Cumbrian Wildlife. **25**, (n.s), September, 2.

1995 A. John Lowe, (1918-1994) : an obituary. Cumbrian Wildlife, **42**, April, 10.

**LOWE, V. P. W.**

1970 Assessment of small mammals on the Meathop type hectare in March, 1970. Merlwood Research Paper 20.

1974 A re-examination of the sub-species of Red Deer (*Cervus elaphas*). With particular reference to the stocks in Britain. [Includes Lowther Park]. J. Zool. **174**, 185-201.

1975 Joint Author : Gardiner, A. S. Hybridization between Red Deer (*Cervus elaphas*) and Sika Deer (*Cervus nippon*) with particular reference to stocks in N.W.England. [Includes Cartmel Fell]. J. Zool. **177**, (4), 553-566.

1993 The spread of the Grey Squirrel into Cumbria since 1960 and its present distribution. Jnl of Zoology. **231**. 663-667.

**LOWETH, Jenny.**

2001 Love at first bite. [Ferrets]. Cumbria Life. **78**, October, 10-11, 13.

**LOWTHER, Dr Richard Charles.**

n.d. Three volumes of detailed records of Macro-Lepidoptera of the Morecambe Bay area and Southern Lake District. The third volume includes records obtained by Light Collecting, a bibliography and species records of activity in his garden. Phenological observations are made throughout the papers. Location :- Archive, Department of Natural Science, Tullie House Museum, Carlisle. (See also :- Birkett, N. L. 1994)

1922 Author : Mansbridge, William. Lepidoptera : Report of the Recorders for Lepidoptera in Lancashire and Cheshire for 1920 and 1921. [Includes Grange-over-Sands, Grange Fell with records submitted by Dr R. Lowther, Albert E. Wright and J. Davis Ward]. Lancashire and Cheshire

- Fauna Committee. 8<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Report of the Recorders . 40-45. M.U.P.
- 1922 Author : Littlewood, F. Attractiveness of electric light for moths. [Windermere].[ Mentions :- Dr. R Lowther]. Entomologist. **55**, no 707, April, 90.
- 1922 Author : Nicholson, C. *Plusia moneta* in Lancashire. [Grange-over-Sands. [Refers to Dr Richard Lowther]. Entomologist. **55**, no 707, April, 88.
- 1922 Collecting by powerful light (using car headlights). [Holker, Grange-over-Sands. Witherslack.] Entomologist. **55**, no 706, March, 63-64.
- 1922 *Percnophilota fluviata* and other captures in Westmorland. Entomologist. **55**, no 709, June, 136-137.
- 1922 *Percnophilota* (Fluviata) in Lancashire and Westmorland. [Witherslack]. Ent. **55**, no 714, November, 257.
- 1922 Scarcity of *Spilosoma lubricipeda* etc. [Grange-over-Sands]. Entomologist. **55**, no 715, December, 279.
- 1923 Author : Turner, Henry J. Society Notices. Dr R.C.Lowther Elected Fellow of the Entomological Society of London. Ent. Rec. **35**, (9), September, 143.
- 1923 British larvae on the Mulberry. Entomologist. **56**, no 716, January, 14.
- 1924 *Anticlea badiata* and *Perizoma flavofasciata*. Entomologist. **57**, no 735, August, 187.
- 1924 Bad weather collecting by light with notes on other nights. Entomologist. **57**, no 736, September, 207-208. [Witherslack].
- 1924 Lepidoptera in the Grange District. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 10<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Report of the Recorders for 1923. 14-15. Palatine Press, Darwen.
- 1924 Lepidoptera in the Grange District. Lancashire and Cheshire Naturalist. **17**, September, 30-31.
- 1924 *Mandula atropos* in Sussex, East Kent, East Suffolk and Westmorland. Entomologist. **57**, no 738, November, 259.
- 1924 *M. atropos* in North Lancashire. Entomologist. **57**, no 739, December, 283-284.
- 1924 Successful light collecting in Westmorland. Entomologist. **57**, no 732, May, 116-117.
- 1925 Macro-Lepidoptera taken in 1925 by means of Acetylene flares, Petrol vapour lamps and Electric light in North Lancashire and South Westmorland. Entomologist. **58**, no 749, October, 253-255, and **58**, no 751, December, 299-301. [Locations :- Bigland Fell. Holker. Low Frith Shore. Newby Bridge. North Lancashire. Witherslack].
- 1926 Author : Edelsten, H. M. Weather conditions affecting collecting by "Light". [Reference to R.C.Lowther writing on the same topic]. Entomologist. **59**, no 756, May, 147-148.
- 1926 First dates in 1926. Lepidoptera. Entomologist. **59**, no 757, June, 172-173.[Southern Lake District].
- 1927 Author : Mansbridge, William. Report of the Recorder for Lepidoptera. [With records submitted by R. Lowther and H.L.Burrows]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 13<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Report of the Recorders for 1926. 2-3. Buncle.
- 1927 Notes on the season of 1926 (Lepidoptera). Entomologist. **60**, no 773, October, 235-236. [Locations :- Witherslack. Newby Bridge].
- 1928 The season of 1927 : Lepidoptera. Entomologist. **61**, no 779, April, 92-93.[Locations :- Lyth Valley. Grange-over-Sands. Newby Bridge].
- 1929 *Euchloe cardamines* in March. Entomologist. **62**, no 793, June, 136.
- 1930 Report on Lepidoptera for 1927-1929. [Records submitted by J. Davis Ward. R.C.Lowther. Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 16<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Report from the Recorders for 1929. 10-11. Buncle.
- 1931 *Heliothis peltigera* in Lancashire and other notes. Entomologist. **64**, no 822, November, 259-260.
- 1931 Macro-Lepidoptera of a garden at Grange-over-Sands in North Lancashire. Entomologist. **64**, no 817, June, 128-135. [Includes an extensive species list].
- 1932 Author : Kettlewell, H. B. D. Spring collecting in Scotland and the North. Ent. Rec. **44**, (3), March, 43-46. [Author visited R. Lowther, at Grange-over-Sands].
- 1933 Butterflies and Moths. **In :-** W. G. Collingwood, The Lake Counties. New edition, reprinted with revisions. 200-215. F. Warne.
- 1938 Author : Bull, G. V. Resting habit of *Hyloicus pinastri*. Entomologist. **71**, no 906, November, 261. [Recounts a search in Dorset in which Dr Lowther participated].
- 1941 *Hyloicus pinastri* (Linn.) Entomologist. **74**, no 937, June, 123. [Taken in Dorset].
- 1943 *Celerio livornica* in Lancashire. Entomologist. **76**, no 964, September, 190.[Grange-over-Sands].
- 1943 *Drepanopteryx phalaenoides* Linn. Entomologist. **76**, no 962, July, 147.
- 1943 *Herse convolvuli* in Lancashire. Entomologist. **76**, no 966, November, 238. [Grange-over-Sands].

- 1944 Author : Mansbridge, William. Lepidoptera. Report of the Recorder for 1940, 1941, 1942. [Records submitted by R. Lowther and Albert E. Wright]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 26<sup>th</sup> Report and Report of the Recorders for 1939-1942. Part 1. 12-15. Buncle.
- 1944 *Melanchra persicariae* feeding upon Mulberry. Entomologist. **77**, no 968, January, 11-12.
- 1946 *Phalera bucephala* : delayed emergence. Entomologist. **79**, no 944, March, 71.
- 1946 Rare species in North Lancashire. Entomologist. **79**, no 992, January, 20-21.
- 1947 Author : Birkett, N. L. Observations on *Drepana binaria* in North Lancashire. Entomologist. **80**, no 1010, July, 161-164. [References to Frank Littlewood and R.C.Lowther].
- 1947 Author : Mansbridge, William. Lepidoptera - Report of the Recorder for 1943-1946. [Records submitted by E.W.Aubrook, R.C.Lowther Albert E. Wright. Grange-over-Sands. Holker]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 27<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Report of the Recorders for 1943-1946. 15-19. Buncle.
- 1947 Author : Stewart, C. C. *Drepana binaria* in Lancashire. Entomologist. **80**, no 1013, October, 244.
- 1947 *Eurois occulta* in Lancashire. Entomologist. **80**, no 1005, February, 47.
- 1949 Joint Authors : Mansbridge, William and Wright, Albert E. Lepidoptera 1947 and 1948. [Records submitted by J.L.Kershaw. R.C.Lowther. Albert E. Wright. Grange-over-Sands. Meathop Moss. Cark. Barrow]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 28<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Report of the Recorders for 1947-1948. 10-13, 14-21. Buncle.
- 1950 Anon : Richard C. Lowther : an obituary. Raven Entomological and Natural History Society. Annual Report. 43.
- 1950 Author : Birkett, Neville L. Richard Charles Lowther (1884-1950) : an obituary. North Western Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (2), 300.
- 1950 Joint Authors : Mansbridge, William and Wright, Albert E. Lepidoptera 1949. [Records Submitted by R.C.Lowther, K.G.Boyd. Albert E. Wright. Grange-over-Sands. Broughton-in-Furness]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 29<sup>th</sup> Report and Report of the Recorders for 1949. 81-92. Buncle.
- 1951 Author : Cockayne, E. A. Aberrations of British Macrolepidoptera. Ent. Rec. **63**, (3-4), March-April, 30-33. [Record of *Notodonta anceps* Goeze ab. fusca. ab. nov. [Taken at Newby Bridge and Witherslack by R.C.Lowther].
- 1954 Author : Birkett, N. L. Lepidoptera collecting notes, 1953. Ent. Rec. **66**, (4), April, 110-114. [Reference to R.C.Lowther - his diaries and notebooks].
- 1954 Author : Birkett, N. L. The occurrence of *Eurois occulta* L. in Westmorland and Penrith. Ent. Rec. **66**, (10), October, 240-241. [Reference to R.C.Lowther].
- 1954 Author : Birkett, N. L. The present status of the Butterfly population of the Kendal District, Westmorland. Ent. mon. Mag. **90**, December, 293-298. [Reference to R.C.Lowther].
- 1954 Author : Lawson, A.K. Reporting the deaths of Dr Richard D. Lowther and Albert E. Wright. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 30<sup>th</sup> Report and Reports of the Recorders for the years.1950-1953. 4. Buncle.
- 1960 Author : Birkett, N. L. *Gonodontis bidentata* var. *nigra*. Prout. in Westmorland. Ent. Rec. **72**, (9), September, 195. [Reference to R.C.Lowther].
- 1960 Author : Birkett, N. L. Some records of Lepidoptera from the North West, 1959. Ent. Rec. **72**, (3), March, 65-67. [Reference to R.C.Lowther].
- 1970 Author : Briggs, J. *Lithosia quadra* L. in Westmorland. Ent. Rec. **82**, (10), October, 274. [Reference to R.C.Lowther].
- 1971 Author : Birkett, N.L. *Drepanepteryxi phalaenoides* (Linn.) (Neuroptera : Hemerobiidae) in Westmorland. Entomologist. **104**, no 1292, January, 28. [Reference to R. C. Lowther].
- 1975 Author : Birkett, N. L. Some notes on *Thera juniperata* (L.), (Lep. Geometridae) in North West England. Ent. Rec. **87**, (1), January, 21-22.[Reference to R.C.Lowther].
- 1990 Author : Birkett, N. L. Dates of the emergence of *Abraxas grossulariata* (Linnaeus), (Lep.: Geometridae) in South Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **102**, (5-6), May-June, 144-145. [Reference to R.C.Lowther].
- 1994 Author : Birkett, N. L. *Acronicta tridens* (Schiff), (Lep : Noctuidae) in South Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **106**, (11-12), November-December, 256. [Reference to R.C.Lowther].
- 1994 Author : The Lowther Diaries. Antenna. **18**, (3), July, 105.
- 1994 Authors : Gowing-Scopes, Eric, Ruffle, Jacqueline. Library Notes :- The Lowther Diaries. Antenna. **18**, (1), January, 38.

**LUCAS, M. Jill.**

- 2001 Joint Author : Fryer, Geoffrey. A Century and a half of change in the Butterflies found in the Huddersfield Area of Yorkshire. *Naturalist*. **126**. (1037). 49-112.

**LUCAS, W. J.**

- 1915 *Calopteryx virgo* captured by W.H.Pearsall at Rusland Pool,(N.Lancs). [Beautiful Demoiselle]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 1<sup>st</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders. 15.
- 1915 C Virgo taken at Rusland Pool by W. H. Pearsall. **In :-** Lucas, W. J. British Odonata in 1914. *Entomologist*. **48**. no 625, June, 135.
- 1920 The Odonata of the Lancashire and Cheshire District. [Includes North Lancashire and Westmorland]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 6<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders. 23-27.
- 1923 Records of Neuroptera and Odonata for 1922. [Records mostly from Witherslack, Westmorland]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 9<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1922. M.U.P.
- 1923 Records of Neuroptera and Odonata for 1922. [Neuroptera from Witherslack]. Lancashire and Cheshire *Naturalist*. June-July. 270.
- 1924 Notes on British Orthoptera (including Dermaptera) in 1923. *Entomologist*. **57**, no 734, July, 152-155. [Brief mention of *Tetrix bipunctatus* Linn.-at Tothills Moss, Cumberland].
- 1925 Neuroptera. [Records submitted by H. Britten and Albert E. Wright. Witherslack. Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 11<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1924. 13-17. Palatine Press, Darwen.
- 1929 Notes on British Neuroptera and Mecoptera : 1929. *Entomologist*. **62**, no 794, July, 156-159. [Some Westmorland records].

**LUCKENS, C. J.**

- 1978 *Euphydryas aurinia* Rott in Britain : notes on distribution and history. *Ent. Rec.* **90**, (4), April, 108-112. [Location : Great Orton]. [Reference to E.B.Ford and J.H.Vine Hall].
- 1982 A Review of British Butterflies in 1981. *Ent. Rec.* **94**, (7-8), July-August, 125-129. [Brief reference to A. Aglaia, L. in Grange-over-Sands, p 126].
- 1983 A Review of British Butterflies 1982. *Ent. Rec.* **95**, (9-10), September-October, 175-179. [Reference to some Cumbrian locations].
- 1986 A Review of British Butterflies in 1984. *Ent. Rec.* **98**, (3-4), March-April, 51-56. Brief references to *Clossiana euphrosyne* L. *Argynnis adippe* D&S. *Hamearis lucina* L. *Argiolus* [Locations : Lake District. Witherslack].

**LUFF, M. L.**

- 1997 Joint Authors : Read, R.W.J. and Copestake, D. *Harpalus honestus* (Duftschmid) (Carabidae) discovered in Cumbria. *The Coleopterist*. **6**, (2), July, 76-77. Location : Whitehaven [Reference to F.H.Day].

**LUKER, A. J.**

- 1968 Discovery of female *Boreus hymenalis* on Hindscale. *The Field Naturalist*. **13**, (n.s), (1), 15.
- 1971 Dorothy Farrer's Spring Nature Reserve. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **18**. October. 14-15.
- 1975 Dorothy Farrer's Spring Nature Reserve. C.N.T, Newsletter. **25**. March. 16-17.

**LUMB, Chris.**

- 2000 Biodiversity beneath the waves : Cumbria's marine wildlife heritage. *Cumbrian Wildlife*. **58**, 11-17.

**LUMB, D.**

- 1914 Aliens at Dalston-in-Furness. [Plants]. Botanical Exchange Club. **3**. 403.

**LUND, John. W. G.**

- 1954 The importance of Algae to Waterworks Engineers. *Jnl. Inst. Water Engineers*. **8**, (6), October. 497-504.
- 1959 Investigations on the algae of Lake Windermere. *Advmt Sci., Lond.* **15**, 530-534.
- 1960 Some new or rare Chrysophyceae from the English Lake District. *Hydrobiologia*. **16**, 97-108.
- 1965 Professor W.H. Pearsall, F.R.S. *Nature, Lond.* **205**, 21.
- 1965 The ecology of the freshwater phytoplankton. *Biol. Rev.* **40**, 231-93.
- 1966 The periodicity of planktonic desmids in Windermere, England. *Verh. Int. Verein. Limnol.* **16**, 163-172.
- 1967 Planktonic algae and the ecology of lakes. *Sci Prog., Lond.* **55**, 401-419.
- 1971 The seasonal periodicity of three planktonic desmids in Windermere. *Mitt. int. Ver. Limnol.*

- 19, 3-25.
- 1972 Changes in the biomass of blue-green and other algae in an English Lake from 1945-1969. **In :-** Desikachary, T.V. Editor. Taxonomy and biology of blue-green algae. pp 305-327. Univ Madras.Press.
- 1973 Phytoplankton as indicators of change in lakes. Environment & Change. **2**. 273-281.
- 1978 Changes in the phytoplankton of an English Lake, 1945-1977. Hydrobiol. J. Kiev. **14**, 6-21.
- 1983 Balsam, gardening and Bracken. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **7**, (n.s), August, 7-8.
- 2000 Joint Author : Monaghan, Dr Penelope M. Jenkin (1902-1994) and the earliest days of the Freshwater Biological Association's Laboratory at Wray Castle. Freshwater Forum. **13**. 2-15.

#### **LUNN, A. G.**

- 1965 A General policy for conservation. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **5**, May, 5-6.
- 1965 Insecticides (D.D.T). [ Discusses the work of D.A.Ratcliffe]. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **5**, May, 7-8.
- 1965 Mires. [Lake District]. Lake District Naturalists Trust, Newsletter. **6**, May, 18-23.
- 1965 Professor Pearsall : an obituary. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **5**, May, 6.
- 1965 The Coast Line. The Lake District Naturalists Trust, Newsletter. **5**, May, 8-10.
- 1965 Who's Who? The County Naturalists Trusts and Society for the Preservation of Nature Reserves. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **6**, October, 23-24.
- 1965 Who's Who? The National Parks Commission and the Lake District National Park Planning Board. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **5**, May, 15-17.
- 1966 Report on "Countryside in 1970" Conference, 1965. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **8**, September, 19-21.
- 1966 Tree Preservation Orders. Lake District Naturalists Trust : Newsletter. May. 14-15.
- 1966 Who's Who? The Council for Nature. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **8**, September. 22-23.
- 1967 Who's Who? The Friends of the Lake District. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **9**, March, 22-24.
- 1967 Who's Who? Royal Society for the Protection of Birds. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **10**, September, 22-23.
- 1969 Author : Barnes, J.A.G. Whither the Lake District? Report on public discussion including contributions by Lunn, A.G. and Chard, J.S.R. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **13**, May, 23-24.
- 1969 B.T.O. Bird Atlas. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **13**, May, 17-18.
- 1969 Review of :- Lake District National Park Guide. No 6. Edited by Pearsall, W.H. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **14**, September, 22-23.
- 1969 Spiders and films about spiders. [J.R.Parker]. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **13**, May, 18.
- 1969 The Countryside Act, 1968 and related matters. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **13**, May, 19-22.
- 1970 Canon Hervey Memorial Opening on Flodder Allotment, Whitbarrow. Sunday 14<sup>th</sup> June, 1970. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **15**, May, 3.
- 1970 Gather ye rose buds while ye may. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **16**, October, 23-25.
- 1970 Geology and Terrain. pp 13-33. In G.A.K. Hervey and J.A.G. Barnes. Joint Editors. Natural History of the Lake District. London. Warne. 1970. ISBN 0 7232 1127 2.
- 1970 New Patron for the Trust : Professor Niko Tinbergen. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **15**, May, 3.
- 1971 A Review of :- A Guide to South Walney Nature Reserve. Joint Authors :- Hand, M., MacRoberts, B.R. and Tinbergen, N. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **18**, October, 31.
- 1971 A Review of :- West Cumberland Field Society Annual Transactions. Number 1. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **18**, October, 31-32.
- 1971 Professor Galbraith and Mr Crosland. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **17**, May, 25-27.
- 1971 Who's Who? The Lake District Naturalists Trust. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **17**, May, 30-33.
- 1972 Bees and Trees. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **19**, May, 19-21.
- 1972 By any other name. [Proposal to change the name of The Lake District Naturalists Trust]. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **20**, September, 30-31.
- 1972 Conservation Report. [Reserves. Road Verges. Pollution "Ombudsman". Forest Policy]. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **20**, September, 14-17.
- 1973 Conservation Report. [Reserves update. Barrow (Arnside) link road. Verges. Aerial spraying of Bracken. Water resources in the North-West. Badgers. Grey Squirrels. Forestry]. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **21**, May, 8-20.
- 1973 Conservation Report. [Reserves update. Verges. Golden Eagles. Trapping Grey Squirrels. Badgers. M6 Motorway]. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **22**. October. 14-22.
- 1973 Review of the publication - Natural History in Cumbria - 1970-72. A Report prepared from records supplied through the Association of Cumbria Natural History Societies. Editor Moule, G.W.H.
- 1975 Rocks and scenery. **In :-** Countryside Commission. Lake District. National Park Guide, No **6**. 7-16.2<sup>nd</sup> Edition. H.M.S.O.

1975 The Natural History of Alston Moor. C.N.T.N. **25**, 25-30.

**LURZ, Peter. W. W.**

- 1996 The ecology of Red Squirrels in Cumbrian conifer forest. [Spadeadam Forest]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **4**, (2), 41-44.
- 2001 Author : Hale, Marie Et al. (Including Lurz, Peter. L.L). Impact of landscape management on the genetic structure of red squirrel populations. Science. **293** : 2246-2248.
- 2002 A comparison of genetic and morphological variation in Red Squirrels in Cumbria and the North-East of England. The Carlisle Naturalist. **10**, (1), 12-16.
- 2005 Joint Authors : J. Bruce., S. M. Hewitt, and M. D. F. Shirley. Mammals in Cumbria : examples of what publicly collected records can tell us about the distribution and ecology of our local species. The Carlisle Naturalist. **13**, (1), 18-32.

**LYLE, A.A.**

- 1990 Joint Authors :- Maitland, P. S. Barnett, I.K.O. Status of the Schelly *Coregonus laveretus* (L.) in Red Tarn, Cumbria. J. Nat. Hist. **24**, 1067-1074.
- 1991 Joint Author : Maitland, P.S. Conservation of freshwater fish in the British Isles : the current status and biology of threatened species. Aquat. Conservation. **1**, 25-54.
- 1999 Joint Author : Winfield. I.J. Cumbria Vendace translocation feasibility study. Centre for Ecology and Hydrology. Edinburgh.

**MABERLY, S. C.**

- 1994 Joint Authors : Hurley, M. A., Batterick, C, Corry, J. E et al. The rise and fall of *Asterionella formosa* in the South Basin of Windermere : analysis of a 45 year study series of data. Freshwat Biol. **31**, 19-34.

**MACAN, Thomas. T.**

- 1930 *Culicella morsitans* in tree-hole. Entomologist. **63**, no 806, July, 164.
- 1932 Joint Author : Tutin, T. G. A note on the rot holes in Horse-chestnut Trees. Parasitology. **24**, 283.
- 1933 An inland record for *Theobaldia* (*Culicella*) *litorea*, Marshall and Staley, (Diptera : Culicidae). Entomologist. **66**, no 846, November, 260-261.
- 1937 The distribution of Corix water-bugs in the Windermere district. F.B.A. Report. **5**. 23-26.
- 1938 Evolution of aquatic habitats with special reference to the distribution of Corixidae. Jnl. Anim. Ecol. **7**, (1), May, 1-19.
- 1939 A key to the British species of Corixidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera) with notes on their distribution. Freshwater Biological Association. Scientific Publication, **1**.
- 1939 Notes on the migration of some aquatic insects. J. Soc. Br. Ent. **2**, 1-6.
- 1940 Dytiscidae and Haliplidae (Coleoptera) in the Lake District. Trans. Soc. Brit. Ent. **7**, 1-20.
- 1940 Joint Author : Z. Preliminary note on the Ephemeroptera and Plecoptera of the Hampshire Avon and its tributaries. J. Soc. Brit. Ent. **2**, 53-61.
- 1941 A key to the British water-bugs (Hemiptera-Heteroptera, excluding Corixidae), with notes on their ecology. Freshwater Biological Association. Scientific Publication, **4**.
- 1941 Joint Author : MacFadyen, A. The water-bugs of dewponds. J. Anim. Ecol. **10**, 175-183.
- 1947 Taxonomy of aquatic insect nymphs and larvae. Nature, Lond. **159**. 595.
- 1948 Joint Author : Frost, W.E. Corixidae (Hemiptera) as food of fish. J. Anim. Ecol. **17**, 174-179.
- 1949 A key to the British fresh and brackish water Gastropods with notes on their ecology. F.B.A. Scientific Publication. **13**.
- 1949 Author : Ford, W.K. Odonata. [Records submitted by D.E.Kimmings and T.T.Macan. Claife Heights and various tarns]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 28<sup>th</sup> Report and Report of the Recorder for 1947-48. 9-10.
- 1949 Corixidae (Hemiptera) of an evolved lake in the English Lake District. Hydrobiologia. **2**. 1-23.
- 1949 Descriptions of the nymphs of the British Species of Cloeon, Procloeon and Centroptilum (Ephem., Baetidae). Ent. mon. Mag. **85**, 222-228.
- 1949 Ecology of fresh-water mollusca in the English Lake District. J. Anim. Biol. **19**, 124-146.
- 1949 Fresh-water snails. Country Sportsman. **26**. February.
- 1949 Survey of a moorland fishpond. [Three Dubs Tarn]. J. Anim. Ecol. **18**, 160-186.
- 1949 The ecology of fresh-water Mollusca in a soft water district. Verh. int. Verein. theor. angew. Limnol. **10**, 277.
- 1949 The taxonomy of the nymphs of the British species of the genus Ecdyonurus (Ephem). Ent. mon. Mag. **85**, 64-70.
- 1950 Descriptions of some nymphs of the British species of the genus Baetis (Ephem.). Trans. Soc. Br.

- Ent. **10**, October, 144-166.
- 1950 Ecology of Freshwater Mollusca in the English Lake District. J. Anim. Ecol. **19**, (2), November, 124-146.
- 1950 Joint Author : Frost, W.E. Pisciculture. Chambers Encyclopaedia. **10**, 744-746.
- 1950 The freshwater Shrimp. Country Sportsman. **27**, 67.
- 1951 Joint Author : Worthington, E.B. Life in Lakes and Rivers. New Naturalist Series. Collins. 1951.
- 1951 Mosquito records from the Southern part of the Lake District. Ent. Gaz. **2**, (2), April, 141-146.
- 1951 Squirrel census. [Grey]. Cumbria. **1**, (n.s), (1), 27.
- 1951 The Taxonomy of the British species of Siphonuridae (Ephem). Hydrobiologia. **3**, 84-92.
- 1952 Author : Griffith, C. F. *Taeniorhynchus richiardi* (Ficalbi) in the Lake District. Ent. Gaz **3**, (2), April, 85. [Reference to T.T.Macan].
- 1952 Taxonomy of the Nymphs of the British species of Leptophlebiidae, (Ephem). Hydrobiologia **4**, 363-376.
- 1953 Ephemeroptera - an appeal for materials. Ent. Gaz. **4**, (2), April, 78.
- 1954 A contribution to the study of the ecology of Corixidae (Hemipt). J. Anim. Ecol. **23**, (1), 115-141.
- 1954 *Corixa dorsalis* Leach. (Hem., Corixidae) raised from the synonymy in the British List. Ent. mon. Mag. **90**, 216.
- 1954 The Corixidae (Hemipt.) of some Danish Lakes. Hydrobiologia. **6**, 44-69.
- 1955 A Key to the Nymphs of British Ephemeroptera. Salmon and Trout Magazine. **143**, Jan, 59-70.
- 1955 A Key to the nymphs of the British species of the family Caenidae (Ephem). Ent. Gaz. **6**, (3), July, 127-142. [Location : Lake District and Westmorland].
- 1955 A plea for restraint in the adoption of new generic names. Ent. mon. Mag. **91**, October, 279-282.
- 1955 Littoral Fauna and Lake types. Verh. int. Verein. theor. angew. Limnol. **12**, 608-612.
- 1955 The Waterbugs : a study in adaption. Discovery. **16**, 75-79.
- 1956 A revised key to the British Water bugs. (Hemiptera-Heteroptera). Scientific Publication, **16**. Freshwater Biological Association.
- 1957 A description of the nymph of *Baetis buceratus* with notes on and a key to the other species in the genus. Trans. Soc. Br. Ent. **12**, 157-164.
- 1957 A description of the nymph *Baetis macani* Kimmings. Notul. ent., Helsingf. **37**, 58-60.
- 1957 Author : Birkett, N. L. Notes on a small collection of Chironomidae (Diptera) made in Kendal District. Ent. mon. Mag. **93**, July, 145-149. [Reference to T.T.Macan].
- 1957 Chemical analysis in ecology illustrated from the Lake District tarns and Lakes. **3**. Faunistic differences. Proc. Linn. Soc. Lond. **167**. 172-175.
- 1957 Joint Author : Mackereth, J.C. Notes on *Gammarus pulex* in the English Lake District. Hydrobiologia. **9**, 1-12.
- 1957 Some records of water-bugs in Scotland. Ent. Gaz. **8**, (4), October, 236-241.
- 1957 The Ephemeroptera of a stony stream. J. Anim. Ecol. **26**, 317-342.
- 1957 The life histories and migrations of the Ephemeroptera in a stony stream. Trans. Soc. Br. Ent. **12**, 129-156.
- 1958 A comparison of the nymphs of the British species of the genus *Ephemera*. J. Soc. Br. Ent. **6**, 27-33.
- 1958 Causes and effects on short emergence periods in insects. Verh. int. Verein. theor. angew. Limnol. **13**, 845-849.
- 1958 Descriptions of the nymphs of the British species of Heptagenia and Rhithrogena (Ephem). Ent Gaz. **9**, (2), April, 83-92.
- 1958 Methods of sampling the bottom fauna in stony streams. Mitt. int. Verein. theor. angew. Limnol. **8**, 1-21.
- 1959 A Guide to Freshwater Invertebrate Animals. Longmans Green. 0582 32274 X.
- 1960 A Key to the British fresh and brackish-water Gastropods with notes on their ecology. 2<sup>nd</sup> edition. Scientific Publication **13**. Freshwater Biological Association.
- 1960 Joint Authors : Hynes, H.B.N and Williams, W.D. A Key to the British Species of Crustacea : Malacostraca occurring in freshwater with notes on their ecology and distribution. F.B.A. Scientific Publication. **19**.
- 1960 The effect of temperature on *Rhithrogena semicolorata* (Ephem). Int. Revue. Ges. Hydrobiol. Hydrogr. **45**, 197-201.
- 1960 The occurrence of *Heptagenia lateralis* (Ephem.) in streams in the English Lake District. Wett. Leben. **12**, 231-234.
- 1961 A Key to the Nymphs of the British species of Ephemeroptera with notes on their biology.

- Scientific Publication, **20**. Freshwater Biological Association.
- 1961 A Review of running water studies. Verh. int. Verein. theor. angew. Limnol. **14**, 587-602.
- 1961 Factors that limit the range of freshwater animals. Biol. Rev. **36**, 151-198.
- 1961 *Notonecta striata* Linnaeus, 1758 (insecta, Hemiptera) : designation of a neotype. Z.N. (S.) 640. Bull. Zool. Nomencl. **18**, 328-329.
- 1962 Biotic factors in running water. Schweiz. Z. Hydro. **24**, 386-407.
- 1962 Ecology of aquatic insects. A. Rev. Ent. **7**, 261-288.
- 1962 Ephemeroptera in Britain. Verh. XI. int. Kongr. Ent, Wein. 1960. **3**, 258-262.
- 1962 Why do some pieces of water have more species of Corixidae than others? Arch. Hydrobiol. **58**, 224-232.
- 1963 Freshwater Ecology. Longmans.
- 1964 Author : Lansbury, I. Notes on the historic specimens of *Aphelocheirus aestivalis* (F.), Hem - Het., Aphelocheiridae) in the Hope Department Collection, Oxford. Ent. mon. Mag. **100**, May-June, 109 -110. [Reference to T.T.Macan].
- 1964 Emergence traps and the investigation of stream faunas. Riv. Idrobiol. **3**, (1), 75-92.
- 1964 The Odonata of a moorland fishpond. Int. Revue. ges. Hydrobiol Hydrogv. **49**. 325-60.
- 1965 A revised key to the British Waterbugs (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), with notes on their biology. F.B.A. Scientific Publication. **16**, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition. Revised.
- 1965 Author : Angus, R. B. Further Coleoptera from Cumberland, Westmorland and Northern parts of Lancashire. Ent. mon. Mag. **101**, January-March, 61-69.
- 1965 Predation as a factor in the ecology of waterbugs. J. Anim. Ecol. **34**, (3), October, 691-698. [Hodson's Tarn].
- 1965 The effect of the introduction of *Salmo trutta* into a moorland fishpond. [Description of a demonstration]. Mitt. int. Verein. theor. angew. Limnol. **13**, 194-7.
- 1965 The fauna in the vegetation of a moorland fish pond. Arch. Hydrobiol. [Hodson's Tarn]. **61**, 273-310.
- 1966 Predation by *Salmo trutta* in a moorland fish pond. Verh. int. Verein. theor. angew. Limnol. **16**, 1081-7.
- 1966 The influence of predation on the fauna of a moorland fishpond. Arch. Hydrobiol. **61**. 432-452. [Hodson's Tarn].
- 1967 The Corixidae of two Shropshire Meres. Fld Stud. **2**. 533-535.
- 1968 Joint Author : Maudsley, R. The insects of the stony substratum of Windermere. Trans. Soc. Brit. Ent. **18**. (1), 1-18.
- 1968 Joint Author : Maudsley, R. The temperature of a moorland fishpond. Hydrobiologia. **27**, 1-22. [Hodson's Tarn].
- 1968 Joint Author : Worthington, E.B. Life in Lakes and Rivers. 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed. New Naturalist Series. Collins.
- 1969 A Key to the British fresh and brackish water Gastropods. 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. F.B.A. Scientific Publication. **13**.
- 1969 A Study of Mayflies, (Ephemeroptera). Leaflet. Amat. Ent. Soc. **31**.
- 1969 Co-Author : Worthington, E.B. Life in Lakes and Rivers. London. Collins.
- 1969 Joint Author : Maudsley, R. Fauna of the stony substratum in Lakes in the English Lake District. Verh. int. Verein. theor. angew. Limnol. **17**, 173-80.
- 1969 The study of Mayflies. Amateur Ent. Soc. Bull. **28**, 52-67.
- 1970 Amphibians and Reptiles. pp 147-148. In G.A.K. Hervey, and J.A.G. Barnes, : Joint Editors. Natural History of the Lake District . London. Warne. ISBN 0 7232 1127 2.
- 1970 Biological studies of the English Lakes. Longman.
- 1970 Life in the Water. pp 81-111. In G.A.K. Hervey, and J. A. G. Barnes : Joint Editors. Natural History of the Lake District. London. Warne. ISBN. 0 7232 1127 2.
- 1972 Joint Author : Worthington, E.B. Life in Lakes and Rivers. (Paperback, revised edition). The Fontana New Naturalist. Collins.
- 1973 A Key to the adults of the British Trichoptera. F.B.A. Scientific Publication. **28**.
- 1973 Ponds and Lakes. Allen & Unwin.
- 1974 Freshwater Ecology. 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition. Longman.
- 1974 Freshwater invertebrates. In :- The changing flora and fauna of Britain. (Edited by Hawkesworth, D.L). 143-55. Academic Press.
- 1974 Running water. Mitt. int. Verein. theor. angew. Limnol. **20**. 301-21.
- 1974 Twenty generations of *Pyrrnosoma nymphula* (Sulzer) and *Enallagma cyathigerum* (Charpentier).

- (Zygoptera : Coenagrionidae). *Odonatologica*. **3**, 107-119.
- 1975 Structure of the community in the vegetation of a moorland fishpond. *Verh. int. Verein. theor. angew. Limnol.* **19**, 2298-304.
- 1976 A twenty-one year study of the water-bugs in a moorland fishpond. [Hodsons Tarn]. *J. Anim. Ecol.* **45**, 913-922.
- 1976 Joint Author : Kitching, A. The colonization of squares of plastic suspended in mid-water. *Freshwat. Biol.* **6**, 33-40.
- 1976 The communities of running water in Cumbria. *Rep. Freshwat. Biol. Assn.* **44**, 59-67.
- 1977 A Key to the British fresh and brackish - water Gastropods with notes on their ecology. 4<sup>th</sup> Revised Edition. Freshwater Biological Association. Scientific Publication, **13**. 0 900386 30 4.
- 1977 A twenty-year study of the fauna in the vegetation of a moorland fishpond. *Arch. Hydrobiol.* **81**, 1-24.
- 1977 Changes in the vegetation of a moorland fishpond in twenty-one years. *J. Ecol.* **65**, 95-106.
- 1977 The fauna in the vegetation of a moorland fishpond as revealed by different methods of collecting. *Hydrobiologia*. **55**, 3-15.
- 1977 The influence of predation on the composition of fresh-water animal communities. *Biol. Rev.* **52**, 45-70.
- 1978 A twenty-one year study of Dytiscidae and Haliplidae in a moorland fishpond. Balfour-Browne Club, Newsletter. **10**, 1-5.
- 1978 Conservation and the Freshwater environment. C.N.T, Newsletter. **32**, September, 16-18.
- 1979 A Key to the nymphs of the British species of Ephemeroptera, with notes on their biology. 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. Freshwater Biological Association. Scientific Publication. **20**.
- 1979 Joint Author : De Silva, P. On the occurrence of *Dendrocoelum lacteum* (Muller) and *Asellus aquaticus* (L.) as predator and prey in the stony sub-stratum of Windermere. *Arch. Hydrobiol.* **86**, 95-111.
- 1980 Changes in the Fauna of the stony substratum of the Lakes in the English Lake District. *Hydrobiologia*. **72**, 159-164.
- 1980 The occurrence of *Baetis rhodani* (Ephemeroptera) in the River Lune. *Aquat. Insects*. **2**, 171-175.
- 1981 A Cumbrian Dragonfly. [Demoiselle agrion (*Agria virgo*)]. C.N.T, Newsletter. **37**, March, 23-25.
- 1981 A salute to the amateur. [Contains auto-biographical details of T. T. Macan]. Newsletter Cumbria Naturalists Trust. **37**, March, 8-9.
- 1981 Life histories of some species of Ecdyonurus (Ephemeroptera) in the River Lune, North Western England. *Aquat. Insects*. **3**, 225-232.
- 1982 A lost Water-Strider : (*Gerris Najas*). C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **3**, (n.s), 10.
- 1982 News of Newts. [Also includes some invertebrates and molluscs]. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **4**, (n.s), August, 6-8.
- 1982 Our changing Fauna and Flora. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **3**, (n.s), 5.
- 1983 Editorial. Beaked Sedge (*Carex rostrata*) on Claife Heights. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **6**, (n.s), 1.
- 1983 Geology of Whitbarrow - report of a field trip. Lecturer Mitchell, Murray. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **7**, (n.s), August. 9-10.
- 1983 Report of a Field Trip to Muncaster Mill. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **7**, (n.s), August. 9.
- 1983 Review of :- Environmental Bibliography of North West England. Author : Gray, L.C. Occ Paper **10**. University of Lancaster. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **7**, (n.s), August. 8.
- 1983 Willow Pond Reserve. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **7**, (n.s), August, 12.
- 1984 A Review of :- A Field Guide to the Lake District. Page, J.T. Dalesman. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **11**, (n.s), December. 7.
- 1984 Autumn Symposium : The conservation of broad-leaved woodlands. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **8**, (n.s), January, 8.
- 1984 Ash Landing Reserve Management Plan. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **9**, (n.s), April, 7.
- 1984 By train around the County. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **11**, (n.s), December, 5.
- 1984 Conservation of Woodlands in the Lake District. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **10**, (n.s), August, 5-6.
- 1984 Dragonflies. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **9**, (n.s), April. 5-6.
- 1984 Dragonflies. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **11**, (n.s), December. 6.
- 1984 Leslie Hewkin : an obituary. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **10**, (n.s), August, 15.
- 1984 Red Admiral. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **11**, (n.s), 6.
- 1984 Spreading immigrants. [Jenkins Spire Shell Mollusc, *Crangonyx Pseudogracilis* and *Dugesia tigrina* - American Flatworm]. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **8**, (n.s), January, 11.

- 1984 The British Lakes. **In :-** Taub, F. B. Lakes and reservoirs. 205-230. Elsevier Sci Pub.
- 1985 Author : Le Cren, E.D. Dr Thomas T. Macan : an obituary. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **12**, (n.s), March, 2.
- 1985 Britain invaded again (Mitten Crab (*Eriocheir sinensis*)). C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **14**, (n.s), December, 6.
- 1986 The Tarns on Dufton Fell. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **16**, (n.s), August, 6.
- 1988 Et al. Larvae of the British Ephemeroptera : a Key with ecological notes. Freshwater Biological Association. 0 900386 47 9.
- 1990 Author : Brooks, S. J. Review of :- Elliott, J. M., Humpesch & Macan, T. T. Larvae of the British Ephemeroptera. A key with ecological notes. Scientific Publication, no 49. FBA. Ent. mon. Mag. **126**, January-April, 46.
- 2002 T.T.Macan. **In :-** Ratcliffe, D.A. Lakeland - the wildlife of Cumbria. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X.

#### **MacARTHUR, J.**

- 1948 Joint Author : Christian, W.H. Botanical Section Report. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **6**, (n.s), 10.

#### **MacDONALD, E. J.**

- 1963 Ambleside Field Society (Wild Flower Section) evening excursion : a select list of plants noted. [No location given]. The Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s), (2), 31.

#### **MacDONALD, J.**

- 1964 Sub-Editor. Plants. [Including : Liverworts, Ferns. Sedges. Fungi]. The Field Naturalist. **9**, (n.s), (2), 32-34.
- 1964 Sub-Editor. Plants. [Including : Plants Spreading. Aliens and Freaks. Plant Records. Ferns. Grasses. The Survey of the Flora of West Lancashire]. The Field Naturalist. **9**, (n.s), (3), 46, 48-50.
- 1964 Sub-Editor. Plants. [Including : Fungi. Plant Notes]. 74-76. The Field Naturalist. **9**, (n.s), (4), 74-76.
- 1965 Sub-Editor. Plants. [Including : Orchids. Ferns and their allies.]. The Field Naturalist. **10**, (n.s), (2), 37-39.
- 1965 Sub-Editor. Plants. [Including : Plant Records. Fungi. Plant Galls.]. The Field Naturalist. **10**, (n.s), (3), 58-60.
- 1966 Sub-Editor. Plants. [Including : Spignel Meu. Ferns. Thorow-Wax. Flora of Local Tips. Fungi. Roadside verges]. The Field Naturalist. **10**, (n.s), (4), 73-76.
- 1966 Sub-Editor. Plants. [Including : Mezereon. Spignel-Meu. Ferns. Mosses]. The Field Naturalist. **11**, (n.s), (1), 14-16.
- 1966 Sub-Editor. Plants. [Including : Orchids. Ferns. Liverworts]. The Field Naturalist. **11**, (n.s), (2), 33-35.
- 1966 Sub-Editor. Plants. [Including : Great Cow Parsley. Thorn Apples. Plants in Kendal Area. Records from Low Furness]. The Field Naturalist. **11**, (n.s), (3), 49- 51.
- 1967 Sub-Editor. Plants. [Including : Giant Cow Parsley, (*Heracleum mantegazzianum*). Ferns. Fungi, (Eggerslack)]. The Field Naturalist. **11**, (n.s), (4), 70-71.
- 1967 Sub-Editor. Plants. [Including : Mosses and Liverworts]. The Field Naturalist. **12**, (n.s), (1), 22-23.
- 1967 Sub-Editor. Plants. [Including : Orchids. Plants of Dufton-High Cup Nick Area. Grasses and Rushes. Ferns. Mosses]. The Field Naturalists. **12**, (n.s), (2), 44-45.
- 1967 Sub-Editor. Plants. [Including : Plants noted at Grange-over Sands. Large-flowered Mullein (*Verbascum virgatum*). The Field Naturalist. **12**, (n.s), (3), 72-73.
- 1968 Sub-Editor. Plants. [Including : Plants at Grange-over-Sands. Alpine Catchfly. Ferns. Fungi (Tarn Hows)]. The Field Naturalist. **12**, (n.s), (4), 96-97.
- 1968 Sub-Editor. Plants. [Including : The Plants and the Law. Butterburs. Plants at Barrow and Ulverston. Helleborine. Spignel Meu. Ferns]. The Field Naturalist. **13**, (n.s), (2), 46-48.
- 1968 Sub-Editor. Plants. [Including : Ferns. Fungi. Rare Alien. (*Ammi visnaga* Parsley Family)]. The Field Naturalist. **13**, (n.s), (3), 63-64.
- 1969 Sub-Editor. Plants [Including : Fungi from Shevington, nr Wigan]. The Field Naturalist. **13**, (n.s), (4), 78.

#### **MacFADYEN, A.**

- 1941 Joint Author : Macan, T. T. The water-bugs of dew-ponds. J. Anim. Ecol. **10**, 175-183.

#### **MacGOWAN, I.**

- 1984 *Cheilosia chrysocoma* (Meigan) and *Cheilosia nebulosa* Verrall (Dipt., Stryphidae) in Scotland. Ent. mon. Mag. **120**, May-August, 165. [Reference to A.E.Stubbs capture of *C. chrysocoma* and *C. nebulosa* at Roudsea Wood N.N.R.].

**MacHALE, H. M.**

- 1975 Joint Authors : Armitage, P.D. and Crisp, D.C. A Survey of the invertebrates of four streams in the Moor House N.N.R, in Northern Britain. **5**, 479-495.

**MacKERETH, Jean. C.**

- 1954 Taxonomy of the larvae of the British species of the genus *Rhyacophila* (Trichoptera). Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (A), **29**, 147-152.
- 1957 Joint Author : Macan, T.T. Notes on *Gammarus pulex*. in the English Lake District. Hydrobiologia. **9**, 1-12.
- 1957 Notes on the Plecoptera from a stony stream. [Ford Wood Beck. Outgate. Sykeside streams.]. J. Anim. Ecol. **26**, (2), 343-351.
- 1960 Notes on the Trichoptera of a stony stream. Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond. Ser (A), **35**, (1-3), 17-23.[Windermere].

**MacKIE, D.**

- 1971 The problems connected with oil-pollution on the Cumberland coast and the role of the Local Authority. Symposium on oil pollution of Beaches. Whitehaven 22<sup>nd</sup> October, 1970. Annual Transaction, West Cumberland Field Society. **1**, 18-20.

**MacKIE, D.W.**

- 1963 Report on spiders for 1961 and 1962, [Records submitted by J.R.Parker. Rusland Moss]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 33<sup>rd</sup> Report and Report of the Recorders. Publication **43**. 53-56.

**MacLEOD, John.**

- 1956 A preliminary experiment on the local distribution of Blow-flies. J. Anim. Ecol. **25**, 303-318.
- 1956 Joint Author : Donnelly, J. Methods for the study of blowfly populations. 1. Bait-trapping. Significant limits for comparative sampling. Ann. Appl. Biol. **44**, 80-104. [Diptera]
- 1956 Joint Author : Donnelly, J. The geographical distribution of Blow-flies in great Britain. Bull. Ent. Res. **47**, 597-619.
- 1957 Joint Author : Donnelly, J. Individual and group marking methods for fly population studies. Bull. Ent. Res. **48**, 585-592.
- 1957 Joint Author : Donnelly, J. Methods for the study of Blow-fly populations : 2. The use of laboratory-bred material. Ann. Appl. Biol. **44**, 643-648.
- 1957 Joint Author : Donnelly, J. Some ecological relationships of natural populations of Calliphorine Blow-flies. J. Anim. Ecol. **26**, 135-170.
- 1958 Joint Author : Donnelly, J. Local distribution and dispersal paths of Blow-flies in hill country. J. Anim. Ecol. **27**, 349-374.
- 1958 The estimation of numbers of mobile insects from low-incidence re-capture data. Trans. R. Ent. Soc. Lond. **110**, 363-392.
- 1960 Joint Author : Donnelly, J. Natural features and Blow-fly movement. J. Anim. Ecol. **29**, (1), May, 85-93.
- 1961 Joint Author : Donnelly, J. Failure to reduce an isolated Blow-fly population by the sterile males method. Ent. Exp. Appl. **4**, 101-118.
- 1962 Joint Author : Donnelly, Joseph. Microgeographic aggregations in Blow-fly populations. Jnl. Anim. Ecol. **31**, (3), October, 525-543. [Breaks Moss. Crosby Aerodrome. Harker Moss, Carlisle. Rockcliffe].

**MacPHERSON, Rev H. A.**

- 1881 Report of a Meeting of the Oxfordshire Natural History Society, 9<sup>th</sup> February, 1881. Midland Naturalist. **4**, 96.
- 1881 Song of the Woodchat Shrike. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series, **5**, 492.
- 1881 The Goldfinch. The Midland Naturalist. **4**, 225-233.
- 1882 Goshawk near Oxford. The Field. **60**, (1557), 28<sup>th</sup> October, 1633.
- 1882 Imitative powers of the Hawfinch. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **6**, (65), May, 189-190.
- 1882 Meeting of the Oxfordshire Natural History Society. 7<sup>th</sup> November, 1882. Midland Naturalist. **6**, 24.
- 1882 Natterjack at Aldeburgh. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **6**, (72), December, 465.
- 1882 Ornithological notes in France and Switzerland. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> series. **6**, (62), February, 56-62.
- 1882 Report of activities of Oxfordshire Natural History Society. 1881 - 1882. Midland Naturalist. **5**, 140.
- 1882 Report of a meeting of the Oxfordshire Natural History Society. 27<sup>th</sup> October, 1882. Midland Naturalist. **5**, 284.
- 1882 Rough notes in Syke and Eigg. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **6**, no 71, November, 418-423.

- 1882 The Goldfinch (*Carduelis elegans*). *Midland Naturalist*. **5**, 131-133.
- 1882 The Smooth Snake at Bournemouth. *Zoologist*. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **6**, (71), November, 434.
- 1882 Tufted Duck near Oxford. *The Field*. **59**, (1519), 4<sup>th</sup> February, 133.
- 1883 A Whale in the Thames in 1658. *Zoologist*. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **7**, (79), July, 306.
- 1883 A white Magpie. *Zoologist*. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **7**, (78), June, 258.
- 1883 Blackbird building in a waterspout. *Zoologist*. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **7**, (81), September, 381.
- 1883 Black game killed on the railway. *Zoologist*. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **7**, (78), June, 259.
- 1883 British Redpolls. *Zoologist*. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **7**, (79), July, 298.
- 1883 Food of the Bittern. *Zoologist*. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **7**, (72), January, 35.
- 1883 Dipper singing in Winter. *Zoologist*. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **7**, (81), September, 376.
- 1883 Game killed on the railway. *Zoologist*. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **7**, (84), December, 490.
- 1883 Goldfinch in Oxfordshire. *Zoologist*. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **7**, (80), August, 337.
- 1883 Goshawk near Oxford. *Zoologist*. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **7**, (73), January, 31.
- 1883 Habits of the edible frog. *Zoologist*. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **7**, (75), 129.
- 1883 Hobby breeding in Oxfordshire. *Zoologist*. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **7**, (73), January, 32.
- 1883 Hybrid between Goldfinch and Linnet. *Zoologist*. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **7**, (75), March, 127.
- 1883 Hybrids among birds. *Zoologist*. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **7**, (80), August, 338-339.
- 1883 Hybrid song birds. *Zoologist*. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **7**, (76), April, 178.
- 1883 Iceland Gull at Aldeburgh. *Zoologist*. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **7**, (78), June, 257.
- 1883 Lesser Redpoll breeding near Oxford. *Zoologist*. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **7**, (73), January, 30.
- 1883 Marsh Tit in Oxford. *Zoologist*. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **7**, (78), June, 255.
- 1883 Mealy Redpoll in Norway. *Zoologist*. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **7**, (75), March, 127.
- 1883 Mealy Redpoll with curved mandibles. *Zoologist*. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **7**, (78), June, 259.
- 1883 Melanism in the Bullfinch. *Zoologist*. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **7**, (78), June, 254-255.
- 1883 Natterjack toad at Carlisle. *Zoologist*. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **7**, (75), March, 130.
- 1883 Natural history notes from Aldeburgh. *Zoologist*. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **7**, (23), January, 14-18.
- 1883 Nesting Grey Plover from the Orkneys. *Zoologist*. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **7**, (76), April, 179.
- 1883 Note on the age of a wild Rabbit. *Zoologist*. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **7**, (76), April, 178.
- 1883 Ornithological notes from Skye. *Zoologist*. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **7**, (81), September, 358-363
- 1883 Palmated Newt in Gloucestershire. *Zoologist*. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **7**, (77), May, 226.
- 1883 Partial melanism in the Missel Thrush. *Zoologist*. **7**, (81), September, 376.
- 1883 Ring Ouzel in captivity. *Zoologist*. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **7**, (79), July, 295-296.
- 1883 Sooty Shearwater at Bridlington. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **7**, (75), March, 121-123.
- 1883 The Greater Spotted-woodpecker in confinement. *Zoologist*. **7**, (84), December, 473-478.
- 1883 Waxwings in Cumberland. *Zoologist*. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **7**, (79), July, 299.
- 1883 White and pied varieties of birds. *Zoologist*. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **7**, (82), October, 424-425.
- 1884 Garganey in Cumberland. *The Naturalist*. **10**, September, 32.
- 1884 Golden Plover with white primaries. *Zoologist*. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **8**, (92), August, 346.
- 1884 Greenland Falcon in Skye. *Zoologist*. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **8**, (93), September, 382.
- 1884 Grey Shrike in Cumberland. *Field*. **63**, (1625), 16<sup>th</sup> February, 203.
- 1884 Grey Shrike near Carlisle. *Zoologist*. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **8**, March, 114.
- 1884 Hawfinch in Cumberland. *The Naturalist*. **10**, September, 32.
- 1884 Hybrid canary and Serin Finch. *Zoologist*. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **8**, (86), February, 74.
- 1884 Long-tailed Duck in Cumberland. *Zoologist*. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **8**, (87), 115.
- 1884 On Green Sandpipers. *Field*. **16**, January, 61.
- 1884 On Puffin. *Field*. **18**, January, 65.
- 1884 Ornithological notes from Carlisle. *Zoologist*. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **8**, (88), April, 127-130.
- 1884 Plovers nest with five eggs. *Field*. **63**, (1636), 3<sup>rd</sup> May, 597.
- 1884 Rose-coloured Pastor in Sutherlandshire. *Zoologist*. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **8**, (92), 339.
- 1884 Smew in Cumberland. *Naturalist*. **10**, September, 32.
- 1884 Summer migrants in Carlisle. *Field*. **63**, (1636), 3<sup>rd</sup> May, 597.
- 1884 Supposed Orpheus warbler in Skye. *Field*. **64**, (1660), 18<sup>th</sup> October, 530.
- 1884 The Long-tailed Duck. [Monkhill Lough] *Transactions of Cumberland and Westmorland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science*. **9**, 211-213.
- 1884 Varieties near Carlisle [Pied species]. *Zoologist*. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **8**, (90), 228.
- 1884 Weasel in Skye. *Zoologist*. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **8**, (93), September, 381.
- 1884 Weight of the Peewit. *The Field*. **64**, (1669), 20<sup>th</sup> December, 843.

- 1884 Wildfowl near Carlisle. Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmorland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **9**, 211.
- 1885 Black-chinned Bramblings. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **9**, (106), October, 389.
- 1885 Breeding-places of the Fulmar. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **9**, (108), December, 480.
- 1885 Dormouse in Cumberland. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **9**, (103), July, 257.
- 1885 Greater Shearwater on the Skye Coast. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **9**, (104), August, 310.
- 1885 Green Sandpiper in Cumberland in winter. The Field. **65**, (1672), 10<sup>th</sup> January, 61.
- 1885 Hybrid finches. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **9**, (105), September, 351.
- 1885 Hybrid wildfowl. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **9**, (105), September, 350.
- 1885 Occurrence of Buffon's Skua in June. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **9**, (103), July, 259.
- 1885 Pied Flycatcher in Westmorland. Naturalist. **10**, August, 125-126. [Reference to W. Duckworth].
- 1885 Reported occurrence of the Short-toed Lark. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series, **9**, (98), February, 68.
- 1885 Scarcity of Greenfinches in Cumberland. Zoology. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series, **9**, (101), May, 188.
- 1885 Shrikes. Transactions Cumberland and Westmorland Association for the advancement of Literature and Science. **9**, 97-107. [Red-backed Shrike. Woodchat Shrike. Lesser Grey Shrike. Great Grey Shrike. Palla's Shrike].
- 1885 The Birds of Cumberland. The Field. **65**, (1675), 31<sup>st</sup> January, 134.
- 1885 The Glaucous Gull in Skye. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series, **9**, (101), May, 190-191.
- 1885 The Hawfinch in Westmorland. The Field. **65**, (1688), 2<sup>nd</sup> May, 581.
- 1885 The Hawfinch in Cumberland. Naturalist. **10**, February, 149.
- 1885 The Long-tailed Duck. Transactions of Cumberland and Westmorland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. (1883-1884). **9**, 211-212.
- 1885 The Robin in Salt Creeks. Naturalist, **10**, February, 148. [Solway].
- 1885 The Whimbrel in Cumberland. Naturalist. **10**, February, 149.
- 1885 Wild Fowl in Cumberland. Naturalist. **10**, August, 299.
- 1885 Woodpeckers and Nuthatch in Cumberland. Field. **65**, (1672), 10<sup>th</sup> January, 61.
- 1885 Woodpeckers and Nuthatches in Cumberland. The Field. **65**, (1673), 17<sup>th</sup> January, 65.
- 1886 Black-headed Gull and Common Scoter in Skye. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series, **10**, (120), December, 488.
- 1886 Breeding of the Lesser Redpoll. Zoologist, 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **10**, (115), July, 298-299.
- 1886 Glaucous Gull in Skye. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **10**, (110), February, 73.
- 1886 Habits of the Bernicle Goose. The Field. **69**, (1777), 15<sup>th</sup> January. 82.
- 1886 Iceland Falcon in Skye. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **10**, (117), September, 367.
- 1886 Joint : Author : Duckworth, William. The Birds of Cumberland critically studied : including some notes on the Birds of Westmorland. Thurnam.
- 1886 Joint Author : Duckworth, William. Birds of Cumberland critically studied including some notes on the Birds of Westmorland. [This volume has extensive handwritten notes, thought to be by MacPherson]. Thurnum. Location : Local Studies Collection, Carlisle Central Library.
- 1886 Late retention of winter plumage in the Guillemot. Zoologist. **10**, (117), September, 369.
- 1886 Nesting of the Shoveller in Cumberland. Naturalist. August, 235-236.
- 1886 Solway Bird Notes. The Naturalist. May, 150.
- 1886 Storm Petrel in Skomer Island. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **10**, (119), November, 457-458.
- 1886 The habits and plumage of the Manx Shearwater. Transactions of the Norfolk and Norwich Nat. Hist. Soc. **4**, part 2 for 1885-1886. 215 - 222.
- 1886 The habits of the Greater Horse-shoe Bat. The Naturalist. November, 337-339.
- 1886 The Icterine Warbler. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **10**, (117), September, 365.
- 1886 The plumage of the Red-crested Pochard. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **10**, (120), December, 489.
- 1886 The Tree Sparrow in Skye. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **10**, (117), September, 366.
- 1886 Variety of the Squirrel. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **10**, (113), May, 211. [Grey Squirrel].
- 1887 Breeding of the Tufted Duck. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **11**, (132), December, 465-466..
- 1887 Coloration of the Viper. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **11**, (128), August, 306.
- 1887 Cumberland Heronries. Field. **69**, (1779), 29<sup>th</sup> January. 146.
- 1887 Distribution of the White-bellied Goose. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **11**, (121), January, 29.
- 1887 Food of the Smew. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **11**, (127), July, 271.
- 1887 Habits of the Barnacle. The Field. **69**, (1779), 29<sup>th</sup> January, 146. [Barnacle Goose].
- 1887 Hybrid Greenfinch and Linnet. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **11**, (128), August, 303.
- 1887 Joint Author : William Duckworth. Zoological record for Cumberland, 1886. Transactions of Cumberland and Westmorland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science.

12, 29-45.

- 1887 Lesser Horse-shoe Bat in Herts and Kent. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **11**, (124), April, 152.
- 1887 Long-tailed Duck in Cumberland. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **11**, (131), November, 432.
- 1887 Mimicry of the Corn Bunting. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **11**, (128), August, 300.
- 1887 Pied Puffin and Razorbill at St. Kilda. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **11**, (129), September, 347.
- 1887 Remarks on Mr John Watson's notes on the Eagles of the Lake District. Naturalist. February, 46.
- 1887 Reported occurrence of *Emberiza melanocephala* in Scotland. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **11**, (125), May, 193.
- 1887 Review of :- Harvie-Brown, J.A. Report on the migration of birds in the Spring and Autumn of 1886. 8<sup>th</sup> Report. Vol 2, (3). Published by McFarlane & Erskine, Edinburgh, 1887. Reviewed by MacPherson in Naturalist. October 1887, 302-303.
- 1887 Roe Deer in Cumberland. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **11**, (130), October, 382.
- 1887 The alleged existence of Ptarmigan in Cumberland. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **11**, (124), April, 153.
- 1887 The food of the Greater Horse-shoe Bat. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **11**, (127), July, 194.
- 1887 The Ptarmigan in South-West Scotland. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **11**, (125), May, 194.
- 1887 The plumage of the Tufted Duck. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **11**, (123), March, 112.
- 1887 The Roe Deer in Cumberland. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **11**, (130), 382-383.
- 1887 The song of the Chaffinch. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **11**, (128), August, 299.
- 1887 Tufted Duck on the Solway. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **11**, (130), October, 385-386. [Reference to T.C.Heysham].
- 1888 Additional notes on the Manx Shearwater. Transactions of the Norfolk and Norwich Naturalists Society. **4**, part 5 for 1887-88., 455-457.
- 1888 Dipper nesting in trees. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **12**, 351-352.
- 1888 Food of the Manx Shearwater. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **12**, 470.
- 1888 Grey Shrike in Cumberland. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **12**, 185.
- 1888 Gyrfalcons in the Lake District. Naturalist. August, 223.
- 1888 Joint Author : Arthur Holte MacPherson. On the birds of the Isle of Eigg. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **12**, 412-419.
- 1888 Joint Author : William Duckworth. Ornithological record for Cumberland, Jan 1887 - June 1888. Transactions of Cumberland and Westmorland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **13**, 25-29.
- 1888 Long-tailed Duck. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **12**, 31-32.
- 1888 Manx Shearwater in Skye. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **12**, 426.
- 1888 Notes on the Birds of Cumberland. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **12**, 328-331.
- 1888 On the habits of the Manx Shearwater. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **12**, 372-375.
- 1888 Pallas Sand Grouse. The Field. **72**, (no 1859), 18<sup>th</sup> August, 228.
- 1888 Pallas Sand Grouse. The Field. **72**, (no 1874). 24<sup>th</sup> November, 759.
- 1888 Redstart nesting in a Thrush's nest. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **12**, 352-353.
- 1888 Report on Pallas Sand-Grouse (*Syrnaptus paradoxus*) in the North-West of England. Trans. Cumberland and Westmorland Association for the Advance of Literature and Science. **13**, 59 -75, and 114.
- 1888 The habits of the Serin Finch (*Serinus hortulanus*). Transactions of the Norfolk and Norwich Naturalists Society. **4**, part 4 for 1887-1888. 455-457.
- 1888 The ornithology of Skiddaw, Sca Fell and Helvellyn. Naturalist, August, 242.
- 1888 The re-appearance of Palla's Sand Grouse in the British Isles. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. 261-268. (Contribution to the editorial).
- 1889 Author : Aplin, O. V. The birds of Oxfordshire. Clarendon, Oxford. [Details of MacPhersons contribution to this work are identified in Francis Celoria's Thesis].
- 1889 Author : Watson, John. A list of the birds of the Lake District. Westmorland Notebook and Nat. Hist. Rec. Reference to an article by H.A.MacPherson printed in the Naturalist, July, 1888.
- 1889 Crossbill breeding in immature plumage. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **13**, (150), June, 229.
- 1889 Crossbill breeding in immature plumage. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **13**, (154), October, 313.
- 1889 Crossbills in the Lake Counties. Naturalist. February, 52.
- 1889 Destruction of Eagles. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series, **13**, (147), March, 109-110.
- 1889 Dipper in Cumberland. The Field. 8<sup>th</sup> June, 801.
- 1889 Food of the Shearwater. Zoology. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **13**, September, 351.

- 1889 Grey Shrike in Cumberland. The Field. 16<sup>th</sup> February, 205.
- 1889 Hybrid between Shelduck and Wild Duck. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **13**, (152), August, 314.
- 1889 On the former nesting in England of the Osprey, *Pandion haliaetus*. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **13**, (151), July, 256-258.
- 1889 On the former nesting in England of the Osprey, *Pandion haliaetus*. (A re-print of an article from The Zoologist, July 1889). Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **12**, (4), 92-94.
- 1889 Ornithological notes from Cumberland. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **13**, (149), 175-177.
- 1889 Pectoral Sandpipers - near Penrith. Ibis. 6<sup>th</sup> Series. **1**, January, 136-137.
- 1889 Plumage of the Crossbill. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **13**, (152), August, 313-314.
- 1889 Sand Grouse. The Field. **73**, 687.
- 1889 Sand Grouse in the North-West of England. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **13**, (146), February, 72.
- 1889 Shoveller nesting in Cumberland. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **13**, (149), May, 187.
- 1889 The attitude of Grebes on land. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **13**, (150), June, 230.
- 1889 The Dipper. The Field. **73**, (1902), June, 687.
- 1889 The Dunlin (*Tringa alpina*). The Field. **73**, (1905), 22<sup>nd</sup> June, 926.
- 1889 The Firecrest in Cumberland. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **13**, (150), June, 228.
- 1889 The Goldfinch. The Field. **76**, (1963), 9<sup>th</sup> August, 214.
- 1889 The Goldfinch. The Field. **76**, (1965), 23<sup>rd</sup> August, 317.
- 1889 The habits of the Serin Finch. (*Serinus hortulanus*). Norfolk and Norwich. Naturalist Society. Transactions. Vol **4**, 473-475.
- 1889 The Porbeagle Shark on the Cumbrian Coast. Naturalist. December, 356.
- 1889 The visitation of Pallas Sand Grouse to Scotland in 1888. Together with an account of its nesting, habits and migrations. Prepared chiefly from information collected by Professor Newton and J. H. Harvie Brown. Porter. London.
- 1889 Uncommon birds in Skye. Zoologist. 3<sup>rd</sup> Series. **13**, (151), July, 268-269.
- 1889 Wintering of the Ruff. Naturalist. March. 79.
- 1890 Anchovy on the coast of the North West of England. Naturalist. September, 258.
- 1890 An Essex Curlew Sandpiper (*Tringa subarquata*). Essex Naturalist. 140-142.
- 1890 Auction Sale of North of England rarities. Naturalist, July, 210. [Sale includes two barred Crossbills from Cumberland (*Loxia leucoptera*).
- 1890 Bewick's Swan. The Field. **76**, (1982), 20<sup>th</sup> December, 910-911.
- 1890 Birds in the London Markets. The Field. **76**, (1979), 29<sup>th</sup> November, 816.
- 1890 Eagles in the North of England. Naturalist. November, 323.
- 1890 Garganey in Cumberland. Naturalist. November, 320.
- 1890 Grey Phalarope in Cumberland. Naturalist. November, 335.
- 1890 Mealy Redpoll in Oxon? The Naturalist. September, 278.
- 1890 Montagu's Harrier in Westmorland. Naturalist. December, 352.
- 1890 Occurrence of the Germon on the Cumberland Coast. Naturalist. January, 15.
- 1890 Shorelarks and Buntings. The Field. **76**, (1977), 15<sup>th</sup> November, 745.
- 1890 Shorelarks on Walney Island. Naturalist. December, 354.
- 1890 Spotted Redshank in Cumberland. Naturalist. October, 318.
- 1890 Storm Petrel in Summer. The Naturalist. February, 48.
- 1890 Swallows nests. Naturalist. October, 318.
- 1890 The Dotterel in Yorkshire. The Naturalist. March, 95-96.
- 1890 The Food of Birds. Hardwicke's Science Gossip. **26**, (308), August, 184-186.
- 1890 The Greenshank, (*Totanus glottis*). The Field. **76**, (1968), 13<sup>th</sup> September, 404.
- 1890 The Lapland Bunting : an addition to the avifauna of Essex. Essex Naturalist. **4**, 118.
- 1890 The Little Stint (*Tringa minuta*). The Field. **76**, (1971), 4<sup>th</sup> October, 501.
- 1890 The Shorelark in Cumberland. Naturalist. April, 115-116.
- 1890 The Tope on the Coast of Cumberland. Naturalist. November, 335.
- 1890 The Tree Sparrow in the Lake District. Naturalist. March, 92-94.
- 1891 An introduction to the study of British Birds: explaining the distinction between many allied species. Swan Sonnenschein. London. (Young Collectors Series).
- 1891 Early notice on the Pink-footed Goose in Yorkshire. Naturalist. August, 242.
- 1891 Editor of :- Pidsey, W.E.H. The birds of Devonshire. Edited with an introduction and short memoir of the late John Gatcombe by H.A. Macpherson. Gibbings. London & Exeter.
- 1891 On *Pelagodroma marina*, a petrel new to the British List. Ibis. 6<sup>th</sup> Series. **3**, October, 602-604.

- 1891 On the colours of the adult female Golden Oriole. *Zoologist*. **15**, (180), December, 466-467.
- 1891 On the Great Grey Shrike. *Zoology*. **15**, (171), March, 96-100.
- 1891 Provincial names for birds. *The Field*. **78**, (2014), 1<sup>st</sup> August, 204.
- 1891 Reputed appearance of the Snow Goose in England. *The Field*. **77**, (1988), 31<sup>st</sup> January, 163.
- 1891 Reputed occurrence of Snow Geese in Skye. *The Field*. **77**, (1992), 28<sup>th</sup> February, 289.
- 1891 Some notes on the White Wagtail. *Naturalist*. July, 211-212.
- 1891 The Chough in Yorkshire. *Naturalist*. August, 252.
- 1891 The fishes of Northumberland and Durham. *Zoologist*. **15**, (173), May, 195.
- 1891 The Fork-tailed Petrel. *The Field*. **78**, (2024), 10<sup>th</sup> October, 546.
- 1891 The Great Grey Shrike. (*Lanlus excubitor*), considered as a Scottish Bird. *Scottish Naturalist*. **11**, 60-67.
- 1891 The Polecat in Wales and Cumberland. *Zoologist*. **15**, (177), September, 342-344.
- 1891 White Grouse and White Partridges in Yorkshire. *The Naturalist*. April, 115.
- 1891 'Wild Swans' (Whooper and Bewick). *The Field*. **77**, (1997), 4<sup>th</sup> April, 476.
- 1892 Buffon's Skua (*Stercorarius parasiticus* L.) in the Scottish Solway Area. *Annls. of Scottish Natural History*. January, 74.
- 1892 Earliest use of Foxhounds. *Zoologist*. **16**, (186), June, 224.
- 1892 Fauna of the English Lake District. *The Field*. **79**, (2057), 28<sup>th</sup> May, 810.
- 1892 Joint Author : Aplin, O. V. On a black variety of the Water Vole *Arvicola amphibius*. *Zoologist*. **16**, (188), August, 281-293.
- 1892 'More escapes'. *Naturalist*. September, 260.
- 1892 Roedeer in Co Durham. *The Field*. **79**, (2041), 6<sup>th</sup> February, 177.
- 1892 Ruddy Sheldrakes in a so-called wild state. *The Field*. **79**, (2068), 13<sup>th</sup> August, 287.
- 1892 Ruddy Sheldrakes in the British Isles. *The Field*. **79**, (2070), 27<sup>th</sup> August, 329.
- 1892 The food of the Nutcracker. *The Field*. **81**, (2095), 18<sup>th</sup> February, 258.
- 1892 The Osprey in Lakeland. *Zoologist*. **16**, (189), February, 75-76.
- 1892 The Vertebrate Fauna of Lakeland, including Cumberland and Westmorland with Lancashire North of the Sands. David Douglas.
- 1892 The Wild Bird Protection Act. *The Field*. **79**, (2060), 18<sup>th</sup> June, 903.
- 1892 Vertebrate Fauna of Lakeland, including Cumberland and Westmorland with Lancashire North of the Sands. David Douglas. [This volume contains extensive notes thought to be by MacPherson].  
Location :- Local Studies Collection, Carlisle Central Library.
- 1892 Wild Swans [Their distribution]. *The Field*. **81**, (2096), 25<sup>th</sup> February, 296.
- 1893 The Ptarmigan in Lakeland. *Zoologist*. **17**, (195), March, 97-99.
- 1893 The Natural History of the Partridge. A contribution to :- Watson, Alfred E.T. Editor. The Partridge. Fur, Feather and Fin Series. Longmans.
- 1894 Cuckoo seen in March. *Zoologist*, **18**, (209), May, 189-191.
- 1894 Greater Spotted Woodpecker nesting in Scotland. *Zoologist*. **18**, (213), September, 344.
- 1894 Habits of the Bank Vole. *Zoologist*. **18**, (208), April, 149.
- 1894 Lapland Bunting in Sussex. *Zoologist*. **18**, (206), February, 60.
- 1894 Little Gull on the Solway Firth. *Zoologist*. **18**, (201), March, 115.
- 1894 Pink-footed Goose in Dumfriesshire. *Zoologist*. **18**, (207), March, 114.
- 1894 Sapphirine Gurnard in the Solway Firth. *Zoologist*. **18**, (210), June, 230.
- 1894 Sapphirine Gurnard in the Solway Firth. *Zoologist*. **18**, (211), September, 270-271.
- 1894 The "Bergylt" (*Sebastes norvegicus*) off Whitehaven. *Zoologist*. **18**, (215), November, 427.
- 1894 The Bonito in the Solway Firth. *The Field*. **84**, (2178), 22<sup>nd</sup> September, 454.
- 1894 The Natural History of the Grouse. A contribution to : Watson, Alfred E.T. Editor. The Grouse. Fur, Feather and Fin Series. Longmans.
- 1894 The Natural History of the Pheasant. A contribution to : Watson, Alfred E.T. Editor. The Pheasant. Fur, Feather and Fin Series. Longman.
- 1894 The Polish swan in Elginshire in August. *The Field*. **84**, (2174), 25<sup>th</sup> August, 334.
- 1894 The Ptarmigan in Lakeland. *Zoologist*. **18**, (213), September, 326-327.
- 1894 Waders in the Solway Firth. *Zoologist*. **18**, (207), March, 115.
- 1895 Migration of the Shore Lark. *The Field*. (2203) 16<sup>th</sup> March, 356.
- 1985 White-fronted Goose in St Kilda. *Zoologist*. **19**, (225), September, 348.
- 1896 Bottle-nosed Dolphin in the Esk. *Zoologist*. **20**, 378.
- 1896 Hybrid Crows. *Zoologist*. **20**, 77-78.

- 1896 Little Gull on the Solway Firth. *Zoologist*, **20**, 385.
- 1896 Nesting of the Goldcrest. *Zoologist*. **20**, 77.
- 1896 Sabine's Gull (*Xema sabinii*) near Weymouth. *Zoologist*. **20**, 23.
- 1896 Supposed hybridity of Hares. *The Field*. **87**, (2268), 13<sup>th</sup> June, 941.
- 1896 Supposed occurrence of the Buff-backed Heron in Ireland. *Zoologist*. **20**, 194-195.
- 1896 The Long-tailed Duck (*Harelda glacialis*) on the Solway Firth. *Annals of Scottish Natural History*. **19**, July, 156-158.
- 1896 The Natural History Museum at Carlisle. *Zoologist*. **20**, 292-295.
- 1896 The Natural History of the Hare. A contribution to :- Watson, Alfred E.T. Editor. The Hare. Fur, Feather and Fin Series. Longman.
- 1896 Tunny Fish in the Solway Firth. *Zoologist*. **20**, 103-104.
- 1897 A History of Fowling. (Being an account of the many curious devices by which wild birds are or have been captured in different parts of the world). David Douglas. Edinburgh. 1897.
- 1897 Little Gull on the West Coast of Scotland. *Annals of Scottish Natural History*. **21**, January, 125.
- 1897 On the interbreeding of the Red Grouse (*Lagopus scoticus*) and the Black Grouse, (*Lyrurus tetrix*) *Annals of Scottish Natural History*. **21**, January, 15-17.
- 1897 The Germon in British Waters. *Zoologist*. 4<sup>th</sup> Series. **1**, 580.
- 1897 The Spotted Redshank on the Solway Firth. *Annals of Scottish Natural History*. **21**, October, 219-222.
- 1898 Common Buzzard. No 24 in the Society for the Protection of Birds. Educational Series. Edited by H. E. Presser.
- 1898 Germon in the Solway Firth. *Annals of Scottish Natural History*. **25**, 53.
- 1898 Long-tailed Duck in Dumfriesshire. *Annals of Scottish Natural History*. **25**, January, 52.
- 1898 Mallard and Pintail interbreeding in Captivity. *Zoologist*. 4<sup>th</sup> Series, **2**, 361.
- 1898 Scad in the Solway Firth. *Annals of Scottish Natural History*. **25**, 53.
- 1898 Sea Lamprey in Cumberland. *Zoologist*. 4<sup>th</sup> Series, **2**, 365.
- 1898 Varieties of the Red Grouse. *Zoologist*. 4<sup>th</sup> Series, **2**, 125-126.
- 1899 A note upon the changes of the plumage of the Little Gull, (*Larus minutus*) *Annals of Scottish Natural History*. **29**, January, 16-22.
- 1899 Blue-headed wagtail in Cumberland. (*Motacilla flava*) *The Zoologist*. 4<sup>th</sup> Series. **3**, 267-268.
- 1899 Distribution of a private collection (J.R Wallace of Distington). Specimens acquired for Carlisle Museum - Cornish Chough, Cumbrian Spoonbill and Hooded/Carrion Crow hybrid. *Zoologist*. 4<sup>th</sup> Series. **3**, 420.
- 1899 Grey Phalarope on the Solway Firth. *Annals Scottish Natural History*, **29**, January, 51.
- 1899 Hobby in Westmorland. (*Falco subbutes*) *Zoologist*. 4<sup>th</sup> Series, **3**, 556-557.
- 1899 Iceland Gull on the Solway. *Annals of Scottish Natural History*. **30**, July, 114.
- 1899 Pomarine Skua on the Solway Firth. *Annals Scottish Natural History*. **29**, January, 51.
- 1899 Richard's Pipit (*Anthus richardi*) (Letter). *Ibis*, 7<sup>th</sup> Series, **5**, 155-156.
- 1899 The food of the Brown-headed Gull. [Black-headed Gull]. *Annals of Scottish Natural History*. **30**, July, 113-114.
- 1900 Is the Siskin an Autumn and Winter songster? *Zoologist*. 4<sup>th</sup> Series. **4**, 555-556.
- 1900 The Bearded Tit : a correction. *Zoologist*. 4<sup>th</sup> Series. **4**, 478-479.
- 1900 The names of British Birds (Fulmar). *Zoologist*. 4<sup>th</sup> Series. **4**, 558.
- 1901 Aves (Birds). Victoria County History, Cumberland. Vol 1. 179-217. 1968 Reprint. Dawsons. 7129 0302 X
- 1901 Batrachia. Victoria County History, Cumberland. Vol 1. 177-178. 1968 Reprint. Dawsons. 7129 0302 X
- 1901 Early ornithologists. *Zoologist*. 4<sup>th</sup> Series, **5**, October, 376-383.
- 1901 Introduction to Natural History. Victoria County History, Cumberland. Vol 1. xxiii - xxvi. 1968 Reprint. Dawsons. 7129 030 2 X.
- 1901 Mammalia. Victoria County History, Cumberland, Vol 1. 218-223. 1968 Reprint. Dawsons. 7129 0302 X.
- 1901 Pisces (Fish). Victoria County History, Cumberland. Vol 1. 169-176. Dawsons. 7129 0302 X.
- 1901 Rarer birds of the Solway Firth. *Zoologist*. 4<sup>th</sup> Series, **5**, August, 281-285.
- 1901 Reptilia. Victoria County History, Cumberland. Vol 1. 177. 1968 Reprint. Dawsons. 7129 0302 X.
- 1901 The Lesser-spotted Woodpecker (*Dendrocopus minor*). *Zoologist*. 4<sup>th</sup> Series. **5**, 223-224.

- 1901 The Origin of the name "Fulmar". Zoologist. 4<sup>th</sup> Series, **5**, 355.
- 1901 The Water-chanter of Turner. Zoologist. 4<sup>th</sup> Series, **5**, 480.
- 1901 Varieties of the Dunlin. Zoologist. 4<sup>th</sup> Series. **5**, 187-188.
- 1904 Joint Author : Harvie-Brown, John Alexander. A Fauna of the North-West Highlands and Skye. David Douglas. Edinburgh.
- 1912 Author : Hope, Linnaeus Eden. H. A. Macpherson : A Memoir. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **2**, 1-13.
- 1923 Authors : Dunlop, Eric B and Hope, Linnaeus Eden Addenda to MacPhersons "Vertebrate Fauna of Lakeland". (Birds). With an Appendix by Linnaeus Eden Hope. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **3**, 1-39.
- 1946 Author : Day, F.H. The Progress of Natural History in Cumberland. [Features H. A. MacPherson amongst other Naturalists]. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **7**, 118-130.
- 1972 MacPherson, H. A. A Vertebrate Fauna of Lakeland, including Cumberland and Westmorland with Lancashire North of the sands. David Douglas. 1892. Reprinted by Paul P.B. Minet. 1972. ISBN 85609 008 5.
- 1996 Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Rev H.A.MacPherson (1858-1901). Carlisle Natural History Society - the first One Hundred Years. In Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **12**, 107-125.
- 2001 Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Rev. H.A.MacPherson : Centenary. The Carlisle Naturalist. **9**, 1, Editorial.
- 2001 Author : Celoria, Francis. The Reverend Hugh Alexander MacPherson, (1859-1901). A Life and Bibliography. "(Naturalist and Ornithologist of Lakeland and Skye. Founding Father of Carlisle's Museum. Pillar and First President of the Carlisle Natural History Society)". Unpublished Thesis, Department of Natural Sciences, Tullie House Museum, Carlisle.
- 2002 H.A.MacPherson. In :- Ratcliffe, D.A. Lakeland - the wildlife of Cumbria. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X.
- 2005 Author : Harperley, David. Wildlife then and now : looking back 100 years. [H. A. MacPherson]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **71**, January, 15-18.
- n.d. A Collection of folders and 17 notebooks containing records of Flora and Fauna. Included is a copy of his publication The Irruption of Pallas Sand Grouse. Some items featured in the Tullie House Exhibition to mark the 100<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of his death. Location :- Archive, Department of Natural Science, Tullie House Museum, Carlisle.

#### **MACRAE, C.**

- 1957 Some observations on Tortrix defoliation. [Roundsea Wood}. Q. J. Forest. **51**, 332-333.

#### **MacROBERTS, B. R.**

- 1971 Author : Lunn, A.G. A Review of a Guide to the South Walney Nature Reserve. Joint Authors Hand, M. MacRoberts, B.R. and Tinbergen, N. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **18**, October, 31.
- 1972 Joint Author : MacRoberts, M. H. The relationship between laying date and incubation period in Herring and Lesser Black-backed Gulls. [Walney Island]. Ibis. **114**, (1), 93-97.

#### **MacROBERTS, M. H.**

- 1972 Joint Author : MacRoberts, B, R. The relationship between laying date and incubation period in Herring and Lesser Black-backed Gulls. [Walney Island]. Ibis. **114**, (1), 93-97.

#### **MADDERS, Mike.**

- 1986 Bird watching in the Lake District. Illustrated by Philip Snow. Bartholomew. 07028 0762.1.

#### **MAITLAND, P. S.**

- 1966 Present status of known populations of the Vendace (*Coregonos vandesius*, Richardson) in Great Britain. Nature. Lond. **210**, 216-217.
- 1972 A key to the freshwater fishes of the British Isles, with notes on their distribution and ecology. Freshwater Biological Association. Scientific Publication. **27**.
- 1990 Joint Authors : Lyle, A. A. Barnett, I.K.O. Status of the Schelly *Coregonus laveretus* (L.) in Red Tarn, Cumbria. J. Nat. Hist. **24**, 1067-1074.
- 1991 Joint Author : Lyle, A.A. Conservation of freshwater fish in the British Isles : the current status and biology of threatened species. Aquat. Conserv. **1**, 25-54.

#### **MAJERUS, Michael E. N.**

- 1990 Joint Authors : Forge, H and Walker, L. The geographical distributions of Ladybirds in Britain, 1984-1989. Br. J. Ent. Nat. Hist. **3**, 153-166.
- 1997 Joint Authors : Majerus, T.M.O., Bertrand, D & Walker, L. E. The geographic distributions of

Ladybirds (Coleoptera : Coccinellidae) in Britain (1984-1994). Ent. mon. Mag. **133**, September-December, 181-120. [No specific locations for Cumbria but numerous distribution maps which include the County].

**MAKIN, Bill.**

- 1994 News from [South] Walney. Cumbrian Wildlife. **40**, August, 11.  
1995 Brindled Tern : Foulney Island. 3<sup>rd</sup>-5<sup>th</sup> June, 1994. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **6**, (4), 80.  
1995 News from South Walney. Cumbrian Wildlife. **41**, 11.  
1995 South Walney. Cumbrian Wildlife. **43**, September, 14.  
1995 'Steppe' Grey Shrike : South Walney Nature Reserve, 2<sup>nd</sup> November, 1994. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **6**, (4), 82 and 92.  
1996 Birding Walney : Part 1. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **7**, (1), 15-20.  
1996 Foulney Reserve. Cumbrian Wildlife. **46**, September, 14.  
1997 Birding Walney : Part 2. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **8**, (1), 19-25.  
1997 Mary Miles Fund. [Robinson Moth Trap - South Walney]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **49**, October, 14.  
1998 South Walney - past, present and future. Cumbrian Wildlife. **51**, May, 9-13.

**MALCOLM, Jas A.**

- 1903 Notes on collecting Lepidoptera during 1902. [Carlisle District]. Entomologist. **36**, no 480 May, 142-143.

**MALLESON, Rev F. A.**

- 1898 The Rev F.A.Malleson. [Broughton in Furness]. In Hodgson, William. Flora of Cumberland. Chapter :- Deceased Cumberland Botanical Inquirers. xxxii-xxxiii. Meals. 1898.

**MALLOCH, Andrew.**

- 1981 Joint Author : Halliday, Geoffrey. Wild Flowers: their habitats in Britain and Northern Europe. Peter Lowe. 085654 618 6.

**MANGAN, J.**

- 1912 Manchester Entomological Society. Meeting 7<sup>th</sup> February, 1912. Synopsis of a lecture by J. Mangan on The Larch Sawfly (*Nematus erichsonii*) and it's parasites. Mentions the parasite *Mesoleius aulicus* "Found in great numbers in the Lake District". Entomologist. **45**, no 591, August, 283.

**MANLEY, G. H.**

- 2001 Unconscious Black-headed Gulls at Ravensglass, 1957. (Reproduced from Bird Study. 1957. **4**, (3), 171-172.). Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **12**, (2), 33.

**MANN, Darren.**

- 2005 Joint Authors : Hancock, E. Geoffrey and Morris, M. G. History of the genus *Lixus* Fabricius (Curculionidae) in Britain with comments on nomenclature. Coleopterist. **14**, (2), August, 65-80. [Includes a rejection of a record of *L. paraplecticus* for Cumberland, p 70-71]. References to F.H.Day and T.C.Heysham].

**MANN, K. H.**

- 1955 The ecology of the British freshwater ILeeches. J. Anim. Ecol. **24**, 98-119. [Windermere and environs].  
1955 Some factors influencing the distribution of fresh-water Leeches in Britain. Verh. Int. Verein. Limnol. **12**, 582-587. [Lake District and Berkshire].  
1959 On *Trocheta bykowskii* Gedroye, 1913, a Leech new to the British Fauna, with notes on the taxonomy and ecology of other Erpobdellidae. Zool. Soc. Lond. Proc. **132**, 369-379. [Windermere and Belfast].

**MANN, R. H. K.**

- 1975 Joint Authors : Crisp, D.T, McCormack, J.C. The populations of fish in the River Tees system on the Moor House N.N.R, Westmorland. J.Fish. Biol. **7**, 573-593.  
1978 Joint Author : Crisp, D.T. Aspects of the ecology of the Northern Pennines. 2, Fish Populations. Occ. Paper. Moor House. **11**.  
1983 Joint Author : Mills, C.A. The Bullhead *Cottus gobia*, a versatile and successful fish. Freshwater Biological Association. 51<sup>st</sup> Annual Report. 76-88.

**MANSBRIDGE, William.**

- 1913 The Lepidopterous Fauna of Lancashire and Cheshire : being a new edition of Dr Ellis's List. Lancashire and Cheshire Entomological Society. 37<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Proceedings, Session 1913. 1-18.  
1915 Report on the Lepidoptera for 1914, Lancashire and Cheshire. [Includes *Catoptria aspidiscana* at Grange-over-Sands and Eggerslack Woods]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 1<sup>st</sup>

- Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders. 1914, 12-14.
- 1918 Report of the Recorder for Lepidoptera for 1917. [Includes records submitted by A. Miles Moss and Albert E. Wright]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 4<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of Recorders. April, 1918, 13-16.
- 1920 Lepidoptera Report of the Recorder for 1918. [Includes records submitted by Albert E. Wright. Grange-over-Sands, Humphrey Head]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 6<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders. 12-15.
- 1921 Lepidoptera - Report of the Recorder for 1919. [Includes records submitted by Albert E. Wright. Arnside. Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 7<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and
- Reports of the Recorders for 1920. 46-50. M.U.P.
- 1922 *Blastobasis lignea* Wlsm (Lep) : A species new to Britain. [Contains references to A.E. Wright. Grange over-Sands]. Entomologist. **55**, no 710, July, 145-147.
- 1922 Lepidoptera - Report of the Recorder for Lepidoptera in Lancashire and Cheshire for 1920 and 1921. [With records submitted by Dr Richard Lowther, Albert E. Wright and J. Davis Ward. Grange-over-Sands and Grange Fell.. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 8<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1921. Part 2. 40-45. M.U.P.
- 1924 Notes on Lepidoptera for 1922-1923. [With records submitted by Albert E. Wright. Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 10<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1923. 10-13. Palatine Press, Darwen.
- 1924 Notes on Lepidoptera for 1922-23. [Includes records submitted by Albert E. Wright]. Lancashire and Cheshire Naturalist. **16**, July, 245-249.
- 1927 Report of the Recorder for Lepidoptera. [With records by Dr R. Lowther and H.L. Burrows. Grange-over-Sands and Holker Moss. Westmorland]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 13<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1926. 2-3.
- 1930 Report on Lepidoptera for 1927-1929. [Records submitted by J. Davis Ward. R.C. Lowther. Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 16<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Report of the Recorders for 1929. 10-11. Buncle.
- 1934 Lepidoptera in 1932 and 1933. [With records submitted by Dr R. Lowther and Albert E. Wright. Grange-over-Sands.]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 20<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1933. 37-38. Buncle.
- 1935 Report on Lepidoptera in 1934. [Records submitted by Albert E. Wright. Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 21<sup>st</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1934. 23-24. Buncle.
- 1937 Lepidoptera in 1935-1936. [Records submitted by R.C. Lowther. Albert E. Wright. Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 23<sup>rd</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1936. 37-40. Buncle.
- 1939 Joint Author : Wright, Albert E. The life history of *Blastobasis lignea*, Wals. Entomologist. **72**, no 909, February, 27-30.
- 1939 Lepidoptera in 1937. [Records submitted by Albert E. Wright. Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 24<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1937. 29-30. Published July, 1937. Buncle.
- 1939 Lepidoptera in 1938. [Records submitted by Albert E. Wright. Cark. Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 25<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1938. 38-40. Published November 1939.
- 1940 Author : Ellis, John W. The Lepidopterous Fauna of Lancs and Cheshire (First published 1890.) Revised 1940 by W. Mansbridge. Lancs and Cheshire Entomological Society.
- 1944 Lepidoptera, Report of the Recorder for 1940, 1941 and 1942. [Records submitted by R. Lowther and Albert E. Wright]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 26<sup>th</sup> Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1939-42. Part 1. 12-15. Buncle.
- 1947 Lepidoptera. Report of the Recorder for the years 1943 - 1946. [Records submitted by R.C. Lowther. Albert E. Wright. E.W. Aubrook. Grange-over-Sands. Holker]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 27<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Report of the Recorders for 1943-46. 15-19.
- 1949 Joint Author : Wright, Albert E. Lepidoptera 1947 and 1948. [Records submitted by R.C. Lowther. J.L. Kershaw. Albert E. Wright. Grange-over-Sands. Meathop Moss. Cark. Barrow]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 28<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Report of the Recorders for 1947-1948. 10-13, 14-21. Buncle.

- 1950 Joint Author : Wright, Albert E. Lepidoptera, 1949. [Records submitted by R.C.Lowther. Albert E. Wright. K.G.Boyd. Grange-over-Sands. Broughton-in-Furness]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 29<sup>th</sup> Report and Report of the Recorders for 1949. 81-92. Buncle.
- 1951 Food plant of *Phalonia luridana*. Entomologist. **84**, no 1052, January, 24. [References to J.B.Hodgkinson and A.E.Wright].

**MANSON, J. K. (Jake).**

- 1992 Strange bedfellows. [Lapwing and Merlin]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **3**, (4), 16.
- 1993 The Divers story. [White Billed Diver]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **4**, (2), 9.
- 1994 An unlikely tale. [The search for a Wryneck]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **5**, (4), 16.
- 1994 Summer migrants in Cumbria - is there any pattern? Birds in Cumbria : 1993. 76-78. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1997 Highs and lows in West Cumbria. [Cumbrian Breeding Bird Atlas]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **8**, (3), 58-59.
- 1998 Alpine Bullfinches. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **9**, (1), 16.
- 1998 Cumbrian Breeding Atlas : progress report Cumbria West. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **9**, (4), 77-78.
- 1998 The West Coasters : Winter Bird Race. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **9**, (1), 9-10.
- 1999 The 1999 Atlas season - West Cumbria. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **10**, (3), 53-54.
- 2002 Flycatchers to Shrikes. [Cumbria] Systematic List. Birds in Cumbria : 2001. 60-62. Cumbria Naturalist Union.
- 2002 Water Pipit and Scandinavian Rock Pipit in Cumbria, 1980-2000. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **13**, (4), 87-90.
- 2007 Grouse to Herons : [Cumbria] Systematic List. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2006. 41-56. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

**MAPLES, E. M.**

- 1952 Rock Doves on the Galloway Coast. Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. Monthly Bulletin. October. 4.

**MARCHANT, Stephen.**

- 1939 Birds of the Northern Counties of England. Chapter 12, Part 2. Cumberland. 204 - 206. In :- Headlam, Sir Cuthbert. The Three Northern Counties of England. Northumberland Press.
- 1952 The status of the Black-headed Gull colony at Ravensglass. Brit Birds. **45**, 22-27.

**MARCUS, J. H.**

- 1978 Joint Authors : Sutcliffe, D. W. & Willoughby, L. G. Feeding and growth of *Asellus aquaticus* (Isopoda) on food items from the littoral of Windermere, including green leaves of *Elodea canadensis*. Freshwat. Biol. **8**, 505-519.
- 1978 Joint Author : Willoughby, L. G. Fungi as food for the aquatic invertebrate *Asellus aquaticus*. Trans. Br. Mycoll. Soc. **70**, (1), 143-146.[Windermere].
- 1979 Joint Author : Willoughby, L. G. Feeding and growth of the isopod *Asellus aquaticus* on actinomycetes, considered as model filamentous bacteria. Freshwat Biol. **9**, 441-449.

**MARKOWSKI, S.**

- 1959 The cooling water of Power Stations : a new factor in the environment of marine & freshwater Invertebrates. Jnl. Anim. Ecol. **28**, (2), November, 243-258. [Includes Carlisle, River Caldew].
- 1960 Faunistic and ecological investigations in Cavendish Dock, Barrow-in-Furness. J. Anim. Ecol. **32**, (1), 43-51.
- 1960 Observations on the response of some Benthonic organisms to power stations cooling water. J. Anim. Ecol. **29**, (2), November, 349-357. [Roosecote Generating Station, Barrow-in-Furness].
- 1966 The diet and infection of fishes in Cavendish Dock, Barrow-in-Furness. J. Zool. **150**, (2), 183-197.

**MARKS, T. C.**

- 1971 Joint Author : Taylor, K. The influence of burning and grazing on the growth and development of *Rubus chamaemorus* L. in *Calluna - eriphorum* bog. Moor House N.N.R. Westmorland. Moor House Occ. Pap. 6.
- 1972 Joint Author : Taylor, K. The mineral nutrient status *Rubus chamaemorus* L. in relation to burning and sheep grazing. Moor House N.N.R. Westmorland. J. App. Ecol. **9**, 501-511.
- 1978 Joint Author : Grace, J. Physiological aspects of bog production at Moor House. In :- Production and Ecology of British Moors and Montane Grasslands. Edited by O. W. Heal and D. F. Perkins. pp 38-51. Springer Verlag.

**MARLAND, Lois.**

- 1974 Mammal and Reptile Report. : Arnside and District Natural History Society. Natural History in Cumberland, 1973. 38-40. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.

**MARPER, Edna.**

- 2000 Joint Author : Dorman, Ken. Maryport Harbour and Oldside. [Field Meeting-Plants] June 18<sup>th</sup> 2000. Leaders Edna Marper and Ken Dorman]. Trans. Maryport and District Natural History Society. **1**, 7-8.
- 1994 Plant Report : 1993. Maryport Natural History Society. Records submitted by Marper, Edne E. Birds in Cumbria, 1993. 84. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1995 Plant Report : 1994. Maryport Natural History Society. Records submitted by Marper, Edna E. Birds in Cumbria, 1994. 89. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1996 Plant Report : 1995. Maryport and District Natural History Society. Submitted by Marper, Edna E. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria, 1995. 82-83. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1997 Plant report : 1996. Maryport and District Natural History Society. Submitted by Marper, Edna E. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria, 1996, 80-81. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

**MARQUISS, M.**

- 1969 Joint Authors : Balharry, R., Ratcliffe, D.A. The numbers, breeding success and diet of Golden Eagles in Southern Scotland in relation to changes in land use. Biol. Cons. **33**, 1-20.
- 1978 Joint Authors : Newton, I., Ratcliffe, D.A. The decline of the Raven in Britain and Ireland. Bird Study. **15**, 191-197.

**MARREN, Peter.**

- 2002 Fungi in Lakeland. In. Ratcliffe, D.A. Lakeland : The Wildlife of Cumbria. The New Naturalist Series. 328-330. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X.
- 2005 D. Ratcliffe - Conservationist who identified the harmful effects of pesticides on birds of prey. Independent. 26<sup>th</sup> May. 56.

**MARRINER, T. F.**

- 1923 *Coccinella 11-punctata ab, lemani* n.ab. Ent Rec. **35**, (4), April, 67. [Possible new specimen taken at Burgh]. [Ladybird].
- 1924 The Cumberland Coccinellidae. Ent. Rec. **36**, (6), June, 85-88. [References to H. Britten, F.H.Day, T.C.Heysham. J.Murray].
- 1926 A hybrid Coccinellid. Ent. Rec. **38**, (6), June, 81-83.
- 1926 New and unexpected food-plants of *Abraxas grossulariata*. Ent. Rec. **38**, (7/8). July-August, 111.
- 1928 Coccinellid hybrids : a provoked communication. Ent. Rec. **40**, (12), December, 176-177.
- 1931 Some unusual collecting grounds, or queer collecting places. Ent. Rec. **43**, (1), January, 12-13. [Records of *Phyllotreta sinuata*, *Anthonomus pomorum*, *Melolontha vulgaris*]. [Reference to :- J. Murray].
- 1931 The Cumberland Aleurodes. Ent. Rec. **43**, (2), 21-23.
- 1936 A Query [Caterpillars of *Abraxas grossulariata*]. Ent. Rec. **48**, (9), September, 100-101.
- 1936 A swarm of "Froghoppers". Ent. Rec. **48**, (9), September, 100. [Location :- Kingstown, Carlisle].
- 1936 Author : Nicholson, C. "Froghoppers" and "Magpie" larvae. Ent. Rec. **48**, (10), October, 113-114.
- 1936 Cumberland Chrysopidae. Ent. Rec. **48**, (6), June, 69. [Reference to G.B.Routledge] [Location : Cumwhitton Moss and environs].
- 1936 Some Cumberland Sawflies. Ent. Rec. **48**, (4), 41-43. [References to G.B.Routledge and T.C.Heysham, (*Cimbex femorata*, L. taken at Carlisle, 1835).
- 1938 A Grasshopper note - North Cumberland Fell area. Ent. Rec. **50**, (12), December, 160.
- 1938 Collecting notes and occurrences in Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **50**, (12), December, 159-160.
- 1938 Persistence of life. Ent. Rec. **50**, (3), March, 32-33.[Reference to James Murray of the Borders].
- 1938 Swarming of "Froghoppers". Ent Rec. **50**, (3), March, 32.
- 1938 The Cumberland Chrysomelidae. Ent. Rec. **50**, (6), June, 63-67.
- 1938 The opening of the Routledge Room in Tullie House, Carlisle. Ent. Rec. **50**, (11), November, 151.
- 1939 Coccinellid Notes. Two new aberrations. Ent. Rec. **51**, (6), June, 85-86 and plate. [References to G.B.Routledge and a proposal to name one specimen *Adalia bipunctata* ,L.,ab routledgei].
- 1939 Coleoptera of Easton (North Pennines). Ent. Rec. **51**, (9), September, 121-127. [References to F.H.Day and T.C.Heysham].
- 1939 Grasshoppers [In the Border area]. Ent. Rec. **51**, (4), April, 59-60.
- 1939 Movements of Coccinellidae. Ent. Rec. **51**, (7-8), July-August. 104-106, plus plate. [Reference to G.B.Routledge].

- 1939 Note on the House Cricket. (*Gryllus domesticus* L.). Ent. Rec. **51**, (7-8), July-August, 113-114.  
[Also reference to *Metrioptera brachyptera*, L. first recorded by F.H.Day at Wan Fell, 1900].
- 1939 Orthoptera note from Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **51**, (10, October, 143-144. [Records include *Periplaneta australasiae*. *Meconema thalassinum*. [Cockroach] [ Grasshoppers]. [Reference to G.B.Routledge].
- 1939 Some Easton Lepidoptera. Ent. Rec. **51**, (10), October, 139-143. [Includes records for Bolton Fell and Longtown] [References to J.E.Thwaites. F.H.Day. G.B.Routledge].
- 1939 Some Hemiptera of Easton. Ent. Rec. **51**, (11), November, 160-161. [References to F.H.Day G.B.Routledge].
- 1939 The Coleoptera of Easton. [Cumberland]. Ent. Rec. **51**, 121-127.
- 1940 Birds, mammals and fishes of Easton Area of N. E. Cumberland. Naturalist. 177-184.
- 1940 Coleoptera of Easton. Ent. Rec. **52**, (1), January, 11. [Reference to F.H.Day].
- 1940 Notes from North Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **52**, (11), November, 128-129.
- 1940 Some Aculeata of Easton. Ent. Rec. **52**, (1), January, 7-8.
- 1940 *Spilosoma urticae*, Esper., in Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **52**, (1), January, 11.
- 1941 A Butterfly year. (North Cumberland). Ent. Rec. **53**, (9), September, 97-98.
- 1986 Authors : Ireland, Heather., Kearns, Peter, Majerus, Michael. Interspecific hybridisation in the Coccinellids : some observations on an old controversy. Ent. Rec. **98**, (9-10), September-October, 181-185. [Reference to T.F.Marriner].

#### **MARRIOTT, Dorothy K**

- 1982 Joint Author : Marriott, Richard W. The occurrence of *Vertigo anquistior* in North Lancashire.  
[ Gaitbarrows N.N.R.]. J. Conch : **31**, 72.

#### **MARRIOTT, Richard W.**

- 1982 Joint Author : Marriott, Dorothy K. The occurrence of *Vertigo angustior* in North Lancashire.  
[ Gaitbarrows N.N.R.]. J. Conch. **31**, 72.

#### **MARRS, Barry.**

- 1993 Chalk Beck and Sowerby Wood. Field Meeting 31<sup>st</sup> May 1992. The Carlisle Naturalist. **1**, (1), 1.
- 1994 Denton Side : Sebergham. Field Meeting : 5<sup>th</sup> May. 1993. Leader Barry Marrs. The Carlisle Naturalist. **2**, (1), 2.
- 1994 River Caldew, Dalston to Cummersdale. Field Meeting : 6<sup>th</sup> June 1993. Leader : Barry Marrs.  
The Carlisle Naturalist. **2**, (1), 3.
- 1996 Author : Naylor, Geoff. Sowerby Woods. Field Meeting : 11<sup>th</sup> August. Leader : Barry Marrs.  
The Carlisle Naturalist. **4**, (2), 29-30.
- 1997 Caldew Valley. Field Meeting : 18<sup>th</sup> May. Leader : Barry Marrs. The Carlisle Naturalist.  
**5**, (2), 25-26 .
- 2001 Author : Ullrich, Peter. Barry Marrs : a Tribute. Bird News, Cumbria Bird Club. **12**, (1), 2.
- 2001 Joint Authors : Clarke, David J. and Tulloch, Mike. Barry Marrs, (1950-2001) : an obituary.  
The Carlisle Naturalist. **9**, (1), 19-20.

#### **MARSHALL, A. A. (Tony) or T.T.**

- 1988 Et.al. Enid Marples Bird Sanctuary. [Natland]. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **22**, (n.s), August, 8.
- 1989 Joint Author : Stephens, R. Enid Marples Bird Sanctuary. Cumbrian Wildlife. **25**, (n.s),  
September, 10.
- 1989 Plant Report : 1988. Cumbria Wildlife Trust - Kendal Support Group. Birds in Cumbria : Spring,  
1988. 71. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1990 Cumbria Bat Group. Cumbrian Wildlife. **28**, August, 11.
- 1990 Joint Author : Stephens, R. Enid Marples Bird Sanctuary. Cumbrian Wildlife. **28**, August, 3.
- 1990 Plant Report : 1989 Cumbria Wildlife Trust - Kendal Support Group. Birds in Cumbria : Spring,  
1989. 85. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1991 Plant Report : 1990. Cumbria Wildlife Trust - Kendal Support Group. Birds in Cumbria, 1991. 84.  
Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1994 Plant Report : 1993. Cumbria Wildlife Trust - Kendal Support Group. Birds in Cumbria 83-84.  
Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1995 Plant Report : 1994. Cumbria Wildlife Trust - Kendal Support Group. Birds in Cumbria : 1994.  
88-89. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1995 Mammal Group Activities. Cumbrian Wildlife. **43**, September, 6.
- 1995 Recent Mammal Group activities. (C.W.T). Cumbrian Wildlife. **44**, January, 6.
- 1996 Bats in bridges Survey. Westmorland and Furness Bat Group. Annual Report, **4**.

- 1996 Plant Report : 1995. Cumbria Wildlife Trust, Kendal Support Group. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1995. 79-80. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1997 Plant Report : 1996. Cumbria Wildlife Trust - Kendal Support Group. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1996. 79-80. Cumbria Naturalists Trust.
- 1998 Adders and Newts. [Cumbria Distribution Map]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **50**, January, 7.
- 1998 Hare today-gone tomorrow. [Includes distribution map]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **51**, May, 20.
- 1999 Calling all Great-crested Newts and medicinal Leeches-more records wanted. Cumbrian Wildlife. **53**, January, 7.
- 1999 Requests for records of Great - crested Newts. Cumbrian Wildlife. **53**, January, 7.
- 2000 Mammals [In the Kendal Area]. In :- Robinson, Neil A. Wildlife in Kendal. 37-39. Kendal Natural History Society.
- 2003 Computerising our wildlife records. [Cumbria Biological Data Network]. [Examples show distribution maps for Great-crested Newt, Brown Hare. Badger Setts]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **66**, May, 28.
- 2004 Dragonflies : a photographic essay. Cumbrian Wildlife. **69**, May, 28.
- 2004 Kendal Recording Group commences... Cumbrian Wildlife. **68**, January, 20.
- 2009 Neil Robinson : an obituary. South Lakeland RSPB Group. January.

#### **MARSHALL, E.S.**

- 1888 *Hieracium gibsonii* and *Carex magellanica* (as *C. irrigua*) in Westmorland. Jnl of Botany. **26**. 27.

#### **MARSHALL, Heather.**

- 1999 Any Volunteers for Leech Charming? Cumbrian Wildlife. **54**, May, 6.
- 1999 Request for Records on Leeches. Cumbrian Wildlife. **53**, January, 7.
- 2000 Joint Author : Clarke, David J. A new Cumbria site for the White-faced Darter Dragonfly (*Leucorrhinia dubia* (Vander Linden)). The Carlisle Naturalist. **8**, (1), 3.
- 2000 The Medicinal Leech in Cumbria. Cumbrian Wildlife. **56**, February, 12-15.
- 2001 The Amphibian and Reptile Special Interest Group. Cumbrian Wildlife. **60**, May, 20-21.
- 2001 Project - South Lakeland. Review of Wildlife Sites. Cumbrian Wildlife. **60**, May, 5.
- 2001 South Lakeland Wildlife Site Project. Cumbrian Wildlife. **61**, August, 31.
- 2002 The Great-crested Newt in Cumbria. Cumbrian Wildlife. **63**, May, 24-25.
- 2002 Wildlife sites and conservation. Cumbrian Wildlife. **62**, January, 10-11.

#### **MARSHALL, J. S.**

- 1957 Sub-Editor. Marine, Freshwater Life and Molluscs. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (6), 64-65.
- 1957 Sub Editor. Notes on Mammals. [Field sightings: Grey Seal. Grey Squirrel. Rabbit. Red Deer]. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (6), 71-72.
- 1958 Sub-Editor. Lampreys and Amphibians. [Field sightings : Palmate Newt .Frogspawn]. The Field Naturalist. **3**, (n.s), (3), 30.
- 1958 Sub-Editor. Lampreys and Amphibians. [Natterjacks]. The Field Naturalist. **3**, (n.s), (4), 45.
- 1958 Sub-Editor. Mammals. [Field sightings : Hares. Hedgehog. Rabbit. Weasel]. The Field Naturalist. **3**, (n.s), (4), 48.
- 1958 Sub-Editor. Mammals. [Field sightings : Hares. Rabbits. Roe Deer. Seal. Sheep. Stoats]. The Field Naturalist. **3**, (n.s), (5), 60.
- 1958 Sub-Editor. Notes on Fishes. [Field sightings : Tope. Basking Shark]. The Field Naturalist. **3**, (n.s), (5), 55.
- 1958 Sub-Editor. Notes on Mammals. [Field sightings : Badgers. Dolphins (Bottle-nosed and Common). Hedgehogs, Porpoise. Pygmy Shrew. Red Squirrel. Stoat. Vixen. Host Mothers (Artificial Insemination)]. The Field Naturalist. **3**, (n.s), (3), 36.
- 1958 Sub-Editor. Notes on Mammals. [Field sightings : Rabbits and Myxomatosis. Field Voles and their Ticks. Red Squirrel Survey. The Field Naturalist. **3**, (n.s), (6), 71-72.
- 1959 Sub-Editor. Notes on Mammals. [Field sightings : Pine Marten. Red Deer. Red Squirrels]. The Field Naturalist. **4**, (n.s), (1), 11.
- 1959 Sub-Editor. Notes on Mammals and Amphibians. [Field sightings : Badger. Bats (Pipistrelle). Moles. Rabbits. Red Deer. Roe Deer. Stoats. Frogs]. The Field Naturalist. **4**, (n.s), (2), 23-24.
- 1959 Sub-Editor. Notes on Mammals, Snakes and Amphibians. [Field sightings : Badgers. Bat (Longeared). Hare. Red Squirrel. Stoats. Adder. Palmate Newts. Slow Worm]. The Field Naturalist. **4**, (n.s), (3), 32-33.
- 1959 Sub-Editor. Notes on Mammals and Amphibians. [Field sightings : Hare. Red Deer. Roe Deer.

- Stoats. Water Shrew. Lizards (Common and Sand). Natterjack Toad. The Field Naturalist. **4**, (n.s), (4), 48.
- 1959 Sub-Editor. Notes on Mammals and Reptiles. [Field sightings : Badger, Grey Seal. Voles. Slow Worm]. The Field Naturalist. **4**, (n.s), (5), 60.
- 1959 Sub-Editor. Notes on Mammals and Reptiles. [Field sightings : Porpoise. Rabbit. Red Squirrel. Stoats. Slow Worms]. The Field Naturalist. **4**, (n.s), (6), 72.
- 1960 Sub-Editor. Mammals. [Field sightings : Badger, Common Shrew. Water Shrew]. The Field Naturalist. **5**, (n.s), (5), 60.
- 1960 Sub-Editor. Mammals and Amphibians. [Field sightings : Bat. Rabbit. Frogs. Toads]. The Field Naturalist. **5**, (n.s), (2), 24.
- 1960 Sub-Editor. Mammals and Reptiles. [Field sightings : Common Seal, Hare. Otter. Stoat. Adder]. The Field Naturalist. **5**, (n.s), (1), 12.
- 1960 Sub-Editor. Mammals and Whales. [Field sightings : Badger. Fox. Porpoise. Rabbit. Red Squirrel. Roe Deer]. The Field Naturalist **5**, (n.s), (3), 36.
- 1960 Sub-Editor. Mammals, Reptiles and Amphibians. [Field sightings : Red Deer. Roe Deer. Water Shrew. Slow Worm. Toad]. The Field Naturalist. **5**, (n.s), (4), 47-48.
- 1961 Sub-Editor. Mammals. [Field sightings : Badger. Copyu. Dolphin (Bottle-nosed). Otter. Red Squirrel. Roe Deer. Stoats]. The Field Naturalist. **6**, (n.s), (1), 11.
- 1961 Sub-Editor. Mammals. [Field sightings : Badgers, Bats(Long-eared). Field Voles. Rabbits. Red Squirrel. Roe Deer.]. The Field Naturalist. **6**, (n.s), (3), 36.
- 1961 Sub-Editor. Mammals. [Field sightings : Bats (Daubenton's and Whiskered. Hedgehogs. Otters. Red Squirrels. Shrew. Stoat]. The Field Naturalist. **6**, (n.s), (6), 72.
- 1961 Sub-Editor. Mammals and Amphibians. [Field sightings : Badgers. Bats. Deer and Yew Trees. Field Mouse. Hares. Red Squirrel. Stoats. Frogs. Palmate Newts]. The Field Naturalist. **6**, (n.s), (2), 24.
- 1961 Sub-Editor. Mammals and Reptiles. [Field sightings : Atlantic Seal. Badgers. Porpoise. Stoat. Weasel]. The Field Naturalist. **6**, (n.s), (5), 60.
- 1961 Sub-Editor. Mammals, Reptiles, Amphibians and Fish. [Field sightings : Badger. Fox. Grey Seals. Roe Deer. Weasels. Adders. Slow Worm. Natterjack Toads. Pacific "Pink" Salmon. The Field Naturalist. **6**, (n.s), (4), 47.
- 1962 Sub-Editor. Mammals. [Field sightings : Badger. Bat (Pipestrelle). Fallow Deer, Red Deer, Roe Deer. Sika Deer]. The Field Naturalist. **7**, (n.s), (4), 69-70.
- 1962 Sub-Editor. Mammals and Amphibians. [Field sightings: Badgers. Red Deer. Stoats. Frogs]. The Field Naturalist. **7**, (n.s), (1), 15-16.
- 1962 Sub-Editor. Mammals and Lizards. [Field sightings : Badger. Bat (Natterer's). Mink. Pine Marten. Red Deer. Sand Lizard. Slow Worm]. The Field Naturalist. **7**, (n.s), (2), 35-36.
- 1962 Sub-Editor. Mammals and Lizards. [Field sightings : Badger, Otters, Red Deer. Roe Deer. Weasel. Slow Worm]. The Field Naturalist. **7**, (n.s), (3), 52-53.
- 1963 Joint Author : Johnson, A.B. Eden Field Club's support for National Nature Week, May, 1963. The Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s), (2), 24-25.
- 1963 Sub-Editor. Mammals and Amphibians. [Field sightings : Rabbit. Red Squirrels. Stoats. Frog. The Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s), (1), 15.
- 1963 Sub-Editor. Mammals. [Field sightings : Red Deer, Roe Deer. Voles]. The Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s), (2), 40.
- 1963 Sub-Editor. Mammals. [Field sightings : Hare. Red Squirrels]. The Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s), (3), 49.
- 1963 Sub-Editor. Mammals [Field sightings : Badgers. Deer. Red Squirrels. White Hares ]. The Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s), (4), 68.
- 1964 Sub-Editor. Animals and Fish. [Field sightings Dolphins, Grey Squirrel. Red Deer. Grey Mullet. Natterjack Toads]. The Field Naturalist. **9**, (n.s), (3), 56.
- 1964 Sub-Editor. Mammals. [Field sightings : Badgers. Mink. Red Squirrel Survey. White Hare. Frog]. The Field Naturalist. **9**, (n.s), (1), 5.
- 1964 Sub-Editor. Mammals and Snakes. [Field sightings : Hares, Rabbits. Red Deer. Red Squirrel. Roe Deer. Stoats. Vole. Weasels. Adders. Grass Snake]. The Field Naturalist. **9**, (n.s), (2), 39-40.
- 1964 Sub-Editor. Mammals. [Field sightings : Coypu. Grey Seal. Grey Squirrel. Red Deer. Red Squirrel Survey - Results. Scottish Wild Cat. The Field Naturalist. **9**, (n.s), (4), 73-74.
- 1965 Sub-Editor. Mammals. [Field sightings : Mole. Seals. Adder. Waterhen /Stoat interaction]. The Field Naturalist. **10**, (n.s), (3), 54-55.

- 1965 Sub-Editor. Mammals and Fish. [Field sightings : Roe Deer. Brown Trout.] The Field Naturalist. **10**, (n.s), (2), 35-37.
- 1965 Sub-Editor. [Field sightings : Rats, Weasels and Waterhens. The Field Naturalist. **10**, (n.s), (2), 36-37.
- 1966 Eden Field Club's participation in National Nature Week. The Field Naturalist. **11**, (n.s), (2), 23-24.
- 1966 Sub-Editor. Mammals. [Field sightings : Hill Foxes in Winter. Squirrels...a Query]. The Field Naturalist. **10**, (n.s), (4), 71-72.
- 1966 Sub-Editor. Mammals. [Field sightings : Squirrel Behaviour. Blind Otters in Lancashire. Grey Seal. Mink. Stoats]. The Field Naturalist. **11**, (n.s), (1), 12-14.
- 1966 Sub-Editor. Mammals. [Field sightings : Badgers. Badger Cubs and Lambs]. The Field Naturalist. **11**, (n.s), (2), 32-33.
- 1966 Sub-Editor. Other Animals. [Field sightings : Stoat. Lizard]. The Field Naturalist. **11**, (3), 49.
- 1967 Sub-Editor. Mammals [Field sightings : Weasels and Waterhens]. The Field Naturalist. **12**, (n.s), (2), 43.
- 1968 Sub-Editor. Mammals. [Field sightings : Badgers. Red Squirrel. Weasel]. The Field Naturalist. **13**, (n.s), (3), 62.
- 1968 Sub-Editor. Other Animals. [Field sightings : Badgers. Foxes. Adder. Badgers and Pesticides]. The Field Naturalist. **13**, (n.s), (2), 44-45.
- 2005 Author : Johnson, Susan. John (Jack) Marshall : in memoriam. Cumbrian Wildlife. **71**, January, 12.
- MARSHALL, Tony.**
- 2008 Reptiles and Amphibians Report, 2007. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria, 2007. 177-178. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

**MARSHALL, W. C.**

- 1872 Pupae at Derwentwater. [Includes *Notodonta carmelita*, *Ennomos lunaria* and *Halias prasinana*]. Entomologist. no **110**, November, 242.
- 1872 *Rhodocera rhammi* in Cumberland. [Keswick]. Entomologist. no **102**, April, 60.

**MARSHALL, W. M.**

- 1957 Diatoms. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (5), 50-51.
- 1957 Diatoms. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (6), 64.

**MARTIN, John W.**

- 2008 Mammal Report, 2007. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2007. 173-176. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

**MARTIN, N. J.**

- 1978 Joint Author : Holding, A. J. Nutrient availability and other factors limiting microbial activity in blanket peat. In :- Production-Ecology of British Moors and Montane grasslands. Edited by Heal, O.W and Perkins, D.F. p113-134. Springer Verlag.

**MARTINDALE, G. E ?**

- 1889 List of Sedges. (Westmorland and Lake Lancashire). Westmorland Notebook and Nat. Hist. Rec. **1**, 26-27.
- 1889 *Orchis pyramidalis* in Westmorland. Westmorland Notebook and Nat. Hist. Rec. **1**, 66.
- 1889 Orobanch Major in Westmorland. Westmorland Notebook and Nat. Hist. Rec. **1**, (7), September, 148.
- 1889 Westmorland early plant records. Westmorland Notebook and Nat. Hist. Record. **1**, (5), June, 111-119.
- 1889 Westmorland early plant records. Westmorland Notebook and Nat. Hist. Record. **1**, (7), September, 153-160.
- 1889 Westmorland early plant records. Westmorland Notebook and Nat. Hist. Record. **1**, (8), December, 179-186.

**MARTINDALE, Joseph. A.**

- 1886 Additions to the Lichen flora of Westmorland. Naturalist. 49.
- 1887 Lichens of Westmorland. Naturalist. 47-54, 317-324, 374.
- 1888 Lichens of Westmorland. Naturalist. 25-32.
- 1888 Our district. [Botany]. Westmorland Notebook and Nat. Hist. Rec. **1**, 1-19.
- 1889 A new Lecidea : *Lecidae multiflora*. Westmorland Notebook and Nat. Hist. Rec. **1**, (5), March, 108.
- 1889 Early Westmorland plant records. Part 1. Pre-Linnaean Period, 1597-1744. Westmorland Notebook and Natural History Rec. **1**, 67-86.
- 1889 *Gyrophora spodochoa* [in Westmorland]. Westmorland Notebook and Nat. Hist. Rec. **1**, (7), September. 161-162.

- 1889 Our District. [Kendal and Westmorland]. Westmorland Notebook and Natural History Notebook. **1**, 2-19. [Locations include :- Leven and Duddon Basin. Kent Basin. Lune Basin. Eamont Basin. Eden Basin., Tees Basin]. [Subjects include Geology and the rarer flowering plants and Ferns for each district].
- 1890 The Lichens of Westmorland. Naturalist. 157-164.
- 1891 The study of Lichens, with particular reference to those of the Lake District. Trans. Cumb. West. Assn. Adv. Lit. Sci. **15**, 1-24.
- 1902 *Lycopodium annotinum* in England in Cumberland, (Rossett Gill). The Naturalist. 132.
- 1906 Author : Fisher, Harry. Botany. Victoria County History of Lancashire, Vol 1. 37-86. [References to J.A.Martindale].

#### **MARTINEAU, Harriet.**

- 1856 Guide to the English Lakes. John Garnett, Windermere. [Contains :- Flowering plants, Ferns and Mosses - Windermere and its neighbours, p181-191. Also :- Cumberland, Botany. p192-206.

#### **MARYPORT NATURE CLUB / GROUP.**

- 1974 [Plant] sites near Maryport. Natural History in Cumbria : 1973. 29. Assn. Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1975 Lepidoptera Report : 1974. Natural History in Cumbria : 1974. 40. Assn Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1975 Plant Report : 1974. Natural History in Cumbria, 1974. 28-29. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1976 Lepidoptera (Butterflies) Report : 1975. Submitted by Milne, Mary. Natural History in Cumbria, 1975-76. 78. Assn. Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1976 Plant Report : 1975. Records submitted by Milne, M. [Also includes trip to Overby Sand Quarry]. Natural History in Cumbria, 1975-76. 39 and 44. Assn. Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1979 Algae, Solway Seaweeds. Sea Area 25. Solway 1977. Birds in Cumbria 1978. 51. Assn Nat Hist Soc in Cumbria.
- 1979 Plant Report : 1978. Records submitted by Milne, Mary. Birds in Cumbria, 1978. 48. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.

#### **MARYPORT and DISTRICT NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY.**

- 1990 Plant Report : 1989. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1990. 85-86. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1991 Plant Report : 1990. Records submitted by Wildridge, Denis. Birds in Cumbria, 1991. 85-86. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1992 Plant Report : 1991. Records submitted by Wildridge, Denis. Birds in Cumbria, 1992. 89. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1993 Plant Report : 1992. Records submitted by Reinecke, L. Birds in Cumbria : 1992. 83. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1994 Plant Report : 1993. Records submitted by Marper E.E. Birds in Cumbria, 1993. 84. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1995 Plant Report : 1994. Records submitted by Marper, E.E. Birds in Cumbria, 1994. 89. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1996 Plant Report : 1995. Submitted by Marper, Edna E. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria, 1995. 82-83. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1997 Plant Report : 1996. Submitted by Marper, Edna E. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria, 1996. 80-81. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

#### **MASHITER, J.**

- 1979 Grubbins Wood. C.N.T, Newsletter. **34**, September, 20.
- 1980 Grubbins Wood. C.N.T, Newsletter. **35**, March, 18.
- 1980 Grubbins Wood. C.N.T, Newsletter. **36**, September, 13.
- 1981 Grubbins Wood. C.N.T, Newsletter. **37**, March, 28.
- 1983 Report from the Reserves - Grubbins Wood. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **6**, (n.s), March. 8.
- 1984 Grubbins Wood Reserve, Arnside. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **8**, (n.s), January, 10.
- 1984 Wood Ants: Grubbins Wood Reserve. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1984. 66. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1986 Grubbins Wood Reserve, Arnside. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **15**, (n.s), March, 8-9.
- 1988 Grubbins Wood Reserve. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **22**, (n.s), August, 9.
- 1988 Joint Author : Buck, J. Grubbins Wood Reserve, Arnside. Cumbrian Wildlife. **25**, (n.s), September, 11.
- 1990 Joint Author : Buck, J. Grubbins Wood Reserve. Cumbrian Wildlife. **28**, August, 3.
- 1991 Joint Author : Buck, J. Grubbins Wood Reserve. Cumbrian Wildlife. **30**, April, 10.

- 2003 Author : Johnson, Susan. John Mashiter : an obituary. Cumbrian Wildlife. **67**, September, 11.
- MASON, Allan.**
- 1992 Author : Richardson, Sheila. The Old Man of Coniston. [Allan Mason - Char fisherman]. Cumbria. **42**, (7), October. 57-59.
- MASON, David.**
- 1983 Report from Reserves - Biglands Bog. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **6**, (n.s), March, 8.
- MASON, Eleanor.**
- 1988 Where Eagles dare. [Features Geoff Horne]. Cumberland News. 5<sup>th</sup> August, 1988. 10.
- MASON, G. W.**
- 1906 Notes on Lepidoptera at Witherlack. [16 species taken]. Entomologist. **39**, no 514, March, 66.
- MASON, Nick.**
- 1999 The Northern Pennines Working with Waders Project. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1998. 66-68. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- MASON, William Wright.**
- 1937 Author : Dallman, A. A. William Wright Mason, (1853-1932) : an obituary. [Rector of Melmerby 1913-1924]. North Western Naturalist. **12**, (3), 316-321.
- MASSEE, A. M.**
- 1953 Two local species of Miridae (Hem.) recorded from Sussex. Ent. mon. Mag. **99**, January, 16. [Mentions the movement from North-South includes Cumberland and Westmorland].
- 1955 The County distribution of the British Hemiptera - Heteroptera. 2<sup>nd</sup> edition. Ent. mon. Mag. **91**, January, 7-27. [Records for Cumberland and Westmorland].
- 1964 Two plant bugs added to the Scottish List of Hemiptera - Heteroptera. Ent. mon. Mag. **100**, July/August, 147. [Brief mention of *Psallus perrisi* (Mulsant & Rey) in Westmorland].
- MASSEY, Herbert.**
- 1919 J.J. Lister on Hodgkinsons record of *P. aegon* in Tutt's British Butterflies. Entomologist. **52**, no 673, June, 137.
- MATHER - GREEN, B.**
- 1960 Joint Author : Morton, A. Some novel Cumbrian Trees. Cumbria. **10**, (9), 322-323.
- MATTHEWS, Stephen.**
- 1993 Ritson Graham. A Border Naturalist. The Birds and Wildlife of the Bewcastle Fells and the Gilsland Moors, 1930-1966. Edited by Stephen Matthews and David J. Clarke. Carlisle. Bookcase 1993. ISBN 0 9519920 5 8.
- MAUDSLEY, R.**
- 1966 Joint Author : Macan, T.T. The temperature of a moorland fishpond. Hydrobiology. **27**, 1-22.
- 1968 Joint Author : Macan, T.T. The insects of the stony substratum of Windermere. Trans. Soc. Brit. Ent. **18**, (1), 1-18.
- 1969 Joint Author : Macan, T.T. Fauna of the stony substratum in Lakes in the English Lake District. Verh. int. Verein. theor. angew. Limnol. **17**, 173-180.
- MAUDSLEY, T. H.**
- 1996 *Antichaeta brevipens* (Diptera, Sciomyzidae) in West Cumbria. Dipterists Digest. **2**, (2), 89.
- MAWBY, Frank. J.**
- 1990 Peregrine marking prey. Cumbria Bird Club., Bird News. **1**, (2), Spring, 31.
- 1992 The 1990-1991 Pink-footed Geese counts on the Solway Firth. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **3**, (2), 12-15.
- 1994 Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Mawbray Bank. Field Meeting : 26<sup>th</sup> May 1993. Leader : Frank Mawby. The Carlisle Naturalist. **2**, (1), 2.
- 1994 Solway Firth co-ordinated Pink-footed goose counts. Unpublished Reports (1988-1994). Nature Conservancy Council / English Nature.
- 1996 Joint Author : Armstrong, Roy. Breeding Waders in lowland wet grasslands in Cumbria in 1995. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **7**, (2), 34-41.
- 1998 B.T.O Winter Shore Counts : 1997 / 98. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **9**, (1), 19-20.
- 1998 Loch Ken and the Solway coast. Field Meeting : 7<sup>th</sup> February. Leader : Geoff Horne. The Carlisle Naturalist. **6**, (1), 2-4.
- 1998 'Silent Spring' in the Hills. [Synthetic pyrethroid]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **9**, (2), 39-41.
- 1999 Glasson Moss (Moth Evening). Field Meeting : 6<sup>th</sup> August. Leaders : Mike Clementson and Frank Mawby. The Carlisle Naturalist. **7**, (2), 20.
- 1999 Helping Lapwings to breed successfully. [Pamphlet]. Cumbria Bird Club, Wader Group.

- 2000 Author : English Nature. Sphagnum or not? - Workshop. Variations in peat forming in relation to restoring water levels. Workshop programme by Mawby, Frank. [Wedholme Flow].
- 2000 Author : Roberts, Jeremy. Thornhill Meadows and Moss. Field Meeting : 8<sup>th</sup> July. Leader : Frank Mawby. The Carlisle Naturalist. **8**, (2), 33.
- 2001 A 'Female' male ? [Blackbird]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **12**, (3), 57.
- 2001 The wanderings of a Whooper Swan. [Kirkbride]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **12**, (1), 12-13.
- 2002 Productivity in nest boxes at Townthwaite Beck. [Pied Flycatchers]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **13**, (3), 67.
- 2002 Solway Mosses : Breeding season. [Short-eared Owl]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **13**, (3), 63.
- 2002 Thornhill Meadows Reserve, Abbeytown : Breeding Season. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **13**, (3), 66.
- 2003 Author : Saag, Marie. Gowk Bank. Field Meeting : 28<sup>th</sup> June. Leader Frank Mawby. The Carlisle Naturalist. **11**, (2), 28-30.
- 2003 Joint Author : Hartley, Clive. The status and distribution of waders breeding on wetland grasslands in Cumbria, 1982-2002. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2002. 103-106. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2003 Whitbarrow. Field Meeting : 26<sup>th</sup> July. Leader : Stephen Hewitt. The Carlisle Naturalist **11**, (2), 32-36.
- 2004 Author : Abbs, Anne. Natterjacks evening. Field Meeting : 21<sup>st</sup> May. Leaders : Mike Abbs and Frank Mawby. The Carlisle Naturalist. **12**, (2), 25.
- 2005 Author : Locke, Angela. Hope springs eternal, Watch Tree Nature Reserve. [Features Frank Mawby]. Cumbria Life. **101**, August, 52-55, 57, 59.
- 2005 Joint Author : Youngs, Tim. Monitoring Waders in Cumbria. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **16**, (2), 42-46.
- 2006 Birch Mocha moth (*Cyclophora albipunctata* (Hufnagel )) on Wedholme Flow. The Carlisle Naturalist. **14**, (2), 33-34.
- 2006 Joint Author : Mawby, Sheila. The Bog Bush - cricket, first evidence of an established population at Wedholme Flow. The Carlisle Naturalist. **14**, (2), 37-39.
- 2008 Finglandrigg Wood - Moth Night. Field Meeting, 22<sup>nd</sup> August. The Carlisle Naturalist. **16**, (2), Autumn., 43.
- 2008 Joint Author : Shackleton, Dave. The results of the non-estuarine Waterbird Survey on the West Cumbrian Coast. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2007. 164-169. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2008 Pink-footed Geese *Anser brachyrhynchus* : their distribution and use of the Solway Estuary, salt marshes and agricultural land ( With particular reference to the English marshes and inland fields). Solway Coast AONB Sustainable Development Fund.

**MAWBY, Peter.**

- 2007 The Dipper in the Lune Valley : 2007 Report. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **18**, (3), 78.

**MAWBY, Sheila.**

- 2000 Predatory Jackdaws. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **11**, (2), 35-36.
- 2006 Joint Author : Mawby, Frank The Bog Bush - cricket, first evidence of an established population at Wedholme Flow. **14**, (2), 37-39.

**MAWDSLEY, T. H.**

- 1996 *Antichaeta brevipennis* (Diptera : Sciomyzidae) in West Cumbria. Dipterists Digest. **2**, (2), 89. [Location :- Sellafield, West Cumbria - taken by Stephen Judd].

**MAWSON, G.**

- 1883 The Lepidoptera of West Cumberland. Transactions of the Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **8**, 55-67.

**MAWSON, T.W.**

- 1870 On the Ferns found in the Valley of the Derwent. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh. **10**, 436.

**MAY, Sheila.**

- 1999 Watch your speed down the Frog and Toad. [Reducing road kill]. Cumbria, **48**, (12), March, 21-22.

**McALONE, Derek.**

- 1991 Carrion Crow behaviour. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **2**, (1), 2.
- 1991 'Fishing' Robin : Mockerkinn Tarn. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **2**, (1), 2-3.
- 1993 Best days with Cumbrian Birds. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **4**, (2), 6-7.
- 1993 More on Sparrowhawks. [Mockerkinn Tarn]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **4**, (3), 7.
- 1993 Status of the Lesser Whitethroats in Cumbria. Birds in Cumbria : 1993. 79-81.

- 1993 The Birds of Mockerkn Tarn. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **4**, (1),10-12.
- 1994 A note on inter-species behaviour. [Stonechats, Whitethroats, and Willow Warbler]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **5**, (4), 17.
- 1994 Status of the Lesser Whitethroat in Cumbria. Birds in Cumbria,1993. 79-81. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1995 Campfield Marsh. Report of a talk by Norman Holton. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **6**, (4), 76-77.
- 1995 Sub-Editor. Cumbria Bird Report : 1994. Birds in Cumbria,1994. 4-75. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1996 Bohemian Agony. [A hunt for Waxwings]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **7**, (1), 8-9.
- 1996 Sub-Editor. Cumbria Bird Report : 1995. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1995. 3-71. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1997 Et al. Cumbria Bird Club Rookery Survey, April, 1996. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1996. 71-76. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1997 Production of the Annual Bird Report. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **8**, (2), 34-36.
- 1997 Short-note : Predation of Mallard Brood by Heron. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **8**, (2), 36.
- 1997 Sub-Editor. Cumbria Bird Report : 1996. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1996. 3-70. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1998 Sub-Editor. Cumbria Bird Report : 1997. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1997. 3-62. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2000 Aberrant plumaged Stonechat. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **11**, (4), 72-73.
- 2001 Birding in the harbours of West Cumbria. Part 1 : Whithaven. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **12**, (2), 65-66.
- 2001 Harbours of West Cumbria, Part 2. Parton. [Birding]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **12**, (3), 65-66.
- 2004 Outgoing Chairman - Peter Ullrich : an appreciation. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **15**, (4). 79.
- 2008 Common Buzzard attack on Barn Owl. Cumbrian Bird Club, Bird News. **19**, (1), Spring, 12.
- 2008 Competitive Black-headed Gulls. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **19**, (1), Spring, 13.

#### **McCARTY, C.**

- 1988 North Walney N.N.R. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **22**, (n.s), August, 9.

#### **McCORMACK, Jean. C.**

- 1962 The food of young trout (*Salmo trutta*) in two different becks. J. Anim. Ecol. **31**. 305-316.
- 1965 Observations on the Perch population of Ullswater. J. Anim. Ecol. **34**, 463-78.
- 1965 Populations of fish in the English Lake District. [Description of a demonstration]. Mitt. int. Verein. theor. angew. Limnol. **13**, 198-199.
- 1970 Some observations on the food of Pike (*Perca fluviatilis* L.) in Windermere. J. Anim. Ecol. **39**, 255-267.
- 1972 Joint Authors : Le Cren, E.D. Kipling, C. Windermere : effects of exploitation and eutrophication on the salmonid community. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. **29**. 819-832.
- 1975 Joint Authors : Crisp, D.T, Mann, R.H.K. The populations of fish in the River Tees system on the Moor House N.N.R, Westmorland. J. Fish. Biol. **7**, 573-593.
- 1977 Joint Authors : Le Cren. Kipling, L. A study of the numbers, biomass and year class strengths of Perch (*Perca fluviatilis* L.) in Windermere from 1941-1966. J. Anim. Ecol. **46**, 281-307.

#### **McCORMACK, Jean C. See also Mrs Corlett, Jean C.**

- 1965 Observations on the Perch observations of Ullswater. J. Anim. Ecol. **34**, (2), June, 463-478.
- 1966 Report of the Conservation Committee. [Bowness Gravel Pit. Orton Scar. Foulney Island. Meathop Moss. Drigg Dunes and Gullery. Sandscale Haws. Siddick Ponds. Roadside Verges. Teesdale]. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **8**, Sept. 8-13.
- 1966 Who's Who? The Freshwater Biological Association. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. 7, May, 19-20.
- 1967 Report of the Conservation Committee. [Foulney Island. Meathop Moss. South Walney. Upper Teesdale]. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **9**, March, 4-8.
- 1967 Report of the Conservation Committee. [Foulney Island. Drigg Gullery-Ravensglass. Morecambe Bay. Roadside Verges. Lake District Woods. Upper Teesdale]. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **10**, September. 9-15.
- 1967 Wildlife and tourists. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **9**, March, 8-10.
- 1968 Conservation or sterilisation? L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **11**, April, 14-15,
- 1968 Report of the Conservation Committee. [Trust Reserves update]. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **11**.
- 1968 Report of the Conservation Committee. [Operation Daffodil. Limestone Countryside Bill]. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **12**, September, 10-12.
- 1968 Skiddaw and the Nature Conservancy. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **12**, September, 17-18.

- 1968 Society for the Preservation of Nature Reserves. Conference, May 1968. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **12**, September, 18-19.
- 1969 Book Review : Birds of the British Isles and their Eggs. T.A.Coward. Edited and Revised by J.A.G. Barnes. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **14**, September, 22.
- 1969 Conservation and conflict. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **14**, September. 20-22.
- 1969 Report of the Conservation Committee. [Canon Hervey Memorial Bursary. Plumpton Quarry. Conservation Policy. Road Verges. Ullswater Survey]. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **13**, May, 6-12.
- 1969 Report of the Conservation Committee. [New Reserves. Reserves Access. Ravensglass Gully and Nature Reserve. Eagles in the Lake District. Birds of Estuaries. Nature Trails. Road Verges]. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **14**, September. 10-16.
- 1969 Who's Who? The Youth Hostels Association. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **14**, September, 23-24.
- 1970 Conservation and communication. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **16**, May, 19-20.
- 1970 Report of the Conservation Committee. [New Reserves. Road Verge Records. Canon Hervey Memorial Bursary. Reserve Access. Whitbarrow. Dorothy Farrers's Spring]. L.D.N.T. Newsletter. **15**. May, 6-13.
- 1970 Report of the Conservation Committee. [Reserves and locations. Lake District Eagles. Canon Hervey Bursary. Conservation Course]. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **16**. October. 9-14.
- 1973 Joint Author : LeCren, E.D. Thirty years of Perch investigations in Windermere. Proc. 5<sup>th</sup>. Br. Coarse. Fish. Conf. 197
- 1979 Joint Authors : Craig, J.F. Kipling, C, Le Cren, E.D. Estimates of the numbers, biomass and year-class strengths of Perch *Perca fluviatilis* in Windermere from 1967-1977 and some comparisons with earlier years. J. Anim. Biol. **48**. 315-325.

**McCOSH, D. J.**

- 1998 A review of The Flora of Cumbria by G. Halliday. Watsonia. **22**, 196-197.

**McDONALD, A.**

- 1953 Angling in the Furness Peninsular. Cumbria. **3**, (n.s), (4), 136-138.

**McINTIRE, Walter T.**

- 1949 Lakeland and the Borders of Long Ago. [Chapter **13**, pp 168-185 - The Eagle (Golden) the Wolf and the Yew Tree. Also Chapter **14**, pp 186-200 - Ancient Fisheries : Salmon Fishing and the Char (Charr) Fish]. Published for the Cumberland News by C. Thurnam, Carlisle.

**McLEAN, A. J.**

- 1971 Amphibians and Reptiles in West Cumberland. Annual Transactions, West Cumberland Field Society. **1**, 1-2.

**McMILLAN, Nora F.**

- 1963 Joint Author Ellison, Norman, F. The Marine Mollusca of Lancashire and Cheshire - Part 5. [Includes numerous records submitted by R. Walkden, Furness Peninsular]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 33<sup>rd</sup> Report and Reports of the Recorders. Publication **43**. 44-47.
- 1970 Molluscs. pp 115-116. In Hervey, G.A.K. and Barnes, J.A.G. Joint Editors. Natural History of the Lake District. Warne. ISBN 0 7232 1127 2.

**McMURDO, Ian.**

- 2003 A background to the Red Deer of Cumbria. [Includes a Red Deer Distribution map for Cumbria]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **67**, September, 15-18.
- 2006 Whitbarrow Mammal Day. Cumbria Wildlife Trust, Mammal Group. Newsletter. Autumn. 2-3.

**McTAGGART, H. S.**

- 1953 Insects and their Allies. [Dog Tick (*Ixodes canisuga*) on an Otter. Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. and Eden Field Club. Monthly Bulletin. June, 3.
- 1953 Short-eared Owl pellets. Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. and Eden Field Club. Monthly Bulletin. May. 4.

**McVEAN, D.N.**

- 1962 Joint Author : Ratcliffe, D.A. Plant Communities of the Scottish Highlands. Monograph of the Nature Conservancy. One. H.M.S.O.

**MEAD - BRIGGS, A. R.**

- 1964 Records of Rabbit Fleas, *Spilopsyllus cuniculi* (Dale), from every County in Great Britain with notes on infection rates. Ent. mon. Mag. **100**, January-February, 8-17. [Records for Cumberland (Lazonby) and Westmorland, (Reagill, nr Shap].
- 1967 Joint Author : Page, R. J. C. Ectoparasites from Hares collected throughout the United Kingdom, January - March, 1964. Ent. mon.Mag. **103**, January-March, 26-34]. [Includes specimens from

Cumberland and Westmorland].

**MEADE, Richard Henry.**

- 1984 Author : Pont, Adrian C. The Fannidae, Anthomyiidae and Muscidae (Diptera) described by R.H.Meade. Ent. mon. Mag. **120**, January-April, 7-20. [Remarks concerning specimens taken at Conishead Priory, Ulverston. Grange-over-sands. Silverdale and Windermere].  
1990 Author : Parker, J. R. Arachnological History : Richard Henry Meade, (1814-1899). Arachnologist, Entomologist and Surgeon. Newsl. Br arachnol. Soc. **57**, 1-2.

**MEARNS, Richard.**

- 1996 Forester and Thrift Clearwing moths in Dumfries & Galloway. The Carlisle Naturalist. **4**, (1), 13.  
1998 Two Day-flying moths to look out for. [Red-necked Footman (*Atolmis rubricollis*) and Thrift Clearwing (*Bembecia muscaeformis*)]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **6**, (1), 8.

**MEATS, A.**

- 1975 The developmental dynamics of *Tipula paludosa* and the relation of climate to its growth pattern, flight season and geographical distribution. Moor House N.N.R. Westmorland. Oecologia. **19**, (2), 117-128.

**MEEK, E. R.**

- 1977 Joint Author : Little, B. The spread of the Goosander in Britain and Ireland. [Includes a section on the spread of Goosanders in Northern Britain, 231-235]. Brit. Birds. **70**, (6), June, 229-237.

**MELLAND, A.**

- 1936 Freshwater ecology at Wray Castle. Sci. J. R. Coll. Sci. **6**, 61-70.

**MELLING, T. M.**

- 1984 The Large Heath : *Coenonympha tullia* (Mull), as a victim of Sundew (*Drosera* Spp). Ent. Rec. **96**, (9-10), September-October, 236. [Location : "a moss near Carlisle"].

**MELLOR, H.**

- 1964 Two 'Wild' Mink caught at Eskdale. The Field Naturalist. **9**, (n.s.), (1), p.

**MELVILLE, J.**

- 1939 Joint Author : Hughes, E.B. Ornithological Section Report : 1<sup>st</sup> Report. 1937. Trans. Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **4**, (n.s), 22.  
1939 Joint Author : Hughes, E.B. Ornithological Section Report : 1938. Trans. Barrow. Naturalists Field Club. **4**, (n.s), 29.  
1939 Joint Author : Hughes, E.B. Ornithological Section Report : 1939. Trans. Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **4**, (n.s), 40.  
1946 A Furness Stream. [Abstract]. [Poaka Beck]. Trans. Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **5**, (n.s), 38-42.  
1956 How long will Walney remain an Island? : a study of the changes in the coast of Walney. Trans. Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **8**, (n.s), 25-34.  
1971 Chapel Island. [Fauna]. Trans. Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **10**, (n.s). 34-39.  
1971 The Flora of Chapel Island. Trans. Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **10**, (n.s). 40-43.

**MELVILL, James Cosmo.**

- 1936 Joint Author : Boulger, G.S. Lancashire Watersheds. North Western Naturalist. **11**, (3), 253-263.

**MENDEL, H.**

- 1982 *Lomechusa emarginata* (Paykull), (Col. Staphylinidae) in North Lancashire. Ent. mon. Mag. **118**, January - April, 22. [Location : Warton Crag].

**MERE, R.**

- 1955 A week in the Lake District - July 1954. [Moth collecting]. Entomologists Gazette. **6**, (3), July, 155-161. [Extensive records for : Kendal. Meathop Moss. Underscar, Keswick. Windermere, Lakeside. Wrynose Pass].

**MERILL, Lynda.**

- 1992 Millom [Ironworks and Natterjack Toads]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **34**. August. 5.

**MERLEWOOD RESEARCH STATION, Grange-over-Sands.**

- 1963 Author : Anon. Activities for National Nature Week, May, 1963. The Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s), (2), 28-30.

**MERRETT, P.**

- 1964 New County Records of British Spiders. [Includes Cumberland and Westmorland]. British Spider Study Group. Bulletin **22**, April, 3-4.  
1964 New County Records of British Spiders, Additions to Part 1. British Spider Study Group. Bulletin, **23**, July, 3-4.  
1964 New County Records of British Spiders. Additions to parts 1 and 2. Also Part 3. British Study

- Spider Group. Bulletin. **24**, October, 5-6. [Records for Cumberland and Westmorland].
- 1965 New County Records of British Spiders, Part 4. British Spider Study Group. **25**, January, 3-5. [Records for Cumberland and Westmorland].
- 1965 New County Records of British Spiders. Additions to Parts 1-4. [Includes Cumberland and Westmorland] British Spider Study Group. Bulletin. **26**, April, 5-6.
- 1967 New County Records of British Spiders. [Includes Cumberland] British Spider Study Group. Bulletin. **34**, April, 5-6.

**MESSENGER, John E.**

- 2000 Joint Author : Birks, Johnny D. S. The Pine Martin (*Martes martes*) in Cumbria in the late twentieth century. The Carlisle Naturalist. **8**, (1), 6-10.

**MESSENGER, J. L.**

- 1980 The Baron C.G.B. de Worms : an obituary. Died 10th, October, 1979. Ent. Rec. **92**, (2), February, 29-31 and photograph.

**METCALFE-GIBSON, A. E.**

- 1953 Joint Author : Earl of Cranbrook. Fauna of a bygone Age. Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. and Eden Field Club. Monthly Bulletin. October, 1-2.

**MICHAELIS, H. N.**

- 1953 Microlepidoptera in Cheshire and South Lancashire. Ent. Rec. **65**, (3), March, 74-76. [Reference to *Blastobasis lignea* Wals and A.E.Wright].
- 1954 Lepidoptera 1951-1953. [Records submitted by N.L.Birkett. K.R.Burgess. Ulverston. Greenodd. Broughton in Furness]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 30<sup>th</sup> Report and Report of the Recorders for 1950-1954. 48-56.
- 1958 Microlepidoptera in Lancashire and Cheshire, 1955-1957. Ent. Rec. **70**, (5), May, 122-127. [Records for : *Phalonia implicitana* (Wocke) taken by N.L.Birkett at Walney Island. *Endothenia ericetana* (Westw) and *Argyroplote arcuella* (Clerck) taken at Grange over-Sands and Windermere respectively by John Heath].
- 1959 Lepidoptera for 1954-56. [Includes one record submitted by N.L.Birkett :- Tortricoidae, *Phalonia implicitana* (Wocke), Walney Island]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 31<sup>st</sup> Report and Report of the Recorders for 1957-58. 72-76.
- 1963 Lepidoptera Report, 1957-1961. [Records submitted by N.L. Birkett, and J. Heath. Roundsea Wood]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 33<sup>rd</sup> Report and Reports of the Recorders. Publication. **33**. 51-52.
- 1977 The history and present status of *Luperina nickerlii* gueneei Doubleday in Britain. Ent. Rec. **89**, (6), June, 183-185. [No Cumbria connection but references to J.B.Hodgkinson].
- 1982 *Bucculatrix cidarella* Zeller, (Lep : Lyonethdae) on *Myrica gale*. Ent. Rec. **94**, (5-6), May-June, 102-103. [Suggests Witherslack as a potential site].

**MILES, Herbert W.**

- 1934 A contribution to our knowledge of the Hymenoptera Symphyta of Lancashire and Cheshire. Notes on the occurrence of Sawflies in 1933 and additions to the Faunal list. [Includes records submitted by Albert E. Wright. Cartmel. Grange over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 20<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Report of the Recorders for 1933. 39-43. Buncle.
- 1935 Author : Britten, Harry. Insects and Acari. Additions and corrections to the Lancashire and Cheshire lists for 1934. [Records submitted by E.W.Aubrook, H.W.Miles and Albert E Wright. Flookborough,. Grange over-Sands. Cartmel. Holker]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 21<sup>st</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1934. 25-34. Buncle
- 1935 The Hymenoptera Symphyta of Lancashire and Cheshire : notes on records for 1934. [Holker]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 21<sup>st</sup> Annual Report and Report of the Recorders for 1934. 35. Buncle.
- 1944 The Hymenoptera Symphyta of Lancashire and Cheshire. [Records submitted by E.W.Aubrook. Albert E. Wright. Grange-over-Sands. Holker. Flookborough]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 26<sup>th</sup> Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1939-42. Part 1. 16-22. Buncle.
- 1953 Joint Author : Dallman, A. A. Frank Dixon (1871-1951) : an obituary. North Western Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (3), 454-456.
- 1970 Book Review. Natural History of the Lake District. Edited by Hervey, Canon G.A.K and Barnes, J.A.G. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **15**, May, 24-26.
- 1971 An historic occasion, Meeting at Orton Reserve [Limestone Scar] and links with John Ray - botanist. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **17**. May, 18-19.

- 1971 Meathop Moss Reserve. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **18**, October, 16.  
 1971 Plumptre Quarry Reserve. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **18**, October, 17.  
 1973 Book Review :- The Lake District - a landscape history. Pearsall, W.H. and Pennington, W. Collins. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **22**, October, 14, 30-33.  
 1973 Meathop Moss. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **21**, May, 11.  
 1976 On the Sawflies of Cumbria. Natural History in Cumbria, 1975-76. 46-68. Assn. Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.  
 1979 A famous insect - the Antler Moth (*Cerapteryx graminis* L). Birds in Cumbria : 1978. 54-57. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.  
 1987 Author : Horne, J. E. M. Professor H. W. Miles : an obituary with quotes from the Westmorland Gazette. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **19**, (n.s). August, 6.

#### **MILES, John.**

- 1992 Hadrian's Birds. Published by Miles and Miles of Countryside.  
 1993 Exploring Lakeland's Wildlife. Published by Miles and Miles of Countryside. ISBN 898338 00. [Chapters include :- A November day by Derwentwater. A Tale of a Valley (Martindale). Peter Rabbit and friends past and present [Mammals]. Summer Camp-Rydal Hall). Lakeland Insects. Reptiles and Amphibians. A Day in the High Country. Lakeland Birds. Lakeland Fauna. Fish of Lakeland. Mushrooms. Trees of Lakeland.  
 1994 Author : Naylor, Geoff. Red Kite seen by John Miles near Aglionby Grange. Carlisle Naturalist. **2**, (1), 6.  
 1995 Status of Rough-legged Buzzards during the Winter of 1994/1995. The Carlisle Naturalist. **3**, (1), 4-5.  
 1996 Butterflies in my garden [Jockey Shield, Castle Carrock]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **4**, (2), 38.  
 2004 Butterflies at Jockey Shield in 2003. The Carlisle Naturalist. **12**, (1), 3-4.  
 2004 Great Tit targeting Nymphalid butterflies. [Jockey Field, Brampton] The Carlisle Naturalist. **12**, (1), 3.  
 2009 Field Meeting : 'Wild Goose Chase' : Solway and Loch Ken. 7<sup>th</sup> February, 2009. Leader Geoff Horne. The Carlisle Naturalist. **17**, (1), Spring, 4-5.

#### **MILES, P. M.**

- 1974 A nematode parasite of *Onychiurus armatus* (Tullberg) (Collembola, onychiuridae) [Coniston]. Ent. Gaz. **25**, (1), 31-34.

#### **MILLAR, A.**

- 1965 The effect of temperature and day length on the height growth of Birch (*Betula pubescens*) at 1,900 ft. in the Northern Pennines. Moor House N.N.R. Westmorland. J. Appl. Ecol. **2**, 17-29.

#### **MILLARD, Sue.**

- 2005 Hoofprints in Eden - dedicated to the Fell Pony. Hayloft. 1 904524 34 6.

#### **MILLER, Keith.**

- 1992 Tawny Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 8.  
 1993 Tawny Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 8-9.

#### **MILLER, W.F.**

- 1882 Lake Lancashire plants. [Coniston]. Jnl of Botany. **20**, 347.

#### **MILLIGAN, Kerry.**

- 1992 Grid grant for Woodland Management. [Lancelot Clark Storth]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **33**, April, 13.  
 1992 Of sea beet and peat bogs. [Foulney Island. Eiders. Peat Bogs]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **34**, August, 18.  
 1992 Reserves update. [Meathop Moss. Dorothy Farrers Spring Wood. Lancelot Clark Storth] Cumbrian Wildlife. **33**, April, 15.  
 1992 Reserves update. [Lancelot Clark Storth. Hutton Roof]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **34**, August, 17.  
 1993 Pavement in Trust. [Limestone]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **37**, August, 14-15.  
 1993 Reserves News. [Dry stone walling. Coppicing at Hutton Roof Craggs. South Walney. Herbicide trials. Hale-Moss New SSSI]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **35**, January, 13.  
 1993 Reserves News. [Help from English Nature. Blawith and Brown Robin change of name. Butterfly Recording]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **36**, April, 9.  
 1994 Bracken is good for you. [High Brown Fritillary at Barkbooth Reserve]]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **38**, January, 6.  
 1994 Reserves News. [Waitby. Rhododendrons. Lancelot Clark Storth. Humphrey Head. Drumburgh. High Brown Fritillary]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **38**, January, 6.

- 1994 Reserves News. [Waitby. Meathop. Reserves Recorder]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **39**, April, 9.
- 1994 Reserves News. [SSSI's. Brown Robin. Dorothy Farrers Spring Wood]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **40**, August, 10.
- 1994 Woodland management at Brown Robin. Cumbrian Wildlife. **38**, January, 16.
- 1995 Burns Beck (SSSI) saved. Cumbrian Wildlife. **42**, April, 11.
- 1995 Joint Author : Walter, Andrew. Reserve News. [Waitby Greenriggs. Smardale]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **41**, January, 10-11.
- 1995 Joint Author : Walter, Andrew. Burns Beck Moss. Cumbrian Wildlife. **43**, September, 15.
- 1995 Report on the First North of England Raptor Conference, Newton Rigg. 18<sup>th</sup> November. 1995. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **6**, (4), 79.
- 1995 Reserves News. [Burns Beck. Crayfish at Scandal Beck. Smardale. Brown Robin. Peregrine poisoning at Clints Quarry. Sheep at Whitbarrow]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **44**, January, 13-14.
- 1996 Argill Woods Reserve. Cumbrian Wildlife. **46**, September, 11-12.
- 1996 Endangered Fritillaries Project takes off. Cumbrian Wildlife. **46**, September, 10.
- 1996 Joint Author : Walter, Andrew. Reserves News. [Reserves Enhancement Scheme. Management by Fire]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **45**, April, 12-13.
- 1996 Peregrine poisoning at Clints. [Quarry]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **44**, January, 14.
- 1997 Green Card treatment for Eskmeals. [Natterjack Toads]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **47**, January, 13.
- 1997 Meathop Moss. Cumbrian Wildlife. **48**, April, 14-15.
- 1997 National status for Whitbarrow. [Hervey Reserve]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **49**, October, 14.
- 1997 Protecting Coppice. [Deer Damage]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **48**, April, 16.
- 1997 Reserves News. [Hutton Roof wall restoration. Smardale Spruce. Drumburgh Cattle. Eskmeals. Fox Hunting]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **47**, January, 12-13.
- 1997 Reserves News. [Meathop Moss. Protecting Coppice. Ash Landing. Peatlands Progress. Marsh Fritillary Butterfly]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **48**, April, 14-17.
- 1998 Bees and Pyramid's rampant...and Leeches too! [Barkbooth Tarn]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **52**, October, 17.
- 1998 Eskmeals Dunes. Cumbrian Wildlife. **51**, May, 18-19.
- 1998 Reserves News. [Augill Pasture near Brough. South Walney. Foulshaw and Meathop Mosses]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **52**, October, 16-17.
- 1998 Terns fare better in 97. [Foulney and Rockcliffe]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **50**, January, 15.
- 1999 Joint Author : Walter, Andrew. Butterflies on the Reserves. Cumbrian Wildlife. **53**, 23.
- 1999 Managing the Land : the Trusts Reserves past, present and future. Cumbrian Wildlife. **55**, October, 8-13.
- 1999 Musselling at Foulney. [Molluscs]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **54**, May, 19.
- 1999 Reserves News. [Meathop's 'Annas Mirabilis'. Butterflies on the Reserves] Cumbrian Wildlife. **53**, January, 22-23.
- 1999 Reserves News. [Limestone Pavements. Waitby Greenriggs. Foulshaw]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **54**, May, 20-21.
- 2000 Eskmeals - green light for grazing but still red for Natterjacks. Cumbrian Wildlife. **58**, October, 23.
- 2000 Kiln consolidation - Smardale N.N.R. Cumbrian Wildlife. **58**, October, 25.
- 2000 Reserves News. [Reserves Survey. Limestone Pavements. Latterbarrow. New pool at Bowness. An end to South Walney's wire casualties]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **56**, February, 16-19.
- 2000 Turning Bracken into Gold. Cumbrian Wildlife. **58**, October, 24.
- 2001 Drumburgh Moss N.N.R.. Cumbrian Wildlife. **59**, 8-10.
- 2001 Foulney Island. Cumbrian Wildlife, **61**, August, 24-26.
- 2001 Reserves News. [Goldrill. Foulshaw and Meathop Mosses. Nichols Moss. Hebridean Sheep at Latterbarrow]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **59**, February, 23-25.
- 2001 Reserves News. [Dorothy Farrer's Extension. Beachwood. Damson Revival. Howe Ridding Wood. Limestone Pavement Study]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **60**, May, 10-11.
- 2001 Reserves News - Access after Foot and Mouth. Cumbrian Wildlife. **61**, August, 21.
- 2002 Mixed fortunes at Foulney and Rockcliffe. Cumbrian Wildlife. **62**, January, 27.
- 2002 Reserves News. [Foulshaw. Limestone Pavements. Foulney. Rockcliffe]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **62**, January, 26-27.
- 2002 Reserves News. [All Reserves open again. Cummersdale]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **63**, May, 28.
- 2003 Dutch Nature. Cumbrian Wildlife. **66**, May, 22-23.
- 2003 New facilities opened at South Walney. Cumbrian Wildlife. **67**, September, 14.

- 2003 Reserve Focus - Hutton Roof Crags. Cumbrian Wildlife. **65**, January. 26-29.
- 2003 South Walney 'Makeover'. [Countryside Agency- Aggregates Sustainability Levy Fund]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **65**, January, 19.
- 2003 A Review of The Breeding Birds of Cumbria - a tetrad Atlas, 1997-2001. Cumbria Bird Club. (2002). Cumbrian Wildlife. **65**, January, 24.
- 2004 Lapwing Breeding at Rockcliffe. Cumbrian Wildlife. **68**, January, 22.
- 2004 Reserves News. [Success at last for Eskmeal's Natterjack Toads. New South Walney Guide. Powergen supports rare Fritillaries. Hale Moss. Orchard re-emerges at Howe Riddings]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **68**, January, 21-23.
- 2004 Reserves News. [Cattle back on Hutton Roof Crags. Beddaeds Wood]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **69**, May, 19.
- 2004 Reserves News. [Reserves Enhancement Scheme, ten years on] Cumbrian Wildlife. **70**, September, 18-19.
- 2004 Success at last for Eskmeals Toads. Cumbrian Wildlife. **68**, January, 21.
- 2004 Tern Breeding at Foulney Island. Cumbrian Wildlife. **68**, January, 22.
- 2005 Open Access and Nature Reserves. Cumbrian Wildlife. **73**, September, 22.
- 2005 Reserves News. [Howe Ridding declared N.N.R.]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **71**, January, 20.
- 2006 Butterburn Flow. [Blanket Bog]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **25**, May, 20-21.
- 2006 Haven highlights. [Work on Nature Reserves]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **76**, September, 24-25.
- 2006 Nature Reserves and biodiversity. [Coast. Raised Mires. Calcareous grassland and Limestone Pavement. Woodland Species]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **74**, January, 21-22.
- 2007 Reserves Focus - Clints Quarry. Cumbrian Wildlife. **79**, September, 22-24.
- 2007 Nature Reserves : exciting progression on the Mosses. [Foulshaw Moss N.R.]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **77**, January, 18.

#### **MILLS, C. A.**

- 1983 Joint Author : Mann, R. H. K. The Bullhead *Cottus gobio*, a versatile and successful fish. Freshwater Biological Association. 51<sup>st</sup> Annual Report. 76-88.
- 1988 Joint Author : Partington, J. D. An electrophoretic and biometric study of Arctic Charr, *Salvelinus alpinus* (L.) from ten British lakes. J. Fish. Biol. **33**, 791-814.
- 1989 Joint Authors : Bodaly, R. A. Ward, R.A. A genetic stock study of Perch *Perca fluviatilis* in Windermere. Jnl. Fish. Biol. **34**, 965-967.
- 1989 The Windermere populations of Arctic Charr, *Salvelinus alpinus*. Physiological Ecology. Japan Special. **1**, 371-382.
- 1990 Joint Author : Hurley, M.A. Long term studies on the Windermere populations of Perch (*Perca fluviatilis*), Pike (*Esox lucius*) and Arctic Charr (*Salvelinus alpinus*). Freshwat Biol. **23**, 119-136.

#### **MILLS, D. H.**

- 1966 Joint Author : Prestt, Ian. A census of the Great Crested Grebe in Britain. Bird Study. **13**, (2), June, 163-203. [Records for Cumberland and Westmorland].

#### **MILLS, Ken.**

- 1999 The Cumbrian Yew Book : a Millennial Celebration. Yew Trees for the Millennium in Cumbria. 0953 4410 2 4.

#### **MILNE, A.**

- 1959 Biology and ecology of the Garden Chafer, *Phyllopertha horticola* (L.) Part **5**. The flight season : sex proportions. Bull. Ent. Res. **50**, 39-52. [English Lake District].
- 1959 Biology and ecology of the Garden Chafer, *Phyllopertha horticola* (L.) Part **6**. The flight season : reproductive state of female. Bull. Ent. Res. **50**, 467-486. [English Lake District].
- 1960 Biology and ecology of the Garden Chafer, *Phyllopertha horticola* (L.) Part **7**. The flight season : male and female behaviour and concluding discussion. Ent. Bull. Res. **51**, 353-378. [English Lake District].
- 1964 Biology and ecology of the garden chafer, *Phyllopertha horticola* (L.) **9**. Spatial distribution. Bull. Ent. Res. **54**, 761-795. [English Lake District].

#### **MILNE, Marv.**

- 1967 Joint Author : Garnett, Marjory. A Preliminary list of the Marine Mollusca of Lakeland. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History society. **11**, 8-47.
- 1972 Plant Records. Natural History in Cumbria. 1972. 11-14. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1972 Some Marine Records. Natural History in Cumbria. 1970-1972. 21. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1974 Ireby Old Church, records of Plants. Natural History in Cumbria, 1973. 29. Assn. Cumbria. Nat

- Hist Soc.
- 1974 Plant Records from Maryport Nature Club : sites near to Maryport. Natural History in Cumbria. 1973. 29. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1976 A Beach-combing exercise. [Drigg]. Natural History in Cumbria : 1975-76. 73-74. Assn. Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1976 [Lepidoptera]. Maryport Nature Group : 1975. Natural History in Cumbria, 1975-1976. 78. Assn of Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1976 Plant Report : 1975. Maryport Nature Group. Records submitted by Milne, Mary. Includes visit to Overby Sand Quarry. Natural History in Cumbria, 1975-76. 39 and 44. Assn. Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1978 Plant Report : 1978 Maryport Nature Group. Records submitted by Milne, Mary. Birds in Cumbria : 1978. 48. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.

**MILNE, Mervyn.**

- 1957 Conifers are beautiful. Cumbria. **7**, (9), January. 317.

**MILNE, W. K.**

- 1986 Author : N, T. Kendal's (award winning) Museum.[ W. K. Milne, Curator]. Cumbria, **36**, (8), November, 479-480.

**MILTON, F.**

- 1899 Incidental collecting in the Lake District. [Locations include :- Borrowdale. Bowness. Helvellyn. Kirkstone Pass. Muncaster Fell. Orrest Head]. Entomologist. **32**, no 436, September, 239.

**MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE and FISHERIES.**

- 1950 Salmon studies. Part 2. Salmon of the Cumberland Derwent, 1946-1949. Fishery Investigations. Series 1. **5**, no 2. 6-23. H.M.S.O.

**MINKS, C.**

- 1989 Boathouse Field Reserve. Cumbrian Wildlife. **25**, (n.s), September, 9.

**MINNION, W. E.**

- 1955 Thoughts on reading Dr Ford's book on 'Moths'. Ent. Rec. **67**, (10), October, 264-266. [E.B.Ford].

**MINSHALL, G. W.**

- 1968 Joint Author : Elliott, J.M. The invertebrate drift in the River Duddon, English Lake District. Oikos. **19**, 39-52.
- 1969 Joint Author : Kuehne, R.A. An ecological study of invertebrates of the Duddon Valley, an English mountain stream. Arch. Hydrobiol. **66**, 169-191.
- 1969 The Plecoptera of a headwater stream (Gaitscale Gill, English Lake District). Arch. Hydrobiol. **65**. 494-514.
- 1975 Joint Author : Willoughby, L. G. Further observations on *Tricladium giganteum*. Brit. Mycol. Soc. Trans. **65**, (1), 77-82. [Locations : Upper Duddon and Mosedale Beck, Cumbria].
- 1978 Joint Author : Minshall, J. N. Further evidence on the role of chemical factors in determining the distribution of benthic invertebrates in the River Duddon. Arch. Hydrobiol. **83**, (3), 324-355.

**MINSHALL, J. N.**

- 1978 Joint Author : Minshall, G. W. Further evidence on the role of chemical factors in determining the distribution of benthic invertebrates in the River Duddon. Arch. Hydrobiol. **83**, (3), 324-355.

**MISRAH, R.D.**

- 1938 Edaphic factors in the distribution of aquatic plants in the English Lakes. J. of Ecol. **26**. (2), 411-451.

**MITCHELL, Jas. H.**

- 1971 South Walney Reserves. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **18**, October, 18-19.
- 1972 Reports from the Reserves : South Walney. Nature in Lancashire. **3**, 13-14.

**MITCHELL, W. R.**

- 1970 Ernest Blezard : an obituary. Cumbria. **20**, (3), 129.
- 1971 A few million birds. Robert Hale. 0 7091 1941 0 [Includes Solway Firth, Drigg, Foulney, St Bees, High Fells. Duddon Estuary].
- 1971 Joint Author : Robinson, J. Sika Deer in North Lancashire. Nature in Lancashire. **2**, 15-18.
- 1971 Return of the Capercaillie. Cumbria. **21**, (2), 79-80.
- 1971 The Eagles return. Cumbria. **21**, (5), 222-224.
- 1973 Joint Author : Robson, R.W. Pennine Birds. Dalesman.
- 1973 Darting a Lakeland Fallow Deer. Cumbria. **22**, (10), 570-572.
- 1973 Joint Author : Robson, R.W. Pennine Birds. Dalesman.

- 1973 People of the Lake District Counties : around Threkeld. [Paragraph and photograph of John. H. Vine-Hall]. Cumbria. **22**, (11), 620-623.
- 1974 Brockhole : a National Park Centre [John Nettleton]. Cumbria. **24**, (1), April, 12-15.
- 1974 Joint Author : Robson, R.W. Lakeland Birds. Dalesman.
- 1974 Joint Author : Delap, Peter. Lakeland Mammals, a visitors handbook. Dalesman.
- 1974 Ponies on the Cumbrian Fells. **24**, (4), July, 168-171.
- 1974 Red deer around Thirlmere. Cumbria. **23**, (10), January, 550-553.
- 1974 Sanctuary in Rusland. [Deer Sanctuary, run by Mr & Mrs Fooks]. Cumbria. **24**, (2), May, 69-70.
- 1974 Taking stock of wildfowl. [Katherine Atkinson, Freshwater Biological Association.]. Cumbria **23**, (12), 654-657.
- 1975 Dark Beauties. [Mountain Argus and Scotch Argus]. Cumbria. **25**, (8), November, 413-414.
- 1975 Cumbrian Eaglewatchers. Cumbria. **24**, (12), 588-590.
- 1975 The Warden works at Dawn and Dusk. [Laurie Walton - Thirlmere Warden]. Cumbria. **25**, (9), 460-462.
- 1975 Watcher on Walney. [Walter Shepherd, Warden] Cumbria. **25**, (3), June, 125-126.
- 1976 Dunes of Drigg. [Jimmy Rose - Warden]. Cumbria. **26**, (6), 321-323.
- 1976 Massed flights over Morecambe Bay. Cumbria. **26**, (1), April. 30-32.
- 1976 Quest for the White-tailed Squirrel. [Red Squirrel]. Cumbria. **26**, (5), August. 280-281.
- 1976 Solway Moss, where Cumbria quakes. Cumbria. **26**, (5), August. 252-254.
- 1976 The Lowther Reds. [Red Deer]. Cumbria. **25**, (11), 590-593.
- 1977 Bill Robson : Birdwatcher. An appreciation. Cumbria. **27**, (5), August. 274-275.
- 1977 Peter Delap. Cumbria. **27**, (7), October. 397-398.
- 1977 The Native Fauna. Cumbria. **27**, (8), November. 446-448.
- 1978 A Quest for the enigmatic Schelly. [ Features Dr Timothy Bagenal, Freshwater Biological Association. Cumbria. **28**, (5), August, 268-271.
- 1978 Life on Walney Island. [Features : Mike Tom]. Cumbria. **28**, (8), November, 474-477.
- 1978 Time for roaring. Cumbria. **28**, (7), October, 412-413.
- 1980 A Dottrel for fourpence. Cumbria : **30**, (8). 456-458.
- 1980 Foulney : haunt of the restless seabirds. Cumbria. **30**, (7), 392-395.
- 1980 Tony Warburton's Owls. Cumbria. **30**, (9), 514-518. [Eskmeals].
- 1981 A Cumbrian Headland. [St Bees]. Cumbria. **30**, (10), 582-584.
- 1981 When Salmon are running. Cumbria **31**, (1), April. 21-23.
- 1982 Black geese of the Solway [Barnacle Geese]. Cumbria. **32**, (7), 390-394.
- 1982 Salmon in the hand : a visit to the River Lune near Sedburgh. Cumbria. **32**, (1), 20-22.
- 1982 Return to the wild : the Lakeland of Jane Ratcliffe. Cumbria. **32**, (9), 494-497.
- 1982 Wild Walney. Cumbria. **31**, (11), February, 618-621.
- 1983 Black Fallow at Levens. Cumbria. **33**, (4), July, 221-223.
- 1984 A Cumbrian Boar Hunt. Cumbria. **33**, (11), February, 610-612.
- 1985 Lakelands living Forests. Cumbria. **35**, (3), June. 167-169.
- 1986 A garden walk with Malcolm Hutcheson. [Sizergh Castle]. Cumbria. **35**, (11), February. 654-657.
- 1986 A walk with John Cubby. [Head Ranger, Forestry Commission]. Cumbria. **36**, (4), July, 227-230.
- 1986 The Silent Dunes. [Ravensglass]. Cumbria. **36**, (7), October, 402-404.
- 1986 The Sweet Mart : a Cumbrian rarity. Cumbria. **35**, (10), January. 606-607.
- 1987 A Host of Daffodils. Cumbria. **36**, (10), January, 608-612.
- 1987 A Romany on a farm. [Rev. George Bramwell Evans]. Cumbria. **37**, (8), November, 480-488.  
[ with some subsequent correspondence in subsequent issues.]
- 1987 Living with sea-birds. [Tim Dean, Warden of South Walney]. Cumbria. **37**, June, 160-162.
- 1987 Retirement as Editor of Cumbria. [Pen name John Armthwaite]. Cumbria. **37**, (9), December.  
Editorial.
- 1988 Mr Wainwright and the animals. Cumbria. **37**, (12), March, 724-725.
- 1988 The House that Jack Built. [White House Appleby and Peter Delap]. Cumbria. **38**, (8), November.  
466-469.
- 1989 Collingwood in Reykjavik. [W. G. Collingwood]. Cumbria. **38**, (10), January, 594-597.
- 1989 The Forest never sleeps. [Grizedale]. Cumbria. **39**, (9), December, 597-600.
- 1989 Wings over the bay. [Features Malcolm Hutcheson]. Cumbria. **39**, (2), May, 102-105.
- 1990 Farming for geese. Cumbria. **40**, (3), June, 176-179.
- 1990 Monarchs of the Dales. [Red Deer and Mike Hitchmouth of Kendal]. Cumbria. **40**, (9), December.

597-600.

- 1992 An enchanting Wood. [Side Wood, Ennerdale]. Cumbria. **42**, (4), July, 27-30.  
1992 Wild Birds in focus. [Photographer : Colin Preston]. Cumbria. **42**, (5), August, 32-35.  
1993 Bulbs, Birds and Butterflies. [Sizergh Castle-Features Malcolm Hutchinson]. Cumbria. **43**, (1), April, 40-42.  
1993 Sizergh [Castle] in bloom. [Features Malcolm Hutcheson]. Cumbria. **42**, (12), March. 28-30.  
1995 Creatures great and small on the Moss. [Leighton]. Cumbria. **45**, (4), July, 17-19.  
1995 Letters from the Lakes. Castlebury. 1. 871064 945.  
1996 A Family affair in the surprising dale. [Farming in Martindale]. Cumbria. **46**, (4), July, 42-44.  
1996 Author : Cumbria. W.R.Mitchell awarded M.B.E. Cumbria. **46**, (5), August, 10.  
1996 Cumbria's wildlife in trusted hands. [Peter Bullard]. Cumbria. **46**, (3), June, 23-25.  
1996 Sounds like a calling for Lakes birdwatcher. [Mike Huston-wildlife recorder]. Cumbria. **46**, (2), May, 29-31.  
1997 Animal magic delights in a peaceful corner. [Roe Deer, Graythwaite]. Cumbria. **47**, (1), April, 23-25.  
1997 Lile Oak leaf wine drinker me... [Reg Minton-Forester]. Cumbria. **46**, (12), Mar, 37-39.  
1997 Why winter delights the wild side of life. [Features Malcolm Hutchinson, Sizergh Castle]. Cumbria. **47**, (9), 21-23.  
1997 Wonder of the skies commands respect. [Ravens]. Cumbria. **47**, (5), August, 23-26.  
1998 A Naturalist for all seasons. [Bill Robson]. Cumbria. **48**, (3), June, 41-44.  
1998 Helping hands in fight to put danger to flight. [Marsh Fritillary-Orton]. Cumbria. **47**, (11), February, 38-40.  
1998 Watching the master of flight at work. [Raven]. Cumbria. **48**, (7), October, 19-21.  
2000 Birds of the Lake District. Castleberg. ISBN 187 1064 643.  
2007 Natural History. **In :-** The Eden Valley and the North Pennines. Chapter 14. 137-148. Phillimore. 978 186077 450 8.

**MONAGHAN, Elaine. B.**

- 2000 Joint Author : Lund, J.W.G. Dr Penelope M. Jenkin (1902-1994) and the earliest days of the F.B.A's Laboratory at Wray Castle. Freshwat Forum. **13**, 2-15.

**MONKHOUSE, F. J.**

- 1960 The English Lake District : British landscape through maps. Geographical Association.

**MONTAGU, J. E.**

- 1963 The Flora of Angerton Moss. Trans, Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **9**, (n.s), 46-48.

**MOON, Harold J.**

- 1933 Nesting habits of the Pied Flycatcher, Mossdale. North Western Naturalist. **8**, (1), 47.  
1935 *Macroglossum stellatarum* in Cumberland. Entomologist. **68**, no 864, May, 116. [Ullswater].  
1936 Mammals of the Lake District. **In :-** Grime, A. Editor. Scientific survey of Blackpool and District. Brit. Assn. Adv. Sci. 139-140.  
1936 Summer bird life of the Lake District. **In :-** Grime, A. Editor. Scientific survey of Blackpool and District. Brit. Assn Adv. Sci. 141-143.  
1938 Mortality among Mute Swans on Ullswater. North Western Naturalist. **13**, (1), 25.  
1944 Author : White, J. M. Harold Joseph Moon, (1875-1943) : an obituary. North Western Naturalist. **19**, (1-2), 71-73.  
1949 Author : White, J. M. Dr Harold J. Moon : an appreciation. [Founder of the Penrith and District Natural History Society]. Newsletter, Penrith and District Natural History Society. December. 1-2.  
1958 Lakeland distribution of freshwater Woodlice (*Asellus aquaticus* and *Asellus meridianus*). The Field Naturalist. **3**, (n.s), (2), 16-17.

**MOON, H. P.**

- 1934 An investigation of the littoral region of Windermere. J. Anim. Ecol. **3**, (1), 8-28.  
1935 Flood movements of the littoral fauna of Windermere. J. Anim. Ecol. **4**, 216-228.  
1936 The animals in the shallow waters of Windermere. Rep. Freshwater Biological Association. no **4**. 15-17.  
1936 The shallow littoral region of a bay at the north-west end of Windermere. Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 490-515.  
1939 The growth of *Coenis horaria* (L.), and *L. marginata* (L.) (Ephemeroptera). Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. (A), 108 : 507-12.  
1940 An investigation of the movements of freshwater invertebrate fauna, [Westmorland]. J. Anim. Ecol.

9, (1), 76-83.

- 1953 A re-examination of certain records for the genus *Asellus* (Isopoda) in the British Isles. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **123**, 411-417.
- 1954 Some aquatic fauna (Woodlouse, *Asellus*. Sea Squirts (Tunicates). *The Field Naturalist*. April, 2.
- 1956 The distribution of *Potamo pyrgus jenkinsi* (E.A.Smith in Westmorland. *Malacol. Soc. Proc.* **32**, 105-108.
- 1957 Freshwater Life ; A Water Snail. (*Potamopyrgus jenkinsi*).[Lake Windermere]. *The Field Naturalist*. **2**, (n.s), (3), 30.
- 1957 The distribution of *Asellus* in the English Lake District and adjoining areas. *J. Anim. Ecol.* **26**, (2), 403-409.
- 1957 The distribution of *Asellus* in Windermere. *J. Anim. Ecol.* **26**, (1), May, 113-123.
- 1958 Lakeland Distribution of Freshwater Woodlice. *The Field Naturalist*. **3**, (n.s), (2), 16-17.
- 1964 Occurrence of *Asellus* (Crustacea, Isopoda) in Esthwaite Water and Ullswater, English Lake District. *Nature. Lond.* **203**, 894.
- 1968 The Colonization of Esthwaite Water and Ullswater, English Lake District by *Asellus* (Crustacea, Isopoda). *J. Anim. Ecol.* **37**, (2), June, 405-415.
- 1974 House Holm, Ullswater. *L.D.N.T, Newsletter.* **23**, March, 19-22.
- 1982 Charles Darwin at Glenridding House, Ullswater. *Archives of Natural History.* **10**, (3), 509-514.

#### **MOOR HOUSE NATIONAL NATURE RESERVE.**

- 1982 Aspects of the Ecology of the northern Pennines. Moor House, Occ. Pap. No. 2. Moor House Publications List.

#### **MOORHOUSE, Sydney.**

- 1940 Heronries of an estuary. [Westmorland and North Lancashire]. *North Western Naturalist.* **15**, (4), 225-228.
- 1940 Protecting Lakeland Birds. *North Western Naturalist.* **15**, (1-2 ), 66.
- 1940 The great frost and after : its effect on bird life of the North -West. *Naturalist.* 283-284.
- 1941 Charr in the Lake District. *Naturalist.* **791**. 139-140.
- 1941 Ornithology of Morecambe Bay : 1940. *North Western Naturalist.* **16**, (1-2), 82-83.
- 1941 The Curlew in N. Lancashire. *Naturalist.* 128.
- 1941 The wild geese of N. Lancashire. *Naturalist.* 212-214.
- 1947 Heronries of an estuary. [Includes Milnthorpe]. *North Western Naturalist.* **22**, (3-4), 268.
- 1947 Lakeland Birds. *Cumbria.* **1**, (4), 56-58.
- 1948 Lancashire Forest of the Future. [Grizedale]. *Cumbria.* **1**, (5), Jan/March, 76-78.
- 1948 Red deer in the Lake District. *Cumbria* **2**, (1), 15-17.
- 1949 A Lakeland Naturalist's notebook. *Cumbria.* **3**, (2), 35-36.
- 1951 Joe Farren and the Birds of Ravensglass. *Cumbria.* **1**. (n.s), (7), 178-179.
- 1952 Hunting the Otter in Lakeland Waters. *Cumbria.* **2** (n.s), (7), 246-247.

#### **MORECAMBE BAY WADER GROUP.**

- 1975 Group Count for 1974. *Natural History in Cumbria, 1974.* 23. *Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.*
- 1978 Some Recent Recoveries -1976-1977. *Birds in Cumbria : 1978.* 35-37. *Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.*

#### **MORGAN, C. E.**

- 1906 *Sirex gigas*. [Taken at Barrow in Furness]. *Entomologist.* **39**, no 519, August, 190.

#### **MORGAN, Charlton.**

- 1909 British Lepidoptera. [Includes list of 40 Butterflies found in Lonsdale , North of the Sands or within 25 miles of Barrow in Furness]. *Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club.* **17**, 160-162.

#### **MORGAN, N. C.**

- 1960 Joint Author : Waddell, Alexandra, B. Chironomidae (Diptera) new to Perthshire including some species new to Britain. *Entomologist.* **93**, no 1162, March, 62-69. [Despite the title of this article it contains some records for Westmorland].

#### **MORGAN, T.**

- 1970 Ravensglass Gullery - a former warden's view. *L.D.N.T, Newsletter.* **15**, May, 28-29.

#### **MORISON, Guy D.**

- 1971 Observations and records for British Thysanoptera xv Thripidae. *Thrips discolor* Haliday. *Entomologist.* **104**, no 1300-1301, September-October, 276-281. [Some Westmorland locations,

p280].

**MORRIS, Bill.**

- 1991 Author : Cleasby, Ingram. An extinct species. [The activities of Bill Morris]. Bird News, Cumbria Bird Club. **2**, (3), 38-42.

**MORRIS, M. G.**

- 1966 *Authonomus rufus* Gyll. (Col., Curculionidae) in Lancashire. Ent. mon. Mag. **102**, October - December, 220.
- 1980 Commonsense and caution in recording food plants. Coleopterist's Newsletter. 2, November, 2-4. [Reference to R.W.J.Read's discovery of *Furcipes rectirostris*, p 4].
- 1987 *Rhynchaenus pseudostigma* Tempere in Britain - a preliminary note. Coleopterist's Newsletter. no **29**, August, 5. [Reference to the capture of a specimen by F.H.Day. Orton, 1901].
- 1987 The distribution and ecology of *Phllopedon plagiatus* (Schaller) (Col : Curculionidae), with particular reference to inland records. Ent. Rec. **99**, (1-2), January,-February, 11-20. [Reference to R.W.J.Read].
- 1993 British Orthocerous weevils : corrections and new information, (Coleoptera, Curculionoidea). Ent mon. Mag. **129**, January-April, 23-29.[Reference to J.W.R.Read, p25].
- 1994 Joint Author : Fowles, A. P. *Apion* (Helianthemapion) *Aciculare* Germar (Col., Apionidae), a weevil new to Britain. Ent. mon.Mag. **130**, September-December, 177-181. [Illustration drawn by R.W.John Read, p179].
- 2003 Joint Author : Owen, J. A. *Ceutorhynchus cakilis* (Hansen) in the British Isles (Curculionidae). Coleopterist. **12**, (1), April, 7-13. [No specific reference to Cumbria but a 10 Km Square U. K. distribution atlas includes Cumbria]
- 2005 Joint Author : Johnson, Colin. Sidebotham's Weevils (Curculionoidea). Coleopterist. **14**, (3),December, 101-113. [Record of *Ceutorhynchus pumilio* (Gyllenhal) - Denton, (1997). [Location : Silloth Golf Course, Cumberland]. *Rhopalomesites tardyi* (Curtis) [Location Grange-over-Sands]. *Eusomus ovulum* [Location : Grange-over-Sands].

**MORTIMER, C. H.**

- 1959 The physical and chemical work of the Freshwater Biological Association, 1935-1957. Advanc. Sci. Lond. **61**, 524-530.

**MORTON, A.**

- 1960 Joint Author : Mathers-Green, B. Some novel Cumbrian Trees. Cumbria. **10**, (9), 322-323.

**MORTON, K. J.**

- 1904 Neuroptera and Trichoptera observed in the Lake District. Ent. mon. Mag. **40**, 52-54.
- 1925 *Mystrophora intermedia* (Klap) new to the British fauna and *Apatania muliebris* McLach., two species of Trichoptera from the Lake District. Ent. mon, Mag. **61**, 130-131.

**MORTON, K. J.**

- 1904 Neuroptera and Trichoptera in the Lake District. Ent. mon. Mag. 15, 52-54.

**MOSELEY, F.**

- 1978 Editor. The Geology of the Lake District. Yorkshire Geological Society. 0 9501656 2 X.

**MOSER, M. E.**

- 1983 Joint Author : Carrier, M.F. Patterns of population turnover in Ringed Plovers and Turnstones during their spring passage through the Solway Firth in 1983. Wader Study Group Bull. **39**, 37-41.
- 1984 Solway Firth Shorebird Survey, 1982-1984. Report to Nature Conservancy Council and R.S.P.B.

**MOSS, Rev. Arthur Miles.**

(See also Kendal Entomological Society).

The Lepidoptera Collection of Rev A.M.Moss is housed in Kendal Museum.

- 1888 *Amphydasis strataria* near Windermere. Entomologist. **21**, no 300, May, 156-157.
- 1892 Notes on the season : Windermere. Entomologist. **25**, no 353, October, 245-246.
- 1895 Author : Hodgkinson, J. B. *Hesperia comma* etc in Lancashire. [Items collected by Mr Moss]. Entomologist. **28**, no 391, December, 336-337.
- 1898 *Cucullia asteris* near Windermere. Entomologist. **31**, no 426, November, 264-265, 271.
- 1898 Larvae on Impatiens. [Windermere]. Entomologist. **31**, no 425, October, 243.
- 1898 Presidents Address. Kendal Entomological Society. 1<sup>st</sup> Annual Report. 4-11.
- 1899 *Cucullia chamomille*. [Breeding in captivity]. Entomologist. **32**, no 431, April, 93-94.
- 1900 *Colias edusa* and *Acherontia atropos* in Kendal District. Entomologist. **33**, no 451, December, 353-354.

- 1900 List of the Macro-Lepidoptera of the Kendal District. (within a radius of 20 miles.) Kendal Entomological Society, 3<sup>rd</sup> Annual Report. 1900. 26-30.
- 1900 Notes on *Colias edusa* and *Acherontia atropus*. Kendal Entomological Society. 3<sup>rd</sup> Annual Report. 9-15.
- 1900 Presidents Address. Kendal Entomological Society. 3<sup>rd</sup> Annual Report. 1900. 4-8.
- 1900 *Sirex gigas* (Sawfly), taken at Kendal and Windermere. Entomologist. **33**, no 450, November, 307.
- 1900 Westmorland - an account of the capture of larva of *A. antropos* near Kendal, and on Witherslack Mosses. Entomologist. **33**, no 449, October, 270.
- 1900 Westmorland : capture of *C. edusa* near to Kendal. Entomologist. **33**, no 449, October, 279-280.
- 1901 *Acherontia atropus* in Kendal District. Entomologist. **34**, no 452, January, 20.
- 1901 First supplementary list of the Macro-Lepidoptera of the Kendal District. Kendal Entomological Society. 4<sup>th</sup> Annual Report. 11.
- 1902 Aberration of *Argynnis aglaia*. Ent. Rec. **14**, 311.
- 1902 Second supplementary list of the Micro-Lepidoptera of the Kendal District. Kendal Entomological Society. 5<sup>th</sup> Annual Report. 7.
- 1902 Three weeks holiday amongst the Butterflies of Switzerland. Ent. Rec. **14**, 289-292.
- 1905 Capture of a larva of *Cerura bicuspid* in Norfolk. Ent. Rec. **17**, 273.
- 1905 Hyloicus pinastris still in Suffolk. Ent. Rec. **17**, 255-256.
- 1905 Norfolk Lepidopterological notes. Ent. Rec. **17**, 255-256.
- 1905 Notes on the genus *Cerura* (Dicranura). **17**, 139-142.
- 1906 Butterfly collecting in Switzerland. Ent. Rec. **18**, 113-117.
- 1918 Author : Mansbridge, William. Report of the Recorder for Lepidoptera for 1917. [Records submitted by A. Miles Moss and Albert E. Wright]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 4<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders. April, 1918. 13-16.
- 1919 Author : Garnett, D. G. *Agrotis praecox* in Westmorland. [Mentions Rev Miles Moss]. Entomologist. **52**, no 678, November, 257.
- 1922 Author : Littlewood, F. Attractiveness of electric light for moths. [Windermere]. [Mentions Rev. M. Moss]. Entomologist. **55**, no 707, April, 90.
- 1940 Author : Wright, Albert E. *Lysandra coridon* : its reputed occurrence in Lancashire and Westmorland. Entomologist. **73**, no 929, October, 217-221. [Reference to Rev. Miles Moss].
- 1942 Author : Littlewood, F. *Celerio galii* in Westmorland. Entomologist. **75**, no 953, October, 230. [Kendal] [Mentions A. M. Moss].
- 1947 Author : Anon. Arthur Miles Moss : an obituary. The Raven Entomological and Natural History Society. Annual Report. 1947. 21.
- 1947 Attracting Lepidoptera at night. The Raven Entomological and Natural History Society Report. 30-31.
- 1949 Author : Wright, Albert. Obituary - Frank Littlewood, 1882-1949. Entomologist. **82**, no 1038, November, 263-264. [references to A.Miles Moss. N. L. Birkett].

#### **MOSS, Brian.**

- 1991 Robert Gurney and the founding of the Freshwater Biological Association. Freshwater Forum. **1**, (1), 20-24.

#### **MOULE, George W. H.**

- 1959 *Erebia epiphron* at 700 ft in Cumberland. Entomologist. **92**, no 1159, December, 249. [A reference to E.B.Ford].
- 1972 Bird Notes. Natural History in Cumbria. 1970-1972. 4-10. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1972 Editor. Natural History in Cumbria. 1970-1972. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1973 Additional Bird and Mammal Records for 1971. Natural History in Cumbria, 1970-72. 29-30. Assn Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1973 Bird Notes : 1971 - 1972. Natural History in Cumbria, 1970-1972. 4-10. Assn Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1974 Editor. Lepidoptera Report. Natural History in Cumbria, 1973. 36-37. Assn Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1974 Bird Notes. Natural History in Cumbria. 1973. 2-9. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1978 Author : Vine Hall, J. H. A note on *Erebia epiphron* Knoch. (Mountain Ringlet). Ent. Rec. **99**, (12), December, 333-334. [Reference to G. Moule].
- 1996 Author : Roberts, Jeremy : George Moule : an obituary. Bird News, Cumbria Bird Club. **7**, (2), 4

#### **MOUNSEY, J.**

- 1988 Tarn Sike. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **22**, (n.s), August, 10.

1989 Tarn Sike. [Sunbiggin Tarn]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **25**, (n.s), September, 12.

1990 Tarn Sike. Cumbrian Wildlife. **28**, August, 5.

**MOUNSEY, John.**

2001 What's going on in Sedbergh? Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. **3**, September, 12.

2003 Antler Moth plagues - a photographic essay. Cumbrian Wildlife. **66**, May, 32.

**MUIR, David.**

2001 Big Plan for Biodiversity. Cumbrian Wildlife. **61**, August, 28.

2002 Bellamy and the very big butterfly ... Cumbria Bi-diversity Partnership. Cumbria Wildlife. **63**, May, 11.

2003 Cumbria Hedgerow Survey. Cumbrian Wildlife. **66**, May, 12.

2003 Great Cumbria pond survey - update. Cumbrian Wildlife. **65**, January, 23.

2003 Why does a Biodiversity Officer want 500 dice and 2000 tiddlywinks? Cumbrian Wildlife. **67**, September, 13.

2005 Wealth of Wildlife Biodiversity Project wins funding. Cumbrian Wildlife. **72**, May, 6.

2005 Wealth of Wildlife Project gets started to boost Biodiversity. Cumbrian Wildlife. **73**, September, 5.

2006 Wealth of Wildlife Project gets the go-ahead. Cumbrian Wildlife. **74**, January, 5-7.

2006 Working in partnership to enhance the Biodiversity of Cumbria. Cumbrian Wildlife. **74**, January, 7.

2007 A brilliant year for Biodiversity. Cumbrian Wildlife. **77**, January, 8-9.

2007 Wildlife gardening : wildlife is welcomed across Cumbria. **79**, September, 25.

2008 WOW! What an achievement. [Wealth of Wildlife Project]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **82**, September. 21.

**MUIRHEAD, Clara. Winsom.**

1940 Aliens and adventives at Silloth. [Plants]. North Western Naturalist. **51**, (1-2), June, 70.

1940 *Lychnis alpina* L. (Alpine Catchfly). [Cumberland]. North Western Naturalist. **15**, (1-2), 69-70.

1943 Joseph Flintoft. [Collection of Lake District ferns in Carlisle Museum]. North Western Naturalist. **18**, (3), 220-221.

1945 Flora of Cumberland. [Plans for a publication by Carlisle Natural History Society]. North Western Naturalist. **20**, (3-4), 267.

1986 Author : Murray, C.W. Clara Winsome Muirhead, 1915-1985. BSBI Scottish Newsletter. Spring. (8), 11-13.

2002 C. Winsom Muirhead. **In:-** Ratcliffe, D.A. Lakeland - the wildlife of Cumbria. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X.

n.d. A Ring-binder containing Field Studies of Cumbrian Flora between the mid 1940's and 1950's, with a few additional entries by an un-known observer. Location :- Archive, Department of Natural Science, Tullie House Museum, Carlisle.

**MULELLY, R.**

1972 Who's Who? The Cumberland Countryside Conference. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **20**, September, 32-34.

**MURGATROYD, J. H.**

1955 Some additions to the County records of Spiders. Ent. mon.Mag. **91**, February, 56. [Locations : Glencoyne Wood, Ullswater. Eggerslack Woods. Long Scar, Holker. Meathop Moss. Stakes Moss. Ulpha Fell, Meathop].

**MURPHY, D. H.**

1956 Long term changes in Collembola populations with special reference to moorland soils. Soil Zoology. 157-165.

**MURPHY, Joe.**

2003 Voice and Voles. [Water Voles]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **67**, September, 5.

2004 Coatis - still on the prowl? [Ring-tailed Coati (Nasua Nasua)]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **70**, September, 26.

2004 Suspicious Badger Deaths. [Field Broughton Area]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **69**, May, 24.

2005 Working in Partnership - [Protecting] Dormice. Cumbrian Wildlife. **71**, January, 10.

2007 In search of Cumbria's Hedgehogs. Cumbrian Wildlife. **79**, September, 7.

2008 Foulshaw Moss : all wetted up. Cumbrian Wildlife. **82**, September, 18.

2008 Making a Living Landscape work on our Nature Reserves. Cumbrian Wildlife. **82**, September. 10-11.

2009 Springs sensational sights - available now on our nature reserves. Cumbrian Wildlife. **84**, May, 12-14.

**MURRAY, C. W.**

1986 Clara Winsome Muirhead. 1915-1985. BSBI, Scottish Newsletter. Spring. (8), 11-13.

**MURRAY, H.**

- 1886 Breeding *Cidaria veticulata* and *Penthina postrema*. [Taken in Lake District]. Entomologist. **19**, no 281, October, 251-252.
- 1888 *Cidaria reticulata* malformed. [Carnforth]. Entomologist. **21**, no 296, January, 16.
- 1888 *Colias edusa* in Cumberland. [Carnforth]. Entomologist. **21**, no 296, January, 12.
- 1889 *Stilbia anomala* in Lancashire. [Taken at Carnforth]. Entomologist. **22**, no 317, October, 260.
- 1892 *Dianthoecia carpophaga* and *D. capsophila*. Ent. Rec. **3**, (1), January, 8.
- 1892 Late appearance of *Polia nigrocincta*. Ent. Rec. **3**, (2), February, 37.
- 1892 Retarded emergence. (*Cidaria reticulata*). Ent. Rec. **3**, (1), January, 15.
- 1894 Author : Adkin, Robert. A curious aberration of *Erebia aethiops*. [Illustrated and taken by H. Murray of Carnforth]. Entomologist. **27**, no 378, November, 301.
- 1897 Rearing *Polia xanthomistra* var. *nigrocincta*. Ent. Rec. **9**, (2), 1<sup>st</sup> February, 39.
- 1900 *Acherontia atropus* at Carnforth. Ent. Rec. **12**, (11), 15<sup>th</sup> November, 294.
- 1900 *C. Edusa* species in Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **12**, (11), 15<sup>th</sup> November, 306.
- 1900 *Jocheaera alni* in September. Ent. Rec. **12**, (12), 15<sup>th</sup> December, 347.
- 1912 See : Prout, Louis B. (1912).

**MURRAY, James. (Jas.)**

- 1899 Joint Author. Day, F.H. Coleoptera in Cumberland in 1898. Ent. Rec. **11**, 103-106.
- 1902 Author : Day, F.H. Coleoptera in Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **14**, 76-80. [Reference to J. Murray].
- 1907 *Epinephele tithonus* in Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **19**, 302. [Location :- Nethertown / St Bees].
- 1909 A Bygone Cumberland Naturalist : Memoir of T. C. Heysham. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **1**, 1-12.
- 1909 Coleoptera in Cumberland. Ent.mon.Mag. **45**.136-138.
- 1909 Land and Freshwater shells of Cumberland. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **1**. 114-121.
- 1913 *Eucosma undulata* at Carlisle. Entomologist. **46**, no 599, April, 140.
- 1924 Author : Marriner, T. F. The Cumberland Coccinellidae. Ent. Rec. **36**, (6), June, 85-88. [Reference to J. Murray].
- 1926 Cumberland Mosses. North Western Naturalist. **1**, (4), 215-216.
- 1926 Cumberland Sphagna. North Western Naturalist. **1**, (2), 83-84.
- 1927 Cumberland Mosses. North Western Naturalist. **2**, (2), 101.
- 1927 Cumberland Mosses. North Western Naturalist. **2**, (4), 258-259.
- 1927 (Drosera), Sundews in Cumberland. (Carrock Fell). The Naturalist. 276.
- 1927 George Dawson, (1842-1927). North Western Naturalist. **2**, (2), 105-106.
- 1927 Water Beetles near Seascale. Naturalist. 142.
- 1928 Cumberland Mosses. North Western Naturalist. **3**, (1), 42-43.
- 1928 Cumberland Mosses. North Western Naturalist. **3**, (2), 91-92.
- 1928 Cumberland Mosses. North Western Naturalist. **3**, (3), 141.
- 1928 William Hodgson, A.L.S. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **4**, 1-15.
- 1929 Cumberland Mosses. North Western Naturalist. **4**, (1), 24.
- 1929 Cumberland Mosses. North Western Naturalist. **4**, (2), 73.
- 1929 Cumberland Mosses. North Western Naturalist. **4**, (3), 137.
- 1929 Cumberland Mosses. North Western Naturalist. **4**, (4), 194.
- 1930 Coleoptera in Dumfriesshire. Ent. mon. Mag. **66**, 89-90.
- 1930 Coleoptera near Longtown. Naturalist. 339-340.
- 1930 Coleoptera near Wigton. Naturalist. 404.
- 1930 Conostigmus punctulatus Cam. in Dumfriesshire. [Proctotrypid]. Ent. mon. Mag. **66**, 62.
- 1930 Cumberland Mosses. North Western Naturalist. **5**, (1), 41-42.
- 1930 Cumberland Mosses. North Western Naturalist. **5**, (2), 113-114.
- 1930 Cumberland Mosses. North Western Naturalist. **5**, (3), 186-187.
- 1930 Cumberland Mosses. North Western Naturalist. **5**, (4), 254.
- 1931 *Aleuonota atricapilla* Muls (Elegantula Boris) in Dumfriesshire. [Col. Staph]. **67**, 108.
- 1931 Author : Marriner, T. F. Some unusual collecting grounds, or queer collecting places. Ent. Rec. **43**, (1), January, 12-13. [Reference to J. Murray].
- 1931 Coleoptera in Dumfriesshire. Ent. mon. Mag. **67**, 40.

- 1931 Cumberland Mosses. North Western Naturalist. **6**, (1), 31.
- 1931 Cumberland Mosses. North Western Naturalist. **6**, (2), 100-101.
- 1931 Cumberland Mosses. North Western Naturalist. **6**, (3), 166-167.
- 1931 Cumberland Mosses. North Western Naturalist. **6**, (4), 231-232.
- 1933 Coleoptera in Dumfriesshire. Ent. mon. Mag. **69**, 140-141.
- 1933 Cumberland Mosses. North Western Naturalist. **8**, (1), 53-54.
- 1933 Cumberland Mosses. North Western Naturalist. **8**, (2), 141-142.
- 1933 Cumberland Mosses. North Western Naturalist. **8**, (3), 249-250.
- 1933 Cumberland Mosses. North Western Naturalist. **8**, (4), 331.
- 1933 Dumfriesshire Sawflies. Ent. mon. Mag. **69**, 203-204.
- 1933 Dumfriesshire Sawflies. Ent. mon. Mag. **69**, 256.
- 1933 *Pyrameis cardui* Linn in Dumfriesshire. Ent. mon. Mag. **69**, 204-205.
- 1934 Butterflies in Dumfriesshire in 1933. Entomologist. **67**, no 851, April, 92-93.
- 1934 *Ceuthorrhynchus triangulum* Boh. in Dumfriesshire and Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **70**, 19.
- 1934 Coleoptera in Dumfriesshire. Ent. mon. Mag. **70**, 66-68.
- 1934 Cumberland Mosses. North Western Naturalist. **9**, (1), 58-59.
- 1934 Cumberland Mosses. North Western Naturalist. **9**, (2), 161.
- 1934 Cumberland Mosses. North Western Naturalist. **9**, (3), 281-282.
- 1934 Cumberland Mosses. North Western Naturalist. **9**, (4), 386-388.
- 1934 Hemiptera-Homoptera in Dumfriesshire. Ent mon Mag. **70**, 162.
- 1934 Hemiptera-Heteroptera in Dumfriesshire. Ent. mon. Mag. **70**, 263.
- 1934 Plecoptera etc., in Dumfriesshire. Entomologist. **67**, no 854, July, 165.
- 1935 Birds and Insects. [Blue Tits and Braconid Fly]. North Western Naturalist. **10**, (4), 352-353.
- 1935 Coleoptera in Dumfriesshire. Ent. Mon. Mag. **71**, 87-88.
- 1935 Coleoptera near Wigton. Naturalist. 248-249.
- 1935 Cumberland Hepaticae. North Western Naturalist. **10**, (1), 49-50.
- 1935 Cumberland Hepaticae. North Western Naturalist. **10**, (2), 144.
- 1935 Cumberland Hepaticae. North Western Naturalist. **10**, (3), 267.
- 1935 Cumberland Hepaticae. North Western Naturalist. **10**, (4), 363.
- 1935 Diptera in Dumfriesshire. Entomologist. **68**, no 865, June, 143-144.
- 1935 Dumfriesshire Hemiptera-Heteroptera in 1934. Ent. mon. Mag. **71**, 164.
- 1935 Hemiptera-Homoptera in Dumfriesshire. Ent. mon. Mag. **71**, 259-260.
- 1935 *Trogophloeus schneideri* Ganglb in Dumfriesshire. Ent. mon. Mag. **71**, 112.
- 1936 Coleoptera in Dumfriesshire. Ent. Mon. Mag. **72**, 18-19.
- 1936 Cumberland Coleoptera. Naturalist. 141-142.
- 1936 Cumberland Hepaticae. North Western Naturalist. **11**, (1), 56.
- 1936 Cumberland Hepaticae. North Western Naturalist. **11**, (3), 276.
1936. Cumberland Hepaticae. North Western Naturalist. **11**, (4), 365-366.
- 1936 Diptera in Dumfriesshire. Entomologist. **69**, no 872, January, 18-19
- 1936 Diptera in Dumfriesshire. Entomologist. **69**, no 875, April, 95-96.
- 1936 Dumfriesshire Hemiptera-Heteroptera. Ent. mon. Mag. **72**, 96.
- 1936 Hemiptera-Homoptera-Heteroptera. Ent. mon. Mag. **72**, 138.
- 1936 Rare Beetles in Dumfriesshire. Scot. Nat. 138.
- 1936 *Sesia tipuliformis* Clerck in Dumfriesshire. Entomologist. **69**, no 882, November, 266.
- 1937 Coleoptera in Dumfriesshire. Ent. mon. Mag. **73**, 16-17.
- 1937 Cumberland Hepaticae. North Western Naturalist. **12**, (1), 62-63.
- 1937 Cumbrian plant names. [A vernacular listing]. North Western Naturalist. **12**, (2), 179-182.
- 1937 Diptera in Dumfriesshire. Entomologist. **70**, no 884, January, 21.
- 1937 Dumfriesshire Hemiptera-Heteroptera. Ent. mon. Mag. **73**, 234-235.
- 1937 Dumfriesshire parasitic Hymenoptera. Entomology. **70**, no 887, April, 94-95.
- 1937 Dumfriesshire Staphylinidae. Ent. mon. Mag. **73**, 89-90.
- 1935 Birds and Insects. [Blue Tits and Butterflies]. North Western Naturalist. **10**, (4), 352-353.
- 1938 Coleoptera in Dumfriesshire. Ent. mon. Mag. **74**, 19-20.
- 1938 Coleoptera in Dumfriesshire. Ent. mon. Mag. **74**, 165.
- 1938 Cuckoo Spit Insect or Frog Hopper (*Philaenus spumaris* L.). [Some Observations]. The North Western Naturalist. **13**, (2), 96-97.
- 1938 Diptera in Dumfriesshire. Entomologist. **71**, no 901, June, 141-142.

- 1938 *Dicondylus bicolor* Hal, in Dumfriesshire. Entomologist. **71**, no 905, October, 238-239.
- 1938 Some Dumfriesshire Coleoptera. Scot. Nat. 92.
- 1938 *Spilomera troelooytes* v.d. Lind in Dumfriesshire. Ent. mon. Mag. **74**, 258.
- 1938 *Thanasimus formicarius* L. in Dumfriesshire. Ent. mon. Mag. **74**, 171.
- 1939 Coleoptera in Dumfriesshire. Ent. mon. Mag. **75**, 225-226.
- 1939 Cumberland Diptera. North Western Naturalist. **14**, (1), 47-48.
- 1939 Cumberland Homoptera. North Western Naturalist. **14**, (2), 215.
- 1939 Diptera in Dumfriesshire. Entomologist. **72**, no 911, April, 1-1-102.
- 1939 Diptera in Dumfriesshire. Entomologist. **72**, no 916, September, 221-222.
- 1939 *Heterogamus dispar* Curtis in Dumfriesshire. Entomologist. **72**, no 914, July, 170.
- 1939 *Proctotrubes gladiator* Hal in Dumfriesshire. Entomologist, **72**, no 912, May, 116.
- 1939 Proctotrupinae in Dumfriesshire. Ent. mon. Mag. **75**, 163.
- 1939 *Streblocera fulviceps* Westw. (Hym, Braconidae) in Dumfriesshire. Ent. mon. Mag. **75**, 119.
- 1939 *Xanthandrus comtus* Harris in Dumfriesshire. [Syrphidae]. Ent. mon. Mag. **75**, 19.
- 1940 *Acherontia atropus* L. in Dumfriesshire. Entomologist. **73**, no 930 November, 259.
- 1940 *Cryptoserphus longitarsus* Thoms. (Hym. Proctotrupidae) in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **76**, 130.
- 1940 Cumberland Homoptera. North Western Naturalist. **15**, (1-2), 69.
- 1940 Cumberland Homoptera. North Western Naturalist. **15**, (3), 166-167.
- 1940 Diptera in Dumfriesshire. Entomologist. **73**, no 924, May, 120.
- 1940 Dumfriesshire Hemiptera. Ent. mon. Mag. **76**, 179-180.
- 1940 Dumfriesshire Hymenoptera Aculeata. Ent. mon. Mag. **76**, 59-60.
- 1940 Dumfriesshire Sawflies. Ent. mon. Mag. **76**, 17-18.
- 1940 *Exallonyx niger* Panz. (Hym, Proctotrupinae) in Dumfriesshire. Ent. mon. Mag. **76**, 244.
- 1940 Some Dumfriesshire Craneflies. Entomologist. **73**, no 929, October, 239-240.
- 1941 *Bethulus fuscicornis* Jur in Dumfriesshire. Entomologist. **74**, no 937, June, 135.
- 1941 *Blacus strictus* Stelfox (Hym., Braconidae) in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **77**, 95.
- 1941 Diptera in Dumfriesshire. Entomologist. **74**, no 938, July, 166-167.
- 1941 Diptera in Dumfriesshire. Entomologist, **74**, no 940, September, 214-215.
- 1941 *Embolemus ruddii* Westw, in Cumberland. North Western Naturalist. **16**, (1-2), 89.
- 1941 *Epimicta marginalis* Hal in Dumfriesshire. Entomologist. **74**, no 936, May, 45.
- 1941 *Hyperaemus crassicornis* Grav. (Hym) in Dumfriesshire. Entomologist. **74**, no 939, August, 188.
- 1941 Proctotrupinae (Hym), in Dumfriesshire. Ent. mon. Mag. **77**, 56.
- 1941 Some species of dacus (Hym., Braconidae) in Dumfriesshire. Ent. mon. Mag. **77**, 167-168.
- 1942 Author : Day, F. H. Obituary : James Murray. Ent. mon. Mag. **78**, 120.
- 1942 *Cratichneumon annulator* Fab. (Hym). Entomologist. **75**, no 944, January, 20.
- 1942 Joint Authors : Day, F.H. and Britten, H. James [Jas]. Murray of Gretna (1872-1942) : an obituary. North Western Naturalist. **17**, (1-2), 115-116.
- 1942 *Pygostolus sticticus* Fab. (Hym) in Dumfriesshire. Entomologist. **75**, no 944, January, 20.
- 1991 Joint Author : Owen, J. A. and Sinclair, M. Two modern records of *Carpelimus schneideri* (Ganglbauer) (Col., Staphylinidae). Ent. mon. Mag. **127**, May-August, 144. [Reference to J. Murray].
- 1994 Author : Read, R. W. J. *Rhynchites pauxillus* Germar (Attelabidae) in West Cumbria. Coleopterist. **3**, (2), September, 50. [Reference to J. Murray].
- 1995 Author : Read, R.W.J. *Taphropeltus contractus* (Herrich-Schaeffer) (Het : Lygaeidae) in West Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **107**, (5-6), May-June, 156-157. [Reference to James Murray].
- 1996 Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. James Murray (1872-1942). Carlisle Natural History Society - the first hundred years. In :- Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **12**, 107-125.
- 1996 Author : Read, R. W. J. *Orthochaetes insignis* (Aube), (Curculionidae) in West Cumbria. Coleopterist. **4**, (3), January, 84. [Reference to J. Murray].
- 2002 James Murray. In :- Ratcliffe, D.A. Lakeland - the wildlife of Cumbria. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X.
- 2005 Author : Robinson, Neil. A. A list of the Bees, Wasps and Ants of Cumbria, records to the year 2005. BEWARS Newsletter. Autumn. 25-56. [Reference to James Murray].

#### **MURTON, James.**

- 1872 *Vanessa polychloros* in North Lancashire. [Silverdale]. Entomologist. no 109, October, 221.
- N. T.**
- 1986 Kendal's (award winning) Museum. [W. K. Milne, Curator]. Cumbria. **36**, (8), November, 479-480.

**NAISH, E. G. H.**

- 1971 The Policy of the Department of Trade and Industry with regard to treatment of oil-slicks off-shore. Symposium on pollution of Beaches, Whitehaven. 22<sup>nd</sup> October. 1970. Annual Transactions, West Cumberland Field Society. **1**, 12-14.

**NALL, G. H.**

- 1935 Joint Author : Fell, M.H.G. Sea Trout of some Lake District rivers. The Leven (Windermere); The Crake (Coniston); the Duddon. Salm. Trout. Mag. **79**, 157-173.
- 1938 A Report on the Sea Trout of the Cumberland and Lancashire rivers. Salm. Trout. Mag. **91**, 164-168.

**NASH, Steven.**

- 2005 Joint Author : Skinner, Bernard. The immigration of Lepidoptera to the British Isles in 2001. Ent. Rec. **117**, (1), January-February, 1-27. [Include : *Rhodometra sacraria* (L.) Vestal and *Helicoverpa armigera* (Hb). [Location : Witherslack].

**NATIONAL RIVERS AUTHORITY.**

- 1995 River Eden and Solway Coast Catchment Area : Report Summary. National Rivers Authority : North West Region.

**NATIONAL TRUST.**

- 1991 Lister, J.A. Langdale : Raw Head, Cumbria. National Trust Biological Survey. September 1989.
- 1991 Lister, J.A. and Alexander, K.N.A. Langdale : Brunt How, Cumbria. Location includes : part of Troughton Gill, Cumbria. National Trust Biological Survey, September, 1989.
- 1991 Lister, J.A. and Alexander, K.N.A. Langdale : Force How and Bridge How Coppice. Location Includes : part of Skelwith Woods National Trust Biological Survey, September, 1989.
- 1991 Scruby, M and Grove, S. Hawkeshead : Land at Outgate, Cumbria. Location includes : Fordwood Beck. National Trust Biological Survey, September 1989.
- 1992 Scruby M and Lister, J.A. Crosthwaite Estate, Cumbria. National Trust Biological Survey, September, 1989.
- 1993 Alexander, K.N.A. Plumpton Marsh, Cumbria. National Trust Biological Survey, June 1991.
- 1993 Lister, J and Alexander K. Eskdale, Cumbria. Locations include :- Blea Tarn, Boot, Eel Tarn, Gill Force, Hard Knott, Ling Cove Beck, River Esk, Strong Tarn, Tongue Moor, Whillan Beck, Birker Fell, Blind Tarn, Bow Fell (Western), Burn Moor Tarn, Crinkle Craggs, Illgill Head (Part), Siney Tarn, Woolpack Land. National Trust Biological Survey. 1991 and June 1980.
- 1994 Alexander, K.N.A. Long Moor, Emmerdale, Cumbria. National Trust Biological Survey, June, 1991. Incorporating 1980, Report.
- 1994 Alexander, K.N.A. Dunthwaite : North West. National Trust Biological Survey. June, 1991.
- 1994 Jackson, P Alexander, K and Foster, A. With Geological update by Lister, J. Derwent Estate Vol 1. Biological Evaluation and Summary of Management implications. Vol 2, Base Maps. Vol 3 Description. Vol 4. Vegetation Maps. National Trust Biological Survey. Location includes : Armboth Fells, Buttermere Fells, Castlehead Wood, Great Wood. Hollows Farm, The Ings, Johning Wood, Lodore Troutbeck Woods, Rosthwaite Fell, Scafell Pikes, Seatoller, Sourmilk Gill, Seathwaite Graphite Mine, Stonethwaite Woods.
- 1994 Scruby, M and Alexander, K. Ambleside Estate : Borrans Field, High Skelghyll Farm, Skelghyll Farm and Dove Nest Woods. Geology by Lister, J. National Trust Biological Survey, August, 1991.
- 1994 Scruby, M and Alexander, K. Ambleside Estate : Ambleside, East Windermere, Troutbeck. Locations include : Town End, Troutbeck Park, The Howe Farm, High Fold Farmland. Geology by J. Lister. National Trust Biological Survey, August, 1991.
- 1994 Scruby, M and Alexander, K. Ambleside Estate : Common Farm, Allen Knott and Latter Heath. Location Includes : Common Wood, East Windermere, Troutbeck. Geology by Lister, J. National Trust Biological Survey. August, 1991.
- 1994 Scruby, M and Alexander, K. Ambleside Estate : Ladyholme and Ramp Holme, Cumbria. National Trust Biological Survey. 1991.
- 1994 Scruby, M and Alexander, K. Ambleside Estate : Low Longmire, Cumbria. Location includes : East Windermere, Troutbeck, Bouth. National Trust Biological Survey, August, 1991.
- 1995 Jackson, P and Alexander, K. Buttermere Valley, Cumbria. National Trust Biological Survey, June, 1991. Incorporating 1980 Survey.
- 1995 Jackson, P.K and Alexander, K.N.A. Coniston, Cumbria. Location includes : Monk Coniston, Wharton Tarn, West of Lake, East of Lake - Zoological Survey only - Nibthwaite, Pack-a-Moor,

- Dodgson Wood SSSI. National Trust Biological Survey, August 1991.
- 1995 Jackson, P and Alexander, K. Duddon Valley, Cumbria. National Trust Biological Survey, July, 1991 incorporating 1980 and 1987 Reports.
- 1995 Jackson, P.K. and Alexander, K.N.A. Grasmere Estate. National Trust Biological Survey, July, 1991. Incorporating 1980 Report.
- 1995 Lister, J and Alexander, K. Hawkshead, Cumbria. Location includes : Brathay Quarries SSSI (Part), Blelham Tarn and Bog SSSI, Blelham Bog N.N.R., Claife Tarns and Mires SSSI (Part), Claife Woods, Esthwaite Water SSSI (Part), North Fen, N.N.R. National Trust Biological Survey, August 1991.
- 1995 Lister, J.A and Alexander, K. Ullswater, Cumbria. National Trust Biological Survey, July 1991. Incorporating 1980 Survey.
- 1995 Lister, J and Alexander, K. Wasdale (Including Wrigley Estate) Cumbria. National Trust Biological Survey, June, 1991. Incorporating 1980 Report.
- 1995 Scruby, J, Lister, J and Alexander, K. Ennerdale Locations include : Ennerdale SSSI, (Part), Piller and Ennerdale Fells SSSI (Part). National Trust Biological Survey. June, 1991.
- 1995 Scruby M and Alexander, K.N.A. Sizergh Castle Estate, Cumbria. Includes Brigsteer Park, Low Park Wood, Sizergh Fell and section of River Kent. National Trust Biological Survey, August, 1991. Incorporating 1980 Report.
- 1995 Scruby, M Alexander, K. The Langdale Valleys, Cumbria. Locations include : Blea Tarn SSSI, Little Langdale SSSI, Colwith Pasture, Loughrigg Tarn. Geology by J. Lister. National Trust Biological Survey, July / August, 1991.
- 1997 Alexander, K.N.A. Coniston - High Ground Farm, Torver, Coniston, Cumbria. Incorporating a Report by J. Hooson, March 1994. National Trust Biological Survey. July, 1996.
- 1997 Lister, J.A. and Alexander, K.N.A. Buttermere Estate. Locations include : High Nook Farm, White Oak and adjoining land (Cumbria). National Trust Biological Survey. July, 1996.
- 1997 Lister, J.A. and Alexander, K.N.A. Buttermere Valley, Cumbria. Locations include : High Park, Crummock Water. National Trust Biological Survey. July, 1996.
- 1997 Lister, J.A, Foster, A.P and Alexander, K.N.A. Ullswater : Grove Farm, Cumbria. National Trust Biological Survey. July, 1996.
- 1998 Jackson, P.K. and Alexander, K.N.A. Ambleside : Troutbeck. Stonethwaite Farm, Cumbria. National Trust Biological Survey, July, 1996.
- 2001 Lister, J.A and Alexander, K.N.A. Borrowdale and Derwentwater - Fold Head Farm, Cumbria. Locations include : part of Armboth Fell SSSI. National Trust Biological Survey, 1999, incorporating parts of 1991 Survey.
- 2004 Allen, R. Brash, P and Foster, A.P. Holme Park Fell, Cumbria. National Trust Biological Survey, August, 2003.

#### **NATURE CONSERVANCY COUNCIL**

- 1990 Authors : Kelly, G and Perry, K.A. Wildlife habitat in Cumbria. Research and survey in nature conservation. N.C.C. Report No 30.
- 1987 Changes in the Cumbrian Countryside. 1<sup>st</sup> Report of the National Countryside Monitoring Scheme. ISBN 0 86139 374 0.

**See Also :-** Wildfowl and Wetlands Trust.

#### **NAU, B. S.**

- 1995 Notes on *Holcostethus vernalis* (Wolff) (Hem., Pentatomidae) in Britain. Ent. mon. Mag. **131**, May-August, 159-161. [Record of a possible specimen taken at Borrowdale, Cumberland].

#### **NAYLOR, Geoff.**

- 1992 Waterfowl at Talkin Tarn over Twenty Years. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **3**, (2), 9-11.
- 1993 Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Skeletons in the Cupboard. [ First steps in the computerisation of Biological data beginning with Butterfly Records by Geoff Naylor]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **1**, (1), 6.
- 1993 Clouded Yellows in Cumbria in 1992. The Carlisle Naturalist. **1**, (1), 7-10.
- 1994 Author : Clarke, David J. Fungus Foray, Miltonrigg Wood. Field Meeting : 3<sup>rd</sup> October. 1993. Leader : Geoff Naylor. The Carlisle Naturalist. **2**, (1), 5.
- 1994 Cumwhitton Moss. Field Meeting : 23<sup>rd</sup> July. Leader : Stephen Hewitt. The Carlisle Naturalist. **2**, (2), 6-7.
- 1994 Gelt Woods. Field Meeting : 25<sup>th</sup> August, 1993. Leader : David J. Clarke. The Carlisle Naturalist.

- 2, (1), 4-5.
- 1994 Grune Point. Field Meeting : 10<sup>th</sup> September. Leader : Geoff Naylor. The Carlisle Naturalist. 2, (2), 8.
- 1994 Interesting moth-trap records from Milton ( NY556606). The Carlisle Naturalist. 2, (1), 9.
- 1994 Late News : Toothwort. [Junction of Caldew and Eden in Bitts Park, Carlisle]. The Carlisle Naturalist. 2, (1), 12.
- 1994 Memorable Days with Cumbrian Birds. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. 5, (1), 14-15.
- 1994 Plant Report : 1993. Carlisle Natural History Society. Submitted by Naylor, Geoff. Birds in Cumbria, 1993. 84-85. Cumbria Naturalists Trust.
- 1994 Red Kite seen by John Miles near Aglionby Grange. The Carlisle Naturalist. 2, (1), 6.
- 1994 Sedges Workshop, 12<sup>th</sup> June. Leader : Jeremy Roberts.[Irthing Valley]. The Carlisle Naturalist. 2, (2), 3-4.
- 1994 Selections from the Moth Trap. The Carlisle Naturalist. 2, (2), 9. [For two corrections see The Carlisle Naturalist. 3, (2), 33 ].
- 1994 Smardale / Waitby Greenriggs. Field Meeting : 9<sup>th</sup> July. Leader David J. Clarke. The Carlisle Naturalist. 2, (2), 5-6.
- 1995 Borrowdale. Field Meeting : 22<sup>nd</sup> April. Leader : Geoff Horne. The Carlisle Naturalist. 3, (2), 18.
- 1995 Galloway Footnote. [Birds]. The Carlisle Naturalist. 3, (1), 3.
- 1995 Geese and other arrivals, Talkin Tarn. Autumn, 1995. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. 6, (4), 87.
- 1995 Humphrey Head. The Carlisle Naturalist. 3, (1), 14.
- 1995 Naddle Woods - Fungus Foray. Field Meeting 15<sup>th</sup> October, 1994. Leader : Geoff Naylor. The Carlisle Naturalist. 3, (1), 2.
- 1995 Orton and Sunbiggin Tarn. Field Meeting : 20<sup>th</sup> May. Leader Geoff Naylor. The Carlisle Naturalist. 3, (2), 20-21.
- 1995 Plant Report : 1994. Carlisle Natural History Society. Submitted by Naylor, Geoff. Birds in Cumbria, 1994. 86-87. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1995 Wildlife in the Lanercost area. The Carlisle Naturalist. 3, (2), 34-35.
- 1996 Arrival of Summer migrants in Cumbria. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. 7, (3), 54-59.
- 1996 Cumbrian Butterflies since 1893. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. 12, 15-26.
- 1996 Keeled Slug (*Milax sowerby* (Ferrussac)) in Carlisle. The Carlisle Naturalist. 4, (1), 8-9.
- 1996 Kingmoor Nature Reserve (Fungus Foray). Field Meeting : 8<sup>th</sup> October 1995. Leader : Geoff Naylor. The Carlisle Naturalist. 4, (1), 1.
- 1996 Plant Report : 1995. Carlisle Natural History Society. Submitted by Naylor, Geoff. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria, 1995. 81-82. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1996 Sandscales Haws. Field Meeting : 2<sup>nd</sup> June. Leader Peter Burton. The Carlisle Naturalist. 4, (2), 26-27.
- 1996 St Bees Head. Field Meeting : 23<sup>rd</sup> June. Leader : Roy Atkins. The Carlisle Naturalist. 4, (2), 27-28.
- 1996 Sowerby Wood. Field Meeting : Geoff Naylor. Leader : Barry Marrs. The Carlisle Naturalist. 4, (2), 29-30.
- 1997 A further record of the Banded Demoiselle (*Calopteryx splendens*) on the River Eden. [Carr Beds, Rockcliffe]. The Carlisle Naturalist. 5, (2), 35.
- 1997 Author : Roberts, Jeremy Talkin Tarn (Fungus Foray). Field Meeting : 28<sup>th</sup> September. 1996. Leader : Geoff Naylor. The Carlisle Naturalist. 5, (1), 1-2.
- 1997 Coombs Wood. Field Meeting : 7<sup>th</sup> June. Leader : John Hamer. The Carlisle Naturalist. 5, (2), 26-27.
- 1997 Departure of Summer migrants in Cumbria. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. 8, (2), 37-41.
- 1997 Israel. [Field Trip]. Unpublished Report. Location :- Library, Carlisle Natural History Society, Tullie House Museum, Carlisle.
- 1997 Joint Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Baron Wood-moth trapping. Field Meeting : 15<sup>th</sup> August. Leader : Mike Clementson. The Carlisle Naturalist. 5, (2), 31.
- 1997 Mallard adopting Tufted Ducklings. [Talkin Tarn]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. 8, (3), 59.
- 1997 Talkin Tarn Notes, Autumn 1997. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. 8, (4), 86.
- 1997 Tree-nesting Oystercatcher. [Burtholme]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. 8, (3), 59.
- 1997 Unseasonable fungi early in 1997. The Carlisle Naturalist. 5, (1), 11.
- 1998 Author : Gate, Jenny. Fungus Workshop, 26<sup>th</sup> September. Leader : Geoff Naylor. [Tullie House and Talkin Tarn]. The Carlisle Naturalist. 6, (2), 29-30.

- 1998 Birds of Talkin Tarn. Published by Talkin Tarn Country Park.
- 1998 Fungus Recording in Northern Cumbria. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1997. 67-69. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1998 Further tree-nesting Oystercatchers. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **9**, (3). 55.
- 1998 Gait Barrows. Field Meeting : 6<sup>th</sup> June. Leader : Rob Petley-Jones. The Carlisle Naturalist. **6**, (2). 25-26.
- 1998 The Banded Demoiselle (*Calopteryx splendens* (Harris)) in North Cumbria in 1998. [River Eden]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **6**, (2), 31-32.
- 1998 Thurstonfield Lough (Fungus Foray). Field Meeting : 5<sup>th</sup> October, 1997. Leader : Geoff Naylor. The Carlisle Naturalist. **6**, (1), 1.
- 1998 Waterfowl at Talkin Tarn in late 1998. The Carlisle Naturalist. **6**, (2), 37-39.
- 1999 Author : Roberts, Jeremy. Greystoke Forest (Fungus Foray). Field Meeting : 31<sup>st</sup> October. Leader : Geoff Naylor. The Carlisle Naturalist. **7**, (2), 22-23.
- 1999 Geltsdale and Talkin Head (Fungus Foray). Field Meeting : 2<sup>nd</sup> October. Leader : Geoff Naylor. The Carlisle Naturalist. **7**, (2), 20-22.
- 1999 Israel. [Field Trip]. Unpublished Report. Location :- Library, Carlisle Natural History Society, Tullie House Museum, Carlisle.
- 1999 Portland Moth (*Actebia praecox* Linnaeus) in North Cumbria. The Carlisle Naturalist. **7**, (2), 28.
- 1999 Silloth Dunes. [unusual flora]. Field Meeting : 10<sup>th</sup> July Leader : Geoff Naylor. The Carlisle Naturalist. **7**, (2), 18-19.
- 1999 Sub-Editor. Butterflies Report : 1998. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1998. 68-69. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1999 Wan Fell. Field Meeting : 22<sup>nd</sup> May. Leaders : Jeremy Roberts and Rod Corner. The Carlisle Naturalist. **7**, (1), 4-5.
- 2000 Armathwaite - fungus foray. Field Meeting : 7<sup>th</sup> October. Leader : Geoff Naylor. The Carlisle Naturalist. **8**, (2), 36.
- 2000 Haweswater - fungus foray. Field Meeting : 23<sup>rd</sup> September. Leader Geoff Naylor. The Carlisle Naturalist. **8**, (2), 35-36.
- 2000 Israel. [Field Trip]. Unpublished Report. Location :- Library. Carlisle Natural History Society, Tullie House Museum. Carlisle.
- 2000 Sub-Editor. Butterflies Report : 1999. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1999. 67-69. Cumbria Naturalists Union. 2000.
- 2000 Zimbabwe. [Field Trip]. Unpublished Report. Location :- Library, Carlisle Natural History Society, Tullie House Museum, Carlisle.
- 2001 Gait Barrows N.N.R. Field Meeting : 7<sup>th</sup> July. Leader: Rob Petley-Jones. The Carlisle Naturalist. **9**, (2), 21-22.
- 2001 Joint Author : Wilberforce, Peter. Middle Gelt Woods (Fungus Foray). Field Meeting 15<sup>th</sup> September. The Carlisle Naturalist. **9**, (2), 23-24.
- 2001 Recent Bird Records. The Carlisle Naturalist. **9**, (1), 7-8.
- 2001 Sub-Editor. Butterflies Report : 2000. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2000. 70-71. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2001 Wildlife Reports. The Carlisle Naturalist. **9**, ( 2), 32-33.
- 2002 Author : Iveson, Dorothy. Arnside Knott and Leighton Moss Field Meeting 1<sup>st</sup> June. Leader Geoff Naylor. The Carlisle Naturalist. **10**, (2), 17.
- 2002 Fungus foray - Finglandrigg Wood. Field Meeting : 28<sup>th</sup> September. Leader : Geoff Naylor. The Carlisle Naturalist. **10**, (2), 24.
- 2002 Hungary-diary of events. [Field Trip, Butterflies and Birds]. Unpublished Report. Location :- Library, Carlisle Natural History Society
- 2002 Roudsea Wood. Field Meeting, 15<sup>th</sup> June. Leaders : David J. Clarke and Neil Robinson. The Carlisle Naturalist. **10**, (2), 17-19.
- 2002 Recent Records. [Reports of early Butterfly sightings]. The Carlisle Naturalist **10**, (1), 7-8.
- 2002 Recent Reports. [Summer and Autumn Butterflies]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **10**, (2), 31-32.
- 2002 Sub-Editor. Butterflies Report : 2001. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2001. 76-77. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2003 Cumbrian Butterflies : a statistical assessment. Unpublished Report. Location : Department of Natural Science, Tullie House Museum, Carlisle.
- 2003 Fungal highlights of 2002. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2002. 108. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

- 2003 Israel. [Field Trip]. Unpublished Report. Location :- Library, Carlisle Natural History Library. Tullie House Museum, Carlisle.
- 2003 Joint Author : Clarke, David J. Fishgarth Woods. Field Meeting : 31<sup>st</sup> May. Leader : David J. Clarke. The Carlisle Naturalist. **11**, (2), 26 - 27.
- 2003 Recent Reports. [Early Butterfly sightings]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **11**, (1), 3-5.
- 2003 Notes and Records. [Butterfly sightings]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **11**, (2), 38-39.
- 2003 Some unusual dates for moths in 2003. The Carlisle Naturalist. **11**, (2), 42.
- 2003 Spain. [Field Trip]. Unpublished Report. Location :- Library, Carlisle Natural History Society, Tullie House Museum, Carlisle.
- 2003 Sub-Editor. Butterflies Report : 2002. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria: 2002. 111-113. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2004 Account of a trip to Tenerife. [Field Trip]. Unpublished Report. Location :- Library, Carlisle Natural History Society, Tullie House Museum, Carlisle.
- 2004 'East' Coast Birding : Field Meeting. 25<sup>th</sup> September. Leader : Geoff Naylor. The Carlisle Naturalist **12**, (2), 36.
- 2004 France. [Field Trip]. Unpublished Report. Location :- Library, Carlisle Natural History Society, Tullie House Museum, Carlisle.
- 2004 Fungi Report. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2003. 158. Cumbria Naturalist Union.
- 2004 Joint Authors : Clarke, D. J. and Hewitt, S. M. Second generation of the Holly Blue Butterfly (*Celastrina argiolus* (L.)) in the lower Eden Valley in 2004. The Carlisle Naturalist. **12**, (2), 43-45.
- 2004 Recent Reports. [Butterflies]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **12**, (1), 2.
- 2004 Recent Reports. [Butterflies], [Odonata]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **12**, (2), 33-34.
- 2004 Sub-Editor. Butterflies Report : 2003. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2003. 158-162. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2005 Account of a trip to Israel. [Field Trip]. Unpublished Report. Location :- Library, Carlisle Natural History Society. Tullie House Museum, Carlisle.
- 2005 Maryport : Field Meeting : 18<sup>th</sup> June. Leader : Geoff Naylor. The Carlisle Naturalist. **13**, (2), 4-5.
- 2005 Recent Reports. [Butterflies]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **13**, (1), 2-3.
- 2005 Reports Digest. The Carlisle Naturalist. [Odonata]. **13**, (2), 1-3.
- 2005 Sub-Editor. Butterflies Report : 2004. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2004. 161-165. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2005 The Gambia : Diary of events. [Field Trip]. Unpublished Report. Location :- Library, Carlisle Natural History Society, Tullie House Museum, Carlisle.
- 2006 Account of a trip to Finland. [Field Trip] Unpublished Report. Location :- Library, Carlisle Natural History Society, Tullie House Museum, Carlisle.
- 2006 Author : Saag, Marie. Gelt Woods and Jockey Shield - bird song identification. Field Meeting 6<sup>th</sup> May. 2006. Leader : Geoff Naylor. **14**, (1), 2-3.
- 2006 Israel. [Field Trip]. Unpublished Report. Location :- Library, Carlisle Natural History Society, Tullie House Museum, Carlisle.
- 2006 Joint Author : Clarke, David J. Recent Reports. The Carlisle Naturalist. **14**, (2), 25-28.
- 2006 Maryport area : Coastal Wildlife. Field Meeting. 17<sup>th</sup> June. Leader Geoff Naylor. The Carlisle Naturalist. **14**, (1), 5.
- 2006 Namibia. [Field Trip]. Unpublished Report. Location :- Library, Carlisle Natural History Society, Tullie House Museum, Carlisle.
- 2006 Recent Reports [Birds]. January - April 2006. The Carlisle Naturalist. **14**, (1), 1-2.
- 2006 Sub-Editor. Butterflies Report : 2005. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2005. 181-185. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2007 Author : Smardale and Waitby Greenriggs. Field Meeting. 14<sup>th</sup> July. 2007. The Carlisle Naturalist. **15**, (2), 23-24.
- 2007 Dewick's Plusia (*MacDunnoughia confusa* (Steph.)) in a garden moth trap. The Carlisle Naturalist. **15**, (2), 31-32.
- 2007 Recent Reports. The Carlisle Naturalist. **15**, (1), 2-4.
- 2007 Recent Records. The Carlisle Naturalist. **15**, (2), 26-28.
- 2007 Sub-Editor. Butterflies Report : 2006. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2006. 183-187. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

- 2008 Author : Saag, Marie. Mabie Forest / Solway Coast. Field Meeting, 31<sup>st</sup> May. Leader : Geoff Naylor. The Carlisle Naturalist. **16**, (2), Autumn, 38-39.
- 2008 Broad-leaved Helleborine. (*Epipactis helleborine* (L.) Crantz)) in Miltonrigg Wood. The Carlisle Naturalist. **16**, (2), August, 44-45.
- 2008 Butterflies : Invertebrate Report, 2007. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria, 2007. 183-188. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2008 Recent Records. [Includes : Birds, Dragonflies, Flora, Fungi, Lepidoptera. Pilot Whales]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **16**, (2), Autumn, 33-35.
- 2008 Recent Records. [Includes : Butterflies, Birds, Moths]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **16**, (1), Spring, 1-2.
- 2008 Siddick Pond. Field Meeting. 10<sup>th</sup> May. Leader : Tim Lawrence. The Carlisle Naturalist. **16**, (2), Autumn, 37-38.
- 2009 Author : Reid, Tristan. Field Meeting : Siddick pond and area, 14<sup>th</sup> February, 2009. Leaders : Roy Atkins and Geoff Naylor. The Carlisle Naturalist. **17**, (1), Spring, 5-6.
- 2009 Recent Reports. [Includes : Birds, Mammals, Amphibians. Loggerhead Turtle. Plants]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **17**, (1), Spring, 68.

**NEALE, Roger.**

- 2002 New Nature Trail - Kirkby Lonsdale Nature Trail. Cumbrian Wildlife. **62**, January, 30.

**NEAVE, Ferris.**

- 1922 Hymenoptera : records of Hymenoptera from Lancashire and Cheshire. [Significant records for Grange-over-Sands. Westmorland. Foulshaw Moss and Witherslack]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 8<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Records for 1921. 22-24, 29-31.

**NEAVERSON, E.**

- 1933-34 Diatoms from the Kentmere deposit. Proc. Liverpool. Geol. Soc. **16**, 150.

**NEILSON, Mark.**

- 2008 Centuries-old Skill to slip through net? [Solway haaf-netters]. Cumbria. **58**, (6), September, 10-17.

**NELSON, Dennis.**

- 1987 A Parish Pocket Park : disused railway line. Heversham. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **19**, (n.s), August.10.
- 1987 Smardale : a haven for wildlife. Cumbria. **37**, (6), September, 352-355.
- 1989 A garden for wildlife. [Ash Landing]. Cumbria. **39**, (5), August, 330-332.
- 1993 Jottings from the past. [Some memories of Canon G.A.K. Hervey]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **36**, April, 8.
- 1993 Jottings from the past. The 1970's. [Includes memories of J.A.G. Barnes. Nat Dawson and Joy Ketchen] Cumbrian Wildlife. **37**, August, 16-17.
- 1994 Chairman's remarks - into the 21<sup>st</sup> Century. Cumbrian Wildlife. **40**, August, 2.
- 1994 Jottings from the past. The 1980's. Cumbrian Wildlife. **38**, January, 8-9.
- 1994 Joy Ketchen : Conservation Officer, 1975-1987 : a memoir. Cumbrian Wildlife. **38**, January, 8.
- 1994 The World of Fungi. Cumbrian Wildlife. **40**, August, 6-8.
- 1996 Homes for Fairies : the 1996 Fly Algaric Survey. Cumbrian Wildlife. **46**, September, 2.
- 1996 The Wildlife Trusts. Cumbrian Wildlife. **45**, April, 2.
- 1997 Author : Johnson, Susan. Chairman's Remarks. Tribute to Dennis Nelson. Cumbrian Wildlife. **49**, October, 2.
- 1997 Brockhole. Cumbrian Wildlife. **47**, January, 2.
- 1997 Fly Agaric Surveys - 1996 and 1997. Cumbrian Wildlife. **49**, October, 6.
- 1997 Seven eventful years. Cumbrian Wildlife. **48**, April, 2-3.
- 1998 Common Fungi Survey : 1996 and 1997. [*Amanita muscaria* and *Coprihus comatis*]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **50**, January, 7.
- 2000 Author : Dorman, Ken. Brundholme Woods Fungal Foray. 8<sup>th</sup> October. Transactions Maryport and District Natural History Society. **1**, 15-16.
- 2000 Hutton Roof Crags Reserve. [Profile of Reserve Managers C and A. Dale]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **58**, October, 10.
- 2001 Christine Isherwood - Wildlife artist 'in residence'. Cumbrian Wildlife. **61**, August, 21.
- 2001 Volunteer Profile : Helga Frankland. M.B.E. Cumbrian Wildlife. **59**, February, 18-19.
- 2001 Volunteer Profile : Jean Scott, a lady of many interests. Cumbrian Wildlife. **60**, May, 8-9.
- 2002 Know your own patch of carpet - Mike Critchley and Bowness on Solway Reserve. Cumbrian Wildlife. **63**, May, 8-9.
- 2003 As it was in the beginning - a volunteer profiler of Katherine Atkinson. Cumbrian Wildlife. **66**, May, 13-14.

**NELSON, J. M.**

- 1960 Solitary Bee (*Anthidium manicatum* L.) found in Eggerslack Woods. The Field Naturalist. **5**, (n.s), (4), 41.
- 1964 Author : Benson, Robert B. *Pachynematus glabriceps* Lindqvist. A new British Sawfly and a note on *Empria liturata* Gmel, (Hym., Tenthredinidae. Ent. mon. Mag. November-December, 263-264. [Reference to J.M.Nelson].
- 1965 A seasonal study of aerial insects close to a moorland stream. Moor House N.N.R. Westmorland. J. Anim. Ecol. **34**, (93), 573-579. [Rough Sike].
- 1965 Joint Author : Crisp, D.T. The Ephemeroptera of the Moor House N.N.R, Westmorland. Trans. Soc. Brit. Ent. **16**, (7), 181-187.
- 1965 *Scoliaphleps ustulata* Zetterstedt (Dipt. Scatophagidae) new to Britain. Entomologist. **98**, no 1222, March, 65. [Location : Holker Moss, North Lancashire].
- 1971 The invertebrates of an area of Pennine Moorland within the Moor House Nature Reserve in Northern England.. Trans. Soc. Brit. Ent. **19**, (2), April, 173-235.
- 1975 *Colletes cunicularis* and other Aculeate Hymenoptera from Sandscales Dunes, North Lancashire. Ent. Gaz. **26**, 133-134.
- 1978 Observations on the biology of *Chrysolina marginata* (L), (Col., Chrysomelidae). Ent. Gaz. **29**, (4), November, 237-243. [Moor House National Nature Reserve, Westmorland].
- 1980 Observations on some little recorded Diptera and Aculeate Hymenoptera from Northern Britain. Ent. Gaz. **31**, (4), November, 261-262. [Moor House National Nature Reserve, Westmorland].

**NETHERSOLE - THOMPSON, D.**

- 1973 The Dotterel. Collins. London.

**NETTLETON, John.**

- 1970 Author : Cumbria Magazine. Brockhole adventure. [John Nettleton]. Cumbria. **20**, (7), 358-360.
- 1974 Author : Mitchell, W. R. Brockhole : a National Park Centre. [John Nettleton]. Cumbria. **24**, (1), April, 12-15.
- 1987 Visitors to Brockhole. Cumbria. **37**, (4), July, 235.

**NEWBOULD, P. J.**

- 1966 Studies at Moor House Field Station, Cumberland. In :- Land and people : The countryside for use and leisure. B.B.C.

**NEWMAN, E.**

- 1847 Occurrence of *Lycopodium annotinum* in England. (Great Langdale). Phytologist. **2**, 824.

**NEWS & STAR.**

- 2005 Couple killed in A 75 crash - Aspatria marine expert and wife die at scene. News & Star. 13<sup>th</sup> June. Front Page. [Norman Hammond].

**NEWTON, D. A.**

- 1952 Great Sirex : a sawfly. Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. Monthly Bulletin. September, 3.

**NEWTON, I.**

- 1977 Et.al. Spacing of Sparrowhawk nesting territories. [Includes Eskmeals]. J. Anim. Ecol. **46**. June. 425-441.
- 1978 Joint Authors : Marquiss, M., Ratcliffe, D.A. The decline of the Raven in Britain and Ireland. Bird Study. **15**, 191-197.

**NEWTON, Jennifer M.**

- 1997 *Tetrix subulata* (L). Slender Groundhopper (Orth : Tetrigidae) in North Lancashire (VC 60). Entomologists Record. **109**, (5-6), May-June, 151-152. [Locations include : Gait Barrow Nature Reserve. Silverdale].
- 1998 Slender Groundhopper (*Tetrix subulata* (L.)) new to Cumbria. [Hale Moss Nature Reserve]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **5**, (1), 7.
- 2002 New Spider records for Lancashire. (VC 60). Jnl. Lancs and Chesh. Ent. Soc. **124-126**. 42-46.
- 2002 Orthoptera Report for Lancashire, 2000. Jnl. Lancs. Chesh. Ent. Soc. **124-126**. 66.
- 2002 Roesel's Bush-cricket *Metrioptera roeselii* (Hagenbach) (Orthoptera : Tettigoniidae) falls prey to Little Owls. Jnl. Lancs & Cheshire. Ent. Soc. **38**, 124-126.
- 2002 Woodlice of Lancashire. Annual Report and Proceedings 2000 - 2002. Jnl. Lancs and Chesh Ent Soc, **124-126**. 20-21.
- 2003 Joint Sub-editor : Blackledge, David. Spiders and Harvestmen Report. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2002. 122-124. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2005 Joint Sub-Editor : Blackledge, David. Spiders Report. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2004.

- 173-175. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2006 Short-winged Cone-head (*Conocephalus dorsalis* (Latreille)) new to Cumbria. [Humphrey Head]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **14**, (2), 35-37.
- 2006 Joint Sub-Editor : Blackledge, David. Spiders Report : 2005. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2005. 197-199. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2007 Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Spiders Workshop : 15<sup>th</sup> September. Leaders Newton, Jennifer and Blackledge, Dave. The Carlisle Naturalist. **15**, (2), 24-26.
- 2008 Joint Author : Blackledge, Dave. Spiders : Invertebrate Report, 2007. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria, 2007. 197-199. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

**NIALL, Ian.**

- 1968 The Wildfowlers Northern Mecca : Geese on the Solway. Country Life. January 18<sup>th</sup>. 108.

**NICHOL, Paul.**

- 1990 Fern Fever. Cumbria. **40**, (1), April, 34-35.

**NICHOL, Paul.**

- 2009 Author : Hewitt, Stephen. Wood-decaying Fungi workshop, 27<sup>th</sup> September, 2008. Leader : Paul Nichol. The Carlisle Naturalist. **17**, (1), Spring, 1-2.

**NICHOLSON, C.**

- 1922 *Plusia moneta* in Lancashire. [Grange-over-Sands.] [Refers to Dr R. Lowther]. Entomologist. **55**, no 707, April, 88.
- 1931 *Plusia moneta*. [Reference to a specimen captured by H.D and E.B. Ford]. Entomologist. **64**, no 822, November, 258.

**NICHOLSON, Carrie.**

- 2006 The Save our Squirrel project - an update. Cumbria Wildlife Trust, Mammal Group, Newsletter. Autumn, 6.

**NICHOLSON, Cornelius.**

- 1890 A well-spent life. Memoir of Cornelius Nicholson with a selection of his lectures and letters. T. Wilson. Kendal.

**NICHOLSON, Mark.**

- 1984 Is the Crested (Warty) Newt an endangered species? [Request for sightings]. C.T.N.C. Newsletter. **9**, (n.s), April. 14.

**NICHOLSON, P.**

- 1976 Foulney Island. C. N.T, Newsletter. **28**, September, 19.

**NICHOLSON, W.**

- 1981 Editor : Whittaker, E. J. A 17<sup>th</sup> Century Flora of Cumbria : a catalogue of plants.(1690). Reprinted. Gateshead. Northumberland Press.

**NICHOLSON, Archbishop William**

- 1898 Archbishop William Nicholson **In :-** Hodgson, William. Flora of Cumberland. Chapter :- Deceased Cumberland Botanical Inquirers. xxiv-xxv. W.Meals.
- 2002 William Nicholson. **In :-** Ratcliffe, D. A. Lakeland - the wildlife of Cumbria. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X.

**NIEBUHR, Virginia.**

- 1980 Gull research on South Walney. [Herring Gull]. C.N.T, Newsletter. **35**, March, 27-28.

**NIGHTINGALE - SMITH, Dennis C.**

- 1973 Letter - Who kills Cock-Robin? Farmers and especially gardeners. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **27**, October, 33-34.

**NOBLE, Mary.**

- 1992 Joint Authors : Jay, Eileen., Hobbs, Anne Stevenson. A Victorian Naturalist. Beatrix Potters drawings from the Armitt Collection. F. Warne. 0 7232 39908.

**NORMAN, Colin.**

- 2004 Announcement of Swift Survey, 2004. Cumbrian Wildlife. **69**, May, 26.

**NORMAN, Geoff.**

- 1995 Bats and Bridges in Cumbria. The Carlisle Naturalist. **3**, (2), 36-37.
- 1996 The Daubenton's Bat in Cumberland. Cumberland Chiroptera : the Newsletter of the Cumbria Bat Group. 1.
- 1997 Bridges and Wildlife. The Carlisle Naturalist. **5**, (1), 12--14.
- 1997 Grasses Workshop : 12<sup>th</sup> July. Leader : Jeremy Roberts. [Tullie House and River Eden at Wetherall]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **5**, (2), 29-30.

- 1997 Joint Author : Billingham, Geoff. The Conservation of Bats in Bridges Project : a Report on the Survey and Conservation of Bat Roosts in Bridges in Cumbria. English Nature, Et al.

**NORRIS, A.**

- 1974 Joint Authors : Colville, B Lloyd-Evans, L. *Boettgerilla pallens* Simroth, a new British Species [Location, The Abbey, Windermere]. J. Conch. **28**, 203-208.  
1979 Notes on British Slugs. [*Boettgerilla pallens*. Simroth] 1912]. Conch Newsletter. 69, June, 140-143.

**NORTHERN RED SQUIRRELS.**

- 2008 An introduction to the Group. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **19**, (1), Spring, 13.

**NORTHERN VIADUCT TRUST Ltd.**

- n.d. Exploring the Eden Viaducts. [Northern Viaduct Round and Smardale Gill Viaduct Round. [Leaflet].

**NORTH WESTERN NATURALIST.**

- 1926 An appeal to North Western Societies and Museums for co-operation and contributions. North Western Naturalist. **1**, (1), 6-10.

**NOTTAGE, A. S.**

- 1978 Joint Author : Perkins, E. J. Some observations on the general biology of the Thornback Ray (*Raja clavata*) in the Solway Firth. Cumbria Sea Fish. Comm. Sci. Rep, 78/9.  
1979 Joint Author : Perkins, E. J. A Trawl Survey of the Solway Firth, 1974-9, including some observations on the biology of the Blue-swimming Crab (*Macropipus holsatus* (Fabricius). Cumb. Sea. Fish. Committee. Science Report. 80/2.

**NURSE, Euston J.**

- 1912 See : Prout, Louis B. (1912).  
1918 Facts about *Eustroma reticulata*. [Lake District. Windermere]. [Records its discovery by Mr J. B. Hodgkinson at Windermere]. Entomologist. **51**, no 657, February, 33-36.  
1937 Lakeland Lepidoptera. [Meathop Moss and Langdale Pikes]. North Western Naturalist. **12**, (4), 401.

**NUTTALL, Christine.**

- 2003 Duddon's Living Churchyard. Cumbrian Wildlife. **67**, September, 12.

**NUTTING, John and Anne.**

- 1997 Look down at what you are missing. [Cumbrian Flora]. Cumbria. **46**, (12), March, 17-19.

**OAKES, Clifford.**

- 1953 The Birds of Lancashire. Oliver and Boyd.

**O'CONNOR, Joan.**

- 1998 Author : Bullard, Peter. Dr Joan O'Connor : an obituary. Cumbrian Wildlife. **52**, October, 19.

**O'CONNOR, Richard.**

- 2003 Magpie predation. [Springthwaite, Aisgill Moor]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **15**, (1), 17.  
2007 Fall on the Isle of May. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **18**, (3), Autumn, 75.  
2007 Long-eared Owl hunting at daylight. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **18**, (3), Autumn, 75.

**O'CONNOR, Terry.**

- 1991 Ladybird list from Grange-over-Sands. Birds in Cumbria, 1991. 94. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

**OGILVIE, M. A.**

- 1978 The Mute Swan in Britain, 1978. Bird Study. **28**, (2), July, 87-106. [Records for Cumberland and Westmorland].

**OGILVIE, Wendy.**

1999. Red Deer Rut. Cumbrian Wildlife. **53**, January, 7.  
1999 Water Vole Training Day. Cumbrian Wildlife. **55**, October, 7.  
2001 The Mammal Special Interest Group. Cumbrian Wildlife. **61**, August, 20-21.

**OGLE - SKAN, John.**

- 1968 Mollusca of the Arnside District of Westmorland. Handbook of the North Western Naturalists Union. 8-9.

**O'HARE, Simon.**

- 2007 Come on you Reds. [Red Squirrels]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **77**, January, 10.  
2007 Red Squirrel update. Cumbria Wildlife Trust, Mammal Group. Newsletter. Autumn. 3-4.

**O'HEFFERNAN, H. L.**

- 1977 A note on breeding the Death's Head Hawkmoth (*Acherontia atropos* L.). Ent. Rec. **89**, (11), November, 314. [Reference to N.L.Birkett].

**OKELL, Ruth G.**

- 1941 The Freshwater Biological Association of the British Empire. North Western Naturalist. **16**,

(1-2), 33-36.

**OLD, Alan.**

- 1990 An outline of a Pied Flycatcher nest-box study. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **1**, (2), Spring, 21-22.
- 1990 Longevity in Coal Tits. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **1**, (3), Summer, 38.
- 1990 Pied Flycatcher breeding seasons in the Lorton Vale Area, 1990. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **1**, (4), 59-60.

**OLDFIELD, Frank.**

- 1960 Studies in the post-glacial history of British vegetation : Lowland Lonsdale. New Phytologist. **59**, 192-217.
- 1963 Joint Author : Statham, D. C. Stratigraphy and pollen analysis on Cockerham and Pilling Mosses, N. Lancashire. Manch. Lit. Phil. Soc. Mem. Proc. **107**, 70-85.
- 1963 Pollen-analysis and man's role in the ecological history of the South-East Lake District. Geografiska Annaler. **45**, (1), 23-40.
- 1965 Problems of mid-post-glacial pollen zonation in parts of N. W. England. [Lonsdale and Furness]. J. Ecol. **53**, (2), 247-260.
- 1966 Introduction to the ecological history of North West England. Changing Scene. **3**, 5-19.
- 1970 The ecological history of Blelham Bog, National Nature Reserve. **In :-** Studies in the vegetational history of the British Isles. Essays in Honour of Harry Godwin. (Edited by Walker, D and West, R.G.). 141-157. 1<sup>st</sup> Edition. C.U.P.
- 1971 Appendix on the results of Pollen-analytical studies on the foreshore of South Walney. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **10**, (n.s), 20-25.

**OLDFIELD, T.**

- 1959 Ladybird *Aphideita oblitterata*. [St John's Crag / Fairfield]. The Field Naturalist. **4**, (n.s), 67.
- 1960 Ichneumon Fly *Genarches facialis* Grav from Grasmere. The Field Naturalist. **5**, (n.s), (5), 56.
- 1963 A Syrphid new to Westmorland. (*Callicera aenea* F). The Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s), (4), 80.

**OLDHAM, C.**

- 1938 *Pisidium conventus* in Westmorland and Cumberland. [Mollusca]. J. Conch. **21**. (2), 51.

**OLIVER, D. (Jnr).**

- 1850 *Carex punctata*, South of Whitehaven. Bot. Gaz. **2**, 278.

**OLIVER, E.**

- 1998 An Otter Survey on the Rivers of West Cumbria. Environment Agency.

**OLIVER, Liz**

- 1995 Ferns Workshop: 2<sup>nd</sup> September. Leader : Jeremy Roberts. [Tullie House and Thirlmere]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **3**, (2), 25-26.

**OLIVER, P. G.**

- 1951 Nesting Peewits and Dippers. Penrith and District Nat. Hist. Soc. Monthly Bulletin. May, 2.

**ONEILL, Mark.**

- 1991 Joint Author : Richardson, John Plant Report : 1990. Foulney Island Reserve. Birds in Cumbria, 1991. 85. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

**OSBORN, Rachel.**

- 1999 Waste not want not? Cumbrian Wildlife. **54**, May, 10.
- 2000 Bringing wildlife into Churchyards. Cumbrian Wildlife. **58**, October, 5.
- 2001 Environmental Awareness Project. Cumbrian Wildlife. **61**, August, 7.
- 2001 Wildlife gardening. Cumbrian Wildlife. **60**, May, 7.
- 2002 Wildlife spotting...some hot tips. Cumbrian Wildlife. **62**, January, 8.
- 2003 Barnacles, Basking Sharks and Bladder Wracks - our Marine Conference. Cumbrian Wildlife. **66**, May, 10-11.
- 2003 Conservation in Churchyards. Cumbrian Wildlife. **66**, May, 8.
- 2003 Wanted - Wildlife Rangers. Cumbrian Wildlife. **65**, January, 10.

**OTLEY, Jonathan.**

- 1898 Jonathan Otley. **In.** Hodgson, William. Flora of Cumberland. Chapter :- Deceased Cumberland Botanical Inquirers. p xxv. W. Meals.

**OVERY, Hilary. L.**

- 1970 Whitbarrow. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **15**, May, 9-12.
- 1971 The tale of a Lady's slipper. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **18**, October, 29-30.
- 1977 Lancelot Clark Storth : a new reserve. C.N.T, Newsletter. **30**, September, 22-26.

- 1979 Francis Scott : an obituary. C.N.T, Newsletter, **33**, March, 32-33.  
 1979 Roger Archibald : an obituary. C.N.T, Newsletter, **33**, March, 32-33.  
 1984 Vera Amor (1910-1984) : an obituary. C.T.N.C, Newsletter.**10**, (n.s), August, 15.

**OWEN, D. F.**

- 1951 *Celastrina argiolus* in North Cumberland. Entomologist. **84**, no 1061, October, 237-238. [Taken at Carlisle].  
 1951 North Cumberland Lepidoptera notes, 1950. Ent. Rec. **63**. (1), January, 10-11.  
 1951 Notes on *Euphydryas aurina* in 1950. Entomologist. **84**, no 1056, May, 116. [A North Cumberland colony - location unidentified].  
 1951 The forms of *Coenonympha tullia* in the Solway Area. Ent. Rec. **63**, (10), October, 219.

**OWEN, J. A.**

- 1991 Joint Author : Sinclair, M. The modern records of *Carpelimus schneideri* (Ganglbauer) (Col., Staphylinidae). Ent. mon. Mag.**127**, May-August, 144. [Locations : Roudsea Wood N.N.R. and Estuary of River Wampool]. [Reference to earlier records of F.H.Day and J. Murray].  
 1998 Joint Author : Sinclair, M. *Schistoglossa aubei* (Brisout, 1860) (Staphylinidae) in Roxburghshire (V C 80), with notes on the species in Britain. Coleopterist. **7**, (3), 77-79, December.  
 [Reference to H. Britten and F.H.Day].  
 2003 Joint Author : Morris, M. G. *Ceutorhynchus cakilis* (Hansen) in the British Isles (Curculionidae). Coleopterist. **12**, (1), April, 7-13. [No specific reference but a 10 Km square U. K. distribution atlas includes Cumbria].

**P. K.**

- 1974 South Walney Bird Observatory, 1973. C.N.T, Newsletter. **24**, September, 29-30.

**PACK, D. J.**

- 1967 Sub-Editor with Williamson. N.B. Birds. [Including : Bird Ringing in S.E.Lancashire. Bird Song and signs of Breeding. South Walney Records. Bird Records]. The Field Naturalist. **12**,(n.s), (1), 19-22.  
 1967 Sub-Editor. Birds. [Including: News from South-East Lancashire. Notes from Observers. Nests. Bird Records]. The Field Naturalist. **12**, (n.s), (2), 40-43.  
 1967 Sub-Editor. Birds. [Including : Starling behaviour at Burnley. Bird Notes from S. E. Lancashire. South Walney Records. Cavendish Dock Records. Bird Records]. The Field Naturalist. **12**, (n.s), (3), 69-72.  
 1968 Sub-Editor. Birds. [Including : Bird Notes from Industrial South-East Lancashire. Sandside. Flookburgh. Bird Records]. The Field Naturalist. **12**, (n.s), (4), 93-95.  
 1968 Bird Notes. [Includes Migration and Ringing]. The Field Naturalist. Vol **13**, (n.s), (1), 18-19.  
 1968 Sub-Editor. Birds. [Including : Bird Notes from Industrial South-East Lancashire. Migration and Ringing. Summer Visitors. Bird Records]. The Field Naturalist. **13**, (n.s), (2), 43-44.  
 1968 Sub-Editor. Birds. [Including : Bird Records. Migration and Ringing]. The Field Naturalist. **13**, (n.s), (3), 60-61.  
 1969 Sub-Editor. Birds. [Including : Bird Records. Notes from Furness. Bird Notes from S. Lancashire and North Cheshire. Photographing the Great Grey Shrike. The B.T.O. Atlas]. The Field Naturalist. **13**, (n.s), (4), 79-86.

**PACK, Mary and PACK, W. H.**

- 1941 *Ompalodes verna* Moench [Blue-eyed Mary] in Westmorland. [Lake Windermere]. North Western Naturalist. **16**, (1-2), 92.

**PAFFETT, W. D. R.**

- The Role of the Ministry of Housing and Local Government. Symposium on oil pollution of Beaches, Whitehaven, 22<sup>nd</sup> October. 1970. Annual Transactions, West Cumberland Field Society. **1**, 15-16.

**PAGE, J. T.**

- 1984 A Field Guide to the Lake District and its environs (Many ways in which your enjoyment of a visit to Cumbria can be developed and enhanced).[ Contains sections on Algae. Lichens. Fungi. Moss. Liverworts. Club Moss. Horsetails. Ferns. Flowering Plants. Invertebrates. Vertebrates]. Dalesman. 0 85206 795 X  
 1984 Author : Macan, T.T. A Review of :- A Field Guide to the Lake District. Page, J.T. Dalesman. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **11**, (n.s), December. 7.

**PAGE, R. J. C.**

- 1967 Joint Author : Mead-Briggs, A. R. Ectoparasites from Hares collected throughout the United Kingdom, January - March, 1964. Ent. mon.Mag. **103**, January-March, 26-34]. [Includes specimens from Cumberland and Westmorland].

**PALMER, Judy.**

- 1984 Bat News. [Countrywide groups]. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **11**, (n.s), December, 11.  
 1984 Bats. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **9**, (n.s), April, 11.  
 1984 Bats. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **10**, (n.s), August, 4-5.  
 1984 Small Mountain Ringlet - reports of sighting. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **10**, (n.s), August, 13.  
 1984 The danger of roof timber treatment to Bats. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **11**, (n.s), December, 12.  
 1985 Management of Broadleaved Woodlands. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **12**, (n.s), March, 18-19.  
 1986 Batline - National Bat Year and The story of Pip the Pipistrelle. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **15**, (n.s), March, 9.  
 1986 Batline. [Includes Bats in Ennerdale]. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **16**, (n.s), August, 9.  
 1986 Conservation News. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **15**, (n.s), March, 2.  
 2006 Author : Anon. Judy Palmer : County Ecologist at Cumbria County Council. Cumbrian Wildlife. **75**, May, 10.

**PANKHURST, Maurice.**

- 2000 National Trust Walk - Great Wood, Borrowdale. May 28<sup>th</sup>, 2000. Leader : Pankhurst, Maurice. Transactions Maryport and District Natural History Society. **1**, 5-6.

**PARKER, Chas. A.**

- 1879 Marten-cat in Cumberland. Zoologist. Series **3**, (3), 171, 264.  
 1881 On the Wing, or, Bird Life. Transactions of Cumberland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **6**, 105-120. [Includes :- Peregrine Falcon. Buzzard. Raven. Carrion Crow. Rook. Jackdaw. Magpie. Jay. Nutcracker. Hooded Crow. Nightjar. Bittern. Terns. Gulls. Ringed Plover. Cormorants. Barnacle Geese].  
 1884 A Cumberland Marsh. Field. **63**, 596-597.

**PARKER, F.**

- 1966 Kendal Natural History Society : Participation in National Nature Week. The Field Naturalist. **11**, (n.s.), (2), 24.

**PARKER, John.**

- 1978 The Observer book of the Lake District. Warne. 0 7232 15707. [Chapter on Natural History of the Lake District. p 41-57.

**PARKER, John. B.**

- 1994 A notable hoverfly *Xanthandrus comtus* from Middlesceugh. The Carlisle Naturalist. **2**, (1), 7.  
 1995 The Horsefly *Hybomitra micans* from Martin Tarn, Oulton. The Carlisle Naturalist. **3**, (2), 28-29.  
 1999 *Callicera aurata* (Rossi) (Diptera, Syrphidae) in the Lake District. Dipterist's Digest. **6**, (2), 120. [Location : Lingholm Gardens, nr Keswick]  
 2000 *Dicranomyia* (=Limonia) *magnicauda* (Lundstroem) - a crane fly new to England. The Carlisle Naturalist. **8**, (1), 4.  
 2000 Joint Authors : Atty, David B. Stephen M. Hewitt and Magnus Sinclair. River Shingle Invertebrates Survey, 1999. The Carlisle Naturalist. **8**, (1), 11-21.  
 2002 The Crane fly *Gonomyia bradleyi* Edwards inland in Cumbria. [River Eden and Little Salkeld]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **10**, (2), 29.  
 2003 Joint Authors : Hewitt, S.M., Atty, D. B & Read, R.W.J. A Survey of the invertebrates of Rusland Woods. Unpublished interim report to the Lake District National Park Authority.  
 2003 Joint Authors : Hewitt, Stephen M., Atty, David B. and Read, R.W. John. Insects associated with dead-wood habitats in Rusland Woods. The Carlisle Naturalist. **11**, (1), 17-24.  
 2003 The soldier fly *Stratiomyis potamida* (Meigan) new to Cumberland. [Penrith]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **11**, (2), 46.  
 2004 Joint Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Survey for species of U.K. BAP listed Lipsothrix Crane flies (Diptera Limoniidae) in Cumbria. Report to English Nature and the Environment Agency : Unpublished.  
 2005 *Hoplolabis* (Parilisia) *yezoann* (Alexander, 1924) (Diptera : Limoniidae) new to G.B. Dipterists Digest. **12**, 149-150.  
 2005 Joint Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Crane flies of the Genus Lipsothrix Loew (Diptera, Limoniidae) in Cumbria. Dipterists Digest. **12**, 151-157.  
 2006 Joint Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Crane flies of the genus Lipsothrix Loew (Diptera, Limoniidae)

in Cumbria and their value as indicators of high quality sites for dead wood lying in water-courses. The Carlisle Naturalist. **14**, (1), 13-23.

**PARKER, John Roland.**

- 1956 [Spider] *Araneus scloptarius* Clk at Bowness on Windermere. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (1), 5.
- 1956 [Spider] *Oonops domesticus* De Dalm at Bowness on Windermere. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (1), 5.
- 1957 [Spider]. [*Clubiona pallidula* Clk]. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (3), 30.
- 1957 [Spider]. *Pholcus phalangoides* Fuess at Bowness on Windermere. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (1), 5.
- 1957 [Spider]. *Physocyclus simoni* Berl at Bowness on Windermere. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (1), 5.
- 1958 British Spiders : some new County and Scottish records. Ent. mon.Mag. **94**, December, 281-282. [Locations include : Cumberland and Westmorland].
- 1958 Spiders. [New to Lake Counties]. The Field Naturalist. **3**, (n.s), (3), 29-30.
- 1959 British Spiders : some new County and Scottish Records. Ent. mon.Mag. **94**. December, 281-282. [Locations include : Meathop Moss. Rosthwaite in Borrowdale, Cumberland. Windermere, Westmorland.
- 1960 Spider Notes from a collection made at Roudsea Wood. The Field Naturalist. **5**, (n.s), (5), 56.
- 1961 Additional notes on collecting, examination and storage of spiders. Bull. Flatford Mill Spiders Group. **10**, April, 3-5.
- 1961 Linyphiid Spiders from Lakeland mosses and bogs. Flatford Mill Spider Group. Bulletin. **11**, July, 5-6. [Locations :- Blind Tarn Moss. Newton Regny Moss. North Fen Reserve, Esthwaite Water].
- 1961 Spider Notes : Spiders of tidal riversides and salt marshes. [Roudsea Wood and Jenny Brown's Point. Silverdale]. The Field Naturalist. **6**, (n.s), (6), 66-67.
- 1961 Spiders from Lakeland Mosses and Bogs. The Field Naturalist. **6**, (n.s), (3), 30-32.
- 1962 A Spider new to Britain from the Lake District. (Genus Maro). [Rusland Moss]. The Field Naturalist. **7**, (n.s), (3), 47-49.
- 1962 British Spiders : new species and records. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. Series 13. **5**, (52). 217-223.
- 1962 Cumberland Evening News. Article :- Minute discovery [C.Tantiulus] features J.R.Parker with brief details of his career and family. 31<sup>st</sup> December, 6.
- 1962 Ectoparasitic mites on spiders. Ent. mon. Mag. **98**, September-December. 264. [Location : Rusland Moss].
- 1962 Spiders collected from Meathop Moss, White Moss, Rydal Water, Armboth - Thirlmere and Roudsea. The Field Naturalist. **7**, (n.s), (1), 5-7.
- 1962 Spiders in Cellars. Flatford Mill Spider Group. Bulletin. **13**, January, 5.
- 1962 Spiders new to Britain. Flatford Mill Spider Group. Bulletin. **16**, October, 1.
- 1962 Spiders - some remarks on the Genus Meta. The Field Naturalist. **7**, (n.s), (2), 27-29.
- 1963 Additions to the Check-list of British Spiders [Locket and Millidge]. Flatford Mill Spider Group. Bulletin. **18**, April, 5-6.
- 1963 A spider new to science from Warwickshire. Warwickshire Nat. Hist. Soc. 9<sup>th</sup> Annual Report. 8-11.
- 1963 Author : Mackie, D.W. Report on Spiders for 1961 and 1962. [Records submitted by J.R.Parker. Rusland Moss]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 33<sup>rd</sup> Report and Reports of the Recorders. Publication. **43**. 53-56.
- 1963 Brief Notes on some uncommon species. [*Centromerus jacksoni* Denis. *Asthenargus paganus* Simon. *Lepthyphantes expunctus* O.P-C. *Theridon bellicosum* Simon. *Lepthyphantes pinicola* Simon]. Flatford Mill Spider Group. Bulletin. **19**, July. 6.
- 1963 Ectoparasitic mites on Spiders. Flatford Mill Spider Group. Bulletin. **17**, January, 2-3.
- 1963 Ectoparasitic Mites on Spiders. Ent. mon. Mag. **98**, 264.
- 1963 Joint Author : Duffey, Eric. Notes on the Genus Mato O.P-C (Araneae). The Annuals and Mag of Nat Hist. 13<sup>th</sup> Series, **6**, (65), 257-263.
- 1963 *Macro Lepidus* Casemir. Flatford Mill Spider Group. Bulletin. **18**, April, 3.
- 1963 Notes on Spiders. [Including *Maro lepidus* Casemir]. The Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s), (1), 4-5.
- 1963 Notes on Spiders. [Specimens collected at Helm Crag]. The Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s), (3), 49.
- 1963 Some further notes on Spider Parasites. Flatford Mill Spider Group. Bulletin **17**, January, 3.
- 1963 Spider Records. The Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s), (4), 69.
- 1964 Author : Shepley, A.V. Mr J. R. Parker : an appreciation. The Field Naturalist. **9**, (n.s), (4), 57.
- 1964 Ectoparsitic Mites on Spiders. British Spider Study Group. Bulletin. **22**, April, 7.

- 1964 *Macrargus rufus carpenteri* (O. Pickard-Cambridge). British Spider Study Group. Bulletin. **24**, October, 8.
- 1964 Moorland spiders. [Moor House N.N.R.] The Field Naturalist. **9**, (n.s), (4), 58-59.
- 1964 Note on the male of *Monocephalus castaneipes* (Simon). British Spider Study Group. Bulletin. **23**, July, 2.
- 1964 On the identification of spiders. The Field Naturalist. **9**, (n.s), (4), 59-64.
- 1964 Recent publications :- Wiehle, Herman. Beitrage zur kentniss der Deutschen spinnenfauna 3, and Die tierwelt Deutschlands, Pt 12, Tetragnathidae.
- 1964 Spiders. Notes on the Genus Arctosa (C.L.Koch). The Field Naturalist. **9**, (n.s), (2), 26-27.
- 1964 The action of spiders digestive fluid on silk. British Spider Study Group. Bulletin. **23**, July, 7.
- 1965 More records of Mites as ectoparasites on Spiders. British Spider Study Group. Bulletin. **25**, January, 6.
- 1965 Spiders [*Scytodes thoracica*] new record for Cumberland. [Carlisle]. The Field Naturalist. **10**, (n.s), (3), 48.
- 1966 Joint Author : Cooke, J.A.L. The re-discovery of an interesting Linyphiid Spider, *Diplocentria saxetorum*. British Spider Study Group. Bulletin. **32**, October, 7-8.
- 1966 Joint Author : Cooke, J.A.L. The re-discovery of an interesting Linyphid Spider. The Field Naturalist. **11**, (n.s), (2), 20-22.
- 1966 Joint Author : Hogg, R. [Spiders of typical marshland]. The Field Naturalist. **11**, ( n.s), (2), 29.
- 1966 Notes on sperm induction and mating of the Spider *Linyphia montana* (Clerck). British Spider Study Group. Bulletin. **31**. July. 1-3.
- 1966 Oscillating spiders (Argiopids and Pholcids) and bobbing flies. (Lesser Crane Flies, Trichoceridae)The Field Naturalist. **11**, (n.s), (1), 1-2.
- 1966 Pseudoscorpions. The Field Naturalist. **11**, (n.s), (1), 2-3.
- 1966 The Zoological Record. 1864-1965. British Spider Study Group. Bulletin. **29**. January, 5.
- 1967 A note on *Diplocephalus connatus* Berkt (=D. Adjacens. O.P-C). British Spider Study Group. Bulletin. **35**, July, 1-2.
- 1967 Author : Shepley, A.V. A Species of Spider ( *Centromerus Parkeri* Cooke) named after Cumberland Naturalist. [J. R. Parker]. The Field Naturalist. **12**, (n.s), (1), 11.
- 1967 Spiders, new species and records for Cumberland. [Moorthwaite Moss and Butterburn Flow]. The Field Naturalist. **12**, (n.s), (1), 9-10.
- 1967 Two poems :- The Anti Socialists and Field Studies (as others see us). British Spider Study Group. Bulletin. **33**. January. 8.
- 1968 Alpine and Polar Spiders new to Britain. The Field Naturalist. **13**, (n.s), (1), 5-7.
- 1968 A note on pink spiders, (Oonopidae). The Field Naturalist. **13**, (n.s), (3), 52.
- 1968 Extension to a Nature Conservancy Site of SSSI. [Staward Woods, Northumberland]. British Spider Study Group. Bulletin. **37**, January, 10.
- 1969 Author : Lunn, A.G. Spiders and films about spiders. [J. R. Parker]. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **13**, May, 18.
- 1969 On the establishment of *Cornicularia clavicornis* as a British species. Bull. Brit. Arachnol. Soc. **1**, (1).
- 1969 On the establishment of *Cornicularia clavilornis* Emerton (Araneae) as a British Species. Bull. Br. Arachnol. Soc. **1**, (4), 49-54.
- 1970 Joint Author : Crocker, John. A preliminary note on the species of spider new to the genus *Minyrioloides* Schenkel (Araneae). Bull Br. Arachnd. Soc. **1**, (6), 81-83.
- 1970 Spiders and Allied Forms. pp138-143. In :- G. A. K. Hervey, and J.A.G. Barnes. Joint Editors. Natural History of the Lake District. London. Warne. 1970. ISBN 0 7232 1127 2.
- 1971 Foreword to :- British Arachnological Society. The 40 Bulletins comprising the publications of the two groups which eventually became the British Arachnological Society :- The Flatford Mill Spider Group and the British Spider Study Group. Reprinted facsimile, 1971. E.W.Classey. ISBN 0 900848 36 7.
- 1971 Review of 'Svensk Spindlefauna'. 3. Author : Albert Tullgren. Ent. Mon. Mag. **107**, April-June, 92.
- 1973 Arachnological History. Thorell on a language for arachnology. Newsl. Bull Br. Arachnol. Soc. **7**, 1.
- 1973 Joint Author : Coleman, R. A note on *Aulonia albimaria* (Walckender) in Britain (Aranea : Lycosidae). Bull. Brit. Arachnol Soc. **2**, (8), 175-176.

- 1973 Joint Author : Roberts, M.J. Gynandry and intersexuality in spiders. Bull. Brit. Arach. Soc. **2**, (9), 177-183.
- 1973 The problem of the inexpensive top light. Newsl. Br. arachnol. Soc. **8**, 5.
- 1974 Joint Author : Roberts, M.J. Internal and external parasites of the spider *Pardosa hortenensis* (Thorell) (Araneae : Lycosidae). Bull. Brit. Arachnol. Soc. **3**, (3), 82-84.
- 1974 Review : The Lake District by W.H.Pearsall and W. Pennington. Collins, (New Naturalist Series), 1973. Ent. mon. Mag. **110**, Jan - March, 64.
- 1975 Arachnida. Natural History in Cumbria : 1974. 51-53. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1975 Biglands Bog. C.N.T, Newsletter. **25**, 15-16.
- 1976 Arachnological History. The Blackwalls at Llanrwst. Newsl. Br. arachnol. Soc. **14**, 1-2.
- 1977 Joint Author : Coleman, R.B. The female of *Typhochrestus simoni* de Lessert. (Araneae : Linyphilidae). Bull. Br. arachnol. Soc. **4**, (3), 129-131.
- 1977 Spiders : rare species re-discovered and new records. Birds in Cumbria : 1976-77. 52-55. Assn Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1977 The European journeys of the Rev. Pickard - Cambridge.F.R.S. Newsl. Br. Arachnol. Soc. **19**, 1-2.
- 1978 Surviving without sustenance. Newsl. Br. arachnol. Soc. **23**, 8-10.
- 1982 Arachnida : 1981. Birds in Cumbria : Spring 1982. 54-55. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1982 Arachnological History. The B.A.S. meeting at Mas Forge Field Centre in France. June Newsl. Br. arachnol. Soc. **35**, 1-2.
- 1982 Mr D.W.Mackie - a birthday tribute at the age of 80. Bull. Br. Arachnol. Soc. **5**, (8), 337.
- 1983 Arachnida : Some new records for South Cumbria. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1983. 62-63. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1984 Arachnida, : 1983. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1984. 67-69. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1984 Spiders associated with Ants. Newsl. Br. arachnol. Soc. **6**, 309-312.
- 1984 Spiders come in from the cold. [*Tegenaria gigantea*, *T. saeva* and *T. atrica*] Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1984. 75.
- 1985 Arachnological History. Notes on some contemporaries of John Blackwell (1790-1881). Newsl. Br. arachnol. Soc. **43**, 1-2.
- 1985 Arachnological History. The Blackwalls at Llanrwst. Newsl. Br. arachnol. **43**, 1-2.
- 1985 A very early Cumbria Flora recently published. [William Nicholson's A Seventeenth Century Flora of Cumbria, 1690]. Birds in Cumbria : Spring : 1985. 57. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1986 Arachnological History. On National and Regional catalogues of spiders. Newsl. Br. Arachnol Soc **45**, 1-2.
- 1986 Common Wasps as spider predators and spider Commensals. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1986. 61. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1986 Joint Author : Cloudsley-Thompson., J. L. Myrmecophilous Spiders. Newsl. Br. arachnol. Soc. **45**, 2-4.
- 1986 Mining Bees and their Cuckoo Bee parasites. (*Andrena trimmerana* Kirkby and *Nomada marshamella* Kirkby). Birds in Cumbria : Spring 1986. 62. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1986 On early and recent records of *Linyphia* (Neriene) *marginata* C. L. Koch and other species. Newsl. Br. arachnol. Soc. **46**, 2-3.
- 1986 Ways and means [Collecting Spiders]. Newsl. Br. arachnol. Soc. **46**, 1.
- 1987 Arachnological History. The John Ray Celebrations : 1986. Newsl. Br. arachnol. Soc. **49**, 1-2.
- 1987 Author : D, J.E. Eleanor Parker - an obituary. [wife of John Roland Parker]. Brit. Arach. Soc, Newsletter. **49**, July, 3 & 8.
- 1987 The Chernobyl Disaster : People, Sheep, Birds, Bats, Butterflies, Bees, Beetles and Spiders. Newsl. Br. arachnol. Soc. **48**, 2.
- 1989 Arachnological History. The Blackwalls in Manchester and North-Wales. Part 2. Newsl. Br. arachnol. Soc. **54**, 1-2.
- 1989 A short history of the Society. [British Arachnological Society]. Members Handbook. November, 1.1 (1)-1.1 (2).
- 1989 Ballooning by Spiders : an incorrect description. Newsl. Br. arachnol. Soc. **54**, 5.
- 1989 His Lordships Spider. [Poem] by John Leicester Warren, Lord de Tabley. (1835 - 1895). Newsl. Br. arachnol. Soc. **54**, 4.
- 1989 Review : Plantnick, N. H. (Merrett, P. Ed). Advances in Spider Taxonomy, 1981-1987. A Supplement to Brignoli's Catalogue of the Araneae described between 1940-1981. M.U.P.

- 0 7190 2782 9.n In :- Jnl of Ovid Environments.
- 1989 The Economy of Spiders. Newsl. Br. arachnol. Soc. **54**, 8.
- 1989 What's in a name ? Newsl. Br. arachnol. Soc. **55**, 6.
- 1990 Arachnological History. Richard Henry Meade (1814 - 1899) : Arachnologist, Entomologist and Surgeon. Newsl. Br. Arachnol. Soc. **57**, 1-2.
- 1990 Bats and Spiders. Batchat. **13**, 5-6.
- 1990 The life cycle of *Theridion mystaceum* L. Koch. Newsl. Br. arachnol. Soc. **58**, 2-3.
- 1991 The Revd. O. Pickard - Cambridge in Egypt. Serket. **2**, (3), 62-69.
- 1996 The Study of Cumbrian spiders. The Carlisle Naturalist. **4**, (2), 45-52.
- 2000 Author : Atkinson, Kathleen. John R. Parker - a word of thanks. [A Founder of the Trust]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **56**. February, 5.
- 2000 The spider *Segestria florentina* (Rossi, 1790) at Bowness-on-Solway. The Carlisle Naturalist. **8**, (2), 37.
- 2001 *Segestria florentina* (Rossi), 1790. [Spider]. [Bowness-on Solway]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **59**, February, 11.
- 2002 A European spider, *Meioneta mossica* Schikara, newly recorded from Moorhouse National Nature Reserve. In Cumbria. The Carlisle Naturalist. **10**, (1), 4-5.
- 2002 Appendix 2. Arachnids. In. Ratcliffe, D.A. Lakeland : The Wildlife of Cumbria. The New Naturalist Series. 331-333. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X.
- 2004 The crab spider *Philodromus aureolus* (Clerck) : some mid-winter observations. The Carlisle Naturalist. **12**, (2), 51.
- 2004 The 'Daddy-longlegs' spider *Pholcus phalangioides* (Fuesslin) in Cumbria. The Carlisle Naturalist. **12**, (2), 49-51.
- 2005 Memoirs of a Carlisle Naturalist : Part 1. The Carlisle Naturalist. **13**, (1), 16-17.
- 2005 Memoirs of a Carlisle Naturalist : Part 2. The Carlisle Naturalist. **13**, (2), 25-27.
- 2008 Author : Clarke, D.J. John Roland Parker, FZS. (1912-2007). The Carlisle Naturalist. **16**, (1), Spring, 31-32.

#### **PARKES, Keith.**

- 1975 Walney Bird Observatory, 1974. C.N.T. Newsletter. **25**, 22-24.
- 1976 Walney Bird Observatory, 1975. C.N.T. Newsletter. **27**, 22-23.
- 1977 Walney Bird Observatory, 1976. C.N.T. Newsletter. **29**, 28-29.

#### **PARKIN, J.**

- 1977 Birds of Moor House N.N.R. In : Aspects of the ecology of the Northern Pennines. Moor House Occ. Paper. 10.

#### **PARKIN, John.**

- 1932 A unique sport of the common Buttercup (*Ranunculus acris* L.) [Observed at Wigton]. North Western Naturalist. **7**, (4), 288-291.
- 1941 The Clouded Yellow Butterfly, *Colias croceus* Fourcroy. [Wigton Area]. North Western Naturalist. **16**, (3), 196.
- 1942 A ringed sea-gull [Common Gull, *Larus canusc*] found in Cumberland. North Western Naturalist. **17**, (4), 386.
- 1944 A uniquely-placed Wasp's nest (*Vespa norvegica* F.) [Braithwaite House, Wigton]. North Western Naturalist. **19**, (4), 296-297.
- 1953 A presumed cross between a pumpkin and a vegetable Marrow. North Western Naturalist. (n.s), **2**, (1), March. 138-139.
- 1953 Spotted Flycatcher occupying the deserted nest of a Chaffinch. [Wigton]. North Western Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (1), 92.
- 1954 A Greenfinch as foster parent to a Cuckoo. [Wigton]. North Western Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (4), 648-649.

#### **PARMENTER, L.**

- 1953 Some records of bred Tachinidae. Ent. Rec. **65**, (1), January, 29-31. [Reference to N.L.Birkett].

#### **PARRACK, J. D.**

- 1993 Some recent notable records for Northern England, including a probable first for the county. Ent. Rec. **105**, (1-2), January-February, 42-43. [Includes record of The Scallop Shell (*Rheumaptera undulata*). [Taken at Kershopefoot, Cumberland].

#### **PARSONS, C. Q.**

- 1937 Macrolepidoptera, collecting notes for 1936 in South Devon and elsewhere. Ent. Rec. **49**, (3),

March, 27-29. [Locations include :- Holker Moss]. [Follow up correspondence Ent. Rec. **49**, (5), May, 61.

**PARSONS, M. S.**

1989 Joint Author : Key, R.S. Review of Invertebrate sites in England : Cumbria. Invertebrate site register. Report no **102**. Nature Conservancy Council. For the full citation of the four reports please see Key, R.

**PARSONS, Mark.**

1996 See joint author : Skinner, Bernard.

2000 See joint author : Skinner, Bernard.

**PARSONS, Matthew.**

1999 Biodiversity - update. Cumbrian Wildlife. **54**, May, 6.

1999 Biodiversity - update. Cumbrian Wildlife. **55**, October, 6.

2000 Cumbria's Biodiversity Action Plan - we want your views. Cumbrian Wildlife. **57**, May, 5.

2001 Good management of wildlife sites. [Countryside Stewardship Scheme]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **60**, May, 5.

2002 Offshore Windfarms : Climate change and the role of renewable energy. Cumbrian Wildlife. **63**, May, 6-7.

**PARTINGTON, J. D.**

1988 Joint Author : Mills, C. A. An electrophoretic and biometric study of Arctic Charr, *Salvelinus alpinus* (L.) from ten British Lakes. J. Fish. Biol. **33**, 791-814.

**PASLOW, J. C. F.**

1977 Joint Author : Jefferies, D. J. Gannets and toxic chemicals. [Some records from Cumbria]. Brit. Birds. **70**, (9), September, 366-372).

**PATERSON, Stephen.**

1993 Peat : the Campaign Review. [Includes Drumburgh and Solway]. Natural World. Spring/Summer. 12-14.

**PATTERSON, L. J.**

1965 Timing and spacing of broods in the Black-headed Gull. *Larus ridibundus*. [Ravensglass Estuary]. Ibis. **107**, (4), 433-459.

**PAUL, John.**

1986 *Pholidoptera griseoptera* (DeG), Orth., Tattigoniidae) in Cumbria and Scotland. Ent. mon. Mag. **122**, January-April, 41. [Dark Bush-Cricket]. [Location : Arnside].

**PAUL, R. G.**

1973 *Boreus hyemalis* L., (Mecopt., Boreidae) at 3,000 feet in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **109**, July - September, 183. [Location : Striding Edge].

**PAVIOUR - SMITH, Kitty.**

1964 The life-history of *Tetratoma fungorum* F. (Col., Tetratomidae) in relation to habitat requirements, with an account of eggs and larval stages. Ent. mon. Mag. **100**, May-June, 118-134. [Mentions specimen taken at Longtown, Cumberland. p125].

**PAXTON, Charles.**

2000 Joint Author : Winfield, Ian. Some statistical aspects of the long-term gill net monitoring programme for Pike (*Esox lucius*) in Windermere, English Lake District. Freshwater Forum. **14**, 35-50.

**PAYNE, K. S.**

1987 The Caddis-flies of Askham Bog. Yorkshire Naturalist's Union. Bulletin. **8**, 17-20.

**PAYNE, Keith.**

1978 Auchenorrhyncha (Homoptera) in Cumbria and Perthshire. Ent. mon. Mag. **114**, September-December, 198. [Locations include : Borrowdale. Caldbeck. Eskdale. Hawswater].

1978 Auchenorrhyncha (Homoptera) of Gait Barrows National Nature Reserve, near Arnside, N. Lancs. Ent. mon. Mag. **114**, September-December, 210.

1981 The life history and host-plant relationships of *Eupteryx notata* Curtis (Homoptera : Cicadellidae). Ent. mon. Mag. **117**, May - August, 167-173. [Location : Gait Barrows, Arnside, Westmorland].

**PAYNE, R. M.**

1960 Some Crane-flies in the Lake District. Ent. Rec. **72**, (12), December, 270-271.

1961 More Crane-flies in the Lake District. Ent. Rec. **73**, (11). November, 239-240.

**PEACHEY, J. E.**

1962 A comparison of two techniques for extracting Encytraeidae from moorland soils. **In :-** Progress in

- Soil Zoology. Edited by P.W.Murphy. Proc. Int. Soc. Soil. Sci. 286-293.
- 1963 Studies on the Enchytraeidae (Obligochaeta) of moorland soils. Moor House N.N.R. Westmorland. Pedobiologia. **2**, 81-95. [*Juncus squarrosus* moor]. [Earthworms].

**PEACOCK, C. E. G..**

- 1978 Scaleby Moss. Cumbria. **28**, (5), 284-285.

**PEARCE, E. J.**

- 1958 Notes on the occurrence of some Pselaphidae and Scydmaenidae in Lancashire and Cumberland - *Neuraphes planifrons* Blatch. Ent. mon. Mag. **94**, January, 11. [Locations include : Bassenthwaite Lake]. [Reference to H. Britten].

**PEARCE, Fred.**

- 1993 Road to ruin for British Wildlife. [SSSI,s. Kirby Moor]. New Scientist. 11<sup>th</sup>, September.
- 1993 Why biodiversity begins at home. [Includes Natterjack Toads]. New Scientist. **1905**, 25<sup>th</sup> December.

**PEARSALL, W. H. (Snr & Jun).**

- 1913 *Carex pseudocyperus* in N. Lancashire. Journal of Botany. **60**, 61.
- 1913 Plants of North Lancashire. [Furness]. Lancs. Nat. **5**, 284-286, 323-326, 370-372, 397-400.
- 1914 Aliens at Dalton-in-Furness. Botanical Exchange Club. **3**, 403.
- 1914 Aliens growing in the docks, Barrow in Furness, 1913. Bot. Exch. Club. **3**, 402.
- 1914 Florula Furnessiae. Lanc. Chesh. Nat. **7**, 37-40, 65-68, 115-118, 165-170, 223-226.
- 1915 Author : Lucas, W. J. British Odonata in 1914. [Mentions a specimen of *C. virgo* taken by W. H. Pearsall at Rusland Pool. Entomologist. **48**, no 625, June, 135.
- 1915 Notes on the flora of N. Lancashire. Lancashire and Cheshire Naturalist. **8**, (86), 57-60.
- 1916 Notes on the aquatic vegetation of Haweswater. Bot. Exch. Club. **4**, 294-295.
- 1916 Notes on the flora of North Lancashire. Bot. Exch. Club. **4**, 290-294.
- 1917 Aquatic vegetation of Derwentwater. Botanical Exchange Club. **4**, 515.
- 1917 The Aquatic and Marsh Vegetation of Esthwaite Water. J. Ecol. **5**, 180-202.
- 1918 The Aquatic and Marsh vegetation of Esthwaite Water. J. Ecol. **6**, 53-74.
- 1920 The Aquatic vegetation of the English Lakes. J. Ecol. **8**, 163-201.
- 1921 Joint Author : Pearsall, W.H. Potamogeton in the English Lakes. 1. Jnl of Botany.(Lond). **59**, 160-164.
- 1921 The development of vegetation in the English Lakes, considered in relation to the evolution of glacial rocks and rock basins. Proc. R. Soc. Lond. (B), **92**. 259-284.
- 1924 Phytoplankton in the English Lakes. Rev. Algol. **1**, (1), 53-67.
- 1925 Joint Author : Pearsall, W. H. Phytoplankton in the English Lakes. Jnl. Linn. Soc. (Botany). **47**, 55-73.
- 1930 Phytoplankton in the English Lakes. 1. The proportions in the waters of some dissolved substances of biological importance. J. Ecol. **18**, 306-320.
- 1932 Phytoplankton in the English Lakes : the composition of the phytoplankton in relation to dissolved substances. J. Ecol. **20**, 241-58.
- 1933 *Uroglenopsis americana* in Windermere. Naturalist. 122-123.
- 1934 North Lancashire sandunes. Naturalist. 201-205.
- 1934 *Viola lepida*. (River Duddon). Journal of Botany. **72**, 113.
- 1936 The Botany of the Lake District. **In :-** A Scientific Survey of Blackpool and District. Edited for the British Association by Arthur Grime. Blackpool. 1936.
- 1936 Uncommon and interesting algae in the Lake District. Naturalist. **956**. 205-206.
- 1938 The soil complex in relation to plant communities. J. Ecol. **26**, 180-209, 298-315.
- 1941 The Mosses of the Stainmore District. Jnl of Ecology. **29**, (1), 161-175.
- 1946 Et.al. Freshwater biology and water supply in Britain. F.B.A. Scientific Publication No **11**.
- 1947 Joint Author : Pennington, W. (Mrs T.G.Tutin). Ecological history of the English Lake District. J. Ecol. **34**, (1), 137-148.
- 1949 The Botany of the district. **In :-** Forestry Commission. Hardknott, National Forest Park Guide. no 5. H.M.S.O.
- 1949 The English Lakes and their development. New Biol. **6**, 9-28.
- 1950 Mountains and Moorland. New Naturalist Series.Collins.
- 1950 Author : Holmes, P. F. Review : Pearsall, W. H. Mountains and Moorlands. Collins. J. Anim. Ecol. **20**, (2), November, 254-255.
- 1959 The Freshwater Biological Association and its Laboratory. Advmt. Sci, Lond. **15**, 521-523.

- 1965 Author : Lunn, A.G. Professor Pearsall : an obituary. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **5**, May, 6.
- 1963 Editor. A discussion on the development of habitats in the post-glacial. Proc. R. Soc. B. 293-375.
- 1965 Professor W.H.Pearsall, F.R.S. Nature, Lond. **205**, 21.
- 1969 Author : Lunn, A.G. Book Review of Lake District National Park Guide. No 6. Edited by Pearsall, W.H. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **14**. September, 22-23.
- 1969 Editor :- The Lake District National Park. National Park Guide. No 6. Countryside Commission. 11 700482 0.
- 1969 Plants and vegetation. **In :-** The Lake District National Park. 20-24. Countryside Commission. H.M.S.O. 11 700482 0.
- 1971 Mountains and Moorlands. Revised Edition. Collins.
- 1973 Author : Miles, H.W. Book Review : The Lake District - a landscape history. Pearsall, W.H. and Pennington, W. Collins. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **22**, October, 14, 30-33.
- 1973 Co-Author : Pennington, Winifred. The Lake District : a landscape history. The New Naturalist Series. Collins. 1968. ISBN 000 213 133 1.
- 1974 Author : Parker, J. R. Review of The Lake District by W.H.Pearsall and W. Pennington. Collins, New Naturalist Series. 1973. Ent. mon. Mag. **110**, January - March, 64.
- 1989 Revised by : Pennington, Winifred. (Mrs T.G.Tutin). Mountains and Moorlands. New Naturalist Series. Collins /Bloomsbury Books. 1 870630 53 X. [Various references to Cumbria, in particular Chapter 10. Ecological History Lake District and Northern Pennines. 182--208].
- 1989 Joint Author : Pennington, Winifred. The Lake District. New Naturalists Series. 1989 Edition. Collins. 1 870630 58 0. [Contributions by :- Lund, J.W.G., Lund, H.M., Macan, T.T., Frost, W.E., Pigott, C. D.Ratcliffe, D. A].
- 2002 William H. Pearsall ( Snr and Jnr). **In :-** Ratcliffe, D.A. Lakeland - the wildlife of Cumbria. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X.

#### **PEARSON, Douglas N.**

- 1918 Witherslack. Ent. Rec. **30**, (11-12), 192-193. [Locations :- Grange-over-Sands. Holker Moss. Meathop Moss].

#### **PEARSON, H Garencieres.**

- 1901 British Wild Animals. [Includes brief reports naming Cumbrian mammals, with additional notes by Gaythorpe, Harper. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **15**, 53-54.

#### **PEARSON, Matthew.**

- 1998 Biodiversity. Cumbrian Wildlife. **52**, October, 4.

#### **PEARSON, R. G.**

- 1962 The Coleoptera from a late glacial deposit at St Bee's, West Cumberland. Jnl Anim. Ecol. **31**, (1), February, 129-148.
- 1964 Joint Author : White, E. Observations on the altitudinal distribution of *Aphodius lapponum* Gyll (Col., Scarabaeidae) at several places in Great Britain. Ent. mon. Mag. **99**, August - October, 181-183. [Moor House National Nature Reserve]. [Location : Alston and environs].

#### **PEARSON, William.**

- 1862 Papers, Letters and Journals. Edited by his Widow. Published by Emily Faithful, London.
- 1912 Selection of Letters to Thomas Gough, Kendal. Kendal Mercury and Times. 21<sup>st</sup> June, 28<sup>th</sup> June, 5<sup>th</sup> July, 12<sup>th</sup> July. Location : Departmental Archives. E. B. Dunlop Cutting Collection. Vol 1. Tullie House , Carlisle.

#### **PEATLANDS FOR PEOPLE PROJECT.**

- 2004 Peatlands for people : the restoration of the Duddon and South Solway Moss. Symonds Group and English Nature.

#### **PEIRSON, D. H.**

- 1982 Joint Authors : Cambray, R. S., Cawse, P. A., Eakins, J. D. and Pattenden, N. J. Environmental radioactivity in Cumbria. Nature. Lond. 300, 27-31.

#### **PENNINGTON, G. D.**

- 1994 When you cant see the wood for the trees. [Re-afforestation]. Cumbria Life. **33**, March/April. 37.

#### **PENNINGTON, Winifred. ( Mrs T.G.Tutin).**

- 1943 Lake sediments : the bottom deposits of the north-basin of Windermere, with special reference to the diatom succession. New Phytol. **42**, 1-27.
- 1947 Joint Author : Pearsall, W. H. Ecological history of the English Lake District. J. Ecol. **34**, (1), 137-148.

- 1947 Lake sediments : pollen diagrams from the bottom deposits of the North Basin of Windermere. Philosophical Trans. R. Soc. B, **233**, 137.
- 1947 Studies of the post-glacial history of British vegetation. Vii. Lake sediments : pollen analysis from the bottom deposits of the North Basin of Windermere. Philosophical Trans R. Soc. B. **233**, 137-175.
- 1959 Relict fauna of Ennerdale water : a problem of distribution. Nature, Lond. **184**. 1421-1323.
- 1961 Joint Author : Franks. J.W. The late-glacial and post-glacial deposits of the Esthwaite Basin, North Lancashire. New Phyto. **60**, 27-42.
- 1961 Joint Author : Frost, W. E. Fish vertebrae and scales in a sediment core from Esthwaite water. (English Lake District). Hydrobiologia. **17**, 183-190.
- 1962 Late-Glacial moss records from the English Lake District : data for the study of post-Glacial history. New Phytol. **61**, 28-31.
- 1964 Pollen analysis from the deposits of six upland tarns in the Lake District. Phil. Trans. R. Soc. B **248**, 205-244.
- 1965 The interpretation of some post-Glacial vegetation diversities at different Lake District sites. Proc. R. Soc. B. **161**, (1984), 310-323.
- 1970 Vegetation history in the North - West of England : a regional synthesis. **In**. Studies in the vegetational history of the British Isles. Edited By Walker, D and West, R.G. 41-79.C.U.P.
- 1973 Author : Miles, H.W. Book Review of The Lake District : Pearsall, W.H. and Pennington, W. Collins. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **22**, October, 14, 30-33.
- 1973 Co-Author : Pearsall, W. H. The Lake District : A Landscape History. Collins. 1973. ISBN 000 213 133 1.
- 1974 Author : Parker, J. R. Review : The Lake District by W.H.Pearsall and W. Pennington. Collins. New Natural Series. 1973. Ent. mon. Mag. **110**, January - March, 64.
- 1977 Joint Authors : Cranwell, P.A., Haworth, F.Y. Bonny, A.P. and Lishman, J.P. Interpreting the environmental record in the sediments of Blelham Tarn. F.B.A. 45<sup>th</sup> Annual Report. 37-47. [Lake District].
- 1978 Responses of some British lakes to past changes in the land use on their catchments. Verh. int. Verein. Limnol. **20**, 636-641.
- 1978 The impact of man on some English lakes : rates of change. Polskie Archwm Hydrobiol. **25**, 429-437.
- 1981 Records of a lake's life in time - the sediments. Hydrobiologia. **79**, 197-219.
- 1984 Long-term natural acidification of up-land sites in Cumbria : evidence from post-glacial lake sediment. F.B.A. 52<sup>nd</sup> Annual Report. 28-46.
- 1989 Joint Author : Pearsall, W. H. The Lake District. New Naturalist Series, Collins. 1989 Edition. 1 87063058 0. [Contributions by : Lund, J.W.G., Lund, H.M., Macan, T.T., Frost, W.E., Pigott, C.D. Ratcliffe, D.A.
- 1991 Palaeolimnology in the English lakes - some questions answered over fifty years. Hydrobiologia. **214**, 9-24.
- 1997 Vegetational History. pp 42-50. **In :-** Halliday, Geoffrey. A Flora of Cumbria. Lancaster University.
- 2002 Winifred Pennington. **In :-** Ratcliffe, D.A. Lakeland - the wildlife of Cumbria. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X.
- 2007 Author : Anon Professor Winifred Pennington, (Mrs T.G.Tutin) : obituary. Seventy years of Research. Botanist, Polynologist, Ecologist and Palaeocologist. Freshwater Biological Association, News. Autumn, 16-19.

#### **PENRITH and DISTRICT NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY.**

- 1949 Author : White, J.M. How we started.. [The Penrith and district Natural History Society. Newsletter. **7**, December. 1-2.
- 1953 Author : Stalker, N.M The Penrith and district Natural History Society. [Some observations. 1943-1952]. North Western Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (2), 317-318.
- 1957 Author : Anon. History of the local Natural History Societies. [Eden Field Club. Kendal Natural History Society. Penrith and District Natural History Society]. Changing Scene. **1**, 3-5.
- 1976 Plant Report : 1975. Natural History in Cumbria, 1975-1976. 40. Assn. of Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.

#### **PENTREATH, R. J.**

- 1971 Joint Author : Jefferies, D. F. The uptake of radionuclides by I-group Plaice (*Pleuronectes platessa*) off the Cumberland Coast, Irish Sea. Mar. Biol. Assn. U.K. Jnl. **51**, (4), 963-976.

**PERKINS, E. J.**

- 1963 Joint Author : Williams, B. R. H. A preliminary list of the marine fauna and flora of the Solway Firth, with some notes on the distribution of *Elminius modestus* Darwin. Trans. Dumf. Gall. Nat. Hist. Soc. **40**, 75-88.
- 1963 Joint Authors : Williams, B.R.H. and Hinde, A. Some preliminary results of an investigation of the food of fish in the Solway. Trans. Dumfr. Gall. Nat. Hist. Soc. **40**, 60-74.
- 1972 Joint Authors : Gilchrist, J.R.S. Abbot, O.J. Incidence of epidermal lesions in fish of the North East Irish Sea Area, 1971. Nature. **238**, 101-103. [Marine Biology] [Pollution].
- 1975 Joint Author : Abbott, O. J. The incidence of epidermal lesions in Plaice (*Pleuronectes platessa*) of the North-East Irish Sea, 1971-1973. Cumbria Sea Fish. Committee. Sci. Rep. **75/1**. [Marine Biology].
- 1977 Joint Author : Abbott, O. J. A survey of the littoral macrofauna at Siddick, Cumbria. 1971-1973. With particular reference to the fauna of Laminaria spp. Holdfasts. Cumbria Sea Fisheries Committee. Sci Rep. **77/5**. [Marine Biology].
- 1977 The quality and biology of the environment of the environment adjacent to the Workington works of the British Steel Corporation. Cumbria Sea Fish Committee. Scientific Report. **77/1**. [Marine Biology]. [Pollution].
- 1977 Joint Author : Abbot, O. J. The biological effect of the effluent from Lowca Chemicals, British Steel Corporation, Lowca. Cumbria Sea Fish Committee. Scientific Report. **77/2**. [Marine biology] [Pollution].
- 1978 Joint Author : Nottage, A. S. Some observations on the general biology of the Thornback Ray (*Raja clavata*) in the Solway Firth. Cumb. Sea. Fish Comm. Sci Rep. **78/9**.
- 1979 Joint Author : Abbot, O. J. The Benthos of the Solway Firth living in the presence of industrial discharges. Cumbria Sea Fisheries Committee. Sci. Rep. 79/1. Prepared by the Department of Biology, University of Strathclyde]. [Marine Biology].
- 1979 Joint Author : Nottage, A. S. A Trawl Survey of the Solway Firth, 1974 - 1979, including some observations on the biology of the Blue swimming Crab. (*Macropipus holsatus* (Fabricius). Cumb. Sea. Fish. Comm. Sci. Rep. **80/2**.

**PERKINS, R. C. L.**

- 1928 A note on Mr Ward's (J. Davis) observations on Anthidium manicatum L. Entomologist. **61**, no 787, December, 273.

**PERRY, K. A.**

- 1990 Joint Author : Kelly, P. G. Wildlife habitat in Cumbria. Research and survey in nature conservation. Report No **30**. Nature Conservancy Council.

**PETERS, Mr**

- 1922 Westmorland Bird Notes. Unpublished Field Notes. [1910-1922]. Location : Carlisle Library : Local Studies Collection.

**PETER, Steve.**

- 1999 Little Terns at Hodbarrow. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1998. 64-66. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

**PETLEY - JONES, Rob.**

- 1998 Author : Naylor, Geoff. Gait Barrows. Field Meeting : 6<sup>th</sup> June. Leader : Rob Petley - Jones. The Carlisle Naturalist. **6**, (2), 25-26.
- 1999 Sub-Editor. Moths Report : 1998. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1998. 70-73. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1999 The Fritillary Butterflies of Cumbria. Cumbrian Wildlife. **54**, May, 12-16.
- 1999 There are Worms in them-thar-hills. The year of the Antler Moth. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1998. 72-73. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2000 Joint Author : Doyle, Steve. Moth Corner. [Includes references to both A Check list of Butterflies and Large Moths in Cumbria by Bill Kydd and Stephen M. Hewitt and the 1999 Cumbria Moth Report. Butterfly Conservation, North West, (Cumbria) Branch. **1**. September, 6-8.
- 2000 Sub-Editor Moths Report : 1999. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1999. 69-75. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2001 Author : Naylor, Geoff. Gait Barrows NNR. Field Meeting : 7<sup>th</sup> July. Leader : Rob Petley-Jones. The Carlisle Naturalist. **9**, (2), 21-22.
- 2001 Compiler : Cumbria Moth Report : 2000. Cumbria Moth Group.
- 2001 Sub-Editor. Moths Report : 2000. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2000. 71-75. Cumbria

- Naturalists Union.
- 2002 Compiler : Cumbria Moth Report : 2001. Cumbria Moth Group.
- 2002 Sub-Editor. Moths Report : 2001. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2001.79-82. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2003 If you go down to the woods today...(or the hedges...or the Gorse patch. [Dormice]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **66**, May, 7.
- 2003 Sub-Editor. Moths Report : 2002. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2002. 114-118. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2004 Sub-Editor. Moths Report : 2003. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2003. 163-167. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2005 Sub-Editor. Moths Report : 2004. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2004. 165-167. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2006 Author : Doyle, Steve. Moth Corner. [Rare Moth - The Rosy Marsh Moth - discovered in Cumbria by Rob Petley-Jones]. [Roudsea Wood N.N.R]. Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria) Branch. Newsletter. **12**, March, 8.
- 2006 Discovery of the Rosy Marsh Moss *Coenophila subrosa* in South Cumbria. Antropos. **28**, Spring, 9-11.
- 2006 Sub-Editor. Moths Report : 2005. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2005. 186-190. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2007 Author : Doyle, Steve. A day out with Rob. [Rob Petley-Jones]. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch, Newsletter. **15**, August, 25.
- 2007 Sub-Editor. Moths Report : 2006. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2006. 187-191. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2008 Moths : Invertebrate Report, 2007. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria, 2007. 188-192. Cumbria Naturalist Union.

**PETTIGREW, Michael**

- 2008 Smardale Gill viaduct. Cumbrian Wildlife. **81**, May, 26.

**PETTMAN, I.**

- 1979 Compiler : List of publications of the Freshwater Biological Association. (Fifty-years of Scientific Achievement. F.B.A. Occ. Pub. **7**.

**PETTY, M.**

- 1912 *Umbilicus rupestris* (as *Cotyledon umbilicus*) in S. W. Cumberland. [Silecroft]. The Naturalist. 301.

**PETTY, S. L.**

- 1892 A contribution to the flora of North (or Lake) Lancaster. [Coniston]. The Naturalist. 81. Correction 373.
- 1893 A few plants of South-West Cumberland. The Naturalist. 139-141.
- 1893 Unrecorded Aliens for North Lancashire. [Plants]. The Naturalist. 355.
- 1894 *Puccinellia* (as *Sclerochloa*) *maritima* and *Plantago coronopus* from Grange-over-Sands. The Naturalist. 286.
- 1896 *Hyoscyamus niger* in Furness. The Naturalist. 100.
- 1897 *Anthemis nobilis* in N. Lancashire. The Naturalist. 5.
- 1898 *Scrophularia aquatica* (as *balbisii*) in North Lancashire. The Naturalist. 4.
- 1899 Ray's and Nicholson's early Cumberland plant lists. The Naturalist. 224.
- 1900 North Lancashire varieties of *Polypodium vulgare*. The Naturalist. 125.
- 1901 *Mespilus germanica* on Walney Island. The Naturalist. 32.
- 1901 *Pulicaria dysenterica* in North Lancashire. The Naturalist. 156.
- 1901 Some Polyzoa etc of the Cumberland Coast. Naturalist. 33-54.
- 1902 Note on Cumberland plants. The Naturalist. 342.
- 1903 *Ononis repens* in Cumberland. The Naturalist. 190.
- 1903 North Lancashire botanical notes in 1902. Naturalist. 84-86.
- 1904 Plants in Cumberland, 1707. The Naturalist. 188.
- 1933 The Flora. In W. G. Collingwood. The Lake Counties. 200-215. New Edition, reprinted with revisions, 1933. F. Warne. [With revisions and additions to the text by Agnes Drury, A. G. Hayes and Mary Thompson].

**PETTY, Steve.**

- 2000 Tawny Owls : coping with the ups and downs of life. Proceedings of 1999 North of England Raptor and Upland Bird Conference, 27<sup>th</sup> November. 6-7. Cumbria Raptor Study Group.

**PHILIPSON, W.R.**

1933 *Carex pauciflora* in the Lake District. (Stonethwaite). Journal of Botany. **71**, 76.

**PHILLIPS, A. C.**

1952 Death on the roads. [Wildlife fatalities]. Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. Monthly Bulletin. July, 1.

1952 The Lynmouth disaster : the hanging bogs of Exmore. Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. Monthly Bulletin. September. 1-2.

**PHILLIPS, J. M.**

1975 Feral Mink in Cumbria. A.D.A.S in Cumbria, Purpose 1975. 42-44. Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food.

1975 Joint Author. Clarke, D.J. Recent additions to Cumbria's Mammals - North American Mink, 1966-1974. Natural History in Cumbria, 1974. 55-56. Assn Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.

**PHILLIPS, P. M.**

1994 Cumbria's Inventory of Ancient Woodland. (Provisional). English Nature.

**PHILLIPSON, J.**

1957 The effect of current speed on the distribution of the larvae of the blackflies *Simulium variagatum* (mg) and *S. monticola* Fried (Diptera). Bull. Ent. Res. **48**, 811-919. [Moor House National Nature Reserve, Westmorland].

**PHILIPSON, Matthew**

1954 North - Eastern [Cumberland] Bird Studies. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **8**, 14-22.

1996 Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Mathew Philipson. Carlisle Natural History Society-the first hundred years. **In :-** Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **12**, 120.

2002 Matthew Phillipson. **In :-** Ratcliffe, D.A. Lakeland - the wildlife of Cumbria. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X.

**PHILIPSON, W. R.**

1948 Birds of a Valley. Illustrated by Claire Oldham. Longmans Green. [Patterdale and environs]. [Chapters :- Goldrill Beck. The Buzzard. Brothers Water. Angle Tarn. Problem of Migration. Dovedale. Low Wood. Hartsop Village. Raven Crag. Roosting]..

**PHIZACKLEA, Tony.**

1989 Greater Sand Plover at South Walney : 1988. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1989. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.

**PICKARD, Bernard C.**

1956 The distribution of *Omocestus rufipes* (Zett) in Great Britain with descriptions of the two British Species of the genus *Omocestus* Bol, (Orth., Acrididae). Ent. mon. Mag. **92**, March, 51-53. [Locations include Cumberland. Westmorland]

**PICKARD, Edward Smith.**

1937 Author : Pickard, J. F. Edward Smith Pickard; (1867-1937) : an obituary. North Western Naturalist. **12**, (4), 412-415.

1939 In Westmorland. (By the late E.S. Pickard). North Western Naturalist. **14**. June. 107-110.

**PICKARD, Joseph. F.**

1915 Notes on the flora of Eskdale and Wasdale. The Naturalist. 382-384.

1937 Edward Smith Pickard, (1867-1937) : an obituary. North Western Naturalist. **12**, (4), 412-415.

1940 Cumberland Ferns. North Western Naturalist. **15**, (3), 169-170.

**PICKARD-CAMBRIDGE, F. O.**

1895 A list of the Araneidae of Cumberland and Lake District. Naturalist. 29-48.

1901 Arachnida (Spiders). Victoria County History, Cumberland. Vol **1**. 144-157. 1968 Re-print. Dawsons. 7129 0302 X.

1906 Arachnida [Spiders]. Revised by Rev. O. Pickard-Cambridge. **In :-** Victoria County History of Lancashire. Vol 1. 145-156.

**PICKARD-CAMBRIDGE, O.**

1906 Author : Pickard-Cambridge, F. O. Arachnida [Spiders]. Revised by Rev O. Cambridge-Pickard. **In :-** Victoria County History of Lancashire. Vol 1. 145-156.

1991 Author : Parker, John Roland. The Rev. O. Pickard-Cambridge in Egypt. Serket. **2**, (3), 62-69.

**PICKERING, A. D.**

1977 Joint Author : Willoughby, L.G. Epidermal lesions and fungal infection on the Perch, *Perca fluviatilis* L. in Windermere. J. Fish. Biol. **11**. 349-354.

- 1978 Joint Author : Richards, R. H. Frequency and distribution patterns of Saprolegnia infection in wild and hatchery - reared Brown Trout, *Salmo trutta*, L and Charr, *Salvelinus alpinus* L. J. Fish. Dis. **1**, 69-82.
- 1978 Physiological aspects of the life cycle of the River Lamprey (*Lampetra fluviatilis* L). F.B.A. 46<sup>th</sup> Annual Report. 40-46.
- 1989 Factors affecting the susceptibility of salmonoid fish to disease. F.B.A. 57<sup>th</sup> Annual Report, 61-80. [A summary of work at the Windermere Laboratory].
- 2001 Windermere : restoring the health of England's largest Lake. F.B.A. Special Publication. **11**. 0 900 386 68 1.
- n.d. Stress responses and disease in salmonid fish. Freshwater Biological Association. Information Leaflet.

### **PICKERING, R.**

- 1879 Submerged forest at St Bees. Transaction Cumberland and Westmorland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. 1877-78. Part **3**, 109-114.

### **PIEARCE, Trevor.**

- 1979 Conservation and the Natterjack Toad. C.N.T. Newsletter. **33**, March, 13-17.

### **PIERCY, Dave.**

- 2002 Derwentwater Birdlife. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **13**, (2), 34-38.
- 2002 Derwentwater - breeding season highlights, 2002. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **13**, (4), 81.
- 2002 Sparrowhawk : 1992 - 2001. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Review. 4-5.
- 2002 Thrushes to Warblers. [Cumbria] Systematic List. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2001. 56-60. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2003 Complimentary Atlases - the responses. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **14**, (4), 89-92.
- 2003 Sub-Editor. Doves to Cuckoos. [Cumbria] Systematic List. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2002. 70-71. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2003 Sub-Editor . Nightjars to Warblers : [Cumbria] Systematic List. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2002. 73-87. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2004 Editorial Panel : Cumbria Bird Club. Clive Hartley, Dave Piercy, Dave Shackleton and Julian Smith. Introduction and Guide to Submitting Bird Records. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2003. 3-5. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2004 Magpies, Sparrowhawks and Peacocks. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **15**, (3), 70-71.
- 2004 Sub-Editor. Doves to Cuckoo. [Cumbria] Systematic List. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2003. 78-79. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2005 Cumbria Bird Club : Editorial Panel : Clive Hartley, Dave Piercy, Dave Shackleton and Julian Smith. Introduction and Guide to Submitting Bird Records. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2004. 3-4. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2005 Sub-Editor. Doves to Cuckoo. [Cumbria] Systematic List. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2004. 92-94. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2005 Sub-Editor Nightjar to Goldcrest. [Cumbria] Systematic List. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2004. 96-112. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2006 Sub-Editor. Doves to Cuckoo. [Cumbria] Systematic List. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2005. 106-108. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2006 Sub-Editor. Nightjar to Goldcrest. [Cumbria] Systematic List. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2005. 111-134. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2007 Joint Sub-Editor. Terns to Cuckoos. [Cumbria] Systematic List. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2006. 100-108. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2007 Sub-Editor : Nightjar to Firecrest. [Cumbria] Systematic List. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2006. 111-135. Cumbria Naturalists Trust.
- 2008 Atlas highlights from Cumbria. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **19**, (1), Spring, 6-9.
- 2008 Atlas Survey highlights from N.W. Cumbria area. Cumbria Bird Club. **19**, (2), Summer, 36-39.
- 2008 Nightjar to Firecrest : systematic list. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria, 2007. 114-136. Cumbria Naturalist Union.

### **PIGOT, C. D.**

- 1974 The wild Service Tree in Lancashire and Westmorland. Nature in Lancashire. **4**, 40-43.
- 1975 Experimental studies on the influence of climate on the geographical distribution of plants. [Includes Lake District]. Weather, **30**, (3), 82-90.
- 1978 Joint Author : Huntley, J. P. Factors controlling the distribution of Tilia Cordata at the Northern

- Limits of its geographical range. 1. Distribution in North West England. *New Phytologist*. **81**, 429-441.
- 1978 Joint Author : Wilson, J. F. The vegetation of North Fen at Esthwaite in 1967-1969. *Proc. Roy. Soc. London. B*. 200. 331-351.
- 1980 Joint Author : Huntley, Jacqueline P. Factors controlling the distribution of *Tilia cordata* at the Northern limits of its geographical range. 2. History in North-West England. *New Phytol.* **84**, 145-164.
- 1989 Factors controlling the distribution of *Tilia cordata* Mill at the Northern Limits of its geographical range. 4. Estimated ages of the trees. *New Phytol.* **112**. 117-121.
- PIGRAM, Bill.**
- 2004 Breeding Bird Survey - fill in the dots 2005? Cumbria Bird Club, *Bird News*. **15**, (4), 83-84.
- 2007 Finches to Buntings. [Cumbria] Systematic List. *Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2006*. 145-153. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2008 Finches to Buntings : Systematic List. *Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria, 2007*. 144-151. Cumbria Naturalists Union
- PINDAR, L. C. V.**
- 1978 A key to the adult males of the British Chironomidae (Diptera), the non-biting midges. F.B.A. Scientific Publication. **37**. Two volumes.
- PITCHFORD, G.W.**
- 1957 Molluscs of South-West Cumberland and Furness areas. [Edited list]. *The Field Naturalist*. **2**, (n.s), (6), 64-65.
- PITHERS, Eric.**
- 1967 Author : Kay. P. Walney to Higher Halstow. [Eric Pithers]. *Cumbria*. **17**, (4), 179-180.
- PLACITO, Peter.**
- 1988 Professor Edmund Brisco Ford, FRS. An obituary. *Antenna*. **12**, (3), July, 91-93.
- PLANT, Colin.**
- 1988 *Dahlica* (=Solenobia) *triquetrella* Hbn. (Lep : Psychidae) in South Essex. *Ent. Rec.* **100**, (1-2), January-February, 19-20. [Assertion of an existing record for Westmorland - no details given].
- POCOCK, R. I.**
- 1901 Myriapods (Centipedes). *Victoria County History, Cumberland*. 143-144. 1968 Re-print. Dawsons. 7129 0302 X
- PODMORE, G.**
- 1890 Capture of four *S. convolvuli* on a patch of *Nicotiana affinis*. [Grange-over-Sands]. *Entomologist*. **23**, no 320, January, 18.
- POLLOCK, H. W. D.**
- 1962 British Trees. *The Field Naturalist*. **7**, (n.s), (4), 57-59.
- PONT, Adrian C.**
- 1984 The Fannidae, Anthomyiidae and Muscidae (Diptera) described by R.H.Meade. *Ent. mon. Mag.* **120**, January-April, 7-20. [Includes specimens taken at Conishead Priory. Grange-over-Sands. Silverdale. Windermere].
- 2000 Type material of Fanniidae (Diptera) in the Hope, Entomological Collections, University Museum of Natural History, Oxford. *Ent. mon. Mag.* **136**, May-August, 95-116. [
- POPE, R. D.**
- 1973 The species of *Scymnus* (S. Str), *Scymnus* (Pullus) and *Nephus* (Col., Coccinellidae) occurring in the British Isles. *Ent. mon. Mag.* **109**, January - March, 3-40. [Includes records for Cumberland and Westmorland].
- POPHAM, E. J.**
- 1973 Ecological studies of the common species of the British Corixidae. [Lake District and Ribble Valley]. *J. Anim. Ecol.* **12**, (2), 124-136.
- PORT, Gordon.**
- 1992 Butterfly Conservation, Durham 9<sup>th</sup> November, 1991. *Antenna*. **16**, January, (1), 32-33. [Inauguration Meeting of the North of England Branch of Butterfly Conservation].
- PORTER, F.**
- 1974 Butterflies of South and West Cumbria. *Natural History in Cumbria*. 1973. 34-35. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.
- PORTER, J.**
- 1971 Butterflies, 1970. *Annual Transactions, West Cumberland Field Society*. **1**, 2-3.

**PORTER, K.**

- 1972 Records of Moths. Natural History in Cumbria, 1970-1972. 15-18. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.  
1973 Moth Records, 1972-73. Natural History in Cumbria, 1973. 32-33. Assn. Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.  
1974 Moth Records. Natural History in Cumbria. 1973. 32-33. Assn Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.  
1980 A quantitative treatment of clinal variation in *Coenomympha tullia* (Muller) (Lep., Satyridae).  
Ent. mon. Mag. **116**, January - April, 71-82. [Locations include Cumbria].  
1980 On the food plants of *Saturnia pavonia* L. Ent. Rec. **92**, (7-8), July-August, 175. [Location :  
Cumberland.,  
2007 The Marsh Fritillary *Euphyoryas aurina* (Rott), in Cumbria : turning the tide. Antropos **31**,  
Spring, 34-43.

**PORTER, K.**

- 1974 South Walney Bird Observatory, 1973. C.N.T. Newsletter. **24**, 29-30.

**PORTER, Michael S. (Mike.)**

- 1977 Joint Author : Roberts, F. Jeremy. Birds-foot Sedge.(*Carex ornithopoda* Willd.) in Cumbria. The  
Carlisle Naturalist. **5**, (1), 18-23.  
1988 Creeping Lady's Tresses in Cumbria, 1987. Birds in Cumbria : Spring 1988. 51-53. Assn. Nat. Hist.  
Soc. in Cumbria.  
1993 Joint Author : Foley, M.J.Y. *Typha angustifolia* L. in Cumbria. B.S.B.I News. **63**, 49.  
1998 A Review of plum (Prunus) species in Cumbria. The Carlisle Naturalist. **6**, (2), 40-43.  
1999 Book Review :- Birds and Boys at Sedburgh : one hundred years of watching and recording birds at  
Sedburgh School. Author : Rev Ingram Cleasby. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **10**, (3), 58-57.  
2003 Sub-Editor. Botanical Report. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2002. 107-108. Cumbria Naturalists  
Union.  
2004 Sub-Editor. Botanical Report. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2003. 155-157. Cumbria Naturalists  
Union.  
2005 Sub-Editor. Botanical Report. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2004. 159-161. Cumbria Naturalists  
Union.  
2006 Sub-Editor. Botanical Report. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2005. 177-181. Cumbria Naturalists  
Union.  
2007 Sub-Editor. Botanical Report. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2006. 179-182. Cumbria Naturalists  
Union.  
2008 Botanical Report : 2007. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2007. 179-182. Cumbria Naturalists  
Union

**POSTLETHWAITE, J.**

- 1883 Graptolites of the Skiddaw Slates. Transactions of the Cumberland Association for the  
Advancement of Literature and Science. **8**, 37-53. [Geology]  
1885 Trilobites of the Skiddaw Slates. Transactions Cumberland and Westmorland Association for the  
Advancement of Literature and Science. **10**, 71-80. With plates. [Fossils] [Geology].

**POTTER, Beatrix.**

- 1002 Authors : Jay, Eileen., Noble, Mary, Hobbs, Anne Stevenson A Victorian Naturalist : Beatrix  
Potters drawings from the Armit Collection. F. Warne. 0 7232 39908.

**POWELL, Anne.**

- 2003 The new Freshwater Special Interest Group. Cumbrian Wildlife. **67**, September, 6.  
2007 Anne Powell becomes new Chairman of Cumbria Wildlife Trust. Cumbrian Wildlife. **78**, May, 3.  
2007 From the Chairman. Cumbrian Wildlife. **79**, September, 3.  
2008 Letters - our living seas. Cumbrian Wildlife. **81**, May, 2.  
2009 Joint Author : Cornish, Claire. The re-awakening of Cumbria's freshwaters. Cumbrian Wildlife.  
**84**, May, 15-16.

**PRATER, A. J.**

- 1978 Joint Author : Davies, M. Wintering Sanderlings in Britain. Bird Studies. **25**, (1), March, 33-38.  
[Table 2. The most important localities for Sanderlings wintering in Britain, locations include -  
South Solway (Walney?) p.36.

**PRATT, Colin R.**

- 1986 A history and investigation into the fluctuations of *Polygonia C-Album* L : The Comma  
Butterfly. Part 1. Ent. Rec. **98**, (9-10), September-October, 197-203. Part 2 : The ascent from  
1914. Ent. Rec. **98**, (11-12), November-December, 244-250.  
1987 Part 3. Causal theories. Ent. Rec. **99**, (1-2, January-February, 21-27. Part 4. Climate. Ent. Rec.

- 99, (3-4), March-April, 69-80.
- 2002 A modern Review of the history of the Pine Hawk-Moth, *Sphinx pinastri* L. (Lep : Sphingidae) in Britain, with a European perspective. [Includes density and distribution maps]. Ent. Rec. **114**, (6), November - December, 235-268]. [Includes a section on Scotland and Northern England].
- PRATT, E.M.**  
1898 The Entomostraca of Lake Bassenthwaite. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. Ser **7**, 2, 467-476.
- PREECE, Mark.**  
1986 Foulney Island Reserve. C. T. N. C, Newsletter. **16**, (n.s), August, 4.
- PREEDY, G.**  
1988 Goldrill Reserve (Patterdale). C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **22**, (n.s), August, 8.
- PREST, Graeme.**  
2000 Designing Forests for Birds. Proceedings of the 1999 North of England Raptor and Upland Bird Conference. 27<sup>th</sup> November. 1999. 2-3. Cumbria Raptor Study Group.  
2002 Honey Buzzard, 1992 - 2001. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Review. 3.
- PREST, W.**  
1883 Lepidoptera in the North of England. [Small Report on a poor season, mentions specimens of *Xylophasia rurea* taken at Penrith]. Entomologist. **16**, no 242, July, 161.
- PRESTON BOTANY GROUP**  
1962 Field Trip (Plants). Roose Area and Foulney. The Field Naturalist. **7**, (n.s), (3), 46.
- PRESTON, Colin.**  
1992 Author : Mitchell, W.R. Wild birds in focus. [Photographer : Colin Preston]. Cumbria. **42**, (5), August, 32-35.
- PRESTT, Ian .**  
1966 Joint Author : Bell, A.A. An objective method of recording breeding distribution of common birds of prey in Britain. Bird Study. **13**, (4), December, 277-283. [Kestrels. Barn Owls. Tawny Owls]. [Distribution maps (1964) include Cumberland and Westmorland].  
1966 Joint Author : Mills, D. H. A census of the Great Crested Grebe in Britain. Bird Study. **13**, (2), June, 163-203. [Records for Cumberland and Westmorland].
- PRICE, Clive.**  
1991 The secret creatures of Roudsea Wood. Cumbria. **40**, (10), January, 689-691.
- PRIEST, Matt.**  
2004 A Summer at Foulney. Cumbrian Wildlife. **68**, January, 25.
- PRIESTLEY, Malcolm. M.**  
1990 Joint Editors : Callion, John. and Kinley. Ian. The New Atlas of Breeding Birds - 1989 update. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1990. 72-75. Cumbria Naturalists Union.  
1991 Joint Editors : Callion, John. and Kinley, Ian. The New Atlas of Breeding Birds - 1990 update. Birds in Cumbria : 1990. 75-79. Cumbria Naturalists Union.  
1991 1990/91 Winter Goosander Survey : a preliminary Report. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **2**, (2), 24-26.  
1992 Long-eared Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 7.  
1992 Wintering Goosanders in Cumbria, 1990/91. Birds in Cumbria : 1991. 79-84. Cumbria Naturalists Union.  
1996 Upland Birds in Cumbria. Cumbrian Wildlife. **44**, January, 9-12.  
2000 Recent developments, 1975-1998. In :- Cleasby, Ingram. Birds and Boys at Sedburgh p109-114. Published by I.Cleasby. 0 9535941 0 6.  
2000 The status of birds in the Sedbergh area, 1999. In :- Cleasby, Ingram. Birds and Boys at Sedbergh. p125-142. Published by I. Cleasby. 0 9535941 0 6.
- PRIGG, R. F.**  
1983 Juvenile Salmonid populations and biological quality of upland streams in Cumbria with particular reference to low pH effects. Tec Rep. Rivers Division. N.W.W.A. BN 77-2-83.
- PRIMAVESI, Kath.**  
2000 Clints Quarry C.W.T. Reserve. Field visit : 9<sup>th</sup> July, 2000. Leader Alan Styles. Transactions Maryport and District Natural History Society. 9-10.
- PRIOR, R. N. B.**  
1966 Occurrence of *Macrosteles cristatus* (Ribaut) (Homoptera, Auchenorrhyncha) in Britain with notes on related species. Ent. mon. Mag. **102**, October-December, 286-288. [Reference to *Macrosteles*

*alpinus* Zetterstedt. [Moor House National Nature Reserve, Westmorland].

**PROCTOR, H. G.**

1974 Crook Burn : a stream on the Co Durham - Cumberland boundary. *Vasculum*. **59**, (3), 17-27.

**PROUD, Graeme.**

2008 Natterjack Toads in the ANOP. *Solway Coaster*. 8, Spring/Summer. 2.

**PROUT, Louis B.**

1912 On the variation of *Eustroma reticulata* (Schiff). [References to Littlewood, Frank., Holmes, George., Crabtree, B. H., Murray, H. Nurse, Rev Euston]. *Entomologist*. **45**, no 584, January, 1-3.

**R, N.H.**

1949 Fairy Rings” - Common Puff Balls. (*Lycoperdun gemmatum* also mentions *Marasmius oreades*. Penrith and District Natural History Society. Newsletter. **7**, December, 1.

**RADFORD, D. J**

1989 Kentish Plover at Haverigg. *Birds in Cumbria* : Spring 1989. 79. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.

1990 American Widgeon on the Duddon Estuary. *Birds in Cumbria* : Spring 1990. 82-83. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

1995 Breeding Waders of the Duddon Estuary in 1994. *Birds in Cumbria* : 1994. 79-84. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

**RAGGE, D. R.**

1973 The British Orthoptera : a supplement. *Ent. Gaz.* **24**, (3), August, 227-245]. [Section on new or recently published Vice-County records]. [Records include : *Metrioptera brachyptera* - Location : Nichol’s Moss, Westmorland, and *Chorthippus albomarginatus* (DeGeek) - Location : Grange-over-Sands].

**RAISTRICK, A.**

1932 Joint Author : Blackburn, K. B. Analysis of some Lake District peats. *North Western Naturalist*. **7**, (2), 94-97.

**RAISTRICK, Keith.**

2000 Joint Author : Blewitt, Robert W. Mosses and Liverworts of Grubbins Wood. *Cumbrian Wildlife*. **58**, October, 7-9.

**RAIT-SMITH, W.**

1935 The Hodgkinson and Threlfall Collections. *Entomologist*. **68**, no 863, April, 90.  
[See also Stringer, H.].

**RAMSBOTTOM, A. E.**

1976 Depth charts of the Cumbrian Lakes. *Freshwater Biological Association. Scientific Publication*. **33**.

**RAMSDEN, Mike.**

1985 Joint Author : Armstrong, Roy. The Great Solway Bird Watch (or, on your bike, Bill Oddie). *Birds in Cumbria* : Spring 1985. 50-51. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.

**RAMSEY, Andrew.**

2008 Author : Clarke, D. J. Woodlouse Workshop. 28<sup>th</sup> April, 2008. Leader : Andrew Ramsey, Locations : Tullie House and Newton Rigg Campus. *The Carlisle Naturalist*. **16**, (2), Autumn, 36.

**RAMSHAW, David.**

2006 The Lakeland Ospreys. Published by Author. 978 0 9547739 6 0.

2008 The Lakeand Ospreys. Updated for 2009. Published by Author. 978 0 9547739 6 0.

**RANDALL, M.**

1981 Joint Authors : Coulson, J. C. and Butterfield, J. The distribution and biology of Sepsidae (Diptera) in upland regions of Northern England. *Ecological Entomology*. **6**, 183-190.

**RANKIN, W. Munn.**

1910 The Peat Moors of Lonsdale. *The Naturalist*. **638**, March, 119-122.

1910 The Peat Moors of Lonsdale. *The Naturalist*. **639**, April, 153-161.

**RANWELL, D. S.**

1972 Ecology of Salt Marshes and Sand Dunes. Chapman and Hall.

**RATCLIFFE, Derek Almay.**

1947 Personal observations on some local birds. *The Carlisl.* December. 428-437.

1949 Magpies nesting in Rocks. *North Western Naturalists*. **3**,(n.s), (1), 129.

1954 A New Flora of Cumberland, a project by Carlisle Natural History Society. *North Western Naturalist*. **3**, (n.s), (1), 135.

- 1955 Cumberland Dragonflies. North West Naturalist. **3**, (n.s), (1), 134-135.
- 1958 A Limestone flora in the Ben Alder group. Trans. Bot. Soc. Edinb. **37**, 217-219.
- 1958 Broken eggs in Peregrine eyries. British Birds. **51**, 23-6.
- 1958 Joint Author : Walker, D. The Silver Flowe, Galloway, Scotland. J. Ecol. **46**, 407-445.
- 1959 The Mountain plants of the Moffat Hills. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh. **37**, 257-271.
- 1960 *Alopecurus alpinus* Sm in Britain. Proc. Bot. Soc. Brit. Isles. **3**, 389-391.
- 1960 Broken eggs in the nests of Sparrowhawk and Golden Eagle. British Birds. **53**, 128-130.
- 1960 Joint Author : Eddy, A. *Alopecurus alpinus* Sm in Britain. Proc. Bot. Br. Isles. **3**, 389-391.
- 1960 Montane plants in Ross-shire and Sutherland. Trans. Bot. Soc. Edinb. **39**, 107-113.
- 1960 The Mountain Flora of Lakeland. Proc. Bot. Soc. Brit. Isles. **4**, 1-25.
- 1962 Breeding density in the Peregrine *Falco peregrinus* and Raven *Corvus corax*. Ibis. **104**, 13-39.
- 1962 Joint Author : McVean, D.A. Plant Communities of the Scottish Highlands. Monograph of the Nature Conservancy. One. H.M.S.O.
- 1963 Mountain Flora of Lakeland. Proc. Bot. Soc. Brit I. 1963.Vol 4.
- 1963 Peregrines rearing young Kestrels. British Birds. **56**, 457-460.
- 1963 The status of the Peregrine in Great Britain. Bird Study. **10**, 56-90.
- 1964 *Anarta melanopa* (Thunb.), (Lep : Caradrinidae) in the Southern Uplands of Scotland. Ent. mon. Mag. **100**, September-October, 209.
- 1964 Joint Author : Lockie, J.D. Insecticides and the Scottish Golden Eagle. Br Birds. **57**, 89-102.
- 1964 Mires and Bogs. In :- The Vegetation of Scotland. (Edited by J.H.Burnett). pp426-78. Oliver & Boyd.
- 1965 Author : Lunn, A.G. Insecticides (D.D.T). [ Discusses the work of D.A.Ratcliffe]. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **5**, May, 7-8.
- 1965 Organochlorine residues in some Raptor and Corvid eggs from Northern Britain. British Birds. **58**, 65-81.
- 1965 The Peregrine situation in Great Britain, 1963-64. Bird Study. **12**, (2), 66-82.
- 1967 Decrease of eggshell weight in certain birds of prey. Nature. **215**, 5097. July. 208-210.
- 1967 The Peregrine situation in Great Britain, 1965-66. Bird Study. **14**, (4), 238-246.
- 1968 An ecological account of Atlantic Bryophytes in the British Isles. New Phytol. **67**, 365-439.
- 1968 Joint Author : Holyoak, D.T. The distribution of the Raven in Britain and Ireland. Bird Study. **15**, 4, December, 191-197.
- 1969 Joint Authors : Balharry, R ., Marquiss, M. The numbers, breeding success and diet of Golden Eagles in Southern Scotland in relation to changes in land use. Biol. Cons. **33**, 1-20.
- 1969 Population trends of the Peregrine Falcon in Great Britain. In. Peregrine Falcon Populations. (Edited by J. J. Hickey). 239-269. University of Wisconsin Press.
- 1969 Joint Authors : Lockie, J.D. and Balharry, R. Breeding success and Dieldrin contamination of Golden Eagles in West Scotland. J. appl. Ecol. **6**, 381-389.
- 1970 Author : Robinson, J. Birds and pest control chemicals. Bird Study. **17**, (2), June, 195-228. [Several references to D.A.Ratcliffe].
- 1970 Changes attributable to pesticides in egg breakage frequency and egg shell thickness in some British Birds. Jnl. appl. Ecol. **7**, April, 67-115.
- 1976 Changes attributable to pesticides in egg breakage frequency and egg shell thickness in some British Birds. Jnl. appl. Ecol. **7**, 67-107.
- 1976 Observations on the Breeding of the Golden Plover in Great Britain. Bird Study. **23**, (2), June, 63-116.
- 1976 Thoughts towards a philosophy of Nature Conservation. Biol Conser. 45-54.
- 1977 Editor. A Nature Conservation Review : the selection of biological sites of national importance to nature conservation in Britain. 2 Vols. C.U.P.
- 1977 Highland Flora. Highlands and Islands Development Board.
- 1977 Uplands and Birds - an outline. Bird Study. **24**, (3), September, 140-158.
- 1978 Plant communities. pp 64-87. Chapter 3.a. In :- Clapham, A. R. Upper Teesdale : the area and its natural history. 64-87. Collins. 0 00219743 X
- 1980 Joint Author : Birks, H. T. B. A classification of upland vegetation types in Britain. Unpublished Report. Nature Conservancy Council.
- 1980 The Peregrine Falcon. T & A.D. Poyser. 085661 026 7.
- 1981 Author : Cramp, Stanley. Review :- Ratcliffe, D. A. The Peregrine Falcon. Brit Birds. **74**, (7), July, 310-311.

- 1984 Tree-nesting by Peregrines in Britain and Ireland. *Bird Study*. **31**, (3), November, 232-233.
- 1988 Joint Author : Thompson, D.B.A. The British Uplands : their ecological character and international significance. **In :-** Usher, M.D. and Thompson, D.A.B. Ecological Changes in the Uplands. British Ecological Society. Blackwell.
- 1989 Borrowdale Woods. pp 138-146 and Skiddaw Forest. pp 181-184. **In :-** Pearsall, W. H. and Pennington, Winifred. The Lake District. New Naturalist Series. Collins. 1989 edition. 1 870630580.
- 1990 Birdlife of Mountain and Upland. CUP. 0 521 331 234.
- 1992 Review of :- Avery, M.I. and Leslie, R. (1990). Birds and Forestry. T & A.D. Poyser. 0 85661 058 5.
- 1993 Foreword on Ritson Graham. **In :-** Ritson Graham, The Birds and Wildlife of the Bewcastle Fells and the Gilsland Fells, 1930-1966. Edited by Stephen Matthews and David J. Clarke. Carlisle. Bookcase 1993. ISBN 0 9519920 5 8.
- 1993 Joint authors : Birks, H.T.B and Birks, H.H. The Ecology and conservation of the Killarney Fern *Trichomanes speciosum* wild in Britain and Ireland. *Biological Conservation*. **66**, 231-247.
- 1993 The Peregrine Falcon. 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition. Poyser.
- 1996 Ernest Blezard, 1902 - 1970. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **12**, 127-132.
- 1996 Wildlife and its conservation in Cumbria. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **12**, 89-106.
- 1997 A Botanical tour of Cumbria. **In.** Halliday, Geoffrey A Flora of Cumbria. 26-41. University of Lancaster.
- 1997 Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Honorary Membership Award to Derek Ratcliffe. The Carlisle Naturalist. **5**, (1), 24.
- 1997 Climate. **In.** Halliday, Geoffrey. A Flora of Cumbria. 18-25. University of Lancaster.
- 1997 Conservation. **In.** Halliday, Geoffrey. A Flora of Cumbria. 75-84. University of Lancaster.
- 1997 Geology and Scenery. **In.** Halliday, Geoffrey. 8-17. A Flora of Cumbria. University of Lancaster.
- 1997 The Raven. Poyser.
- 1997 Vegetation. **In** Geoffrey Halliday. A Flora of Cumbria. 51-63. University of Lancaster.
- 2000 In Search of Nature. Peregrine Books. Leeds.
- 2001 Author : Horne, Geoff. A book review of :- 'In Search of Nature'. by D.A. Ratcliffe. The Carlisle Naturalist. **9**, (1), 8-9.
- 2002 A naturalist in Lakeland. Conserving Lakeland. **39**, Summer/Autumn, 8-10.
- 2002 Appendix 1. Cryptograms. The Oceanic Ferns and Bryophytes of Lakeland. **In.** Ratcliffe, D.A. Lakeland : The Wildlife of Cumbria. The New Naturalist Series. 325-328. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X.
- 2002 Joint Author : Halliday, G. Wilderness and Woodland : A letter. Conserving Lakeland. **38**, Winter/Spring, 10-11.
- 2002 Lakeland : The Wildlife of Cumbria. Harper Collins. 2002. ISBN 000 711 303X.
- 2002 The Lakeland Naturalists. **In.** Lakeland : The Wildlife of Cumbria. p34-58. The New Naturalist Series. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X.
- 2003 Author : Shepley, Alan. A Review of :- The New Naturalist : Lakeland. Harper Collins. Cumbrian Wildlife. **66**, May, 20.
- 2005 Cumberland News. Quiet city school boy who led the field in ecology. [D.A. Ratcliffe]. 3<sup>rd</sup> June, 4.
- 2005 Daily Telegraph. Derek Ratcliffe : Naturalist who linked agricultural pesticides with the decline in Birds of Prey. An obituary. D.T. 27<sup>th</sup> May.
- 2005 Authors : Clarke, David J. and Hewitt, Stephen M. Derek Almay Ratcliffe (1929-2005): an Obituary, with personal contributions from Geoff Horne and Roderick Corner. The Carlisle Naturalist. **13**, (2), 28-32.
- 2005 Authors : Thompson, Des and Birks, H.I.B. Derek A. Ratcliffe. 1929-2005. British Wildlife. August. 412.
- 2005 Independent Newspaper. D. Ratcliffe - Conservationist who identified the harmful effects of pesticides on birds of prey. Independent. 26<sup>th</sup> May. 56.
- 2005 Times Register. Derek Ratcliffe - Naturalist whose incisive research saved the Peregrine Falcon from pigeon fanciers and pesticides. T.R. May, 28<sup>th</sup>.
- 2006 Author : Thompson, Des. Derek Ratcliffe : an appreciation. Scottish Bird News. **80**, June 4.

2007 Galloway and the Borders. Collins.

**RATCLIFFE, E. Jane.**

- 1971 A Badger returns to the wild. *Animals*. **13**, (10).  
1973 Letter :- Badgers - a need for records. *L.D.N.T, Newsletter*. **21**, May, 32.  
1973 Motorways and Badgers. *New Civil Engineer*. February.  
1973 Seven Tawny Owls. *Animals*. **20**, (3).  
1974 Injured and orphaned Birds of Prey reared and returned to the wild. Hawk Trust Report.  
1974 Through the Badger Gate : the story of Badgers, their persecution and protection, of a cub released and returned to the wild. G. Bell. 0 7135 18804.  
1974 Wildlife consideration for the Highway Designer. *Chartered Municipal Engineer*. 101, (11).  
1975 Barn Owl breeding for return to the wild. Hawk Trust report.  
1977 Traffic casualties, Barn Owls on the decline. *Wildlife*. **19**, (8).  
1978 On Scimitar Wings. *Cumbria*. **27**, (11), 616-617.  
1979 Fly High, Run Free. [Includes Badgers, Barn Owls. Blackbirds. Foxes, Hedgehogs. Kestrels. Roe Deer. Tawny Owls. Chatto & Windus.  
1980 Author : Rooksby, D.A. Review of Fly High, Run Free by Jane Ratcliffe. Chatto & Windus, 1979. *C.N.T, Newsletter*. **35**, March, 39.  
1988 Badger persecution *Cumbrian Wildlife*. **23**, (n.s), December, 6.  
1988 Snakes alive. [Grass Snakes (*Natrix natrix*)]. *Cumbrian Wildlife*. **23**, (n.s), December, 3.  
2000 Author : Johnson, Susan. Jane Ratcliffe : in memoriam. *Cumbrian Wildlife*. **58**, October, 21.

**RATCLIFFE, E.W.**

- 1987 Three-year plan - an abridged version of C.T.N.C's plan for 1988-1990. *C.T.N.C, Newsletter* **19**, (n.s), August, 3.

**RATCLIFFE, Teddy.**

- 2003 Author : Johnson, Susan. Teddy Ratcliffe : an obituary. *Cumbrian Wildlife*. **67**, September, 11.

**RAVEN, C. E.**

- 1948 Thomas Lawson' Notebook. *Proc, Linnean Soc London*. 160<sup>th</sup> Session, 1947-48. 26<sup>th</sup> November 1948. 3-12.

**RAVEN, Colin.**

- 1990 Spotted Sandpiper at Cavendish Dock. [Barrow]. *Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1990*. 83. *Cumbria Naturalists Union*.  
1990 Wilson's Phalarope at South Walney. *Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1990*. 82. *Cumbria Naturalists Union*.  
1991 Joint Author : Dean, Tim. How to write a rarity description (or at least one for a Wilson's Phalarope). *Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News*. **2**, (3), 43-44.  
1991 The Great Cumbrian Bird Race, (Round Two) *Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News*. **2**, (2), 27-32.  
1992 Rose-coloured Starling at South Walney. *Birds in Cumbria : 1991*. 84-85. *Cumbria Naturalists Union*.  
1993 Cumbria Listing. *Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News*. **4**, (3), 8-12.  
1993 The Great Cumbrian Bird Race. (Final Round?). *Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News*. **4**, (1), 16-19.  
1993 Walney's Greenish Warbler. *Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News*. **4**, (4), 14-15.  
1995 Dartford Warbler : Walney Bird Observatory, 11<sup>th</sup> July, 1994. *Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News*. **6**, (4), 81-82.  
1995 The 1995 Winter Bird Count. *Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News*. **6**, (1), 10-12.  
1996 Et al. The Winter Bird Count, 1995/96. *Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News*. **7**, (1), 10-14.  
1997 The Atlas season in Furness. *Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News*. **8**, (3), 57-58,  
1997 Yet another Record New Year count. *Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News*. **8**, (1), 9-11.  
1998 Cumbria Listing - an update. *Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News*. **9**, (4), 86-91.  
1998 Joint Author : Sanderson, Lew. Walney Island Breeding Bird Survey : 1997. *Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News*. **9**, (2). 33-38.  
1998 The Atlas in Furness - 1997/98. *Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News*. **9**, (4), 77.  
1998 Wanderers hang on to crown : Winter Bird Race, January 4<sup>th</sup>, 1998. *Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News*. **9**, (1), 13-15.  
1999 Atlassing in Furness. *Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News*. **10**, (3), 54.  
1999 Serin - another new species for Cumbria. *Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News*. **10**, (2), 31-32.  
1999 The rise and rise of the Storm Petrel in Cumbrian waters. *Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News*. **10**, (3), 65-66.

- 1999 Walney Wanderers retain title for another year. [Winter Bird Race]. Cumbria Bird Club : Bird News. **10**, (1), 12-14.
- 2002 Joint Authors : Stott, M., Callion, J., Kinley, I. and Roberts, F.J. The Breeding Birds of Cumbria - a tetrad atlas. 1997 - 2001. Cumbria Bird Club. 2002.
- 2002 Pre-2001 Records : BBRC Decisions. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2001. 67-68. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2002 Submission of Records. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2001. 4. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2003 Pre -2000 Records : BBRC Decisions. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2002. 6. Cumbria Naturalists Union. 2003.
- 2003 Submission of [Bird] Records. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria: 2002. 4 Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2004 Joint Author : Chadwick, Trish. The decline of South Walney Gullery. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **15**, (4), 85-89.
- 2005 Water Pipits / Scandinavian Rock Pipits. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **16**, (3), 61.
- 2005 Water Pipit, Scandinavian Rock Pipit and Rock Pipit update. [Rampside]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **16**, (4), 92.
- 2006 A new Heligoland Trap for Walney Bird Observatory. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **17**, (3), 75.
- RAVENSGLOSS GULLERY and NATURE RESERVE, BOARD OF MANAGEMENT.**
- 1977 Annual Report 1<sup>st</sup> October 1976 - 30<sup>th</sup> September, 1977.
- 1982 Annual Report 1<sup>st</sup> October 1981 - 31<sup>st</sup> September, 1982.
- RAW, W.**
- 1923 The Pine Martin at home [Lake District]. Vasculum. **9**, (4), July, 97-98.
- RAWES, Michael.**
- 1961 The problem of Nardus and its productivity in relation to sheep grazing at Moor House N.N.R. J. Br. Grassld. Soc. **16**, 190-193.
- 1962 Joint Authors : Park, K.J.F and Allen, S.E. Grassland studies on the Moor House N.N.R. J. Ecol. **50**, 53-62.
- 1963 The productivity of a fescue - Agrostis alluvial grasslands at 1, 700 ft in the Northern Pennines. J. Br. Grassld. Soc. **18**, 300-309.
- 1964 Joint Authors : Crisp, D. T. and Welch, D. A Pennine peat-slide. Geogrl Jnl. **130**, 519-524.
- 1964 Joint Author : Welch, D. Herbage production of some Pennine grasslands. Oikos. **16**, 39-47.
- 1964 Joint Author : Welch, D. Studies in sheep grazing in the Northern Pennines. J. Br. Grassld. Soc. **19**, 403-411.
- 1964 Joint Author : Welch, D. The early effects of excluding sheep from high-level grasslands in the North Pennines. J. Appl. Ecol. **1**, 281-300.
- 1965 Residual effect of a manurial treatment in the Northern Pennines. Scot. Agric. **45**, 39-41.[Moor House National Nature Reserve.].
- 1966 Joint Author : Welch, D. Further studies on sheep grazing in the Northern Pennines. J. Br. Grassld. Soc. **21**, 56-61.
- 1966 Joint Author : Welch, D. The intensity of sheep grazing on high-level blanket bog in Upper Teesdale. Ir. J. agric. **5**, 185-196. [Moor House National Nature Reserve].
- 1966 Productivity of upland grazings. Proc. N. Engl. Soils and Discussion Group. **2**, 34-40.
- 1967 Joint Author : Welch, D. An erroneous naming of a Callunetum in the Northern Pennines. The Field Naturalist. **12**, (n.s), (1), 25-26.
- 1968 Sheep as an ecological factor. Chimaera, J. Biol. Soc. Sheffield University. Spring. 7-10.
- 1969 Joint Authors : Eddy, A, and Welch, D. The Vegetation of the Moor House N.N.R. in the Northern Pennines, England. Vegetatic. **16**, 239-284.
- 1969 Joint Author : Welch, D. Upland productivity of vegetation and sheep at Moor House N.N.R., Westmorland, England. Oikos, Supplement 2.
- 1971 The influence of agriculture. **In :-** Aspects of the Ecology of the Northern Pennines. Moor House Occasional Paper, No 4.
- 1972 Joint Author : Welch, D. Trials to recreate floristically rich vegetation by plant introduction in the Northern Pennines, Eng. Biol. Cons. **4**, 135-140.
- 1973 Joint Author : Williams, R. Production and utilisation of Calluna and Eriophorum. Potassium Institute Ltd. Colloquium Proceedings. **3**. 115-119.
- 1974 Joint Author : Taylor, P. The ecology of Red Grouse. **In :-** Aspects of the ecology of the Northern Pennines. Moor House. Occ. Pap. **6**.
- 1974 Joint Author : Teesdale, Linda. Ecology of the Penrith District. Cumbria. **24**, (8), 395-398.

- 1975 The botany of Moor House. **In :-** Aspects of the Ecology of the Northern Pennines. Moor House. Occ. Paper. **12**.
- 1978 Joint Author : Heal, O.W. The blanket-bog as part of the Pennine Moorland. **In :-** Production-Ecology of British moors and montane grasslands. (Edited by Heal, O.W. and Perkins, D.F.). 224-243. Springer Verlag.
- 1979 Joint Author : Hobbs, R.J. Management of semi-natural blanket bog in the Northern Pennines. J. Ecol. **67**, 789-807.
- 1981 Botanical species lists for Moor House N.N.R. **In :-** Aspects of the ecology of the Northern Pennines. Moor House Occ. Pap. **12**.
- 1981 Further results of excluding sheep from high-level grasslands in the Northern Pennines. J. Ecol. **69**, 651-669.
- 1997 Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Michael Rawes : an obituary. The Carlisle Naturalist. **5**, (2), 48.
- n.d. A collection of re-prints, in two files, recording the work undertaken at the Moor House National Nature Reserve by Michael Rawes and his colleagues. Location : Archive, Department of Natural Science, Tullie House Museum, Carlisle.

**RAWNSLEY, Canon H. D.**

- 1899 Life and Nature at the English Lakes. James Maclehose, Glasgow.
- 1970 Author : Rhodes, Margaret G. Watchdog of the Lakes. [Canon H. D. Rawnsley]. Cumbria. **20**, (8), 422.

**RAWS, Alison.**

- 1985 Author : Wills, Patricia. Operation rescue for old warty. [Features Alison Raws and the Great Crested Newt]. Cumbria Life. **12**, August, 5.

**RAWSON, A.**

- 1889 "Gravies". What were they? [Merganser?] Westmorland Natebook and Nat. Hist. Rec. **1**, (5). 107.

**RAY, John.**

- 1938 John Ray (1628-1705). **In** Wilson, Albert The Flora of Westmorland. Chapter : Some Early Pioneers of Westmorland Field Botany. 70-71.
- 1971 Author: Miles, H.W. An historic occasion, Meeting at Orton Reserve. [Limestone Scar] and links with John Ray - botanist. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **17**, May, 18-19.
- 2002 John Ray **In :-** Ratcliffe, D.A. Lakeland - the wildlife of Cumbria. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X.

**READ, R. W. John.**

- 1965 Letters to the Editor : re Painted Lady, *Vanessa cardui* Linn. Bull. amat. Ent. Soc. **24**, (269) 169.
- 1970 Occurrence of *Otiorhynchus porcatus* (Herbst) (Col., Curculionidae) in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **106**, January - February, 31.
- 1974 *Tychius flavicollis* Stephens (Col., Curculionidae) in Cumbria. Ent. mon. Mag. **110**, October - December, 256. [Location : Seascale]. [Reference to F.H.Day.].
- 1975 *Caenopsis fissirostris* Walton (Col., Curculionidae) in Cumbria. Ent. mon. Mag. **111**, January - March, 27. [Location : Ennerdale Lake]. [Reference to F. H. Day].
- 1976 Notes on the biology of *Cleopus pulchellus* Herbst (Col., Curculionidae). Ent Gaz. **27**, 118-122.
- 1977 *Coeliodes erythroleucos* Gmel (Col., Curculionidae) in West Cumbria. Ent. mon. Mag. **113**, January - April, 80. [Location : Parkgate Tarn, near Santon Bridge]. [Reference to F. H. Day].
- 1977 Notes on the biology of *Cionus scrophulariae* (L.) together with preliminary observations on *C.tuberculosis* (Scopoli) and *C.alauda* Herbst (Col., Curculionidae). Ent Gaz. **28**, (3), August, 183-202.
- 1977 Some records of Curculionidae (Coleoptera) from West Cumbria. Ent. Gaz. **28**, 71. [Records of : *Trachyphloeus laticollis*. *Caenopsis waltoni*. *Mecinus collaris*. *Gymnetron antirrhini*].
- 1978 A possible new foodplant of *Barynotus moerens* (Fabricius) (Coleoptera : Curculionidae). Ent. Gaz. **29**, 252.
- 1978 *Coeliodes erythroleucos* Gmel. (Col., Curculionidae) in West Cumbria. Ent. mon. Mag. **113**, 80.
- 1978 Further records of *Phyllobrotica quadrimaculata* (L) (Col., Chrysomelidae) from Cumbria. Ent. mon. Mag. **114**, January - April, 95.
- 1978 Records of Curculionidae (Coleoptera) from West Cumbria. Ent. Gaz. **29**, (1-2), April, 76. [Reference to F.H.Day]. [Records of *Sitona ambiguus*. *Rhinoncus bruchoides*. *Phytobius waltoni*. *Acalles turbatus*].
- 1979 Records of Curculionidae (Coleoptera) taken in Cumberland (VC 70). Ent. Rec. **91**, (1), January, 27-28. [Records of *Barypeithes sulcifrons*. *Dorytomus salicinus*. *Ceutorhynchus rapae*].

- 1980 Author : Morris, M. G. Commonsense and caution in recording food plants. Coleopterist's Newsletter. **2**, November, 2-4. [Reference to R.W.J.Read discovery of *Furcipes rectirostris* p 4].
- 1980 Some records of Curculionidae (Coleoptera) from Cumbria collected in 1978. Ent. Rec. **92**, (7-8), July-August, 176-179.
- 1980 Two interesting species of Curculionidae (Coleoptera) in West Cumbria. Ent. Gaz. **31**, (3), August. 162-164. [Location : Harrington, Lowca. Eskmeals Reserve]. [*Leiosoma oblongulum* and *Ceutorhynchus hirtulus*].
- 1981 Eskmeals Dunes. Ref. *Ceutorhynchus hirtulus*. C.N.T, Newsletter. **37**, 27.
- 1981 *Furcipes rectirostris* (L.) (Coleoptera : Curculionidae) new to Britain. Ent. Gaz. **32**, (1), January, 51-58. [Location : River Bleng, Gosforth, Cumbria].
- 1981 In reply to elusive species. The Coleopterist's Newsletter. **37**, 27.
- 1981 *Notaris scirpi* (F.) (Col. Curculionidae) in Cumbria with notes on other species of the genus. Ent. Rec. **93**, (3-4), March-April. 73-74. [References to H. Britten and F.H.Day].
- 1982 A further record of *Dorytomus salicinus* (Gyllenhal) (Col., Curculionidae) from Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **94**, (1-2), January-February. 36. [Location : Braithwaite Moss].
- 1982 *Mesites tardii* (Curtis) (Coleoptera : Curculionidae) new to West Cumbria, with notes on the species in Britain. Ent. Gaz. **33**, (3-4), November, 233-242. [Location : Muncaster Castle, Ravensglass].
- 1982 On the hostplant of *Chrysolina polita* (Linnaeus) (Col : Chrysomelidae). Ent. Rec. **94**, (9-10), September-October, 199-200.
- 1982 Records of Curculionidae (Coleoptera) mainly from West Cumbria. Proc. Trans. Br. ent. Nat. Hist. Soc. **15**, 68-87.
- 1982 Records of Curculionidae from Hallsenna Moor SSSI, West Cumberland. Ent. Gaz. **33**, (2), August, 135-140.
- 1982 Records of some Chrysomelidae and Curculionoidea (Coleoptera) from Eskmeals Dunes Nature Reserve, West Cumbria. Birds in Cumbria : Spring. 1982. 56-63. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1982 Swimming behaviour in *Hypera rumicis* (Linnaeus). (Col : Curculionidae). Ent. Rec. **94**, (7-8), July-August, 160-161.
- 1982 Swimming *Hypera*. Curculio. Report No **12** : 6.
- 1982 Swimming in *Hypera rumicis* (L). Col. Curculionidae. The Coleopterists Newsletter. **8**, May, 2.
- 1982 Two further records of *Barypeithes sulcifrons* (Boheman) (Col., Curculionidae) from West Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **94**, (9-10), September-October, 184.
- 1982 Two species of *Cryptocephalus* (Col., Chrysomelidae) new to West Cumbria. Ent. mon. Mag. **118**, January - April. 51-52. [*Cryptocephalus moraei* (Linnaeus) Location : Church Moss, nr Beckermeth and *C. parvulus* Muller : Location, Arnaby Moss]. [Reference to R.B.Angus].
- 1983 A list of references (mainly key works) to the British Curculionoidea (except Scolytidae and Platypodidae). The Coleopterist's Newsletter. **13**, May, 4-5.
- 1983 A simple diffuser for microscopy. The Coleopterist's Newsletter. **13**, May 3.
- 1983 Coleoptera [Clints Quarry, Egremont]. Birds in Cumbria : Spring. 1983. 60-61. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1983 *Hypera arator* Linnaeus (Col., Curculionidae) in association with barley. Ent. Rec. **95**, (7-8), July-August, 167-168.
- 1983 Records of three species of *Longitarsus* (Col., Chrysomelidae) from West Cumbria. Ent. mon. Mag. **119**, September-December. 192. [Locations include : Beacon Plantation, Ravensglass. Croft Coppice, nr Ravensglass. Monk Moors, Eskmeals. Hodbarrow Point, Millom. River Irt, Drigg.
- 1983 *Saturnia pavonia* (L). in association with *Potentilla palustris* (L.) Scop. in West Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **95**, 117.
- 1983 Some records of *Nanophyes marmoratus* (Goeze) (Col., Apionidae) from West Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **95**, (7-8), July-August, 167.
- 1984 *Apteropeda orbiculata* (Marsham) (Col., Chrysomelidae) in association with Digitalis. Ent. mon. Mag. **120**, May-August, 118. [Locations : Thorny Beck Quarry, Nr St. Bees. Carrs Farm, Waberthwaite].
- 1984 *Cassida viridis* L.(Col., Chrysomelidae) in West Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **96**, (1-2), January-February, 30-31. [Reference to F.H.Day]. [Locations : Gaterigg How Bridge and Beacon Plantation, Ravensglass].
- 1984 *Euophyrum confine* (Broun) (Col., Curculionidae) in Cumbria. Ent. mon. Mag. **120**, January-

- April,46. [Reference to D.J.Clarke].
- 1984 French publication on genus Apion. The Coleopterist's Newsletter. **18**, November,13.
- 1984 List of Chrysomelidae and Curculionidae from Clints Quarry, West Cumbria. The Coleopterist's Newsletter. **18**, November, 11-13.
- 1984 On the foodplants of *Chrysolina staphylea* L. (Col., Chrysomelidae). Ent. Rec. **96**, (7-8), July-August. 185.
- 1984 Records of Chrysomelidae and Curculionoidea (Coleoptera) from Dubbs Moss Nature Reserve, West Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **96**, (3-4), March-April, 71-75.
- 1984 Second record of *Otiorhynchus porcatus* (Herbst) (Col., Curculionidae) from West Cumbria. Ent. mon. Mag. **120**, January-April, 53. [Location : Clints Quarry, Nr Egremont]. [Reference to J. H. Flint].
- 1984 Two inland records of *Philopodon plagiatus* (Schaller) (Col., Curculionidae). Ent. Rec. **96**, (1-2), January-February, 31-32. [Locations include : Ireton. Panope, Seascales]
- 1985 *Apion pubescens* Kirby (Col., Apionidae) in Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **97**, (3-4, March-April, 65. [Location : Dunnerholme, Askham in Furness].
- 1985 Author : Judd, S. *Chorosoma schillingi* (Schummel), (Hemiptera : Heteroptera) in North-West England. Ent. Rec. **97**, (7-8), July-August, 147. [Reference to R.W.J.Read].
- 1985 *Ceutorhynchus turbatus* Schultze (Col. Curculionidae) in South Hants. Ent. mon. Mag. **121**. 61.
- 1985 *Chorosoma schillingi* (Schummel) (Hem. Rhopalidae) in West Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **97**, (1-2), January-February 8. [Reference to F.H.Day]. [Location : Eskmeals Dunes Nature Reserve].
- 1985 Correction to the note on *Euophryum confine* (Broun) *Antea*. Ent. mon. Mag. **121**, January-April, 80.
- 1985 *Donacia vulgaris* Zschach (Col., Chrysomelidae) in Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **97**, (5-6), May-June, 105-106. [Location : Egremont].
- 1985 Gerris genital segments. Heteroptera Study Group Newsletter. **7**.
- 1985 *Magdalis duplicata* Germar (Col., Curculionidae) new to England from Cumbria. Ent. mon. Mag. **121**, (January-April,88. [Location : Oulton Moss, Wigton].
- 1985 Observations on the biology of *Phytobius comari* (Herbst) (Col., Curculionidae). Ent. mon. Mag. **121**, May-August,111-118.
- 1986 *Apion pallipes* Kirby, W. (Col., Apionidae) in West Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **98**, (5-6), May-June.124. [References to F.H.Day and W.F.Davidson]. [Location : River Irt - Holme Bridge].
- 1986 *Apion rubens* Stephens (Col., Apionidae) in West Cumbria. Ent mon Mag. **122**, (September-December, 204. [Also gives records for other species of the Erythrapiion group]. [Location : Infell Woods, Nr Calderbridge].
- 1986 Foodplant of *Phyllobius pyri* (Linnaeus) (Col., Curculionidae). A.E.S. Bull. **45**, (350), 54.
- 1986 *Plea minutissima* Fuessly (Heteroptera : Pleidae) in West Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **98**, (5-6), May-June, 124. [Location : River Ehen].
- 1987 Author : Morris, M. G. The distribution and ecology of *Phllopedon plagiatus* (Schaller), (Coc : Curculionidae), with particular reference to inland records. Ent. Rec. **99**, (1-2), January-February, 11-20. [Reference to R.W.J.Read].
- 1987 *Glaenocoris propinqua* (Fieb.) (Het : Corixidae) in West Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **99**, (3-4), March-April, 84.
- 1987 List of Chrysomelidae from Cumbria including V C 70, Cumberland. Coleopterist's Newsletter. No **27**, February, 3-10.
- 1987 Male Corixid abdomens. Heteroptera Study Group Newsletter, **7**.
- 1987 Records of Chrysomelidae and Curculionoidea (Coleoptera) from the Eskmeals Dunes Nature Reserve, West Cumbria. The Coleopterist's Newsletter. **27**, 4-6.
- 1987 Records of local and uncommon Corixidae (Hemiptera) in West Cumbria. Ent. Gaz. **38**, 196.
- 1988 *Cimberis attelaboides* Fab, (Col : Nemonychidae) in West Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **100**, (1-2), January-February, 36. [Location : Longbarrow, Dent Fell].
- 1988 Frequency distribution of aquatic Hemiptera Heteroptera from Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **100**, (7-8), July-August,181-183.
- 1988 List of Chrysomelidae from Cumbria including VC 70, Cumberland. The Coleopterist's Newsletter. **32**, May, 3-10.
- 1988 Records of Chrysomelidae and Curculionidae (Coleoptera) from the Eskmeals Dunes Nature Reserve, West Cumbria. Coleopterist's Newsletter. no **32**, May, 4-6.
- 1988 Records of local and uncommon Chrysomelidae (Coleoptera). from Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **100**, (5-6),

- May-June, 99-101.[Reference to F.H.Day].
- 1988 Records of local and uncommon Curculionidae (Coleoptera) from Cumbria. The Naturalist. **113**, 164.
- 1989 Joint Authors : Hammond, P. M., Smith, K.G.V., Else, G. R. and Allen, G. W. Some recent additions to the British insect fauna. Ent. mon. Mag. **125**, May-August, 95-102.[Record with photograph of *Furcipes rectirostris* (L.), (Curculionidae) taken by R.W.John Read near Gosforth, Cumbria, 99-100).
- 1989 *Ceutorhynchus euphorbiae* Brisout (Col., Curculionidae) in West Cumbria. Ent. mon. Mag. **125**, 30. [Location : River Bleng, Gosforth Village, Cumbria].
- 1989 *Ceutorhynchus mixtus* Mulsant & Rey. (Col., Curculionidae) in West Cumbria. Ent. mon. Mag. **125**, January-April, 30. [Location : Ellerbeck Wood, Nr Ravensglass].
- 1989 Preliminary list of Curculionidae from Cumbria, including (VC 70). Cumberland. Coleopterist's Newsletter. no **36**, May, 3-16.
- 1989 *Procas armillatus* (F.) (Curculionidae) from Cumbria. Coleopterist's Newsletter. **35**, February, 7.
- 1990 Author L: Allen, A.A. A further food plant of *Phytobius quadrituberculatus* (Fab), (Curculionidae). Coleopterist Newsletter. **41**, November, 8-9. [Reference to R.W.J.Read].
- 1990 Drawing of *Metoeus paradoxus* (L.) by R.W.J.Read. Coleopterist's Newsletter. no **40**, August, 6.
- 1990 Drawing of *Necrophorus investigator* Zellerstedt, 1824. Coleopterist's Newsletter. no **41**, November, 13.
- 1990 Food plants of *Phytobius quadrituberculatus* (Fab). (Curculionidae). Coleopterist's Newsletter. **40**, August, 10-11.
- 1990 Record of *Gyrinus minutus* (Fabricius Col., Gyrinidae) from Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **102**, (3-4), March-April, 64. [Location : High Nook Tarn].
- 1990 Some records of water beetles from Cumbria. The Coleopterist's Newsletter. **40**, August, 4-5.
- 1990 Two rare water beetles (Col., Dytiscidae) from Cumbria. Ent. mon. Mag. **126**, 260.
- 1991 *Apion modestum* Germar (Col., Apionidae) in West Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **103**, (5-6), May-June, 157-158.
- 1991 *Apion simile* Kirby, W. (Col : Apionidae) in Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **103**, (3-4), March-April, 96. [Location : Kingmoor Nature Reserve, Carlisle].
- 1991 *Euophyrum confine* Broun (Curculionidae) in West Cumbria. Coleopterist's Newsletter. **42**, February, 8.
- 1991 List of rare and local beetles found in Cumbria in 1990. Birds in Cumbria, 1991. 94-95. Cumbria Naturalist Union.
- 1991 Records of some notable beetles from Cumbria. The Coleopterist's Newsletter. nos **44** and **45** combined. August and November, 11-12.
- 1991 The Hummingbird Hawk-moth in West Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **103**, (3-4), March-April, 82. [Location : Hensingham, Whitehaven].
- 1992 A new hostplant of *Chrysolina polita* (Linnaeus) (Chrysomelidae). The Coleopterist. **1**, (2), August, 19. [Ivy leaves, *Hedera helix*] [Location : Clints Quarry Nature Reserve].
- 1992 *Apion modestum* Germar (Col. Apionidae) in West Cumbria. Coleopterist. May-June. (5-6), 157-158.
- 1992 *Apion simile* Kirkby (Col, Apionidae) in Cumbria. Coleopterist. **1**, (3&4), 96.
- 1992 *Coeliodes nigratarsis* Hartmann (Col., Curculionidae) in Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **104**, (1-2), January-February, 18. [Location : Cumwhitton Moss].
- 1992 *Otiorhynchus arcticus* (Fab.) (Col., Curculionidae) in Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **104**, (3-4), March-April, 80-81. [Location : Wastwater Screes]
- 1992 Records of *Piesma quadratum* Fieber (Hem., Piesmidae) from West Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **104**, 42.
- 1992 Sub-Editor. Beetles Report : 1991. Birds in Cumbria : 1991. 97. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1992 Swimming in *Phaedon cochleariae* (F.) (Chrysomelidae). The Coleopterist. **1**, (3), November, 27-28. [Location : Robertgate Bridge, West Cumberland].
- 1992 *Troilus luridus* (Fabricius), (Hem., Pentatomidae) in Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **104**, (1-2), January-February, 42. [Location : Baron Wood, Armthwaite].
- 1993 Author : Chandler, Peter. *Keroplatus testaceus* Dalman (Dipt., Keroplatidae new to Scotland and other notes. Ent. mon. Mag. **129**, January-April, 61-65. [Reference to R. W. J. Read].
- 1993 Author : Morris, M. G. British Orthocerous weevils : corrections and new information (Coleoptera, Curculionoidea). Ent. mon. Mag. **129**, January-April, 23-29. [Reference to R.W.J Read].
- 1993 *Himacerus mirmicoides* (Costa), (Het., Nabidae) in West Cumbria. Ent. mon. Mag. **130**, 158.

- 1993 *Himacerus mirmicoides* (Costa), (Het, Nabidae) in West Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **105**, (11-12), November-December, 284-285.
- 1993 Record of *Apion carduorum* Kirby (Iacertense Tottenham) (Apionidae) from Lincolnshire. The Coleopterist. **2**, (2), 53.
- 1993 (Review). A Provisional Atlas of the Chrysomelid Beetles of Warwickshire (Insecta. Coleoptera. 6441). The Coleopterist. **2**, (1), 31.
- 1993 Sub-Editor. Beetles Report : 1992. Birds in Cumbria : 1992. 91-92. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1994 An unusual specimen of *Sciaphilus asperatus* (Bonsdorff) (Curculionidae). The Coleopterist. **3**, (1), May, 23-24. [Location : Clints Quarry, nr Egremont].
- 1994 *Chartoscrita elegantula* (Fin) (Hem., Saldidae) in West Cumbria. Ent. mon. Mag. **130**, May-August, 158. [Reference to S. Hewitt]. [Location : Eskmeals Viaduct, Ravensglass Village].
- 1994 Joint Authors : Fowles, A. P. and Morris, M.G. *Apion* (Helianthemapion) *aciculare* Germar (Col., Apionidae), a weevil new to Britain. Ent. mon. Mag. **130**, September-December, 177-181. [Illustration drawn by R.W.J.Read p179].
- 1994 *Rhynchites pauxillus* Germar (Attelabidae) in West Cumbria. The Coleopterist. **3**, (2), September, 50. [References to F.H.Day, J.Murray. G.B.Routledge].
- 1994 Sub-Editor. Beetles Report : 1993. Birds in Cumbria : 1993. 93. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1995 *Acalles roboris* - A Weevil new to Cumberland (VC 70).[Location : Talkin, Head Wood]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **3**, (1), 6.
- 1995 *Acalles roboris* Curtis (Col., Curculionidae) in Cumbria and (V.C 70). Ent. Rec **107**, (5-6), May-June, 157. [Reference to F.H.Day]. [Location : Talkin Head Wood].
- 1995 A new site for the Bird Cherry Weevil (*Furcipes rectirostris*). [Binney Bank, River Gelt. The Carlisle Naturalist. **3**, (2), 31.
- 1995 A possible new host plant for the Leaf Beetle *Chaetocnema sahlbergi*. [Campfield Marsh]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **3**, (1), 9.
- 1995 A recent record of *Carabus nitens* from Cumbria. [Devoke Water]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **3**, (2), 31.
- 1995 Beetling about on St Bees Head in 1994. The Carlisle Naturalist. **3**, (1), 5.
- 1995 Drawing of *Orobittis cyaneus* (Linnaeus) (Curculionidae) by R.W.J.Read. Coleopterist. **4**, (1), April, Front cover.
- 1995 *Limobius borealis* (Payk) (Col., Curculionidae) and other notable weevils from Saint Bees Head, West Cumbria. Ent. mon. Mag. **131**, September-December, 242. [Other specimens include : *Apion pallipes* Kirby. *Microplontus triangulum* (Boheman). *Zacladus geranii* (Paykull)].
- 1995 List of Chrysomelidae and Curculionoidea (Coleoptera) from Saint Bees Head, West Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **107**, 77-81.
- 1995 Records of Curculionoidea from Cumbria and Dumfriesshire in 1994. The Coleopterist. **3**, (3), January, 86-87. [Locations include : Armathwaite. Binney Bank. Brough Marsh. Cumwhitton Marsh. St Bees].
- 1995 Sub-Editor. Beetles Report : 1994. Birds in Cumbria, 1994. 95-96. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1995 *Taphropeltus contractus* - A Ground Bug New to Cumbria. [St Bees]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **3**, (1), 6.
- 1995 *Taphropeltus contractus* (Herrich-Schaeffer) (Het : Lygaeidae) in West Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **107**, (5-6), May-June, 156-157.[Reference To F.H.Day and G.B.Routledge].
- 1995 Two recent records of the Snow Flea in Cumbria., with a footnote by Hewitt, Stephen M. [Location : Talkin, Tarn Wood and Low Beck, Ennerdale Valley]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **3**, (1), 6-7.
- 1996 Author : Cooter, J. Annotated keys to the British Leiodinae (Col., Leiodidae). Ent. mon. Mag. **132**, July-August, 205-232. Article continues in Ent. mon. Mag. **132**, September-December, 233-272. [Drawings by R.W.John Read, pages 251-252, 254,265,267].
- 1996 Drawing of *Bruchidius varius* (Oliver) (Chrysomelidae), Male habitus by R.W.J.Read. In :- Hodge, P. J. *Bruchidius varius* (Oliver) (Chrysomelidae) new to British Isles. Coleopterist. **5**, (1), January, 65-68.
- 1996 *Orthochaetes insignis* (Aube) (Curculionidae) in West Cumbria. Coleopterist. **4**, (3), January,84. [Location : Hensingham, West Cumbria]. [References to F.H.Day. J.Murray. G.B.Routledge].
- 1996 Sub-Editor. Beetles Report : 1995. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria, 1995. 91-92. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1996 The beetle *Anthicus bimaculatus* (Illiger) new to Cumbria. [Location : Sandscales Haws]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **4**, (1), 9.

- 1996 The Weevil *Otiorhynchus nodosa* (Muller) in West Cumbria. [Location : Ennerdale Fell Plantation]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **4**, (1),10.
- 1997 *Aphthona euphorbiae* (Schränk) (Chrysomelidae) in Cumbria. The Coleopterist. **5**, (3), 89.
- 1997 Beetles Report : 1996. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1996. 86-87. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1997 Drawing of *Philonthus spinipes* Sharp (Staphylinidae), Male habitus.(p.83). **In :-** Allen, A.J. and Owen, J.A. *Philonthus spinipes* Sharp (Staphylinidae) in Dorset new to Britain. Coleopterist. **6**, (3), December, 81-84.
- 1997 Joint Authors : Luff, M.L. and Copestake, D. *Harpalus honestus* (Duftschmid). (Carabidae) discovered in Cumbria. Coleopterist. **6**, (2), 72-73. [Location : Whitehaven]. [Reference to F.H.Day].
- 1997 Letter : Correction (ref to : *Aphthona herbigrada* and *A. nigriceps*). The Coleopterist. **6**, (2), 55.
- 1997 Record of *Amara praetermissa* (Sahlberg) (Carabidae) from West Cumbria. The Coleopterist. **6**, (2), July, 51. [Reference to R. Key]. [Location : River Irt, nr Drigg].
- 1997 Record of *Oulema rufocyanea* (Suffrian) (Chrysomelidae) from the Isle of Wight. The Coleopterist. **5**, (3), 89.
- 1997 Records of two uncommon ground beetles from Cumbria. *Amara praetermissa* (Sahlberg, C.R.) and (*P. rhaeticus*). The Carlisle Naturalist. **5**, (1), 8.
- 1997 Sub-Editor. Beetles Report : 1996. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria, 1996. 86-87. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1997 Three beetles new to Cumberland. The Coleopterist. **6**, (3), December,84. [*Phratora laticollis* (Suffrian) Chrysomelidae Location : Char Dub, Ennerdale Water. *Rhynchites aequatus* (Linnaeus) (Attelabidae) Location Skinburness. *Gronops lunatus* (Fabricius) (Curculionidae) Location : Ravenglass.
- 1998 A further record of *Hadrognathus longipalpus* (Mulsant & Rey) (Staphylinidae) from West Cumbria. Coleopterist. **7**, (2), August,67. [Location : Jobbygill Wood, Frizington].
- 1998 Beetles Report : 1997. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1997. 73-74. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1998 Drawing of *Cryptocephalus exiguus* Schneider (Chrysomelidae) male habitus by R.W.J.Read. **In :-** Mendel, Howard. History of *Cryptocephalus exiguus* Schneider (Chrysomelidae) in Britain. The Coleopterist. **7**, (1), April, 7-10.
- 1998 Drawing of *Phloeosinus* spp elytral declivities by R.W.J.Read. **In :-** Winter, Tim. *Phloeosinus aubei* (Perris) (Scolytidae) in Surrey, the first record of this bark beetle breeding in Britain. Coleopterist. **7**, (1), April, 1-2.
- 1998 Joint Author : Atty, David. The ground beetle *Leistus rufomarginatus* (Duftschmid) new to Cumbria. [Banks Point, Bassenthwaite Lake and Great Coppice, Netherwasdale] The Carlisle Naturalist. **6**, (2), 33-34.
- 1998 Some observations on the life cycle and biology of the flea weevil *Rhamphus pulicarius* (Herbst) in Cumbria. The Carlisle Naturalist. **6**, (1), 17-20.
- 1998 Sub-Editor : Beetles Report : 1997. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria, 1997. 73-74. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1998 The Ground bug *Cymus clavicolus* Fallen, new to Cumbria. [River Irt, Drigg]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **7**, (1), 7.
- 1999 *Cassida nobilis* Linnaeus (Chrysomelidae) in Cumbria. The Coleopterist. **8**, (3), November,100.
- 1999 Two *Apions* (Brentidae) new to Cumbria. The Coleopterist. **8**, (1), 29. [Location : Ravenglass and Maryport, nr Whitehaven].
- 1999 Two weevils (Curculionidae) new to Cumbria. The Coleopterist. **8**, (2), 62.
- 2000 A rare water strider (*Limnporus rufoscutellatus* (Lat.)) in West Cumbria. [Walkmill Bridge, Moresby]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **8**, (2), 39.
- 2001 A further record of the Rove Beetle *Stenus fossulatus* Erichson from Cumbria. [Kellwood, River Irthing]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **9**, (2), 29-30.
- 2001 Authors : Foster, A. P., Morris, M. G & Whitehead, P. F. *Ixapion variegatum* (Wencker, 1864) (Col., Apionidae) new to the British Isles, with observations on its European and conservation status. Ent. mon. Mag. **137**, May-August, 95-105. [No Cumbrian references but features drawing by R.W.John Read, p97].
- 2001 *Choragus sheppardi* Kirby (Anthribidae) in Cumbria. The Coleopterist. **9**, (3), January,147. [Location : Netherton, West Cumbria].
- 2001 Drawing of *Bembidion coeruleum* Serville (Carabidae) by R.W.J.Read (p 3). **In :-** Telfer, Mark G.

- Bembidion coeruleum* Serville (Carabidae) new to Britain and other notable Carabid records from Dungeness, Kent. *Coleopterist*. **10**, 1, April, 1-4.
- 2001 Drawing of *Bruchus atomarius* (Linnaeus) (Bruchidae) by R.W.J. Read. *Coleopterist*. **9**, (3), January. Frontcover.
- 2001 Sub-Editor. Beetles Report : 2000. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria, 2000. 76-77. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2001 The Leaf -beetle *Oulema rufocyanea* (Suffran) new to Cumbria. *The Carlisle Naturalist*. **9**, (2), 28-29.
- 2002 A record of *Hylecoetus dermestoides* (Linnaeus) (Lymexylidae) from Cumbria. *The Coleopterist*. **11**, (1), March, 7. [Location : Whinlatter Forest (F.C). at Masmill, Cumbria].
- 2002 Drawing of *Dianous coerulescens* (Gyllenhal) by R.W.J. Read. *Coleopterist*. **11**, (3), December, Front-cover.
- 2002 *Elaphropus parvulus* (Dejean) (Carabidae) discovered in West Cumbria. *The Coleopterist*. **11**, (3), December, 89-90. [Location : Keekle Bridge, West Cumbria].
- 2002 Sub-Editor. Beetles Report : 2001. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2001 84-85. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2002 The aquatic and semi-aquatic true bugs (Hemiptera-Heteroptera) of Cumbria. Unpublished Report.
- 2003 An early record of *Cyphon konsbergensis* Munster (Scirtidae). *The Coleopterist*. **12**, (2), September, 84-85. [In F.H.Day Collection : Tullie House].
- 2003 Drawing of *Acupalpus maculatus* Schaum (Carabidae) by R.W.J. Read. Fig 1, p2. In :- Telfor, Mark G. *Acupalpus maculatus* Schaum, 1860 : another carabid new to Britain from Dungeness. *Coleopterist*. **12**, (1), April, 1-6.
- 2003 Drawing of *Scolytus pygmaeus* (Fabricius) by R.J.W Read p58. In :- Heal, N.F. *Scolytus pygmaeus* (Fabricius, 1787) (Scolytidae) - a new arrival in Britain. *Coleopterist*. **12**, (2), September, 57-60.
- 2003 Joint Authors : Hewitt, S. M., Atty, D. B. & Parker, J. B. A survey of the invertebrates of Rusland Woods. Unpublished interim report to the Lake District National Park Authority.
- 2003 Joint Authors : Hewitt, Stephen M., Atty, David B and Parker, John B. Insects associated with dead-wood habitats in Rusland Woods. *The Carlisle Naturalist*. **11**, (1), 17-24.
- 2003 Sub-Editor. Beetles Report : 2002 Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2002. 120-121. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2003 The beetle *Telematophilus typhae* (Fallen) on Bulrush in Cumbria. *The Carlisle Naturalist*. **11**, (1), 10-11.
- 2004 A record of *Aclypea opaca* (Linnaeus) (Silphidae) from West Cumbria. *The Coleopterist*. **13**, (1), April, 21. [Location : Gosforth, West Cumbria]. [Reference to F.H.Day].
- 2004 Drawing of *Dactylosternum abdominale* (Fabricius) by R.W.J Read-p2. In :- Allen, A. J. *Dactylosternum abdominale* (Fabricius) (Hydrophilidae) in Dorset - new to Britain. *Coleopterist*. **13**, (1), April, 1-3.
- 2004 Some notable beetles from the Rusland Valley. *The Carlisle Naturalist*. **12**, (1), 5-6.
- 2004 Sub-Editor. Beetles Report : 2003. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2003. 168-170. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2004 *Synaptus filiformis* (Fabricius) (Elateridae) new to Cumbria and VC 69. Westmorland. *The Coleopterist*. **13**, (1), April, 32-33. [Location : Border Moss Wood]. [Reference to F.H.Day and Stephen Hewitt].
- 2005 A brief report on the Large Heath Butterfly (*Coenonympha tullia*) observed on Distington Moss, West Cumbria in 2005. Unpublished Report.
- 2005 A preliminary report on the invertebrates of Sandclose Farm, Moresby, West Cumbria. Unpublished Report.
- 2005 A preliminary survey of the invertebrates of Distington Moss, West Cumbria. Unpublished Report.
- 2005 *Cyphon pubescens* (Fabricius) (Scirtidae) new to VC 70, Cumberland. *The Coleopterist*. **14**, (2), August, 80-81. [Reference to F.H.Day and Jonty Denton] [Location : Low Church Moss].
- 2005 Drawing of *Habitus pachyrhinus* Mustela (Herbst) by R.W.J.Read, fig 2, page 2. In :- Denton, Jonty. *Brachyderes incanus* (Linnaeus) and *Pachyrhinus mustela* (Herbst) (Cyrulionidae) in Surrey - new to Britain. *Coleopterist*. **14**, (1), August, 1-5.
- 2005 Drawing of *Xylostiba bosnica* (Bernhauer) by R.W.J.Read. In :- Allen, A. J. and Booth, R.G. *Xylostiba bosnica* (Bernhauser) (Staphylinidae) in Britain. *Coleopterist*. **14**, (3), December, 93-96.
- 2005 Further records of the seed-beetle *Bruchidius villosus* F. (Coleoptera, Bruchidae ) from

- (VC 70), Cumberland. The Carlisle Naturalist. **13**, (1), 7-8.
- 2005 *Lema cyanella* (Linnaeus) Chrysomelidae new to Cumberland. The Coleopterist. **14**, (1), April, 44.  
[Location : Calder Valley, West Cumbria]. [Also mentions *Orectochilus villosus* (Muller, O. F).  
[Location : River Calder].
- 2005 *Scirtes hemisphaericus* (L.) (Scirtidae) new to Cumbria. Latissimus. **20**, 20.
- 2005 Sub-Editor. Beetles Report : 2004. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2004. 170-172. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2005 Two drawings of *Placonotus testaceus* (Fabricius) by R.J.W. Read. **In :-** Nash, David R.  
*Placonotus testaceus* (Fabricius) (Laemophloeidae) found in Britain. Coleopterist. **14**, (2),  
August, 45-49.
- 2006 Drawing of *Hydrovatus cuspidatus* (Kunze) by R.W.J. Read (Fig 2). **In :-** Drake, C. Martin.  
*Hydrovatus cuspidatus* (Kunze, 1818) (Dytiscidae) new to Britain. Coleopterist. **15**, (2),  
September, 53-57.
- 2006 Drawing of *Pachyrhinus lethierryi* (Desbrochers) by R.W.J. Read. **In :-** Plant, Colin W., Morris,  
M. G. and Heal, Norman F. *Pachyrhinus lethierryi* (Desbrochers, 1875) (Curculionidae) new to  
Britain and evidently established in south-east England. Coleopterist. **15**, (2), September, 59-65.
- 2006 Sub-Editor. Beetles Report : 2005. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2005. 193-195. Cumbria  
Naturalists Union.
- 2006 *Peritrechus geniculatus* (Hahn) - a ground bug new to Cumbria. [St Bees]. The Carlisle Naturalist,  
**14**, (1), 12.
- 2006 Report on the insects recorded and observed on Distington Moss, West Cumbria. 2006.  
Unpublished Report.
- 2006 The Thick-legged Flower-beetle *Oncomera femoratum* (Fabricius) (Coleoptera : Oedemeridae )  
in Cumbria, and other notable beetles in the N. L. Birkett collection. The Carlisle Naturalist.  
**14**, (1), 11-12.
- 2006 *Xylostiba monilicornis* (Gyllenhal) (Staphylinidae) in Cumbria and new to VC 69, Westmorland.  
The Coleopterist. **15**, (3), December, 116 -117. [Locations : Rusland Valley Woods and Skinner  
Pasture Wood].
- 2007 A recent record of the Ground Beetle *Chlaenius nigricornis* (Fabricius) from West Cumbria. The  
Carlisle Naturalist. **15**, (2), 29-30.
- 2007 Drawing of female *Xyleborus monographus* by R.W.J. Read. (p 44). **In :-** Telfer, Mark G. *Xyleborus*  
*monographus* (Fabricius) (Curculionidae : Scolytinae) new to Britain. Coleopterist. **16**, (2),  
September, 41-45.
- 2007 Drawing of *Stephostethus caucasicus* (Mannerheim) by R.W.J. Read. (Figs 1&2). **In :-** Johnson,  
Colin. *Stephostethus caucasicus* (Mannerheim, 1844) (= *sinuatocollis* auctt., = *campicola*  
auctt.)  
(Latridiidae) new to Britain. Coleopterist. **16**, (3), December, 101-103.
- 2007 Joint Author : Denton, J.S. *Stenus nitens* Stephens (Staphylinidae) The Coleopterist. **16**, (1), 37.  
[Location : Tarn Moss N.N.R, nr Threlkeld and Distington Moss]. [Reference to F.H. Day].
- 2007 Joint Authors : Foster, Garth N., Bilton, David T and Routledge, Steven. Further notes on *Synaptus*  
*filiformis* Fabricius (Elateridae) and *Hydroporus rufifrons* (Muller) (Dytiscidae) in Westmorland.  
Coleopterist. **16**, (3), December, 135-137. [Reference to John Read].
- 2007 Sub-Editor. Beetles Report. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2006. 194-196. Cumbria Naturalists  
Trust.
- 2007 The Lesser Earwig (*Labia minor* Linnaeus) (Dermaptera, Labiidae) in West Cumbria. The Carlisle  
Naturalist. **15**, (1), 10-11.
- 2007 The Plant-bug *Capsodes gothicus* Linnaeus (Hemiptera, Miridae) rediscovered in West Cumbria.  
The Carlisle Naturalist. **15**, (2), 28-29.
- 2007 Two carabids (Carabidae) recently discovered in West Cumbria. Coleopterist. **16**, (3), December,  
123-124. [*Stenolophus mixtus* (Herbst). Location : Mirehouse, Whitehaven]. [*Chlaenius*  
*nigricornis* (Fabricius) nb]. [Location : Moresby nr Priestgill Wood].
- 2007 Two further records of *Scirtes hemisphaericus* (L.) (Scirtidae) from West Cumbria. Latissimus  
**23**. 35.
- 2008 A further record of *Olibrus affinis* Sturm (Phalacridae) from Cumbria. The Coleopterist. **17**, (1),  
April, 12.
- 2008 A further record of the Nettle Ground-bug (*Heterogaster urticae* (Fabricius)) from Cumbria. The  
Carlisle Naturalist. **16**, (1), 5

- 2008 Another record of the ladybird beetle *Scymnus schmidtii* Fursch from Cumbria. The Carlisle Naturalist. **16**, (1), 5-6.
- 2008 A recent record of *Agabus melanarius* (Aube) (Dytiscidae) from West Cumbria. Coleopterist **17**, (3), December, 154. [Location: Uldale Valley, nr Egremont]. [Reference to F.H.Day].
- 2008 A record of the harvestman *Dicranopalpus ramosus* (Simon) from West Cumbria. The Carlisle Naturalist. **16**, (1), 6-7.
- 2008 Beetles : Invertebrate Report, 2007. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria, 2007. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2008 Drawing of *Berginus tamarisci* Wollaston by R.W.J.Read [Fig 1]. **In :-** Allen, A.J. & Booth, Roger G. *Berginus tamarisci* Wollaston, 1854. (Mycetophagidae) in Surrey - new to Britain. Coleopterist. **17**, (3), December, 205-206.
- 2008 Drawing of *Cotaster unicipes* (Boheman) by R.W.J.Read. **In :-** Hammond, Peter M. *Cotaster unicipes* (Boheman, 1838) (Curculionidae) apparently established in Britain. Coleopterist. **17**, (1), April, 43-46.
- 2008 The leaf beetle *Epitrix pubescens* (Koch) and the weevil *Mecinus pascuorum* (Gyllenhal) new to Cumbria. The Carlisle Naturalist. **16**, (1), 8.
- 2009 Some interesting beetles from West Cumbria in 2008. The Carlisle Naturalist. **17**, (1), Spring, 12-15. [References to F.H.Day. David Atty].

**READ, Sean.**

- 2002 Hen Harrier 1992 - 2001. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Review. 3.

**REAY, R. C.**

- 1964 The number of eggs and larvae of *Coleophora alticoleila* Zell. (Lep.). Moor House N.N.R. Westmorland. J. Anim. Ecol. **33**, (1), February, 117-127. [Tineoid Moth] [Juncus].

**REDDAWAY, E. J. F.**

- 1972 Joint Author : Clymo, R. S. Aspects of the ecology of the northern Pennines. 3. A tentative dry matter balance sheet for the wet blanket bog on Burnt Hill, Moor House N.N.R. Westmorland. Moor House. Occ. Pap. 3.
- 1974 Joint Author : Clymo, R. S. Growth rate of *Sphagnum rubellum* Wills on Pennine blanket bog. Moor House N.N.R. Westmorland. J. Ecol. **62**, (1), 191-196.

**REDHEAD, Brian.**

- 1992 Them and us. [The importance of conservation]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **33**, April, 3.
- 1994 Author : Hill, David. Brian Redhead : an obituary. Cumbrian Wildlife. **39**, April, 3.

**REDHEAD, K.**

- 1973 Joint Author : Willoughby, L.G. Observations on the utilisation of soluble nitrogen by aquatic fungi in nature. Brit. Mycol. Soc. Trans. **60**, (3), 598-601. [Blelham Tarn, Tock How Beck. Wray Beck. Ford Wood Beck].

**REDMAYNE, W. B.**

- 1948 Cumberland Scrapbook. Thurnam. Carlisle.

**REDWAY, D. B.**

- 1973 Joint Author : Heath, J. *Amathes alpicola* (Zetterstedt) (Lep., Noctuidae) in Ireland and on the Pennines. Ent. Gaz. **24**, (1), 6. [Location : Moor House, National Nature Reserve, Westmorland].

**REED, Alison.**

- 2008 New beginnings : Wildlife in Sacred Places project steams ahead. Cumbrian Wildlife. **81**, May, 21.
- 2008 New Environmental Education Service inspires the next generation. Cumbrian Wildlife. **82**, September, 22.

**REES, Kate.**

- 2006 Samuels collection comes home : an exhibition entitled A Study in Time by artist Jennifer Holliday. [A reconstruction of the study of Carlisle born naturalist Samuel Stewart Holliday]. News and Star. 27<sup>th</sup> June 2006.

**REGAN, C.**

- 1906 The Vendaces of Lochmaben and of Derwentwater and Bassenthwaite Lakes. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. **17**, 180.

**REGIONAL BIODIVERSITY STEERING GROUP for NORTH-WEST ENGLAND.**

- 1999 Wild about the North West. A biodiversity audit of North West England. Regional Biodiversity Steering Group for North West England.

**REID, Tristan.**

- 2004 A possible occurrence of the Scarlet Darter dragonfly (*Crocothermis erythraea* (Brulle)). At

- Bowness-on-Solway Nature Reserve. The Carlisle Naturalist. **12**, (2), 42-43.
- 2005 The Small Blue Butterfly (*Cupido minimus*) re-discovered at St Bees Head. The Carlisle Naturalist. **13**, (1), 5.
- 2009 Field Meeting : Siddick pond and area. 14<sup>th</sup> February, 2009. Leaders : Roy Atkins and Geoff Naylor. The Carlisle Naturalist. **17**, (1), Spring, 5 - 6.

**REID, W.**

- 1951 Collecting notes, 1951. Ent. Rec. **63**, (12), December, 267-271. [References to meeting N.L.Birkett at Avimore p 267 and Sherwood Forest, p 270].
- 1952 Collecting notes, 1952. Ent. Rec. **64**, (12), December, 339-342. [References to N.L.Birkett].
- 1955 Collecting notes, 1955. Part 1. Ent. Rec. **67**, (9), September, 217-218. [Reference to N.L.Birkett].
- 1955 Collecting notes, 1955. Part 2. Ent. Rec. **67**, (11), November, 281-282. [Reference to N.L.Birkett and *Eustroma reticulata*, Schf].
- 1957 Collecting notes, 1956. Ent. Rec. **69**, (3), March, 58-62. [Reference to N.L.Birkett]. [Location : North Wales] [Specimens include :- *Amathes ashworthii* Dbld and *Saturnia pavonia* (carpini Schf)].

**REINECKE, John and Linda.**

- 2008 Joint Author : Richards, Mo. Downy Emerald dragonflies (*Cordulia aenea* (L.)) emerging on boulders at Derwent Water, Cumbria. The Carlisle Naturalist. **16**, (2), Autumn, 44.

**REINEKE, Linda.**

- 1986 Keswick Natural History Society. Plants Report : 1985. Records submitted by Reineke, Linda. Birds in Cumbria, 1986. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1992 Keswick Natural History Society. Plants Report : 1991. Records submitted by Reineke, Linda. Birds in Cumbria, 1991. 89. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1993 Keswick Natural History Society. Plant Report : 1992. Records submitted by Reineke, Linda. Birds in Cumbria, 1992. 84. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1994 Keswick Natural History Society. Plant Report : 1993. Records submitted by Reineke, Linda. Birds in Cumbria, 1993. 84. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1996 Keswick Natural History Society. Plant Report : 1995. Records submitted by Reineke, Linda. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria, 1995. 84. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1997 Keswick Natural History Society. Plant Report : 1996. Records submitted by Reineke, Linda. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria, 1996. 80. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

**RENSHAW, S.**

- 1893 Captures in the Lake District. [Grasmere] [Moths]. Entomologist. **26**, no 365, October, 303.

**REVILL, Philip.**

- 1977 Eskmeals Dunes. C.N.T, Newsletter. **30**, September, 20.

**REYNOLDS, Colin. S.**

- n.d. Joint Author : Gould, F. Guide to the Serpentine Woods Nature Trail. Cumbria Trust for Nature Conservation.
- 1982 The Serpentine Woods Nature Trail, Kendal. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **4**, (n.s), August, 4-5.
- 1996 Joint Author : Elliott, J. M. Lake enrichment and Windermere Charr. Biol. Sci. Rev. Manchester University. **8**, 17-20.
- 1998 Back from the brink : reversing the deterioration of Windermere. Cumbrian Wildlife. **50**, January, 8-13.
- 1998 John Clegg : 1909-1998. [an obituary]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **52**, 19.

**REYNOLDS, Jason.**

- 2003 An oasis for Red Squirrels near Penrith. [Center Parcs]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **66**, May, 30-31.
- 2003 Squirrel sightings, Reds and Greys. [Included distribution maps]. Cumbria Wildlife. **67**, September, 30-31.
- 2003 What's around the corner for Red Squirrels. Cumbrian Wildlife. **65**, January, 18-19.
- 2004 Red Alert up-date - indicates potential Red Squirrel refuges and 5 km buffer zones in Northern England. Cumbrian Wildlife. **69**, May, 24.
- 2005 Red Alert North West heads further East. [Red Squirrel] Cumbrian Wildlife. **71**, January. 30-31.

**REYNOLDSON, T. B.**

- 1956 The population dynamics of host specificity in *Urceclaria mitra* (Peritricha) epizoic on freshwater Triclad. J. Anim. Ecol. **25**, (1), May, 127-143. [Locations include :- Blelham Tarn. Cleabarrow. Ratherheath, Kendal. Windermere].
- 1958 The quantitative ecology of lake dwelling Triclad in Northern Britain. Oikos. **9**, (1), 94-138.

- 1961 Observations on the occurrence of Asellus (Isopoda, Crustacea) in some lakes of Northern Britain. Verh. Int. verein. Theor. Angew. Limnol. 14, 988-994.
- 1967 A key to the British species of freshwater Triclad. F.B.A. Scientific Publication. **23**.
- 1990 Distribution patterns of oligochaetes in the English Lake District. Arch. Hydrobiol. **118**, 303-339.

**RHODES, Margaret G.**

- 1970 Watchdog of the Lakes. [Canon H. D. Rawnsley]. Cumbria. **20**, (8), 422.
- 1975 John Bolton : an amateur Naturalist of 100 years ago. C.N.T, Newsletter. **25**, 31-33.

**RHONE, Eileen. H.**

- 1984 Drumburgh Moss Reserve. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **8**, (n.s), January, 10.
- 1988 Drumburgh Moss Reserve. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **22**, (n.s), August, 8.
- 1989 Drumburgh Moss Reserve. Cumbrian Wildlife. **25**, (n.s), September. 10.
- 1990 Drumburgh Moss Reserve. Cumbrian Wildlife. **28**, August, 3.
- 1991 Drumburgh Moss Reserve. Cumbrian Wildlife. **30**, April, 9.
- 1992 Plant Report : 1991. Carlisle Natural History Society. Submitted by Rhone, E.H. Birds in Cumbria, 1991. 89-90. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1993 Author : Clarke, David J. Eileen Rhone, (1920-1993) : an obituary. The Carlisle Naturalist. **1**, (1), 12.
- 1993 Author : Clarke, David J. Eileen Rhone, (1920-1993) : an obituary. Cumbrian Wildlife. **37**, August, 19.

**RICHARDS, A. J.**

- 1978 Pennine Fells, (Warcop Range), Cumbria. Field Meeting Report, 1977. Watsonia. **12**, (1), February, 67-68.
- 1978 Review of :- Pennine Flowers. Duncan, Joan E and Robson, R.W. Dalesman, 1977. Watsonia. **12**, (2), August, 184-185.
- 2002 Joint Author : Halliday, Geoffrey. Obituary of Andrew A. Dudman (1930-2001). Watsonia. **24**, (2), August, 268.

**RICHARDS, Maureen.**

- 1994 Joint Author : Miller, Keith. Lake District Mountain Ringlet Report. Birds in Cumbria : 1993. 87. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

**RICHARDS, Mo.**

- 2008 Joint Authors : Reinecke, Linda and John. Downy Emerald dragonflies (*Cordulia aenea* (L.)) emerging on boulders at Derwent Water, Cumbria. The Carlisle Naturalist. **16**, (2), Autumn. 44.

**RICHARDS, R. H.**

- 1978 Joint Author : Pickering, A.D. Frequency and distribution patterns of Saprolegnia infecting in wild and hatchery-reared Brown Trout, *Salmo trutta* L and Charr, *Salvelinus alpinus* L. J. Fish. Dis. **1**, 69-82.

**RICHARDSON, Austin.**

- 1940 *Eurois occulta* in Westmorland. Entomologist. **73**, no 923, April, 90.
- 1951 Hydraecia species from various localities. Ent. Rec. **63**, (12), December, 304. [Locations include :- Windermere and Witherslack].
- 1952 New varieties of British Lepidoptera. Ent. Rec. **64**, (10), October, 269-273. [Locations include Westmorland and Witherslack]. [Specimens include *Orthonama lignata* Hubner ab. Fasciata ab. Nov].

**RICHARDSON, C. J.**

- 1989 Foulney Island Reserve. Cumbrian Wildlife. **25**, (n.s), September, 10-11.
- 1990 Foulney Island Reserve. Cumbrian Wildlife. **28**, August, 3.
- 1991 Foulney Island Reserve. Cumbrian Wildlife. **30**, April, 9.
- 1991 Joint Author : Plant Report : 1990. Foulney Island Reserve. Birds in Cumbria : 1991. 85. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1993 Foulney Island Plant Report. Submitted by Richardson, C. J. Birds in Cumbria : 1992. 84. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1995 Foulney Island Plant Report. Submitted by Richardson, C.J. Birds in Cumbria : 1994. 88. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

**RICHARDSON, F. N.**

- 1911 Joint Author : Freeman, J. Botanical Section Report. Trans. Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **20**, 25-26.

- 1912 Joint Author : Freeman, J. Botanical Section Report. Trans Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **20**, 44-45.
- 1929 Joint Author : Christian, W.H. Botanical Section Report. Trans, Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **1**, (n.s), 16-17.
- 1933 Joint Author : Christian, W.H. Botanical Section Report for 1930. Trans. Barrow Naturalists Field Club, **2**, (n.s), 17-18.
- 1933 Joint Author : Christian, W.H. Botanical Section Report for 1931. Trans, Barrow Naturalists Field Club, **2**, (n.s), 29.
- 1933 Joint Author : Christian, W.H. Botanical Section Report for 1932. Trans, Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **2**, (n.s), 41-42.
- 1933 Joint Author : Christian, W.H. Botanical Report for 1933. Trans, Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **2**, (n.s), 56.
- 1937 Joint Author : Christian, W.H. Botanical Section Report for 1934. Trans, Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **3**, (n.s), 14-15.
- 1939 Joint Authors : Christian, W.H., Clarke, F.I. Botanical Section Report for 1936. Trans, Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **4**, (n.s), 12-13.

**RICHARDSON, John and Christine.**

- 2008 Field Trip to Heversham and River Kent. Saturday 3<sup>rd</sup> May, 08. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **19**, (2), Summer. 43.

**RICHARDSON, Keith.**

- 1994 Hugh Falkus. Cumbria Life. **32**, January/February, 29-31.
- 1994 Hugh Falkus- the fighter. Cumbria Life. **33**, March-April, 34-35.
- 2001 Last of the Lakeland gamekeepers. [David Imrie]. Cumbria Life. **74**, February, 19.
- 2001 Memoirs of David Imrie. Cumbria Life. **75**, April, 23.
- 2001 The Piper in the woods [David Imrie]. Cumbria Life. **76**, June, 39.
- 2003 Osprey's bring the world to Whinlater. Cumbria Life. **87**, April, 10-11.
- 2003 The true story of 'Roddy' the Red Squirrel. Cumbria Life. **89**, August, 12-13.
- 2004 Awesome Yews. Cumbria Life. **94**, June, 30-31, 33.
- 2005 The thin red line. [Red Squirrel] [Thirlmere]. Cumbria Life. **102**, October, 56-57.
- 2006 How are the mighty fallen. Cumbria Life. **105**, 16-19. [The Lowther Oak].
- 2006 Shakespear's Oak, Kendal Green. Cumbria Life. **107**, August, 34-37, 39.
- 2006 The Patriarch of Yew Trees. [Lorton Yew]. Cumbria Life. **106**, June, 38-39, 41, 43, 45.
- 2007 My kind of tree. [Rowan in Cumbria]. Cumbria Life. **112**, June/July, 24-25, 27.

**RICHARDSON, Sheila.**

- 1988 The Foxhouses Kestrels. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **22**, (n.s), August, 3.
- 1990 Bluebell time at Rannerdale. Cumbria. **40**, (2), 98-99.
- 1990 A June evening on St Bees Head. Cumbria. **41**, (3), June, 27-28.
- 1991 The Foxhouses Kestrels. Cumbria. **40**, (10), January, 697-700.
- 1992 The Old Man of Coniston. [Allan Mason, Char fisherman]. Cumbria. **42**, (7), October, 57-59.
- 1993 A summer afternoon on Loughrigg Fell. Cumbria. **43**, (4), July, 40-41.
- 1995 A living legend of the Lakeland Fells. [Herdwick Sheep and the Lakeland environment]. Cumbria. **45**, (3), June, 16-19.
- 1996 When Eagles flew in Borrowdale. Cumbria. **46**, (2), May, 40-43.

**RICHARDSON, Tom**

- 1995 A Botanist's paradise on the quiet Fell. [Farleton Fell]. Cumbria. **45**, (4), July, 22-25.

**RICHARDSON, William**

- 1974 Botany. In :- Hutchinson, William The History of the County of Cumberland, Vol 1. (First published in two volumes in 1794-1797). Copy seen, Reprint, 1974, E.P.Publishing.

**RICHMOND, D. M.**

- 1973 Joint Author : Bevan, K. Collecting and observation notes, 1972. Ent. Rec. **85**, (5), May, 121-125. [Three visits to Witherslack].
- 1975 *Hyppa rectilinea* Esp. (Saxon Moth) at Witherslack. Ent. Rec. **87**, (2), February, 56.

**RIDDELL, Anne.**

- 1989 Joint Author : Chambers, Stephen. Clints Quarry Reserve : Egremont. Cumbrian Wildlife. **25**, (n.s), September, 10.
- 1990 Joint Author : Chambers, Stephen. Clints Quarry Reserve. Cumbrian Wildlife. **28**, August, 3.

**RIDLEY, Rosamund.**

- 1997 Tales from Kentmere. [Spread of Grey Squirrels]. Cumbria. **46**, (11), February, 43-44.  
 2003 Grey areas. [Red Squirrels and Grey Squirrels]. Cumbria Life. **91**, December, 16-17, 19.  
 2004 Meet the residents. [Bats]. Cumbria Life. **92**, February, 22-23.

**RIGBY, O. B.**

- 1952 Great Grey Shrike at Portinscale. Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. Bulletin. April. 2.

**RIGBY, Tony**

- 1996 Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Minerals Workshop. 7<sup>th</sup> September. Leader : Tony Rigby. [Tullie House and Roughton Gill, Caldbeck] The Carlisle Naturalist. **4**, (2), 30-31.

**RILEY, Adrian M.**

- 1988 *Eupithecia vulgata* Haworth. (The Common Pug), Subspecies Scotia Cockayne (Lep: Geometridae) in Cumbria. Ent. Rec. 100, (5-6), May-June, 104.

**RILEY, N. D.**

- 1923 Review : Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. Vol 3. Ent. Rec. 725, Oct, 242.  
 1923 The Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. Vol 4. Ent. Rec. 35, (9), September.  
 1933 Immigrant Lepidoptera. [Includes some records from A. E. Wright, Grange-over-Sands]. Entomologist. **66**, no 842, July, 167.  
 1934 Review : Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. Vol 5. 1933. Entomologist. **67**, no 851, April, 94.  
 1934 Review : Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. Vol 5. 1933. Ent. Rec. **261**, April. 94.  
 1955 Review of :- Moths by E.B.Ford, Collins, 1955. Entomologist. **88**, no 1103, April, 95-96.

**RIMINGTON, W. E.**

- 1988 *Lysandra coridon* (Lep : Lycaenidae) in the North : The Bermuda Triangle ? Ent. Rec. **100**, (3-4), March-April, 49-53. [References to J.B.Hodgkinson and A.E.Wright]. [Locations : Arnside. Beetham. Grange-over-Sands. Milnethorpe. Silverdale. Arton Crag. Witherslack].

**RITCHIE, Carson I. A.**

- 1985 Cumbrian stealth hounds. Cumbria. **35**, (8), November. 474-476.  
 1987 Cumbrian Pearls. Cumbria. **37**, (2), May, 89-91.  
 1990 Sheep may safely graze - except when terror stalks the Fells. [Wild dogs of Lakeland]. Cumbria, **40**, (5), August, 324-327.  
 1992 Eagles of Cumbria. Cumbria. **42**, (6), September, 37-41.

**ROBERT, Steve.**

- 2000 Breeding Honey Buzzards. Proceedings of 1999 North of England Raptor and Upland Bird Conference. 27<sup>th</sup> November. 3-5. Cumbria Raptor Study Group.

**ROBERTS, A.W. Rymer.**

- 1916 Report on the Aphidae. [Includes Crook, Windermere]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 2<sup>nd</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders. November, 1915, 277-282.  
 1917 Report on the Aphidae for 1916. [Includes Crook, Windermere]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 3<sup>rd</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders. June, 1917, 78-79.  
 1918 Turnip Flea-Beetles - Wireworms. [Several references to Westmorland]. Entomologist. **51**, no 663, August, 187.  
 1919 Report on the Aphidae, 1917. [Includes Windermere]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 5<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders. August, 1918, 125-126.

**ROBERTS, E. L.**

- 1965 Movements and flock behaviour of Barnacle geese on the Solway Firth. Wildfowl Trust. 17<sup>th</sup> Annual Report. 1964-65. 36-45.

**ROBERTS, F. Jeremy.**

- 1979 Joint Author : Halliday, Geoffrey. The altitudinal range of *Catabrosa aquatica* (L) Beauv. Watsonia. **12**, (4), August, 342-343.  
 1989 Joint Author : Corner, R.W.M. *Carex ornithopoda* Willd in Cumberland. Watsonia. **17**, (4), August, 437-438.  
 1994 Author : Naylor, Geoff. Sedges Workshop : 12<sup>th</sup> June. Leader : Jeremy Roberts. The Carlisle Naturalist. **2**, (2), 3-4.  
 1994 Greater-Yellowlegs at Rockcliffe. The Carlisle Naturalist. **2**, (2), 14-15.  
 1994 Interrupted Clubmoss on Bowfell. The Carlisle Naturalist. **2**, (1), 8-9.  
 1994 Gardening for Birds. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **5**, (3), 10-11.  
 1994 Red Alpine Catchfly on Hobcarton Crag. The Carlisle Naturalist. **2**, (1), 7-8.

- 1995 Author : Oliver, Liz. Fern Workshop : 2<sup>nd</sup> September. Leader : Jeremy Roberts. The Carlisle Naturalist. **3**, (2), 25-26.
- 1995 Cross Fell. Field Meeting : 6<sup>th</sup> May. The Carlisle Naturalist. **3**, (2), 19-20.
- 1995 Hoverfly Workshop. 5<sup>th</sup> August. Leader : Stephen M. Hewitt. [Tullie House and Oulton Mere]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **3**, (2), 24-25.
- 1995 Roy Atkins : A Profile. Bird News, Cumbria Bird Club. **6**, (4), 73.
- 1995 Wildfowl Travellers [Ringing sightings]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **3**, (1), 7.
- 1996 Concern for Swifts. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **7**, (3), 61-63.
- 1996 George Moule : an obituary. Bird News, Cumbria Bird Club. **7**, (2), 41.
- 1996 Joint Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Plants and Insects at How Mill Quarry. The Carlisle Naturalist. **4**, (2), 35.
- 1996 Proposed Atlas of Breeding Birds of Cumbria. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **7**, (2), 27.
- 1996 Proposed Atlas of Breeding Birds in Cumbria. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **7**, (3), 48.
- 1996 Rapacious Terrapins [request for sightings]. Bird News, Cumbria Bird Club. **7**, (3), 60.
- 1996 Stop Press Feature : Spanish Sparrow at Waterside Village. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **7**, (2). [End Sheet].
- 1997 A ' Lesser' Golden Plover on the Solway. The Carlisle Naturalist. **5**, (2), 35-36.
- 1997 Author : Clarke, David J. Upper Teesdale N.N.R. Field Meeting : 14<sup>th</sup> June. Leader : Jeremy Roberts. The Carlisle Naturalist. **5**, (2), 27-29.
- 1997 Author : Norman, Geoff. Grasses Workshop, 12<sup>th</sup> July. Leader : Jeremy Roberts. The Carlisle Naturalist. **5**, (2), 29-30.
- 1997 Corncrake Records from the North of England. [Appeal by R.S.P.B.]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **8**, (2), 31.
- 1997 Joint Author : Porter, Michael S. Bird's Foot Sedge. (*Carex ornithopoda* Willd) in Cumbria. The Carlisle Naturalist. **5**, (1), 18-23.
- 1997 Talkin Tarn ( Fungus Foray ). Field Meeting : 28<sup>th</sup> September, 1996. Leader : Geoff Naylor. The Carlisle Naturalist. **5**, (1), 1-2.
- 1997 The Cumbrian Breeding Bird Atlas, 1997-2000. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **8**, (1), 2.
- 1997 The GPS receiver in Survey Work. The Carlisle Naturalist. **5**, (2), 44-46.
- 1998 Author : Saag, Marie. Ribblesdale. Field Meeting : 4<sup>th</sup> July. Leader : Jeremy Roberts. The Carlisle Naturalist. **6**, (2), 28-29.
- 1998 Common Rosefinch breeding in Cumbria. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **9**, (3), 63-69.
- 1998 Joint Author : Roberts, Margaret. The BTO Garden Bird Survey. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **9**, (2), 42-43.
- 1998 New records of Cherry Plum in North Cumbria. The Carlisle Naturalist. **6**, (1), 14-16.
- 1998 Scandinavian Small-reed ( *Calamagrostis purpurea* ) by Derwent Water : new to Cumberland ( V.C. 70). The Carlisle Naturalist. **6**, (1), 21-24.
- 1999 Angry Buzzard. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **10**, (2), 27-28.
- 1999 A summering Sabine's Gull : additional information. [Rockcliffe Marsh and River Esk]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **10**, (4), 83-84.
- 1999 Author : Naylor, Geoff. Wan Fell. Field Meeting : 22<sup>nd</sup> May. Leaders : Jeremy Roberts and Rod Corner. The Carlisle Naturalist. **7**, (1), 4-5.
- 1999 Carlisle Cemetery, Lichen Meeting. Field Meeting : 16<sup>th</sup> June. Leader : Ken West. The Carlisle Naturalist. **7**, (2), 14-15.
- 1999 Greystoke Forest (Fungus Foray). Field Meeting : 31<sup>st</sup> October. Leader : Geoff Naylor. The Carlisle Naturalist. **7**, (2), 22-23.
- 2000 Author : Saag, Marie. Knock Ore Gill. Field Meeting : 5<sup>th</sup> August. Leader Jeremy Roberts. The Carlisle Naturalist. **8**, (2), 34-35.
- 2000 Grunes "Purple Patch". Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **11**, (3), 48-53.
- 2000 Recent Reports : June - August . Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **11**, (3), 60-62.
- 2000 Species accounts for the Atlas of Breeding Birds. [Species awaiting Authors]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **11**, (1), 3.
- 2000 Thornhill Meadows and Moss. Field Meeting : 8<sup>th</sup> July Leader : Frank Mawby. The Carlisle Naturalist. **8**, (2), 33.
- 2001 A Carrion-eating Grey Heron. [Frogs]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **12**, (2), 31-32.
- 2001 Joint Author : Hagle, Peter. Aberrant Robin song. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **12**, (2), 35-36.
- 2001 Lakeland Ospreys breed at last. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **12**, (2), 28-29.

- 2001 Where do our wintering Chaffinches originate? Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **12**, (3), 67-69.
- 2002 After Foot and Mouth, Cross Fell in bloom. The Carlisle Naturalist. **10**, (2), 33-43.
- 2002 Joint Author : Dean, Tim Birdwatching walks in Cumbria. Carnegie Publishing Co.
- 2002 Joint Authors : Iveson, Dorothy and Clarke, David J. A new Cumbrian site for the 'Dune Helleborine' *Epipactis leptochila* (Godfrey) Godfrey var. *dunensis* T & T. A. Stephenson. The Carlisle Naturalist. **10**, (2), 25-26.
- 2002 Joint Authors : Stott, M., Kinley, I., Callion and Raven, C. The Breeding Birds of Cumbria- a tetrad atlas. 1997-2001. Cumbria Bird Club.
- 2003 Author : Shield, Eleanor. Thank you Jeremy : an appreciation of Jeremy Roberts. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **14**, (2), 32.
- 2003 Crosby Gill. Field Meeting. 5<sup>th</sup> July. Leader : Jeremy Roberts. The Carlisle Naturalist. **11**, (2), 30-32.
- 2003 Cross Fell in Flower. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2002. 108-110. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2003 Cross Fell up-date, 2003. The Carlisle Naturalist. **11**, (2), 47-52.
- 2003 Fly catching Waxwings. [Keswick]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **14**, (1), 6.
- 2003 Joint Author : Roberts, Margaret. Garden Water Shrews. The Carlisle Naturalist. **11**, (1), 6-7.
- 2003 Joint Author : Stott, Malcolm. A precious resource. Conserving Lakeland. **41**. Summer/Autumn, 14-17. [Lakeland conservation and Land Management].
- 2003 Lesser Scaup in North Cumbria - new to Cumbria. [Low House Wood, River Eden]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **14**, (1), 15-18.
- 2003 Mountain top Snow Buntings. [Cross Fell]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **14**, (1), 5-6.
- 2004 A Guide to common Ferns and Fern allies. Printed by the Author.
- 2004 A further note on the flora of the Cross Fell range. The Carlisle Naturalist. **12**, (2), 52-56.
- 2004 Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Ferns Workshop : 10<sup>th</sup> July. Leader : Jeremy Roberts. The Carlisle Naturalist. **12**, (2), 37-38.
- 2004 The Bog Bush-cricket (*Metrioptera brachyptera* (L.)) re-discovered in the Eden Valley. [Wan Fell]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **12**, (2), 40-42.
- 2005 A Guide to Cumbrian Grasses. Printed by the Author.
- 2005 Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Grasses workshop. 2<sup>nd</sup> July, 2005. Leader : Jeremy Roberts. **13**, (2), 5-6.
- 2005 Further notes on the flora of the Cross Fell range. The Carlisle Naturalist. **13**, (2), 20-24.
- 2005 Joint Authors : French, G.C., Hollingsworth, P.M. Corner, R.W.M. Clonal diversity in two recently discovered English populations of *Carex vaginata* Tausch (Cyperaceae). [Northern Pennines]. *Watsonia*. **25**, (4), August, 389-395.
- 2005 Survival of the Yellow Star-of Bethlehem (*Gagea lutea*) through the Eden Floods. The Carlisle Naturalist. **13**, (1), 10-12.
- 2005 Water Sedge *Carex aquatilis* Wahlenb. in a montaine mire site. The Carlisle Naturalist **13**, (2), 15-18.
- 2006 An invading harvestman ? [*Dicranopalpus ramosus*], [Wetheral Pasture]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **14**, (2), 32-33.
- 2006 Author : Gomm, Russell Sedge Workshop. 10<sup>th</sup> June, 2006. Leader. Jeremy Roberts. The Carlisle Naturalist. **14**, (1), 3-4.
- 2006 Calcium supplements for egg-making birds. Cumbria Bird Club : Bird News. **17**, (1), 7.
- 2006 Joint Authors : Robinson, Linda and Corner, Roderick. Damage to the vegetation of the Northern Pennines by the use motorcycles and quad-bikes. The Carlisle Naturalist. **14**, (2), 43-48.
- 2007 A possible instance of Oak dispersal by Jays on mossland. The Carlisle Naturalist. **15**, (2). 40-44.
- 2007 Joint Authors : Corner, Roderick. and Robinson, Linda. A new site for the Lady's-mantle *Alchemilla Glomerulans*. The Carlisle Naturalist. **15**, (1), 6-9.
- 2007 Joint Author : Smith, M. E. [Mike]. Joseph Norman Frankland (1904-1995) : a tribute. B.S.B.I News. **106**, September, 13-15.
- 2008 Author : Iveson, Dorothy. Teesdale Flowers. Field Meeting. 7<sup>th</sup> June. Leader : Jeremy Roberts. The Carlisle Naturalist. **16**, (2), Autumn, 39-41.
- 2008 Green-flowered Helleborine (*Epipactis phyllanthos* G.E.Sm.) in North Cumbria. The Carlisle Naturalist. **16**, (2), August, 45-48.
- 2008 The 'Frog Rush' *Juncus ambiguus* (Guss.) on the Solway. The Carlisle Naturalist. **16**, (1), 26-30.
- 2009 Field Meeting. Martindale, 11<sup>th</sup> October, 2008. Leader : Geoff Horne. The Carlisle Naturalist. **17**, (1), Spring, 2-4.

- 2009 Seeds of change : 'new' plants discovered on Cross Fell. North Pennine News. Spring & Summer, 4.  
[Features : Alpine Foxtail. Lady's Mantle (*Alchemilla glomerulans*). Marsh Saxifrage. Sheathed  
Sedge. Water Sedge].
- 2009 The mystery of the 'hopping' slug. The Carlisle Naturalist. **17**, (1), Spring, 18-19. [Location :  
Wetheral Pasture].
- 2009 The Northern Deergrass (*Trichophorum cespitosum* (L.) Hartm.) in upper Teesdale. The Carlisle  
Naturalist. **17**, (1), Spring, 20-24.

#### **ROBERTS, Jean.**

- 2002 Mosedale, Sunday 12<sup>th</sup> May. Club Outing. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **13**, (2), 28-30.

#### **ROBERTS, M. J.**

- 1973 Joint Author : Parker, J. R. Gynandry and intersexuality in spiders. Bull. Brit. Arach. Soc.  
**2**, (9), 177-183.
- 1974 Joint Author : Parker, J.R. Internal and external parasites of the spider *Pardosa hortensis* (Thorell)  
(A : Lycosidae). Bull. Brit. Arach. Soc. **3**, (3), 82-84.

#### **ROBERTS, Margaret.**

- 1998 Joint Author : Roberts, Jeremy. BTO Garden Bird Survey. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News.  
**9**, (2), 42-43.
- 2003 Joint Author : Roberts, Jeremy. Garden Water Shrews. The Carlisle Naturalist. **11**, (1), 6-7.
- 2004 Ladybirds Workshop. 21<sup>st</sup> August. Leader Stephen M. Hewitt. [Tullie House and Finglandrigg  
Wood]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **12**, (2), 38-39.

#### **ROBERTS, Steve.**

- 2004 Honey Buzzard : breeding biology in Britain. Cumbria's Raptors - Past, Present and Future. The  
2003 North of England Raptor Conference Report. 13-14. Cumbria Raptor Study Group.

#### **ROBERTSON, D.**

- 1989 Allan Wilson, Quarry Banks Reserve. (Cumwhinton). Cumbrian Wildlife. **28**, August, 2.

#### **ROBERTSON, Dawn.**

- 1996 Parrots who found freedom in the Lakes. [Features John Strutt]. Cumbria, **45**, (12), March, 45-47.
- 2001 A shoulder to fly on. [John Strutt] [Parrots]. Cumbria Life. **74**, February, 86-87, 89.

#### **ROBERTSON, Les.**

- 1991 The Beckernet Wagtails. [White Pied Wagtail]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **2**, (3), 49.
- 2005 Black-tailed Skimmer *Orthetrum cancellatum* (Linn.) : a first record for Cumbria. [Gosforth]. The  
Carlisle Naturalist. **13**, (2), 8-9.

#### **ROBINSON, Ann.**

- 1996 Mosedale, 11<sup>th</sup> May. 1996. Leader : John Callion. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **7**, (2), 29.
- 1997 The Skylark Summer. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **8**, (3), 54-55.
- 2000 Author : Saag, Marie Whitecloserigg Farm Trail. Field Meeting : 20<sup>th</sup> May. Leader : Ann  
Robinson. The Carlisle Naturalist. **8**, (2), 29-30.
- 2000 Joint Author : Spencer, Brian. Solway Coast and Loch Ken. Field Meeting : 5<sup>th</sup> February, 2000.  
Leaders : John Hamer and Brian Spencer. The Carlisle Naturalist. **8**, (1), 1-2.

#### **ROBINSON, E. J. H.**

- 2009 Joint Author : Robinson, Neil A. The Red Wood Ant *Formica rufa* (Hymenoptera : Formicidae) at  
Gait Barrows National Nature Reserve, Lancashire, England. 1986-2006 : longevity and  
multiplication of nests and the effects of management. Brit. Jnl. Ent. Nat. Hist. **21**, (4), December,  
225-241.

#### **ROBINSON, J. F.**

- 1904 *Hammarbya* (as *Malaxispaludosa*) in Westmorland. The Naturalist. 348.

#### **ROBINSON, Gaden. S.**

- 1966 Early appearances in Westmorland. Ent. Rec. **78**, (6), June, 158. [Location : Heversham Grammar  
School, Milnthorpe]. [Specimens :- *Agrotis ipsilon* Hufn and *Xanthorhoe fluctuata* L].
- 1967 Catches at M.V. Trap. Heversham. The Field Naturalist. **12**, (n.s), (3), 68.
- 1967 Lepidoptera at Heversham, Part 1. Ent Rec. **79**, (11), November, 271-278. Part 2. **79**, (12),  
December, 302-306.
- 1967 Mayflies (*Caenis rivulorum* Eaton) captured at Heversham. The Field Naturalist. **12**, (n.s), (3), 69.
- 1967 M.V. Catches at Heversham School. The Field Naturalist. **12**, (n.s), (2), 40.

#### **ROBINSON, H. W.**

- 1925 Wild-Cats on Westmorland Lancashire Border. Lancs and Cheshire Fauna Committee, 11<sup>th</sup> Annual  
Report and Reports of the Recorder for 1924. 11-12. Palatine Press, Darwen.

- 1925 Wild Cats on Lancashire - Westmorland Border. Lanc & Chesh Naturalist. **17**, 107-108.
- 1930 Dates of arrival of Ring-Ouzel. [Includes Cumberland and Westmorland]. North Western Naturalist. **5**, (1), March, 38-39.
- 1931 Bird Notes - North Lancashire - 1930. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 17<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1930. 11-13. Buncle.
- 1933 Ornithological Report for North Lancashire, 1932. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 19<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1932. 29. Buncle.
- 1933 The foundation and growth of a colony of large Gulls in North Lancashire. North Western Naturalist. **8**, (2), 137-138.
- 1934 Report on Ornithology for North Lancashire, 1933. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 20<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1933. 32-33. Buncle.
- 1935 Report on the Ornithology for North Lancashire, 1934. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 21<sup>st</sup> Annual Report and Report of the Recorders for 1934. 22-23. Buncle.
- 1936 Bird Notes, 1935. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 22<sup>nd</sup> Annual Report and Reports from the Recorders for 1935. 43-44. Buncle.
- 1937 Notes from North Lancashire, 1936. [Birds]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 23<sup>rd</sup> Annual Report and Report of the Recorders for 1936. 33-34. Buncle.
- 1939 Natural History Notes : North Lincs, 1938. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 25<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Report of the Recorders for 1938. pp37-38. Buncle.
- 1944 Zoological Report for North Lancashire. [Includes Walney]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 26<sup>th</sup> Report and Report of the Recorders for 1939-42. Part 1. 6. Buncle.

**ROBINSON, J.**

- 1891 Rabbit swimming across the Irthing. Naturalist. October, 298.

**ROBINSON, J.**

- 1970 Birds and pest control chemicals. Bird Study. **17**, (2), June, 195-228. [Several references to D.A.Ratcliffe].

**ROBINSON, J.**

- 1971 Joint Author : Mitchell, W.R. Sika Deer in North Lancashire. Nature in Lancashire. **2**, 15-18.

**ROBINSON, J. F.**

- 1873 Notes on the flora of Helvellyn. Journal of Botany. **11**, 185.
- 1873 Notes on the flora of Helvellyn. Botanical Society of Edinburgh. **11**, 468.

**ROBINSON, J. F.**

- 1967 Fish Disease in Cumberland. L. D. N. T, Newsletter. **9**, March, 10-14.

**ROBINSON, J. N.**

- 1888 The Birds of our Marshes. [Burgh and Rockcliffe Salt Marsh]. Transactions of Cumberland and Westmorland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **13**, 47-58.

**ROBINSON, L.**

- 1935 Luminous centipedes in Ennerdale. [Possibly *Geophilis electricus*]. North Western Naturalist. **10**, (2), 141.

**ROBINSON, Linda M.**

- 2003 Observations on *Alopecurus borealis* Trin (*Alpine Foxtail*) at Green Fell in the Northern Pennines, Cumbria after Foot and Mouth. BSBI, News. **93**, 11-12.
- 2006 Joint Authors : Corner, Roderick. and Roberts, Jeremy. Damage to the vegetation of the Northern Pennines by the use of motorcycles and quad-bikes. The Carlisle Naturalist. **14**, (2), 43-48.
- 2007 Joint Authors : Corner, Roderick and Roberts, Jeremy. A new site for the Lady's-mantle *Alchemilla Glomerulans*. The Carlisle Naturalist. **15**, (1), 6-9.

**ROBINSON, Neil A.**

- 1972 The control of Hippophae. Chapter 5. pp 22-27. **In :-** The Management of Sea Buckthorn *Hippophae rhamnoides* L. on selected sites in Great Britain. Report of the Hippophae Study Group. Nature Conservancy Council.
- 1974 *Colletes cunicularia* and other aculeate hymenoptera from Sandhills Dunes, North Lincs. Ent. Gaz. **26**, 133-134.
- 1977 Joint Authors : Johnson, C and Stubbs, Alan E. Dunham Park. A Conservation Report on a parkland of high entomological interest. Nature Conservancy Council. Chief Scientists team notes.
- 1984 The history of *Spartina* in the Ribble Estuary. **In :-** Focus on Nature Conservation. No **5**. *Spartina Anglia* in Great Britain. A report of a meeting held at Liverpool University. 10<sup>th</sup> November, 1982.

- Nature Conservancy Council. pp 27-29.
- 1987 Joint Author : Pringle, A. W. Morecambe Bay. An assessment of present ecological knowledge. A Resource paper of the Centre of North West Regional Studies in conjunction with the Morecambe Bay Study Group. Author of Chapter 1. Man and the Bay, pp1-13. Also Chapter 13, The Nature Conservation importance of the Bay, pp 230-235. Joint Author with A.W.Pringle. Chapter 14. Further Research needs of the Bay. pp 236-7.
- 1995 A performing Nightjar at Meathop over a century ago. (an account by Rev. Henry. H. Higgins, 1883. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **6**, (1), 17,20.
- 1995 Bees, Wasps and Ants (Hymenoptera Aculeata) : Report. Birds in Cumbria : 1994. 94-95. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1995 Solitary Bees and Wasps : Lancaster District in 1995 - a first summer of observations. North Lancashire Naturalist's Newsletter. **14**, 12-3.
- 1996 A colony of the Mining bee *Andrena humilis* Imhoff at Helsington Barrows, near Kendal. The Carlisle Naturalist. **4**, (1), 19-22.
- 1996 A.E. Wrights Records of Hymenoptera Aculeata for Grange and neighbourhood, including a note about his friend J.D.Ward. Br. J. Ent. Nat. Hist. **9**, 129-133.
- 1996 A mining bee, *Andrena humilis*, evicting earwigs from its nesthole. Bulletin of the Amateur Entomologists Society. **55**, (409), December, 269.
- 1996 *Andrena humilis* evicting two earwigs from its nesthole. BWARS Newsletter. Spring, 4.
- 1996 Bees, Wasps and Ants (Hymenoptera Aculeata). Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1995. 90-91 Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1996 Correction to : A colony of the mining bee *Andrena humilis* Imhoff at Helsington Barrows, near Kendal. The Carlisle Naturalist. **4**, (2), 44.
- 1996 J. D. Wards Records of *Osmia xanthomelana* (Kirby, 1802) (Hym, Megachilidae) at Grange-over-Sands. (VC 69) in 1920 and 1924. Ent mon. Mag. **132**, 22.
- 1996 Observations on *Osmia parietina* Curtis. (Hym. Megachilidae) in Lancs. Ent. mon. Mag. **132**, January-April, 31-33. [Gait Barrows N.N.R].
- 1996 Recorders Report : Bees, Wasps and Ants in North Lancashire. North Lancashire Naturalist's Newsletter. **15**, 10-11.
- 1996 The Sefton Coast Field Meeting, 29<sup>th</sup> June -3<sup>rd</sup> July, 1996. BWARS, Newsletter. Spring, 1996. 2-4.
- 1997 Babbity Bumblebee - was she really "Magnus"? BWARS Newsletter. Autumn, 5.
- 1997 Bees, Wasps and Ants. (Hymenoptera Aculeata) Report . Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1996. 89-91. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1997 Cumbria Wood Ant Survey - progress report. The Carlisle Naturalist. **5**, (1), 6-7.
- 1997 Field Meeting, South-west Dorset. July, 12-19<sup>th</sup>. BWARS Newsletter. Autumn, 3-4.
- 1997 Observations on solitary bees and wasps in Cumbria in 1996. The Carlisle Naturalist. **5**, (1), 15-17.
- 1997 Recorder's Report : Bees, Wasps and Ants, 1997. North Lancashire Naturalists Newsletter. **16**, 24.
- 1997 Solitary Bees in my garden. Bull. Amat. Ent. Soc. **56**, (410), February, 3-6.
- 1997 Spectacular Slug in Natland. North Lancashire Naturalist's Newsletter. **16**, 24.
- 1998 A bumper year (1997) for males of the 'guest ant' *Formicoxenus nitidulus* Nylander in nests of the Wood Ant *Formica rufa* L. at Gaitbarrows NNR (Lancs V.C. 60). and Arnside Knott. BWARS Newsletter. Spring, 6-7.
- 1998 A review of the Wall Mason Bee (*Osmia parietina* Curtis) in Cumbria, with two new records. The Carlisle Naturalist. **6**, (2), 44-46.
- 1998 Bees in my garden : an update to 1997 - and some Wasps. Bull. Amat. Ent. Soc. **57**, (419), August, 141-143.
- 1998 Bees, Wasps and Ants (Hymenoptera Aculeata) Report : 1997. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1997. 74-75. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1998 Cumbria Wood Ant Survey - progress report, 1997. The Carlisle Naturalist. **6**, (1), 10-11.
- 1998 First records of the myrmecophile spider *Thyreosthenius biovatus* Cambridge in the nests of the wood ant *Formica lugubris* Zetterstedt. The Carlisle Naturalist. **6**, (2), 33.
- 1998 Observations on the "guest ant" *Formicoxenus nitidulus* (Nylander) in nests of the Red Wood Ant *Formica rufa* L. in 1997. Brit. Jnl. Ent. Nat. Hist. **11**, (2), 125-128.
- 1998 Recorders Report : Bees, Wasps and Ants, 1998. North Lancashire Naturalists Newsletter. **17**, 10-11.
- 1998 Spectacular Slug in Natland. (*Limax pseudoflavus*) Cumbrian Wildlife. **51**, May, 8.
- 1998 The myrmecophile spider *Thyreosthenius biovatus* Cambridge on Arnside Knott : new record for (VC 69). The Carlisle Naturalist. **6**, (1), 12-13.

- 1998 The slug *Limax maculatus* (Kaleniczenko 1851) in Natland (SD522892) near Kendal : a new record for vice-county 69. The Carlisle Naturalist. **6**, (1), 11-12.
- 1998 Two new records of the myrmecophile spider *Thyreosthenius biovatus* Cambridge, in nests of *Formica rufa* L. Brit Jnl of Ent and Nat Hist. **11**, 72.
- 1999 Bees, wasps and Ants (Hymenoptera : Aculeata) taken in 1995 by a Malaise trap at Hawes Water Moss (Gait Barrows NNR), Lancashire, V.C. 60. Jnl. Lancs.Ches. Ent. Soc. Vols 121-123, December, 46-50.
- 1999 First records of the red Data Book "wall mason bee" *Osmia parietina* Curtis in Cumbria for nearly, 50 years. BEWARS Newsletter, Spring, 3-4.
- 1999 Further news of the Wall Mason Bee *Osmia parietina* Curtis, and its habitat in Cumbria, from surveys in 1999. BEWARS Newsletter. Autumn, 7-8.
- 1999 Further news of the Wall Mason Bee (*Osmia parietina* Curtis) in Cumbria, from survey work in 1999. The Carlisle Naturalist. **7**, (2), 30-33.
- 1999 Instant *Anthidium*, or : Grow your own Carder Bee. The Carlisle Naturalist. **7**, (2), 34-36.
- 1999 Joint Author : Collingwood, Cedric A. *Stenamma debile* (Forster) and *Lasius sabularum* (Bondroit), (Hymenoptera : Formicidae) new to Lancashire. Brt Jnl. Ent. Nat. Hist. **12**, (2), August, 92.
- 1999 Observations on the 'guest ant' *Formicoxenus nitidulus* Nylander in nests of the wood ants *Formica rufa* L. and *F. lugubris* Zetterstedt in 1998. British Journal of Entomology and Natural History **12**, (3), 138-140.
- 1999 Observations on the mining bee *Andrena humilis* Imhoff (Hymenoptera Aculeata) in Lancashire and Cumbria. Journal of the Lancashire and Cheshire Entomological Society. **122-123**, 5-8.
- 1999 Sub-Editor. Bees, Wasps and Ants. Report : 1998. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1998. 74-75. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2000 An unusual prey for a Tiger beetle larva. Bull. Amat. Ent. Soc. **59**, (430), June, 114.
- 2000 A survey of bees at Heathwaite (National Trust), Arnside, in 1998. The Carlisle Naturalist. **8**, (2), 40-48.
- 2000 Bees in my garden : 1999 - the year of the Carder Bee. Bull. Amat. Ent. Soc. **59**, (428), February, 28-30.
- 2000 Editor. Wildlife of Kendal : a natural history of Kendal in the year 2000. Kendal Natural History Society, Millennium Project.
- 2000 Flora of Kendal. **In:-** Robinson, Neil .A. Editor. Wildlife of Kendal. Kendal Natural History Society.
- 2000 Instant *Anthidium*, or : grow your own Carder Bee. BEWARS Newsletter. Spring. 17-18.
- 2000 Joint Author : Meikle, R. D. A new record for *Salix x angusensis* (Salicaceae) Rech. F. from Ainsdale Sand Dunes N.N.R., South Lancs. V.C. 59. Watsonia. **23**, (2), 327-330.
- 2000 Recorder's Report : Bees, Wasps and Ants. 1999. North Lancashire Naturalists Newsletter 1999-2000. **18**. 16-17.
- 2000 Recorder's Report : Bees, Wasps and Ants. 2000. North Lancashire Naturalists Newsletter. **19**, 10-11.
- 2000 Status of the Red Wood Ant (*Formica rufa* L.) in Cumbria. (Conclusions of the Wood Ant Survey 1996-1999). The Carlisle Naturalist. **8**, (1), 24-28.
- 2000 Sub-Editor. Bees, Wasps and Ants Report. : 1999. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1999. 75-76. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2001 Bees, Wasps and Ants, 2001. North Lancashire Naturalists Newsletter. **20**, 13.
- 2001 Changes in the status of the Red Wood Ant *Formica Rufa* L. (Hymenoptera : Formicidae) in North West England during the 20<sup>th</sup> Century. Brit, Jnl of Ent and Nat. Hist. **14**, 29-38.
- 2001 Dipterist's Forum Field Meeting - Launceston, Cornwall. 27<sup>th</sup> May - 3<sup>rd</sup> June, 2000. BWARS Newsletter. Spring, 2001.3-4.
- 2001 Observations on Bees, Wasps and Ants in 2001. The Carlisle Naturalist. **9**, (2), 34-35.
- 2001 Peter Kelly : an obituary. The Carlisle Naturalist. **9**, (2). 36.
- 2001 Sub-Editor. Bees, Wasps and Ant Report : 2000. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2000. 77-78. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2001 Tips for beginners : 5 : Insects. North Lancashire Naturalists Newsletter. **20**, 31-32.
- 2002 Are bees and wasps moving North ? The Carlisle Naturalist. **10**, (1), 9-11.
- 2002 Author : Geoff Naylor. Roudsea Wood. Field Meeting. 15<sup>th</sup> June. Leaders David J. Clarke and Neil Robinson. The Carlisle Naturalist. **10**, (2), 17-19.

- 2002 Cliburn's special Bee. Cumbrian Nature, The Newsletter of the English Nature Cumbria Team. Summer. 2.
- 2002 New locations for *Osmia parietina* in Cumbria. BEWARS Newsletter. Autumn. 14.
- 2002 New locations for the RDB3 bee *Osmia parietina* Curtis in Cumbria. The Carlisle Naturalist. **10**, (2), 27-28.
- 2002 Sub-Editor. Bees, Wasps and Ants Report : 2001. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2001. 83-84. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2002 Sub-Editor. Plant Report from Barrow Field Naturalists : 2001. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2001. 76. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2002 The bee *Andrena ruficrus* in Cumbria. BEWARS Newsletter. Autumn. 15. [Location : Cliburn Moss].
- 2002 The Harvestman *Dicranopalpus ramosus* has arrived in Cumbria - from Bournemouth! [Natland, Nr Kendal]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **10**, (2), 31.
- 2002 The Story of Foulshaw Moss. Cumbrian Wildlife. **63**, May, 16-22.
- 2002 Wanted : the Black Bog Ant : An appeal for information concerning the Status of the Black Bog Ant (*Formica candida* - previously *Formica transcaucasica*). The Carlisle Naturalist. **10**, (1), (Front-cover, verso).
- 2003 Joint Editor : Hartley, Clive. Editors Foreword. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2002. A County Natural History Report. 3. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2003 Recorders Report : Bees, Wasps and Ants. North Lancashire Naturalists Newsletter. **21**, 12.
- 2003 Sub-Editor : Bees, Wasps and Ants Report. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria. : 2002. 120. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2003 The Red Data Book mining bee *Andrena ruficrus* Nylander at Cliburn Moss NNR. The Carlisle Naturalist. **11**, (1), 8-9.
- 2003 The Story of Meathop Moss. [Includes information on The Society for the Protection of Nature Reserves and its local Chairman Albert E. Wright including a photograph] Cumbrian Wildlife. **66**. May. 15-20.
- 2003 Wood Ants at Coldwell Parrock. Keer to Kent. **50**, Spring, 6-7.
- 2003 Wood Ants at Coldwell Parrock - an update. Keer to Kent. **52**, Autumn/Winter, 15.
- 2004 A glimpse of Brown Robin. Cumbrian Wildlife. **70**, September, 28-30.
- 2004 A second site for the RDB3 bee *Colletes floralis* Eversmann in Cumbria - and England! [Seascales and Haverigg Haws]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **12**, (2), 47-48.
- 2004 Bees, Wasps and Ants (Aculeate Hymenoptera) **In :-** Edmunds, Malcolm. Mitcham, Tim and Morries, Geoff Editors. Wildlife of Lancashire. pp 244-248. Published by Carnegie for the Lancashire Wildlife Trust.
- 2004 Joint Author : Woodgate, Jessica N. A study of the Wood Ant *Formica lugelbris* Zetterstedt (Hymenoptera : Formicidae ) in Ashness Woods, Borrowdale, Cumbria, England in 2001 and 2003. Br. J. Ent. Nat. Hist. **17**, 203-211.
- 2004 Joint Editor : Hartley, Clive. Editors Foreword. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2003. A County Natural History Report. 3. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2004 News of *Colletes floralis* in England - a second site. BEWARS Newsletter. Autumn, 17.
- 2004 Recorder's Report : Bees, Wasps and Ants. Report for 2003. North Lancashire Naturalists Newsletter. **22**, 14-15.
- 2004 Recorder's Report : Bees, Wasps and Ants. Report for 2004. Wildlife in North Lancashire (North Lancashire Naturalist's Newsletter). **23**, p 22.
- 2004 Some highlights from the Dipterist's Forum meeting at Hengrave Hall, Suffolk. 11-18<sup>th</sup> July, 2003. BEWARS Newsletter. Spring, 3.
- 2004 Sub-Editor. Bees, Wasps and Ants Report : 2003. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2003. 170. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2004 The Dipterist,s Forum Field Meeting at Lackham College, Wiltshire. 29<sup>th</sup> May - 5<sup>th</sup> June, 2004. BEWARS Newsletter. Autumn, 11.
- 2004 The Wall Mason Bee - the AONB's Special Bee. Keer to Kent. **53**, Spring, 12-13.
- 2005 A list of the Bees, Wasps and Ants of Cumbria, records to the year 2005. BEWARS Newsletter. Autumn, 25-56. [References include :- Archer, M. E. Iveson, D. A. Murray, James. Routledge, G. B. Ward, J. Davis. Wright, Albert E].
- 2005 Other Bees : Bumblebees (Part 1). Beecraft. **87**, (2), February, 7-9.
- 2005 Other Bees : Bumblebees (Part 2). Beecraft. **87**, (3), March, 9-12.

- 2005 Other Bees : the Wool-carder Bee. Beecraft. 87, (4), April, 35-37.
- 2005 Other Bees : Mining Bees. Beecraft. 87, (8), August, 11-13.
- 2005 Other Bees : Cellophane Bees. Beecraft. 87, (9), September, 23-25.
- 2005 Recorder's Report. Bees, Wasps and Ants. Report for 2005. Wildlife in North Lancashire. (North Lancashire Naturalists Newsletter. 24, 17.
- 2005 The uninvited 'guest ant' *Formicoxenus nitidulus* (Nylander) in North West England. Bull. Amat. Ent. Soc. 64, August, 126-128.
- 2006 Joint Editor : Clive Hartley. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2005. A County Natural History Report. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2006 Longevity of Wood Ants nests [*Formica rufa*]. BEWARS Newsletter. Spring. 7. [Location : Gaitbarrow].
- 2006 Recorder's Report : Bees, Wasps and Ants. Report for 2006. Wildlife in North Lancashire. 25, 17.
- 2006 Sub-Editor. Bees, Wasps and Ants Report : 2005. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2005. 191-193. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2006 The solitary bees *Melitta haemorrhoidalis* (Fabricius) and *Anthophora furcata* (Panza) in a Natland garden. The Carlisle Naturalist. 14, (1), 7-8.
- 2007 Nationally rare Bees in North West England. Bull. Amat. Ent. Soc. 66, August, 160-162.
- 2007 Recorders Report. Bees, Wasps and Ants. Report for 2007. Wildlife in North Lancashire. 26, 11-12.
- 2007 Some additions to the list of Bees, Wasps and Ants of Cumbria. BEWARS Newsletter, Spring 10.
- 2007 Sub-Editor. Bees, Wasps and Ants Report. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2006. 194. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2007 The Bees, Wasps and Ants of North-East England, records to the year 2006.[Editor]. BEWARS Newsletter. Autumn. 41-70.
- 2007 The Mining Bee *Andrena tarsata* Nylander and its cleptoparasite *Nomada robert-jeotiana* (Panzer) at Burns Beck Moss. The Carlisle Naturalist. 15, (2), 30-31.
- 2008 Author : Edwards, Mike. Neil Robinson - an appreciation. BEWARS Newsletter, Autumn, 2.
- 2008 Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Neil Arthur Robinson, (1935-2008). The Carlisle Naturalist. 16, (2), Autumn, 60-62.
- 2008 Estimating the age of moulds of the Yellow Meadow Ant, (*Lasius flavus* L.) The Carlisle Naturalist. 16, (1), Spring. 23-25.
- 2008 Westmorland Gazette. Mr Neil Robinson : an obituary. Westmorland Gazette. 26<sup>th</sup> November, 2008.
- 2008 Woodlice and Millipedes in Wood Ant nests. British Myriapod and Isopod Newsletter. 16, Spring, 3-4.
- 2009 Author : Armstrong, Stuart. Neil Arthur Robinson (46-54). O.N.A. (Old Novocastrians Association Magazine). 76, Summer, 15.
- 2009 Author : Chandler, Peter. Neil Robinson : an obituary. Bull. Dipt. Forum. 67, Spring, 21.
- 2009 Author : Edmunds, Malcolm. Other lives : Neil Robinson. The Guardian. 4<sup>th</sup> February, 33.
- 2009 Author : Edmunds, Malcolm. Neil Robinson, (1935-2008). Wildlife in North Lancashire. 27, 36-37.
- 2009 Author: Edmunds, Malcolm. Neil Robinson (1935-2008). The Lapwing (Magazine of the Wildlife Trust for Lancashire, Manchester and North Merseyside). Spring, 4.
- 2009 Author : Marshall A.A. Neil Robinson : an obituary. South Lakeland RSPB Group. Newsletter. January.
- 2009 Cumbria Wildlife Trust : In Memoriam : Neil Robinson of Natland. Cumbrian Wildlife. January 83. 25.
- 2009 Joint Author : The Red Wood Ant *Formica rufa* (Hymenoptera : Formicidae) at Gait Barrows National Nature Reserve, Lancashire, England, 1986 - 2006 : longevity and multiplication of nests and the effects of management. Brit. Jnl. Ent.Nat.Hist. 21, (4), December, 225-241.

#### **ROBINSON, S. T.**

- 1983 Ring-necked Duck (*Aythya collaris*) : a new bird in Cumbria. [Sunbiggin Tarn]. Birds in Cumbria : 1983. 49. Assn Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1985 Joint Author : Kinley, Ian The Haweswater Gull Roost. Birds in Cumbria : Spring : 1985. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.

#### **ROBINSON, W. W.**

- 1981 Foulney Island. C.N.T, Newsletter. 37, March, 27-28.

#### **ROBSON, Darren.**

- 2005 The Gambia Experience. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. 16, (3), 76-77.

**ROBSON, J.**

1855 Catalogue of the wild plants of Gosforth and adjacent district, in 1853. *Phytologist*. **5**, 1.

**ROBSON, J. P.**

1952 *Diarsia florida* Schmidt, (Marsh Square Spot) in Westmorland. *Ent. Gaz.* **3**, (1), January, 43.

**ROBSON, Joseph.**

1898 Joseph Robson. [Cockermouth and Cleator]. In. Hodgson, William. *Flora of Cumberland*. Chapter :- Deceased Cumberland Botanical Inquirers. pp xxxl - xxxll

**ROBSON, R. W.**

- 1951 A rare plant *Myosurus minimus*. [Mousetail : new to Cumberland and Westmorland near Brough] Penrith and District Nat. Hist. Soc. Monthly Bulletin. June. 1-2.
- 1952 Cinnabar Moth. Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. Monthly Bulletin. September, 3.
- 1952 Owl Pellets and Barn Owls. Penrith and District Nat. Hist. Soc. Monthly Bulletin March 3.
- 1952 Recoveries of ringed birds. Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. and Eden Field Club. Monthly Bulletin. December, 4.
- 1952 Spring Moths. Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. Monthly Bulletin. April, 4.
- 1952 Wrens nesting and a Melanistic Pheasant. Penrith and District Nat. Hist. Soc. Monthly Bulletin. February, 4.
- 1953 Bird Ringing. Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. and Eden Field Club. Monthly Bulletin. February, 4.
- 1953 Bird Ringing Notes. Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. and Eden Field Club. Monthly Bulletin May, 4.
- 1953 Sheep Tick (*Ixodes ricinus*) on a dead Sand Martin. Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. and Eden Field Club. Monthly Bulletin. August, 3.
- 1954 On the Great Grey Shrike in North Westmorland. *North Western Naturalist*. (n.s). **2**, (3), 365-366.
- 1954 Snipe carrying young. *North Western Naturalist*. **3**, (n.s), (1), 129.
- 1955 Et al. : The effects [on mammals and birds] of myxomatosis. *The Field Naturalist*. August, 2-3.
- 1955 Tree Sparrow's nest built in occupied Buzzards nest. *Brit. Birds*. **48**, 189.
- 1956 The Breeding of the Dipper in North Westmorland. *Bird Study*. **3**, (3), 170-180.
- 1957 A short account of bird-ringing in Lakeland. *Changing Scene*. **1**, 34-35.
- 1957 Birds : some changes in status of the Birds of Lakeland, an accounts of irregular movements. *Changing Scene*. **1**, 26-35.
- 1957 Some changes in status of the birds of Lakeland and an account of irregular movements. *Changing Scene*. **1**, 26-33.
- 1957 Sub-Editor. Birds [Including : Waifs and Strays, The Tit Invasion, Comings and Goings, Other Notes on Birds, Atomic fall-out and Birds, Nesting Sites of Swifts, Gull Roosts, Freak Plumage, Ringing Recoveries]. *The Field Naturalist*. **2**, (n.s), (6), 69-71.
- 1958 Sub-Editor. Bird life under climatic vagaries. [Including : Notes on Winter Distribution. Birds of Special Interest. The Tit Invasion. Miscellaneous Bird Notes]. *The Field Naturalist*. **3**, (n.s), (2), 19-24.
- 1958 Sub-Editor. [Bird] Migration Patterns in a Late Season. [Including : Arrivals. Departures. Notes on Distribution. Possible Rare Vagrants. Winter Visitors. General Distribution. General Notes on Birds] *The Field Naturalist*. **3**, (n.s), (3), 31-36.
- 1958 Sub-Editor. Birds coming and going. [Includes : Passage Migrants. Nesting Records. Unusual visitors. General Notes on Birds. Ringing]. *The Field Naturalist*. **3**, (n.s), (6), 67-71
- 1958 Sub-Editor. Birds on the Move. [Including : Vagrants, Nesting Records, General Notes on Birds. Recent investigations into Migration]. *The Field Naturalist*. **3**, (n.s), (5), 55-60.
- 1958 Sub-Editor. Nests and Broods in a cold wet Spring. [Including : Notes on Distribution of Birds. Passage Migrants. Vagrants. General Notes on Birds. Ringing Recoveries. "Anting Behaviour"]. *The Field Naturalist*. **3**, (n.s), (4), 45-48.
1958. Sub-Editor. Prelude to Winter. [Including : Late Stayers. General notes about Birds, Notes on Distribution]. *The Field Naturalist*. **3**, (n.s), (1), 6-11.
- 1959 Flightless condition of Common Scoter. *Brit. Birds*. **52**, 268. [Humphrey Head].
- 1959 Joint Sub-Editor : Hull, C.W. Autumn Birds. [Including : Late Nests. Unusual Visitors. Ringing Recoveries. Autumn Passage. Autumn Flocks]. *The Field Naturalist*. **4**, (n.s), (6), 67-72.
- 1959 Joint Sub-Editor : Hull, C.W. Birds in Winter [Including : Flocking, Unusual Visitors. General on Notes. Ravensglass Nature Reserve. East Lancs Ornithologists Club]. *The Field Naturalist*. **4**, (n.s), (1), 6-10.

- 1959 Joint Sub-Author : Hull, C.W. Birds in frost and sunshine. [Including : Unusual Visitors. General Notes on Birds. Winter Flocking of Birds at Threshing Waste]. The Field Naturalist. **4**, (n.s), (2), 17-23.
- 1959 Joint Sub-Author. Hull, C.W. Birds of Late Summer. [Including : Nests and Broods, Roosts. Flocks. Ringing Recoveries. General Bird Notes. Autumn Passage Migrants]. The Field Naturalist. **4**, (n.s), (5), 55-59.
- 1959 Joint Sub-Editor : Hull, C.W. Bird's two-way traffic. [Including : Spring Migrants. General Notes on Birds. Nests.]. The Field Naturalist. **4**, (n.s), (3), 28-31.
- 1959 Joint Sub-Editor : Hull, C.W. Summer Birds. [Including : Nests and young. Spring Migrant Migrants. Unusual Visitors. General Notes on Birds. Ringing. The Field Naturalist. **4**, (n.s), (4), 44-48.
- 1960 Bird Ringing. Changing Scene. **2**, (2), 37-39.
- 1960 Joint Sub-Editor : Hull, C.W. Bird Notes. [Including : Later Season Winter Migrants. Birds on Passage. Unusual Visitors. Nests and Broods. Nesting Colony (St. Bees). Flocks. Ringing Recovery. General Notes on Birds]. The Field Naturalist. **5**, (n.s), (4), 44-47.
- 1960 Joint Sub-Author : Hull, C.W. Bird Notes. [Including : Late Summer Migrants. Winter Migrants. Unusual Visitors. Autumn Passage. Ringing Recoveries. General notes on Birds]. The Field Naturalist. **5**, (n.s), (6), 68-72.
- 1960 Joint Sub-Editor : Hull, C.W. Birds of Late Summer. [Including : Birds on Passage. Unusual Visitors. Nests and Broods. Flocks. Aberant and abnormal Birds]. The Field Naturalist. **5**, (n.s), (5), 57-60.
- 1960 Joint Sub-Editor Hull, C.W. New Year Birds. [Including : Unusual Visitors. Ringing Recoveries. General Notes on Birds. Bird Song. Inland Nesting of the Oyster Catcher in the Upper Eden Valley, 1958-1959.]. The Field Naturalist. **5**, (n.s), (2), 16-24.
- 1960 Joint Sub-Editor : Hull, C.W. Winter Birds. [Including : Winter Flocks. Unusual Visitors. Ringing Recoveries, Nests. Roosts. General Notes on Birds. The Incidence of Black Game in Recent Years]. The Field Naturalist. **5**, (n.s), (1), 5-12.
- 1960 Joint Sub-Editor : Hull, C.W. Winter Migrants. [Including Unusual Visitors. Birds on Passage. Ringing Recoveries. The Earlier Spring Migrants. General Notes on Birds. Density of Breeding Lapwing. Nesting Gulls. The Peregrine Controversy]. The Field Naturalist. **5**, (n.s), (3), 30-36.
- 1960 The Birds of Sunbiggin Tarn. Changing Scene. **2**, 23-34.
- 1960 The Peregrine controversy. [Windscale]. The Field Naturalist. **5**, (n.s), (3), 35-36.
- 1961 Author : Buxton, E. J. M. The inland breeding of the Oystercatcher in Great Britain. Bird Study, **8**, (4), December, 1958-1959. [Reference to R., W. Robson - page 197].
- 1961 Sub-Editor : Hull, C.W. Bird Notes. [Including : The Late Spring Migrants. Nests and Broods. Unusual Visitors. Nests and Broods. Ringing Recoveries. General Notes on Birds]. The Field Naturalist. **6**, (n.s), (4), 43-46.
- 1961 Joint Sub-Editor : Hull, C.W. Bird Notes. [Including : Late Summer Migrants. Winter Migrants. Unusual Visitors. Flocks. Birds on Passage. Ringing Recoveries. General Notes on Birds.]. The Field Naturalist. **6**, (n.s), (6), 67-72.
- 1961 Joint Sub-Editor : Hull, C.W. Birds by the Coast. [Including Late Summer Migrants, Unusual Visitors. The Golden Eagle. Winter Flocks. General Bird Notes. Ringing Recoveries. Signs of Spring. The Field Naturalist. **6**, (n.s), (1), 6-11.
- 1961 Joint Sub-Editor : Hull, C.W. Birds of the Late Summer. [Including : Nests and Broods. Bird Song. Flocks. Birds on Passage. General Notes on Birds. Ringing Recoveries Breeding Success of Swallows]. The Field Naturalist. **6**, (n.s), (5), 56-59.
- 1961 Joint Sub-Author. Hull, C.W. Over-Wintering Birds. [Including : Unusual Visitors. Casualties. Flocks. Ringing Recoveries. General Notes on Birds]. The Field Naturalist. **6**, (n.s), (2), 18-24.
- 1961 Joint Sub-Editor : Hull, C.W. Winter Migrants. [Including Unusual Visitors. Birds on Passage. Nests and Broods. Early Spring Migrants]. The Field Naturalist. **6**, (n.s), (3), 32-36.
- 1961 Life at Sandford Mire. Cumbria. **11**, (6), 223-224.
- 1961 Wings over Sunbiggin Tarn. : a naturalists Lakeland. Cumbria. **11**, (6), 221-223.
- 1962 Joint Sub-Editor : Hull, C.W. Bird Records. [Including : Winter Migrants. Unusual Visitors. Casualties. Spring Migrants. Birds on Passage. Nests and Broods. Ringing Recoveries]. The Field Naturalist. **7**, (n.s), (2), 29-35.
- 1962 Joint Sub-Editor. Birds. [Including : Late Summer Migrants. Late Broods. Birds on Passage. Unusual Visitors. Winter Migrants. Autumn Flocks. Ringing Recoveries]. The Field Naturalist.

- 7, (n.s), (4), 63-69.
- 1962 Joint Sub-Editor : Hull, C.W. Birds in a Hard Winter. [Including : Unusual Visitors. Flocks and Passage Movements. Casualties. Over-Wintering Birds. Ringing Recoveries. Bird Song. General Notes on Birds]. The Field Naturalist. **7**, (n.s), (1), 7-15.
- 1962 Joint Sub-Editor : Hull, C.W. Birds on Passage. [Including Nests and Broods. General Notes on Broods. Casualties. Flocks]. The Field Naturalist. **7**, (n.s), (3), 49-53.
- 1962 Ullswater : sanctuary for the wintering gulls. Cumbria. **11**, (12), 439-441.
- 1963 Common birds in North Westmorland. The Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s), (4), 73.
- 1963 Joint Sub-Editor : Hull, C.W. Birds. [Including : Unusual Visitors. Passage Migrants. Notes on Hard Winter, 1962-1963. Birds on the Hills. Hungry Birds. General Notes on Birds. Bird Song. Ringing Recoveries. Ullswater Gull Count]. The Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s), (1), 5-15.
- 1964 Ringing recoveries. The Field Naturalist. **9**, (n.s), (1), 13.
- 1967 Bessie Dooker : Northern Water Sprite. [Dipper]. Cumbria. **17**, (7), 335-336.
- 1967 Gravel beds of the Upper Eden. Cumbria. **16**, (12), 601-603.
- 1967 World of the Cumbrian Raven. Cumbria. **17**, (3), 122-124.
- 1968 A Barn Owls world. Cumbria. **17**, (12), 594-595.
- 1968 A Tawny Owls world. Cumbria. **18**, (3), 124-126.
- 1968 Summer is for Swallows. Cumbria. **18**, (5), 230-231.
- 1968 The gentle Buzzard. Cumbria. **18**, (9), 439-440.
- 1968 Tommy Rudd collects country sounds. [Wildlife Recording]. Cumbria. **18**, (7), 328-329.
- 1969 A Bird that hangs in the sky. [Kestrel]. Cumbria. **18**, (12), 595-596.
- 1970 Gull cities in the Lakes Counties. [Black-headed Gulls]. Cumbria. **20**, (2), 87-88.
- 1970 Letter - Otter Hunting. L.D.N.T. Newsletter. **16**, October, 25.
- 1970 Life with the Goldies. [Golden Plover]. Cumbria. **20**, (3), 128-129.
- 1970 The elusive Sandpiper. Cumbria. **20**, (6), 306-307.
- 1971 The Merlin : a fiery little Falcon. Cumbria. **21**, (4), 180-181.
- 1970 The ubiquitous "Sea Pie". [Oyster-catcher]. Cumbria. **20**, (4), 192-193.
- 1971 An Elegant Wagtail [Grey Wagtail]. Cumbria. **20**, (10), 532-533.
- 1971 Cumbrian Sparrowhawk. Cumbria. **21**, (6), 281-282.
- 1971 Lakeland Kingfishers. Cumbria. **20**, (12), 634-635.
- 1971 The Detestable Crow. [Carrion Crow]. Cumbria **21**, (3), 130-131.
- 1971 The Triumph of the Collard Dove. Cumbria. **21**, (9), 436-437.
- 1971 World of the Tree Sparrow. Cumbria. **21**, (8), 386-387.
- 1972 Be kind to the Otter. Cumbria. **22**, (8), 453-454.
- 1972 Dipper diving continuously from the wing. (Letter). British Birds. **65**, (7), July. 303.
- 1972 Dryland "Reedies". [Reed Bunting]. Cumbria. **22**, (3), 158-159.
- 1972 Moorhen completely submerging for more than a minute. (Letter). British Birds. **65**, (7), July, 299.
- 1972 The Curlew's world. Cumbria. **22**, (4), 217-218.
- 1972 The excitable Redshank. Cumbria. **21**, (11), 543-544.
- 1972 The Robin : Bird of Christmas. Cumbria. **22**, (9), 502-503.
- 1973 A Moorhens world. Cumbria. **23**, (7), 392-393.
- 1973 Call in the Night. [Corncrake in Cumbria]. Cumbria. **23**, (4), 200-201.
- 1973 Co-Author : Mitchell, W. R. Pennine Birds. Dalesman. 1973.
- 1973 Cumbrian Sand Martins. Cumbria. **23**, (6), 332-333.
- 1973 Joint Author : Mitchell, W.R. Pennine Birds. Dalesman.
- 1973 Look twice at the common Wren. Cumbria. **23**, (9), 498-499.
- 1973 The Snipe's World. Cumbria. **22**, (11), February, 637-638.
- 1973 The Herons world : a Cumbrian bird study. Cumbria. **22**, (12), March, 697-698.
- 1973 The Skylark. Cumbria. **23**, (3), 142-143.
- 1974 A Cumbrian Hill Bird. [Wheatear]. Cumbria. **24**, (3), 127.
- 1974 A Tewit's World. [Lapwing]. Cumbria. **23**, (11), February, 611-612.
- 1974 Linnet Lament. Cumbria. **24**, (6), September, 280-281.
- 1974 Starlings are adaptable. Cumbria. **24**, (7), 344-346.
- 1975 Ancestor of the Christmas Goose. [Wild Geese in Cumbria]. Cumbria. **25**, (9), December, 460-462.
- 1975 Birds and Hedgerows. Cumbria. **25**, (6), September. 294.
- 1975 Rookery Nook. [Rooks]. Cumbria. **25**, (7), October, 354.
- 1975 The inquisitive Blue Tit. Cumbria. **25**, (4), July. 176.

- 1975 The Partridge is thriving, Cumbria. **24**, (11), 534-535.  
 1976 A few Cumbrian Orchids. Cumbria. **26**, (4), July. 214.  
 1976 Fair Maids of February. [Snowdrops]. Cumbria. **25**, (11), 593-594.  
 1976 Know your Thistles. Cumbria. **26**, (3), June, 153-154.  
 1976 Plants of the lean lands. [Saxifrage Family]. Cumbria. **26**, (7), October, 380-381.  
 1976 Sweet Primrose. Cumbria. **25**, (12), 635-636.  
 1977 Author : Mitchell, R.W. Bill Robson : an appreciation. Cumbria. **27**, (5), 274-275.  
 1977 Cuckoo parasitising Twite. (Letter). [Tarn Moor-Orton]. Brit. Birds. **70**, (8), August, 340-341.  
 1977 Cumbria's Golden Bird. [Goldfinch]. Cumbria, **27**, (5), 274-275.  
 1977 Joint Author : Duncan, Joan E. Pennine Flowers. Dalesman.  
 1977 Ubiquitous Jackdaw : a Cumbrian Bird. Cumbria. **26**, February, (11), 621-622.  
 1978 Author : Richards, A.J. Review of Pennine Flowers by Duncan, Joan E and Robson, R.W. Watsonia. **12**, (2), August, 184-185.  
 1998 Author : Mitchell, W.R. A Naturalist for all seasons. [Bill Robson]. Cumbria. **48**, (3), June, 41-44.  
 2002 R.W.Robson. **In :-** Ratcliffe, D.A. Lakeland - the wildlife of Cumbria. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X.

**RODWELL, John.**

- 2002 John Rodwell **In :-** Radcliffe, D.A. Lakeland - the wildlife of Cumbria. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X

**ROGERS, W. M.**

- 1907 Plants of the English Lake District. Jnl of Botany. (Lond), **45**, 8-12.

**ROGERS, Wilmot**

- 1958 A Lakeland Mink farm. Cumbria. **8**, (7), 225-227.  
 1962 Fox pests at Ravensglass. Cumbria. **12**, (2), 58-60.

**ROGERSON, J. P.**

- 1966 Acate aphids trapped in potato fields in Cumberland, Westmorland and Northumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **102**, October - December , 247-257.

**ROMANY see Rev. George Bramwell EVANS**

**ROME, D.**

- 1989 Joint Author : Dacre, A. Bucknills Field. Cumbrian Wildlife. **25**, (n.s), September, 9-10.

**ROOKE, John.**

- 1898 John Rooke of Whithaven. **In** Hodgson, William. Flora of Cumbria. Chapter :- Deceased Cumberland Botanical Inquirers. ppxxvi - xxvii. W. Meals.

**ROOKSBY, D. A.**

- 1980 Review of Fly High, Run Free. By Jane Ratcliffe. Chatto & Windus. 1979. C.N.T, Newsletter. **35**, March, 39.

**ROSE, Arthur J.**

- 1883 A week at Witherslack. [Lepidoptera]. Entomologist. **16**, no 245, October, 223-225.

**ROSE, Charles.**

- 1990 The seaweeds of South Walney. **In**. Dean, Tim. The Natural History of Walney Island. 296-303. Faust.

**ROSE, Jimmy.**

- 1976 Author : Mitchell, W.R. Dunes of Drigg. [Features Johnny Rose, Warden]. Cumbria. **26**, (6), 321-323.

**ROSE, Laurence.**

- 1983 Goosander : a Cumbrian speciality. Cumbria. **33**, (2), 88-89.

**ROSS, A. H. H.**

- 1949 The Woods and Plantations. **In :-** Forestry Commission. Hardknott, National Forest Park Guide. No 5. H.M.S.O.

**ROSS, Emma.**

- 2007 Caddisflies (Trichoptera) collected in the Lake District (Cumbria) July 2006. Br. J. Ent. Nat. Hist. **20**, 149-151.

**ROSSEL, H. G.**

- 1961 Various holidays. Ent. Rec. **73**, (10), October, 213-217. [Reference to N.L.Birkett]. [Locations include :- Arnside Knott. Meathop Moss. Langdale Pikes. Whitbarrow. Witherslack].  
 1962 Random notes for 1962. Ent. Rec. **74**, (11), November, 230-232. Locations include :- Arnside Knott. Grey Knotts, Langdale Pikes. Newby Bridge. Sandscale. Witherslack].

1963 'Psychid' *Streptopterix fusca* taken at Meathop Moss (1962). Ent. Rec. **75**, (5-6), May-June, 148.

**ROTHERAY, Graham E.**

1998 Notes on *Parasyrphus nigratarsis* (Zetterstedt), a rare hoverfly breeding in Cumbria. [Workington]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **6**, (2), 47-48.

1999 Joint Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Northern Records of *Parasyrphus nigratarsis* (Zetterstedt) (Syrphidae). Dipterist,s Digest. **6**, (2), 106. [Locations include :- Derwent, Cumbria. Grange nr Keswick. Lune Valley. Workington. [Reference to Bill Fakes].

**ROUND, F. E.**

1957 The Late-glacial and post-glacial diatom succession in the Kentmere Valley Deposit. New Phytol. **56**, 98-126.

1960 Studies on bottom-living algae in some lakes of the English Lake District. Part 4. The seasonal cycles of the Bacillariophyceae. J. Ecol. **48**, 529-547.

1961 Studies on bottom-living algae in some lakes in the English Lake District. Part 5. The seasonal cycles of the Cyanophyceae. J. Ecol. **49**, 31-38.

1961 Studies on the bottom-living algae in some lakes of the English Lake District. Part 6. The effects of depth on the epilimnetic algal community. J. Ecol. **49**, 245-254.

**ROUTLEDGE, George Bell.**

( See also entries under Carlisle Entomological Society).

1891 Author : Anon. A record of G. B. Routledge being admitted into the Entomological Society of London. 4<sup>th</sup> March, 1891. Entomologist. **24**, no 335, April, 101.

1893 Male v. Female, insects at light. [Hayton, Carlisle]. Entomologist. **26**, no 356, January, 15.

1893 Author : Robertson, T. B. Letter on the subject of Lepidoptera at light, with reference to G.B.Routledge's letter (see above). Entomologist. **26**, no 357, February, 61.

1897 Collecting in the Brampton District. Ent. Rec. **9**, (12), 15<sup>th</sup> December, 333. [Cumberland].

1901 *V. atalanta*, *V* (Pyrameia, *V. io*, *V* (Aglais) *urticae*. [Carlisle District]. Entomologist. **34**, no 458, February, 58.

1902 Author : Day, F. H. Coleoptera in Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **14**, 76-80. [Reference to G.B.Routledge].

1904 Author : Tutt, J. W. Refers to G.B.Routledge in the preface to this volume, acknowledging his contribution to compiling the index of the Entomologists Record. Ent. Rec. **16**, (1), 15<sup>th</sup> January,

1904 *Phryxus livornica* at Heads Nook, Carlisle. Ent. Rec. **16**, 209.

1907 Author : Day, F. H. The genus Bembidium, Lat., in Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **19**, 84-87. [Reference to G.B.Routledge].

1909 Butterflies of Cumberland. Part 1. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **1**, 98-113.

1909 *Eurymene dolabraria* in Cumberland. Entomologist. **42**, no 554, July, 185.

1912 Lepidoptera of Cumberland. Part 2. Moths. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **2**, 94-183.

1913 *Eucosmia undulata* in Cumberland. [Hayton Moss]. Entomologist. **46**, no 600, May, 171.

1914 *Plutella maculipennis* (Cruciferarum) in North Cumberland. [Heads Nook, Carlisle]. Entomologist. **47**, no 615, August, 225.

1916 Foodplants of *O. antiqua* - in Cumberland. Entomologist. **49**, no 632, January, 20.

1918 Hymenoptera of Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **30**, (7), 141. [Records include :- *Bombus distinguendus*. *Bombus terrestris* var *Leucorum*. *B. pratorum*. *B. hortorum*. *Vespa sylvestris*, *V. rufa*. *V. norvegica*.

1923 Lepidoptera of Cumberland. Part 3. Moths. Geometrae. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **3**, 70-107.

1923 Scarcity of *Spilosoma lubricipeda* and *S. Menthastri*. Entomologist. **56**, no 720, May, 114. [Heads Nook, Carlisle].

1927 *Pararge megera* in Cumberland. Entomologist. **60**, no 765, February, 41.

1928 Lepidoptera of Cumberland. Part 4. Moths. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **4**, 23-65.

1928 The Orthoptera of Cumberland. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **4**, 105-107.

1930 *Phigalia pedaria* : melanic form in Cumberland. Entomologist. **63**, no 803, April, 86.

1932 The season in Cumberland. (Responses to sugaring). Ent. Rec. **44**, (11), November, 160. [Records include :- *Amathes litura*. *Scopelosoma satellitia*. *Orrhodia ligula*. *O. vaccinii*. *A. circellaris*. *C. exoleta*]. [Location :- Heads Nook].

1933 Cumberland Aculeate Hymenoptera. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **5**, 83-103.

- 1933 Lepidoptera of Cumberland : Additional species and further records. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **5**.
- 1933 The Neuroptera and Trichoptera of Cumberland, Westmorland and North Lancashire. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **5**, 44-60.
- 1935 George Bell Routledge, J.P., F.R.E.S. : an obituary. Ent. Rec. **47**, (1), January, 11-12.
- 1935 Author : Day, F. H. George Bell Routledge, (1864-1934) : an obituary. North Western Naturalist. **10**, (2), 145-148.
- 1936 Author : Marriner, T. F. Some Cumberland Sawflies. Ent. Rec. **48**, (4), April, 41-44. [Reference to G.B.Routledge].
- 1936 Cumberland Chrysopidae. Ent. Rec. **48**, (6), June, 69. [Reference to G.B.Routledge]. [Location Cumwhitton Moss and environs].
- 1938 Author : Day, F.H. An account of the official opening of a room to house G.B. Routledge's Collection donated to Carlisle Museum. North Western Naturalist. **13**, (4), 249-250.
- 1938 The Cumberland Chrysomelidae. Ent. Rec. **50**, (6), June, 63-67. [Reference to G.B.Routledge].
- 1938 The opening of the Routledge Room in Tullie House, Carlisle. Ent. Rec. **50**, (11), November, 151.
- 1939 Author : Marriner, T. F. Coccinellid Notes. Two new aberrations. Ent. Rec. **51**, (6), June, 85-86. [Reference to G.B.Routledge and a proposal to name a specimen *Adalia bipunctata*, L., ab. Routledgei].
- 1939 Author : Marriner, T. F. Movements of Coccinellidae. Ent. Rec. **51**, (7-8), July-August, 104-106, plus plate. [Reference to G.B.Routledge].
- 1939 Author : Marriner, T. F. Orthoptera note from Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **51**, (10), October, 143-144. [Reference to G.B.Routledge].
- 1939 Author : Marriner, T. F. Some Easton Lepidoptera. Ent. Rec. **51**, (10), October, 139-143. [Reference to G.B.Routledge].
- 1939 Grasshoppers [In the Border Region]. Ent. Rec. **51**, (4), April, 59-60. [Reference to G.B.Routledge].
- 1939 Orthoptera note from Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **51**, (10), October, 143-144.
- 1939 Some Easton Lepidoptera. Ent. Rec. **51**, (10), October, 139-143. [Reference to G.B.Routledge].
- 1939 Some Hemiptera of Easton. Ent. Rec. **51**, (11), November, 160-161. [Reference to G.B.Routledge].
- 1940 Author : Wright, Albert E. *Lysandra coridon* : its reputed occurrence in Lancashire and Westmorland. Entomologist., **73**, no 929, October, 217-221. [Reference to G.B.Routledge].
- 1994 Author : Read, R.W. *Rhynchites pauxillus* Germar (Attelebidae) in West Cumbria. Coleopterist. **3**, (2), September, 50.
- 1995 Author : Read, R.W.J. *Taphropeltus contractus* (Herrich-Schaeffer) (Het : Lygaeidae) in West Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **107**, (5-6), May-June, 156-157.
- 1996 Author : Read, R.W.J. *Orthochaetes insignis* (Aube) (Curculionidae) in West Cumbria. Coleopterist. **4**, (3), January, 84. [Reference to G.B.Routledge].
- 1996 George Bell Routledge, (1864-1934). In :- Hewitt, Stephen, M Carlisle Natural History Society - the first one hundred years. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **12**, 107-125.
- 2002 George Bell Routledge. In :- Ratcliffe, D.A. Lakeland - the wildlife of Cumbria. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X.
- 2005 Author : Robinson, Neil. A. A list of the Bees, Wasps and Ants of Cumbria, records to the year 2005. BEWARS Newsletter. Autumn, 25-56. [Reference to G.B.Routledge].

**ROUTLEDGE, Mary Grace. ( Mother of George Bell Routledge).**

- 1888 Lepidoptera in Cumberland. ( *Aplecta nebulosa*, *Chardeas grammis*, *Bryophilila perla*, *Agrotis tritici*, *Galleria melonella*, *Ellopija prosapiaria*). [Hayton, Carlisle]. Entomologist. **21**, no 306, November, 280.
- 1888 Sugaring near Carlisle. (*Agrotis segetum*, *A. exclamationis*, *Leucania pallens*, *Xylophasia monoglypha*. Plusiidae, *Cucullia umbratica*. [Hayton, Carlisle]. Entomologist. **21**, no 303, August, 212.
- 1892 *Deilephila livornica* near Carlisle. [Heads Nook]. Entomologist. **25**, no 350, July, 169.

**'ROWAN'**

- 1961 Nature Notes - a cold night quest for the elusive coypu in Lakeland. [Coypu]. North West Evening Mail. 23<sup>rd</sup> January.

**ROWE, Frances.**

- 1994 Rescue on the way for Red Squirrel. Natural World. Spring/Summer. 26-28.

**ROWLAND-BROWN, H.**

- 1917 Some caterpillar! [Unidentified but refers to a caterpillar plague in Westmorland]. Entomologist.

50, no 650, July, 165.

**ROWLANDS, S. P.**

- 1938 *Claytonia alsinoides* Sims [Pink Purslane] in Cumberland. [Rosthwaite, near Grange]. North Western Naturalist. **13**, (2), 97.
- 1938 *Dryopteris rigida* Underwood [Rigid Buckler Fern] in Cumberland. North Western Naturalist. **13**, (4), 231-232. [Reference to : Fred Jackson].

**ROWLEY, Charlotte.**

- 2005 A thank you to Alan Shepley. M.B.E. Cumbrian Wildlife. **73**, September, 11.
- 2007 Hiding out at South Walney Nature Reserve. [Features Mike Douglas] Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **18**, (1), Spring, 22.
- 2007 Simon Humphries : Cumbria area manager for Natural England. Cumbrian Wildlife. **78**, May, 8.

**ROWLEY, J. C.**

- 1970 Ravensglass Reserve. Published by W.G.Steel in Carlisle for Cumberland County Council.

**ROWLING, M.**

- 1952 Robert Atkinson : a tribute. Monthly Bulletin, Penrith and Kendal Natural History Societies and Eden Field Club. December, 1.

**ROWLING, Marjorie.**

- 1976 Nature Lore. Chapter 6. **In:-** The Folklore of the Lake District. Batsford. 0 7134 3165 2.

**ROYAL SOCIETY FOR THE PROTECTION OF BIRDS.**

- 1967 Author : Lunn, A.G. Who's Who? R.S.P.B. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **10**, September, 22-23.
- 1999 Lapwing numbers fall across England and Wales. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **10**, (1), 15-17.
- 2003 [An introduction to] RSPB Conservation Officer : Tim Youngs. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **14**, (3), 71-72.
- n.d. Geltsdale - RSPB Nature Reserve : Trail Guide. [Leaflet].

**See Also :** Wildfowl and Wetlands Trust : Wildfowl and Wader Counts.

**RUDD, Tommy.**

- 1968 Author : Robson, R.W. Tommy Rudd collects country sounds. Cumbria. **18**, (7), 328-329.

**RUDDICK, Henry.**

- 1997 Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Honorary Membership Award to Henry Ruddick. The Carlisle Naturalist. **5**, (1), 24.
- 2008 Author : Clarke, D.J. Thomas Henry Ruddick, (1931-2008). Carlisle Naturalist. **16**, (1), Spring. 31.

**RUFFLE, Jacqueline.**

- 1994 Joint Author : Gowling-Scopes, Eric. Library Notes :- The Lowther Diaries. Antenna. **18**, (1), January, 38.

**RUSE, J. M.**

- 1970 Joint Author : Askew, R. R. Chalcidoidea (Hymenoptera) in the Manchester Museum. Part 6. Entomologist. **103**, no 1288, September, 231-236. [Records for Cumberland and Westmorland].
- 1971 Joint Author : Askew, R. R. Chalcidoidea (Hymenoptera) in the Manchester Museum. Part 7. Entomologist. **104**, nos 1293-1295, February-April, 37-39.

**RUSHTON, S. P.**

- 2005 Author Rushton, S.P. Et al. Disease threats posed by alien species : the role of a pox virus on the decline of the native Red Squirrel in Britain. Epidemiol Infect. 2005. 1-13.

**RUSHWORTH, Gary.**

- 2004 Recovery of the Otter Population in Cumbria. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2003. 150-153. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

**RUSSELL, S. G. Castle.**

- 1928 *Aphantopus hyperanthus* var. *obsoleta*. Ent. **61**, no 777, February, 40. [Observations on an article by H. D. Ford. **In :-** Entomologist. **60**, no 775, December, 278].

**RUSSWURM, A. D. A.**

- 1970 A gynandromorph *Erebia aethiops* Esp. (Lep. Satyridae). Ent. Rec. **82**, (10), October, 232. With a photograph opposite p 249.

**RUTHERFORD, C. J.**

- 1960 *Eurois occulta* L. in Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **72**, (12), December, 271. [Location :- Bassenthwaite].

**RUTTNER-KOLISKO, A.**

- 1979 *Synchaeta calva* nov. spec., a new rotifer from the English Lake District. Int. Revue. Ges. Hydrobiol, Hysrogr. **55**. 387-339.

**RUXTON, J.**

- 1967 Joint Author : Ellwood, J. How the Greylag returned to Lakeland. Cumbria. **16**, (10), 483-487.  
 1970 Author : Cumbria. Personality : John Ruxton. [Wildfowler]. Cumbria. **20**, (6), September, 293.

**RYCROFT, D. S.**

- 1998 *Plagiochila atlantica* F. Rose, newly identified in England : Chemotype classification. Jnl of Bryology. **20**, (1), 240-241. [Borrowdale and Rydal Beck, Cumbria].

**S, T. M.**

- 1976 Is your garden a nature reserve? C.N.T, Newsletter. **27**, March, 25-27.

**SAAG, Marie.**

- 1998 Ribblesdale. Field Meeting : 4<sup>th</sup> July. Leader : Jeremy Roberts. The Carlisle Naturalist. **6**, (2), 28-29.  
 2000 Knock Ore Gill. Field Meeting : 5<sup>th</sup> August. Leader : Jeremy Roberts. The Carlisle Naturalist. **8**, (2), 34-35.  
 2000 Whitecloserigg Farm Trail. Field Meeting : 20<sup>th</sup> May. Leader Ann Robinson. The Carlisle Naturalist. **8**, (2), 29-30.  
 2002 Smardale Gill. Field Meeting : 13<sup>th</sup> July. Leader : Ron Baines. The Carlisle Naturalist. **10**, (2), 20-21.  
 2003 Geltsdale. Field Meeting : 9<sup>th</sup> May. Leader Steve Garnett. The Carlisle Naturalist. **11**, (2), 25.  
 2003 Gowk Bank. Field Meeting : 28<sup>th</sup> June. Leader : Frank Mawby. The Carlisle Naturalist. **11**, (2), 28-30  
 2005 Shieldbugs Workshop. 27<sup>th</sup> August. 2005. Leader : Stephen M. Hewitt. The Carlisle Naturalist. **13**, (2), 7-8.  
 2006 Borrowdale Wildlife : Field Meeting : 5<sup>th</sup> August, 2006. The Carlisle Naturalist. **14**, (2), 29-31.  
 2006 Gelt Woods and Jockey Shields : Bird song identification. Field Meeting : May 6<sup>th</sup> 2006. Leader : Geoff Naylor. Carlisle Naturalist. **14**, (1), 2-3.  
 2006 Six-stamened Waterwort (*Elantine hexandra*) discovered at Talkin Tarn. The Carlisle Naturalist **14**, (2), 31-32.  
 2007 Smardale and Waitby Greenriggs Field Meeting. 14<sup>th</sup> July. 2007. Leader : Geoff Naylor. The Carlisle Naturalist. **15**, (2), 23-24.  
 2008 Mabie Forest / Solway Coast. Field Meeting : 31<sup>st</sup> May. Leader : Geoff Naylor. The Carlisle Naturalist. **16**, (2), Autumn, 38-39.

**SAGE, Bryan L.**

- 1978 Joint Author : Vernon, J. D. R. The 1975 National Survey of Rookeries. Bird Study. **25**, (2), June, 64-86. [Appendix 1. Size distribution of English Rookeries by Counties, 1975. Includes Cumberland and Westmorland, p 82. Appendix 5. 1975 distribution of English Rookeries by

size

(New Counties). Reference to Cumbria, p 85].

**SALKELD, B. G.**

- 1960 Nesting colonies on St Bees Head. The Field Naturalist. **5**, (n.s), (4), 46.

**SALMON, C.E.**

- 1900 *Pyrola minor* in Westmorland. Journal of Botany. **38**. 86.  
 1914 Cumberland and Durham plants. Jnl of Botany. **52**, 18.  
 1915 Eleocharis (as *Heleocharis*) *Palustris* var *Arenaria sonder* (Drigg). Jnl of Botany. **53**, 310.  
 1926 Myosotis (*brevifolia*). (Cross Fell). Journal of Botany. **64**, 289.

**SALMON, D. G.**

- 1988 Et al : Wildfowl and Wader counts, 1987-1988. Wildlife Trust. 1988.

**SALTER-SMITH, Martin.**

- 2008 Going with the flow. [River Irt]. Cumbria. **58**, (2), May, 35-39.

**SANDERSON, Lew.**

- 1998 Joint Author : Raven, Colin. Walney Island Breeding Bird survey : 1997. **9**, (2), 33-38.

**SANDERSON, N. A.**

- 2001 Lichen Survey and initial historic landscape assessment of King's Forest of Geltsdale, Cumbria. East Cumbria Countryside Project and English Nature.

**SANDERSON, William**

- 1960 Flora of the Keswick Area. The Field Naturalist. **5**, (n.s), (5), 54.  
 1960 Lady Fern (*Athyrium filix-femina* L.) Roth Var. Crispum) found near Keswick. The Field Naturalist. **5**, (n.s), (6), 64.  
 1961 Flowers of dunes and seashore : Furness Dunes. The Field Naturalist. **6**, (n.s), (4), 41.

- 1961 Jews Ear (*Hirneold auricula*-Judae) in Brundholme Wood, Keswick. The Field Naturalist. **6**, (n.s), (1), 4.
- 1961 Records from the Keswick Area. [Plants]. The Field Naturalist. **6**, (n.s), (6), 64.
- 1962 Flowers of the seashore. The Field Naturalist. **7**, (n.s), (3), 44.
- 1962 Records from the Keswick Area. [Plants]. The Field Naturalist. **7**, (n.s), (2), 24-25.
- 1963 Records from the Keswick Area. [Plants]. The Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s), (2), 32.

#### **SANSOM, M. L.**

- 1904 Joint Author : Smith, F.L. Botanical Report, 1903-1904. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **17**, 106-109.
- 1905 Joint Author : Smith, F.H. Botanical Report. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **18**, 34-36.
- 1906 Joint Author : Sargeant, W. Botanical Section Report. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **18**, 62-65.

#### **SARGEANT, W.**

- 1906 Joint Author : Sansom, M. L. Botanical Section Report. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **18**, 62-65.
- 1907 Joint Author : Freeman, J. Botanical Section Report. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **19**, 21-22.
- 1908 Joint Author : Freeman, J. Botanical Section Report, 1907-1908. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **19**, 8.
- 1909 Joint Author : Freeman, J. Botanical Section Report. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **19**, 84.
- 1910 Joint Author : Freeman, J. Botanical Section Report. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **19**, 113-114.

#### **SARGENT, Malcolm.**

- 1990 Black magic. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **1**, (3), Summer, 39-40. [Black Terns].
- 1990 Of books and woodland Linnetts. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **1**, (4), 57-58.

#### **SATCHELL, J. E.**

- 1955 Author : Hervey, G.A.K. The Wood Ant. Summary of a report by Satchell, J.E. and Collingwood, C. A. Merlewood Research Station. Field Naturalist. August. 2-3.
- 1955 Joint Author : Collingwood, C.A. The Wood Ant. The Field Naturalist. August, 2-3.
- 1955 Joint Author : Collingwood, C.A. The Wood Ants of the English Lake District. [*Formica rufa* L. and *F. Lugubris* Zett]. North Western Naturalist. (n.s). **3**, (1), 23-29.
- 1956 Joint Author : Collingwood, C.A. The Ants of the Lake District. Jnl. of the Society for British Entomologists. **5**, (5), May, 159-164.
- 1962 Resistance in Oak (*Quercus* Spp.) to defoliation by *Tortrix viridana* L. in Roudsea Wood National Nature Reserve. Ann. App. Biol. **50**, 431-442.
- 1963 Joint Author : Southwood, T.R.E. The Heteroptera of some woodlands in the English Lake District. Trans. Soc. Brit. Ent. **15**, June, 117-134.
- 1964 Author : Heath, John. Notes on a paper by Satchell, J.E. and Southwood, T.R.E. "The Heteroptera of some woodlands in the English Lake District." (Trans. Soc. Brit. Ent. 1963). The Field Naturalist. **9**, (n.s), (1), 15.
- 1970 Joint Author : Lakhani, K. H. Production by *Lumbricus terrestris* (L). [Merlewood Lodge Wood]. J. Anim. Ecol. **39**, (2), 473-492.

#### **SATTERTHWAITE, Dave.**

- 1997 Red-rumped Swallow at Ormsgill Reservoir : a Cumbrian first. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **8**, (2), 33.

#### **SAUNDERS, Richard.**

- 2003 Joint Author : Curtis, Phil. Breeding Harriers in Cumbria, 2002. [Geltsdale and Glendue Fells]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **14**, (1), 10-14.
- 2004 Joint Author : Curtis, Pete. Breeding Hen Harriers at a specific site on the Geltsdale RSPB Reserve, 2003. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2003. 139-141. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2004 The Hen Harrier Recovery Project. Cumbria's Raptors - Past Present and Future. The 2003 North of England Raptor Conference Report. 6-8. Cumbria Raptor Study Group.

#### **SAVAGE, A. A.**

- 1982 Use of Water Boatmen (Corixidae) in the classification of lakes. Biol. Conser. **23**, 55-70.

#### **SAVILLE, Bob.**

- 2004 Cumbrian Barklice (Psocoptera). The Carlisle Naturalist. **12**, (1), 17-20.

**SAVORY, R. G. H.**

1974 Lepidoptera of the Eskmeals Dunes. C.N.T, Newsletter. **24**, 26-28.

**SAYER, M.**

1961 Tree Wasp nest at Gosforth. The Field Naturalist. **6**, (n.s.) (4), 43.

**SCHWERDT, V.V.C.**

1972 Who's Who? The Wild Flower Society. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **19**, May, 26-28.

**SCOTT, A.**

1904 The Fish Hatcheries, Piel and Walney Gullery. Report of visits. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **17**, 44-45, 112-114.

**SCOTT, A.**

1910 Note on the Flookborough cockle beds. Lancs. Sea. Fish. Lab Rep. **22**, (1913), 19-25.

1913 The Mackerel fishery of Walney Island in 1913. Lancs. Sea. Fish. Lab. Rep. **18**, (1913), 19-25.

**SCOTT, Angela.**

2000 Wildlife Sites. [Project]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **56**, February, 5.

**SCOTT, C.**

1976 Arnside Lepidoptera Report. Natural History in Cumbria, 1975-76. pp75-76. Assn. of Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.

**SCOTT, F. C.**

1955 Joint Author : Hervey, G.A.K. Myxomatosis. The Field Naturalist. January, 2.

**SCOTT, Francis.**

1979 Author : Overy, H. L. Francis Scott : an obituary. Newsletter, Cumbria Naturalists Trust. **33**, March, 32-33.

**SCOTT, George.**

1996 Author : Skelton, Lynn. Sanctuary for the wildlife of Cumbria and beyond. [Features George Scott of Knoxwood Animal Sanctuary]. Cumbria. **46**, (6), September, 43-45.

2001 Author : Air, Alan. The Animal lover. [George Scott of Knoxwood]. Cumbria Life. **75**, April, 36-37, 39.

**SCOTT, Jean.**

1999 Rapacious Magpies. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **10**, (4), 79.

2001 Author : Nelson, Dennis Volunteer Profile : Jean Scott, a lady of many interests. Cumbrian Wildlife. **60**, May, 8-9.

**SCOURFIELD, D. J.**

1941 Discovery of *Mysis relicta* in Ennerdale. [Freshwater Shrimp]. Nature, Lond. **148**. 228.

1943 The Entomostraca of the bottom deposits of Windermere. Proc. Linn. Soc. Lond. **154**, 253-258.

**SCRUBY, M. see NATIONAL TRUST.**

**SCUDDER, G. G. E.**

1957 Additions to the County distribution tables of the British Hemiptera - Heteroptera. Ent. mon. Mag. **93**, March, 49-51. [Specimen : *Cyphostethus tristriatus* (F)]. [Location : Witherslack Woods]. [Reference to A.E.Wright].

1958 On *Salda morio* Zett and *S. muelleri* (Gmel), (Hem., Saldidae) in Britain. Ent. mon. Mag. **94**, August, 190-192. [Locations include : Cumberland]. [Reference to F.H.Day].

**SEARLE, Robin.**

2004 Eden Wildlife sites project. Cumbrian Wildlife. **69**, May, 10-11.

**SEARS, John. R.**

1986 Along the Primrose Line. [Wild *Primula vulgaris*]. Cumbria. **36**, (2), May. 101-102.

1986 Wild orchids in West Cumbria. Cumbria. **36**, (3), June. 140.

1988 Lakeland's ancient hedgerows. Cumbria. **38**, (6), September. 346-347.

1996 A botanical treasure garden on the coast. [St Bees]. Cumbria. **46**, (8), November, 39-40.

1996 A fairy tale to lift the winters gloom [Snowdrops]. Cumbria. **45**, (11), February, 26-27.

**SEDBERGH SCHOOL.**

1938 Ornithological Reports, 1938 - 1958.

1953 Analysis of a Long-tailed Tit nest. Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. and Eden Field Club. Monthly Bulletin. November, 4.

**SELF, K. W.**

1958 *Aricia agestis* Schiff. Ent. Rec. **70**, (2), February, 57. [Location :- Grange-over-Sands].

**SELLERS, Robin.**

1998 Joint Author : Hughes, Baz. Inventory of Cormorant roosts and inland breeding sites in Britain.

- Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **9**, (1), 21-24.
- 2008 Avian Trichomoniasis in Cumbria in the summer of 2007. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **19**, (1), Spring, 14-15.
- 2008 Joint Author : Shackleton, Robin. Roof-nesting Gull survey. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **19**, (2), Summer, 40.
- 2008 Some records of the Finch Louse Fly (*Ornithomya fringillina* Curtis) and the common Louse-fly (*O. avicularia* (L)) from West Cumbria. The Carlisle Naturalist. **16**, (1), Spring, 11-13.

**SERVICE, Robert.**

- 1903 The diurnal and nocturnal raptorial birds of the Solway area. Trans., Dumfriesshire and Galloway Nat. Hist. and Ant. Soc. **17**, (4), 322-339.
- 1903 The vertebrates of Solway. [Some Cumberland Records]. Trans., Dumfriesshire and Galloway Nat. Hist. and Ant. Soc. **17**, (1-2), 15-31.
- 1905 Rarer birds of the Solway. Trans., Dumfriesshire and Galloway Nat. Hist. Antq Soc. **17**, (5), 423-435.

**SEVERN, A.**

- 1933 Fishing. In :- Collingwood, W.G. The Lake Counties. 263-269. New Edition, reprinted with revisions. F. Warne.

**SEVERS, Joseph.**

- 1889 A sketch of the Kendal Natural History Society. Westmorland Notebook. And Nat. Hist. Rec. **1**, 28-34.
- 1889 Author : Severs, J ? Field meeting of the Kendal Natural History Society. Westmorland Notebook and Nat. Hist. Rec. **1**, 63-66.
- 1889 First Annual Report of the Kendal Natural History Society. Read at the Meeting of September. 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1886. Westmorland Notebook and Nat. Hist. Rec. **1**, 31-32.
- 1889 Second Annual Report of the Kendal Natural History Society, Read at the Meeting of September. 9<sup>th</sup>, 1887. Westmorland Notebook and Nat. Hist. Rec. **1**, 32-33.
- 1889 Third Annual Report of the Kendal Natural History Society, 1887-1888. Westmorland Notebook and Nat. Hist. Rec. **1**, 86-88.

**SEYD, E. L.**

- 1966 The moss mites of a Lakeland peak. [Acari : Oribatei] [Burtness Coombe, Cumberland]. Entomologist. **99**, no 1237, June, 140-143.
- 1968 Studies on the Moss Mites of Snowdonia (Acari : Oribatei) Moel Hebog. Entomologist. **101**, no 1257, February, 37-41.

**SHACKLETON, Dave.**

- 1991 Joint Author : Day, John. Hints on censuring Ring Ouzels. [Haweswater]. Birds of Cumbria :1990. 82. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1992 Merlin. Cumbria Raptor Study Group. 6.
- 1993 Merlin. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 5-6.
- 1994 Merlin. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 5-6.
- 1995 Merlin. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 6.
- 1996 Merlin. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 7.
- 1996 Merlin's in Cumbria-status and trends. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1995. 74-77. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1997 Merlin. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 8-9.
- 1998 Merlin. Cumbria Raptor Study Group. 7.
- 1999 Merlin. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 6-7.
- 1999 The Season at Haweswater RSPB Reserve. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **10**, (2), 29-30.
- 2000 Goosander mobbing Golden Eagle. [Haweswater]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **11**, (2), 35.
- 2000 Long-eared Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 13.
- 2000 Merlin. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 8-9.
- 2000 Short-eared Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 13.
- 2001 Aggressive Buzzards of Cumbria. Cumbria Bird News, Bird Club. **12**, (2), 33-35.
- 2001 Ringed Whooper Swans in the Eden Valle : Winter 1999-2000. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **12**, (2), 29-30.
- 2002 An inventory of Ornithological Survey work in Cumbria. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **13**, (1), March. (Supplement).
- 2002 Cormorant washed into lock at Whithaven Harbour. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **13**, (4), 80.

- 2002 Cumbria Avifaunas : a history. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **13**, (2), 38-45.
- 2002 Editor. Birds of Prey in Cumbria Status, distribution and ecology. 1992-2001. A Ten Year Review. Cumbria Raptor Study Group.
- 2002 Joint Authors : Hartley, Clive and Smith, Julian. Bird Report : 2001. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2001. 3-4. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2002 Merlin, 1992 - 2001. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Review. 10-11.
- 2002 Raven behaviour at a sheep carcass. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **13**, (2), 32.
- 2002 Skuas to Auks. [Cumbria] Systematic List. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2001. 38-48. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2003 Archive : Walling the Cuckoo in the Field, from Notes and Queries 17<sup>th</sup> December. 1892. [Cuckoo folk-lore in Borrowdale]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **14**, (1), 5.
- 2003 From the Archives : Tree nesting Oystercatcher at Dalston. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **14**, (3), 70-71.
- 2003 Joint Author : Webb, Jon. Bird usage of a Lake District Juniper Wood in the Autumn and Winter. [Mardale]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **14**, (4), 85-87.
- 2003 Joint Authors : Hartley, Clive and Smith, Julian. Bird Report : 2002. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2002. 3. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2003 Sparrowhawk taking House Martin chicks at Shap. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **14**, (4), 96-97.
- 2003 Sub-Editor. Skuas to Auks. [Cumbria] Systematic List. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2002. 54-69. Cumbria Naturalist Union.
- 2004 Botulism outbreak amongst the Eden Valley Wintering Gull population. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **15**, (1), 18-19.
- 2004 Cumbria Bird Club : Editorial Panel. Hartley, Clive., Piercy, Dave., Shackleton, Dave and Julian Smith. Introduction and Guide to Submitting Bird Records. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2003. 3-5. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2004 Joint Author : Webb, Jon. The Riggindale Eagles - the year 2004. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **15**, (4), 90.
- 2004 Sub-Editor. Skuas to Auks. [Cumbria] Systematic List. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2003. 64-78. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2005 Cumbria Bird Club : Editorial Panel. Hartley, Clive., Piercy, Dave., Shackleton, Dave and Julian Smith. Introduction and Guide to Submitting Bird Records. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2004. 3-4. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2005 Ring Ouzels in Cumbria - a review and request for data. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **16**, (1), 13-16.
- 2005 Sub-Editor. Gulls to Auks. [Cumbria] Systematic List. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2004. 73-92. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2005 The occurrence of Inland Common Scoters in Cumbria. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2004. 137-140. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2006 Joint Author : Webb, Jon. The Riggindale Golden Eagle - the 2006 Spring and Summer. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **17**, (3), 78-79.
- 2006 Sub-Editor. Gulls to Auks [Cumbria] Systematic List. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2005. 91-106. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2007 Joint Author : Piercy, Dave. Terns to Cuckoos. [Cumbria] Systematic List. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2006. 100-108. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2007 Joint Authors : Ullrich, Pete and Ullrich, Sava. Choughs at St Bees - an overlooked Cumbrian record. [As observed by Rev. George Moule]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **18**, (3). 65-69.
- 2008 Joint Author : Sellers, Robin. Roof-nesting Gull survey. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **19**, (2), Summer, 40.
- 2008 Joint Author : Shackleton, Dave. The result of the non-estuarine Waterbird Survey on the West Cumbria Coast. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria, 2007. 164-169. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2008 Raptors : Systematic List, Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria, 2007. 56-62. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2008 Terns to Owls : Systematic List. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria, 2007. 104-114. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

**SHAFFERY, James.**

- 1979 Joint Author : Hart, Andrew. Field work at Walney. [Herring Gull observations]. C.N.T, Newsletter. **34**, September. 16-18.

**SHARP, Andrea.**

- 1995 Conservation News. [Kidburngill. Salthouse Pool. South Walney. Environment Agency Bill. Local plans for Eden, Copeland and South Lakes]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **41**, January, 4.
- 1995 Conservation News. [River Waver / Wampool Otter Project. Limestone Pavement. Kidburngill. Wildlife and Agriculture]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **42**, April, 4-5.
- 1995 Conservation News. [Special Areas of Conservation. Roadside Verges. Lowca. Limestone Pavements]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **43**, September, 4.
- 1995 The Role of the Conservation Officer. Cumbrian Wildlife. **44**, January, 7-8.
- 1996 Biodiversity : what is it and why is it important? Cumbrian Wildlife. **45**, April, 6.
- 1996 Conservation News. [Limestone Pavements. Alston Moor Golf Club. Uplands Agricultural Campaign. Holiday Village at Whinfell]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **44**, January, 5-6.
- 1996 Conservation News. [Wildlife Site Survey Manual. Wildlife Sites Project Officer]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **46**, September, 4-5.
- 1997 Conservation News. [Foulshaw Moss SSSI. Windermere speed limit. Wildlife Recording. Orton Scar. Endangered Fritillaries]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **47**, January, 4-6.
- 1997 Expansion of Wildlife Sites Project in 1997. Cumbrian Wildlife. **48**, April, 6.
- 1998 Conservation news : more open casting on the West Coast - Keekle Head. Cumbrian Wildlife. **51**, May, 6.

#### **SHARP, W. E.**

- 1904 *Agabus* (Eriglenus) *unguicularis*, Thoms., and *A. gaurodytes affinis*, Payk. Ent, Rec. **16**, 90-92. [References to F.H.Day and H. Britten].
- 1908 The "British List". Ent. Rec. **20**, 87-89. [A response to an article by F.H.Day on *Brontes planantus* and insect immigrants].

#### **SHARPE, W. E.**

- 1906 Insects. In :- Victoria County History of Lancashire. Vol 1. 101-144.

#### **SHARROCK, J. T. R.**

- 1969 Grey Wagtail passage and population fluctuations in 1956-67. Bird Study. **16**, (1), March, 17-34. [Includes records from South Walney].
- 1977 County and Regional Bird Clubs and Societies. [Cumbrian included]. [Natural History Societies]. Brit. Birds. **70**, (12), December, 515-521.
- 1978 Rare breeding birds in the U. K. in 1976. [Includes Cumbrian records]. British Birds. **71**, (1), January, 11-33.

#### **SHAW, Bill.**

- 2004 The Natterjack Toad - Britains noisiest Amphibian. Cumbrian Wildlife. **70**, September. 14-17.
- 2006 Natterjack Matters. Cumbrian Wildlife. **75**, May. 7.
- 2009 Natterjacks around the Solway. Solway Coaster. **9**, Spring/Summer. 5.

#### **SHAW, G.A.**

- 1946 Two plants new to Yorkshire (*Carex flava* in Roudsea Wood). The Naturalist. 138.

#### **SHAW, Geoff.**

- 2000 Conservation management for Short-eared Owls and Barn Owls in forests. Proceedings of 1999 North of England Raptor and Upland Bird Conference. 27<sup>th</sup> November. 5-6. Cumbria Raptor Study Group.

#### **SHAW, M. R.**

- 1991 Joint Author : Bailey, M. Parasitoids (Hym. Braconidae, Ichneumonidae, Pteromalidae) and notes on the biology of the fern-boring sawfly *Heptamelos ochroleucus* (Stephens) (Hymenoptera : Tenthredinidae) in the English Lake District. Entomologist. **110**, (3), July, 103-109.
- 1993 Honeybees (*Apis mellifera* L. (Hym., Apidae) damaging raspberries in Cumbria. Ent. mon. Mag. **129**, September-December, 238. [Location : Milnthorpe, Cumbria].
- 2005 Joint Author : Kasparyan, D. R. British and European Tryphonini, Exenterini, Eclitini and Idiogrammatini. (Hym., Ichneumonidae : Tryphoninae) in the National Museums of Scotland, including 19 Species new to Britain. Ent. mon. Mag. **141**, January-March, 1-14. [Records include : *Grypocentrus basalis* Ruthe. Location : Roudsea Wood. *Cosmoconus meridionator* Aubert : Location Witherslack. *Cteniscus scalaris* (Gravenhorst, 17829) Location : Beetham, Cumbria].

#### **SHAW, M. W.**

- 1961 The Golden *Buprestid buprestis aurulenta* L. (Col., Buprestidae) in Britain. Ent. mon. Mag. **97**, May-July, 97-98. [One record for April, 1948. Maryport, Cumberland].

#### **SHAW, R. W. L.**

- 1971 The Faunal stratigraphy of the Kirkby Moor flags of the type area near Kendal, Westmorland. Geological Journal, Liverpool. **7**, 359.

**SHAW, S.**

- 1954 Insects in 1950-1951. [Records submitted by N.L.Birkett. Albert E. Wright. Roundsea. Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 30<sup>th</sup> Report and Report of the Recorders 1950-1954. 57-65. Buncle.

**SHAWYER, Colin.**

- 1988 National Barn Owl Survey. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **22**, (n.s). August. 15.

**SHEFFIELD UNIVERSITY : ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANCY.**

- 1997 State of the Environment : Audit of Cumbria. Sheffield University. : Environmental Consultancy. 0 9054046 8 8.

**SHELDON, Jack.**

- 1992 A Tale of two [Mute] Swans. Cumbria Bird Club, **3**, (3), 17-18.  
1992 Restless Roost. [Oystercatchers]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **3**, (3), 6.

**SHEPHERD, John.**

Born at Gosforth in 1764. Became Curator, Botanic Gardens, Liverpool. See :- Lee, Annie. (This Bibliography).

**SHEPHERD, Ken.**

- 1974 Joint Author : Atkinson, Kathleen M. The Wildfowl of Windermere. Natural History in Cumbria. 1973. 10-14. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.

**SHEPHERD, P.**

- 1885 Joint Author : Duckworth, W. Additions to the published list of Cumberland Plants. Trans. Cumb & Westm Assn. Lit & Sci. **9**, 1883-12884, 212.

**SHEPHERD, Walter.**

- 1975 Author : Mitchell, R.W. Watcher on Wealney. [Walter Shepherd, Warden]. Cumbria. **25**, (3), June. 125-126.

**SHEPLEY, Alan.**

- 1998 Joint Author : Simpson, Colin. Trees, woods and the wide countryside of Cumbria. Cumbrian Wildlife. **52**. October. 9-14.  
2001 Editor :- Bill Hogarth, M.B.E. Coppice management : a life in the woodlands of the Lake District. Wood Education Programme Trust. 0 954 1809 09.

**SHEPLEY, A.V.**

- 1964 Arthur and Jean Evans - Wardens of Foulney Island. The Field Naturalist. **9**, (n.s), (3), 51.  
1964 Editor. Birds. [Including : Wyre - Lune Sanctuary. Birds and the Weather. Bird Records. Bird Song. Ringing Recoveries. The Field Naturalist. **9**, (n.s), (1), 8-13.  
1964 Editor. Birds. [Including : Shrikes. Ringing Records. Bird Records. ). The Field Naturalist. **9**, (n.s), (2), 34-39.  
1964 Editor. Birds. [Including : Long-eared Owls at Spadeadam. Report on the Summer Shelduck Census (1964) (Contact address only).Ringing Records. Bird Records]. The Field Naturalist. **9**, (n.s), (3), 51-55.  
1964 Editor. Birds. [Including : Ringing Recoveries. Bird Records]. The Field Naturalist. **9**, (n.s), (4), 68-71.  
1964 Editorial. Appreciation of the work of Miss J.D.Williamson as Editor of The Field Naturalist. The Field Naturalist. **9**, (n.s), (2), 24.  
1964 Editorial. Mr J.R.Parker : an appreciation. The Field Naturalist. **9**, (n.s), (4), 57.  
1964 Joint Editor : Williamson, J.D. Plant Records. [Including : Fungi Records, Spring. The Royal Fern - Twenty Localities Listed! Plants associated with Ponds in West Lancashire]. The Field Naturalist. **9**, (n.s), (1), 17-20.  
1965 Bird Notes. The Field Naturalist. **10**, (n.s.) (1), 15-18.  
1966 Roadside verges. The Field Naturalist. **10**, (n.s), (4), 74-75.  
1967 Announcing the formation of Arnside Natural History Society. The Field Naturalist. **12**,(n.s), (1), 11.  
1967 Announcing the formation of West Cumberland Naturalists Society. The Field Naturalist. **12**,(n.s), (1), 11.  
1967 A species of spider (*Centromerus Parkeri* Cooke) named after Cumberland Naturalist J.R Parker. The Field Naturalist **12**, (n.s), (1), 11.  
1992 Editorial : Joy Ketchen Memorial reserve nearly completed. Cumbrian Wildlife. **34**, August, 19.

- 1994 Dorothy Farrer's Wood update. Cumbrian Wildlife. **38**, January, 15.  
 1997 Illegal poisoning of our wildlife. Cumbrian Wildlife. **49**, October, 18.  
 2000 2000 and still growing - Yew Trees in Cumbria. Cumbrian Wildlife. **56**, February, 24.  
 2003 Book Review :- The New Naturalist : Lakeland. Derek A.Ratcliffe. Harper Collins. Cumbrian Wildlife. **66**, May, 20.  
 2005 Author : Rowley, Charlotte. A thank you to Alan Shepley, M.B.E. Cumbrian Wildlife. **73**, September, 11.

**SHEPPARD, Stephen R. J.**

- 1972 Joint Author : Kenyon, Peter R. Birds of the Brathay. [Windermere]. Cumbria. **22**, (7), 382-384.

**SHIELD, Eleanor.**

- 1998 Cumbria Roadside Verges Survey. Cumbrian Wildlife. **50**, January, 6.  
 1999 Editor : Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1998. A County Natural History Report. Cumbria Naturalists Union.  
 2000 Editor : Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : a County Natural History Report : 1999. Cumbria Naturalists Union.  
 2003 Lakeland Book of the Year. [Cumbrian Breeding Bird Atlas]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **14**, (2), 31.  
 2003 Quotations from recent Reviews. [Cumbrian Breeding Bird Atlas]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **14**, (1), 20.  
 2003 Thank you Jeremy : an appreciation of Jeremy Roberts. Bird News, Cumbria Bird Club. **14**, (2), 32.

**SHIELS, Sue.**

- 2000 Editor. A Natural History survey of the Burnside Parishes of Strickland Roger and Strickland Ketel. Burnside Parish Council. 2000.  
 2008 The Trees of Burnside : a survey and field guide. [Includes Bryophytes, lichens and fungi]. Countryside Agency.

**SHIPP, T.**

- 1964 Report of a lecture and demonstration evening at Penrith. Given by T. Shipp on Fossils. Held at Queen Elizabeth Grammar School, Penrith. Cumberland Geological Society Proceedings, No 1. 17-18.

**SHIRLEY, M. D. F.**

- 2005 Joint Authors : J. Bruce, J., Hewitt, S.M. and Lurz, P.W.W. Mammals in Cumbria : examples of what publicly collected records can tell us about the distribution and ecology of our local species. The Carlisle Naturalist. **13**, (1), 18-32.

**SHORROCK, Brian.**

- 2006 A Trip to West Cumbria, 23<sup>rd</sup> June, 2006. [Butterflies]. [Beckermets]. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. **13**, August, 12.

**SHORTEN, Monica**

- 1953 Notes on the distribution of the Grey Squirrel (*Sciurus carolinensis*) and Red Squirrel (*Sciurus vulgaris leucourus*) in England and Wales, 1945-1952. Jnl. Anim. Ecol. **22**, (1), May, 134-140. [Limited reference to Cumberland and Westmorland with information to E. Blezard as an Informant].

**SHREEVE, Audrey.**

- 1989 Sub-Editor. Alien Plants. Birds in Cumbria : 1989. 74-75. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.  
 1989 Orchid List : 1988. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1989. 73-74. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.  
 1989 Sub-Editor. Plant Report : 1988. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1989. 70-76. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.  
 1990 Sub-Editor. Orchid list : 1989. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1990. 87. Cumbria Naturalists Union.  
 1990 Sub-Editor. Plant Report : 1989. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1990. 83-87. Cumbria Naturalists Union.  
 1991 Sub-Editor. Orchid Report : 1990. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1991. 87-88. Cumbria Naturalists Union.  
 1991 Sub-Editor. Plant Report : 1990. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1991. 83-89. Cumbria Naturalists Union.  
 1992 Sub-Editor. Orchid Report : 1991. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1991. 90. Cumbria Naturalists Union.  
 1992 Sub-Editor. Plant Report : 1991. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1991. 86-91. Cumbria Naturalists

Union.

- 1993 Sub-Editor. Fern Report : 1992. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1992. 84. Cumbria Naturalists Union.  
1993 Sub-Editor. Orchid Report : 1992. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1992. 85. Cumbria Naturalists Union.  
1993 Sub-Editor. Plant Report : 1992. Birds in Cumbria : 1992. 79-85. Cumbria Naturalists Union.  
1994 Sub-Editor. Plant Report : 1993. Birds in Cumbria : 1993. 82-86. Cumbria Naturalists Union.  
1995 Sub-Editor. Plant Report : 1994. Birds in Cumbria : 1994. 85-89. Cumbria Naturalist Union.  
1996 Sub-Editor. Plant Report : 1995. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1995. 78-84. Cumbria Naturalists Union.  
1997 Sub-Editor. Plant Report : 1996. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1996. 77-81. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

**SHUFFREY, W. A.**

- 1899 *Lobelia dortmanna* in Lakeland. [Windermere]. The Naturalist. 162.

**SHUTTLEWORTH, Edmund.**

- 1882 Notes from Grange-over-Sands and Witherslack. Entomologist. **15**, no 229, June, 125-127.  
1884 Notes from Witherslack. [Also :- Meathop Moss and Faraway Moss]. Entomologist. **17**, no 248, January, 4-8.

**SIDGWICK, N. V.**

- 1894 New localities for plants of the Lake District. The Naturalist. 49 - 51.

**SILBY, R. M.**

- 1983 Joint Author : McCleery. Distribution between feeding sites of Herring Gulls breeding at Walney Island, U.K. Jnl of Anim Ecol. **52**, 51-68.

**SIMMONDS, S. P.**

- 1964 *Chirosia crassiset*a Stein (Dipt., Muscidae) on Bracken in Lancashire. Ent. mon. Mag. **100**, March/April, 80. [Location : Cartmel Fell, Lindale].

**SIMMS, Colin.**

- 1969 Note on the Herbaria of John and James Dalton. J. Soc. Biblphy. Nat. Hist. **5**, (2), 117-120.

**SIMPSON, Colin.**

- 1989 Dorothy Farrer's Spring Wood. (Stavely). Cumbrian Wildlife. **25**, (n.s), September. 10.  
1990 Dorothy Farrer's Spring Wood Reserve. Cumbrian Wildlife. **28**, August, 3.  
1998 Joint Author : Shepley, Alan. Trees, woods and the wider countryside of Cumbria. Cumbrian Wildlife. **52**, October, 9-14.  
2004 Oak Galls : Photographs. Cumbrian Wildlife. **68**, January, 32.

**SIMPSON, David.**

- 2001 What ever happened to the Ravensglass Gullery. British Wildlife. **12**, February, 153-16.[Reference to Niko Tinbergen].

**SIMPSON, Doug.**

- 2004 Red Kite. Cumbria's Raptors - Past, Present and Future. The 2003 North of England Raptor Conference Report. 17-19. Cumbria Raptor Study Group.

**SIMPSON, Richard.**

- 1994 Domain of the Deer under pressure. [Martindale]. Cumbria. **43**, (11), February, 22-23.  
1994 The Vendace. Cumbria Life. **32**, January-February. 32-33.

**SIMPSON, S.**

- 1841 *Dryopteris villarii* (as *Lastrea rigida*) from Arnside Knott. Phytologist. **1**. 90.

**SINCLAIR, M.**

- 1991 Joint Author : Owen, J. A. Two modern records of *Carpelimus schneideri* (Ganglbauer) (Col., Staphylinidae). Ent. mon. Mag. **127**, May-August, 144. [Locations : Roudsea Wood and Estuary of R. Wampool]. Reference to earlier records by F.H.Day and J. Murray].  
1998 Joint Author : Owen, J. A. *Schistoglossa aubei* (Brisout, 1860) (Staphylinidae) in Roxburghshire (V.C. 80), with notes on the species in Britain. Coleopterist. **7**, (3), December, 77-79.  
[Reference to H. Britten, Location Great Salkeld] [Day, F. H. Specimen Location : Newton Reigny Moss] [Ashe, G. H. Drigg, Cumberland].

**SINCLAIR, Magnus.**

- 1999 David Ellis : an obituary. The Carlisle Naturalist. **7**, (1), 11.  
2000 Joint Authors : Hewitt, Stephen M. Atty, David B. and Parker, John B. River Shingle Invertebrates Survey, 1999. The Carlisle Naturalist. **8**, (1), 11-21.

**SISE, Annie**

- 1975 My love to the beaks and tails. Gollancz. 0575 019557.[An account of various adopted animals kept at home in the Lake District].

**SKELLY, T. W. K.**

- 1946 Lakeland and the Ice Age. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Library. **7**, 29-48. [Geology].

**SKELTON, Lynn.**

- 1996 Sanctuary for the wildlife of Cumbria and beyond. [Featuring George Scott of Knoxwood Animal Sanctuary]. Cumbria. **46**, (6), September, 43-45.
- 1996 Searching for life in the churchyard. [Churchyard ecology]. Cumbria. **46**, (4), July, 18-21.

**SKELTON, M. J.**

- 1975 Joint Author : Harding, P. T. Additions to "the warmth-loving" fauna of the Scottish south coast. Ent. mon. mag. **111**, October-December, 234. [Record of *Armadillidium album* Dollfus taken at Ravenglass].

**SKIDMORE, P.**

- 1962 Notes on the Helomyzidae of Lancashire and Cheshire, including records from other parts of North West England. Entomologist. **95**, no 1191, August, 193-198. [North Lancashire].
- 1962 Notes on the Helomyzidae of Lancashire and Cheshire, including records from other parts of North West England. Entomologist. **95**, no 1192, September, 226-236. [Records for North Lancashire, Cumberland and Westmorland].
- 1962 Some recent additions to the Lancashire and Cheshire Diptera list. Ent. mon. Mag. **68**, September-December, 182-186. [Specimens include :- *Ctenophora pectinicornis*, *Beris morrisii* Dale, D. *oelandica* (L.), *Neoitamus cyanurus* (Lw.) [Location : Roudsea Wood]. *Limnophila fasciata*, [Location : North Tarn, Brathay Hall]. [Reference to N.L.Birkett. A.E.Wright].
- 1963 Some Muscid flies (Dipt) of Lancashire and Cheshire. Ent. mon. Mag. **99**, January-March, 9 - 19. [Locations include :- Foulney Isle.Grange-over-Sands. Humphrey Head. Rampside. Ulverston. Witherslack]. [References to A.E.Wright].
- 1966 Asilidae (Dipt) of Northern England. Ent. Rec. **78**, (10), October, 230-235. Part 2. **78**, (11), November, 257-266.[Limited reference to Westmorland and Cumberland].

**SKINNER, B. F.**

- 1969 Joint Authors Chatelain, R. G. and O'Keeffe, D. Collecting notes for 1968. Ent. Rec. **81**, (4), April, 107-114. [Locations :- Buttermere. Eskdale, Meathop. Witherslack] [Visit by B.F.Skinner only].

**SKINNER, Bernard.**

- 1990 Protracted emergence of *Eupithecia posillata* D&S (Lep : Geometridae). (Juniper Pug). Ent. Rec. **102**, (9-10), October-November, 213. [Location : Whitbarrow Scar].
- 1996 Joint Author : Parsons, Mark.. The immigration of Lepidoptera to the British Isles in 1992. Ent. Rec. **108**, (9-10), September-October, 233-256. [Records include : *Agrius convolvuli* - Cumbria. *Acherontia atropos* - Cumberland (Pettril Bank). *H. Peltigera* - South Walney and St Bees. *Eubcemma ostrina* Hb - Elterwater.
- 1999 Joint Author : Parsons, Mark. The immigration of Lepidoptera to the British Isles in 1996. Ent. Rec. **111**, (4), July-August, 153-184. [Records include :- *Nymphalis antiopa* (Linnaeus) at Witherslack Woods. *Mythimna unipuncta* (Haworth). *Trichoplusia Ni* (Hubner). *Vanessa cardui* (Linnaeus). *Agrotis ipsilon* (Hufnagel). [Location : South Walney].
- 2000 Joint Author : Collins, Graham A. The immigration of Lepidoptera to the British Isles in 1998. Ent. Rec. **112**, (6), November-December, 233-251. [Records include : *Colias croceus* (Geoff). Location : Hutton Roof. *Orthonama obstipata* (Fab.) Gem [1], *Agrius convolvuli*, *Spodoptera exigua* (Hb). [Location for all four records South Walney].
- 2000 Joint Author : Parsons, Mark. The immigration of Lepidoptera to the British Isles in 1997. Ent. Rec. **112**, (2), March-April, 49-73. [Records include : *Hyles gallii* (Rott). *Vanessa atalanta* (Linnaeus), *Aglais urticae* ((L). [Location : South Walney].
- 2002 Joint Author : Collins, Graham A. The immigration of Lepidoptera to the British Isles in 1999. Ent. Rec. **114**, (1), January-February, 1-18. [Records include *Rhodometra sacraria* (L.) Vestal. *Agrius convolvuli* (L.). [Location : South Walney].
- 2004 Joint Author : Collins, Graham A. The immigration of Lepidoptera to the British Isles in 2000. Ent. Rec. **116**, (1), January-February, in 2000.[ Records include :- *Colias croceus* (Geoff) . Location given as Cumberland and Westmorland. *Rhodometra sacraria* (L), Vestal. [Location : New

- Hutton. Walney Island. Witherslack]. *Agrius convolvuli* (L.) [Location : Walney Island].  
*Macroglossum stellatarum* (L). [Location : Walney Island. Witherslack]. *Mythimna unipuncta*  
 [Location : Walney Island. Witherslack]. *Spodoptera exigua* (Hb), [Location : Walney Island].  
*Helicoverpa armigera* (Hb), [Location : Witherslack]. *Heliothis peligera* (D&S). [Location :  
 Walney Island]. *Trichoptusia ni* (Hb). [Location : Grange-over-Sands].
- 2005 Joint Author : Nash, Steven. The immigration of Lepidoptera to the British Isles in 2001. Ent. Rec.  
**117**, (1), January-February, 1-27. [Records include : *Rhodometra sacraria* (L.) Vestal.  
*Helicoverpa armigera* (Hb). [Location : Witherslack].

**SKINNER, Gary.**

- 1996 Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Ants Workshop, 13<sup>th</sup> July. Leader : Gary Skinner. The Carlisle  
 Naturalist. **4**, (2), 28.

**SKIPSEY, Eric.**

- 1986 The geology of Argill Woods. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **17**, (n.s), December, 3.  
 1997 Joint Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Cowraik Quarry, Penrith. The Carlisle Naturalist. **5**, (2), 38-43.

**SLADE, E. Harryman.**

- 1970 *Nymphalis antiopa* in Westmorland. Ent Rec. **82**, (2), February, 63-64. [Camberwell Beauty].

**SLATER, F.**

- 1962 Plant Galls. The Field Naturalist. **7**, (n.s), (4), 62.  
 1962 Molluscs. [Silverdale Area, 14<sup>th</sup>-21<sup>st</sup> July]. The Field Naturalist. **7**, (n.s), (4), 63.  
 1965 Green Tiger beetle at Silverdale. The Field Naturalist. **10**, (n.s), (3), 51.

**SLATER, Ian.**

- 2006 Hay Meadows and Lowland pastures in Cumbria. Cumbrian Wildlife. **74**, January, 13-16.

**SMALLEY, F. W.**

- 1922 Mammalia : Colour variations in the Common Mouse, (*Mus musculus*). [Single record for the  
 Solway]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 8<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the  
 Recorders for 1921. 5. M.U.P.

**SMIT, F. G. A. M.**

- 1957 The recorded distribution and hosts of Siphonaptera in Britain. Ent. Gaz. **8**, (1), January, 45-75.  
 [Numerous records for Cumberland and Westmorland].

**SMITH, A. G.**

- 1959 The Mires of South-Western Westmorland : stratigraphy and pollen analysis. New Phytologist.  
**58**, 105-122.

**SMITH, Alan**

- 2008 The Ice Age of the Lake District. Landscapes of Cumbria, No 3. Rigg Side Publications.  
 0 9544679 2 2. [Geology].

**SMITH, Allan.**

- 1963 Bird Report for Low Furness. Trans. Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **9**, (n.s), 49-60.

**SMITH, Charles.**

- 1876 Inaugural Address : First General Meeting, Barrow Naturalists Field Club. 31<sup>st</sup> March, 1876.  
 Pamphlet.  
 1878 Address to Barrow Naturalists Field Club. 19<sup>th</sup> November, 1877. Transactions Barrow Naturalists  
 Field Club. **2**, 1877-78. 11-18.

**SMITH, Davin.**

- 2006 Badger rescue [Road accident victim] Cumbria Wildlife Trust, Mammal Group, Newsletter.  
 Autumn. 7.

**SMITH, E.**

- 1989 Barkbooth Lot Reserve. (Winstar). Cumbrian Wildlife. **25**, (n.s), September, 9.  
 1990 Barkbooth Lot Reserve. Cumbrian Wildlife. **28**, August, 2.

**SMITH, E. M.**

- 1990 Joint Authors : Clarke, D.J., Hewitt, S.M, Smith, R.W.J. Observations on the breeding habits of  
*Aeshna caerulea* (Strum) in Scotland. Jnl. British Dragonfly Society. **6**, 24-29.

**SMITH, F. H.**

- 1904 Joint Author : Sansom, M.L. Botanical Report, 1903-1904. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field  
 Club. **17**, 106-109.  
 1905 Joint Author : Sansom, M.L. Botanical Section Report. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field  
 Club. **18**, 34-36.  
 1912 Suggestions for a Botanical Survey of Furness. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club.

20, 84-86.

**SMITH, G. I.**

- 1975 Joint Author : Forrest, G. I. The productivity of blanket bog vegetation types in the North Pennines. *J. Ecol.* **63**, 173-202.

**SMITH, H. E.**

- 1847 *Lycopodium annotinum* on Bow Fell. *Phytologist*. **2**, 972.  
1848 *Asplenium* [x] *germanicum* found in 1846 in Borrowdale. *Phytologist*. **3**, 11.

**SMITH, J.**

- 1884 Contribution towards a list of plants found in the Penrith neighbourhood. *Transaction of the Cumberland and Westmorland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science*. **9**, 121-136.

**SMITH, J. C.**

- 1885 Contributions towards a list of plants found in the Penrith neighbourhood. *Cumb. West. Assn Adv. Lit & Sci.* **9**, 1883-1884, 121-126.  
1895 *Andromeda polifolia* at Newton Moss, Penrith. *Naturalist*, 307.

**SMITH, James.**

- n.d. A collection of Field Notes (Approx 1902-1947) compiled by this Kendal based Naturalist.  
Location :- Archive, Department of Natural Science, Tullie House Museum, Carlisle.  
1920 *Gonepteryx rhamni* in Westmorland. [Arnside. Witherslack]. *Entomologist*. **53**, no 607, August, 190.

**SMITH, Julian.**

- 1995 Siddick Pond Local Nature Reserve. *Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News*. **6**, (1), 13-15.  
2002 Crows to Buntings. [Cumbria] Systematic List. *Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2001*. 62-67. Cumbria Naturalists Union.  
2002 Divers to Cormorants. [Cumbria] Systematic List. *Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2001*. 6-11. Cumbria Naturalists Union.  
2002 Joint Authors : Hartley, Clive and Shackleton, Dave *Bird Report : 2001. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2001*. 3-4. Cumbria Naturalists Union.  
2003 Joint Authors : Hartley, Clive and Shackleton, Dave. *Bird Report : 2002. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2002*. 3. Cumbria Naturalists Union.  
2003 Sub-Editor. Flycatchers to Buntings. [Cumbria] Systematic List. *Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2002*. 87-98. Cumbria Naturalists Union.  
2004 Cumbria Bird Club : Editorial Panel Clive Hartley, Dave Piercy, Dave Shackleton and Julian Smith. *Introduction and Guide to Submitting Bird Records. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2003*. 3-5. Cumbria Naturalists Union.  
2004 Sub-Editor. Flycatchers to Buntings. [Cumbria] Systematic List. *Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2003*. 105-118. Cumbria Naturalists Union.  
2005 Cumbria Bird Club : Editorial Panel. Clive Hartley, Dave Piercy, Dave Shackleton and Julian Smith. *Introduction and Guide to Submitting Bird Records. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2004*. 3-4. Cumbria Naturalists Union.  
2005 Sub-Editor. Flycatchers to Buntings. [Cumbria] Systematic List. *Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2004*. 112-125. Cumbria Naturalists Union.  
2006 Sub-Editor. Flycatchers to Buntings. [Cumbria] Systematic List *Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2005*. 135-150. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

**SMITH, Kenneth. G. V.**

- 1955 The Conopidae (Diptera) in the Dale Collection with notes on the British species of *Thecophora* rond (= *Oncomyia* L.W). *Ent. mon.Mag.* **91**, December, 298-300]. [Record of *Thecophora atra*]. [Location : Ambleside].  
1959 *Zophomyia temula* Scop., (Dipt., Tachinidae) in Berkshire and some old records, hitherto unpublished of this species. *Ent. mon. Mag.* **95**, March, 71. [Brief mention of specimen from Ambleside in the Lake District].  
1961 Joint Author : Hobby, B. M. The bionomics of *Empis tessellata* F. (Dipt., Empididae). *Ent. mon. Mag.* **97**, (January-March, p 2-10.  
1964 The immature stages of *Gaurax* (= *Botanobia*) *dubius* (MacQuart) (Dipt., Chloropidae), with notes on the specific status of *G.fascipes* Becker. *Ent. mon. Mag.* **100**, September - October, 237-239. [Records from Roudsea Wood, N. Lancs].

- 1983 The larva of *Helina quadrum* F. (Dipt., Muscidae), a predator on larvae of the Garden Chafer. *Phyllopertha horticola* (L.), (Col., Scarabaeidae). Ent. mon. Mag. **119**, January-April, 53-54. [Specimens discovered by Norman French near Windermere].

**SMITH, M. E. [Mike]**

- 2007 Joint Author : Roberts, F. J. Joseph Norman Frankland (1904 - 1995) : a tribute. B.S.B.I. News. **106**, September, 13-15.

**SMITH, R.A.H.**

- 1975 Joint Author : Forrest, G. I. The productivity of a range of blanket-bog vegetation types in the N. Pennines. Moor House N.N.R. Westmorland. J. Ecol. **63**, (1), 173-202.

**SMITH, R. S.**

- 1978 Joint Author : Bunce, R.G.H. An ecological survey of Cumbria. Report. Kendal, Cumbria County Council and Lake District Special Planning Board.

**SMITH, R.W. J.**

- 1990 Joint Authors : Clarke, D.J., Hewitt, S.M, Smith, E.M. Observations on the breeding habits of *Aeshna caerulea* (Strum) in Scotland. Jnl British Dragonfly Society. **6**, 24-29.

**SMITH, S. M.**

- 1972 Joint Author : Willoughby, L. G. Actinomycete virus in freshwater. Freshwater Biol. **2**, 19-26. [Blelham Tarn. Conistone. Loweswater. River Kent. Smooth Beck. Wilfin Beck].

**SMITH, Shelagh M.**

- 1994 Notes on British Pyramidellidae. Conchologists Newsl. **7**, (3), September, 379-381.  
1995 Joint Author : Killeen, Ian J. New records for Sea Area 25. [Solway] found at Netherton, West Cumbria. Conchologist Newsletter. **7**, (3), 132, March, 450-452.

**SMITH, Tom.**

- 1954 Author : Birkett, N. L. The present status of the Butterfly population of the Kendal District, Westmorland. Ent. mon. Mag. **90**, December, 293-298 [Reference to T. Smith].  
1956 Author : Birkett, N. L. *Hydraecia oculate* L. and its near relatives in North West England. Entomologist. **89**, no 1112, January, 20-21. [Reference to Tom Smith].  
1971 Author : Anon. Naturalist Society Founder dies at 95. [Tom Smith - Founder member of Kendal Entomological Society]. Westmorland Gazette. 14<sup>th</sup> February, 1971.  
1978 Author : Birkett, N. L. Further observations of scale defects in Rhopalocera. Ent. mon. Mag. **114**, September-December, 223-225.

**SMYLLIE, Bill.**

- 1992 The Brown Argus Butterfly in Britain - a range of *Aricia* hybrids. Entomologist. **111**, (1), January, 27-37. [Records for Arnside. Beetham. Grange-over-Sands. Witherslack].  
1995 The Brown Argus Butterfly in North-West Europe. Ent. Rec. **107**, (1-2), January-February, 15-24. [Reference to Witherslack within the presented tables].

**SMYLY, W. J. P.**

- 1952 Joint Author : Frost, W.E. The Brown Trout of a moorland fishpond. J. Anim. Ecol. **21**, (1), May, 62-86.  
1952 Observations on the food of the fry of Perch (*Perca fluviatilis* Linn.) in Windermere. Proc. zool. Soc., Lond. **122**, 407-416.  
1952 The Entomostraca of the weeds of a moorland pond. [Wise Ean Tarn, Claife Heights]. Jnl. Anim. Ecol. **21**, (1), 1-11.  
1954 Joint Author : Fryer, G. Some remarks on the resting stages of some Freshwater Cyclopoid and Harpacticoid Copepods. Annl & Mag of Nat Hist. Ser **12**, Vol **7**, 65-72.  
1955 On the biology of the Stone Loach, *Nemacheilus barbatula* (L.). [Windermere]. Jnl. Anim. Ecol. **24**, (1), 167-186.  
1957 Distribution and seasonal abundance of Entomostraca in moorland ponds near Windermere. Hydrobiologia. **11**, 59-72.  
1957 The life history of the Bull Head or Miller's Thumb (*Cottus gobio* L.) Proc. zool. Soc., Lond. **128**, 431-453.  
1957 Observations on the life histories of the harpacticoid copepod *Canthocamptus staphylinus* (Jurine) [Scale Tarn]. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. Series 12, **10**, 509-512.  
1958 Distributional and seasonal abundance of Entomostraca in moorland ponds near Windermere. Hydrobiologia. **11**, (1), 59-72.  
1958 The Cladocera and Copepoda (Crustaceae) of the tarns of the English Lake District. J. Anim. Ecol. **27**, (1), May, 87-103. [There is a list of Tarns visited as part of the study].

- 1961 The life-cycle of the fresh-water Copepod *Cyclops leuckarti* Claus in Esthwaite Water. J. Anim. Ecol. **30**, 153-171.
- 1968 Number of eggs and body-size in the freshwater Copepod *Diaiptomus gracilis* Sars in the English Lake District. Oikos. **19**, 323-338.
- 1968 Observations on the planktonic and profundal Crustacea of the lakes of the English Lake District. J. Anim. Ecol. **37**, (3), October, 693-708.
- 1972 The Crustacean zooplankton, past and present, in Esthwaite Water. Verh. int. Verein. Limnol. **18**, 320-326.
- 1974 The effect of temperature on the development time of the eggs of three Cyclopoid Copepods from the English Lake District. Crustaceana. **27**, 278-84.
- 1976 Some effects of enclosure on the zooplankton in a small lake. Freshwat Biol. **6**, 241-251.
- 1978 Limnetic Crustaceans in Esthwaite Water and adjacent lakes. F.B.A. 46th Ann. Rep. 70-73.
- 1979 Population dynamics of *Daphnia hyalina* Leydig (Crustacea : Cladocera) in a productive and unproductive lake in the English Lake District. Hydrobiologia. **64**, 269-278.

#### **SNOW, D. W.**

- 1966 The migration and dispersal of British Blackbirds. Bird Study. **13**, (3), September, 237-255. [Includes North-West England].
- 1968 Movements and mortality of British Kestrels. *Falco tinnunculus*. Bird Study. **15**, (2), June, 65-83. [Some North-Western records].

#### **SOCIETY FOR THE PRESERVATION OF NATURE RESERVES.**

- 1965 Author : Lunn, A.G. Who's Who? County Naturalists Trusts and Society for the Preservation of Nature Reserves. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **6**, October, 23-24.
- 1968 Author : McCormack, Jean C. Society for the Promotion of Nature Reserves. Conference, May, 1968. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **12**, September. 18-19.

#### **SODO, S.**

- 1958 Dipper Census. [Sedburgh District]. The Field Naturalist. **3**, (n.s), (6), 69.

#### **SOKOLOFF, Paul.**

- 1987 John Heath, FRES : an obituary. Ent. Rec. **99**, (7-8), July-August, 185.

#### **'SOLWAY'.**

- 1948 Mr T.L.Johnson : an obituary. Cumberland News. 17<sup>th</sup> December.

#### **'SOLWAY 11'.**

- 1976 Norman F. Ellison : an appreciation. Cumberland News. December. 10<sup>th</sup>.

#### **SOLWAY FIRTH PARTNERSHIP.**

- 1996 Solway Firth Issues Report.
- 1996 Solway Firth Review. Dumfries and Galloway Region Council.
- 2000 Solway Firth European Marine Site : management scheme.
- 2000 The Solway Firth, bridging the waters.
- 2004 Solway Firth Fisheries Initiative. Public Consultation Document, October, 2004.
- 2006 The Solway Firth : setting the scene. 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. Solway Firth Partnership.
- 2007 An Aquaculture Strategy for the Solway : draft for public consultation.

#### **SOLWAY HOUSE FIELD CLUB.**

- 1957 Sea shells on the West Cumberland Coast. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (4), 43.

#### **SOLWAY RURAL INITIATIVE Ltd.**

- 1997 Solway Coast : an area of outstanding National Beauty. Management Plan, (Consultation Draft).

#### **SOUTHWOOD, T. R. E.**

- 1963 Joint Author : Satchell, J.E. The Heteroptera of some woodlands in the English Lake District. Trans. Soc. Brit. Ent. **15**, June, 117-134.
- 1964 Author : Heath, John. Notes on a paper by Satchell, J.E. and Southwood, T.R.E. "The Heteroptera of some woodlands in the English Lake District". (Trans. Soc. Brit. Ent 1963). The Field Naturalist. **9**, (n.s), (1). 15.

#### **SOWTER, F. A.**

- 1945 Cumberland and Westmorland Lichens. North Western Naturalist. **20**, (1-2), 74-75.
- 1945 *Thelidium aethioboloides* Zschacke : a Lichen new to the British Isles. [High Cup Gill, Westmorland]. North Western Naturalist. **20**, (1-2), 73-74.
- 1947 *Lecidea botryoides* Zahl. A Lichen new to Britain. [Beetham, Westmorland]. North Western Naturalist. **22**, (3-4), 283-284.

#### **SPEIGHT, William M.**

- 1966 White Melilot (*Melilotus alba*) in Kendal Area. The Field Naturalist. **11**, (n.s), (3), 50.  
 1968 Sighting of member of Parsley family (*Ammi visnaga*) in Kendal Area. The Field Naturalist. **13**, (n.s), (3), 64.

**SPENCER, Alison.**

- 1992 Joint Author : Spencer, Bob. Migration at Grune Point, October 1983. Bird News, Cumbria Bird Club. **3**, (4), 9-11.

**SPENCER, Bob.**

- 1992 Author : Callion, John. Bob Spencer : an appreciation. Bird News, Cumbria Bird Club. **3**, (4), 3.  
 1992 Joint Author : Spencer, Alison. Migration at Grune Point, October, 1983. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **3**, (4), 9-11.  
 1995 Author : Callion, John. Bob Spencer : an obituary. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **6**, (1), 8-9.

**SPENCER, Brian.**

- 1994 Meikel Ross. Field Meeting : 25<sup>th</sup> June. Leader : Brian Spencer. The Carlisle Naturalist. **2**, (2), 4.  
 1995 Joint Author : Hamer, John. Galloway - Wild Goose Chase. Field Meeting : 5<sup>th</sup> February. The Carlisle Naturalist. **3**, (1), 3.  
 1997 Lyme Disease : should we be worried? Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **8**, (1), 15-19.  
 1999 Joint Author : Spencer, Helen. Meikel Moss. Field Meeting : 3<sup>rd</sup> July. Leader Brian Spencer. The Carlisle Naturalist. **7**, (2), 17-18.  
 2000 Joint Author : Robinson, Ann. Solway Coast and Loch Ken. Field Meeting : 5<sup>th</sup> February. Leaders : John Hamer and Brian Spencer. The Carlisle Naturalist. **8**, (1), 1-2.  
 2002 Loch Ken. Field Meeting. 2<sup>nd</sup> February. Leaders : John Hamer and Brian Spencer. The Carlisle Naturalist. **10**, (1), 1-2.  
 2003 Joint Author : Hamer, John. Wild Goose Chase, Galloway. Field Meeting : 1<sup>st</sup> February. The Carlisle Naturalist. **11**, (1), 1-2.

**SPENCER, Helen.**

- 1999 Joint Author : Spencer, Brian. Meikle Moss. Field Meeting : 3<sup>rd</sup> July. Leader : Brian Spencer. The Carlisle Naturalist. **7**, (2), 17- 18.

**SPENCER, K. G.**

- 1962 Lancashire Bird Report, Addenda. 1949-59, Inclusive. [Records for North Lancashire]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 32<sup>nd</sup> Report and Report of the Recorders . Publication 40. 54-59.  
 1964 Irresponsible shooting : an ornithologist's view. The Field Naturalist. **9**, (n.s), (1), 1-3.  
 1965 Lancashire Bird Report : 1964. [Numerous records for N. Lancashire]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 35<sup>th</sup> Report and Report of the Recorders for 1964. 3-17.  
 1967 Lancashire Bird Report. 1966 [Some North Lancs records]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Society. 37<sup>th</sup> Report. 13-33.  
 1970 Lancashire Bird Report. 1969. [Some North Lancs records]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Society. **58**, 3-22.  
 1971 Lancashire Bird Report, 1970. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Society. **60**, 3-20.

**SPENCER, Robert.**

- 1990 Welcome to the Cumbria Bird Club. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **1**, (1), Winter, 1.

**SPILBY, Dave.**

- 2007 Survey to record and assess the distribution of Otters in South Cumbria, 2006. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2006. 177-179. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

**SPRINGETT, J. A.**

- 1963 The distribution of three species of Enchytraeidae in different soils. [Moor House National Nature Reserve]. In :- Soil Organisms edited by J. Doeksen and J. Van der Drift. North Holland, Amsterdam.  
 1969 A new species of Cernovitoviella (Enchytraeidae) and records of three species new to the British Isles. Pedobiol. **9**, 459-461.  
 1970 Joint Authors : Brittain, J. E. and Springett, B. P. Vertical movement of Enchytraeidae (Oligochaeta) in moorland soils. Oikos. **21**, 16-21.  
 1970 The distribution and life histories of some moorland Enchytraeidae (Oligochaeta). Moor House N.N.R. J. Anim. Ecol. **39**, (3), 725-737.  
 1977 Joint Author : Springett, J. A. Studies on the microfauna of blanket bog with particular reference to Enchytraeidae. **1**. Field and laboratory tests of micro-organism as food. Moor House N.N.R. J. Anim. Ecol. **46**, (3). 959-974.  
 1977 Joint Authors : Brittain, J. E. Springett, B. P. The vertical movement of Enchytraeidae

(Oligochaeta) in moorland soils. Moor House N.N.R. Westmorland. *Oikos*, **21**, (6), 16-21.

**SPROSTON, Kelly.**

2007 Connecting the community with Red Squirrels. *Cumbrian Wildlife*. **78**, May, 11.

**STABLER, George.**

1888 On the Hepaticae and Musci of Westmorland. *Naturalist*. October, 313-320.

1889 The Mosses and Hepatics of Westmorland. *Westmorland Notebook and Nat. Hist. Rec.* **1**, (7), 165-168.

1896 On the Hepaticae and Musci of Westmorland. *Naturalist*. (1896) 133-140. 277-284. (1897) 5-12, 213-220, 261-268. (1898) 117-124, 229-236, 341-348.

**STACE, C.**

2003 Joint Editors : Ellis, R. G., Kent, D. H., McCosh, D.J. Vice-county census catalogue of the vascular plants of Great Britain, the Isle of Man and the Channel Islands. Botanical Society of the British

Isles. 0901158305. [Flora : Cumberland and Westmorland].

**STAFFORD, J.**

1969 The census of heronries, 1962-63. *Bird Study*. **16**, (2), June, 83-88. [Records for Westmorland].

1979 The National census of heronries in England and Wales in 1964. *Bird Study*. **26**, (1), March, 3-6. [Table 1. Summary by Counties of Heronries in England in 1954 and 1964. Records for Cumberland and Westmorland].

**STALKER, Nora M.**

1951 Flocks of Pied Wagtails. [Penrith Station Yard]. *Penrith and District Nat. Hist. Soc. Monthly Bulletin*. May. 1.

1951 Flowers in bloom - January scarcity, Hogweed noted. *Penrith and District Nat. Hist. Soc. Newsletter*. February, 2.

1951 Report on excursion to Esthwaite and Ullswater. *Penrith and District Nat. Hist. Soc. Monthly Bulletin*. June 2.

1953 March Blossoms. [Yellow Star of Bethlehem. Spurge Laurel. Foetid Hellebore. Toothwort. Fungi - Scarlet Elf-cup. (*Geopyxis coccinea*)]. *Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. and Eden Field Club. Newsletter*. April, 1.

1953 The Penrith and District Natural History Society. [Some observations, 1943-1952]. *North Western Naturalist*, **1**, (n.s), (2), 317-318.

1957 Sub-Editor. Plant Records. [Including Mild Autumn, Notes on Distribution. Natural Re-generation. Aphid Infestation. Abnormal Plants]. *The Field Naturalist*. **2**, (n.s), (6), 63-64.

1957 The present status of some Cumberland and Westmorland plants. *Changing Scene*. **1**. 52-58.

1958 Sub-Editor. A Late season. [Including: Notes on Distribution. Invaders and Colonisers. Mosses and Liverworts]. *The Field Naturalist*. **3**, (n.s), (3), 27-28.

1958 Sub-Editor. Botanists in Winter [Includes : Late and Flowering Plants. Notes on Distribution. Mosses and Fungi]. *The Field Naturalist*. **3**, (n.s), (1), 2-3.

1958 Sub-Editor. Early Blossoms. [Including : Notes on Distribution. Abnormal Hazel Catkins. Poplars and Bacterial Canker. Mosses, Liverworts and Fungi]. *The Field Naturalist*. **3**, (n.s), (2), 14-16.

1958 Sub-Editor. Flowers out of Season. [Including : Albinism in Flowers. Plant Distribution. The Artificial Distribution of Plants. Fungi.]. *The Field Naturalist*. **3**, (n.s), (6), 63-64.

1958 Sub-Editor. Notes on Flowering Plants. [Including : Flowers of the Limestone, Plants of the Dunes. Plants of the Mountain. Plants of the Lowlands. Orchids. Holiday Records. Liverworts, Mosses and Lichens]. *The Field Naturalist*. **3**, (n.s), (4), 40-43.

1958 Sub-Editor. Plant Records. [Including : General Notes. An Interesting locality (Holme Island). Abnormal Growths. Orchid Colonies in North Lancashire]. *The Field Naturalist*. **3**, (n.s), (5), 50-52.

1959 Sub-Editor. Plant Notes. [Including : Albinism in Plants. Mosses.]. *The Field Naturalist*. **4**, (n.s), (1), 3-4.

1959 Sub-Editor. Plant Notes. [Including : Distribution of the New Zealand Willow Herb. Threats to Local Fauna. *The Field Naturalist*. **4**, (n.s), (2), 15.

1959 Sub-Editor. Plant Records. [Including : Unusual Growth. *Koenigia islandica*. Mosses and Liverworts]. *The Field Naturalist*. **4**, (n.s), (3), 27-28.

1959 Sub-Editor. Plant Records. [Including : An interesting note on Trees (Rowans). Orchids. Naturalists in the Field]. *The Field Naturalist*. **4**, (n.s), (4), 39-41.

1959 Sub-Editor. Plant Records. [Including General Notes. Fungi]. *The Field Naturalist*. **4**, (n.s), (5), 51-52.

- 1959 Sub-Editor. Plant Records. [Including : An Alien in our midst (American Thorn Apple). Fungi (Roudsea Woods)]. The Field Naturalist. **4**, (n.s), (6), 63-64.
- 1960 Plant Records, 1957-1960. Changing Scene. **2**, 68-70.
- 1960 Some common mosses and Liverworts of the Ullswater - Penrith area. Changing Scene **2**. 65-70.
- 1960 Sub-Editor. Plant Notes. [Including : Plant Behaviour.]. The Field Naturalist. **5**, (n.s), (1), 3-4.
- 1960 Sub-Editor. Plant Notes. [Including : Unusual Growth. An Abundance (Globe Flower). On Whitbarrow Scar. An Unusual Habitat (Sea Campion). Orchids. A Botanists Diary, (F.Slater). The Field Naturalist. **5**, (n.s), (4), 42-44.
- 1960 Sub-Editor. Plant Notes. [Including : Plant Records. Here and There. Preston Botany Group. Flora of the Keswick Area]. The Field Naturalist. **5**, (n.s), (5), 54.
- 1960 Sub-Editor. Plant Notes. [Including : Plant Records. Ferns. Thrift Plant on Mountains. Magnolia Tree. Dune Helliborine (*Epipactis dunensis*). Aberrant Clover Plants. Fungi. Moss Flora of Aisglland Hell Gill]. The Field Naturalist. **5**, (n.s), (6), 63-66.
- 1960 Sub-Editor. Plant Records. [Including A New Discovery (Yellow Star of Bethlehem (*Gagea lutea*). Notes on the Sycamore. Helvellyn Hawkweed. Cowslip/Primrose Hybrid. Additional Records. Fungi]. The Field Naturalist. **5**, (n.s), (3), 28-30.
- 1961 Sub-Editor. Plant Notes [Including : Unusual Growths. Fungi (Jew's Ear). Moss Gardens]. The Field Naturalist. **6**, (n.s), (1), 3-4.
- 1961 Sub-Editor. Plant Notes. [Including : Plant Records. Flowers of the Mountain. Royal Fern (*Osmunda Regalis*). Plant Behaviour. Mosses and Liverworts]. The Field Naturalist. **6**, (n.s), (3), 27-29.
- 1961 Sub-Editor. Plant Notes. [Including : On the High Fells. Flowers of Dune and Sea-shore. Wandering on Walney Island. Flowers of the Limestone]. The Field Naturalist. **6**, (n.s), (4), 39-41.
- 1961 Sub-Editor. Plant Notes. [Including : Flowers of the Sand Dunes. By Tarn and Stream. Flowers of the Bog. Flowers of the Mountain. Flowers of the Limestone. Flowers of the Sea Shore. Walney Island Re-visited.]. The Field Naturalist. **6**, (n.s), (5), 51-54.
- 1961 Sub-Editor. Plant Notes. [Including : Records from the Keswick Area. More Flowers of the Sand Dunes. Late flowering. Fungi]. The Field Naturalist. **6**, (n.s), (6), 63-65.
- 1961 Sub-Editor. Plant Records. [Including : Plant Notes. Naturalists in the Field. Unusual Growth. Aberrant Clover Plants. Mosses.]. The Field Naturalist. **6**, (n.s), (2), 15-17.
- 1962 Sub-Editor. Botanists in the field. Report from Grange Natural History Societies visit to Canal Head. The Field Naturalist. **7**, (n.s), (2), 25.
- 1962 Sub-Editor. Plant Notes. [Including : Sand Dune Flowers. Mosses. Fungus. The Field Naturalist. **7**, (n.s), (1), 3-5.
- 1962 Sub-Editor. Plant Notes [Including : April Records. Dune Flora. Records from Keswick. Botanists in the Field - report from Grange Natural History Societies visit to Castle Head. A Miscellany. Fungus]. The Field Naturalist. **7**, (n.s), 24-26.
- 1962 Sub-Editor. Plants. [Including : Dune Flora.(Sandscale, Ainsdale-Freshfield. St Anne's). Flowers of the Seashore. Records from Low Furness. Wandering on Walney. Lakeland Flora. Flowers of the Fylde Area. Miscellaneous. Roose Area and Foulney. Greystoke and Penrith Area. North East Westmorland. The Field Naturalist. **7**, (n.s), (3), 43-47.
- 1962 Sub-Editor. Plants. [Including : Flowers of the Lake District. Flora of local "Tips". On the High Fells. Flowers of the Seashore. Records from Low Furness. Rarities. Miscellaneous. Eden Club Excursions. Plant Galls. Fungus]. The Field Naturalist. **7**, (n.s), (4), 59-62.
- 1963 Author : Williamson, J.D. Editor's Note. An Appreciation of Miss Stalker on her resignation as Plants Sub-Editor for the Field Naturalist. The Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s), (2), 31

# **STANDEN, R.**

- 1906 Notes on the land Mollusca of Grange-over-Sands. J. Conch. 11, (1), 325-330.
- 1915 Report on the Chelifers and Woodlice. [Includes specimens found at Arnside Knott and Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 1<sup>st</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders. 6-10.
- 1916 Report on the False-scorpions and Woodlice for 1915-1916. [Includes Eggarslack and Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 2<sup>nd</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders. April, 1916. 17-20.
- 1917 Report on the False-scorpions (Chelifers). [Includes Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 3<sup>rd</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders. April, 1917, 27-37.
- 1923 Report on the Terrestrial Isopoda (Woodlice) for 1922. [Includes Grange-over-Sands and records

submitted by Albert E. Wright]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 9<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1922. 55-57. M.U.P.

**STANDEN, V.**

- 1973 The production and respiration of an Enchytraeid population in a blanket bog. Moor House N.N.R. Westmorland. J. Anim. Ecol. **42**, (2), 219-245.
- 1977 Joint Author : Latter, P. M. Distribution of a population of *Cognettia sphagnetorum* (Enchytraeidae) in relation to microhabitats in a blanket bog. Moor House N.N.R. Westmorland. J. Anim. Ecol. **46**, (1), 213-229.
- 1978 The influence of soil fauna on decomposition by micro-organisms in blanket bog litter. Moor House N.N.R. Westmorland. J. Anim. Ecol. **47**, (1), 25-38.

**STANSFIELD, F. W.**

- 1936 (*Athyrium* var., Lodore). British Fern Gazette. **7**, 39.

**STATHAM, D. C.**

- 1963 Joint Author : Oldfield, F. Stratigraphy and pollen analysis on Cockerham and Pilling Mosses. N. Lancashire. Manch. Lit. Phil. Soc. **107**. 70-85.

**STEBBINGS, T.R.R.**

- 1901 Crustacea (Crabs) etc). Victoria County History, Cumberland. Vol **1**. 158-168. 1968 Reprint. Dawsons. 7129 0302X.
- 1906 Crustaceans. **In :-** Victoria County History of Lancashire. Vol 1. 157-178.

**STEPHENS, R.**

- 1989 Joint Author : Marshall, A. Enid Maples Bird Sanctuary (Natland). Cumbrian Wildlife. **25**, (n.s), September, 10.
- 1990 Joint Author : Marshall, A. Enid Maples Bird Sanctuary. Cumbrian Wildlife, **28**, August. 3.

**STEPHENSON, T.**

- 1938 *Epipactis atropurpurea* (as *Rubiginosa*), Arnside. Journal of Botany. **76**, 56.

**STEWART, Edward S.**

- 2002 Edward S. Stewart. **In :-** Ratcliffe, D.A. Lakeland - the wildlife of Cumbria. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X.

**STEWART, C. C.**

- 1947 *Drepana binaria* in Lancashire. Entomologist. **80**, no 1013, October, 244.[References to N. L. Birkett and R. C. Lowther].

**STEWART, Dorothy. see also BLEZARD, Dorothy.**

- 1933 Trees in Carlisle. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **5**, 39-43.

**STILES, M. H.**

- 1934 Kentmere Diatoms. North Western Naturalist. **9**, (2), 124-127.

**STIRRUP, Simon.**

- 1999 Changes in the status of Birds in the Great Langdale Valley. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **10**, (2), 36-44.

**STOKES, Edward P.**

- 1881 Joint Author : Kendall, W.B. Marine Section Report. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **3**, (2), 49-50.
- 1882 Marine Section Report. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **3**, (2), 7-8.

**STOKES, T. M.**

- 1977 Where have all the earwigs gone? C.N.T, Newsletter. **30**, September, 16-18.

**STOKOE, Ralph**

- 1954 Siddick Pond and its Birds. [Also includes water analysis, plants, mosses, invertebrates and vertebrates]. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **8**, 33-74.
- 1957 Summary of the December 1954 Wreck [Bird Casualties] on the North West Coast. Changing Scene. **1**, 36-37.
- 1960 Bird-Ringing. The Changing Scene. **2**, 37-39.
- 1960 Birds on the West Cumberland Coast. The Changing Scene. **2**, 35-37.
- 1962 Bird Migration at Grune Point. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History. **10**, 113- 128.
- 1962 The Birds of the Lake Counties. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **10**, 7-112.
- 1966 Birds from Grune Point, 1961-1965. Changing Scene. **3**, 40-45.
- 1968 Agreement to set up the Association of Lake Counties Natural History Societies. L. D. N. T, Newsletter. **11**, April, 13.
- 1969 Joint Author : Barnes, J.A.G. The B.T.O. Bird Atlas. The Field Naturalist. **13**, (n.s), (4), 83-86.

- 1969 Rockcliffe Marsh. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **14**, September, 17-19.
- 1970 Review :- Natural History of the Lake District. Hervey, G.A.K. and Barnes, J.A.G. Warne. 1970. British Birds. **63**, (8), 346-347.
- 1971 Drigg Dunes and Gullery. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **18**, October, 20.
- 1971 South Walney Reserve. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **18**, October, 18.
- 1972 Dubbs Moss, Eaglesfield. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **20**, September, 21-22.
- 1973 Rockcliffe Marsh. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **21**, May, 12.
- 1974 Dubbs Moss. C.N.T, Newsletter. **24**, September, 22-24.
- 1975 Birds at Grune Point. C.N.T, Newsletter. **26**, 21-24.
- 1978 *Isoetes echinospora* Duriev new to Northern Britain. Watsonia. **12**, 51-52.
- 1979 Review of the publication Birds in Cumbria : 1978. C.N.T, Newsletter. **34**, September, 30-31.
- 1980 Dubbs Moss. C.N.T, Newsletter. **36**, September, 13.
- 1980 Goldcrest feeding by walking on floating vegetation. Brit. Birds. **73**, (1), January, 38.
- 1982 Author : Halliday, Geoffrey. Ralph Stokoe (1921-1981) : an obituary. Watsonia. **14**, (2). 219.
- 1983 Aquatic macro-phytes in the tarns and lakes of Cumbria. Freshwater Biological Association. Occasional Publication. **18**.
- 1984 Author : Halliday, Geoffrey. Review of Aquatic macrophytes in the tarns and lakes of Cumbria by Ralph Stokoe. Watsonia, **15**, (1), January, 47-48.
- 2002 Ralph Stokoe. **In :-** Ratcliffe, D.A. Lakeland - the wildlife of Cumbria. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X.

#### **STOREY, Joan. Everard.**

- 1944 Algae. F.B.A. Annual Report. **12**. 17 - 20.
- 2000 Author : Talling, Jack. Joan Everard David (nee Storey), 1920-2000. and her contribution to the wartime Freshwater Biological Association. Freshwater Forum. **14**, 30-34.

#### **STOREY, Jim**

- 1947 Author : Blezard, Ernest. Grand old man of the Solway. [Jim Storey]. Field Sports. **2**, 80-82.

#### **STOTT, Malcolm.**

- 1992 Hen Harrier. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 2-3.
- 1993 Hen Harrier. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 2.
- 1994 Hen Harrier. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 3.
- 1995 Hen Harrier. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 3-4.
- 1996 Hen Harrier. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 4.
- 1996 Short-eared Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 9.
- 1997 Atlas Roundup - N.E. Cumbria Team. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **8**, (3), 55-56.
- 1997 Hen Harrier. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 3-5.
- 1997 North Pennines Black Grouse Recovery Project. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **8**, (1), 13-14.
- 1997 Red Kite. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 3.
- 1997 Short-eared Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group report. 12-13.
- 1997 Your County Atlas needs you! Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **8**, (3), 53.
- 1998 Hen Harrier. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 3.
- 1998 Joint Author : Crowle, Alistair. Hen Harrier - a pest or a conservation problem? Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1997. 63-66. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1998 Short-eared Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 10.
- 1999 Black Grouse, sheep management, conservation and RSPB. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **10**, (1), 9-10.
- 1999 Hen Harrier. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 2-3.
- 1999 Short-eared Owl. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 10.
- 2001 Cumbria Breeding Bird Atlas - an update. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **12**, (3), 56.
- 2002 Joint Authors : Callion, John, Kinley, I., Raven, C. and Roberts, F.J. The Breeding Birds Atlas of Cumbria - a tetrad atlas. 1997 - 2001. Cumbria Bird Club. 2002.
- 2003 Joint Author : Roberts, Jeremy. A precious resource. Conserving Lakeland. **41**, Summer/Autumn, 14-17. [Lakeland conservation and land management].
- 2004 Roweltown Vulture. [*Cathartes aura*]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **15**, (2), 40-45.

#### **STRACHAN, R.**

- 1993 Joint Author : Jefries, D. J. The Water Vole, *Arvicola terrestris*, in Britain : its distribution and changing status. Vincent Wildlife Trust.

#### **STRACHAN, Rob.**

- 1988 Announcement of a new non-Scottish Survey of Pine Martens. *Cumbrian Wildlife*. **23**, (n.s).  
December, 10.

**STRAND, Arnold**

- 1985 Merlin taking Red-necked Phalarope. *Birds in Cumbria* : Spring. 1985. 52. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc.  
in Cumbria.
- 1990 'Baby pigeon'. *Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News*. **1**, (4), 62-63. [Leach's Petrel - found at  
Whitehaven].
- 1992 No hiding place. [Merlin/Skylark encounter]. *Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News*. **3**, (3), 6.
- 1996 Kittiwakes at Sellafield shore. *Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News*. **7**, (2), 30.
- 2002 Doves to Cuckoos. [Cumbria] Systematic List. *Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria* : 2001. 48-49.  
*Cumbria Naturalists Union*.
- 2002 Nightjars to Chats. [Cumbria] Systematic List]. *Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria* : 2001. 50-55.  
*Cumbria Naturalists Union*.

**STRINGER, H.**

- 1935 The Hodgkinson and Threlfall Collections. *Entomologist*. **68**, no 866, July, 156.

**STRONG, Les.**

- 1990 John Daw, the master builder. *Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News*. **1**, (2), Spring, 19-20. [Jackdaw].

**STROWGER, J.**

- 1998 The status and breeding biology of the Dotterel *Charadrius morinellus* in Northern England during  
1972-1995. *Bird Study*. **45**, 85-91.

**STRUTT, John.**

- 1996 Author : Robertson, Dawn. Parrots who found freedom in the Lakes. [Features John Strutt].  
*Cumbria*. **45**, (12), March, 45-47.
- 2000 Hibernating Butterflies. *Cumbrian Wildlife*. **58**, October, 19-20.
- 2001 Author : Robertson, Dawn. A shoulder to fly on. [John Strutt]. *Cumbria Life*. **74**, February,  
86-87, 89.
- 2002 Author : Doyle, Steve. John Strutt - a profile of our new Branch President. *Butterfly Conservation*,  
*Cumbria Branch. Newsletter*. **4**, March, 4-6.
- 2002 Author : Doyle, Steve. Hey Bridge Nature Reserve. [Rusland Valley]. John Strutt Conservation  
Foundation. *Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch*. **4**, March, 7.
- 2007 The rescue game - for the early risers. *Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter*.  
**15**, Autumn. 13.

**STUART, Rick.**

- 1997 Endangered Butterflies Project. *Cumbrian Wildlife*. **49**, October, 4.
- 2004 Biodiversity : Hedgerows, the overlooked habitat. *Cumbrian Wildlife*. **68**, January, 14-15.
- 2004 Joint Author : Barr, Colin. Hedgerows, the overlooked habitat. *Cumbrian Wildlife*. **68**, January,  
14-15.

**STUBBS, Alan E.**

- 1969 *Tipula czizeki* De Jong (Dipt., Tipulidae) in Lancashire, Middlesex and Surry. *Ent. Rec.* **81**, (6),  
June, 180. [Meathop Moss].
- 1984 Author : MacGowan, I. *Cheilosia chrysocoma* (Meigan) and *Cheilosia nebulosa* Verrall (Dipt.,  
Syrphidae) in Scotland. *Ent. mon. Mag.* **120**, May-August, 165. [Reference to A.E.Stubbs  
capture of *C. chrysocoma* and *C. nebulosa* at Roudsey Wood, N.N.R].

**STUBBS, Fred B.**

- 1984 Plant Galls - Knopper Gall on Oak. *C.T.N.C, Newsletter*. **8**, (n.s), January, 15.

**STYLES, Alan.**

- 2000 Author : Primavesi, Kath. Clints Quarry C.W.T. Reserve. Field visit : 9<sup>th</sup> July, 2000. Leader Alan  
Styles. *Transactions Maryport and District Nat. Hist. Soc.*

**STYLES, J. H.**

- 1961 Additions to the list of food plants of Lepidoptera larvae, not recorded in "Larval food plants" by  
P.B.M.Allan, and "The Caterpillars of the British Moths" by W. J. Stokoe. *Entomologist*. **94**,  
no 1175, April, 86-88. [Records for *Ceramica pisi* L. Broom Moth, Thornthwaite, Cumberland  
and *Melanchra persicariae* L. Dot Moth. Thirlmere, Cumberland].

**SUMERLING, T. J.**

- 1986 Radiation and radioactivity in the U. K. and Cumbrian Environment. **In :-** Ineson, P. Editor. 65-69.  
Pollution in Cumbria. *Institute of Terrestrial Ecology*.

**SUMMERFIELD, A. R.**

- 1951 Joint Author : Hughes, E. B. An account of soundings taken in Urswick Tarn - 1948. Trans. Barrow. Naturalist Field Club. **7**, (n.s), 42-43.

**SUTCLIFFE, D. W.**

- 1973 Joint Author : Carrick, T. R. Studies on mountain streams in the English Lake District. I.ph Calcium and the distribution of invertebrates in the River Duddon. Freshwat. Biol. **3**, 437-62.
- 1976 Joint Author : Willoughby, L. G. Experiments on feeding and growth of the *Amphipod gammarus pulex* (L), related to its distribution in the River Duddon. Freshwat Biol. **6**, (6), 577-586.
- 1978 Joint Authors : Marcus, J. H. and Willoughby, L. G. Feeding and growth of *Asellus aquaticus* (Isopoda) on food items from the littoral of Windermere, including green leaves of *Elodea canadensis*. Freshwat. Biol. **8**, 505-519.
- 1983 Acid precipitation and its effects on aquatic systems in the English Lake District. F.B.A. 51<sup>st</sup> Annual Report. 30-62.
- 1986 Joint Author : Carrick, T. R. Effects of acid rain on waterbodies in Cumbria. **In :-** Ineson, P. Editor. Pollution in Cumbria. 16-25. Institute of Terrestrial Ecology.

**SUTCLIFFE, Geo L.**

- 1936 Viscum Album [Mistletoe] in North Britain. North Western Naturalist. **11**, (2), 160.

**SVENDSEN, J. A.**

- 1956 The Oothecae of four species of British Lumbricidae. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. Series **12**, 730.
- 1957 The behaviour of Lumbricids under moorland conditions. Moor House N.N.R. J. Anim. Ecol. **26**, (2), November, 423-439.
- 1957 The distribution of Lumbricidae in an area of Pennine moorland. Moor House N.N.R. Westmorland. J. Anim. Ecol. **26**, (2), November, 411-421.

**SWALE, E. M. F.**

- 1961 Joint Author : Belcher, J. H. Some new and uncommon British Volvocae. [Lake District]. Brit. Phycol. Bull. **2**, (2), 56-62.

**SWIFT, D. R.**

- 1961 The annual growth rate cycle in Brown Trout (*Salmo trutta* Linn.) and its cause. J. Exp. Biol. **38**, 595-604.
- 1962 Activity cycles in the Brown Trout. (*Salmo trutta* L). 1. Fish feeding naturally. Hydrobiologia. **20**, 241-247.
- 1963 Influence of oxygen concentration on growth of Brown Trout, (*Salmo trutta* L). Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. **92**, 300-301.
- 1964 Activity cycles in the Brown Trout (*Salmo trutta* L). 2. Fish artificially fed. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. **21**, 133-138.
- 1964 The effect of temperature and oxygen on the growth rate of the Windermere Charr (*Silvinus alpinus* Willughbyi). Comp. Biochem. Physiol. **12**, 179-183.
- 1965 Effect of temperature on mortality and rate of development of the eggs of the Pike (*Esox lucius* L.) and the Perch (*Perca fluviatilis* L.). Nature. Lond. **206**, 528.
- 1965 Effect of temperature on mortality and rate of development of the eggs of the Windermere Charr. (*Salvelinus alpinus*). J. Fish. Res. Bd Can. **22**, 913-917.

**SWIFT, M. J.**

- 1976 Joint Authors : Healey, L.N., Hibberd, J.K., Sykes, J.M., Bampoe, Nesbitt, M.E. The decomposition of branch-wood in the canopy and floor of a mixed deciduous woodland. [Meathop Wood]. Oecologia. **26**, (2), 139-149.

**SWIFT, D. R.**

- 1965 Effect of temperature on mortality and rate of development of the eggs of the Windermere Charr, (*Salvelinus alpinus*). Fish. Res. Bd. Canada. J. **22**, (4), 913-917.

**SWYNNERTON, G. H.**

- 1939 Joint Author : Worthington, E. B. Brown Trout growth in the Lake District. Salm Trout. Mag. **97**, 337-355.
- 1939 Joint Author : Worthington, E. B. The growth of Brown Trout. F.B.A. Ann Rep. **7**, 66-71.
- 1940 Joint Author : Worthington, E.B. Note on the food of fish in Haweswater (Westmorland.) J. Anim. Ecol. **9**, (2), 183-187.

**SYKES, Brian.**

- 1998 The Great New Year egg(on face) Race. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **9**, (1), 9.

**SYKES, Robert.**

- 1995 The Land of Ferns. [Includes a List of British Fern Species]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **42**, April, 7-10.

**SYMONDS, Herbert. Henry.**

- 1936 Afforestation in the Lake District. Dent.  
1959 Author : Anon. Herbert Henry Symonds, (1885-1958), a memoir. Friends of the Lake District, Retrospect and Annual Report. June, 1959. 18-22.  
1959 Author : Rev H.L.W. Jones. Herbert Henry Symonds, a Memorial Address, 31<sup>st</sup> December. 1958. Friends of the Lake District, Retrospect and Annual Report. June 1959. 17-18.

**T, R.**

- 1980 The Furness Reds. [Red Squirrels]. Cumbria **30**, (4), 203-204.  
1982 The Greylag's return. Cumbria. **31**, (10), 584-586.

**T, W.**

- 1976 A Review of Natural History in Cumbria, 1975-1976. Produced by Association of Cumbria Natural History Societies. Cumbria. **26**, (8), November, 443.

**TALLING, Jack.**

- 1980 Joint Author : Heaney, S. I. *Ceratium hirundinella* - ecology of a complex, mobile and successful plant. F.B.A. Ann. Rep. 48, 27-40.  
1980 Joint Author : Heaney, S.I. Dynamic aspects of dinoflagellate distribution patterns in a small productive lake. J. Ecol. **68**, 75-94.  
1999 Editor. Some English Lakes as diverse and active ecosystems : a factual summary and source book. F.B.A. 0 900386 59 2. [Bassenthwaite. Esthwaite Water. Haweswater. Windermere. Ullswater].  
2000 Joan Everard David (Nee Storey), 1920-2000, and her contribution to the wartime F.B.A. Freshwater Forum. **14**, 30-34.

**TANSLEY, A. G.**

- 1939 The Cumbrian Lakes. In :- The British Isles and their vegetation. Chapter 30. 594-621. C.U.P.

**TATTERSALL, W. M.**

- 1915 Report of a specimen of *Sphoeroma conglobator* (Pallas) = *S. serratum* (Auct), found at Allonby by Dr A. Randell Jackson. [Isopoda]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 1<sup>st</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders, 1914, 11.  
1921 Crustacea : additional Lancashire and Cheshire Records. [Includes *Corophium volutator* in Kent Estuary, Westmorland]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 7<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1920. 29-31. M.U.P.  
1921 Crustacea : Notes on the status of the Crayfish as an indigenous species in Lancashire and Cheshire. [Includes Cumberland and Westmorland]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 7<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1920. 1-5. M.U.P.  
1942 The relict fauna of Ennerdale water. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. Ser 11, **9**, 417-424.

**TAYLOR, B.**

- 1880 The Character and Distribution of the Diatomaceae. Transactions of the Cumberland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **5**, 199-208.  
1881 Distribution of the Diatomaceae. Transactions of the Cumberland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **6**, 175-180. [Specimens gathered over a radius of 5 miles around Whitehaven].

**TAYLOR, F.**

- 1944 Author : Jackson, J. Wilfrid. Report on the Non-marine Mollusca for 1937-42. [Records submitted by F.Taylor. Eggerslack Woods. Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 26<sup>th</sup> Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1939-42. Part 1. 7-10. Buncle.

**TAYLOR, I.**

- 1987 Survey of nationally rare plant species in North-West England. Vol 1. Cumbria. N.C.C. Peterborough.

**TAYLOR, J.**

- 1954 The Brown Argus Butterfly, The Field Naturalist. August, 2-3.

**TAYLOR, Joyce.**

- 1984 And a Nuthatch in a Beech Tree. [Birds at Monk Coniston]. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **10**, (n.s), August, 6-7.

**TAYLOR, K.**

- 1971 Joint Author : Marks, T. C. The influence of burning and grazing on the growth and development of *Rubus chamaemorus* L. in *Callinua-eriphorum* bog. Moor House N.N.R. Westmorland. Moor House Occ. Pap. 6.  
1972 Joint Author : Marks, T. C. The mineral nutrient status of *Rubus chamaemorus* L. in relation to

burning and sheep grazing. Moor House N.N.R. Westmorland. J. Appl. Ecol. **9**, 501-511.

**TAYLOR, K.**

1988 Joint Authors : Hudson, R and Horne, G. Buzzard breeding distribution and abundance in Britain and Northern Ireland in 1983. Bird Study. **35**. 109-118.

**TAYLOR, M. J.**

1963 *Adela croesella* Scop. (Lepidoptera, Adelidae) in the North of England. Entomologist. **96**, no 1202, July, 158.

**TAYLOR, M. M.**

1984 Common bird census of Grubbins Wood. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **10**, (n.s), August, 6.

**TAYLOR, P.**

1974 Joint Author : Rawes, M. The ecology of the Red Grouse. **In :-** Aspects of the ecology of the Northern Pennines. Moor House Occ. Pap. 6.

**TAYLOR, W. L.**

1948 The distribution of wild deer in England and Wales. J. Anim Ecol. **17**, (2), November, 151-154. [Locations include :- Blengdale. Greystoke. Grizedale. Thornthwaite]. [Red Deer. Roe Deer]. Kershope.

**TEAL, Nick.**

1982 The Polecat (*Mustela putorius*). Distribution survey by the Mammal Society. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **3**, (n.s), March, 6.

**TEESDALE, Linda.**

1974 Joint Author : Rawes, Malcolm. Ecology of the Penrith District. Cumbria. **24**, (8), November, 395-398.

**TEMPERLEY, George. W.**

1939 Joint Author : Heslop Harrison, J. W. The Flora of the Three Northern Counties including a comprehensive flora listing. Chapter **13**, 207-279. **In :-** Headlam, Sir Cuthbert. The Three Northern Counties of England. Northumberland Press.

1951 Joint Author : Blezard, Ernest. Status of Green Woodpecker in Northern England. British Birds. **44**, (1), January, 24-26.

1957 Plant distribution. [Mousetail and *Erinus alpinus*] Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. and Eden Field Club. July. 2-3.

**THACKERAY, Stephen.**

2006 Et. Al. The Ecology of Bassenthwaite Lake, (English Lake District). Edited by Rouen, Karen. F.B.A. Freshwater Forum, **25**.

**THEXTON, D. B.**

1986 Joint Author : Callion, J.C. A notable passerine movement at Grune Point, Cumbria. 29<sup>th</sup> September, 1985. Birds in Cumbria : Spring 1986. 60. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.

**THEXTON, Dave.**

1998 Not quite a ton : Winter Bird Race, January 4<sup>th</sup> 1998. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **9**, (1), 10-12.

**THOM, Michael (Mike).**

1975 Foulney Island Report : 1975. [ Includes nest destruction by Rats]. C. N. T, Newsletter. **26**, September, 17-18.

1978 South Walney, 1977. C.N.T, Newsletter. **31**, March. 19-20.

**THOMAS, James R. A. (Jim).**

1968 An observation on the Syrphid Fly (*Myiatropa florea* L.) at Derwentwater. The Field Naturalist. **13**, (n.s), (3), 59.

1969 Beetles in Fungi, (*Geotrubes steriorosus*). The Field Naturalist. **13**, (n.s), (4), 77.

1969 *Necrodes littoralis* (Col., Silphidae) in Westmorland. Ent. mon. Mag. **105**, July - September, 213. [Location : Little Langdale, Westmorland].

1972 A further record of *Echinomyca grossa* (L.), Dipt., Tachinidae) in Westmorland. Ent. mon. Mag. **108**, July - September, 185. [Reference to N.L. Birkett].

1972 Two records of *Leistus montanus* Steph. (Col., Carabidae) Ent. mon. Mag. **108**, January - March, 30. [Specimen taken at Mickleden, Langdales, Westmoreland].

1972 *Raphidia xanthostigma* Schummel (Megaloptera) and some Heteroptera from V. C.69. Ent. mon. Mag. **108**, April - June, 86. [Locations include :- Holker, Meathop, Nichols and Rusland Mosses].

1978 Two beetles of the Lakeland Woodlands. [*Calosoma inquistor* L. and *xylodrepa quadripunctata*]. Birds in Cumbria : 1977-78. 51. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.

- 2005 The Leafhopper *Ledra aurita* (L.) (Homoptera : Cicadellidae) new to Cumbria. [Nichols Moss SSSI]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **13**, (2), 10-12.
- 2005 The occurrence of the Juniper Shieldbug *Cyphostethus tristriatus* (Fabr) in South Cumbria. The Carlisle Naturalist. **13**, (1), 13-15.
- 2005 The Surinam Cockroach *Pycnoscelus surinamensis* (L.) : an introduced species new to Cumbria. The Carlisle Naturalist. **13**, (2), 13.
- 2007 Further records of the Thick-Legged Flower-beetle *Oedemera femoralis* (Olivier) (Coleoptera : Oedemeridae) in North-West England. The Carlisle Naturalist. **15**, (1), 12-13.
- 2007 The ladybird-beetle *Scymnus schmidtii* Fursch (Coleoptera, Coccinellidae) in Cumbria. The Carlisle Naturalist. **15**, (1), 13-14.
- 2008 Some beetles (Coleoptera) and bugs (Hemiptera) on Arnside Knott. The Carlisle Naturalist. **16**, (1), Spring, 18-22.
- 2008 The squash-bug *Coriomeris denticulatus* (Scopoli) (Hemiptera : Coreidae), a species and family new to Cumbria. The Carlisle Naturalist. **16**, (1), Spring, 8-10.
- 2009 A second record of *Hydnobius punctatus* (Sturm) (Col., Leioididae) in Cumbria. The Carlisle Naturalist. **17**, (1), Spring, 10-11. [Location : Drigg Dunes]. [Reference to H. Britten].

#### **THOMAS, J. W.**

- 1952 A Bush Katydid found at Penrith. Penrith and District Natural History Societies, Monthly Bulletin. November, 2.

#### **THOMAS, Philip.**

- 1980 Foulney Island. C.N.T, Newsletter. **36**, September, 15-16.

#### **THOMAS, Simon.**

- 2009 Wetland wildlife sites : linking Cumbria's living landscape. Cumbrian Wildlife. **84**, May, 9.

#### **THOMPSON, D.B.A.**

- 1988 Joint Author : Ratcliffe, D.A. The British Uplands : their ecological character and international significance. **In :-** Ecological changes in the Uplands. British Ecological Society.

Blackwell.

#### **THOMPSON, Des.**

- 2005 Joint Author : Birks, H.I.B. Derek A. Ratcliffe., 1929-2005. British Wildlife. August. 412.
- 2006 Derek Ratcliffe : an appreciation. Scottish Bird News. **80**, June, 4.

#### **THOMPSON, G. J.**

- 1971 Cumbria Magazine. People of the Lakes Counties : around Windermere. [includes a paragraph about G. J. Thompson : Freshwater Biological Association]. Cumbria. **21**, (6), 274-279.
- 1973 Joint Author : Bagenal, T. B. Pike netting in Windermere. Inst. Fish. Mgmt. J. **4**, (4), 97-101.

#### **THOMPSON, Gordon, B.**

- 1952 The parasites of British Birds and Mammals. Part 24. Sand Martin Flea. Ent. mon. Mag. **88**, August, 177-179. [Reference to *C. styx* in Cumberland].

#### **THOMPSON, John.**

- 2004 News from South Walney. Cumbrian Wildlife. **70**, September, 23.
- 2005 Gull decline at Walney - part of a National trend? Cumbrian Wildlife **71**, January, 22.
- 2005 The Foulney Season. Cumbrian Wildlife. **71**, January, 21.

#### **THOMPSON, Mary.**

- 1933 Author : Petty, S.L. Flora. **In** Collingwood, W.G. The Lake Counties, 200-215. New Edition, Reprinted with Revisions 1933. F. Warne. Additions by Mary Thompson, Agnes Drury, and A. G. Hayes.

#### **THOMPSON, Norman.**

- 2002 Joint Authors : Hewitt, Stephen M. and Clementson, Betty. William Francis Davidson. 1907-2002. [an obituary]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **10**, (2), 43-44.

#### **THOMPSON, R. T.**

- 2007 *Olibrus* spp. (Phalacridae) in Cumbria - the result of global warming? The Coleopterist. **16**, (1), April, 14. [Reference to James Thomas of Carnforth] [Location : Drigg Dunes, Cumbria].

#### **THOMPSON, S.**

- 1842 A note on *Woodsia ilvensis* (from Crosby-Ravensworth Church). Phytologist. **1**, 331.

#### **THOMPSON, Walter.**

- 1946 A Round on Westmorland Moors. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **7**, 116-117.
- 2002 Walter Thompson. **In :-** Ratcliffe, D.A. Lakeland - the wildlife of Cumbria. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X.

**THOMSON, George.**

- 1970 The distribution and nature of *Pieris napi Thomsoni* Warren, (Lep., Pieridae). Ent. Rec. **82**, (10), October, 255-261. [Brief reference to Cumberland and Westmorland].

**THOMSON, W.**

- 1900 *Draba muralis* in Cumberland. (Carlisle). The Naturalist. 222.  
1901 In Memoriam - William Hodgson. The Naturalist. 261.  
1901 *Ranunculus reptans* in Cumberland. (Near Carlisle). The Naturalist. 302.  
1902 Botanical finds near Carlisle in 1901. The Naturalist. 129.

**THORNLEY, A.**

- 1894 Coleoptera from the Lake District. [Eskdale area]. Ent. mon. Mag. **30**, 280.

**THORNE, Isabel. (Izzy).**

- 2004 Community Action for Wildlife. Cumbrian Wildlife. **69**, May, 18.  
2004 Community Action for Wildlife. [Ponds, tarns and verges]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **70**, September, 6.  
2004 Helping you to conserve the local environment : Community Action for Wildlife. Cumbrian Wildlife. **68**, January, 12-13.  
2005 Community action for wildlife - tarns and verges. Cumbrian Wildlife. **71**, January, 6-7.  
2005 Community 'Living Churchyard' Project is launched in Crosby Ravensworth. Cumbrian Wildlife. **73**, September, 10.  
2006 Community Action for Wildlife - volunteers surveying success. Cumbrian Wildlife. **75**, May, 8-9.  
2007 Education - going wild at Walney. Cumbrian Wildlife. **77**, January, 24.  
2007 Wildlife in sacred spaces : a gift for wildlife. Cumbrian Wildlife. **79**, September, 8-9.

**THORNLEY, A.**

- 1894 Coleoptera from the Lake District. Ent. mon. Mag. **30**, 280.

**THORPE, Dixon. Losh.**

- 1906 Joint Author : Hope, Linnaeus. Natural History Record Bureau : Records for 1905. Cumberland Journal. 16<sup>th</sup> February. 1906. Location :- E. B. Dunlop Archive. Tullie House Museum, Carlisle.  
1907 Joint Author : Hope, Linnaeus E. Natural History Record Bureau. : Records for 1906. Cumberland Journal. 22<sup>nd</sup> March. 1907. Location :- E. B. Dunlop Archive. Tullie House Museum, Carlisle.  
1907 Joint Author : Hope, L.E. Report on the Food of the Black-headed Gull *Larus ridibundus*. (Linn). Cumberland County Council.  
1908 Joint Author : Hope, Linnaeus E. Natural History Record Bureau : Records for 1907. Cumberland Journal. 13<sup>th</sup> March. 1908. Location :- E. B. Dunlop Archive. Tullie House Museum, Carlisle.  
1909 Joint Author : Hope, L.E. Natural History Record Bureau : 1908. The Museum, Carlisle. The Zoologist. 187-194.  
1909 Joint Author : Hope, Linnaeus E. Natural History Records Bureau : Records for 1908. Cumberland Journal. 26<sup>th</sup> March. 1909. Location :- E. B. Dunlop Archive. Tullie House Museum, Carlisle.  
1910 Joint Author : Hope, L. E. Natural History Record Bureau : 1909. The Museum, Carlisle. The Zoologist. 183-191.  
1910 Joint Author : Hope, Linnaeus E. Natural History Record Bureau : Records for 1909. Cumberland Journal. 11<sup>th</sup> March. 1910. Location :- E. B. Dunlop Archive, Tullie House Museum, Carlisle.  
1912 Joint Author : Hope, L. E. Natural History Record Bureau : 1911. The Museum, Carlisle. The Zoologist. 181-189.  
2002 D. Losh Thorpe. In :- Ratcliffe, D.A. Lakeland - the wildlife of Cumbria. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X.

**THORPE, J. E.**

- 1954 Unexpected species at light in Kendal, Westmorland in August. Ent. Rec. **66**, (12), December, 296. [Specimens include :- *E. occulta*. *Zenobia subtusa* Schiff. *Enargia paleacea* Esp. *Tiliacea citrargo* L. *Celaena leucostigma* Hub].

**THRELFALL, J. H.**

- 1875 Notes from Witherslack, near Grange-over-Sands. Entomologist. no 142, May, 105-106.  
1876 Easter at Witherslack. Entomologist. **9**, no 156, June, 124-126.  
1877 Captures at Witherslack. (1876). Entomologist. **10**, no 164 January, 21-23.  
1877 Coleophoridae reared in 1876. Entomologist. 10, April, 100. [Witherslack].  
1878 Micro-lepidoptera bred, 1877-1878. [Includes specimens taken at Witherslack]. Entomologist. **11**, no 184, September, 199-201.  
1879 Insects taken and bred in 1878. [Taken at Witherslack]. Entomologist. **12**, no 190, March, 86-87.  
1881 Notes on Micro-lepidoptera near Preston. [Includes Coleophora taken at Armathwaite].

- Entomologist. **14**, no 217, June, 136-137.
- 1884 Notes on certain Tineae. [Limited mention of Witherslack]. Entomologist. **17**, no 252, May, 113-114.
- 1887 On the 'Lita' group of the Gelechildae. [Includes a reference to specimens found by J. B. Hodgkinson at Witherslack]. Entomologist, **20**, no 286, March, 65-66.

**THWAYTES, J. E.**

- 1897 Autumn collecting in Carlisle District. Entomologist. **30**, no 414, November, 299.
- 1897 Notes from Carlisle. [Locations : Bolton Fell, Bowness Moss]. [Possible early mention of F.H.Day]. Entomologist. **30**, no 412, September, 249-250.
- 1901 Early appearance of *Hydrilla palustris* at Carlisle. Entomologist. **34**, no 457, July, 188.
- 1902 Sphingids and Aegeriids taken at Carlisle. Ent. Rec. **14**, 163.
- 1904 *Deilophila livornica* in England, 1904. [Taken at Carlisle]. Entomologist. **37**, no 494, July, 188.
- 1939 Author : Marriner, T. F. Some Easton Lepidoptera. Ent. Rec. **51**, (10), October, 139-143. [Reference to J.E.Thwaites].

**TILTMAN, J. A.**

- 1865 *Deizephila lineata* in Cumberland. Entomologist. **2**, 341. [Location : Harrington].

**TIMES REGISTER.**

- 2005 Derek Ratcliffe - Naturalist whose incisive research saved the Peregrine Falcon from pigeon fanciers and pesticides. T. R. May, 28<sup>th</sup>.

**TINBERGEN, Professor Niko.**

- 1958 Black-headed Gulls. [Ravensglass Gullery]. **In :-** Tinbergen, N. Curious Naturalists. Chapters 12 and 13. 205-234. Country Life Ltd.
- 1959 Comparative studies on the behaviour of Gulls (Laridae) : a progress Report. Behaviour. **15**, 1-70.
- 1959 Film on the reproductive behaviour of the Black-headed Gull. Ibis. **101**, 503-504.
- 1959 Recent British contributions to scientific ornithology. Ibis. **101**, 126-31.
- 1959 The Ruff. British Birds. **52**, 302-306.
- 1960 The evolution of the behaviour in Gulls. Scientific American. December, 118-30.
- 1961 Joint Author : Patterson, I. J. Ringing in sea-bird colonies. The Ringers Bulletin. **1**, (10), 1-7.
- 1962 Foot-paddling in gulls. British Birds. **55**, 117-120.
- 1962 Joint Authors : Broekhuysen, G. J., Feeks, F., Houghton, J.C.W., Kruuk, H and Szuls, E. Egg-shell removal by the Black-headed Gull *Larus ridibundus* L. : a behaviour component of camouflage. Behaviour. **19** : 74-117.
- 1962 Joint Authors : Kruuk, H and Paillette, M. Egg-shell removal by the Black-headed Gull (*Laribundus* r.*Ridibundus* L.) **2**, The effects of experience on the response to colour. Bird Study. **9** : 123-131.
- 1962 Joint Authors : Kruuk, H., Paillette, M and Stamm, R. How do Black-headed Gulls distinguish between eggs and egg-shells. British Birds. **55** : 120-129.
- 1962 Sub-family Larinae : an introduction to the behaviour and displays of British Gulls. **In :-** The Birds of the British Isles. Vol 11. (Edited by D.A.Bannerman). pp191-200. Oliver & Boyd.
- 1963 Joint Author : Norton-Griffiths, M. Oystercatchers and Mussels. British Birds. **57**, 64-70.
- 1963 The shell menace - behavioural aspects of camouflage as demonstrated by Gulls. Natural History. August/September, 28-35.
- 1966 Ritualization of courtship postures of *Larus ridibundul* L. (Description of three short films). Philosophical Trans. Roy. Soc. Lond. B. 251 : 457.
- 1967 Adaptive features of the Black-headed Gull, *Larus ridibundus* L. **In :-** Proceedings of the XIV International Ornithological Congress. Blackwell Scientific.
- 1967 Joint Author : Ennion, E.A.R. tracks. Clarendon Press.
- 1967 Joint Authors : Impekoven, M and Franck, D. An experiment on spacing-out as a reference against predation. Behaviour. **28**, 307-21.
- 1970 Author : Lunn, A.G. New Patron for the Trust : Professor Niko Tinbergen. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **15**, May, 3.
- 1970 Joint Author : Falkus, Hugh and Ennion, E. Signals for Survival. Clarendon Press. [Walney Gull Colony].
- 1971 Author : Baker, Leslie. A Review : Tinbergen, Niko and Falkus, Hugh. Ennion, E. Signals for Survival. Clarendon Press. 1970. British Birds. **64**, (2), February, 81. [Walney Gull Colony].
- 1971 Author : Dawson, Nat. Chairman's letter - includes news of Professor Niko Tinbergen and South Walney Nature Reserve. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **18**, October, 5-7.

- 1971 Author: Lunn, A.G. A Review of a Guide to the South Walney Nature Reserve. Joint Authors : Hand, M. MacRoberts, B.R. and Tinbergen, N. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **18**, Oct, 31.
- 2001 Author : Simpson, David. What ever happened to the Ravensglass gullery? British Wildlife. February, 153-162.
- 2003 Author : Kruuk, Hans. Niko's Nature : The life of Niko Tinbergen and his science of animal behaviour. O.U.P. 0. 19. 851558.8. [An interesting and readable biography. Chapter 7 is especially useful for information on the Ravensglass Gull Colony. There is an extensive International bibliography].

#### **TIPPING, E.**

- 1988 Joint Authors : Hilton, J. James, B. Dissolved organic matter in Cumbrian Lakes and streams. Freshwat Biol. **19**, 371-378.

#### **TITHERINGTON, G.W.**

- 1948 A Hard Winter ? Penrith and District Nat. Hist. Soc. Newsletter. **2**, Nov, 1.
- 1948 Bird Larders. Penrith and District Nat. Hist. Soc. Newsletter. **2**, Nov. 1.
- 1949 Stags-horn Moss (*Lycopodium clavatum*) and other mosses found in the Beacon Area, Penrith. Penrith and District Nat. Hist. Soc. Newsletter. December. 1.
- 1951 Author : Announcing the death of Major G. W. Titherington. Penrith and Dist. Nat. Hist. Soc. Monthly Bulletin. November, 1.
- 1951 Joint Author : Atkinson, W. Sunbiggin Tarn. [Black-headed Gull Colony. Penrith and District Natural History Society. Monthly Newsletter. July, 1.
- 1951 Joint Author : Atkinson, W. Water Voles. Penrith and District Natural History Society. Monthly Bulletin. July, 2.
- 1951 The earliest migrants. [Woodcock]. Penrith and District Nat. Hist. Soc. Monthly Bulletin. April, 2.

#### **TOBIN, Bob.**

- 1997 Last ditch for Ratty. [Water Vole]. Natural World. Spring/Summer, 26-28.

#### **TODD, Catherine.**

- 1993 Joint Author : Coulson, J. C. A new habitat and changes in distribution of *Tipula montana* Curtis (Dipt., Tipulidae). Ent. mon. Mag. **129**, September-December, 255-256. [Location Moor House N.N.R. Westmorland].

#### **TODHUNTER, Midge.**

- 2001 Herdwicks, the hardest of them all. Cumbria Life. **75**, April, 26-27, 29.

#### **TOM, Mike.**

- 1978 Author : Mitchell, W.R. Life on Walney Island. [Mike Tom]. Cumbria, **28**, (8), November, 474-477.

#### **TOON, Steve and Ann.**

- 2005 Let's here it for the Long-eared Owl. Cumbria Life. **100**, June, 28-29, 31, 33.
- 2005 Ring of bright waters. [Otter comeback in Cumbria and Lake District]. Cumbria Life. **101**, August, 46-47, 49, 51.
- 2005 Robin puts the boot in. Cumbria Life. **103**, December, 52-53, 55, 57.
- 2005 When Lapwings filled the sky. [Wetland Birds] [Features : Tonia Armer, R.S.P.B.] Cumbria Life. **102**, October, 50-53, 55.
- 2006 Call of the Wild. [Red Fox]. Cumbria Life. **104**, February, 8-9, 11-13.
- 2006 Hedgehog united. Cumbria Life. **106**, June, 59-63.
- 2006 Ratty on the war path. [Water Vole] [Features : Ruth Dalton]. Cumbria Life. **108**, October, 40-43.
- 2006 Swan Lake. Cumbria Life. **109**, 32-37. [Mute Swans]
- 2006 Tu-whit Tu-whoo! [Tawny Owls]. Cumbria Life. **105**, April, 48-49, 51,53.
- 2007 Feed the birds. [Wildlife gardening]. Cumbria Life. **114**, October-November, 48-51, 53.
- 2007 Strictly for the birds. [St Bees]. Cumbria Life. **112**, June-July, 47-49, 51.
- 2007 Wildlife's coming home. [Garden Wildlife]. Cumbria Life. **113**, August - September, 45-47, 49.
- 2008 All eyes on Spring. Cumbria Life. **117**, April/May. 34-37, 39, 41, 43, 45.
- 2008 Birds in Paradise. [R.S.P.B Reserve, Geltsdale]. Cumbria Life. **120**, October, 74-77.
- 2008 Mallard mystery. Cumbria Life. **122**, December, 68-71.
- 2008 Monarch of the Fells. [Red Deer]. Cumbria Life. **116**, February-March, 40-41, 43, 45.
- 2008 Secret life of the Badger. Cumbria Life. **118**, June-July. 78-79, 81.
- 2008 Stately roam. Cumbria Life. **123**, January, 74-77. [Fallow Deer]. [Arnside. Silverdale].
- 2008 The waiting game. [Buzzards]. Cumbria Life. **115**, December-January, 32-34 ,35.
- 2008 When the wind blows. [Windfarms and their effects on wildlife]. [Wind Turbines]. Cumbria Life.

121, November, 80-83.

- 2009 Boxing clever. Cumbria Life, **125**, March, 60-63. [Hares]  
2009 Fly to let : nest boxes in the garden. Cumbria Life. **124**, February, 58-61.  
2009 Hay today, gone tomorrow. Cumbria Life. **128**, June, 72-74. [Hay Meadows]. [Location includes Ravenstonedale]. [Farmer : John Pratt]. [Wild flowers].  
2009 Warts and all. Cumbria Life. **127**, May, 64-66. [Features Dave Coward].

**TORRANCE, Edgar.**

- 1970 The story of a Cumberland Salmon. Cumbria. **20**, (7), 365-366.

**TOTTENHAM, C. E.**

- 1930 *Deronectes elegans* Panz. in Talkin Tarn, Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **66**, 233.

**TRIMEN, H.**

- 1874 Additions to the list of Lake Lancashire plants. [Coniston]. Jnl of Botany 370.

**TUBBS, C. R.**

- 1972 Analysis of nest record cards for the Buzzard (166 from Cumbria). Bird Study. **19**, 97-104.

**TUCKWELL, W.**

- 1891 The Lake Flora. Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmorland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **16**, 7-12.  
1898 Plants observed at Windermere ; (*Lobelia dortmanna* and *Vaccinium oxycocclus*). The Naturalist. 320.

**TULLET, P. A.**

- 1977 Joint Author : Elliott, J.M. The downstream of larvae of Dixa (Diptera : Dixidae) in two stony streams. Freshwat Biol. **7**, 403-407.  
1982 Joint Author : Elliott, J. M. Leech parasitism of waterfowl in the British Isles. Wildfowl. **33**, 164-170.

**TULLIE HOUSE MUSEUM : DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL SCIENCE : CARLISLE.**

- 1991 Author : Hewitt, Stephen. M. Snakes and Lizards in Cumbria. A Survey by Tullie House Museum and Art Gallery, Carlisle.  
1995 Snakeflies, Alderflies and Scorpionflies : a provisional Atlas. Tullie House Museum : Carlisle.  
1996 Catalogue of the Hemiptera-Heteroptera Collection at Tullie House. Part 1 : Aradidae-Lygaeidae. Tullie House Museum : Carlisle.  
1998 Ladybirds in Cumbria : a provisional Atlas. Tullie House Museum : Carlisle.  
2000 Joint Editors : Kydd, Bill and Hewitt, Stephen M. A Checklist of the Butterflies and larger Moths of Cumbria. Tullie House Museum : Carlisle.  
2005 Clarke, David. J. Cumbrian Dragonflies : a distribution atlas. Tullie House Museum : Carlisle.  
2005 Hewitt, Stephen. M. Cumbrian Ladybirds : a distribution atlas. Tullie House Museum : Carlisle.  
2006 Hewitt, Stephen. M. Cumbrian Mammals : a distribution atlas. Tullie House Museum : Carlisle.  
2006 Hewitt, Stephen. M. Cumbrian Shieldbugs : a distribution atlas. Tullie House Museum : Carlisle.

**TULLOCH, Mike.**

- 1990 Gilsland Gorge - and beyond. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **1**, (3), Summer, 36-38.  
1994 Pied Flycatchers in Carlisle. The Carlisle Naturalist. **2**, (2), 10-11.  
1994 Winning and loosing in 1994. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **5**, (3), 6-7.  
1996 Bird Notes. [Includes Spanish Sparrow near Kendal] The Carlisle Naturalist. **4**, (2), 33-34.  
1997 Bird notes for winter 1996/97. The Carlisle Naturalist. **5**, (1), 3-4.  
1997 The Inner Solway solution : [Birding] sites for all seasons. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **8**, (4), 87-90.  
1998 Atlas Project work in North Cumbria. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **9**, (3), 57-59.  
1999 An Eldritch encounter. [Barn Owl : Kershope Forest]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **10**, (4), 80.  
1999 Good for the goose and good for a wander. Cumbria. **10**, January, 45-48.  
1999 Southern Kershope : 1999. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **10**, (2), 33-34.  
2000 Birds of Kershope Forest. The Carlisle Naturalist. **8**, (1), 22-23.  
2001 Joint Author : Clarke, David J. Barry Marrs, (1950-2001) : an obituary. The Carlisle Naturalist. **9**, (1), 19-20.  
2001 Kershope Forest mosaic. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **12**, (1), 14-16.  
2002 Black Terns at Longtown Ponds. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **13**, (1), 10.

**TURNBULL, Steve.**

- 1984 Ivy Crag Wood. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **8**, (n.s), January, 10.  
1985 C.T.N.C, Badger Group. C.T.N.C. Newsletter. **14**, (n.s), December, 5.

1986 C.T.N.C. Badger Sett Survey. C.T.N.C. Newsletter. **16**, (n.s), August, 5.

1988 Ivy Crag Wood. C.T.N.C. Newsletter. **22**, (n.s), 9.

**TURNER, Dawson.**

1898 Dawson Turner. **In.** Hodgson, William. Flora of Cumberland. Chapter :- Deceased Cumberland Botanical Inquirers. p xxv. W. Meals.

**TURNER, Henry J.**

1923 Announcement of the forthcoming publication of Trans C.N.H.S. Ent. Rec. **35**, (6), June, 101-102.

1923 Society Notices :- Dr R. C. Lowther, Elected Fellow of the Entomological Society of London. Ent. Rec. **35**, (9), September, 143.

**TURNER, J.**

1979 Joint Author : Hodgson, J. Studies in the vegetational history of the N. Pennines. 1. Variations in the composition of the early Flandrian forests. J. Ecol. **67**, 629-646.

**TUTIN, T.G. see also Pennington, Winifred.**

1932 Joint Author : Macan, T. T. A note on rot-holes in Horse Chestnut trees. Parasitology. **24**, 283.

**TUTT, J. W.**

1890 *Eupithecia satyrata* var. *Callunaria* and *Curzoni*. Ent. Rec. **1**, (1), April, 14-15. [Reference to J.B.Hodgkinson].

1892 Rarities from Aberdeen. [Reference to J.B.Hodgkinson]. Ent. Rec. **3**, (2), February, 36-37.

1900 Field work for June and July. Ent. Rec. **12**, (6), 1<sup>st</sup> June, 166-168. [Mentions *Melanippe hastata* at Orton Moss].

1901 Kenwick Entomological Society, a review of their 3<sup>rd</sup> Annual Report. Ent. Rec. **13**, 139-140.

1901 On the distribution of certain British Lepidoptera. Ent. Rec. **13**, 361-362. [Sphingids] [Includes some references to Cumberland and Westmorland].

1904 Preface. To Ent. Rec. **16**, (1), 15<sup>th</sup> January, Preface. [Mentions G.B.Routledge as contributing to the index of this journal].

1906 Author : Alderson, J. Partial second brood of *Melampias epiphron*. Ent. Rec. **18**, 265. [Specimens taken by George Wilkinson at Honister Pass]. [Also comments attached from J.W.Tutt].

1909 Current Notices. Carlisle Natural History Society, Transactions Vol 1. Advanced notice. Ent. Rec. **21**, 119. and 191 is a brief review.

**TWEDDLE, David.**

1898 David Tweddle of Wokington and Gilsland. **In.** Hodgson, William. Flora of Cumberland. Chapter :- Deceased Cumberland Botanical Inquirers. p xxviii -- xxix. W. Meals.

**TWEEDIE, M. W. F.**

1963 Joint Author : Whalley, P.E.S. A revision of the British Scopariids (Lepidoptera : Pyralidae). Ent. Gaz. **14**, (3), June, 81-98. Plus plates. [Records from Westmorland].

**TWINN, D. C.**

1956 A method of making permanent of Beetle genitalia. Ent. mon. Mag. **92**, August, 295. [Merelewood Research Station, Grange-over-Sands].

1958 Beetle collecting in early Spring. The Field Naturalist. **3**, (n.s), (2), 18.

1958 New county and vice-county records of Coleoptera from North Lancashire and Westmorland. Ent. mon. Mag. **94**, September, 216. [Specimens include :- *Quedius pallipes* Lucas. (Staphylinidae). *Cyrtotriplax bipustulata* (F). (Erotylidae). *Gonodera luperus* (Herbst), (Alleculidae). *Pyrochroa coccinea* L. (Pyrochroidae). *Asemum striatum* (L.) (Cerambycidae). *Molorchus umbellatarum* (Von Schreb), (Cerambycidae). [Reference to J. Heath]. [Locations include : Cark. Meathop Moss. Roudsea Wood. Witherslack].

1959 Author : Heath, J. Report of a Paper written by D.C. Twinn (Ent. mon. Mag. **94** : 216) listing beetles new to North Lancashire and Westmorland. The Field Naturalist. **4**, (n.s), (2), 16-17.

1959 Coleoptera (Beetles). Report of an article by D.C.Twinn in Ent. mon. Mag. **94**, 216. [Listing a number of beetles new to North Lancashire and Westmorland. The Field Naturalist. **4**, (n.s), (2), 16-17.

**TWISS, Martin.**

1991 Joint Author : Bullard, Peter. Otters in Cumbria. **29**, January, 4-7.

1993 Otters and Rivers Project. Cumbrian Wildlife. **37**, August, 18.

1993 The Eden Otter Conservation Plan. Cumbrian Wildlife. **36**, April. 16.

1995 The River Waver and Wampool Otter Project. Cumbrian Wildlife. **42**, April, 4.

1995 The River Waver and Wampool Otter Project. Cumbrian Wildlife. **43**, September, 5.

**TYLER, G. E.**

- 1954 Joint Authors : Cuthbertson, E. J. and Foggitt, G. T. Census on Swallows in the Sedbergh area in 1953. Brit. Birds. **47**, 204-205.

**UHTHOFF-KAUFMANN, Raymond R.**

- 1991 The distribution and occurrence of the Tanner Beetle, *Prionus coriarius* L. (Col: Prionidae) in Great Britain. Ent. Rec. **103**, (1-2), January-February, 3-5. [Includes Cumberland and Westmorland].

**ULLRICH, Peter.**

- 1990 A bird on the ocean wave. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **1**, (4), December, 54-56. [Solway and environs].
- 1990 Birds need open space not open-cast. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **1**, (2), Spring, 21.
- 1995 Black Grouse Survey. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **6**, (1), 16-17.
- 2000 A brief autobiography. Cumbria Bird Club Bird News. **11**, (4), 66-67.
- 2001 Barry Marrs : a Tribute. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **12**, (1). 2.
- 2002 Daylight robbery. [Bird activity on Bassenthwaite Lake]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **13**, (2), 34.
- 2004 Author : McAlone, Derek. Outgoing Chairman-Peter Ullrich. : an appreciation. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **15**, (4), 79.
- 2004 Cumbrian Lowland Farmland Project. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **15**, (2), 34.
- 2004 Down on the Farm : Report of a CBC outing to Red Hall Farm. 18<sup>th</sup> January 2004. [Wigton]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **15**, (1), 8-9.
- 2004 Melvyn joins the fight to save birds. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **15**, (3), 58-59.
- 2005 Construction firm successfully prosecuted, for the destruction of Sand Martin nests. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News, **16**, (3), 62-63.
- 2005 Starling Spectacular - saved by a Bittern. [Siddick Pond]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **16**, (1), 10-11.
- 2007 Joint Authors : Shackleton, Dave and Ullrich, Sava. Choughs at St Bees Head - an overlooked Cumbrian Record. [As observed by Rev. George Moule]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **18**, (3), Autumn. 65-69.
- 2008 Joint Author : Ullrich, Sava. Ring Ouzel Survey - Wild Ennerdale, Spring, 2007. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **19**, (1), Spring, 17-20.

**ULLRICH, Sava.**

- 2007 Joint Authors : Shackleton, Dave and Ullrich, Peter. Choughs at St Bees Head - an overlooked Cumbrian record. [As observed by Rev. George Moule]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **18**, (3), Autumn, 65-69.
- 2008 Joint Author : Ullrich, Peter. Ring Ouzel Survey - Wild Ennerdale. Spring, 2007. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **19**, (1), Spring. 17-20.

**UNDERHILL-DAY, John.**

- 1990 Naddle Wood a comparative approach to Bird Surveys. Birds in Cumbria : Spring 1990. 76-78. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1991 Joint Author : Shackleton, Dave. Hints on censusing Ring Ouzels. Birds of Cumbria : 1990. 82. Cumbria Naturalists Trust.
- 1992 Buzzard Report. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 2.
- 1993 Buzzard Report. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 2.
- 1993 Joint Authors : Carrier, Mike and White, Dennis. Cumbria Sand Martin Survey. Birds in Cumbria : 1992. 75-78. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1994 Buzzard Report. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 2.
- 1994 Winter Golden Plovers. National Survey 1977/78 and 1991/2. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **5**, (1). 10-11.
- 1995 Buzzard Report. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 3.

**UNDERWOOD, R.**

- 1955 *Servillia ursina* mg. (Dipt. Tachinidae) in North Lancashire. Ent. mon. Mag. **91**, October, 257. [Location : Rusland Valley].

**UROUHART, C.**

- 1966 Joint Author : Gore, A. J. P. The effects of waterlogging on the growth of *Molinea caerulea* and *Eriophorum vaginatum*. Jnl. Ecol. **54**, 617-633.

**VALENTINE, D. H.**

- 1947 The distribution of the sexes in Butterbur. North Western Naturalist. **22**, (1-2), 111-114.

**VALLINS, F. T.**

1950 *Ecliptopera silaceata* Schiff...feeding on Yellow Balsam. Ent. Gaz. **1**, (3), July, 127. [Location : Lake District].

**VANE, Christopher.**

1976 Inglewood [Forest]. Cumbria. **26**, (1), April. 27-30.

**VAN EMDEN, F. I.**

1945 Larvae of British beetles, V. *Elateridae*. Ent. mon.Mag. **81**, January, 13-37. [Some references to Westmorland].

**VANE, W. M. F.**

1958 Poplars and bacterial canker. The Field Naturalist. **3**, (n.s), (2), 15-16.

**VANE-WRIGHT, R. I.**

1984 Joint Authors : Ackery, P.R and Ford, E.B. The biology of butterflies : dedicated to E.B.Ford. Academic Press. 1984.

**VARLEY, Martin.**

2002 Cumbria Wildlife Trust. Conserving Lakeland. **39**, Summer/Autumn, 11-12. [A conversation with Peter Bullard - Director of Cumbria Wildlife Trust].

2003 Flora of the Fells : celebrating Cumbria's Mountain Landscape. Friends of the Lake District and English Nature. 0954050614.

2005 Tarns of the Fells. Friends of the Lake District. 0 9540506 22.

2005 Wild Lakeland. Halsgrove. 1 84114 4754 X

**VARTY - SMITH, J. C.**

1883 Footprints in the Penrith sandstone. [Fossils] [Geology]. Transactions of Cumberland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **8**, 205.

1923 Notes on Terrestrial Isopoda (Woodlice) found in the neighbourhood of Penrith. Lancashire and Cheshire Naturalist. **15**, December-January, 133-136.

1924 A rare moss in Cumberland. (*Schistostega osmundacea*). [River Eamont, Penrith]. The Lancashire and Cheshire Naturalist. **17**, December, 48.

1924 Notes on *Alnus incana* and other trees. [Arnside]. Lancashire and Cheshire Naturalist. **16**, January, 107.

1924 The Natterjack on the Cumberland Coast. [Allonby]. Lancashire and Cheshire Naturalist. **16**, July, 256.

1925 J.C.Varty-Smith of Penrith : an obituary. Lancashire and Cheshire Naturalist. **17**, 112.

**VAUGHAN, Denys.**

2001 Rampside Saltmarsh : Here today and Where tomorrow ? Cumbrian Wildlife. **61**, August, 16-18.

**VAUTRINET, P.**

1980 Eskmeals Dunes. [Natterjack Toads successful breeding season]. C.N.T. Newsletter. **36**, September, 14-15.

**VENTERS, Mick.**

2001 New site manager for South Walney - Mick Venters. Cumbrian Wildlife. **59**, February, 24.

2002 Cotton buds and beer kegs! (a marine litter survey...honestly!!) [South Walney Nature Reserve]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **62**, January, 12.

2002 (Don't) pick your poison. [Jupiter's Bean / Devils Eye. *Hyoscyamus niger*]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **63**, May, 30.

2002 Here be monsters. [Basking Sharks]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **63**, May, 31.#

**VERBEEK, N. A. M.**

1977 Age differences in the digging frequency of Herring Gulls on a dump. [Walney Island]. Ardea. **65**, (1-2), 25-42.

1977 Comparative feeding behaviour of immature and adult Herring Gulls. [Walney Island]. Wilson. Bull. **89**, (3), 415-421.

1977 Interactions between Herring and Lesser Black-backed Gulls feeding on refuse. Auk. **94**, (4), 726-735.

**VICTORIA COUNTY HISTORY : CUMBERLAND.**

1901 1968 re-print. 71290302 X.

**Natural History :-**

Binstead, Rev.C.H. Musci (Mosses). p94-97.

Day, F. H. Insecta (Insects). p101-143.

Goodchild, J. G. Geology. p1-64.

Hodgson, William. Botany. p73-97.

- Hodgson, William. Climate. p65-69.  
 Lydekker, Richard L. Palaeontology. p71.  
 Macpherson, Rev H. A. Introduction to Natural History. p xxiii - xxvi.  
     Aves (Birds). p179-217.  
     Mammalia (Mammals). p218-223.  
     Pisces (Fishes). p169-176.  
     Reptilia (Reptiles and Batrachia). p177-178.  
 Pickard-Cambridge, F. O. Arachnida (Spiders). p144-157.  
 Pocock, R.I. Myriapoda (Includes list of Chilopoda (Centipedes) collected by F.O.Pickard-Cambridge). p143.  
 Stebbings, Rev T.R.R. Crustacea (Crabs etc). p158-168.  
 Woodward, B. B. Mollusca (Snails etc). p99-100.

# **VICTORIA COUNTY HISTORY : LANCASHIRE.**

- 1906 Vol 1 :- V.C. 69. Includes Arnside. Barrow. Brathay. Coniston. Duddon. Elterwater. Furness. Grange. Lake Lancashire. Morecambe Bay. Walney. Windermere, West Shore.  
**Natural History :-**  
 Fisher, Harry. Botany. p37-86. [Includes :- Fungi, p85-86. Lichenes p82-85. Marine Algae p81-82. Freshwater Algae p79-81].  
 Forbes, H. O. Birds. p189-205.  
 Forbes, H. O. Mammals. p206-210.  
 Johnstone, James. Fishes. p179-187.  
 Johnstone, James. Reptiles & Batrachians. p188.  
 Johnstone, James. Marine [Life]. p87-96.  
 Pickard-Cambridge, F. O. Arachnida [Spiders]. (Revised by Rev O..Pickard-Cambridge) p145-156.  
 Sharp, W. E. Insects. p101-144.  
 Stebbings, T. R. R. Crustaceans. (Crabs etc). p157-178..  
 Woodward, B. B. Non-marine Molluscs. p97-99.

# **VINE HALL, Rev J. H.**

- 1951 Author : Dannruther, T. Migration records, 1950. Ent. **84**, no 1055, April, 85-90. [Includes highest day counts of immigrant insects recorded schedules in 1950, a record from Rev. J. H. Vine Hall, Whitehaven].  
 1953 Author : Birkett, N. L. Lepidoptera collecting notes, 1952. Ent. Rec. **65**, (1), January, 6-10. [Reference to J. Vine Hall].  
 1954 Author : Birkett, N. L. Lepidoptera collecting notes, 1953. Ent. Rec. **66**, (4), April, 110-114.[Reference to J. Vine Hall].  
 1954 Author : Birkett, N. L. The occurrence of *Eurois occulata* L. in Westmorland and Penrith. Ent. Rec. **66**, (10), October, 240-241.[Reference to J. Vine Hall].  
 1954 Author : Birkett, N. L. The present status of the Butterfly population of the Kendal District, Westmorland. Ent. mon. Mag. **90**, December, 293-298. [Reference to J.H.Vine Hall].  
 1954 Author : Huggins, H. C. The food-plants of *Aricia agestis* Schiff. Ent. Gaz. **5**, (4), October, 234-235. [Reference to J.H.Vine Hall].  
 1954 The British races of *Aricia agestis* Schiff (Lep : Lycaenidae). Ent. Gaz. **5**, (1), January, 3-8. [References to E.B.Ford and A.E.Wright].  
 1954 The Macrolepidoptera of a South Westmorland Parish. Ent. Gaz. **5**, (3), July, 125-134. [Location : Hutton Roof].  
 1954 The Macrolepidoptera of a South Westmorland Parish : Addenda and Corrigenda. Ent. Gaz. **5**, (4), October, 243-244.  
 1955 A few notes from South Westmorland. Ent. Rec. **67**, (9), September, 239-240.  
 1955 Some observations from West Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **67**, (9), September, 240.  
 1956 Author : Birkett, N. L. *Hydraecia oculate* L. and its near relatives in North West England. Entomologist. **89**, no 1112, January, 20-21. [Reference to J. Vine Hall].  
 1956 Some further notes on the Macrolepidoptera of a South Westmorland Parish. Ent. Gaz. **7**, (4), October, 185-187. [Reference : N.L.Birkett].  
 1956 The Autumn of 1955 in South Westmorland. Ent. Rec. **68**, (1) January, 26-27.  
 1957 A problem of distribution with special reference to *Erebia epiphron* (Knoch) (Lep : Satyridae).

- Ent. Gaz. **8**, (4), October, 211-216.
- 1958 *Aricia agestis* Schiff, ab. Graafil. Ent. Rec. **70**, (2), February, 56. [Location :- Morecambe Bay].
- 1958 South Westmorland in 1957. Ent. Rec. **70**, (2), February, 60-61.
- 1958 Strange behaviour of *Erebia aethiops* Esp. Ent. Rec. **70**, (2), February, 59-60. [Location : - Avimore].
- 1958 The dispersal of Moths. Ent. Gaz. **9**, (1), January, 33-37. [Location : Hutton Roof].
- 1959 A poor season in Westmorland. Ent Gazette. **10**, (4), 137-138.
- 1959 Author : Clifford. M. V. Traps. Ent. Rec. **71**, (12), December, 296. [Reference to J. Hall Vine].
- 1959 The British Races of *Aricia agestis* Schiff. Ent. Rec. **71**, (10), October, 245-246. [Reference to E.B.Ford].
- 1959 The genus *Crambus* F. (Lep., Pyralidae) in South Westmorland and Furness. Ent. Gaz. **10**, (4), October, 141 - 143.
- 1959 The use and misuse of M.V.Traps. Ent. Rec. **71**, (10), October, 245.
- 1960 Author : Birkett, N. L. *Gonodontis bidentata* var. *nigra*. Prout in Westmorland. Ent. Rec. **72**, (9), September, 195. [Reference to J.Vine Hall].
- 1961 Moths recorded visiting Ragwort. The Field Naturalist. **6**, (n.s), (6), 65.
- 1961 The Scoparia Haworth species of the Lake Counties. (Lep. Pyralidae). Ent Gazette. **17**, (2), 73-78.
- 1965 Ants (*Formica Rufa*) in Hoff Lunn Wood, Appleby. The Field Naturalist. **10**, (n.s), (2), 32.
- 1965 Sub-Editor. Insect [Report]. [Including : Lepidoptera. Hymenoptera]. The Field Naturalist. **10**, (n.s), (1), 30-32.
- 1965 Sub-Editor. Insects. [Report]. [Including : Lepidoptera. Odonata. Hymenoptera. Thysanura. Diptera. Coleoptera. Hemiptera]. The Field Naturalist. **10**, (n.s), (3), 49-51.
- 1966 A comparison of the Lepidoptera of a South Westmorland and mid-Cumberland Parish. Ent. Gazette. **17**, (1), 31-41.
- 1966 Barrages and Cities. Ent. Gazette. **17**, (2), 61-68.
- 1966 Sub-Editor. Insects. [Report]. [Lepidoptera]. The Field Naturalist. **10**, (n.s), (4), 67-68.
- 1966 Sub-Editor. Insects. [Report]. [Lepidoptera]. The Field Naturalist. **11**, (n.s), (1), 7-8.
- 1966 Sub-Editor. Insects. [Report]. [Lepidoptera. Glow Worms. Spiders. Diptera. Solitary Bees : *Andrena* Sp]. The Field Naturalist. **11**, (n.s), (2), 27-29.
- 1966 Sub-Editor. Insects. [Report]. [Including : Lepidoptera. Coleoptera. Diptera]. The Field Naturalist. **11**, (n.s), (3), 40-41.
- 1966 The Scoparia Haworth Species of the Lake Counties. (Lepidoptera : Pyralidae). Ent. Gaz. **17**, 73-78.
- 1967 Ants (*Formica Rufa*) in Hoff Lunn Wood, Appleby. The Field Naturalist. **11**, (n.s), (4), 65.
- 1967 Identification of moth *Plusia festucae* L. The Field Naturalist. **12**, (n.s), (1), 17-18.
- 1967 More reflections on Barrages. [Includes amongst other topics : Humphrey Head. Arnside Knott. *Coenonympha tullia* Mull]. The Field Naturalist. **12**, (3), 50-54.
- 1967 Nomenclature. [Lepidoptera]. The Field Naturalist. **12**, (n.s), (2), 39-40.
- 1967 Numbers of macro-lepidoptera at Hutton Roof over an eight year period.[1952-59]. The Field Naturalist. **11**, (n.s). (4). 63.
- 1967 Records of M.V.Trap at Heversham Grammer School. The Field Naturalist. **11**, (n.s). (4). 63-64.
- 1967 Sub-Editor : Insects [Report]. [Including : Lepidoptera. Coleoptera. Hymenoptera]. The Field Naturalist. **11**,(n.s). (4). 63-65.
- 1967 Sub-Editor. Insects [Report]. [Including : Lepidoptera. Coleoptera]. The Field Naturalist. **12**,(n.s). (1). 16-19.
- 1967 Sub-Editor. Insects [Report]. [Including : Lepidoptera. Nomenclature]. The Field Naturalist. **12**,(n.s). (2). 39-40.
- 1967 Sub-Editor. Insects [Report]. [Including : Lepidoptera. Coleoptera. Ephemeroptera]. The Field Naturalist. **12**,(n.s). (3). 66-69.
- 1967 The Lepidoptera Collection of Canon G.A.K. Hervey re-housed to Threkeld Rectory. The Field Naturalist. **12**, (3). 66-67.
- 1967 What next ? Some reflections on Barrages. [The effect on Lepidoptera including : *Euphydryas aurinea* Rott., *Aphantopus hyperanthus* Esp., *Coenonympha tullia* Mull and *Euxoa cursoria* Hufn and the following locations :- Rockcliffe Marsh. The Lake District. St Bees Head]. The Field Naturalist. **12**. (n.s). (1). 2-9.
- 1968 Lepidoptera : *Euphydryas* Rott...(Marsh Fritillary) decline. The Field Naturalist. **13**, (n.s). (2). 40-41.

- 1968 Lepidoptera noted at Strickland Hill and Warton Crag. The Field Naturalist. **13**, (n.s). (2). 41-42.
- 1968 Sub-Editor. Insects. [Report]. [Including : Coleoptera. Coleoptera List for Furness and South-West Lakes]. The Field Naturalist. **12**, (n.s). (4). 89-90.
- 1968 Sub-Editor. Insects. [Report]. [Including : Marsh Fritillary (*Euphydryas aurina* Rott). Coleoptera. Coleoptera of Furness]. The Field Naturalist. **13**, (n.s). (2). 40-43.
- 1968 Sub-Editor. Insects. [Report]. [Including : Lepidoptera. An Observation on the Syrphid Fly. A Coleoptera list for Furness and South West Lakeland. Grass Roots and Beetles]. The Field Naturalist. **13**, (n.s). (3). 58-60.
- 1968 The present status of butterflies in the Lake Counties. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **12**, September, 20-26.
- 1969 Sub-Editor. Insects. [Reports]. [Including : Species and Status of Butterflies in the Wigan District. Camel Crickets. Coleoptera of Furness and South West Lakeland. Beetles in Fungi]. The Field Naturalist. **13**, (n.s). (4). 74-77.
- 1969 Some notes on the Lepidoptera from the Hebrides. Ent Gazette. **20**, (1). January. 53-58.
- 1970 Author : Briggs, J. Some records of migrant Lepidoptera in South Westmorland, 1969. Ent. Rec. **82**, (5), May, 135-136. [Reference to J. Vine Hall].
- 1970 Some interesting specimens of Lepidoptera from the Lake Counties in the Collection of the late Canon G.A.K. Hervey. Ent Gazette. **21**, (1), 13-21.
- 1971 Orton Moss Reserve. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **18**, October, 16-17.
- 1973 Author : Mitchell, W.R. People of the Lake District Counties : Around Threkeld. [Includes a paragraph about and a photograph of John H. Vine Hall]. Cumbria. **22**, (11). 620-623.
- 1974 Bucknill's Field, Orton. C.N.T, Newsletter. **24**. 19-20.
- 1975 Bog Rosemary (*Andromeda polifolia*) at Glasson Moss. Natural History in Cumbria, 1974. 29. Assn of Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1975 Sub-Editor. Lepidoptera (Butterflies and Moths). Natural History in Cumbria : 1974. 38-50. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1975 Plant Records from Rev Vine Hall, 1974. Natural History in Cumbria, 1975. 29. Ass. Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1976 Sub-Editor : Insect Report : 1975. Natural History in Cumbria : 1975-76. 75-80. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1976 Plant Records. Natural History in Cumbria, 1975-76. 42. Assn. Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1977 Sub Editor : Insect Report : 1976. Birds in Cumbria : 1976 - 1977. 50-51. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1978 A note on *Erebia epiphron* Knoch (Mountain Ringlet). Ent. Rec. **99**, (12), December, 333-334. [References to Chris Howarth. G. Moule]. [Location : Lake District].
- 1978 Author : Luckens, C. J. *Euphydryas aurinia* Rott in Britain : notes on distribution and history. Ent. Rec. **90**, (4), April, 108-112. [Reference to J.H.Vine Hall].
- 1978 Some problems of distribution. Birds in Cumbria : 1977-1978. 45-49. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1978 Sub-Editor : Insects Report : 1977. Birds in Cumbria : 1977-1978. 44. Association of Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1979 *Euphydryas aurinea* Rott, present in Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **91**, (1), January, 24-25. [Locations :- Finglandrigg. Great Orton. Ivegill. Lamonby].
- 1979 Sub-Editor : Insect Report : 1978. Birds in Cumbria : 1978 52-57. Assn Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1980 *Anthocharis cardamines* L. in Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **92**, (1), January, 23. [Locations : Hutton Roof. Melmerby. Threlkald].
- 1982 Author : Foley, M.J.Y. The Marsh Fritillary : *Euphydryas aurina* Rott. in Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **94**, (11-12), November-December, 248-249.
- 1982 Low numbers of Lepidoptera in 1981. Ent. Rec. **96**, (9-10), September-October, 182. [Records with : *Aricia artaxerxes salmactis* Stephens. *Zygaena filipendulae* L. *Phoebastria captiuncula* Treits. *Dasytopia templi* L].
- 1982 *Zygaena loti* Scotica Rowland-Brown on Mull, 1981. Ent. Rec. **94**, (7-8), July-August, 131.
- 1984 Univoltine and Bivoltine races of *Polyommatus icarus* Rott. Ent. Rec. **96**, (7-8), July-August, 177-179.
- 1990 Author : Birkett, N.L. Dates of the emergence of *Abraxas grossulariata* (Linnaeus), (Lep : Geometridae) in South Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **102**, (5-6), May-June, 144-145.

**VINEY, Linda.**

1992 The Owl Man of Muncaster. [Tony Warburton]. Cumbria. **42**, (2), May, 31.

**VIVIAN, C. M. G.**

1986 Water quality and sources of Pollution - Duddon Estuary, Walney Channel and Morecambe Bay.  
In :- Ineson, P. Editor. Pollution in Cumbria. 69-72. Institute of Terrestrial Ecology.

**VOSEY, J. C.**

1980 Tree diseases in Cumbria. Birds in Cumbria : 1979. 52-54. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.

**VOYSEY, John.**

1985 The Grey Squirrel - an unwelcome arrival. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **14**, (n.s), December, 3.

**“ W ”**

1953 Wild wings over Lakeland : observed by the Carlisle Natural History Society. Cumbria. **4**, (n.s), 413.

1973 Return of the Wild Boar. Cumbria. **23**, (7), 388-389.

1977 First catch your Char. Cumbria. **26**, (12), March, 676-678.

1977 Grizedale today. Cumbria. **26**, (11), February, 613-615.

1978 Bittern's Boom. Cumbria. **28**, (3), June, 144-145.

1978 Grey Geese in Eden Vale. [Greylag]. Cumbria. **27**, (10), January. 585-586.

1983 Wild Riggindale Cumbria. **33**, (3), June, 150-151.

**W, C. E.**

1937 Birds of the Pennines : Report of a talk given by Ernest Blezard to Penrith and District Natural History Society. Penrith Herald. 20th, February.

**W, D. M.**

1970 Canon Hervey's Brainchild. [The Book : Natural History of the Lake District]. Cumbria. **20**, (3). 134.

**W, G.**

1946 Botanical Section Report. (1941-46?). Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **5**, (New Series), 13.

1951 Botanical Section Report (1948-51). Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **7**, (n.s). 12-13.

**WADDELL, Alexandra B.**

1960 Joint Author : Morgan, N. C. Chironomidae (Diptera) new to Perthshire including some species new to Britain. Entomologist. **93**, no 1162, March, 62-69. [Dispite the title this article has some records for Westmorland.

**WADDELL, C. H.**

1886 Fungi *Cortinarius alboviolaceus* Fr and *Boletus cyanescens* Boll near Kendal. Naturalist. November, 332.

1889 Contribution towards a list of the larger fungi (Hymenomycetes) growing in the district around Kendal. Westmorland Notebook Nat. Hist. Rec. **1**, 19-24.

1889 List of Fungi (exclusive of Hymenomycetes) growing in the district around Kendal. Westmorland Notebook and Nat. Hist. Record. **1**, 61-63.

1896 Westmorland Brambles (*Rubus* sp) [Kendal]. Journal of Botany. **34**, 366.

**WADDELL, Lindsay.**

2000 Management for all. [Uplands]. Proceedings of the 1999 North of England Raptor and Upland Bird Conference. 27<sup>th</sup> November. 7-9. Cumbria Raptor Study Group.

**WADE, A. E.**

1942 An exsiccat of Lake District ferns. [Collection of Joseph Flintoft. approx 1850]. North Western Naturalist. **17**, (4), 394-395.

**WADE, P. M.**

1981 Joint Authors : Beresford, J. E. , Blease, D. Changes in the aquatic flora of Pull Wyke Bay and the Grass Holme area of Lake Windermere. Watsonia. **13**, 324-325.

**WAILES, G. H.**

1938 A note on some Rhizopoda of the genus *Nebela* from Westmorland. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. Series 2. 1. 553. [Kentmere Valley].

1939 The Plankton of Lake Windermere, England. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. **3**, 401-414.

**WAIN, Martin.**

1997 A revision of the distribution of the Large Heath Butterfly, *Coenonympha tullia* (Muller) in Cumbria, with ecological observations. A Report to English Nature.

**WAINWRIGHT, Alfred.**

1988 Author : Mitchell, W.R. Mr Wainwright and the animals. Cumbria. **37**, (12), March, 724-725.

**WAINWRIGHT, Dave.**

- 2008 Author : Doyle, Steve. Appointment of Dave Wainwright as new Regional Officer as former R. O. Dr Sam Ellis takes up his new appointment in Dorset. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. **17**, Autumn, 5.

**WALKDEN, R.**

- 1959 Shark off Walney Island. [Tope]. Cumbria **9**, (9), 341-342.  
1963 Joint Authors : McMillan, Nora F. and Ellison, Norman, F. The Marine Mollusca of Lancashire and Cheshire-Part 5. [Includes numerous records submitted by R. Walkden-Furness Peninsula]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 33<sup>rd</sup> Report and Reports of the Recorders. Publication, **43**. 44-47.

**WALKER, Betty**

- 1974 Canada Geese (*Branta canadensis*) in the Lake District. C. N. T, Newsletter. **24**, September, 39-40.

**WALKER, D.**

- 1955 Studies in the post-glacial history of British vegetation. XIV. Skelsmergh Tarn and Kentmere. New Phytologist. **54**, (2), 222-254.  
1966 Stratigraphy and pollen analysis at Moorthwaite Moss and Abbots Moss. Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. (B). **251**. 53-81.  
1966 The late quaternary history of the Cumberland lowland. Phil. Trans. R. Soc. B. **251**. 1-210. [Pollen analysis].

**WALKER, D.**

- 1958 Joint Author : Ratcliffe, D.A. The Silver Flowe, Galloway, Scotland. J. Ecol. **46**, 407-445.

**WALKER, David G. (Dave).**

- 1987 Observations of the post fledgling period of the Golden Eagle in England, (Haweswater). Ibis. **129**, 92-96.  
1988 The behaviour and movements of a juvenile Golden Eagle in England, (Haweswater). Ibis. **130**, 564-565.  
1991 The Lakeland Eagles. Burnbank. 1991.  
1992 Golden Eagle. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 2.  
1992 Goshawk. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 3.  
1993 Golden Eagle. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 2.  
1993 Goshawk. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 2-3.  
1994 Golden Eagle. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 2.  
1994 Goshawk. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 4.  
1994 Memorable days with Cumbrian Birds. [Haweswater : Golden Eagles]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **5**, (4), 8-9.  
1995 Golden Eagle. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 2.  
1995 Goshawk. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 4.  
1996 Author : Warburton, Tony. The Eagle has landed. [Features Golden Eagle and Dave Walker]. Cumbria Life. **48**, September-October, 6-7, 9.  
1996 Golden Eagle. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 3.  
1996 Goshawk. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 5.  
1996 The Haweswater Eagles, Year 28. The Carlisle Naturalist. **4**, (1), 4-5.  
1997 Golden Eagle. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 6.  
1997 Goshawk. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 5.  
1997 Where Tetrads collide. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **8**, (3), 56-57.  
1998 Centre / East. [Breeding Bird Atlas update]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **9**, (4), 78.  
1998 Golden Eagle. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 5.  
1998 Golden Eagle killing adult Peregrine Falcon. [Haweswater]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **9**, (2), 41.  
1998 Goshawk. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 5.  
1999 Golden Eagle. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 5.  
1999 Goshawk. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 3.  
1999 Report : 1998 North of England Raptor and Upland Bird Conference. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **10**, (1), 3-4.  
1999 The 1999 Atlas season in Central Lakeland Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **10**, (3), 54-55.  
2000 Golden Eagle. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 6.  
2000 Goshawk. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Report. 3-4.

- 2000 Joint Authors : Holmes, John., Davis, Peter., Carter, Ian. The persecution of Raptors in England. English Nature. Research Report. No **343**.
- 2000 Why are there more Golden Eagles in England. Proceedings of 1999 North of England Raptor and Upland Bird Conference. 27<sup>th</sup> November. 10-12. Cumbria Raptor Study Group.
- 2001 Food supply and breeding performance of the Haweswater Golden Eagles. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2000. 65-68. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2002 Golden Eagle, 1992 - 2001. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Review. 6-7.
- 2002 Goshawk, 1992 - 2001. Cumbria Raptor Study Group Review. 3-4.
- 2003 Some notes on the Red Deer at Haweswater, Mardale. The Carlisle Naturalist. **11**, (1), 14-16.
- 2004 Golden Eagle. Cumbria's Raptors - Past, Present and Future. The 2003 North of England Raptor Conference Report. 8-9. Cumbria Raptor Study Group.
- 2004 The Lakeland Eagles. 2<sup>nd</sup> edition (revised). Published by D.G.Walker. 0951737 805.
- 2009 Author : Ingram, Mary. Golden Guardian. Cumbria Life. **128**, June, 68-69,71.[Features : Dave Walker]. [Golden Eagle]. [Location : Haweswater and Riggindale Valley].
- 2009 Call of the Eagle. Whittles Publishing. [Golden Eagles] [Cumbria].

#### **WALKER, J. J.**

- 1907 Author : Britten, Harry Rare and Local species of Coleoptera taken in Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **19**, 112-115. [Includes references to F.H.Day and J.J.Walker].

#### **WALKER, Robert. W.**

- 1954 A list of Mosses. A contribution to Stokoe, Ralph. Siddick Ponds and its Birds. In Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **8**, 33-74.
- 1960 Moss flora of Aisgill and Hell Gill. The Field Naturalist. **5**, (n.s), (6), 65-66.
- 1984 Moss Report : 1983. Birds in Cumbria, Spring 1984. 60. Ass. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.

#### **WALLACE, Ian.**

- 1987 An observation on *Polydrusus pilosus* Gredler in Cumbria. Coleopterist's Newsletter. 30, November, 3-4.
- 2003 Invertebrate survey of Burns Beck Moss, SSSI, Cumbria. 2001. Liverpool Museum.

#### **WALLACE, J. R.**

- 1899 Author : MacPherson, H. A. Distribution of a private collection (J. R. Wallace of Distington). Specimens acquired for Carlisle Museum :- Cornish Chough. Cumbrian Spoonbill and Hooded/Carrion Crow hybrid. Zoologist. 4<sup>th</sup> Series. **3**, 420.

#### **WALLBANK, Sarah.**

- 2001 Monitoring Red Squirrels at Thirlmere Pilot Refuge Site. Cumbrian Wildlife. **61**, August, 14-15.
- 2001 Red Squirrels. Cumbrian Wildlife. **60**, May, 22.

#### **WALLEN, Judith.**

- 2007 Very special roadside verges. Cumbrian Wildlife. **78**, May, 17.

#### **WALLER, Cliff.**

- 1981 Nature Guide to the Lake District, Cumbria and North Lancs. Usborne. O 86020 403 0.

#### **WALLIS, H. H.**

- 1914 Aquatic Coleoptera in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. **50**, 155.

#### **WALNEY BIRD OBSERVATORY.**

- 1976 Ringing Reports, 1964-1976. Natural History in Cumbria, 1975-76. 24-31. Assn. of Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1977 Report : 1976. Birds in Cumbria : 1976-77. 38-43. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1977 Ringing recoveries : 1976. Birds in Cumbria, 1976-77. 41-43. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1978 Report : 1977. Birds in Cumbria : 1977-78. 30-34. Assn Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1979 Report : 1978. Birds in Cumbria : 1978. 36-38. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1980 Report : 1979. Birds in Cumbria : 1979. 36-42. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.

#### **WALNEY WANDERERS.**

- 2000 Joint Author : Atkins, Roy What are 'countable' birds for Bird races. [Dispute over acceptance of The Mandarin Duck]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **11**, (1), 13-14.

#### **WALPOLE, S.**

- 1878 Joint Author : Buckland, F. Report on the Fisheries of the English Lake District. H.M.S.O.

#### **WALSH, Geo B.**

- 1945 Re-appearance of the Wall Butterfly, *Pararge megaera* L. (Lep. Satyridae) in Northern England. Ent. mon. Mag. **81**, October, 236.

#### **WALTER, Andrew.**

- 1995 Joint Author : Milligan, Kerry. Reserves News. [Waitby-Greenriggs. Smardale]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **41**, January. 10-11.
- 1995 Joint Author : Milligan, Kerry. Burns Beck Moss. Cumbrian Wildlife. **43**, September, 15.
- 1996 Joint Author : Milligan, Kerry. [Reserves Enhancement Scheme. Management by Fire]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **45**, April, 12-13.
- 1999 Joint Author : Milligan, Kerry. Butterflies on the Reserves. Cumbrian Wildlife. **53**, 23.
- 2000 Burn's Beck Moss - green challenge. Cumbrian Wildlife. **58**, October, 22.
- 2002 Drumburgh update. Cumbrian Wildlife. **66**, May, 21.
- 2002 Scrub pulping at Drumburgh. Cumbrian Wildlife. **63**, May, 29.
- 2003 Burn's Beck is "weir-ed" Cumbrian Wildlife. **67**, September, 24.
- 2003 Drumburgh Update. Cumbrian Wildlife. **66**, May, 21.
- 2003 N.N.R damaged by uncontrolled fire. [Drumburgh Moss]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **67**, September, 23.
- 2004 A new dawn for Drumburgh Moss. Cumbrian Wildlife. **69**, May, 20-21.
- 2005 Peat Bog bounces back. [Drumburgh]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **71**, January, 23.
- 2005 Veteran Tree habitats at Wreay Woods. Cumbrian Wildlife. **72**, May, 25-27.
- 2007 Access made easier at Smardale Gill N.N.R. Cumbrian Wildlife. **77**, Jan, 19.

#### **WALTON, K. C.**

- 1964 The distribution of the Polecat (*Putorius putorius*) in England, Wales and Scotland, 1959-1962. Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 143, 333-336. [Includes Border Counties].

#### **WALTON, Laurie.**

- 1975 Author : Mitchell, W.R. The Warden works at dawn and dusk. [Laurie Walton, Thirlmere Warden]. Cumbria, **25**, (9), December. 460-462.

#### **WALTON, Paul.**

- 2004 White-tailed Eagle in the 21<sup>st</sup> Century : prospects for Scotland and England. Cumbria's Raptors - Past, Present and Future. The 2003 North of England Raptor Conference Report. 19-21. Cumbria Raptor Study Group.

#### **WANLESS, S.**

- 1981 Joint Authors : Butterfield, J and Coulson, J.C. Studies on the distribution, food, breeding biology and relative abundance of the Pigmy and Common Shrews (*Sorex minutus* and *S. araneus*) in Upland areas of Northern England. J. Zool., Lond. **195**. 169-180.

#### **WARBURTON, A.D. (Tony).**

- 1971 The Eskmeals Dunes. Annual Transactions, West Cumberland Field Society. **1**, 7-11.
- 1972 The Eskmeals Dunes. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **20**, September, 22-26.
- 1975 Eskmeals Dunes. C.N.T. Newsletter. **25**, 17-18.
- 1975 Joint Author : Clarke, D.J. Birds of Prey and Mammal recording, 1968-1971. Natural History in Cumbria : 1974. 54-55. Assn. of Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1976 Eskmeals Dunes. C.N.T. Reserve. Natural History in Cumbria, 1975-1976. p77. Assn of Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1977 Joint Author : Bunn, D. S. Observations on breeding Barn Owls. [Includes Cumberland and Westmorland]. Brit. Birds. **70**, (6), June, 246-256.
- 1979 Joint Author : Yaldon, D.W. The diet of Kestrels in the Lake District (Muncaster). Bird Study. **26**, (3), September, 163-171.
- 1979 Owls in Cumbria. Birds in Cumbria : 1978. 39-43. Assn Nat. Hist Soc. in Cumbria.
- 1980 Author : Mitchell, W.R. Tony Warburton's Owls. Cumbria. **30**, (9), 514-518.
- 1981 Eskmeals Dunes. C.N.T, Newsletter. **37**, March, 27.
- 1982 Eskmeals Dunes Nature Reserve. C.T.N.C. Newsletter. **3**, (n.s), March, 8.
- 1983 Eskmeals Dunes. C.T.N.C, **6**, (n.s), March, 8.
- 1988 Badgered to death. [Badgers]. Cumbria Life. **58**, May-June, 9-11.
- 1988 Eskmeals Reserve. C.T.N.C. Newsletter. **22**, (n.s), August, 8.
- 1989 Eskmeals Reserve : Ravenglass. Cumbrian Wildlife. **25**, (n.s), September, 10.
- 1990 Badgered to death. [Badgers]. Cumbria Life. **14**, November-December. 30-33.
- 1990 Eskmeals Reserve : Ravenglass. Cumbrian Wildlife. **28**, August, 3.
- 1991 Eskmeals Reserve : Ravenglass. Cumbrian Wildlife. **30**, April, 9.
- 1991 Flower Power. [Grasslands, Voles and Owls]. Cumbria Life. **18**, August-September, 30-33.
- 1991 Out of the Blue. [Kingfisher]. Cumbria Life. **17**, June-July, 30-33.
- 1991 Snake in the grass. [Adders and Grass Snakes]. Cumbria Life. **15**, February-March. 26-29.
- 1991 The fight for life. [Rabbits and Hares]. Cumbria Life. **16**, April-May, 26-29.

- 1992 Author : Viney, Linda. The Owl man of Muncaster. [Tony Warburton]. Cumbria. **42**, (2), May, 31.
- 1992 Flight of the Falcon. [Peregrine]. Cumbria Life. **21**, March-April, 46-48.
- 1994 A frog he would a wooing go. [Includes Natterjacks]. Cumbria Life. **34**, May-June, 6-9.
- 1994 Damsels and Dragons. [Odonata. Dragonfly.] Cumbria Life. **36**, September-October, 14-15.
- 1994 On a wing and a prayer. [Golden Eagles in Lakeland]. Cumbria Life. **34**, May-June, 2-5.
- 1994 Starving to death. [Barn Owl]. Cumbria Life. **35**, July-August, 11-13.
- 1994 The Sharp End. [Hedgehog mating behaviour]. Cumbria Life. **37**, November-December, 32-35.
- 1994 Tiny warrior. [Wren]. Cumbria Life, **32**, January-February, 34-35.
- 1995 Joint Author : Adair, Bobby. Head to Head. [Peregrines and Racing Pigeons]. Cumbria Life. **38**, January-February. 8-10.
- 1995 Seeing Red. [Red Fox]. Cumbria Life. **43**, November-December. 20-21.
- 1995 Shot Gun wedding. [Wildfowling and Geese]. Cumbria Life. **39**, March-April, 18-19.
- 1995 Should we kill the Sea Crow. [Cormorants, Goosanders and Mergansers]. Cumbria Life. **40**, May-June. 14-15.
- 1995 Woody Woodpecker. Cumbria Life. **41**, July-August, 20-21.
- 1995 You dirty rat. Cumbria Life. **42**, September, 34-35, 37.
- 1996 Badgered to death. [Badgers]. Cumbria Life. **47**, July-August, 2-3, 4.
- 1996 Can you imagine a Cumbrian Spring without the incomparable splendour of a Blue Bell Wood? Cumbria Life. **45**, March-April, 13.
- 1996 Final call of the Corncrake. [Wildlife and agriculture]. Cumbria Life. **49**, November-December. 24-5, 7.
- 1996 The Eagle has landed. [Features Golden Eagle and Dave Walker] Cumbria Life. **48**, September-October, 6-7, 9.
- 1996 Fisherman of England. [Grey Heron]. Cumbria Life. **46**, May-June, 34-35, 37.
- 1997 Salmo - The Leaper. Cumbria Life. **50**, January-February, 14-17.
- 1997 Tales from the River Bank. [Water Vole]. Cumbria Life. **51**, March-April, 40-41.
- 1998 On the trail of Tarker. [Otter]. Cumbria Life. **61**, November-December, 18-19, 21, 23.
- 1998 The Beast of Haverthwaite. [Pine Marten]. Cumbria Life. **60**, September - November. 11.
- 1999 In the Red. [Red Kite]. Cumbria Life. **64**, June, 24-25.
- 1999 The thin red line. [Red Squirrels]. Cumbria Life. **62**, January-February, 18-19, 21, 23.
- 1999 'White Ghost' slips into the night. [Barn Owl]. Cumbria Life. **63**, March-April, 16-17, 19.
- 2000 Author : Clarke, David J. Eskmeals Nature Reserve . Field Meeting : 10<sup>th</sup> June. Leader : Tony Warburton. The Carlisle Naturalist. **8**, (2), 30-31.
- 2000 Give the Herring Gull a break. Cumbria Life. **68**, February, 26-27, 29.
- 2000 The odd couple. [Barn Owl featuring on a British postage stamp]. Country Life. **69**, April, 11-13.
- 2001 The return of the Fisher King. [Osprey]. Cumbria Life. **78**, October, 4-5, 7, 9.
- 2002 Tony Warburton. **In:-** Ratcliffe, D.A. Lakeland - the wildlife of Cumbria. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X.

#### **WARD, James Clifton.**

- 1942 Author : Dallman, A.A. James Clifton Ward, (1843-1880). [Founder of the Cumberland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science]. North Western Naturalist. **17**, (4), 306-307.
- 1881 James Clifton Ward. Memorial Fund. Transactions of the Cumberland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **6**, 1880-81. Page xxx.

#### **WARD, J. Davis.**

- 1914 *Catocala fraxini* in N. Lancashire. [Yewbarrow Hall]. Entomologist. **47**, no 608, January, 40.
- 1918 Green pupa of *Euchloe cardamines*. [Taken at Grange-over-Sands]. Entomologist. **51**, no 661, June, 137.
- 1919 Author : Lister, J. J. On some North Country species and forms of Lepidoptera. [References to :- J. Davis Ward in part two]. Entomologist. **52**, no 671, April, 83-88 and **52**, no 672, May, 106-112.
- 1920 *Colias edusa* in Britain, 1919. [Locations : Hest Bank. Kendal]. Entomology. **53**, no 681, February, 44.
- 1920 Elected Member of Lancashire and Cheshire Entomological Society. Entomology. **53**, no 684, May, 120.
- 1921 *Oxigrapha literana* L., in Lancashire. [Eggerslack Wood]. Entomology, **54**, no 699, August, 196.
- 1922 Author : Mansbridge, William. Lepidoptera : Report of the Recorder for Lepidoptera in Lancashire

- and Cheshire for 1920 and 1921. [Records submitted by R.C.Lowther. J. Davis Ward. Albert E.Wright. Grange-over-Sands, Grange Fell]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 8<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports from the Recorders for 1921. Part 2. 40-45.
- 1922 Diptera and Hymenoptera. Records of Diptera and Hymenoptera from North Lancashire. Lancashire and Cheshire Naturalist. **15**, (5), 228-234.
- 1922 Records of Diptera and Hymenoptera from North Lancashire. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 8<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1921. Part 2. 52-58. M.U.P.
- 1922 Diptera and Hymenoptera : records of Diptera and Hymenoptera from North Lancashire. Lancashire and Cheshire Naturalist **14**, (5), 228-234.
- 1924 Author : Britten, Harry. Records of Diptera in Lancashire and Cheshire identified during 1922. [Records submitted by A.Dixon. J. Davis Ward. Grange-over-Sands. Rampside, Barrow]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 10<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Report of the Recorders for 1923. 16-26. Palatine Press, Darwen.
- 1926 Author : Britten, H. Records of Diptera in Lancashire and Cheshire identified since 1922. [Records submitted by F.W.Edwards. J. Davis Ward. Albert E. Wright. Eggerslack. Grange-over-Sands. Holker Hall. Humphrey Head. Rampside]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 12<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Report of the Recorders for 1925. 18-51. Palatine Press, Darwen.
- 1926 *Drepanepteryx phalaenoides* at Witherslack. Entomologist. **59**, no 761, October, 277.
- 1928 An unrecorded habit of the male bee *Anthidium manicatum*, L. Entomologist. **61**, no 787, December, 267-272.
- 1928 Author : Adkin, B. W. *Colias croceus*. Entomologist. **61**, no 787, December, 279. [Mentions a sighting by J. Davis Ward on Walney Island, 15<sup>th</sup> September, 1928].
- 1928 Author : Perkins, R.C.L. A note on Mr Ward's (J. Davis) observations on *Anthidium manicatum* L. Entomologist. **61**, no 787, December, 273.
- 1928 *Crabro carbonarius* Dahl.B. in Lancashire. Ent. mon. Mag. **64**. 47.
- 1930 Author : Mansbridge, William. Report on Lepidoptera for 1927-1929. [Records submitted by J. Davis Ward and R.C.Lowther. Grange-over-sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 16<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Report of the Recorders for 1929. 10-11. Buncle.
- 1931 *Phryxus livornica* in Lancashire. Entomologist. **64**, no 820, September, 211.[Grange-over-Sands].
- 1935 Author : Anon. Announcement of the death of John Davis Ward. Entomologist. **68**, no 866, July, 171.
- 1935 Author : Lawson, A.K. Secretary of Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee reporting the death of J.Davis Ward. 21<sup>st</sup> Annual Report and Report of the Recorders for 1934. 7. Buncle.
- 1935 Author : Wright, A.E. James Davis Ward, (1876-1935) : an appreciation. North Western Naturalist. **10**, (1), 51-52.
- 1941 Author : Wright, Albert E. The North-Western race of *Aricia agestis* Schf. Entomologist. **74**, no 935, April, 76-78. [Grange-over-Sands. Witherslack]. [Reference to J. D. Ward].
- 1942 Author : Wright, Albert E. *Plebejus argus* Linnaeus, Race Masseyi (Tutt) in North Lancashire and South Westmorland. Entomologist. **75**, no 944, January, 7-13. [Reference to J. D.Ward].
- 1970 Author : Birkett, N. L. *Echinomyia grossa* (L). (Dipt., Tachinidae) in North Lancashire. Ent. mon. Mag. **106**, July-September, 179. [Reference to J.D.Ward].
- 1989 Author : Birkett, N. L. Another record of *Brachypalpus laphriformis* (Fallen). (Diptera : Syrphidae). Ent. Rec. **101**, (3-4), March-April, 59-60. [Reference to J. Davis Ward].
- 1952 Author : Kidd, L. N. The Albert E. Wright collection of Syrphidae (Dipt). Ent. mon. Mag. **88**, July, 153. [Reference to J.D.Ward].
- 2002 J. Davis Ward. **In :-** Ratcliffe, D.A. Lakeland - the wildlife of Cumbria. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X.
- 2005 Author : Robinson, Neil. A. A list of the Bees, Wasps and Ants of Cumbria, records to the year 2005. BEWARS Newsletter. Autumn, 25-56. [Reference to J. D. Ward].
- n.d. A collection of three diaries (1916 - 1934). Records and notes of Lepidoptera of Grange and District with observations by Dr R.C.Lowther. Location :- Archive, Department of Natural Science, Tullie House Museum, Carlisle.

#### **WARD, Lucy.**

- 1997 Progress on Red Squirrels. Cumbrian Wildlife. **49**, October, 7.

#### **WARD, Mark.**

- 2003 The Otters are back - Fourth National Otter Survey for England. Natural World. Summer. 24-25.

#### **WARD, R. D.**

- 1989 Joint Authors : Bodaly, R. A. Mills, C. A. A genetic stock study of Perch *Perca fluviatilis* in Windermere. Jnl. Fish. Biol. **34**, 965-967.

**WARD, S. D.**

- 1978 Joint Author : Evans, D.F. Cumbria's Limestone Pavements. C.N.T, Newsletter. **31**, March, 29-32.

**WARE, Brian.**

- 1969 Who's Who? Brathay Hall Trust. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **13**, May, 25-28.

**WARING, Paul.**

- 1981 National Trust Biological Survey. Lepidoptera Report [Summary]. Birds in Cumbria : 1980. 49-50.  
 1992 On the current status of the Juniper Carpet Moth, *Thera juniperata* L. (Lep : Geometridae). Ent. Rec. **104**, (5-6), May-June, 143-148. [Includes a site distribution map]. [Reference to N.L.Birkett].  
 1992 Scarce Tissue Moth, *Rheumaptera cervinalis* (Lep : Geometridae), and a search for the Barberry Carpet Moth, *Pareulype berberata* (Lep : Geometridae) in Lincolnshire. Ent. Rec. **104**, (3-4), March-April, 63-66. [Article includes a U.K. distribution map].

**WASSERMAN, J. C.**

- 1875 Collecting in the Lake District. [Helvellyn & environs]. Entomologist. no 138, January, 19.

**WATKINS, H. T. G.**

- 1923 A new Argynnis Race, *Argynnis aglaia* Scotica. Nov. Entomologist. **56**, no 720, May, 108-109. [Brief mention of the Lake District].

**WATSON, Gavin L.**

- 1973 Birds in the Duddon Valley. Cumbria. **23**, (8), 440-442.  
 1976 Buzzards in the Duddon Valley. Cumbria. **25**, (12), March, 647-649.  
 1976 Some Birds by the Duddon. Cumbria. **26**, (8), November 453-454.

**WATSON, Hewett Cottrell.**

- 1898 Hewett Cottrell Watson. Author :- New Botanists Guide to the localities of the rarer plants. Vol 1 England and Wales., Vol 2. Scotland and Supplement. Published 1837. In. Hodgson, William Flora of Cumberland. Chapter :- Deceased Cumberland Botanical Inquirers. pxxxi. W. Meals.

**WATSON, Jack.**

- 2001 Author : Johnson, Susan. Holme Crag - a wildlife garden to be proud of! [Jack Watson]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **60**, May, 14-15.

**WATSON, John.**

- 1885 Eagle haunts in the North of England. Field. **65**, Jan 24<sup>th</sup>, 110.  
 1886 Birds of Prey of the Lake District. Westmorland Gazette. 13<sup>th</sup> February.  
 1887 Author : Macpherson, H. A. Remarks on Mr John Watson's notes on the Eagles of the Lake District. Naturalist. February, 46.  
 1887 The extinct animals of the Lake District. Naturalist. February. 39-45.  
 1887 Westmorland heronries. Field. **69**, 109-110. [Heron].  
 1888 A year in the fields D.Douglas. Edinburgh. (Reviewed in Westmorland Notebook and Nat. Hist. Rec. **1**, 66.  
 1888 The Birds of Skiddaw, Sca Fell and Helvellyn. Westmorland Gazette. 9<sup>th</sup> June.  
 1889 A list of the birds of the Lake District. Westmorland Notebook and Nat. Hist. Rec. **1**, 45-48. [Features : Golden Eagle (*Aquila chrysaetus*). White-tailed Eagle (*Haliaetus albicilla*). Spotted Eagle (*Aquila clanga*). Osprey (*Pandion haliaetus*).  
 1889 A list of the birds of the Lake District. Westmorland Notebook and Nat. Hist. Rec. **1**, 88-90. [Features :- Greenland Falcon (*Falco candicans*). Iceland Falcon (*Falco islandus*). Peregrine Falcon. (*Falco peregrinus*). Also a reference to an article by H. A. MacPherson printed in Naturalist, July, 1888.  
 1889 Bird Problems. Westmorland. Notebook and Nat. Hist. Rec. **1**, (5), March, 101-107.  
 1889 The extinct animals of the Lake District. Westmorland Notebook and Nat. Hist. Rec. **1**, 55-60. [Features :- Wild Ox (The Urus). Brown Bear. Reindeer. Beaver. Wolf. Wild Boar].  
 1889 Westmorland Heronries. Westmorland Notebook and Nat. Hist. Rec. **1**, (6), June, 125-128.  
 1905 The English Lake District Fisheries. Routledge.

**WATSON, William.**

- 2002 William Watson. In :- Ratcliffe, D.A. Lakeland - the wildlife of Cumbria. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X.

**WATTAM, W.E.L.**

- 1920 *Lepturus filiformis* at Skinburness. The Naturalist. 140.

**WEBB, CHARLES.**

- 1989 Plant Report : 1988. Arnside Natural History Society. Submitted by Webb, C and Webb, M. Birds in Cumbria, Spring 1989. 71-72. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1992 Plant Report : 1991. Arnside Natural History Society. Submitted by Webb, C. Birds in Cumbria : 1991. 86-87. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1993 Plant Report : 1992. Arnside Natural History Society. Submitted by Webb, C. Birds in Cumbria : 1992. 79-80. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1994 Plant Report : 1993. Arnside Natural History Society. Submitted by Webb, C. Birds in Cumbria : 1993. 82-83. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1995 Plant Report : 1994. Arnside Natural History Society. Submitted by Webb, C. Birds in Cumbria : 1994. 85-86. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1996 Plant Report : 1995. Arnside Natural History Society. Submitted by Webb, C. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1995. 79-81. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1997 Plant Report : 1996. Arnside Natural History Society. Submitted by Webb, C. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 1996. 77-78. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

**WEBB, John.**

- 2002 Grouse to Coot. [Cumbria] Systematic List. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2001. 26-27. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

**WEBB, Jon.**

- 2004 Joint Author : Shackleton, Dave The Riggindale Eagles - the year 2004. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **15**, (4), 90.
- 2006 Joint Author : Shackleton, Dave. The Riggindale Golden Eagle - the 2006 Spring and Summer. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **17**, (3), 78-79.

**WEBB, M. G.**

- 1961 The effects of thermal stratification on the distribution of benthic Protozoa in Esthwaite Water. J. Anim. Ecol. **30**, (1), May, 137-151.

**WEBB, N.**

- 1988 Beachwood Reserve. (Arnside). C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **22**, (n.s), August, 7.
- 1989 Beachwood Reserve. Cumbrian Wildlife. **25**, (n.s), September. 9.
- 1990 Beachwood Reserve. Cumbrian Wildlife. **28**, August, 2.

**WEBB, Simon.**

- 2006 Dwarf Cornel in Cumbria : a new County record. [Great End, Borrowdale]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **14**, (1), 8-9.

**WEBSTER, J. A.**

- 1995 Dormice, Polecats and Badgers in Cumbria. Cumbrian Wildlife. **41**, January, 6-8.
- 1995 The Return of the Polecat. The Carlisle Naturalist. **3**, (1), 12-13.
- 1996 Dormouse breeding success in Cumbria. The Carlisle Naturalist. **4**, (1), 8.
- 1996 Mammals in Cumbria. Transactions of the Carlisle Natural History Society. **12**, 77-88.
- 2000 Joint Sub-Editor : Hewitt, Stephen M. Mammals Report : 1999. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria 1999. 76-80. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2001 A Review of the historical evidence of the habitat of the Pine Marten in Cumbria. Mammal Review. **31**, (1), 17-31.

**WEBSTER, J. A.**

- 1966 Squirrel behaviour. The Field Naturalist. **11**, (n.s), (1), 12-13.

**WEBSTER, John.**

- 1892 *Collas edusa*, *Vanessa Cardui* V *atalanta*, *P. gamma* noted near St Bees. Entomologist. **25**, no 352, September, 208.
- 1893 Some specimens taken at St. Bees, Cumberland. [*V. io*, *C. edusa*]. Entomologist. **26**, no 366, November, 323.

**WEIR, Maynall.**

- 2006 Joint Author : Holloway, Dave. Catching Storm Petrels in Cumbria. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **17**, (1), 22-23.
- 2006 Joint Author : Holloway, Dave. Storm Petrel update. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **17**, (4), 100-101.

**WEISS, F. E.**

- 1947 The Floating Island in Derwentwater. North Western Naturalist. **22**, (3-4), 169-173.
- 1948 *Epilobium pedunculane* A. Cunn. [New Zealand Willow Herb in Lake District]. North Western

Naturalist. **23**, (1-4), 160.

**WELCH, David.**

- 1964 Joint Author : Crisp, D. T. and Rawes, M. A Pennine peat-slide. Geogr Jnl. **130**, 519-524.  
1964 Joint Author : Rawes, M. Herbage production of some Pennine grasslands. Oikos. **16**, 39-47.  
1964 Joint Author : Rawes, M. Studies in sheep grazing in the Northern Pennines. J. Br. Grassld. Soc. **19**, 403-411.  
1964 Joint Author : Rawes, M. The early effects of excluding sheep from the high-level grasslands in the North Pennines. J. App. Ecol. **1**, 281-300.  
1965 A change in the upper altitudinal limit of *Coleophora alticollata* Zell (Lep). J. Anim. Ecol. **34**, (3), October, 725-729. [Tineoid Moth]. [Moor House National Nature Reserve].  
1966 Biological flora of the British Isles : *Juncus squarrosus* L. J. Ecol. **54**, 535 - 548.  
1966 Joint Author : Rawes, M. Further studies on sheep grazing in the Northern Pennines. J. Br. Grassld. Soc. **21**, 56-61.  
1966 Joint Author : Rawes, M. The intensity of sheep grazing on high-level blanket bog in Upper Teesdale. Ir. J. agric., **5**, 185-196. [Moor House National Nature Reserve].  
1966 The reproductive capacity of *Juncus squarrosus*. New Phytol. **65**, 77-86.  
1967 Communities containing *Juncus squarrosus* in Upper Teesdale, England. Vegetatio, **14**, 229-340.  
1967 Joint Author : Rawes, M. An erroneous naming of a Callunetum in the Northern Pennines. The Field Naturalist. **12**, (n.s), (1), 25-26.  
1967 Joint Author : Eddy, A. A species list of flowering plants and ferns for the Moor House N.N.R. in Upper Teesdale. New Phytol. **80**, 276-280.  
1967 Joint Author : Eddy, A. A species list of the flowering plants and ferns for the Moor House N.N.R., in Upper Teesdale. Proc. B.S.B.I. **6**, (4), 325-336.  
1967 Studies in the germination and establishment of *Juncus squarrosus*. New Phytol. **66**, 89-98.  
1968 Sheep grazing in Northern England : some ecological considerations. In :- Proc. European Grassld. Fed. Symposium on Hill Land Productivity. Edited by Hunt, I. V.  
1969 Joint Author : Eddy, A. Bryophyte species list for the Moor House N.N.R. in Upper Teesdale. Trans Nat Hist. Soc. Northum, Durham and Nwctle. **17**, (1), 47-56.  
1969 Joint Authors : Eddy, A, Rawes, M. The vegetation of the Moor House N.N.R in the Northern Pennines, England. Vegetatio. **16**, 239 - 284.  
1969 Joint Author : Rawes, M. Upland productivity of vegetation and sheep at Moor House N.N.R., Westmorland, England. Oikos, Sup 2.  
1972 Joint Author : Rawes, M. Trials to re-create floristically rich vegetation by plant introduction in the Northern Pennines, England. Biol. Cons. **4**, 135-140.  
1975 A History of the Moor House area. In :- Aspects of the Ecology of the Northern Pennines. Moor House. Occ. Pap. **7**.

**WELCH, Mary.**

- 1985 A Naturalists guide to Lakeland waterfalls throughout the year. Westmorland Gazette. 0 902272 73 X  
1987 A Second Naturalists guide to Lakeland waterfalls throughout the year. Westmorland Gazette.  
1987 A Third Naturalists guide to the Lakeland waterfalls throughout the year. Westmorland Gazette. 0 902272 73X.  
1989 A Fourth Naturalists guide to Lakeland waterfalls through the year. Westmorland Gazette. 0 902272 80 2.  
1998 Where Eagles dare to fill the sky with magic. [Golden Eagle]. Cumbria. **47**, (10), January. 25-27.

**WELCH, R. Colin.**

- 1983 *Dirhagus pygmaeus* F. (Col., Eucnemidae) from Kirkcudbrightshire, a second Scottish record. Ent. mon. Mag. **119**, January-April, 80. [Specimen taken at Roudsea Wood by R.A.Crowson, E.M.M. 1982, **107**, 254].  
1997 The British species of the genus Aleochara Gravenhorst (Staphylinidae). Coleopterist. **6**, (1), April, 1-45. [Brief reference of Cumbria record of *Iygaea kraatz* from Silloth p 39].

**WELLS, Phillip.**

- 1989 Plant Report : 1988. Eden Field Club. Submitted by Atkins, Jonathan, Corner, Roderick and Wells, Terry. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1989. 72-73. Assn Nat Hist Soc in Cumbria.  
1964 Author : Anon. Phillip Wells : an obituary. The Field Naturalist. **9**, (n.s), (3), Front insert.

**WELLS, Terry.**

- 1989 Plant Report : 1988. Eden Field Club. Submitted by Atkin, Jonathan, Corner, Roderick and Wells,

- Terry. Birds in Cumbria : Spring 1989. 72-73. Assn Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.  
 1994 Plant Report : 1993. Eden Field Club. Submitted by Wells, Terry. Birds in Cumbria : 1993. 85-86.  
 Cumbria Naturalists Union.

**WELSH, Mary.**

- 1985 A naturalists guide to Lakeland waterfalls throughout the year. Westmorland Gazette.  
 1987 A second naturalists guide to Lakeland waterfalls throughout the year. Westmorland Gazette.  
 1992 The Diary of a Lakeland Naturalist. M&M Baldwin. 086157 1339.

**WELSH, Peter.**

- 1988 Thurstonfield Lough, near Carlisle. Cumbrian Wildlife. **23**, (n.s), December, 9.

**WEST, B. K.**

- 1983 Moths attracted to Rose Hips. Ent. Rec. **95**, (5-6), May-June, 116. [Reference to N.L.Birkett's  
 Article :- Ent. Rec. 1957, **69**, (3), March, 75.

**WEST, D.**

- 1989 Joint Author : West, M. Great Spotted Woodpecker and Merlin encounter at Grune Point. Birds in  
 Cumbria : Spring 1989. 82. Assn Nat Hist Soc in Cumbria.

**WEST, D. G. H. (Derek)**

- 1988 Long-billed Dowitchers on the Solway. Birds in Cumbria : Spring 1988. 66-70. Assn Nat. Hist.  
 Soc. in Cumbria.  
 1990 Comment on conservation. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **1**, (3), Summer, 33-34.  
 1990 Survey news. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **1**, (4), December, 61-62.  
 1990 Water Pipits wintering at Bassenthwaite Lake, 1989-90. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1990. 80-81.  
 Cumbria Naturalists Union.  
 1992 Pied Flycatchers. [Nest Box Scheme]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **3**, (1), 4.  
 1998 American Golden Plover, Campfield Marsh : new to Cumbria. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News.  
**9**, (4), 82-85.  
 1999 Pacific Golden Plover, Campfield Marsh : a first for Cumbria. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News.  
**10**, (1), 18-21.  
 2002 Terek Sandpiper - new to Cumbria. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **13**, (4), 91-93.

**WEST, Ford.**

- 1990 A Wet Lesson. [Stone Loach, *Nemacheilus Barbatula*]. Cumbria. **39**, (10), January. 699.

**WEST, G. S. see West, W. (1909).**

**WEST, Ken.**

- 1999 Author : Roberts, Jeremy. Carlisle Cemetery, Lichens Meeting. Field Meeting : 16<sup>th</sup> June. Leader :  
 Ken West. The Carlisle Naturalist. **7**, (2), 14-15.

**WEST, M.**

- 1989 Joint Author : West, D. Great Spotted Woodpecker and Merlin encounter at Grune Point. Birds in  
 Cumbria : Spring, 1989. 82. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.

**WEST, W.**

- 1885 *Primula farinosa* in Yorkshire and Westmorland. Naturalists World. **22**, 81.  
 1886 *Pilularia globulifera* in Westmorland. Journal of Botany. **24**, 24.  
 1892 Algae of the English Lake District. R. Microsc. Soc. J. 713-748.  
 1909 Joint Author : West, G. S. The Phytoplankton of the English Lake District. Naturalist. pp :-  
 115-122, 134-141, 186-193, 260-267, 287-292, 323-331.  
 1912 Joint Author : West, G. S. On the periodicity of the phytoplankton of some freshwater lakes.  
 Linn. Soc. J. Bot. **40**, 395-432.

**WEST CUMBERLAND BOTANISTS GROUP.**

- 1977 Plant Report : 1976. Birds in Cumbria, 1976-77. 47-48. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.  
 1980 Plant Report : 1980. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1981. 44-45. Assn Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.  
 1985 Plant Report : 1984. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1985. 53. Ass. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.

**WEST CUMBERLAND FIELD SOCIETY.**

- 1971 Author Lunn, A.G. A Review of West Cumberland Field Society Annual Transactions. Number 1.  
 (1971). L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **18**, October, 31-32.  
 1971 International Beached Birds Survey. 29<sup>th</sup> February - 1<sup>st</sup> March. 1970. Symposium on oil pollution of  
 beaches, Whitehaven. 22<sup>nd</sup> October. 1979. Annual Transactions, West Cumberland Field Society.  
**1**. 26-27.  
 1974 Plant Records : West Cumberland Field Society. Reported by Bennett, R. Natural History in  
 Cumbria, 1973. 26-28. Assn. Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.

### **WEST CUMBERLAND NATURALISTS SOCIETY.**

- 1967 Author : Shepley. Announcing the formation of West Cumberland Naturalists Society. The Field Naturalist. **12**, (n.s), (1), 11.

### **WEST CUMBRIA BADGER GROUP.**

- 1996 A collection of papers and correspondence relating to this organisation. Location :- Archive, Department of Natural Science, Tullie House Museum, Carlisle.

### **WESTERBERG, Stephen.**

- 2007 Flycatchers to Sparrows. [Cumbria] Systematic List. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2006. 135-145. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2008 Flycatchers to Sparrows : Systematic List. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria : 2007. Birds and Wildlife in Cumbria, 2007. 136-144. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 2009 B.T.O. Summer Atlas, Cumbria. Warblers. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **20**, (2), Centre page spread between pp42-43. [Includes : Blackcap. Chiffchaff. Firecrest. Garden Warbler. Goldcrest. Grasshopper Warblers. Lesser Whitethroat. Reed Warblers. Sedge Warblers. Wood Warbler].

### **WESTMORLAND GAZETTE.**

- 2008 Mr Neil Robinson : An obituary. Westmorland Gazette 26<sup>th</sup> November, 2008.

### **WHALLEY, Bert.**

- 1947 Where man and Eagles dare. [Haweswater Fells]. [Golden Eagle]. Cumbria. **47**, (1), April, 29-30.
- 1999 The geese find peace in the last of the lakes. Cumbria. **48**, (11), February, 42-44. [Leece Tarn].

### **WHALLEY, P. E. S.**

- 1963 Joint Author : A revision of the British Scoparias (Lepidoptera : Pyralidae). Ent. Gaz. **14**, (3), June, 81-98, plus plates. [Records for Westmorland].

### **WHEELER, A.**

- 1976 On the population of Roach (*Rutilus rutilus*), Rudd (*Scardinius erythrophthalmus*) and their hybrid in Esthwaite Water, with notes on the distinctions between them. J. Fish. Biol. **9**, (5), 391-400.

### **WHEELER, EMMA.**

- 1992 Christmas Eve, 1990. [Account of the sighting and verification of a Barred Warbler]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **3**, (1). 14-15.

### **WHEELER, Rev G.**

- 1941 Notes on variation from the Worthing Museum Collection. Part 1. Ent. Rec. **53**, (5), May, 55-56. [Records specimens of *P. icarus* from Borrowdale and Grange-over-Sands].
- 1941 Notes on variation from the Worthing Museum Collection, Part 3. Ent. Rec. **53**, (9), September, 98-99. [Records *A. medon* from Witherslack].

### **WHEELER, Tom.**

- 1998 Bramblings in a Kendal Garden. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **9**, (3). 60-62.
- 2004 Trance-like Treecreepers and Nuthatches...continued. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **15**, (2). 31.

### **WHELDON, J. A.**

- 1916 A Westmorland Pilophorus. Lanc. Chesh. Naturalist. **8**, (94), 343. [Lichen].

### **WHITAKER, E. J.**

- 1981 Editor : William Nicholson's Flora of Cumbria : a catalogue of plants. 1690. Re-print. The Surtees Society.

### **WHITAKER, E. Jean.**

- 1986 Thomas Lawson : North Country Botanist, Quaker, Schoolmaster. Sessions Book Trust. 1 85072 0037.

### **WHITAKER, J. B.**

- 1964 Auchenorrhyncha (Homoptera) of the Moor House, National Nature Reserve, Westmorland with notes on *Macrosteles alpinus* (Zett.) a species new to Britain. Ent. mon.Mag. **100**, 168-171.
- 1964 The distribution and population dynamics of *Neophilaenus lineatus* (L.) and *N. exclamatoris* (Thun) Homoptera : Cercopidae on Pennine moorland. J. Anim. Ecol. **34**, (2), 277-297. [Moor House National Nature Reserve, Westmorland].
- 1965 The biology of *Neophilaenus lineatus* (L.) and *N. exclamatoris* (Thunberg), (Homoptera : Cercopidae) on Pennine moorland. R. Ent. Soc. Lond. Proc. Ser A. **40**, (4-6), 51-60.
- 1967 Estimation of production in grassland Froghoppers and Leafhoppers (Homoptera : Insecta), Moor House National Nature Reserve, Westmorland. In :- Petruszewicz, K. Ed. Secondary productivity of terrestrial ecosystems. Polish Acad. Sci. **2**, 779-789.
- 1968 Polymorphism of *Philaetius spumarius* (L.) (Homoptera : Cercopidae) in England. J. Anim. Ecol. **37**, (1), 99-111. [Includes Moor House National Nature Reserve, Westmorland].

- 1971 Population changes in *Neophylanus lineatus* (L.) (Homoptera : Cercopidae) in different parts of its range. J. Anim. Ecol. **40**, (2), 425-443.

**WHITAKER, William.**

- 1882 A list of works relating to the geology of Cumberland and Westmorland. Trans. Cumb. Assn Adv. Lit. Sci. **7**, 1881-82. 13-39.

**WHITBREAD, A.**

- 1985 Cumbria inventory of ancient woodlands. (Provisional). Report for the Nature Conservancy Council.

**WHITE, Dennis.**

- 1990 A light-hearted piece by order! Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **1**, (2), Spring, 30-31.  
1993 Joint Authors : Carrier, Mike and Underhill-Day, John C. Cumbria Sand Martin Survey. Birds in Cumbria : 1992. 75-78. Cumbria Naturalists Union.

**WHITE, E.**

- 1960 The distribution and subsequent disappearance of sheep dung on Pennine Moorland. J. Anim. Ecol. **29**, (2), November, 243-250. [Moor House National Nature Reserve, Westmorland].  
1960 The natural history of some species of *Aphodius* (Col. Scarabaeidae) in the Northern Pennines. Ent. mon. Mag. **96**, February, 25-30. [Moor House National Nature Reserve, Westmorland].  
1963 Joint Author : Pearson, R. G. Observations on the altitudinal distribution of *Aphodius lapponum* Gyll. (Col., Scarabaeidae) at several places in Great Britain. Ent. mon. Mag. **69**, August-October, 181-183. [Locations include Alston, Northern Pennines].

**WHITE, E. J.**

- 1974 Multivariate analysis of tree height increment on meteorological variables, near the altitudinal tree limit in Northern England. Int. J. Biometeorol. **18**, (3), 199-210. [Moor House, National Nature Reserve, Westmorland].

**WHITE, Godfrey.**

- 1974 Author : Ames, Alex. Holy Char. [Rev Godfrey White]. Cumbria. **24**, (5), 224-225.

**WHITE, I. M.**

- 1986 A new species of *Paroxyna loewiana* Hendel and notes on nomenclature of other British Tephritidae (Diptera). Ent. mon. Mag. **122**, May-August, 145-155. [Locations : Witherslack and Grange-over-Sands]. [Reference to A.E.Wright and C.J.Wainwright].

**WHITE, J. M.**

- 1944 Harold Joseph Moon, (1875-1943) : an obituary. North Western Naturalist. **19**, (1-2). 71-73.  
1949 Dr Harold J. Moon : an appreciation. Founder of Penrith and District Natural History Society. Penrith and District Natural History Society, Newsletter. **7**, December, 1-2.  
1952 Gadfly, (*Tabanus sudetieus*). Penrith and Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. Monthly Bulletin. September. 3.  
1966 Giant Cow Parsley found near Little Salkeld by members of the Penrith Natural History Society. The Field Naturalist. **11**, (n.s), (3), 49-50.  
1966 Golden Orioles [Wet Sleddale, Shap]. The Field Naturalist. **11**, (n.s), (3), 46.

**WHITE, Jane (Jean) Mullard**

- 1984 Author : Anon. Miss Jane (Jean) Mullard White : an obituary. Birds in Cumbria : 1984. 75. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.

**WHITE, E.**

- 1963 Joint Author : Pearson, R. G. Observations on the altitudinal distribution of *Aphodius lapponum* Gyll., (Col., Scarabaeidae) at several places in Great Britain. Ent. mon. Mag. **99**, August-October, 181-183. [Locations include Alston and environs].

**WHITE, Shirley.**

- 2002 Butterflies of Alston Moor. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. **4**, March, 16-17.

**WHITE, Sue.**

- 1986 Batline. [Caring for an orphaned Whiskered Bat]. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **17**, (n.s), December, 9.

**WHITEHAVEN NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY.**

- 1975 Plant Report. : 1974. Natural History in Cumbria : 1974. 27-28. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.  
1976 Plant Report : 1975. Natural History in Cumbria : 1975-76. 41. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.

**WHITEHAVEN SCIENTIFIC ASSOCIATION / SOCIETY.**

- 1880 Botanical Section. Botanical specimens presented to Whitehaven Museum. Report. Transactions Cumberland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **5**, 13.  
1881 Authors : Kendal, J. D., Adair, Joseph., Nixon, William., Welby, L'Anson, Adair, William. Contribution towards a list of West Cumberland flowering plants and ferns. Transactions of the

Cumberland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. Session 1880-1881.  
6, 85-104.

**WHITEHEAD, P. F.**

- 1992 Some notable records of Coleoptera. Ent. mon. Mag. **128**, September-December. [Includes record of *Pterostichus cristatus* (Duf.) [Location : Claife Heights and Witherslack, Westmorland].
- 1999 Colour variation in *Calathus cinctus* Mots. (Col., Carabidae). Ent. mon. Mag. **135**, January-April, 88. [Record of *C. cinctus*, observed at Walney Island, Cumbria].
- 2009 *Anthrenus fuscus* Oliver, 1789 (Col., Dermestidae) breeding inside a small shell. Ent. mon. Mag. 145, January-March, 41. [Location : South Walney].

**WHITEHEAD, Richard.**

- 1956 Mr Day's beetle drive was secret for 40 years. Daily Mail. 14<sup>th</sup> November.

**WHITESIDE, Arnold.**

- 1977 Author : Barnes, J.A.G. Arnold Whiteside of Burneside. [Contributor to the Atlas of Breeding Birds in England and Ireland]. C.N.T, Newsletter. **29**, 4-5.

**WHITTAKER, E. Jean.**

- 1986 Thomas Lawson : North Country Botanist, Quaker and Schoolmaster. Sessions Book Trust. 1 85072 0037.

**WHITTAKER, J. B.**

- 1964 Auchenorrhyncha (Homoptera) of the Moor House National Nature Reserve. With notes on *Macrosteles alpinus* (Zett.) a species new to Britain. Ent. mon. Mag. **100**, July - August. 168-171.
- 1964 The distribution and population dynamics of *Neophilaenus lineatus* (L.) and *N. exclamationis* (Thunb) (Homoptera : Cercopidae) on Pennine Moorland. J. Anim. Ecol. **34**, 277-297.
- 1964 The distribution and survival of two Cercopidae (Homoptera) near to the edge of their range in N. England. Proc. Int. Congr. Ent., Lond. 12.
- 1965 The biology of *Neophilaenus lineatus* (L) and *N. exclamationis* (Thunberg) (Homoptera) on Pennine moorland. Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (A), **40**, 51-60. [Moor House National Nature Reserve].
- 1965 The distribution and population dynamics of *Neophilaenus lineatus* (L.) and *N. exclamationis* Thun.) (Homoptera, Cercopidae) on Pennine moorland. Jn. Anim. Ecol. **34**, (2), June, 277-297.
- 1967 Estimation of production in grassland froghoppers and Leafhoppers. (Homoptera : Insecta). In :- Secondary productivity of terrestrial ecosystems. Warsaw. (Editor : K. Petrusewicz), 779-789.[Moor House National Nature Reserve].
- 1968 Polymorphism of *Philaenus spumarius* (L.) (Homoptera, Cercopidae) in England. J. Anim. Ecol. **37**, 99-111. [Moor House National Nature Reserve].
- 1970 Cercopid spittle as a microhabitat. Oikos. **21**, 59-64. [Moor House National Nature Reserve].
- 1971 Population changes in *Neophilaenus lineatus* (L.) (Homoptera : cercopidae) in different parts of its range. J. Anim. Ecol. **40**, 425 - 444.
- 1978 Joint Author : Coulson, J. C. The Moorhouse programme. 4. Ecology of moorland animals. In :- Heal, O. W. and Perkins, D. F. Editors. Production of British moors and montagne grasslands. Springer. 52-93.

**WHITTAKER, Oscar.**

- 1900 Notes from the Lake District. [An account of three weeks spent in Wythop and district collecting Lepidoptera and Coleoptera]. Entomologist. **33**, no 451, December, 355-356.
- 1904 *Zicrona caerulea*, Linn., in Lancashire. Ent. Rec. **16**, 267. [Taken at Grange-over-Sands by E. J. Burgess].
- 1905 *Calopteryx virgo*. Linn in Lancashire. Ent. Rec. **17**, 214. [Windermere].

**WHITTINGHAM, Rev W. G.**

- 1906 Sugar at Witherslack. Entomologist. **39**, no 513, February, 42.
- 1907 Notes on collecting during 1906. [Cornwall and Ullswater]. Entomologist. **40**, no 530, July, 156-158.

**WHITTLE, Colin.**

- 2009 Birds at play. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **20**, (2), Summer, 39-43. [Buzzard. Crows. Jackdaws. Sparrowhawk].

**WHYTE, G. A. and WHYTE, R. S.**

- 1907 The false-scorpions of Cumberland. Naturalist. 203-204.

**WIDDUP, J. M.**

- 1992 Author : Anon. Mary Constance Widdup, (1901-1992) : an obituary. Cumbrian Wildlife **34**, August, 11.

**WIDDOWSON, G.**

- 1964 Long eared Owls at Spadeadam. The Field Naturalist. **9**, (n.s.), (3), 51-52.

**WIDDUP, Mary. Constance.**

- 1964 Joint Author : Ketchen, J. Fungi records from Rusland Area, Nibthwaite, Grange-over-Sands, and Elterwater. The Field Naturalist. **9**, (n.s.), (4), 75.
- 1992 Author : Anon. Mary Constance Widdup : 1901-1992. ; an obituary. Cumbrian Wildlife. **34**, August, 11.

**WILBERFORCE, Peter.**

- 2000 Winter Amusement [Growing the fungus of the genus Unguiculariopsis] The Carlisle Naturalist. **8**, (2), Front page : verso.
- 2001 Joint Author : Naylor, Geoff. Middle Gelt Woods (Fungus Foray). 15<sup>th</sup> September. The Carlisle Naturalist. **9**, (2), 23-24.
- 2001 Parasitic 'micro-fungi' growing on pyrenomycte fungi on cow dung. [Cumwhitton]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **9**, (1), 5.
- 2001 Pyrenomycte fungi on burnt ground. [Cumwhitton]. The Carlisle Naturalist. **9**, (1), 17-18.

**WILDE, Peter.**

- 2001 The Northern Brown Argus. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. **2**, February, 6-7.
- 2001 The Puss Moth. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. **2**, February, 16-17.
- 2002 In the Garden. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. **5**, October, 6-7.
- 2003 Moth Corner. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. **6**, February, 14-15.
- 2006 Gate Crashers - The Gatekeeper and Speckled Wood. Butterfly Conservation, North West (Cumbria) Branch. Newsletter. **12**, March, 21-22.
- 2007 Mountain Ringlets - mysteries and theories? Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. Newsletter. **14**, Spring, 16-19.
- 2007 Author : Doyle, Steve. Peter Wilde's Cumbrian Wildlife Web-site. (Cumbria-wildlife.org.UK) Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. **14**, Spring, 10.

**WILDING, R.**

- 1919 Coleoptera locally new. Ent. Rec. **31**, (3), 60. [Records include :- *Philonthus lucens*. *Silpha nigrita*. *Scaphidium 4-masculatum*]. [Cartmel].

**WILDFOWL AND WETLANDS TRUST.**

- Wildfowl and Wader Counts. Results of the National Wildfowl Counts and Birds of Estuaries Enquiry in the United Kingdom. This publication is a co-operative project involving The Wildfowl Trust, (later W.W.T), British Trust for Ornithology, Nature Conservancy Council and the Royal Society for the Protection of Birds. Species recorded include :- Divers. Grebes. Ducks. Geese. Swans. Waders. Gulls. Terns. Skuas and other water birds]. The choice of locations over the years has remained relatively stable and Cumbrian locations include :- Dudden Estuary. Morecambe Bay. Rivers Eden and Irt. Solway Firth. Solway (Inner). Dudden Estuary. Windermere.
- 1974 Birds of Estuaries Enquiry. Report. 1973-1974. National Organiser : Prater, A.J. Regional Organiser : Hammond, H. N.
- 1979 Birds of Estuaries Enquiry Report. 1976-77 combined with 1978-79. Wildfowl Counts - Salmon, D.G. Wader Counts : Marchant, J.H. Regional Organiser (Excluding Solway - Atkinson, K.M.). Armstrong, I. (Solway).
- 1980 Wildfowl and Wader Counts : The results of the National Wildfowl Counts and Birds of Estuaries Enquiry, 1979-80. Edited by Salmon, D.G. Wildfowl, 6-25 and Waders, 26-27. Regional Organiser (Excluding Solway - Atkinson, K.M.) and Armstrong, I. (Solway).
- 1981 Wildfowl and Wader Counts : The results of the National Wildfowl Counts and Birds of Estuaries Enquiry, 1980-81. Wildfowl edited by Salmon, D. G. Waders edited by Marchant, J.H. Regional Organiser Atkinson, K.M. (Excluding Solway) and Armstrong, I. (Solway).
- 1982 Wildfowl and Wader Counts. The results of the National Wildfowl Counts and Birds of Estuary Enquiry, 1981-1982. Edited by D. G. Salmon , p 4-30. Wildfowl edited by Salmon, D.G.
- Waders  
 Edited by Marchant, J.H. p 31-48. Wildfowl projects in Britain, p 30. Appendix 1. Criteria and Qualifying levels for National and International Importance p 51.
- 1983 Wildfowl and Wader Counts. The results of the National Wildfowl Counts and Birds of Estuaries Enquiry. 1982-83. Wildfowl edited by Salmon, D.G. p 4-24. Waders edited by Moser, M.E.

- p 25-46.
- 1984 Wildfowl and Wader Counts, The results of the National Wildfowl Counts and Birds of Estuaries Enquiry, 1983-84. Wildfowl edited by Salmon, D.G. p 4-28. Waders edited by Moser, M.E. p 29-45.
- 1985 Wildfowl and Wader Counts. The Results of the National Wildfowl Counts and Birds of Estuaries Enquiry, 1984-85. Wildfowl edited by Sampson, D.G. p 4-31. Geese edited by Ogilvie, p 14-19. Waders edited by Moser, M.E. p 32-47.
- 1986 Wildfowl and Wader Counts. The results of the National Wildfowl Counts and Birds of Estuaries Enquiry in the United Kingdom. 1985-86. Wildfowl edited by Salmon, D.G. 4-36. Waders edited by Moser, M.E. and Kirby, J.S. p 38-59. Appendix : International and National Importance. [Wetlands]. 64-65.
- 1987 Wildfowl and Wader Counts. The results of the National Wildfowl Counts and Birds of Estuaries Enquiry in the United Kingdom. 1986-87. Wildfowl edited by Salmon, D.G. 6-38. Waders edited by Prys-Jones, R. P. and Kirby, J.S. p 40-58. Appendix : International and National Importance. [Ramsar Convention on Wetlands of International Importance]. 62-63.
- 1988 Wildfowl and Wader Counts. The results of the National Wildfowl Counts and Birds of Estuaries Enquiry in the United Kingdom. 1987-88. Wildfowl edited by Salmon, D.G. p 4-35. Waders edited by Prys-Jones, R.P. and Kirby, J.S. p 36-57. Appendix International and National Importance (Criteria). [Ramsar Convention]. p 61-63.
- 1989 Wildfowl and Wader Counts. The results of the National Wildfowl Counts and Birds of the Estuaries Enquiry in the United Kingdom. 1988-89. Wildfowl edited by Salmon, D.G p 4-38. Waders edited by Prys-Jones, R.P and Kirby, J.S. p 39-61. Appendix : International and National Importance. Criteria. [Ramsar Convention].
- 1990 Kirkbride Whooper Swans. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **1**, (3), Summer, 41.
- 1990 Wildfowl and Wader Counts. The results of the National Wildfowl Counts and Birds of the Estuaries Enquiry in the United Kingdom. 1989-1990. Wildfowl edited by Kirby, J.S. p6-43. Waders edited by Waters, R. J. and Prys-Jones, R.P. p 44-67. Appendix 1. International and National importance [Ramsar Convention]. 74-76. Appendix 2. Locations of included wildfowl count sites. p 77-80.
- 1992 Wildfowl and Wader Counts. 1991 -1992. W.W.T.
- 1993 The Wetland Bird survey. 1992-1993. W.W.T.

#### **WILDRIDGE, Dennis.**

- 1991 Plant Report : 1990. Maryport Natural History Society. Records submitted by Wildridge, Denis. Birds in Cumbria :1991. 85-86. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1992 Plant Report : 1991. Maryport Natural History Society. Records submitted by Wildridge, Denis. Birds in Cumbria : 1991. 89. Cumbria Naturalists Union.
- 1999 Author : Anon. In memory of a local botanist : [Dennis Wildridge]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **53**, January, 21.

#### **WILKINSON, G.**

- 1900 *C. Edusa* in Cumberland, 1900. Ent. Rec. **12**, (12), 15<sup>th</sup> December, 347. [Maryport and River Eden].
- 1902 *Hemaris fuciformis*. Ent. Rec. **14**, 130. [Locations Salkeld. Wan Fell].
- 1902 Pink aberration of *Amorpha populi*. Ent. Rec. **14**, 130. [Taken at Carlisle].
- 1902 Sphingids of Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **14**, 192.
- 1902 Sphingius in the Carlisle District. Ent. Rec. **14**, 137.
- 1906 Author : Alderson, J. Partial second brood of *Melampias epiphron*. Ent. Rec. **18**, 265. [Specimens taken by George Wilkinson at Honister Pass] [Also comments attached from J.W.Tutt].
- 1906 Variation of *Polia chi*, Linn. Ent. Rec. **18**, 105-106. [Cumberland light specimens]. [Carrock Fell]. [A reference to an article on the subject by J. W. H. Harrison. Ent. Rec. **18**, 64-65].
- 1907 Habits and habitats of *Melitaea aurina*. Ent. Rec. **19**, 273-275. [Reference to F.H. Day.] [Orton]. Further discussion Ent. Rec. **21**, 236-237 and 294.
- 1907 Lepidoptera in Cumberland, 1907. Ent. Rec. **19**, 211-213.
- 1907 Notes on the "Blue" Butterflies of Cumberland. Ent. Rec. **19**, 213.
- 1907 Lepidoptera in Cumberland - Buttermere etc. Ent. Rec. **19**, 223-225.

1907 On the pairing of *Polyommatus icarus* (Aloxis). Ent. Rec. **19**, 240.

**WILKINSON, John.**

2001 Butterfly notes from West Cumberland. Butterfly Conservation, Cumbria Branch. **2**, February, 13-15.

**WILKINSON, Paul.**

2008 A Living Landscape : the National Picture. Cumbrian Wildlife. **82**, September, 14-15.

**WILLIAMS, B. R. H.**

1963 Joint Author : Williams, B.R.H. A preliminary list of the marine fauna and flora of the Solway Firth, with some notes on the distribution of *Eliminius modestus* Darwin. Trans. Dumfr. Gall. Nat. Hist. Soc. **40**, 75-88.

1963 Joint Authors : Perkins, E. J. and Hinde, A. Some preliminary results of an investigation of the food of fish in the Solway. Trans. Dumf. Gall. Nat. Hist. Soc. **40**, 60-74.

1965 Et al. The Biology of the Solway Firth in relation to the movement and accumulation of Radio Active material. 4 : Fisheries and food chains. U. K. A.E.A. P.G. Report 611 (CC).

**WILLIAMS, C. B.**

1971 Notes on a fungus-eating Anthomyid Fly in North Britain and in North America. Entomologist. **104**, no 1292, January, 1-3. [Records from Cumberland and Westmorland].

**WILLIAMS, Michael.**

2007 Magic on the Hortobagy. [Common (Eurasian) Cranes. Hortobagy National Park]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **18**, (1), Spring, 18-19.

**WILLIAMS, Nigel.**

2007 Shedding light on Hardknott Forest. Cumbrian Wildlife. **77**, January, 16-17.

**WILLIAMS, R.**

1973 Joint Author : Rawes, M. Production and utilisation of Calluna and Eriophorum. Potassium Institute Ltd. Colloquium Proceedings. 3. 115-119.

**WILLIAMS, W. D.**

1960 Joint Authors : Hynes, H.B.N and Macan, T.T. A Key to the British Species of Crustacea : Malacostraca occurring in freshwater with notes on their ecology and distribution. F.B.A. Scientific Publication. **19**.

**WILLIAMSON, Joan. D.**

1960 Survey of the Flora of Lancashire North of the Sands. Changing Scene. **2**. 63-65.

1963 Editor. A new record for Westmorland (Collard Dove (*Streptopelia decaocto*). The Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s), (2), 37.

1963 Editor. National Nature Week, May 18<sup>th</sup> - 25<sup>th</sup>. The Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s), (2), 21.

1963 Editor. Resignation of Miss H. M. Stalker from post as Sub-Editor : Plants. The Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s), (2), 31.

1963 Editor. Resignation and appreciation of Miss C.W. Hull as Editor of the Field Naturalist. The Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s), (2), 31.

1963 Editor. Plants. [Including : Trollius. Records from Keswick Area. Mountain Flowers. Flowers of the Low Furness Area. Liverworts]. The Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s), (2), 32.

1963 Editor. Plants. [Including : Royal Fern. Orchids in 1963. North American Alien (Labrador Tea Plant *Ledum groenlandicum*). Plant Records from Vice-County 60. The Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s), (3), 60-64.

1963 Editor. Plants. [Including : Autumn 1963. Mountain Flowers. Asarabacca in Cumberland. The Lazonby Sand-Pit. Fungi in Lancashire. Fungi in Furness. Fungi Records. Plant Notes]. The Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s), (4), 81-84.

1964 Editorial : Appreciation of the work of Miss J.D. Williamson as Editor of the Field Naturalist. The Field Naturalist. **9**, (n.s), (2), 24.

1964 See : Joint Editor with Shepley, A.V.

**WILLIAMSON, N. B.**

1965 Sub-Editor. Birds. [Including : Some notes on Birds fluctuating in numbers. Dates of First Sightings. Ringing Records. Bird Records]. The Field Naturalist. **10**, (n.s), (2), 32-35.

1965 Sub-Editor. Birds. [Including : Ringing Records. Sea Watches from Biggar Bank. Counts on Cavendish Dock. Bird Records]. The Field Naturalist. **10**, (n.s), (3), 52-54.

1966 Sub-Editor. Birds. [Including : Waxwing irruption. Bird song in Winter. Summer visitors. Bird Records.]. The Field Naturalist. **10**, (n.s), (4), 68-70.

1966 Sub-Editor. Birds. [Including : Arrival Dates. Bird Song. Nesting. Bird Notes. Bird Records]. The

- Field Naturalist. **11**, (n.s), (1), 9-12.
- 1966 Sub-Editor. Birds. [Including : Summer Visitors. Ringing Recovery. Golden Eye. Bird Records]. The Field Naturalist. **11**, (n.s), (2), 29-32.
- 1966 Sub-Editor. Birds. [Including : Golden Orioles. Counts and Movements Observed. Ringing and Control of Mute Swans. Ringing Recoveries. Bird Records]. The Field Naturalist. **11**, (n.s), (3), 46-49.
- 1967 Sub-Editor. Birds. [Including : Some notes on Visitors. Large Flocks Observed. Golden Oriole. Ringing Records. Bird Records]. The Field Naturalist. **11**, (n.s), (4), 65-68.
- 1967 Sub-Editor. with Pack, D.J. Birds. [Including : Bird Ringing in Lancashire. Bird Song and signs of Breeding. South Walney Records. Bird Records]. The Field Naturalist. **12**, (n.s), (1), 19-22.

**WILLIS, E. H.**

- 1957 Joint Authors : Godwin, H . Walker, D. Radiocarbon dating and post-glacial vegetational history : Scalby Moss. Proc. Roy. Soc. (B). **147**. 352-366.

**WILLOUGHBY, L. G.**

- 1961 The ecology of some lower fungi at Esthwaite Water. Trans. Brit. Mycol. Soc. **44**, (3), 305-332.
- 1962 The ecology of some lower fungi in the English Lake District. Trans. Br. mycol. Soc. **45**, (1), 121-136.
- 1965 Some observations on the location of sites of fungal activity at Blelham Tarn. [Saprolegniales]. Hydrobiologia. **25**, (374), 352-356.
- 1966 Joint Author : Collins, V.G. A study of the distribution of fungal spores and bacteria in Blelham Tarn and associated streams. Nova Hedwigia **12**, 149-171.
- 1969 A study of the aquatic Actinomycetes of Blelham Tarn. Hydrobiologia. **34**, (314), 465- 483.
- 1969 A study on aquatic Actinomycetes : the allochthonous leaf. Nova Hedwigia. **18**, 45-113.[Windermere].
- 1969 Salmon disease in Windermere and the River Leven : the fungal aspect. Salm. Trout. Mag. **186**. 124-130.
- 1970 Mycological aspects of a disease of young Perch (*Perca fluviatilis*) in Windermere. J. Fish. Biol. **2**, (2), 113-116.
- 1971 Observations on fungal parasites of Lake District Salmonids. Salm. Trout. Mag. **192**, 152-158.
- 1971 Observations on some aquatic Actinomycetes of streams and rivers. Freshwat. Biol. **1**, 23-27. [Location : River Kent].
- 1972 Joint Author : Smith, S. M. Actinomycete virus in freshwater. Freshwat Biol. **2**, 19-26]. [Locations include :- Blelham Tarn. Coniston. Loweswater. River Kent. Smooth Beck. Wilfin Beck].
- 1972 U.D.N of Lake District Trout and Charr : outward signs of infection and defence barriers examined further. Salm. Trout. Mag. (195), 149-158.
- 1973 Joint Author : Archer, J. F. The fungal spora of a freshwater stream and its colonisation pattern on wood. Freshwat. Biol. **3**, (3), 219-239. [Smooth Beck, Westmorland].
- 1973 Joint Author : Redhead, K. Observations on the utilisation of soluble nitrogen by aquatic fungi in nature. Brit. Mycol. Soc. Trans. **60**, (3), 598-601. [Locations include : Blelham Tarn. Ford Wood Beck. Tock How Beck. Wray Beck].
- 1974 The ecology of lower freshwater Phycomycetes in the tube experiment at Blelham Tarn. In :- Gaertner, A. Ed. Marine mycology. 2<sup>nd</sup> Int. Symp. Bremerhaven, 1972. 175-195. Inst Oceanographic Res, 175-195.
- 1975 Joint Author : Minshall, C. W. Further observations on *Tricladium giganteum*. Brit. Mycol. Soc. Trans. **65**, (1), 77-82, [Locations include :- Mosedale Beck. Upper Duddon].
- 1976 Actinomycetes and actinophages in freshwater. F.B.A. 44<sup>th</sup> Annual Report, (1975-76). 53-58. [Windermere].
- 1976 Joint Author : Sutcliffe, D. W. Experiments on feeding and growth of the amphipod *Gammarus pulex* (L.) related to its distribution in the River Duddon. Freshwat Biol. **6**, (6), 577-586.
- 1976 The activity of Streptomyces phage virus in freshwater. Hydrobiologia. **49**, (3), 215-228. [Blelham Tarn].
- 1978 Joint Author : Marcus, J. H. Fungi as food for the aquatic invertebrate *Asellus aquaticus*. Trans. Br. Mycol. Soc. **70**, 143-146.
- 1978 Joint Authors : Marcus, J. H. & Sutcliffe, D. W. Feeding and growth of *Asellus aquaticus* (Isopoda) on food items from the littoral of Windermere, including green leaves of *Elodea canadensis*. Freshwat. Biol. **8**, 505-519.
- 1978 Saprolegnias of salmonid fish in Windermere : a critical analysis. J. Fish. Dis. **1**, 51-67.

- 1979 U.D.N. of Lake District Trout and Charr : outward signs of infection and defence barriers examined further. *Salm. Trout. Mag.* **195**, 149-158.
- 1977 Joint Author. Pickering, A. D. Epidermal lesions and fungal infection on the Perch, *Perca fluviatilis* L. in Windermere. *J. Fish. Biol.* **11**, 349-354.
- 1979 Joint Author : Marcus, J. H. Feeding and growth of the isopod *Asellus aquaticus* on actinomycetes, considered as model filamentous bacteria. *Freshwat Biol.* **9**, 441-449.

#### **WILLS, Alan.**

- 1993 Merlin rump colour. *Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News.* **4**, (3), 7.
- 1994 A Dream Job. [Combining Birding and a delivery job]. *Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News.* **5**, (4), 12-15.
- 1996 Red-necked Grebes : a quartet. [Lake Windermere]. *Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News.* **7**, (2), 31.
- 1997 Opinion : Hound Trails - do they disturb Birds? *Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News.* **8**, (4), 77.
- 2000 Origins of feral wildfowl in South Lakeland. *Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News.* **11**, (2), 37.
- 2003 A happy coincidence. [Feeding habits of Crossbills and Brambling near Windermere Town]. *Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News.* **14**, (2), 40-41.

#### **WILLS, Patricia.**

- 1985 Operation Rescue for old warty. [Features Alison Raw and the Great Crested Newt]. *Cumbria Life.* **12**, August, 5.

#### **WILLSHAW, Kate.**

- 2003 A new focus for the Limestone Pavement Action Group. *Cumbrian Wildlife.* **67**, September, 8.
- 2003 Standing up for wildlife. Request for environmental information. *Cumbrian Wildlife.* **67**, September, 7.
- 2004 Planning for wildlife - how it works and how you can help. *Cumbrian Wildlife.* **69**, May, 5-6.
- 2004 Panning matters. *Cumbrian Wildlife.* **68**, January, 4.
- 2004 Sandside Quarry planning issues. *Cumbrian Wildlife.* **70**, September, 5.
- 2004 The Flora of Limestone Pavements. *Cumbrian Wildlife.* **69**, May, 16-17.
- 2005 All change for planning and conservation. *Cumbrian Wildlife.* **71**, January, 5.
- 2005 Original survey donated to Limestone Pavement Action Group. *Cumbrian Wildlife.* **72**, May, 15.
- 2006 Limestone grassland at Sandside.... Threatened by planning applications. *Cumbrian Wildlife.* **74**, January, 17.
- 2006 Local Development frameworks : a new opportunity to build biodiversity into the system. [Planning applications]. *Cumbrian Wildlife.* **75**, May, 22.
- 2006 New Holiday Parks threaten wildlife. *Cumbrian Wildlife.* **76**, September, 11.
- 2006 Shattered stone : a survey of retailers to determine the quantity of limestone pavement sold by Garden Centres and Stone Merchants in the U.K. *Cumbrian Wildlife.* **74**, January, 11-12.
- 2007 The Natural Environment Rural Communities Act. A new duty for local authorities. *Cumbrian Wildlife.* **77**, January, 11.
- 2008 Standing up for Wildlife. [Barrow Waterfront. Carlisle Airport]. *Cumbrian Wildlife.* **82**, September, 23.

#### **WILSON, Albert.**

- 1905 *Scirpus sylvaticus* in Lake Lancashire (Coniston Water). *Jnl of Botany.* **43**, 243.
- 1931 Altitudinal Range of British Plants. *North Western Naturalist.* Vols **5** and **6**. Bound at the end of each volume.
- 1933 A [Projected] Flora of Westmorland. *North Western Naturalist.* **8**, (1), 52-53.
- 1933 Westmorland Mosses. *North Western Naturalist.* **8**, (1), 54-55.
- 1936 Westmorland Hepaticae. *North Western Naturalist.* **11**, (2). 164-165.
- 1937 A Westmorland Flora. [Advanced pre-publication notice]. *North Western Naturalist.* **12**, (2), 113-114.
- 1938 Author : Dallman, A.A. A Review of Albert Wilson's The Flora of Westmorland. *North Western Naturalist.* **13**, (1), 65-66.
- 1938 The Flora of Westmorland : An account of the flowering plants, ferns and their allies, mosses, hepatics and lichens so far known to occur in the County. With particulars as to their localities usual habitats, grade of citizenship, distribution in the six river basins, altitudinal range, time of flowering, first records &c. Also a description of the physical geography, topology, geology, climate and botanical features, A Bibliography and a short account of some early pioneers of Westmorland Field Botany. [Published by Author]. Printed by Buncle.
- 1940 Further notes on the altitudinal range of British Plants *North Western Naturalist.* **15**, (1-2), 41-50.

- 1949 The Albert Wilson Herbarium. [Written by Albert Wilson in 1949 and published posthumously in 1953]. Foreword by A. A. Dallman. The North Western Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (3), 391-399.
- 1953 The Albert Wilson Herbarium. North Western Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (3), 391-399.
- 1955 The altitudinal range of British Plants. 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition. Revised and enlarged, 1949. Supplement to the North Western Naturalist. (New Series). **3**, (1), Supplement 1-28. **3**, (2), Supplement 29-56. **3**, 3-4), 57-117.
- 2002 Albert Wright. In:- Ratcliffe, D.A. Lakeland - the wildlife of Cumbria. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X.

**WILSON, Andrew.**

- 1977 The New Carlisle Museum and Art Gallery. [Features D. J. Clarke.] Cumbria. **27**, (2), 90-92.

**WILSON, Enid. J.**

- 1957 Variations in wild arums. The Field Naturalist. **2**, (n.s), (4), 41.
- 1965 Road-side verges. Lake District Naturalists Trust, Newsletter (5), May. 12-15.
- 1966 Badgers. The Lake District National Trust. Newsletter. **16**, May, 16-18.
- 1969 Ivy Cragg Wood. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. **14**, September, 19-20.
- 1972 Hedging the issue. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. September, 28-30.
- 1979 Trees in Cumbria. C.N.T, Newsletter. **34**, September, 13-15.
- 1988 Country Diary. [Cumberland and Westmorland]. Hodder & Stoughton. 0 340 42522 3.
- 1995 Author : Hankinson, Alan. The Living Twilight. [Enid Wilson]. Cumbria Life. **41**. July-August. 36-37.

**WILSON, Geoffrey.**

- 1956 The Flora of Sandscale and Roan Head. Transactions Barrow Naturalists Field Club. **8**, (n.s), 36-39.
- 1975 Editor : Natural History in Cumbria : 1974. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1976 Keswick by-pass. [Plant Report]. Natural History in Cumbria, 1975-76. 44-45. Assn. Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1976 Editor : Natural History in Cumbria : 1975-1976. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1976 Plant Records : 1975. Keswick Natural History Society. Submitted by Wilson, G. Natural History in Cumbria. 1975-76. 39. Assn. Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1976 Report on Alien species noted at Keswick by-pass site. Natural History in Cumbria, 1975-76. 44-45. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1977 Editor. Birds in Cumbria : 1976-78. Ass. Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1978 Author : Annis, Walter. Geoffrey Wilson - an obituary. C.N.T, Newsletter. 31, March, 29.
- 1978 Author : Hutcheson, Malcolm. Geoffrey Wilson - an obituary. Birds in Cumbria : 1977-78. 2. Assn of Cumbria Nat Hist Soc.

**WILSON, Isabel.**

- 1995 Author : Anon. Isabel Wilson, M.B.E. : an obituary. Cumbrian Wildlife. **42**, April, 10.

**WILSON, J.**

- 1966 Results of ringing nestling Lesser Black-backed Gulls on Walney Island. Walney Island Observatory Report. 32-37.

**WILSON, J.**

- 1972 Joint Author : Thomas, M. A guide to the birds and flowers of the Silverdale - Arnsdale area, including Leighton Moss R.S.P.B Reserve. Privately Printed.

**WILSON, J. E.**

- 1963 Asarabacca (*Asarum europaeum*) in Cumberland. The Field Naturalist. **8**, (n.s), (4), 82.

**WILSON, J. F.**

- 1978 Joint Author : Piggott, C.D. The vegetation of North Fen at Esthwaite in 1967-69. Proc. Roy. Soc. London. A. **200**. 331-351.

**WILSON, John.**

- 1938 John Wilson of Kendal. In :- Wilson, Albert. The Flora of Westmorland. Chapter : Some early pioneers of Westmorland field botany. 70-71.
- 2002 John Wilson. In :- Ratcliffe, D. A. Lakeland - the wildlife of Cumbria. Harper Collins. 000 711303 0.

**WILSON, John.**

- 1972 The South Walney Reserve. Nature in Lancashire. **3**, 44-46.
- 1974 The Birds of Morecambe Bay. Dalesman.
- 2007 Joint Author: Hindle, David. Bird watching walks around Morecambe Bay. Palatine Books.

**WILSON, John Oliver.**

The Birds of Westmorland and the Northern Pennines. Hutchinson. [Eden Valley].

**WILSON, P. M.**

- 2003 Joint Authors: Allen, S.E. and Guthrie, M.G. The Natural History of Gange-over-Sands District. Grange and District Natural History Society. Revised Edition.

**WILSON, T. K.**

- 1952 Eden Grayling. Cumbria. **2**, (n.s), (8), 281-282.  
1952 Fishing in the Lake District. Cumbria. **2**, (n.s), (10), 14-15.  
1953 Creeper and Stone-fly fishing. Cumbria. **3**, (n.s), (2), 47-48.

**WIMPRESS, R. S.**

- 1966 Ringing recoveries - Swallows. [Dalston-Macclesfield]. The Field Naturalist. **11**, (n.s), (3), 48.  
1968 Some ringing recoveries. The Field Naturalist. **13**, (n.s.) (1), 18-19.  
1969 [Bird] Notes from Furness. The Field Naturalist. **13**, (n.s), (4), 81. [Includes Yellow-browed Warbler].  
1985 Great Cumbrian Sponsored Bird Count, 12<sup>th</sup> May. 1984. Birds in Cumbria : Spring, 1985. 48-50. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc. in Cumbria.  
1991 Kestrels at Threapland. [Peaking at 17]. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **2**, (1), 3.  
1993 Sparrowhawk activity in a garden at High Brigham. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **4**, (2), 5.  
1997 My Patch : Brigham near Cockermouth. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **8**, (4), 80-81.  
1997 New Year Bird Count. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. **8**, (1), 7-8.

**WINCH, N.J.**

- 1989 N.J.Winch. In. Hodgson, William. Flora of Cumberland. Chapter : Deceased Cumberland Botanical Inquirers. pxxvi W. Meals.

**WINDALE, Frank.**

- 1954 A Heron was disturbed. Cumbria. **3**, (n.s), (11), 373.

**WINDSOR, J.**

- 1857 Botanical visit to Humphrey Head, Cartmel. Phytologist. New series. **2**, 257.  
1860 Botanical visit to Humphrey Head, Cartmel. Phytologist. New series. **4**, 257.  
1861 Botanical visit to Humphrey Head, Cartmel. Phytologist. New series. **5**, 259-262.

**WINDSOR-RICHARDS, A.**

- 1961 The birds of the lonely lake. [Coniston]. Illustrated by Watkins-Pitchford, D.J. Benn.

**WINFIELD, Ian J.**

- 1993 Joint Authors : Fletcher, J. M., Cubby, P. R. Confirmation of the presence of Schelly in Brotherswater, U. K. J. Fish. Biol. **42**, 621-622.  
1998 Joint Authors : Fletcher, J. M., Cubby, P.R. Fish introductions to Bassenthwaite Lake and Derwentwater, Final Report. Institute of Freshwater Ecology.  
1998 Joint Authors, Fletcher, J. M., Cubby, P. R. The impact on the whitefish (*Coregonus laveretus* (L.) of reservoir operations at Haweswater, U. K. Arch. Hydrobiol., Advances in Limnology. **50**, 185-195.  
1998 Joint Authors : George, D. G., Fletcher, J. M., Hewitt, D. P. Environmental factors influencing the recruitment and growth of underyearling Perch (*Perca fluviatilis*) in Windermere, North Basin. U. K. 1966-1990. In :- George, G : et al. Management of Lakes and Reservoirs during global climate change. pp 245-261. Kluwer Academic Publishers.  
1999 Joint Author : Lyle, A.A. Cumbria Vendace translocation feasibility study. Centre for Ecology and Hydrology. Edinburgh.  
2000 Joint Author : Paxton, Charles. Some statistical aspects of the long-term gill net monitoring programme for Pike (*Esox lucius*) in Windermere. English Lake District. Freshwater Forum. **14**, 35-50.  
2002 Joint Author : Fletcher, J. M. Captive rearing of the Vendace of Bassenthwaite Lake, with an analysis of the winter diet of Ruffe. Report. Centre for Ecology and Hydrology.  
2004 Joint Author : Durie, N.C. Fish introductions and their management in the English Lake District. Fisheries Management and Ecology. **11**. 1-7.  
2004 Joint Authors : Fletcher, J.M., James, J.B. Conservation ecology of the Vendace (*Coregonus albula*) in Bassenthwaite Lake and Derwentwater. Annales Zoologici Fennici. **41**. 155-164.  
2007 Hiking, fyking and fishing. [Fyke netting] [Surveys of fish stock in Tarns]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **79**, September, 17.

**WISEMAN, Sarah.**

- 2000 Conservation News. [Limestone pavements. Sowerby Wood, Barrow]. Cumbrian Wildlife.

56, February, 4.

- 2000 New research into limestone pavement destruction. Cumbrian Wildlife. **57**, May, 7.  
2001 Geographic Information Systems (GIS). [Includes distribution map of Red and Grey Squirrels in Cumbria]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **60**, May, 26-27.  
2001 R.M.C. Champions the Limestone pavement campaign. Cumbrian Wildlife. **59**, February, 27.

**WITHERBY, H. F.**

- 1929 Breeding starlings resorting to a roost. Brit Birds. **23**, (7), 187-189.

**WOLFE, Rose.**

- 2006 Exploring wild flowers of the Solway Coast. Countryside Agency.

**WOOD, J. A.**

- 1966 Badger cubs and Lambs. The Field Naturalist. **11**, (n.s), (2), 32-33.

**WOOD, J. Clifton.**

- 1879 Joint Author : Dawson, George. A List of Cumberland Bird [Specimens] in the Carlisle and Keswick Museums. Transactions of the Cumberland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **4**, 331-339.

**WOOD, R.**

- 1872 *Alchemilla conjuncta* in Cumberland. Journal of Botany. **10**, 308.  
1878 Joint Author : Lees, F. A. Specimen flora Cumbriae : a century of Cumberland plants not recorded for the county in topographical botany, yet known for it in one or other of the authorities cited. Naturalist. **4**, (41), 67-70.  
1883 Contribution towards a list of Cumberland Mosses. Transactions of the Cumberland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **8**, 99-109.  
1883 Further additions to the list of flowering plants of Cumberland. [East and West]. Transactions of Cumberland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. **8**, 27-35.  
1898 Rev Robert Wood Senior. In :- Hodgson, William. Flora of Cumberland. Chapter :- Deceased Cumberland Botanical Inquirers. pxxvii-xxvii. W. Meals.

**WOOD, Rev R Snr and WOOD, Rev R. Jnr.**

- 1881 A Collection of Cumberland Mosses. Presented to Carlisle Museum by the Rev R. Wood and the Rev R. Wood, Jnr. Vicar of Rosely with Woodside. May 1881. Location :- Carlisle Central Library, Local Studies Collection.

**WOOD, Theodore.**

- 1900 Coleoptera : notes on the genus Meloe. Ent. Rec. **12**, (2), 15<sup>th</sup> February, 46-47.

**WOOD-BAKER, C.S.**

- 1965 A list of plant-lice (Homoptera-Aphidoidea) collected on South Walney during 1965. South Walney Nature Reserve and Walney Bird Observatory. Annual Report. **2**.  
1967 Biometric data for *Acyrtosiphon aultus* (Walk) (Hem., Aphidae in Britain. Ent. mon. Mag. **103**, July - September, 161 - 165. [Location : South Walney Nature Reserve, Barrow].

**WOODBURNE, C. V.**

- 1964 Joint Author : Ketchen, Joy. Fungi Reports from Rusland, Nibthwaite, Grange and Elterwater. The Field Naturalist. **9**, (n.s), (4), 75.

**WOODGATE, Jessica N.**

- 2001 Northern Hairy Wood Ant *Formica lugabris* Survey. Ashness Bridge. Cumbria. Summer, 2001. National Trust Report : Unpublished.  
2004 Joint Author : Robinson, Neil A. A study of the Wood Ant *Formica lugelbris* Zetterstedt (Hymenoptera : Formicidae) in Ashness Woods, Borrowdale, Cumbria, England in 2001 and 2003. Br. J. Ent. Nat. Hist. **17**, 203-211.

**WOODHEAD, T. W.**

- 1884 Yorkshire Naturalists at Kirkby Stephen - flowering plants. The Naturalist. 232.

**WOODLAND TRUST.**

- 2004 Exploring Woodland : Lake District and the North-West. Collins.

**WOODMAN, Carole.**

- 1986 Preliminary survey of Cumbrian beaches : West Coast Group Area - Nethertown to Bootle. C.T.N.C, Newsletter. **16**, (n.s), August, 2,

**WOODMAN, F.**

- 1973 Joint Author : Gunning, K. Plant Records : 1970-72, Grange Natural History Society. Natural History in Cumbria. 11. Assn. Cumbria. Nat. Hist. Soc.  
1976 Plant Report : 1975. Grange Natural History Society. Submitted by Woodman, F. Natural History

- in Cumbria, 1975-76. 40, 43-44. Assn. Cumbria Nat. Hist. Soc.
- 1979 Plant Report : 1978. Grange Natural History Society. Submitted by Woodman, F. Birds in Cumbria, 1978. 47. Assn. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.
- 1981 Plant Report : 1980 Grange Natural History Society. Submitted by Woodman, F. Birds in Cumbria, 1980. 43-44. Ass. Nat. Hist. Soc in Cumbria.

**WOODROFFE, G. E.**

- 1970 Records of two uncommon species of Macrosteles (Hem., Cicadellidae) in Britain. Ent. mon. Mag. **106**, October - December, 223. [Record of *A. alpinus* from Westmorland].

**WOODRUFF, Winifred M.**

- 1944 *Omphalodes verna* Moench [Blue-eyed Mary] in West Cumberland. [Ladies Wood, Witherslack]. North Western Naturalist. **19**, (3), 178-179.

**WOODWARD, B. B.**

- 1901 Mollusca. (Snails etc). Victoria County History, Cumberland. Vol 1. 99-100. 1968 Reprint. Dawsons. 7129 030 2 X.
- 1906 Non-marine Molluscs. In :- Victoria County History of Lancashire. Vol 1. 97-99.

**WOODWARD, T. W.**

- 1912 Notes on the botany of Cautley and Tebay. The Naturalist. 278.

**WORMS, Baron C. G. M. de.**

- 1933 A collecting trip in Scotland, The North of England and Wales, April 1933. Ent. **66**, 843, August, 171-173]. [Location : Witherslack].
- 1933 Collecting notes (Lepidoptera). April till the end of October, 1932. Part 1. Ent. **66**, no 838, March, 49-51. [Location : Meathop Moss. Langdale Moss]. Part 2. Ent. **66**, April, 82-85. [Location : Meathop Moss. Witherslack].
- 1936 British Lepidoptera collecting, 1935. Part 1. Entomologist. **69**, no 876, May, 104-107. Part 2, **69**, no 877, June, 132-135. Part 3. **69**, no 878, July, 159. [Locations include : Langdale Valley. Witherslack].
- 1936 Unusually early appearances of Spring Lepidoptera. Entomologist. **71**, no 900, May, 118-119. [Includes *Pachnobia leucographa* in the Lake District].
- 1937 British Lepidoptera collecting. Part 2. Entomologist. **70**, no 887, April, 84-90. [Witherslack].
- 1938 British Lepidoptera collecting, Part 2. Entomologist. **71**, no 904, September, 201-205. [Locations Include :- Arnside, Grange-over-Sands. Meathop. Witherslack].
- 1940 A collecting trip to Scotland, (August, 1959). Entomologist. **73**, no 921, February, 34-38. [Locations include :- Meathop Moss and Witherslack].
- 1951 British Lepidoptera Collecting, 1950. Entomologist. **84**, no 1058, July, 145-153. [Reference to N. L. Birkett, p 147]
- 1953 British Lepidoptera Collecting, 1952. Entomologist. **86**, 6, June, 140-147. [Reference to N.L.Birkett].
- 1953 British Lepidoptera Collecting, 1953. Ent. Rec. **65**, (12), December, 343-346. [Reference to N.L.Birkett]. [Location :- Witherslack].
- 1954 British Lepidoptera Collecting, 1953. Part 2, July to the end of the year. Ent. Rec. **66**, (2), February, 45-51. [Brief reference to N.L.Birkett p 46]. [Location : Holker Moss and Witherslack].
- 1958 *Leucania straminea* and *Triphaena interjecta* in North Lancashire. Entomologist. **91**, no 1146, November, 252. [Silverdale]. [Reference to N.L.Birkett].
- 1959 British Lepidoptera collecting, 1958. [Brief account of M.V. trapping with N.L.Birkett in Hamstreet Woods, Kent]. Entomologist. **92**, April, (1151), 67-75.
- 1959 Obituary : John Christopher Beadnell Craike. Entomologist. **92**, no 1151, April, 88. [Author mentions an expedition with John Craike to Langdale Pikes searching for *Erebia epiphron*].
- 1960 British Lepidoptera collecting, 1959. [Brief account of M.V. trapping in Brampton and district near Carlisle as guest of Sir George Johnson]. Entomologist. August. 157-161.
- 1961 British Lepidoptera Collecting, 1960. Entomologist. **94**, no 1178, July, 157-165. [Includes Witherslack].
- 1964 British Lepidoptera Collecting, 1963. Entomologist. **97**, no 1211, April, 79-90. [Locations include : Arnside Knott. Windermere. Witherslack]. [Reference to N.L.Birkett].
- 1965 *Crambus furcatellus* Zett in the Lake District. Ent. Rec. **77**, (10), October, 240.
- 1966 British Lepidoptera Collecting, 1965. Entomologist. **99**, no 1235, April, 98-105. [*Erebia epiphron*, p 102]. [Locations include :- Honister Pass, Witherslack].
- 1966 *Laphigma exigua* Hubn. in the North and South. Ent. Rec. **78**, (12), December, 301.

- 1966 *Plusia gracilis* Lempke in Westmorland. Ent. Rec. **78**, (12), December, 301.
- 1966 *Sterrhopteryx fusca* Haworth (= *Hirsutella* Hubn) at Witherslack. Ent. Rec. **78**, (1), January, 25.
- 1967 British Lepidoptera Collecting, 1966. Entomologist. **100**, no 1247, April, 94-105. [Locations include :- Arnside Knott. Black Tom's Lane. Silverdale. Witherslack].
- 1968 British Lepidoptera Collecting, 1967. Entomologist. **101**, no 1260, May, 109-120. [Reference to staying with Sir George Jackson. M.V. Trapping at Brampton, Cumberland].
- 1970 Collecting Lepidoptera in Britain during 1969. [Brief account of M.V. Trapping at Brampton, Carlisle as guest of Sir George Johnson]. Entomologist. June. 124-134.
- 1972 Collecting Lepidoptera in Britain during 1971. Ent. Rec. **84**, (7-8), July-August, 184-193. [Reference to N.L.Birkett and Major General G. Johnson of Brampton].
- 1974 Memoirs of collecting in Britain during the past 50 years. Proc. Brit. Ent. Nat. Hist. Soc. **6**, (1), May, 1-15. [Location Langdale Valley, p 7].
- 1975 A review of the immigration of *Hyles gallii* Rott during 1973, with special reference to records for 1972 and 1974. Ent. Rec. **87**, (9), September, 232-239. [References to N.L.Birkett. J.Briggs. R. Harding]. [Locations North Lancashire, Westmorland. Witherslack].
- 1976 Collecting Lepidoptera in Britain during 1975. Ent. Rec. **15**, (7-8), 183-194. [Location : Witherslack].
- 1977 Collecting Lepidoptera in Britain during 1976. Part 1. Ent. Rec. **89**, (7-8), 213-220. Part 2. Ent. Rec. **90**, (3), March, 75-79. [Reference to N.L.Birkett in part 2]. [Locations include :- Arnside Knott. Honister Pass. Kendal. Lindale].
- 1980 Author : Messenger, J. L. The Baron C.G.B.de Worms : an obituary. Died on the 10<sup>th</sup> October, 1979. Ent. Rec. **92**, (2), February, 29-31 and photograph.

#### **WORTHINGTON, E. Barton**

- 1939 Joint Author : Swynnerton, G. H. Brown Trout growth in the Lake District : a study of the conditions in acid lakes and tarns. Salm. Trout. Mag. (97), 337-355..
- 1939 Joint Author : Swynnerton, G. H. The growth of Brown Trout. F.B.A. Ann Rep. **7**, 66-71.
- 1940 Co-Author : Swynnerton, G.H. Note on the food of fish in Haweswater (Westmorland ). J. Anim Ecol. **9**, (2), 183-187.
- 1940 Correspondence :- Brown Trout growth in the Lake District. Salm. Trout. Mag. **98**, 19-21.
- 1941 Perch in British Lakes : a new fishing industry. Nature. **148**, (3761), 651-652.
- 1942 The Windermere Perch fishery and possibilities of its expansion. Fish. Gaz. 3<sup>rd</sup> January, 42.
- 1950 An experiment with population of fish in Windermere. 1939-1948. Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. **120**. 113-149.
- 1951 Joint Author : Macan, T.T. Life in Lakes and Rivers. New Naturalist Series. Collins.
- 1972 Joint Author : Macan, T.T. Life in Lakes and Rivers. (Paperback revised edition). The Fontana New Naturalist. Collins.
- 1968 Joint Author : Macan, T.T. Life in Lakes and Rivers. 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed. New Naturalist Series. Collins.
- 1991 The Freshwater Biological Association at Wray Castle : recollections of its first Director. Freshwater Forum. **1**, (1), 24-28.

#### **WOTTON, R. S.**

- 1976 Evidence that blackfly larvae can feed on particles of colloidal size. Nature, Lond. 261, 697. [Moor House National Nature Reserve].
- 1976 The distribution of blackfly larvae (Diptera ; Simuliidae) in Upper Teesdale streams, Northern England. Hydrobiologia. **51**. 259-263. [Moor House National Nature Reserve].
- 1977 The size of particles ingested by moorland stream Blackfly larvae (Simuliidae). Oikos. **29**, 332-335.

#### **WREN, Eddie.**

- 2003 Can you tell a Yak from an Esh? [Cumbrian dialect in nature]. Cumbria Life. **87**, April, 30-31.
- 2003 'Jaws' in the Solway. [Basking Sharks]. Cumbria Life. **89**, August, 6-7, 9.
- 2003 'Tarka' on the comeback trail. [Otters return to Cumbrian Rivers]. Cumbria Life. **86**, February, 12-15.
- 2003 The thin red line. [Red Squirrels]. Cumbria Life. **88**, June, 6-7, 9, 11.
- 2003 The ultimate predator. [Osprey returns to Bassenthwaite Lake]. Cumbria Life. **87**, April, 6-7, 9.
- 2004 Hare today, gone tomorrow? Cumbria Life. **92**, February, 18-19, 21.

#### **WRIGHT, Albert Edward.**

- 1908 Author : Clutton, W. G. Lepidopterological notes on the season, 1907, at Burnley. Ent. Rec. **20**, 17-18. [Includes references to A.E.Wright].
- 1911 The Macrolepidoptera of N. E. Lancs. 9<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Transactions of the Manchester

- Entomological Society, 1911. 25-44.
- 1918 Author : Anon. A.E.Wright - Elected member of Lancashire and Cheshire Entomological Society. January 21<sup>st</sup> 1918. Ent. Rec. **30**, (6), 120.
- 1918 Author : Mansbridge, William. Report of the Recorder for Lepidoptera for 1917. [Records submitted by A.Miles Moss and Albert E. Wright]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 4<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Report of the Recorders . April 1918. 13-16.
- 1920 Author : Mansbridge, William. Lepidoptera Report of the Recorders for 1918. [Records submitted by Albert E. Wright. Grange-over-Sands. Humphrey Head]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 6<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders, 12-15.
- 1921 Author : Mansbridge, William. Lepidoptera Report of the Recorder for 1919. [Records submitted by Albert E. Wright. Arnside. Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 7<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Report of the Recorders for 1920. 46-50. M.U.P.
- 1922 Author : Mansbridge, William. *Blastobasis lignea* Wlsm. (Lep) : a species new to Britain. [Contains references to A.E.Wright]. Entomologist. **55**, no 710, July, 145-147.
- 1922 Author : Mansbridge, William. Lepidoptera Report of the Recorder for Lepidoptera in Lancashire and Cheshire for 1920 and 1921. [Records submitted by Dr Richard Lowther, Albert E. Wright and J.Davis Ward. Grange-over-Sands. Grange Fell.]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 8<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Report of the Recorders for 1921. Part 2. 40-45.
- 1922 *Eromene ocella* etc in Lancashire [Grange-over-Sands]. [Also includes *Achroea grisella*, *Blastobasis lignea*, with var. *adustella*]. Entomologist. **55**, no 705, February, 38.
- 1922 *Lycena astrarche* var. in North Lancashire. [Grange-over-Sands]. Entomologist. **55**, no 708, May, 111-112.
- 1923 Author : Standen, R. Report on the Terrestrial Isopoda (Woodlice) for 1922. [Records submitted by Albert E. Wright. Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 9<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Report of the Recorders for 1922. 55-57. M.U.P.
- 1923 *Trichoniscus roseus* taken from nest site of *Formica rufa* (Yewbarrow Crag). Lancashire and Cheshire Naturalist. April-May, 228.
- 1924 Author : Mansbridge, William. Notes on Lepidoptera for 1922-1923. [Records submitted by Albert E. Wright. Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 10<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Report of the Recorders for 1923. 10-13. Palatine Press, Darwen.
- 1924 Notes on Lepidoptera for 1922-23. [Records submitted by Albert E. Wright. Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Naturalist. **16**, July, 245-249.
- 1925 Author : Lucas, W.J. Neuroptera. [Records submitted by H. Britten. Albert E. Wright. Witherslack and Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 11<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Report of the Recorders for 1924. 13-17. Palatine Press : Darwen.
- 1926 Author : Britten, Harry. Records of Diptera in Lancashire and Cheshire identified since 1922. [Records submitted by F.W.Edwards. J. Davis Ward. Albert E. Wright. Eggerslack. Grange-over-Sands. Holker Hall. Humphrey Head. Rampsid.]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 12<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Report of the Recorders for 1925. 18-51. Palatine Press, Darwen.
- 1926 Author : Greer, Thomas. *Euchromia rufana* Scop in East Tyrone. Entomologist. **59**, no 754, March, 82-83. [References to J. B. Hodgkinson and J. Davis Ward]. [North Lancashire. Westmorland].
- 1926 Pairing of *Volucella bombylans*. Entomologist. **59**, no 762, November, 302.
- 1930 Author : Falconer, William. Report on Arachnida for 1929. [One record from Albert E. Wright. (*Salticus scenicus* Clerck. L.). Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee.  
16<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Report of the Recorders for 1929. 12-14. Buncle.
- 1932 Author : Carpenter, George H. Further Records of Collembola from Lancashire and Cheshire. [Records submitted by Harry Britain. Albert E. Wright. Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 18<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Report of the Recorders for 1931. 17-18. Buncle.
- 1932 Author : Donovan, C. The Crambid, *Eromene ocella* in Co Cork. Includes a reference to a specimen taken by A.E.Wright. Entomologist. **65**, no 826, March, 67-68.
- 1932 *Eromene ocella* in Britain. Entomologist. **65**, no 827, April, 80.
- 1932 Report on Vertebrates - 1931. Reptiles : Blindworms. [Record submitted by Albert E. Wright]. Yewbarrow and Witherslack]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 18<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1931. 14. Buncle.
- 1933 Author : Riley, N.D. Immigrant Lepidoptera. Entomologist. **66**, no 842, July, 167. [Includes

- records from A.E.Wright].
- 1933 *Agrotis saucia* feeding on tomato fruit. Entomologist. **66**, no 846, November, 260. [Holme Island, Grange-over-Sands.
- 1933 Author : Riley, N. D. Immigrant Lepidoptera. Entomologist. **66**, no 842, July, 167.[Includes some records from A. E. Wright, Grange-over-Sands].
- 1933 *Pieris napi* eaten by a Wagtail. Entomologist. **66**, no 841, June, 142.
- 1934 Author : Mansbridge, William. Lepidoptera in 1932 and 1933. [Records submitted by Richard Lowther and Albert E. Wright]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 20<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Report of the Recorders for 1933. 37-38. Buncle.
- 1934 Author : Mansbridge, William. *Peronea lipsiana*, Schiff., in Westmorland. [Account of an expedition with A.E.Wright]. Entomologist. **67**, no 850, March, 66-67.
- 1934 Author: Miles, Herbert W. A contribution to our knowledge of the Hymenoptera Symphyta of Lancashire and Cheshire. Notes on the occurrence of Sawflies in 1933 and additions to the Faunal List. [Records submitted by Albert E. Wright. Cartmel. Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee 20th Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1933. 39-43. Buncle.
- 1934 Progeny of immigrant Lepidoptera. Entomologist. **67**, no 851, April, 92.
- 1934 Second-brood *Dianthoecia capsicola*. Entomologist. **67**, no 849, February, 40.
- 1935 Author : Britten, Harry. Insects and Acari. Additions and corrections to the Lancashire and Cheshire lists for 1934. [Records submitted by E.W.Aubrook. H.W.Miles. Albert E. Wright. Flookborough. Grange-over-Sands. Cartmel. Holker]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 21<sup>st</sup> Annual Report and Report of the Recorders for 1934. 25-34. Buncle.
- 1935 Author : Dannruther, T. Migration Records, 1936. Entomology. **69**, no 879, August, 182-186. [Some records from Grange-over-Sands submitted by A.E.Wright].
- 1935 Author : Mansbridge, William. Report on Lepidoptera in 1934. [Records submitted by Albert E. Wright. Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 21<sup>st</sup> Annual Report and Report of the Recorders for 1934. 23-24. Buncle.
- 1935 *Bucculatrix maritima* Stt in Lancashire. Entomologist. **68**, no 863, April, 91-92.
- 1935 Early Butterflies at Witherslack. Entomologist. **68**, no 865, June, 138.
- 1935 James Davis Ward, (1876-1935) : an obituary. North Western Naturalist. **10**, (1), 51-52.
- 1935 Notes on breeding *Eupoecilia affinitana*, Douglas. Entomologist. **68**, no 870, November, 263-264.
- 1935 *Peronea umbrana* at Witherslack. Entomologist. **68**, no 862, March, 61. [Queries the fate of the J.B Hodgkinson and Threlfall Collections].
- 1935 *Peronea umbrana* Hb. : a correction. Entomologist. **68**, no 866, July, 165-166.
- 1936 *Bucculatrix maritima* Stt. 1<sup>st</sup> Brood. Entomologist. **69**, no 873, February, 45-46.
- 1936 Butterflies in North Lancashire, second brood *Erynnis tages*. Entomologist. **69**, no 875, April, 94-95.
- 1936 Author : Frohawk, F. W. Second brood of *Erynnis tages*. [Reference to A.E.Wright]. Entomologist. **69**, no 876, May, 119.
- 1936 Pairing of *Volucella Bombylans*. Entomologist. **69**, no 881, October, 242.
- 1937 Author : Britten, H. Insects, Acari and Terrestrial Isopoda : additions and corrections to the Lancashire and Cheshire lists for 1936. [Numerous records submitted by Albert E. Wright. Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 23<sup>rd</sup> Annual Report and Report of the Recorders for 1936. 41-47.
- 1937 Author : Mansbridge, William. Lepidoptera in 1935-1936. [Records submitted by R.C.Lowther and Albert E. Wright. Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 23<sup>rd</sup> Annual Report and Report of the Recorders for 1936. 37-40. Buncle.
- 1938 Aberration of *Lycaena phlaeas* Entomologist. **71**, no 897, February, 42.
- 1938 *Argyroplotea metallicana* (Hubn) in the English Lake District. Entomologist. **71**, no 896, January, 7.
- 1938 Natural habits of *Hydriomena* (*Perizoma*) *taeniata* (Steph) (Lep. Geometridae). Entomologist. **71**, no 904, September, 198-200.
- 1938 Notes on breeding *Mnesipatris filicivora* (Meyrick). Entomologist. **71**, no 901, June, 142-143.
- 1939 Author : Britten, H. Insecta in 1937 and 1938. [Records submitted by Albert E. Wright. Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 25<sup>th</sup> Report of the Recorders for 1938. 49-62. Buncle.
- 1939 Author : Littlewood, Frank. Contribution to the life-history of *Perizoma taenata* (Step).

- Entomologist. **72**, no 910, March, 49-59. [Includes references to J. B. Hodgkinson and Albert E. Wright].
- 1939 Author : Mansbridge, William. Lepidoptera in 1937. [Records submitted by Albert E. Wright. Grange-over-Sands. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 24<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Report of the Recorders for 1937. Published July, 1937. 29-30. Buncle.
- 1939 Author : Mansbridge, William. Lepidoptera in 1938. [Records submitted by Albert E. Wright. Cark. Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 25<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1938. Published November, 1938. 38-40. Buncle.
- 1939 Author : Mansbridge, William. Lepidoptera in 1938. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. [Records submitted by Albert E. Wright. Grange-over-Sands. Cark]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 25<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Report of the Recorders. 38-40. Published November, 1939. Buncle.
- 1939 Joint Author : Mansbridge, W. The life history of *Blastobasis lignea*, Wals. Entomologist. **72**, no 909, February, 27-30.
- 1940 Author : Burton, P. J. Notes on the life-history of *Perizoma taeniata* Steph., with breeding hints etc. Entomologist. **73**, no 927, August, 174-177. [Grange-over-Sands]. [Recounts a visit to A.E. Wright].
- 1940 List of Syrphidae of North Lancashire and South Westmorland. North Western Naturalist. **15**, December, 242-247.
- 1940 *Lysandra coridon*, its reputed occurrence in Lancs and Westmorland. Entomologist. **73**, no 929, October, 217-221. [References to J.B.Hodgkinson, F. Littlewood, A. Miles Moss G.B.Routledge].
- 1940 New Additions to Syrphidae of North Lancashire and Westmorland. North Western Naturalist. **16**, (1-2), 88-89.
- 1941 *Aglais urticae* eaten by Flycatchers. Entomologist. **74**, no 935, April, 95.
- 1941 Butterflies attracted to dung. Entomologist. **74**, no 935, April, 94.
- 1941 Lepidoptera and Diptera from Formby, Lancashire. North Western Naturalist. **16**, 87-88.
- 1941 *Polyommatus icarus* (Rott.) : An account of its variation in North Lancashire and South Westmorland. Entomologist. **74**, 938, July, 145-152. [Grange-over-Sands].
- 1941 The North-Western race of *Aricia agestis* Schf. Entomologist. **74**, no 935, April, 76-78. [Grange-over-Sands. Witherslack]. [Reference to J. Davis Ward].
- 1941 The systematic position of *Mnesipatris filicivora*. Meyrick. Entomologist. **74**, no 934, March, 63-64.
- 1942 *Plebejus argus*, Linnaeus, Race Masseyi (Tutt) in North Lancashire and South Westmorland. Entomologist. **75**, no 944 January, 7-13. [Meathop Moss]. [References to :- J.B.Hodgkinson. Frank Littlewood. J.Davis Ward].
- 1943 Abnormal venation in *Sphecodes pellucidus* Smith. [A Specimen from Eggerslack Woods]. North Western Naturalist. **18**, (4), 318.
- 1943 Some uncommon Syrphidae from North Lancashire and South Westmorland. North Western Naturalist. **19**, (1-2). 50-51.
- 1944 Additions to List of Syrphidae of North Lancashire and South Westmorland. North Western Naturalist. **19**. (1-2), 64.
- 1944 Author : Britten, Harry. Insecta in 1939. Additions and corrections to the Lancashire and Cheshire lists. [Records submitted by Albert E. Wright. Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 26<sup>th</sup> Report and Report of the Recorders for 1939-42. Part 1. 25-32. Buncle.
- 1944 Author : Kerrich, G.J. Hymenoptera, Cynipoidae. Ichneumonidae. Report for the years 1939-42. [One record submitted by Albert E. Wright. Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 26<sup>th</sup> Report and Report of the Recorders for 1939-1942. Part 1. 23-24. Buncle.
- 1944 Author : Mansbridge, William. Lepidoptera Report of the Recorder for 1940, 1941, 1942. [Records submitted by R. Lowther and Albert E. Wright]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 26<sup>th</sup> Report and Report of the Recorders for 1939-1942. Part 1. 12-15. Buncle.
- 1944 Author : Miles, Herbert W. The Hymenoptera Symphyta of Lancashire and Cheshire. [Records submitted by E.W.Aubrook and Albert E. Wright. Grange-over-Sands. Holker. Flookborough]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 26<sup>th</sup> Report and Report of the Recorders for 1939-42. Part 1. 16-22. Buncle.
- 1944 Recent records of *Dorus conopeus* F. (Dipt : Syrphidae) in England. Ent. mon Mag. **80**, August, 188. [Locations include : River Eden. River Wampool. Thurstonfield].
- 1945 Diptera of North Lancashire and South Westmorland. North Western Naturalist. **20**, (1-2), 47-49.

- 1945 Syrphidae from North Lancashire and South Westmorland. North Western Naturalist. **20**, (1-2)., 71-72.
- 1946 Author : Collins, J. E. Spilograpa (Virgata, Sp. N), (Diptera, Trypetidae). Ent. Rec. **58**, 17-18. [Reference to A.E.Wright].
- 1946 *Thecla quercus* var. Bellus in Westmorland. Entomologist. **79**, no 992, January, 21.
- 1947 *Acentropus niveus*, Oliv., in North Lancashire. Ent. Rec. **59**, 100-101. [Grange-over-Sands and Witherslack].
- 1947 Author : Britten, Harry. Insecta 1943-46. [Records submitted by Albert E. Wright and D.E.Kimmings. Grange-over-Sands. River Brathay. Flookborough]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 27<sup>th</sup> Report and Report of the Recorders for 1943-46. 23-47.
- 1947 Author : Kerrich, G.J. Hymenoptera, Cynipoidae, Ichneumonidae Report for the years 1943-1946,inclusive. [Records submitted by Albert E. Wright. E.W.Allbrook]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 27th Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1943-46. 20-22.
- 1947 Author : Mansbridge, William. Lepidoptera-Report of the Recorder for the years 1943-1946. [Records submitted by E.W Aubrook. R.C.Lowther. Albert E. Wright. Grange-over-Sands. Holker]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 27<sup>th</sup> Report and Report of the Recorders for 1943-46. 15-19. Buncle.
- 1947 Note on the foodplant of *Phalonia luridana*, Gregson. Ent. Rec. **59**, 69-70. [Witherslack]. [Reference to J.B.Hodgkinson]
- 1948 Notes on the list of Syrphidae of the Isle of Man. The Peregrine, Manx Field Club. **1**, (5), 12-15.
- 1949 Author : Britten, Harry. Insects and Acari in 1947 : additions to the Lancashire and Cheshire lists. [Records submitted by Albert E. Wright. Grange-over-Sands]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 28<sup>th</sup> Report and Report of the Recorders for 1947-48. 22-30. Buncle.
- 1949 Author : Ellison, Norman F. Report on the Mammals, Reptiles and Amphibians 1947-48. [Records submitted by Albert E. Wright (Water Shrew). K.R. Burgess. Red Squirrel in Broughton in Furness]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 28<sup>th</sup> Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1947-1948. 5-9. Buncle.
- 1949 Joint Authors : Mansbridge, William and Wright, Albert E. Lepidoptera 1947 and 1948. [Records submitted by J.L.Kershaw. R.C.Lowther. Albert E. Wright. Grange-over-Sands. Meathop Moss. Cark. Barrow]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 28<sup>th</sup> Annual Report and Report of the Recorders for 1947-1948. 10-13, 14-21. Buncle.
- 1949 Obituary - Frank Littlewood, 1882-1949. Entomologist. **82**, no 1038, November, 263-264. [References to A. Miles Moss. N. L. Birkett. Smith, Tom].
- 1950 Author, Birkett, N.L. Albert Edward Wright : an obituary. Entomologist. **83**, 167.
- 1950 Author : Anon Albert Edward Wright, F.R.E.S. : an obituary. Raven Entomological and Natural History Society. Annual Report. 1950. 43.
- 1950 Author : Britten, Harry. Insects and Acari in 1948-49. [Records submitted by H.Britten. Albert E. Wright and D.E. Kimmins. Grange-over-Sands. Coniston. Barrow]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 29<sup>th</sup> Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1949. 93-107. Buncle.
- 1950 Joint Author : Mansbridge, William.. Lepidoptera 1949. [Records submitted by K.G.Boyd. R.C.Lowther. Albert E. Wright. Grange-over-Sands. Broughton-in-Furness]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 29<sup>th</sup> Report and Report of the Recorders]. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 29<sup>th</sup> Report and Report of the Recorders for 1949. 81-92. Buncle.
- 1951 Author : Mansbridge, W. Food plant of *Phalonia luridana*. Entomologist. **84**, no 1052, January, 24. [References to A.E.Wright and J.B.Hodgkinson].
- 1952 Author : Birkett, N. L. *Ordontosia carmelita* in South Westmorland and North Lancashire. Entomologist. **85**, no 1071, August, 190-191. [References to A.E.Wright].
- 1952 Author : Birkett, N. L. Some Microlepidoptera records from the North West. Ent. Rec. **64**, (3), March, 82-84. [Reference to A.E.Wright].
- 1952 Author : Kidd, L. N. The Albert E. Wright collection of Syrphidae (Dipt). Ent. mon.Mag. **88**, July, 153.
- 1953 Author : Birkett, N.L. Albert Edward Wright, (1873 - 1950) : an obituary. North Western Naturalist. **1**, (n.s), (2), 300-301.
- 1953 Author : Michaelis, H. N. Microlepidoptera in Cheshire and South Lancashire. Ent. Rec. **65**, (3), March, 74-76. [Reference to *Blastobasis lignea* Wals and A.,E.Wright].
- 1954 Author : Birkett, N. L. The present status of the Butterfly population of the Kendal District, Westmorland]. Ent. mon. Mag. **90**, December, 293-298. [Reference to A.E.Wright].

- 1954 Author : Lawson, A.K. Recording the Deaths of Dr Richard C. Lowther and Albert E. Wright. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee. 30<sup>th</sup> Report and Reports of the Recorders for 1950-1953. 4. Buncle.
- 1954 Author : Vine Hall, J. H. The British races of *Aricia agestis* Schiff. (Lep : Lycaenidae). Ent Gaz. **5**, (1), January, 3-8. [Reference to A.E.Wright].
- 1956 Author : Birkett, Neville L. Abundance of *Erebia aethiops*. in South Westmorland. Ent. Rec. **68**, (3), March, 79. [Reference to A.E.Wright].
- 1957 Additions to the County distribution tables of the British Hemiptera - Heteroptera. Ent. mon.Mag. **93**, March, 49-51. [Specimen : *Cyphostethus tristriatus* (F)]. [Location : Witherslack Wood]. [Reference to A.E.Wright].
- 1958 Author : Fearnough, T. D. *Aricia agestis* Schiff. ab. Graafii. Hueli. Ent. Rec. **70**, (2), February, **56**. [Reference to A.E.Wright].
- 1958 Author : Jarvis, F.V.L. Biological notes on *Aricia agestis* (Schiff) in Britain, Part 1. Ent. Rec. **70**, (6), June, 141-148. [Reference to A.E.Wright p 143].
- 1958 Author : Jefferson, T. W. The Brown Argus, butterfly, *Aricia agestis* Schiff., in Great Britain. Ent. Rec. **70**, (5), May, 117-122. [Reference to A.E.Wright].
- 1960 Author : Birkett, N. L. Some records of Lepidoptera from the North West, 1959. Ent. Rec. **72**, (3), March, 65-67. [Reference to A.E.Wright].
- 1962 Author : Johnson, Colin. The Scarabaeoid (Coleoptera) fauna of Lancashire and Cheshire and its apparent changes over the last 100 years. Entomologist. 95, no 1189, June, 153-165. [References to A.E.Wright].
- 1962 Author : Skidmore, P. Some recent additions to the Lancashire and Cheshire Diptera list. Ent. mon. Mag. **98**, September-December, 182-186. [Reference to A.E.Wright].
- 1963 Author : Skidmore, P. Some Muscid flies (Dipt) of Lancashire and Cheshire. Ent. mon. Mag. **99**, January-March, 9-19. [Reference to A.E.Wright].
- 1964 Author : Askew, R. R. Chalcidoidea (Hymenoptera) in the Manchester Museum, Part 3. Entomologist. **97**, no 1219, December, 265-271. [Numerous records for North Lancashire featuring A. E. Wright. Some records for Cumberland].
- 1965 Author : Crossley, Roy. *Eristalis abusivus* Collin (Diptera : Syrphidae) in Northern England. Entomologist. **98**, no 1227, August, 174. [Reference to A. E. Wright].
- 1965 Author : Lees, E. Further observations on the voltinism of *Coenonympha pamphilus*. (L.), (Lep., Satyridae). Entomologist. **98**, no 1221, February, 43-45. [References to A.E.Wright].
- 1975 Author : Birkett, N. L. Some notes on *Thera juniperata* (L.), (Lep. Geometridae) in North West England. Ent. Rec. **87**, (1), January, 21-22.
- 1978 Author : Birkett, N. L. Further observations of scale defects in Rhopalocera. Ent. mon. Mag. **114**, September-December, 223-225. [Reference to A.E.Wright].
- 1986 Author : White, I. M. A new species of *Paroxyna loewiana* (Hendel) and notes on the nomenclature of other British Tephritidae (Diptera). Ent. mon. Mag. **122**, May-August, 145-163. [Reference to A.E.Wright].
- 1987 Author : Birkett, N. L. *Pseudatemelia josephinae* Toll. (Lep.: Oecophoridae) in Cumbria. Ent. Rec. **99**, (9-10), September-October, 231-232.
- 1988 Author : Rimington, W. E. *Lysandra coridon* (Lep: Lycaenidae) in the North : The Bermuda Triangle? Ent. Rec. **100**, (3-4), March-April, 49-53. [Reference to A.E.Wright].
- 1989 Author : Birkett, N. L. Another record of *Brachypalpus laphriformis* (Fallen) (Diptera : Syrphidae). Ent. Rec. **101**, (3-4), March-April, 59-60. [Reference to A.E.Wright].
- 1999 Author : Robinson, Neil A. First records of the Red Data Book "wall mason bee" *Osmia parietinia* Curtis in Cumbria for nearly, 50 years. BEWARS Newsletter. Spring, 3-4 [Reference to A.E.Wright].
- 2002 Albert E. Wright. In :- Ratcliffe, D.A. Lakeland - the wildlife of Cumbria. Harper Collins. 000 711303 X.
- 2003 Author : Robinson, Neil A. The Story of Meathop Moss. [Includes information about The Society for the Protection of Nature Reserves and its Local Chairman Albert. E. Wright - with photograph]. Cumbrian Wildlife. **66**, May, 15-20.
- 2005 Author : Robinson, Neil. A. A list of the Bees, Wasps and Ants of Cumbria, records to the year 2005. BEWARS Newsletter. Autumn, 25-56. [Reference to A.E.Wright].

# **WRIGHT, Mr.**

- 1889 *Lastrea thelypteris* in Westmorland. Westmorland Notebook and Nat. Hist. Rec. **1**, 44. [Fern].

**WYATT, John.**

1987 Reflections on the Lakes. [Chief Ranger of the Lake District National Parks]. Cicerone.

**WYATT, John.**

1997 The battle of Rusland Beeches. Cumbria Life. 50, January - February. 20-21.

1998 To him I was family. [Rescued Roe Deer fawn]. Cumbria Life. 59, July/August, 4-7.

**YALDON, E.W.**

1979 Joint : Author A.B. Warburton. The diet of the Kestrel in the Lake District (Muncaster). Bird Study 26, (3), September, 163-171.

**YANIK, Rachel.**

2005 Wild Ennerdale. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. 16, (4), 100-102.

**YAPP, W. B.**

1953 The bird community of the fell woods of the English Lake District. North Western Naturalist 1, (n.s.), (4), 503-512.

1953 The high level woodlands of the English Lake District, Part 1. North Western Naturalist. 1, (n.s.), (2), 190-207.

1953 The high level woodlands of the English Lake District, Part 2. North Western Naturalist. 1, (n.s.), (3), 370-383.

**YARROW, I. H. H.**

1967 *Ponera punctatissima* Roger (Hym., Formicidae) down a local mine in Kent. Ent. Mon. Mag. 103, January-March, 39. [Record of *P punctatissima* in Cumberland].

**YATES, G.**

1986 Fertilizers, Herbicides and Pesticides - are we using them too much? C.T.N.C, Newsletter. 17, (n.s), December, 8.

**YOUDALE, W. H.**

1892 Silloth in August. Sci Gossip. 28, 14-15.

1990 Authors : Hofmann, H. Edmondson, J.R. Halliday, G. The Cumbrian Herbarium of W. H. Youdale. Watsonia. 18, (2), August, 204-206.

**YOUNG, Rod.**

1998 Author : Hewitt, Stephen M. Collection of pressed plants collected by Rod Young presented to Tullie House by Brathay Hall Trust. The Carlisle Naturalist. 6, (2), Editorial.

**YOUNGS, Tim.**

2003 [ An introduction to] RSPB Conservation Officer : Tim Youngs. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. 14, (3), 71-72.

2003 Special project for wetting up grasslands for Redshank and Yellow Wagtail. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. 14, (1), 2-3.

2005 Joint Author : Mawby, Frank. Monitoring Waders in Cumbria. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. 16, (2). 42-46.

2006 Maize stubble : not all bad but could be better. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. 14, (3), 100-101.

2008 Wind turbines and sensitive bird populations. Cumbria Bird Club, Bird News. 19, (2), Summer. 44-45.

**YULL, Leonard L.**

1973 Who's Who? The Economic Forestry Group. L.D.N.T, Newsletter. 21, May, 32-34.

**THE END**

.....